



# S-Class

Operator's Manual +

Mercedes-Benz



## Front passenger airbag warning



**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to an enabled co-driver airbag

If the co-driver airbag is enabled, a child on the co-driver seat may be struck by the co-driver airbag during an accident.

► NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat with an ENABLED FRONT AIRBAG. DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Observe the chapter "Children in the vehicle".

## Welcome to the world of Mercedes-Benz

Before your first drive, please read this Owner's Manual carefully and familiarise yourself with your vehicle. For your own safety and a longer service life of the vehicle, follow the instructions and warning notices in this Owner's Manual. Disregarding them may lead to personal injury or damage to the vehicle.

The standard equipment and product description of your vehicle may vary and depends on the following factors:

- Model
- Order
- National version
- Availability

Your vehicle may therefore differ from that shown in the descriptions and illustrations in individual cases.

The illustrations in this Owner's Manual show a left-hand drive vehicle. On right-hand drive vehicles, the layout of vehicle parts and controls differs accordingly.

Mercedes-Benz is constantly developing its vehicles further.

Mercedes-Benz therefore reserves the right to introduce changes in the following areas:

- Design
- Equipment
- Technical features

The following documents are components of the vehicle:

- Digital Owner's Manual
- Printed Owner's Manual
- Service Booklet
- Supplementary manuals relating to specific equipment
- Supplementary documents

Keep these documents in the vehicle at all times. Ensure that all documents are in the vehicle or passed on in the event of sale or rental.

### Disclaimer

The following online version of the Owner's Manual describes all models as well as all the stand-

ard and optional equipment of your vehicle. Country-specific differences in the language variants are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be fitted with all features described. This is also the case for safety-relevant systems and functions.

Please contact your authorised Mercedes-Benz dealer if you would like to have a printed Owner's Manual for other vehicle models and vehicle model years. The online version is the current valid Owner's Manual version. Possible variations to your vehicle may not be taken into account as Mercedes-Benz constantly updates their vehicles and equipment to the state of the art and introduces changes in design and equipment.

Please also read the printed Owner's Manual, any supplementary documents and the digital Owner's Manual in the vehicle.

### Copyright

All Rights Reserved. All texts, images, graphics, are subject to Copyright and other laws for the protection of intellectual property. They may not

be copied for commercial purposes or for transmission, nor changed and used on other websites.

Symbols .....	7	Ice and snow .....	48	Mercedes-Benz GenuineParts .....	86
Quick start and Tips .....	8	Help in the event of a breakdown .....	54	Touch-sensitive controls .....	87
Seats .....	8	Expert tips .....	63	Mercedes me App .....	88
Children in the vehicle .....	8			Operating safety .....	88
DIGITAL LIGHT .....	9			Notes on assembling the number plate on the front licence plate holder .....	91
Touch-sensitive controls .....	10			Declarations of conformity and notes on driving in different countries .....	92
Radio .....	11			Diagnostics connection .....	97
Wi-Fi hotspot .....	12			Qualified specialist workshop .....	98
Connecting a mobile phone .....	12			Vehicle registration .....	99
MBUX Interior Assistant .....	13			Correct use of the vehicle .....	99
MBUX Voice Assistant .....	14			Information on the REACH regulation .....	99
ENERGIZING Packages .....	15			Notes for persons with electronic medical aids .....	100
Driving Assistance package .....	15			Implied warranty .....	100
Parking Package .....	16			QR code for rescue card .....	100
High-voltage battery AC charging (mode 2 or 3) .....	16			Data storage .....	101
High-voltage battery direct current charg- ing (mode 4) .....	16			Copyright .....	105
Destination entry navigation .....	16				
New multimedia system features .....	17	Digital Owner's Manual .....	84	Occupant safety .....	106
At the filling station .....	25	Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual .....	84	Brief overview of most important points .....	106
Preparing for a holiday .....	36			Information on the automatic functions of the restraint system .....	114
Luggage and loading .....	41	General notes .....	85		
		Country-specific information .....	85		
		Protection of the environment .....	85		
		Take-back of end-of-life vehicles .....	86		

Purpose and function of the restraint system .....	118
Seat belts .....	124
Airbags .....	125
 <b>Children in the vehicle .....</b>	<b>128</b>
Brief overview of most important points .....	128
Important safety notes .....	129
Suitable child restraint systems for the transport of children .....	136
Suitable seats for attaching child restraint systems .....	141
Securing the child restraint system .....	147
Child safety locks .....	151
Occupant presence reminder .....	154
 <b>Opening and closing .....</b>	<b>155</b>
Key .....	155
Doors .....	159
Boot .....	165
Side windows .....	171
Sliding sunroof .....	175
Roller sunblinds .....	180
Anti-theft protection .....	182
 <b>Seats and stowing .....</b>	<b>185</b>
Notes on the correct driver's seat position ..	185
Notes on grab handles .....	185
Seats .....	186
Steering wheel .....	217
Easy entry and exit feature .....	219
Memory function .....	221
Memory function in the rear compartment ..	223
Stowage areas .....	229
Cup holders .....	248
Ashtray .....	250
Sockets .....	252
Coolbox .....	255
Wireless charging of the mobile phone and connection with the exterior aerial .....	259
Fitting and removing floor mats .....	264
Fitting/removing the pennant staff .....	264
 <b>Light and sight .....</b>	<b>266</b>
Exterior lighting .....	266
Interior lighting .....	276
Windscreen wipers and windscreen washer system .....	278
Mirrors .....	281
 Area permeable to radio waves on the windscreen .....	284
Infrared-reflective windscreen function .....	284
 <b>Climate control .....</b>	<b>285</b>
Overview of climate control systems .....	285
Operating the climate control system .....	287
 <b>Driving and parking .....</b>	<b>303</b>
Driving .....	303
DYNAMIC SELECT .....	327
Automatic transmission .....	334
Function of 4MATIC .....	342
Refuelling .....	342
Charging the high-voltage battery (plug-in hybrid) .....	350
Parking .....	369
Driving and driving safety systems .....	376
Trailer hitch .....	469
Bicycle rack function .....	476
Vehicle towing instructions .....	478

<b>Driver's display</b> .....	<b>479</b>	Plug-in hybrid settings .....	562	Tow-starting or towing away .....	743
Notes on the driver's display .....	479	Fit & Healthy .....	564	Electrical fuses .....	750
Notes on the 3D driver display .....	479	Navigation and traffic .....	568	<hr/>	
Operating the driver's display .....	480	Telephone .....	611	<b>Wheels and tyres</b> .....	<b>756</b>
Driver display menus .....	481	Online and Internet functions .....	653	Notes on noise or unusual handling characteristics .....	756
Head-up display .....	494	Media .....	662	Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres .....	756
Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system .....	498	Radio .....	670	Notes on snow chains .....	756
Function of the power meter .....	498	TV .....	674	Activating or deactivating snow chain mode .....	757
Overview of status displays on the driver's display (Mercedes-AMG vehicles) .....	498	Sound .....	681	Tyre pressure .....	757
 		MBUX rear tablet .....	685	Wheel change .....	761
<b>MBUX Voice Assistant</b> .....	<b>500</b>	MBUX high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System .....	687	Emergency spare wheel .....	772
Notes on operating safety .....	500	<hr/>		<hr/>	
Operation .....	500	<b>Maintenance and care</b> .....	<b>708</b>	<b>Technical data</b> .....	<b>774</b>
Using MBUX voice assistant effectively .....	502	ASSYST PLUS service interval display .....	708	Notes on technical data .....	774
Essential voice commands .....	503	Maintenance Management .....	709	On-board electronics .....	774
 		Telediagnostics .....	709	Regulatory radio information .....	776
<b>MBUX multimedia system</b> .....	<b>508</b>	Engine compartment .....	710	Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine number overview .....	888
Overview and operation .....	508	Cleaning and care .....	718	Operating fluids .....	889
MBUX Interior Assistant .....	534	<hr/>		Vehicle data .....	900
Driver camera .....	546	<b>Breakdown assistance</b> .....	<b>727</b>	Trailer hitch .....	905
System settings .....	547	Emergency .....	727		
AMG TRACK PACE .....	557	Flat tyre .....	729		
		Battery (vehicle) .....	735		

<b>Display messages and warning/indicator</b>	
<b>lamps .....</b>	<b>908</b>
Display messages .....	908
Warning and indicator lamps .....	1011
 <b>Index .....</b>	 <b>1035</b>

---

In this Owner's Manual, you will find the following symbols:

**⚠ WARNING** Danger due to not observing the warning notices

Warning notices draw your attention to hazards that may endanger your health or life, or the health or life of others.

► Observe the warning notices.

**🌿 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to failure to observe environmental notes

Environmental notes include information on environmentally responsible behaviour or environmentally responsible disposal.

► Observe environmental notes.

**❗ NOTE** Damage to property due to failure to observe notes on material damage

Notes on material damage inform you of risks which may lead to your vehicle being damaged.

► Observe notes on material damage.

**i** These symbols indicate useful instructions or further information that could be helpful to you.

► Instruction

(→ page) Further information on a topic

**Display** Display in the central display

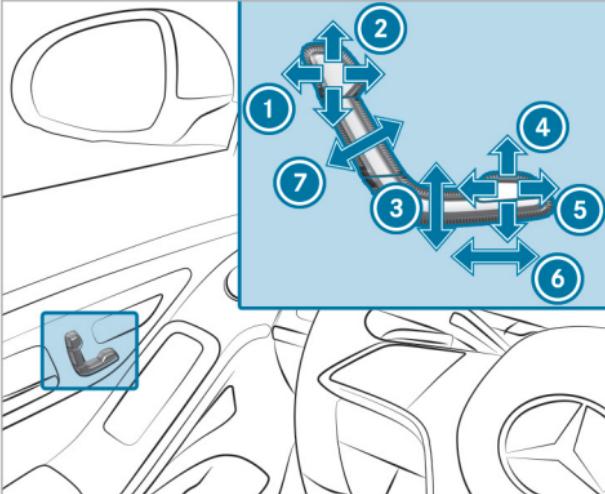
→ Highest menu level, which is to be selected in the multimedia system

► Relevant submenus, which are to be selected in the multimedia system

\* Indicates a cause

## Seats

### Adjusting the seats



- ① Head restraint fore-and-aft position (vehicles with an EASY ADJUST luxury head restraint)
- ② Head restraint height
- ③ Seat height
- ④ Seat cushion inclination

⑤ Seat cushion length

⑥ Seat fore-and-aft position

⑦ Seat backrest inclination

- ▶ Save the seat settings using the memory function (→ page 222).

## Children in the vehicle

### Safely transporting children in the vehicle

- ▶ Always observe when children are travelling in the vehicle (→ page 129)
- ▶ Important warning notices (→ page 130)
- ▶ Recommended child restraint systems (→ page 138)
- ▶ Suitable vehicle seats for fitting a child restraint system (→ page 128)
- ▶ Approval categories for child restraint systems (→ page 137)
- ▶ Suitability of the seats for attaching ISOFIX child restraint systems (→ page 141)
  - Fitting the ISOFIX child restraint system on the rear seat (→ page 148)

▶ Suitability of the seats for attaching i-Size child restraint systems (→ page 143)

- Fitting the i-Size child restraint system on the rear seat (→ page 148)

▶ Attaching Top Tether belt (→ page 150)

▶ Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems (→ page 144)

- Notes on vehicles without automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 135)
- Notes on rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 133)
- Securing the child restraint system with the seat belt (→ page 151)

▶ Automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 133)

▶ Rear airbag when the rear seat is occupied

▶ Function of the REAR SEAT AIR BAG indicator lamps (→ page 113)

▶ Child safety locks for the rear side windows (→ page 152)

▶ Child safety locks for the rear doors (→ page 151)

## DIGITAL LIGHT

### Intelligent Light System with DIGITAL LIGHT headlamps

With this system, the headlamps adapt to the weather and the situation on the road. It also provides extended functions for improved illumination of the road.

The system comprises the following adaptive functions:

- Active headlamps (→ page 269)
- Cornering light (→ page 270)
- Motorway mode (→ page 270)
- Enhanced fog light function (→ page 270)
- Bad weather light (→ page 271)
- City lighting (→ page 271)
- Topographical compensation (→ page 271)

- Select **DIGITAL LIGHT**.
- Activate or deactivate **Dynamic low beam**.

► **To activate or deactivate enhanced assistance functions:**

- Select **Supporting projections**.
- Activate or deactivate the desired projection.

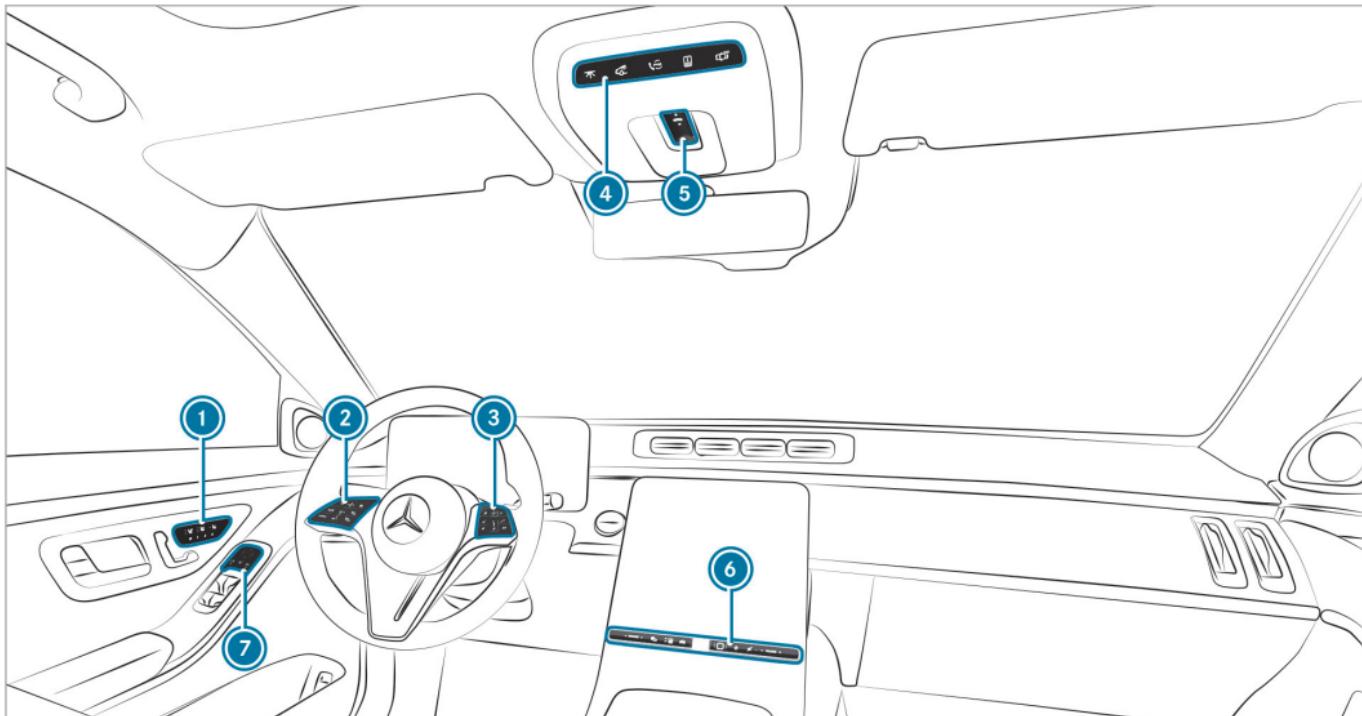
The availability of the assistance functions is country-dependent.

► **To activate or deactivate Digital Light:**

- Briefly press  on the multimedia system display.
- Select **Settings**.
- Select **Lights**.

## Touch-sensitive controls

### Overview of touch-sensitive controls



**① Control panel:**

- Switches the seat heating on/off
- Switches the seat ventilation on/off
- Adjusts the front passenger seat from the driver's seat

Operates the memory function

**② Control panel:**

Driver's display

Active Distance Assist DISTROニック and variable limiter

**③ Control panel for the MBUX multimedia system****④ Control panel:**

Switches the front interior lighting on/off

Switches the rear interior lighting on/off

me button

Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof rear roller sunblind

Switches automatic interior lighting control on/off

**⑤** Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof

Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof front roller sunblind

**⑥ Control panel:**

DYNAMIC SELECT

Active Parking Assist

Switches the stationary heater on/off

Quick vehicle access

Fingerprint sensor

Switches the MBUX multimedia system on/off

Switches sound on/off

Adjusts the volume

**⑦** Operates the outside mirrors  
Observe the notes on the touch-sensitive controls (→ page 87).

**Radio****Operating radio**

► To switch to radio:

- Briefly press on the multimedia system display.
- Tap on .

**To set the frequency band:**

- Briefly press on the multimedia system display.
- Tap on .
- Select a frequency band or a favourite.

**To set a radio station:**

- Briefly press on the multimedia system display.
- Tap on .
- Swipe to the left or right on the control element or select a radio station.

**To call up the radio station list:**

- Briefly press on the multimedia system display.
- Tap on .
- Select .

**To search for radio stations using station names or frequency entry:**

- Briefly press  on the multimedia system display.
- Tap on .
- Select .
- Enter a station name or frequency.
- Select a station.

► **To store radio stations:**

- Briefly press  on the multimedia system display.
- Tap on .
- Select .

► **To set the traffic information service volume increase:**

- Briefly press  on the multimedia system display.
- Tap on .
- Select **System**.
- Select **Audio**.
- Select **Navigation & traffic announcements**.

- Set a value for **Traffic annunc. vol. increase**.

## Wi-Fi hotspot

### Setting up a Wi-Fi hotspot

Generally, two types of Wi-Fi connection are available:

- Using the multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot

The multimedia system serves as a Wi-Fi hotspot for mobile communication devices such as a smartphone or tablet PC.

The data volume of the vehicle or an already connected tethering device is used for the data connection.

Data volumes must be purchased via the Mercedes me Portal.

The use of the vehicle data tariff by external devices is not available in all countries.

- Using a mobile communication device as a Wi-Fi hotspot (tethering)

An external Wi-Fi hotspot is accessed for the Internet connection of the multimedia system.

The data tariff of the mobile communication device via **Acquired package** is used for the data connection.

Options for setting up a connection:

- QR code**  
The connection is set up by scanning the QR code shown on the multimedia system.
- NFC**  
The connection is set up by placing the mobile communication device in the NFC interface of the vehicle.
- Security key**  
The connection is established by entering the security key displayed on the multimedia system.

## Connecting a mobile phone

### Connecting a mobile phone

► **Activating Bluetooth®:**

- Make sure that the mobile phone Bluetooth® is switched on.
  - Tap on  on the central display or media display.
  - Select **Settings**.
  - Select **System**.
  - Select **Internet and Bluetooth**.
  - Activate Bluetooth®.
- **Searching for a mobile phone:**
- Tap on  on the central display or media display.
  - Select **Phone**.
  - Select .
  - Select **Devices**.
  - Select **Devices**.
  - Select **Connect new device**.
- **Authorising a mobile phone:**
- Select a mobile phone.

A code is displayed in the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.

- If the codes match, confirm the code on the mobile phone.

## MBUX Interior Assistant

### Using the MBUX Interior Assistant

The MBUX Interior Assistant is equipped with front and rear cameras. Alternatively, a configuration with front camera only is also available.

The MBUX Interior Assistant records the vehicle occupants via 3D laser cameras. The cameras of the front camera are located in the overhead control panel. The cameras of the rear camera are located in the roof bows.

The Assistant detects interactions of the vehicle occupants via the cameras. It interprets the natural hand, head and body movements of the vehicle occupants either in context or at their explicit request. The Assistant can thus automatically trigger vehicle interior functions and assist appropriately to the situation.

The Assistant supports vehicle and infotainment functions at three interaction levels:

- INTELLIGENT

The Assistant recognises vehicle occupants and objects automatically and activates functions.

- REACTIVE

The Assistant recognises the natural body language of a vehicle occupant and carries out functions automatically, appropriate to the situation.

- CONTACTLESS

The vehicle occupant actively requests a function using a hand movement or pose.

The Assistant offers functions for the following:

- SAFETY

The Assistant supports vehicle occupants with the use of restraint systems.

- COMFORT

The Assistant enhances comfort by automating functions inside the vehicle and supporting natural interaction with the vehicle.

- INFOTAINMENT

The Assistant facilitates operation of the Infotainment functions.

One application example is switching the reading light on or off.



Carrying out operation of the reading light for the driver and front passenger



Carrying out operation of the reading light for rear occupants

- ▶ Move your hand up and down under the inside rearview mirror or in front of the reading lamp in the rear.

### MBUX Voice Assistant

#### Operating the MBUX Voice Assistant

You can use the MBUX Voice Assistant to operate the following functions depending on the vehicle equipment:

- Telephone
- Text message and e-mail

- Navigation
- Radio and media
- Vehicle functions
- Online functions

Examples of possible voice commands:

- To operate the phone: Call my father.
- To manage e-mails: Show me my new e-mails.
- To operate the navigation: Search for a French restaurant in the area.
- To operate the radio: Which station am I currently listening to?
- To operate media: Play a similar track.
- To operate climate control: My feet are cold.
- To operate vehicle functions: Open the window.
- To call up the weather: Will it be sunny tomorrow?
- To ask a general knowledge question: Who painted the picture "The Scream"?

## ENERGIZING Packages

### Operating ENERGIZING COMFORT

► To start an ENERGIZING programme:

- Briefly press  on the multimedia system display.
- Select **Comfort**.
- Select **ENERGIZING COMFORT**.
- Select a programme and start with .

► To configure an ENERGIZING programme:

- Select a programme.
- Select **Settings**.
- Switch the functions included in the programme on or off.

► To start Power Nap:

- Select **Power Nap**.
- Select  for the desired seat.

► To start a training programme:

- Select **Training**.
- Select a programme and start with .
- To activate fragrancing for training, select **Air freshener**.

► To start tips:

- Select **Tips**.
- Select an area of the body and start with .

## Driving Assistance package

### Functions of the Driving Assistance Package

The Driving Assistance Package contains various functions that assist you when driving. For this purpose, your vehicle uses cameras and radar sensors to monitor the area in front of, behind, or beside the vehicle.

The following functions are included in the Driving Assistance Package, depending on country-specific availability:

► Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC  
(→ page 391)

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

► Active Speed Limit Assist (country-dependent)  
(→ page 397)

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

- Route-based speed adaptation (country-dependent) (→ page 398)
- Active Brake Assist (→ page 406)

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

- Active Steering Assist (country-dependent)  
(→ page 401)

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

- Active Emergency Stop Assist (country-dependent) (→ page 403)
- Active Lane Change Assist (country-dependent) (→ page 404)
- Active Stop-and-Go Assist (country-dependent) (→ page 400)
- Active Blind Spot Assist with exit warning  
(→ page 417)

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

- ▶ Active Lane Keeping Assist (→ page 420)

## Parking Package

### Functions of the Parking Package

Depending on country-specific availability, your vehicle may be equipped with various functions to assist you with parking and Manoeuvering. For this purpose, your vehicle uses cameras and ultrasonic sensors to monitor the area around the vehicle.

Depending on the equipment level, the following systems and functions are part of your Parking Package:

- ▶ **Reversing camera:** monitors the area to the rear of the vehicle and displays this in the driver display (→ page 440).
- ▶ **360° Camera:** a system that consists of four cameras which cover the immediate surroundings of the vehicle and display this in the driver display (→ page 442).
- ▶ **Parking Assist PARKTRONIC:** an electronic parking assistance system which monitors the area surrounding your vehicle and the dis-

tance to obstacles in the vicinity using ultrasound (→ page 448).

- ▶ **Active Parking Assist:** is an electronic parking assistance system which assists you when parking or leaving a parking space by changing gears, accelerating, braking and steering the vehicle (→ page 452).
- ▶ **Remote Parking Assist:** can park your vehicle and leave a parking space while you are outside of your vehicle (→ page 458).
- ▶ **Memory Parking Assist:** can park your vehicle in and leave a previously recorded and stored parking space (→ page 465).

### High-voltage battery AC charging (mode 2 or 3)

#### AC charging (mode 2 or 3)

Starting and ending the charging process

- ▶ More notes on charging the high-voltage battery (→ page 350)
- ▶ Overview of the charging cable control panel (→ page 356)

### High-voltage battery direct current charging (mode 4)

#### DC charging (mode 4)

Starting and ending the charging process

- ▶ Further notes on charging the high-voltage battery (→ page 350)
- ▶ Overview of the charging cable control panel (→ page 356)

### Destination entry navigation

#### Entering a navigation destination

- ▶ Briefly press  on the multimedia system display.  
The zero layer is shown.

- ▶ Select .

Select the following options for destination entry:

- Enter a POI, an address or a three-word address in the input line.  
Online search results for POIs (if available) may contain additional information, for exam-

ple opening times and prices. The information is provided by an online map service.

You can find further information about 3 word addresses at: <http://+what3words.com>

- Select a destination suggestion.

Requirements:

The **Navigation** option is switched on in the user settings for **Suggestions**.

The multimedia system has gathered sufficient data in order to show destination suggestions.

- Select **Previous destinations**.

Select a previous destination.

You can save the destination as a favourite .

- Select **POIs**.

Select a POI category, e.g. **P** or enter a POI name or POI category in the input line.

If search results are displayed, limit them with **Filter**, for example by search position or the desired travel time.

- Select **Contacts**.

Requirements:

A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system and contacts have been downloaded.

The contact contains a navigable address.

- Enter the geocoordinates as latitude and longitude in the input line.

Example 1: 47°58'11"N 7°57'25"E (degrees, minutes, seconds and compass direction)

Example 2: 47.969722 7.956944 (decimal degrees)

- Select a destination on the map.
- Select **Favourites**.

Requirements:

The destinations have been saved as favourites.

- Select **Received destinations**.

Requirements:

There is an Internet connection for receiving external destinations.

The destinations have been sent to the vehicle.

## New multimedia system features

### Information about the telephone menu



- ① Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone/of the mobile phone
- ② Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone/of the mobile phone (two phone mode)
- ③ Signal strength of the mobile phone network

- ④ Battery status of the connected mobile phone
- ⑤ Options
- ⑥ Messages
- ⑦ Calls up my devices
- ⑧ Numerical pad
- ⑨ Starts contact search

## Telephone menu overview

Via the telephone menu you can use the functions in connection with your mobile phone.

The following functions can be used:

- Call lists
- Contacts
- Messages
- Device manager

## Using call lists

If your mobile phone supports the PBAP Bluetooth® profile, the call lists from the mobile phone are displayed in the multimedia system.

The following functions are available:

- Making calls from the call list
- Opening contacts on the call list

## Messages

In the message menu you can receive text messages and create and send them with the help of the MBUX voice assistant. In addition, you can conveniently use the read-aloud function during the journey.

## Device manager

In the device manager, you can connect your mobile phone with the multimedia system.

You have the option of using your mobile phone alone in single telephone mode or together with another mobile phone in two phone mode.

## Using contacts

If you permit the multimedia system to access the contacts in your mobile phone, you can use these in the vehicle. You can store up to 8,000 contacts.

The following options are available to you via the contacts menu:

- Making telephone calls (calling a contact)
- Navigation
- Composing messages with the help of the MBUX voice assistant

- Additional options

The contacts from your mobile phone can be downloaded automatically or manually.

## Conducting a call

When conducting a call, additional functions are available apart from making, accepting or rejecting a call. For example, you can switch between calls, conduct a call with several participants or conference calls.

It is also possible to accept or reject waiting calls. If you receive a call while already in a call, a message is displayed.

During a call you can activate the following functions:

- Microphone off
- Fade in the numerical pad to send DTMF tones
- Add a call
- Hands-free mode to transfer the call to the front or rear passenger compartment
- Privacy mode to transfer the call to the telephone or headphones

## Information about navigation



Zero layer with digital map

① Navigation module (reduced view)

Route guidance active:

The navigation module shows the information relevant to the route in the zoomed-out view, e.g. the destination or a traffic delay

Ends the current route guidance

Tapping opens the navigation module in the expanded view with the route overview

② Destination entry

③ Searches for a parking space

④ Map orientation and set map type

⑤ Current vehicle position (vehicle symbol or arrow)

⑥ Display area with entertainment sources, phone, active applications and suggestions

⑦ Navigation window shows the next driving manoeuvre (zoomed out view) or the route monitor (zoomed in view)

Route guidance active: route monitor shows, e.g. route sections, upcoming driving manoeuvres with lane recommendations, destination, traffic delays, 3D images at motorway exits, online content

Switches off navigation announcements

Switches on navigation announcements

When you switch on the multimedia system or after selecting , the digital map is shown in the zero layer.

The navigation system offers many options for destination entry, route planning and route guidance. The traffic situation is taken into account during route guidance. When using route guidance with augmented reality, additional information can be shown in a camera image before a turning manoeuvre. Services and apps help you reach the destination quickly, safely and in comfort.

Start entering the destination via ② on the digital map. You can enter the POI, address or contact as the destination on-board or search online using a map service. Or you select a previous destination. The destination can be stored here as a favourite or be saved as an address for home and work. When the **Allow destination suggestions** option is switched on, the vehicle makes suggestions based on your visited navigation destinations. If external destinations and routes are received from apps or services, these are also available.

The following options are available for route planning, for example:

- Route options

e.g. avoid or use toll roads, tunnels, unpaved roads or areas

- Intermediate destinations
- Alternative routes
- Commuter route
- Automatic filling station and service station search

You can record and save routes then select or share them with a USB device.

Lane recommendations are shown during route guidance on multi-lane roads. When driving on a motorway, service facilities on the route ahead can be shown and used for route guidance.

The Live Traffic Information service takes the current traffic situation into account. The map can show the current traffic flow, traffic incidents or warning messages, e.g. before the end of traffic jams that pose a risk.

Hazardous situations on public roads are detected automatically by the vehicle via Car-to-X-Communication or these can be reported by the driver. The early warning makes it possible to adapt your driving characteristics in good time. Accidents,

broken-down vehicles, weather hazards or a vehicle with activated hazard warning lights are shown on the map.

For route guidance with augmented reality, information objects such as arrows indicating a turn, street names and house numbers are shown in a video image during the driving manoeuvre or at traffic lights.

The map shows map data from the database or from an online map service. In small map scales, buildings are shown as realistic images. The online map update service makes possible the updating of the map data.

Weather information and data from other services can be shown on the map. Multi-storey car parks with the corresponding equipment, deliver data about the current occupancy and about parking charges, for example.

The options offered vary depending on the country, vehicle equipment and available services.

## Navigation module (expanded view) with route overview

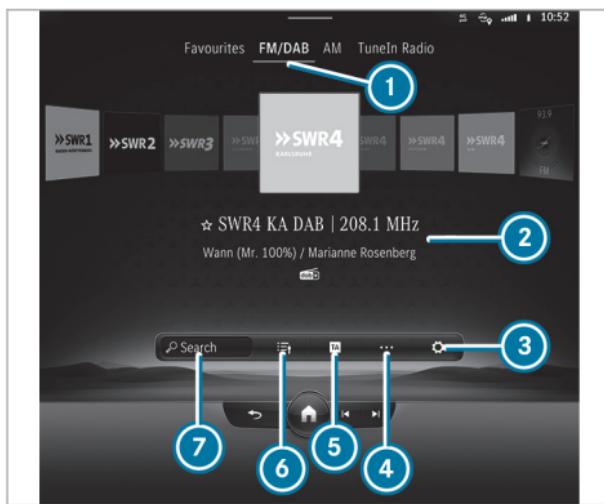


Example: route guidance is active

- ① Traffic event on the route
- Distance from current vehicle position and remaining driving time
- ② Destination

- ③ Searches for a filling station
- ④ Switches traffic information display on or off

## Information on radio



- ④ Additional options
- ⑤ Switches on traffic reports
- ⑥ Station list
- ⑦ Search

Using the radio menu you can play a multitude of radio stations and use the Internet Radio Tuneln. Search for your preferred stations and save these as favourites or in station lists.

**i** The function of Tuneln Internet radio is country-dependent.

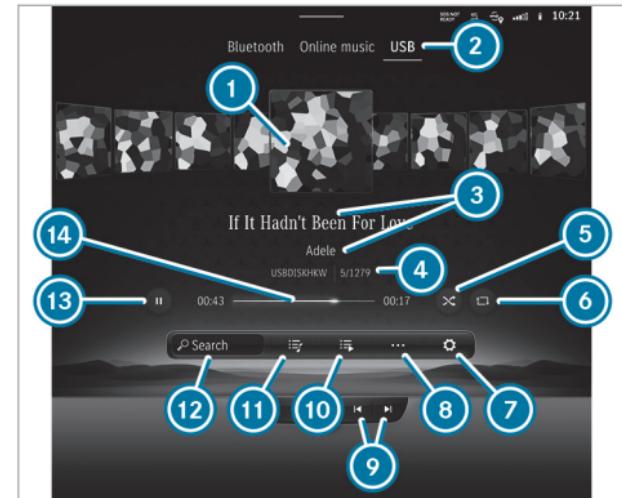
**Radio text:** this function shows you the station name, the track and the artist for the song currently playing, for example.

**DAB:** with the DAB function, graphically formatted extra information about a station can be shown, e.g. logos, album covers, music tracks, programmes, news or also service information.

**Traffic announcements:** Traffic messages can be displayed by pressing **TA**.

- ① Active frequency band
- ② Station name or set frequency
- ③ Settings

## Information on media



- ① Album cover
- ② Active media source
- ③ Track and artist
- ④ Active data storage medium and current track number/track in playback list
- ⑤ Random playback
- ⑥ Repeat

- ⑦ Settings
- ⑧ Additional options
- ⑨ Previous or next track and fast rewind or fast forward
- ⑩ Additional categories
- ⑪ Playlists and categories
- ⑫ Media search
- ⑬ Controls playback
- ⑭ Timeline

Using the **Media** application, you can set and use the audio and video functions of your multimedia system. You can listen to music or look at videos, for example.

**USB:** Using the **USB** menu, you can play back your own audio or video data from a data storage medium connected by USB.

**Bluetooth®:** Using the **Bluetooth** menu, you can connect Bluetooth® audio equipment with the multimedia system and play back the available tracks on the audio equipment. Connecting the device can be conveniently handled in the device manager, so you can complete all settings with just a few clicks.

**Online music:** The **Online music** menu allows you to access music streaming services.

### Notes on comfort

The **Comfort** menu makes all the functions available that contribute to your comfort when driving or taking a break.

#### Seat Comfort

The **Seat** menu allows you to flexibly adjust the contours of the seats to your needs by adjusting the side bolsters and lumbar support independently. You can save these settings in your Mercedes me profile, so they can be called up each time you drive. With the **Seat kinetics** function, you can start a programme that causes slight modifications of the seat position when you are driving. These modifications promote a healthy back.

#### Massage

In the **Massage** menu you will find the massage programmes that are available for your vehicle. By selecting the desired program you start it directly and it runs for a period of approximately ten

minutes, depending on the program selected. With the **High intensity** function you can increase the effect of the massage programme.

#### Ambient light

In the **Ambient light** menu you can set the colour and brightness for your ambient lighting. Using the **Link zones** function, the ambience, accent and impression zones can be regulated separately so that you can set the lighting of your vehicle individually.

### Information about smartphone integration

Using the **Smartphone Integration** menu, various applications are available that can bring the functions of your mobile phone to the multimedia system display. Operation can be carried out via the touchscreen or voice control, for example.

Only one mobile phone at a time can be connected via Smartphone Integration to the multimedia system. Also for use with two phone mode with Smartphone Integration, only one additional mobile phone can be connected using Bluetooth® with the multimedia system.

Use Android Auto for mobile phones with the Android operating system and use Apple CarPlay® with your iPhone®. The full functionality of Android Auto and Apple CarPlay® is only possible with an Internet connection.

## Information on AMG Performance

Using the **AMG Performance** menu, you can call up information about the performance of your vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle the following menus are available:

- **Energy flow**

Visualisation of the energy flow in the vehicle

- **Consumption**

Display of the current and average consumption values of the vehicle

- **Vehicle**

Display of vehicle data

- **Engine**

Display of engine data such as current power and torque

- **Drive**

Display of current data of various drive elements such as current, voltage and temperature.

## Information about vehicle info

You can have important vehicle information displayed in the **Info** menu. At a glance you will have an overview of vehicle and engine data or current consumption values, for example. In addition, you can call up the Digital Owner's Manual via the **Owner's Manual** menu item.

### **Vehicle data**

The following data will be shown, for example:

- Activity of the acceleration and brake pedal
- Activity of the suspension strut
- Wheel angle
- G-force display for the linear and lateral acceleration

### **Engine data**

The following data is shown:

- Transmission oil temperature
- Engine/coolant temperature
- Performance
- Torque
- Boost pressure

### **Consumption data**

Depending on your driving style, this display shows the current and average fuel consumption. Together with the displays of vehicle and engine data, you can adapt your driving style to be as efficient and economical as possible.

## Information about In-Car Office

Using the In-Car Office menu, you can connect your online services with the multimedia system.

You then have multiple options available:

- Organising your meetings and telephone conferences.
- Managing your e-mails and appointments.

- Have navigation to the location for a meeting.

## Information about Mercedes me Apps

Using the Mercedes me Apps menu, various services and online functions are available to you:

- Managing Mercedes me services
- Using the dashcam
- Using the web browser to surf the Internet

You require a user account, and have to connect your vehicle with the user account, in order to be able to use services.

**i** If the Mercedes me App is available on a mobile phone, the vehicle connection can be accomplished using the QR code shown.

Please note that the available features are country-dependent.

## Information on settings

In the **Settings** you can set the basic configuration for your multimedia system and the vehicle. You have access to all functions in this menu,

from switching the driver assistance systems on and off to display and language settings.

The settings are structured in the following menus:

- [Assistance](#)
- [Vehicle](#)
- [Lights](#)
- [System](#)

### Assistance menu

With the [Assistance](#) menu you have direct access to the driver assistance systems which are installed in your vehicle and can either switch these on or off, or configure according to your wishes.

### Vehicle menu

Here you can activate the following functions, for example:

- Automatic folding in of the outside mirrors when parking the vehicle
- Automatic adjustment of the seat and steering wheel, for comfortable entry and exit from the vehicle

- Automatic activation of the 360° camera when selecting reverse gear

### Light menu

All the light settings can be carried out in the [Lights](#) menu. You can activate or deactivate the Intelligent Light System here, set for how long your vehicle should remain lit after parking or unlocking or switch the function off.

### System menu

All important settings for the multimedia system can be carried out in the [System](#) menu.

You can carry out the following settings, for example:

- Setting the system language
- The configuration of Wi-Fi and Bluetooth®
- Setting of time and date

## At the filling station

### Refuelling the vehicle

#### ⚠ WARNING Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creating sparks must be avoided.
- ▶ Before refuelling, switch off the vehicle and, if fitted, the stationary heater and keep switched off during filling.

#### ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from fuels

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▶ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▶ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▶ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▶ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▶ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

#### ⚠ WARNING Risk of fire and explosion due to electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can ignite fuel vapour.

- ▶ Before you open the fuel filler cap or take hold of the pump nozzle, touch the metallic vehicle body.

- ▶ To avoid creating another electrostatic charge, do not get into the vehicle again during the refuelling process.

#### ⚠ WARNING Risk of fire from fuel mixture

Vehicles with a diesel engine:

If you mix diesel fuel with petrol, the flash point of the fuel mixture is lower than that of pure diesel fuel.

While the vehicle is running, component parts in the exhaust system may overheat without warning.

- ▶ Never refuel using petrol.
- ▶ Never mix petrol with diesel fuel.

#### ❗ NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Vehicles with a petrol engine:

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Refuel only using unleaded, sulphur-free spark-ignition engine fuel that conforms

to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10 % ethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10-fuel.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- Diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- petrol with more than 10 % ethanol by volume-, e. g. E15, E30, E85, E100
- petrol with more than 3 % methanol by volume-, e. g. M15, M30
- petrol with metallic additives

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch on the vehicle.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

### **! NOTE** Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Vehicles with a diesel engine:

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using sulphur-free diesel fuel that conforms to European standard EN 590, or an equivalent specification. In countries without sulphur-free diesel fuel, refuel using only low-sulphur diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 50 ppm.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- Petrol
- Marine diesel
- Heating oil
- Pure bio-diesel or vegetable oil
- Paraffin or kerosene

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch on the vehicle.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

### **! NOTE** Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch on the vehicle. Otherwise fuel can enter the engine.

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system and the engine. The repair costs are high.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

**!** **NOTE** Do not refuel diesel-engined vehicles with petrol

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch on the vehicle. Otherwise fuel can enter the engine.

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system and the engine. The repair costs are high.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the fuel system due to overfilling the fuel tank

- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

If too much fuel has been added due, for example, to a faulty filling pump:

- ▶ Do not switch on the vehicle.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**!** **NOTE** Fuel may spray out when you remove the fuel pump nozzle

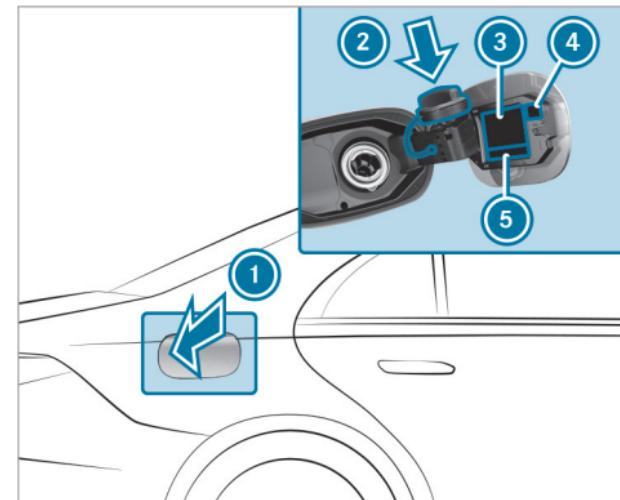
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

#### Requirements

- The vehicle is unlocked.
- **Plug-in hybrid with petrol engine:** The fuel tank was vented before refuelling (→ page 346). This function is country-dependent.

Observe the notes on service fluids and fuel.

The recommended octane number for your vehicle can be found on the information label in the fuel filler flap.



**①** Fuel filler flap

**②** Bracket for fuel filler cap

**③** Tyre pressure table

**④** QR code for rescue card

**⑤** Fuel type

**i** **Plug-in hybrid with a petrol engine:** The fuel filler flap opens automatically after the fuel tank has been vented (→ page 346).

- ▶ Press on the rear part of fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Turn the fuel filler cap anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Insert fuel filler cap from above into bracket ②.
- ▶ Completely insert the pump nozzle into the tank filler neck, hook in place and refuel.
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

**i Vehicles with a diesel engine:** The tank filler neck is designed for refuelling at diesel filling pumps.

Your vehicle is equipped with an incorrect fuel protection system to prevent filling up with the wrong fuel. This function may be deactivated in some countries due to local circumstances. For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

**i Vehicles with a diesel engine:** Do not run the fuel tank dry.

Refuel with at least 5 litres of diesel if the fuel tank has been run dry completely.

- i Vehicles with a diesel engine:** Use a filler neck with a large diameter for vehicles with a diesel engine when topping up fuel from a fuel canister. Otherwise, the filler neck cannot be pushed into the tank shaft.
- ▶ Replace the cap on the filler neck and turn clockwise until it engages audibly.
  - ▶ Close fuel filler flap ①.

### Refilling AdBlue®

**!** **NOTE** Engine damage due to AdBlue® being in the fuel

- ▶ AdBlue® must not be used to fill the fuel tank.
- ▶ Only use AdBlue® to fill the AdBlue® tank.
- ▶ Do not overfill the AdBlue® tank.

**!** **NOTE** Contamination of the vehicle interior due to AdBlue® leakage

- ▶ After topping up, carefully close the AdBlue® refill container.
- ▶ Avoid carrying AdBlue® refill containers permanently in the vehicle.

### Requirements

- The vehicle is unlocked.

The following sequential messages appear in the driver's display when the AdBlue® tank needs refilling:

- **Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual.** The AdBlue® level has fallen below the reserve mark. Refill AdBlue® immediately.
- **Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual.** The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance after the remaining distance displayed has been covered. Refill AdBlue® immediately.
- **Top up AdBlue XX,X I Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km.** The low

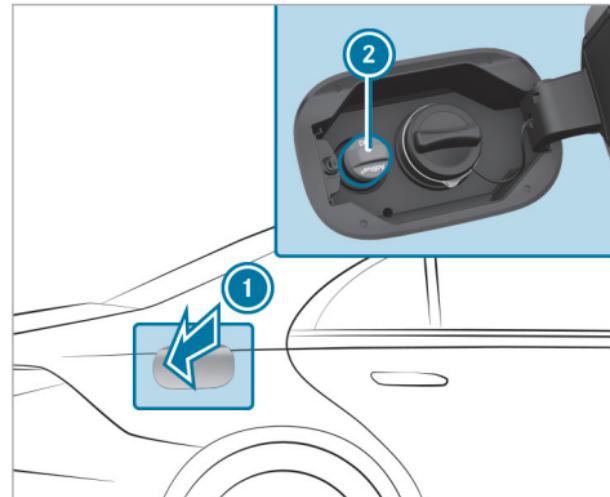
AdBlue® level will lead to an output restriction from the speed displayed. After the remaining distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the vehicle. Refill at least the indicated amount of AdBlue®.

- Top up XX,X l AdBlue Switch vehicle on, wait 60 sec. or engine start not poss.** The AdBlue® tank is empty. You can no longer start the vehicle. Refill at least the indicated amount of AdBlue®. Switch on the vehicle and wait for approximately 60 seconds. Start the vehicle.

You can see the AdBlue® range and level in the **Service** menu in the driver's display.

- i** The AdBlue® range shown greatly depends on the driving style and operating conditions. The actual range can therefore deviate from the calculated range.

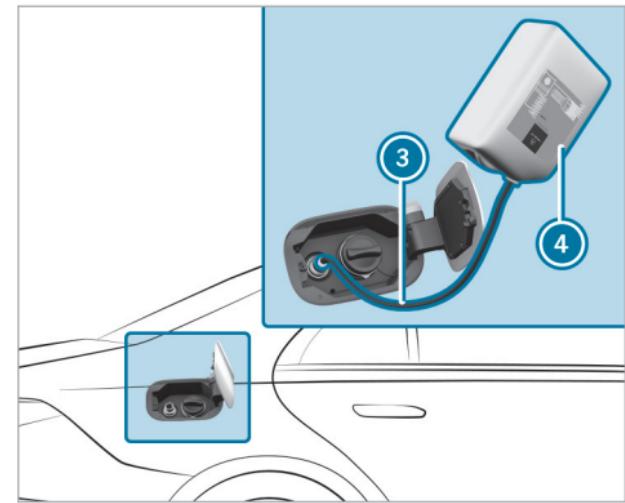
### Opening the AdBlue® filler cap



- ▶ Press on the rear part of fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Turn AdBlue® filler cap ② anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ **i** You can also store the AdBlue® filler cap in the fuel filler cap holder in the fuel filler flap hinge arm.

### Refilling AdBlue®

Mercedes-Benz recommends refilling AdBlue® at a filling pump. If no AdBlue® filling pump is available, you can also top up AdBlue® using a canister.



- ▶ Unscrew the cap of the AdBlue® refill canister ④.

- ▶ Screw the disposable hose ③ onto the opening of the AdBlue® refill canister ④ until finger-tight.
- ▶ Screw the disposable hose ③ onto the filler neck of the vehicle until finger-tight.
- ▶ Lift up and tilt the AdBlue® refill canister ④. The filling process stops when the AdBlue® tank is completely full.  
AdBlue® refill canister ④ can be removed when it has been only partially emptied.
- ▶ Unscrew and close the disposable hose ③ and AdBlue® refill canister ④ in reverse order.
- ▶ Replace AdBlue® filler cap ② and turn it clockwise until it audibly engages.
- ▶ Close fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Switch on the vehicle for at least 60 seconds.
- i** If the vehicle could not be started as the AdBlue® tank was empty, it can take up to 60 seconds for the refill to be detected.
- ▶ Start the vehicle.

**i** Avoid storing AdBlue® refill containers permanently in the vehicle.

### Topping up the windscreen washer system

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries when carrying out maintenance work during the charging process

During the charging process, the high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage.

▶ Do not perform any maintenance work during the charging process.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:

- You may come into contact with hot gases.
- You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.

▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.

▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to moving parts

Components in the engine compartment may continue to run or start unexpectedly even when the drive system is switched off.

Observe the following if you must open the bonnet:

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Never touch the danger zones surrounding moving components, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

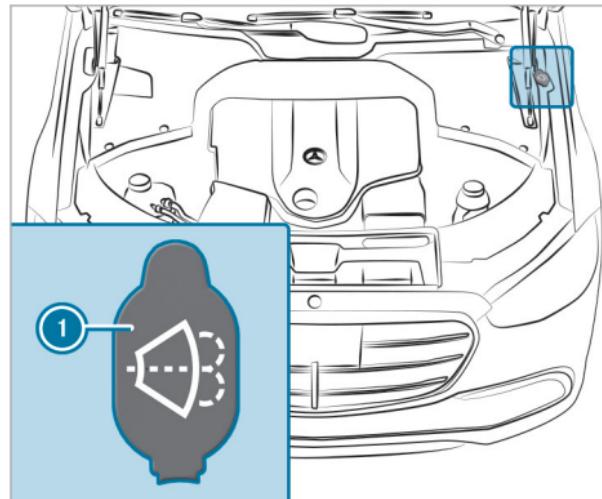
Certain component parts in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the cooler and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

**⚠ WARNING -** Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.



- ▶ Remove cap ① by the tab.
- ▶ Top up the washer fluid.

**Replacing the windscreen wiper blades (MAGIC VISION CONTROL)**

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the windscreen wipers are switched on while wiper blades are being replaced

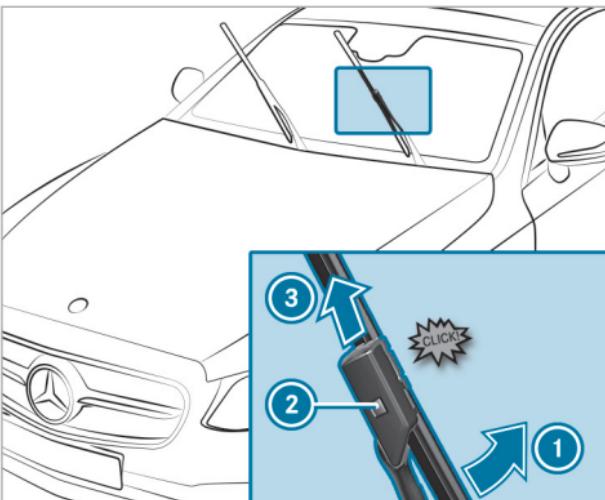
If the windscreen wipers begin to move while you are changing the wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and vehicle before changing the wiper blades.

**Moving the wiper arms into the replacement position**

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Within around 15 seconds, press the  button on the combination switch (→ page 278).  
The wiper arms will move into the replacement position.

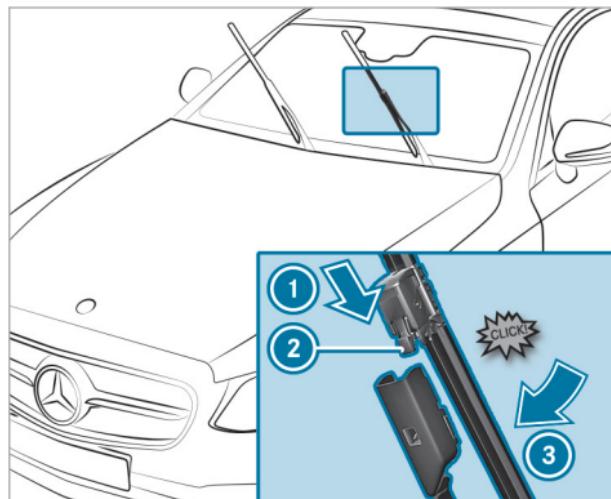
## Removing the wiper blades



► To bring the wiper blade into position to be removed: hold the wiper arm firmly with one hand. With the other hand, turn the wiper blade in the direction of arrow ① beyond the point of resistance. The wiper blade will engage in the removal position with a click.

► To remove the wiper blade: press release knob ②, pull the wiper blade in the direction of arrow ③ and remove.

## Fitting the wiper blades



► Push the new wiper blade onto the wiper arm in the direction of arrow ① until release knob ② engages.

► Press the wiper blade onto the wiper arm beyond the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ③. The wiper blade will engage with a noticeable click and move freely again.

► Fold the wiper arm back onto the windspeed.   
 (i) Check the condition of the wiper blades regularly and replace them in the event of visible damage or ongoing smearing.

## Replacing the windspeed wiper blades

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the windspeed wipers are switched on while wiper blades are being replaced

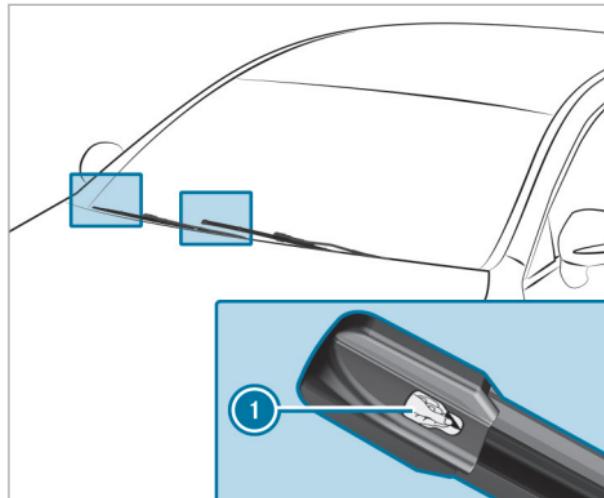
If the windspeed wipers begin to move while you are changing the wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

► Always switch off the windspeed wipers and vehicle before changing the wiper blades.

## Moving the wiper arms into the replacement position

- ▶ Switch the vehicle on and then off again immediately.
- ▶ Within around 15 seconds, press and hold the  button on the combination switch for approximately three seconds (→ page 278). The wiper arms will move into the replacement position.
- i** Check the condition of the wiper blades regularly and replace them in the event of visible damage or ongoing smearing.
- ▶ Observe the information about the service indicator.

## Service indicator



- ▶ Remove protective film ① from the service indicators on the tips of the newly fitted wiper blades.

When the colour of the service indicators changes from black to yellow, replace the wiper blades.

- i** The time until the colour changes varies depending on the usage conditions.

## Checking the engine oil level using the driver's display

### Requirements

- The engine has been warmed up.
- The vehicle is parked on a level surface.
- The engine is running at idle speed.
- The bonnet is closed.

Determining the engine oil level can take up to 30 minutes with a normal driving style and even longer with an active driving style.

### Driver's display:



The engine oil level is shown.

One of the following messages will appear on the driver's display:

- **Engine oil level Measuring now...**: the engine oil level cannot be determined yet.
- ▶ Repeat the request after a maximum of 30 minutes' driving.
- **Engine oil level OK** and the bar display for indicating the engine oil level on the driver's

display is green and is between "min" and "max": the engine oil level is correct.

- **Engine oil level Top up 1,0 l** and the bar display for indicating the engine oil level on the driver's display is yellow and is below "min":
  - ▶ Add 1 l of engine oil.
- **Engine oil level Reduce** and the bar display for indicating the engine oil level on the driver's display is yellow and is above "max":
  - ▶ Drain off any excess engine oil that has been added. To do so, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
  - **For engine oil level, switch on vehicle**
  - ▶ Switch on the vehicle to check the engine oil level.
  - **Engine oil level System inoperative:** The oil level sensor is defective or not connected.
  - ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
  - **Engine oil level System currently inoperative**
  - ▶ Close the bonnet.

## Information on washing the vehicle in a car wash

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to reduced braking power after washing the vehicle

Braking efficiency is reduced after washing the vehicle.

▶ After the vehicle has been washed, brake carefully while paying attention to the traffic conditions until braking power has been fully restored.

**! NOTE** Damage from automatic braking

If one of the following functions is activated, the vehicle will brake automatically in certain situations:

- Active Brake Assist
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- HOLD function
- Active Parking Assist

To avoid damaging the vehicle, deactivate these systems e.g. during towing or in the car wash.

**! NOTE** Damage due to unsuitable car wash

- ▶ Before driving into a car wash make sure that the car wash is suitable for the vehicle dimensions.
- ▶ Ensure there is sufficient ground clearance between the underbody and the guide rails of the car wash.
- ▶ Ensure that the clearance width of the car wash, in particular the width of the guide rails, is sufficient.

To avoid damage to your vehicle when using a car wash, ensure the following beforehand:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is deactivated.
- The HOLD function is switched off.
- The 360° camera or the reversing camera is switched off.

- The vehicle is locked and the door handles are retracted.
- The side windows and sliding sunroof are completely closed.
- The outside mirrors are folded in.
- The blower for the ventilation and heating is switched off.
- The windscreen wiper switch is in position **0**.
- The key is at a minimum distance of 6 m away from the vehicle. Otherwise, the boot lid or a door could open unintentionally.
- For car washes with a conveyor system:
  - Neutral **N** is engaged.
  - The vehicle is locked from the inside.
- Do not make any hand movements in the area of the overhead control panel or deactivate (→ page 545) the **Sliding sunroof and roller sunblind** option in the settings for the MBUX interior assistant.  
**i** If, after the car wash, you remove the wax from the windscreens and wiper rubbers, this will prevent smearing and reduce wiper noise.

### Automatic car wash mode

In car wash mode, the vehicle is prepared for driving into an automatic car wash. Car wash mode can be activated at a speed of up to 20 km/h (→ page 719).

When car wash mode is activated, the **Car wash mode active** message will appear on the driver's display. The following adjustments will be made:

- The outside mirrors will be folded in.
- To prevent the windscreen washer system from starting up automatically, the rain sensor will be deactivated.
- The windows and the sliding sunroof will be closed, if necessary.
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC will be deactivated.
- Vehicles with 360° camera:** The front image will be activated after approximately eight seconds.
- Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** kick detection will be deactivated.

If one of the settings cannot be selected, this will be shown by the **X** symbol next to the respective setting.

Pressing **Switch off** will cancel car wash mode. Above a speed of 20 km/h, car wash mode will be deactivated automatically.

You can also switch off car wash mode via the MBUX multimedia system (→ page 719).

The following settings will be reset when car wash mode is deactivated:

- The outside mirrors will be folded out.
- The rain sensor will be activated.
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC will be reset to the previously selected setting.
- The windows and the sliding sunroof will remain closed.
- Vehicles with 360° camera:** The front image will be deactivated at speeds above 18 km/h.
- Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** kick detection will be activated.

## Preparing for a holiday

### Notes on adjusting the lights when driving abroad

As a convenience function, the headlamps automatically adjust when the vehicle crosses the border into a country where traffic drives on the other side of the road. If necessary, the headlamps can also be adjusted manually in the **Low beam** menu (→ page 275).

The automatic light adjustment function is available:

- If Automatic is activated in the **Low beam** menu
- If the navigation and the navigation position are available

In the following cases, check the headlamp setting and change it manually if necessary:

- If the **Low beam setting (left/right-side traffic) Manual adjustment only** display message is displayed.
- If the **Check low beam setting (left/right-side traffic)** display message is displayed.

Following manual adjustment:

- Oncoming traffic will not be dazzled.
- The edge of the road will not be illuminated as far or as high.
- The "motorway mode" and "enhanced fog light" functions will not be available.

### Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to damaged tyres

Damaged tyres can cause tyre pressure loss.

- Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of aquaplaning due to insufficient tyre tread

Insufficient tyre tread will result in reduced tyre grip.

The risk of aquaplaning is increased on wet roads, especially when the speed of the vehicle is not adapted to suit the conditions.

- Thus, you should regularly check the tread depth and the condition of the tread across the entire width of all tyres.

Minimum tread depth for:

- Summer tyres: 3 mm
- M+S tyres: 4 mm

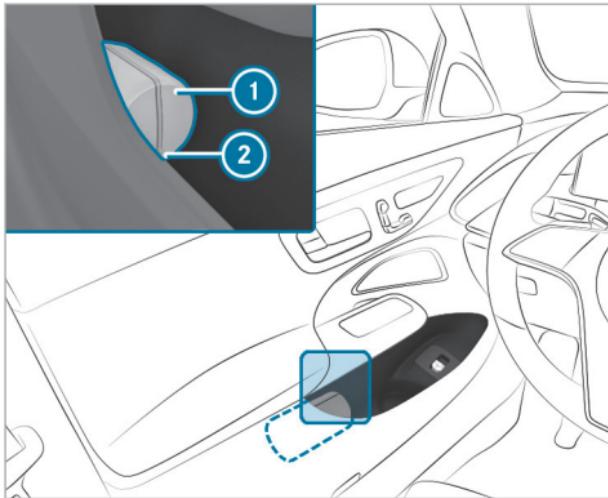
- For safety reasons, replace the tyres before the legally-prescribed limit for the minimum tread depth is reached.

Carry out the following checks on all wheels regularly, at least once a month or as required, for example, prior to a long journey or driving off-road:

- Check the tyre pressure (→ page 757).
- Visually inspect wheels and tyres for damage.
- Check the valve caps.
- Visual check of the tyre tread depth and the tyre contact surface across the entire width.

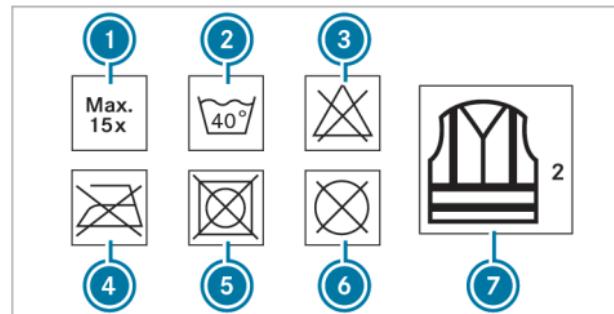
The minimum tread depth for summer tyres is 3 mm and for winter tyres 4 mm.

## Removing the safety vest



There is a high-visibility waistcoat compartment on the door shelves of all doors for storing a high-visibility waistcoat.

- ▶ To remove: pull out safety vest bag ① by loop ②.
  - ▶ Open the safety vest bag ① and pull out the safety vest.
  - ▶ Replace: Fold up the safety vest, roll it up and place it in the safety vest ①.
  - ▶ Slide the safety vest bag ① along the lower edge of the armrest into the safety vest compartment. Ensure that the loop ② hangs out so that it is easy to reach.
- i** Remove the packaging film before sliding it into the safety vest compartment for a new safety vest. Otherwise, it may cause unintentional slipping or make removing difficult. Observe the legal requirements in the individual countries.



- ① Maximum number of washes
- ② Maximum wash temperature
- ③ Do not bleach
- ④ Do not iron
- ⑤ Do not tumble dry
- ⑥ Do not dry clean
- ⑦ Class 2 safety vest

The requirements defined by the legal standard are only fulfilled if the safety vest is the correct size and is fully closed.

Replace the safety vest in the following cases:

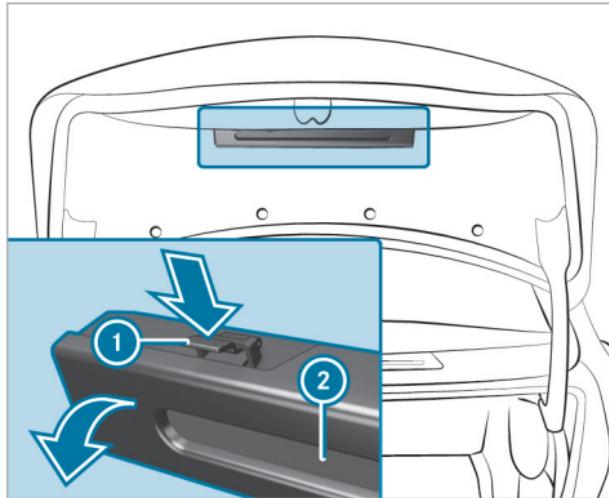
- The reflective strips are damaged or dirty

- The maximum permissible number of washes is exceeded
- The fluorescence property decreases, e.g. due to permanent exposure to sunlight.

Dispose of the safety vest in an environmentally friendly way:

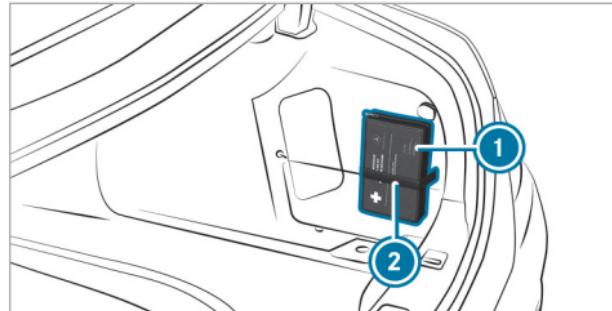
- Please contact your local waste disposal company.

### Removing the warning triangle



- ▶ Push both sides of warning triangle holder ① in the direction of the arrow and open it.
- ▶ Remove warning triangle ②.

### First-aid bag



The first-aid bag ① is located on the right-hand side of the boot and is secured with Velcro strip ②.

### Map data update overview

As the content of a digital road map has a short life, outdated data may have a negative effect on all navigation functions. For the best MBUX navigation experience, you should install all of the map updates offered by Mercedes-Benz.

The following options are available for the update of map data:

- Online map update
  - Updates from the Mercedes me Portal
  - Update at a Mercedes-Benz service centre
- Additional costs can be incurred in this process.

### Online map update

Requirements:

- Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have a Mercedes me user account.
- The Online Map Update service is available for your region.
- The service has been activated.

**i** The Online Map Update service is only available in certain countries.

Installation takes place in the background as an automatic map update.

The MBUX multimedia system installs all of the available map updates for the European regions in which the vehicle is located or is moved.

The online map update is activated at the latest after the next time the vehicle is switched on.

### Updates from the Mercedes me Portal

The map data for several regions can also be updated manually. Log in with your Mercedes me user account at: <https://www.mercedes-benz.de/>

Follow the menu path **My Mercedes Me account > My vehicles > Selection of car > Online Map Update**. Select the regions to be downloaded to a storage medium.

After the map data has been copied, connect the storage medium with your vehicle. Select the notification with information about a new version of the map data and start the installation. After the MBUX multimedia system has been restarted, the updated map data is used.

- You have set up a user account in the Mercedes me Portal.
- The vehicle is connected with the user account and you have accepted the terms of use.
- Further information can be found at: <https://www.mercedes.me>
- The service is available and has been activated.

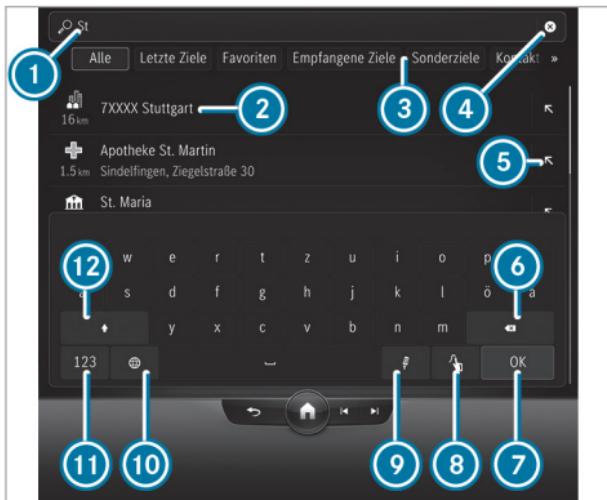
**i** If Online Search is not available, the search is performed using the data of the digital map.

### Entering a POI or address

Requirements:

- For the online search:
  - There is an Internet connection.
  - Mercedes me connect is available.

## Multimedia system:



Example: entering a POI or address

- ① Input line with current entry
- ② Search result
- ③ Selects destination search, displays further destination searches with double arrow
- ④ Deletes an entry

- ⑤ Adopts the search result in the input line and continues the search
- ⑥ Deletes the last character entered
- ⑦ Hides the keypad
- ⑧ Switches to handwriting recognition (→ page 532)
- ⑨ Starts the MBUX voice assistant (→ page 500)
- ⑩ Sets the written language
- ⑪ Switches to digits and special characters
- ⑫ Switches to upper-case or lower-case letters
- ▶ Enter a destination. The entries can be made in any order.  
The search results are displayed in a list.
- ⓘ Online search results for POIs may contain additional information, for example opening times and ratings. The information is provided by an online map service.  
This online function is not available in all countries.

The following entries can be made, for example in

- ①:

- Town, street, house number or street, town
- Postcode
- POI name or POI category, e.g. [Restaurants](#)
- Town, POI name
- Contact name
- Geo-coordinates (→ page 574)
- Three-word addresses from what3words (→ page 574)

Entering three-word addresses is possible in the online search .

- ▶ Hide the keyboard with **OK**.
- ▶ Select the destination in the list.  
The following menu shows the selected destination with the address information and a corresponding map section.
- ▶ The menu enables the route to be calculated.

## Searching for radio stations using station names or frequency entry

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Enter a station name or frequency.
- ▶ Select a station.

## Luggage and loading

### Attaching a roof luggage rack

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to exceeding the maximum roof load

The vehicle centre of gravity and the usual driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking characteristics alter.

If you exceed the maximum roof load, the driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, will be greatly impaired.

- ▶ Never exceed the maximum roof load and adjust your driving style.

You will find information on the maximum roof load in the "Technical data" section in the printed Owner's Manual.

**! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to not observing the maximum permitted headroom clearance

If the vehicle height is greater than the maximum permitted headroom clearance, the roof and other parts of the vehicle may be damaged.

- ▶ Observe the signposted headroom clearance.
- ▶ If the vehicle height is greater than the permitted headroom clearance, do not enter.
- ▶ Observe the changed vehicle height with add-on roof equipment.

**! NOTE** Vehicle damage from non-approved roof luggage racks

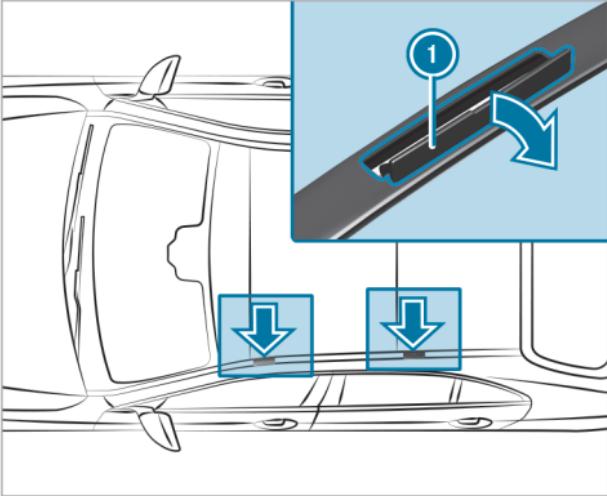
The vehicle could be damaged by roof luggage racks that have not been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

- ▶ Only use roof luggage racks tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Depending on the vehicle equipment, ensure that when the roof luggage rack is fitted, the boot lid can be fully opened.
- ▶ Position the load on the roof luggage rack in such a way that the vehicle will not sustain damage even when it is in motion.

**! NOTE** Damage to panorama sliding sunroof caused by roof luggage rack

If the panorama sliding sunroof is opened when a roof luggage rack is fitted, the panorama sliding sunroof may be damaged by the roof luggage rack.

- Do not open the panorama sliding sunroof if a roof luggage rack is fitted.



- Carefully fold covers (1) upwards in the direction of the arrow.
- Secure the roof luggage rack to the fastening points beneath covers (1).
- Comply with the installation instructions of the roof luggage rack manufacturer.
- Secure the load on the roof luggage rack.

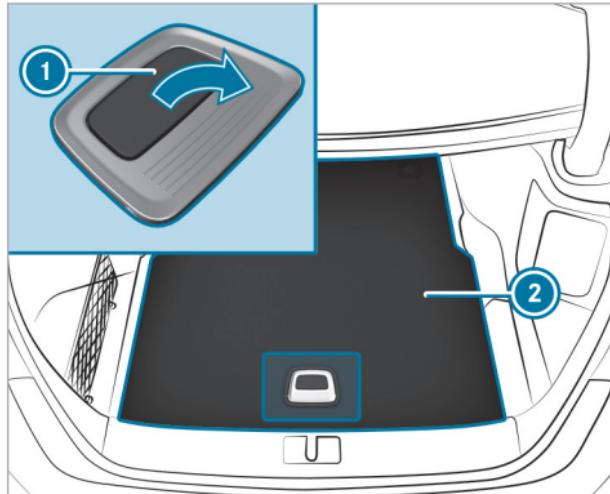
### Opening the stowage space under the boot floor

The stowage space under the boot floor can be opened in all vehicles except hybrid vehicles.

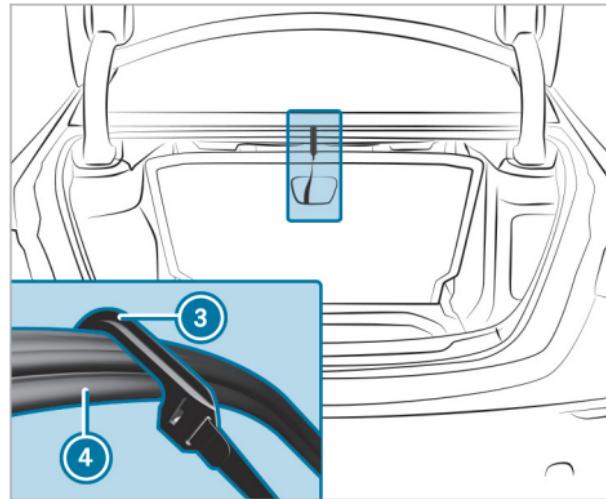
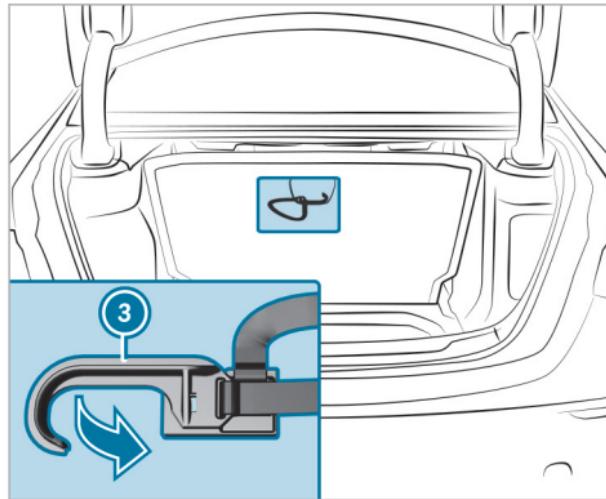
#### ! NOTE Damage to the covers

The covers may be damaged and scratched when being opened.

- Do not use metallic or hard objects.



- Pull boot floor (2) upwards using handle (1) until it rests against the boot separator.



► Fold out hook ③ on the underside of the boot floor.

► Clip hook ③ onto drip rail ④.

## Extending and retracting the ball neck fully electrically

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the ball neck not being engaged

If the ball neck is not engaged, the trailer may come loose.

► Make sure that the ball neck securely engages and locks into place.

**⚠ NOTE** Damage to the all-electric trailer hitch due to additional pressure

The all-electric trailer hitch could be mechanically damaged by applying additional pressure when the ball neck is being extended or retracted.

► Do not make the ball neck extend/retract faster by applying additional pressure.

**!** **NOTE** Increased risk of damage to property due to folded-out ball neck

► When the trailer is not coupled or the bicycle rack is attached, fold in the ball neck or, in the case of a fully electric trailer hitch, retract the ball neck.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to incorrect use of the trailer hitch

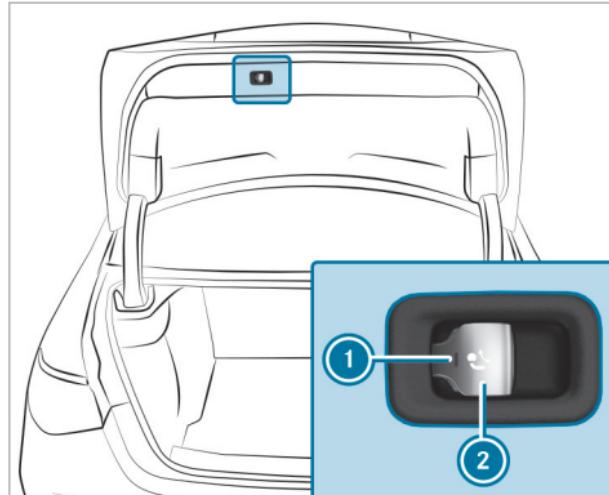
If a trailer hitch is used to recover the vehicle, the vehicle or the trailer hitch itself may be damaged in the process.

► Use the trailer hitch only for pulling a trailer or attaching approved carrier systems (e.g. a bicycle rack).

**Exception:** Since vehicles with a trailer hitch do not have a fixture for a towing eye at the rear, towing or tow-starting is permitted.

► When towing or tow-starting with the trailer hitch, observe the information in the section "Fitting and removing the towing eye."

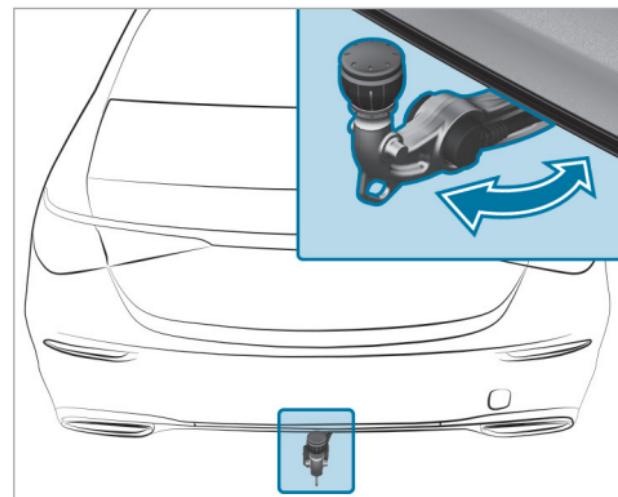
### Extending the ball neck fully electrically



- Secure the vehicle against rolling away.
  - Keep the swivel range clear.
  - Pull switch ②.  
Indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling in motion** will appear on the driver's display.
- The ball neck will extend fully electrically.

► Wait until the ball neck has reached the swung-out position with a clear locking noise. When indicator lamp ① is continuously lit, the ball neck is securely locked in place.

If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling Check lock** will appear on the driver's display.



## Retracting the ball neck fully electrically

- ▶ Remove the trailer cable or adapter plug.
- ▶ Pull switch ②.  
Indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling in motion** will appear on the driver's display.
- The ball neck will retract fully electrically.
- ▶ Wait until the ball neck has reached the swung-in locked position.  
When indicator lamp ① goes out, the ball neck is securely locked in place.  
If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling Check lock** will appear on the driver's display.

Observe the information about the displays on the driver's display:

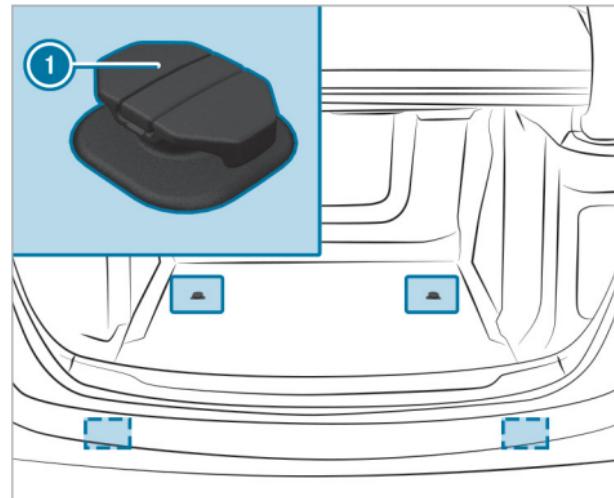
- Indicator and warning lamps (→ page 1011)
- Display messages (→ page 908)

## Overview of the luggage net hooks

Observe the following notes:

- secure the load using the luggage net hooks.
- Do not use elastic straps or nets to secure a load. These are intended only as anti-slip protection for light loads.
- Do not route lashing materials across sharp edges or corners.
- pad sharp edges for protection.

Depending on the equipment installed, the boot contains up to four luggage net hooks.



① Luggage net hooks

## Overview of the front stowage compartments

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

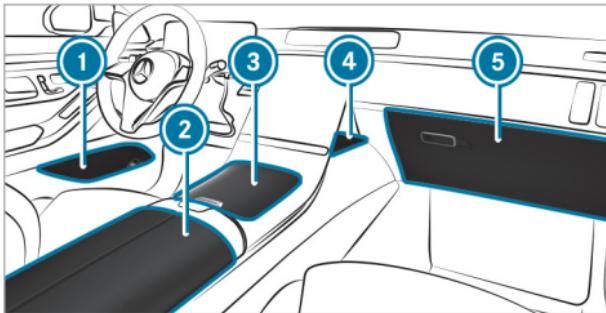
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around

and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- ① Stowage spaces in the doors
- ② Stowage and telephone compartment beneath the armrest with charging module for wireless charging of mobile phones, multimedia and USB ports as well as stowage space, e.g. for an MP3 player
- ③ Stowage compartment in the front centre console, with cup holders, USB ports and charging module for wireless charging of mobile phones depending on the vehicle version
- ④ Stowage compartment in front of the central display of the multimedia system
- ⑤ Glove compartment

**i** The rubber mat in the stowage compartment in front centre console ③ can be removed for cleaning with clean, lukewarm water. Please comply with the notes on caring for the interior (→ page 724).

### Locking/unlocking the glove compartment

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

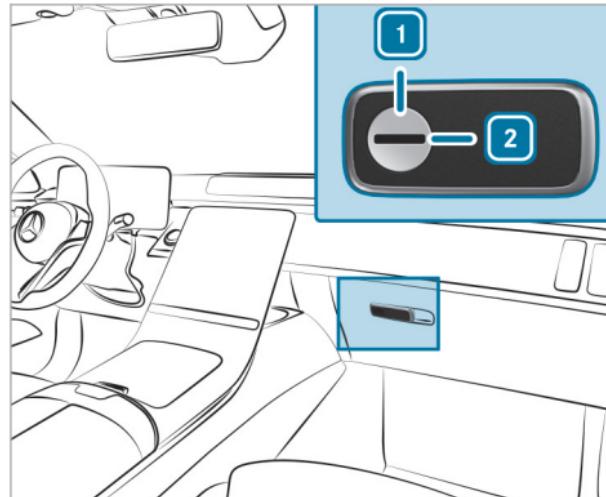
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.

- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- ▶ Turn the emergency key a quarter turn clockwise **2** (to lock) or anti-clockwise **1** (to unlock).

## Opening the stowage compartment in the rear armrest

**!** **WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

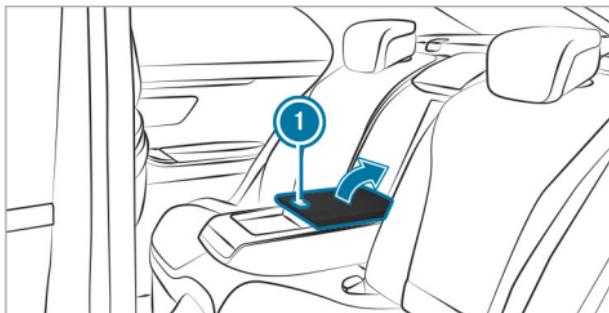
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

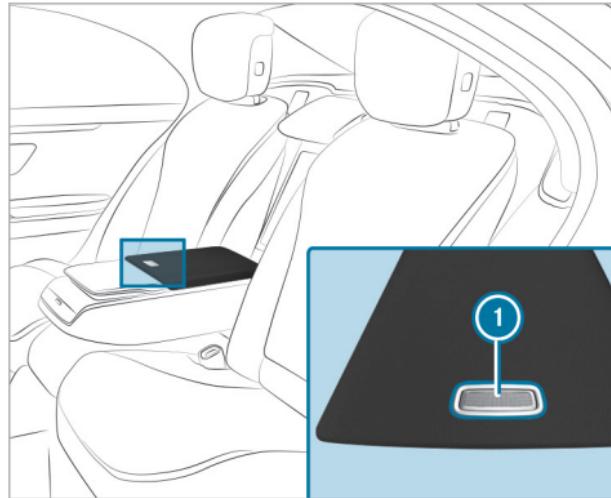
- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



Vehicles with a rear bench seat



Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

- Fold down the rear armrest.
- **To open:** press release catch ① and swing the cover of the armrest upwards.

## Ice and snow

### Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to damaged tyres

Damaged tyres can cause tyre pressure loss.

- Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of aquaplaning due to insufficient tyre tread

Insufficient tyre tread will result in reduced tyre grip.

The risk of aquaplaning is increased on wet roads, especially when the speed of the vehicle is not adapted to suit the conditions.

- Thus, you should regularly check the tread depth and the condition of the tread across the entire width of all tyres.

Minimum tread depth for:

- Summer tyres: 3 mm
- M+S tyres: 4 mm

► For safety reasons, replace the tyres before the legally-prescribed limit for the minimum tread depth is reached.

Carry out the following checks on all wheels regularly, at least once a month or as required, for example, prior to a long journey or driving off-road:

- Check the tyre pressure (→ page 757).
- Visually inspect wheels and tyres for damage.
- Check the valve caps.
- Visual check of the tyre tread depth and the tyre contact surface across the entire width.

The minimum tread depth for summer tyres is 3 mm and for winter tyres 4 mm.

## Setting the speed limit for winter tyres

Multimedia system:

►  ► Settings ► Vehicle

► Winter tyre limit

► Activate or deactivate **Winter tyre limit**.

## Setting a speed

- Select **Winter tyre limit**.
- Select a speed.

## Notes on snow chains



**WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrectly fitted snow chains

If you have fitted snow chains to the front wheels, they may drag against the vehicle body or chassis components.

- Never fit snow chains to the front wheels.
- Only fit snow chains on the rear wheels in pairs.

! **NOTE** Damage to components of the vehicle body or chassis due to fitted snow chains

If you fit snow chains to the front wheels of 4MATIC vehicles, you may damage components of the vehicle body or chassis.

► Only fit snow chains to the rear wheels of 4MATIC vehicles.

Observe the following notes when using snow chains:

- Snow chains are only permissible for certain wheel/tyre combinations. You can obtain information about this from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- For safety reasons, only use snow chains that have been specifically approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or snow chains with the same quality standard.
- Comply with the installation instructions of the snow chain manufacturer.
- If snow chains are fitted, the maximum permissible speed is 50 km/h.

- Vehicles with Active Parking Assist:** do not use Active Parking Assist when snow chains are fitted.
- Vehicles with level control:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive at raised vehicle level (→ page 432).
- Vehicles with rear axle steering:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive with snow chain mode active (→ page 757).

**i** You can deactivate ESP® to pull away (→ page 385). This allows the wheels to spin, achieving an increased driving force.

## Notes on windscreen washer fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 889).

**⚠ WARNING** - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

► Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the exterior lighting due to unsuitable windscreen washer fluid

Unsuitable windscreen washer fluids may damage the plastic surface of the exterior lighting.

► Only use windscreen washer fluids which are also suitable for use on plastic surfaces, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit.

**!** **NOTE** Blocked spray nozzles caused by mixing windscreen washer fluids

► Do not mix MB SummerFit and MB WinterFit with other windscreen washer fluids.

Do not use distilled or de-ionised water. Otherwise, the fill level sensor may be triggered erroneously.

Recommended windscreen washer fluid:

- above freezing point: e.g. MB SummerFit
- below freezing point: e.g. MB WinterFit

For the correct mixing ratio, refer to the information on the antifreeze container.

Mix washer fluid with windscreen washer fluid all year round.

## Topping up the windscreen washer system

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries when carrying out maintenance work during the charging process

During the charging process, the high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage.

► Do not perform any maintenance work during the charging process.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:

- ▶ You may come into contact with hot gases.
- ▶ You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.
- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to moving parts

Components in the engine compartment may continue to run or start unexpectedly even when the drive system is switched off.

Observe the following if you must open the bonnet:

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Never touch the danger zones surrounding moving components, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the cooler and parts of the exhaust system.

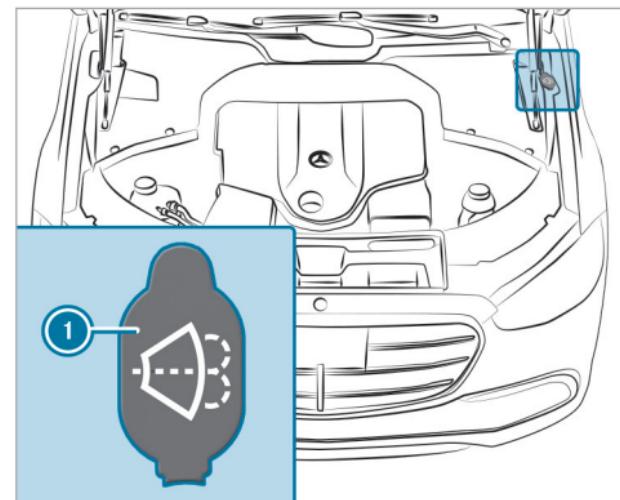
- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

**⚠ WARNING** - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreens washer concentrate

Windscreens washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact

with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreens washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.



- ▶ Remove cap ① by the tab.
- ▶ Top up the washer fluid.

## Replacing the windscreen wiper blades

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the windscreen wipers are switched on while wiper blades are being replaced

If the windscreen wipers begin to move while you are changing the wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

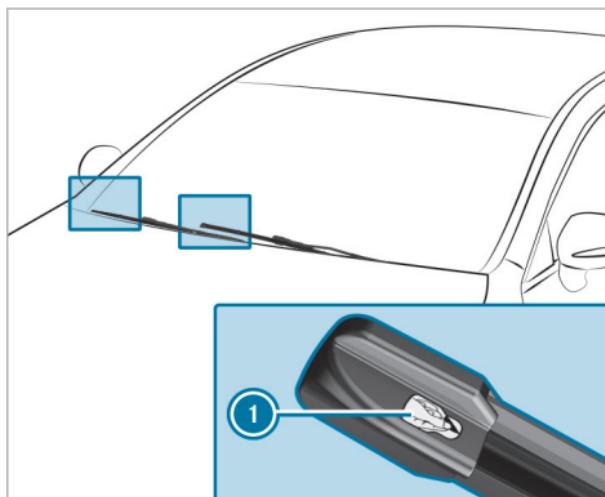
- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and vehicle before changing the wiper blades.

### Moving the wiper arms into the replacement position

- ▶ Switch the vehicle on and then off again immediately.
- ▶ Within around 15 seconds, press and hold the  button on the combination switch for approximately three seconds (→ page 278). The wiper arms will move into the replacement position.
- (i)** Check the condition of the wiper blades regularly and replace them in the event of visible damage or ongoing smearing.

- ▶ Observe the information about the service indicator.

#### Service indicator



- ▶ Remove protective film ① from the service indicators on the tips of the newly fitted wiper blades.

When the colour of the service indicators changes from black to yellow, replace the wiper blades.

**(i)** The time until the colour changes varies depending on the usage conditions.

### Switching the stationary heater/ventilation on/off via the operating unit

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to poisonous exhaust gases

If the tailpipe is blocked or sufficient ventilation is not possible, poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide may enter the vehicle. This is the case in enclosed spaces or if the vehicle gets stuck in snow, for example.

- ▶ Always switch the stationary heater off in enclosed spaces without an air extraction system, e.g. in garages.
- ▶ Keep the tailpipe and the area around the vehicle free from snow when the vehicle or the auxiliary heating is running.
- ▶ Open a door or a roof hatch on the windward side of the vehicle to ensure an adequate supply of fresh air.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to hot stationary heater components and exhaust gases

Flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs may ignite.

- ▶ When the stationary heater is switched on, make sure that:
  - hot vehicle parts do not come into contact with flammable materials.
  - the exhaust gas can flow out of the stationary heater exhaust pipe unhindered.
  - the exhaust gas does not come into contact with flammable materials.

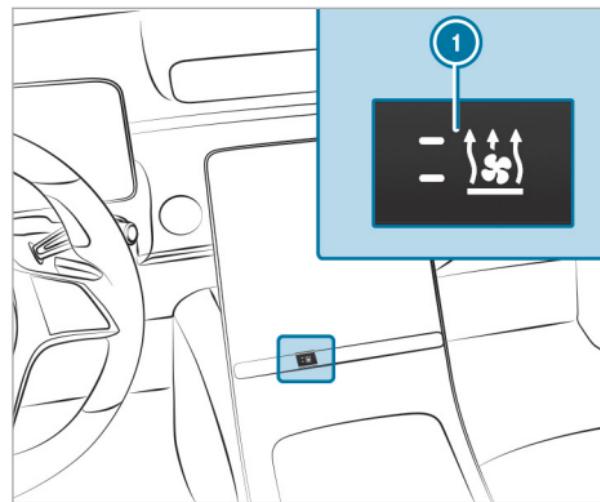
**! NOTE** Battery discharge caused by stationary heater or stationary ventilation operation

Operating the stationary heater or stationary ventilation drains the battery.

- ▶ After heating or ventilating the vehicle twice, drive for a longer period of time.

### Requirements

- The vehicle has a stationary heater.
  - The outside temperature is below 15°C.
  - The fuel tank is sufficiently full.
- i** If the fill level of the fuel tank is too low, auxiliary heating mode may be restricted.



▶ Set the temperature using the and arrows on the climate bar on the central display.

▶ Press button **1**.  
The red or blue indicator lamp on button **1** will light up or go out.

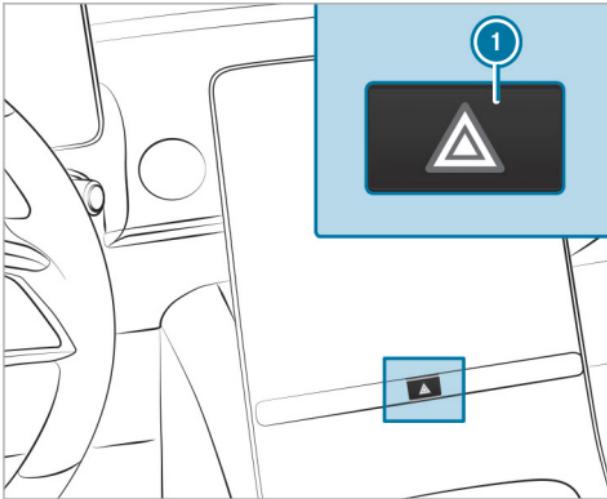
The colours of the indicator lamp have the following meanings:

- **Blue:** stationary ventilation is switched on.
- **Red:** the stationary heater is switched on.
- **Yellow:** the departure time is preselected.

The stationary heater/ventilation will switch off automatically after 50 minutes.

## Help in the event of a breakdown

### Activating/deactivating the hazard warning lights



- ▶ Press button ①.

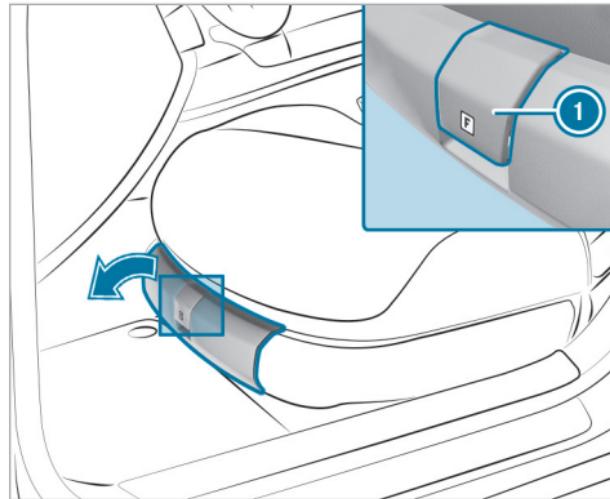
The hazard warning lights will switch on automatically if:

- the airbag has been deployed.

- the vehicle brakes are applied heavily from a speed of more than 70 km/h to a standstill.

When you pull away again, the hazard warning light system will switch off automatically at approximately 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning light system using the warning lamp button.

## Removing the fire extinguisher



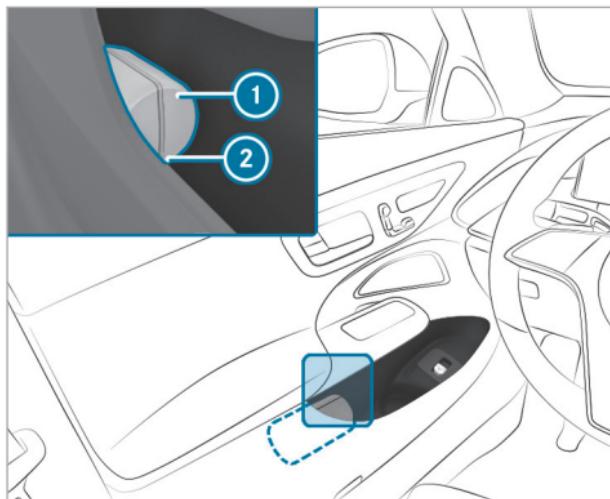
- ! **NOTE** Damage to the stowage compartment

- ▶ Keep the stowage compartment closed while the vehicle is moving.

- ▶ Pull the handle ① up and fold the cover forwards in the direction of the arrow.

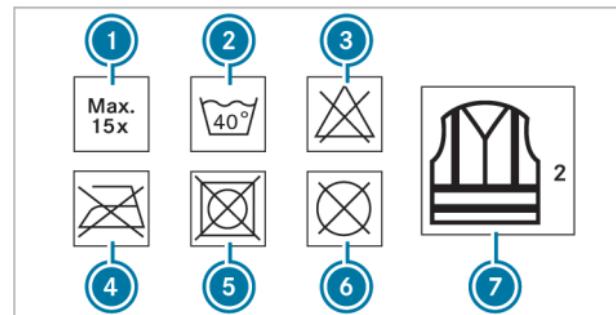
- ▶ Remove the fire extinguisher from the stowage compartment.
- ▶ After removing the fire extinguisher, close the cover again.

### Removing the safety vest



There is a high-visibility waistcoat compartment on the door shelves of all doors for storing a high-visibility waistcoat.

- ▶ To remove: pull out safety vest bag ① by loop ②.
- ▶ Open the safety vest bag ① and pull out the safety vest.
- ▶ Replace: Fold up the safety vest, roll it up and place it in the safety vest ①.
- ▶ Slide the safety vest bag ① along the lower edge of the armrest into the safety vest compartment. Ensure that the loop ② hangs out so that it is easy to reach.
- ⑤ Remove the packaging film before sliding it into the safety vest compartment for a new safety vest. Otherwise, it may cause unintentional slipping or make removing difficult. Observe the legal requirements in the individual countries.



- ① Maximum number of washes
- ② Maximum wash temperature
- ③ Do not bleach
- ④ Do not iron
- ⑤ Do not tumble dry
- ⑥ Do not dry clean
- ⑦ Class 2 safety vest

The requirements defined by the legal standard are only fulfilled if the safety vest is the correct size and is fully closed.

Replace the safety vest in the following cases:

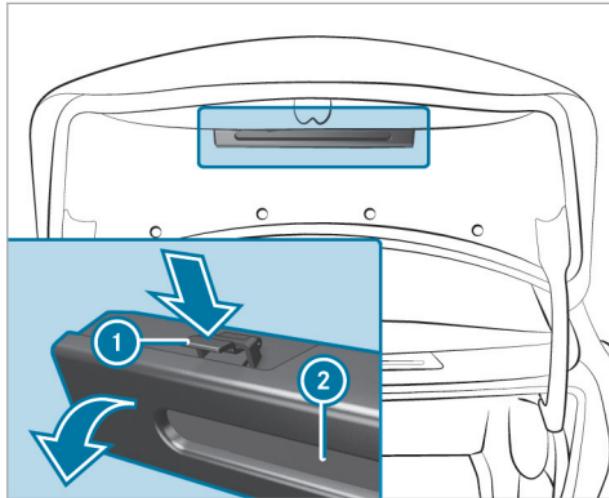
- The reflective strips are damaged or dirty

- The maximum permissible number of washes is exceeded
- The fluorescence property decreases, e.g. due to permanent exposure to sunlight.

Dispose of the safety vest in an environmentally friendly way:

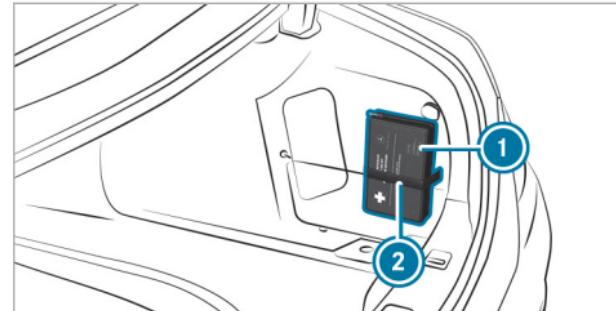
- Please contact your local waste disposal company.

### Removing the warning triangle



- ▶ Push both sides of warning triangle holder ① in the direction of the arrow and open it.
- ▶ Remove warning triangle ②.

### First-aid bag



The first-aid bag ① is located on the right-hand side of the boot and is secured with Velcro strip ②.

### QR code for rescue card

QR codes are attached in the fuel filler flap and on the opposite side on the B-pillar. In the event of an accident, rescue services can use the QR code to quickly find the appropriate rescue card for your vehicle. The current rescue card contains the most important information about your vehicle

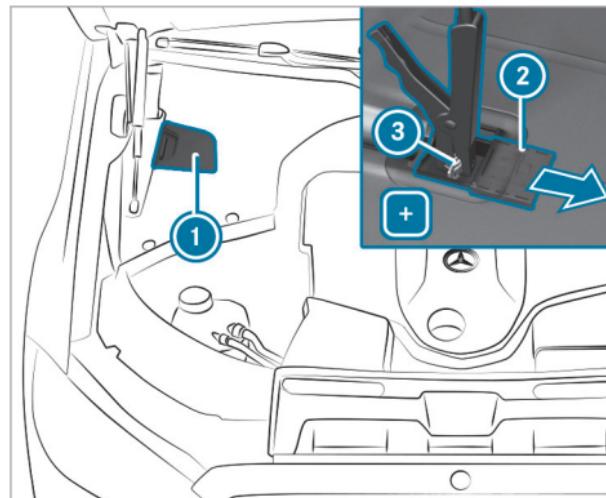
(e.g. the routing of the electric lines) in compact form.

Further information can be obtained at <https://www.mercedes-benz.de/qr-code>

### Starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

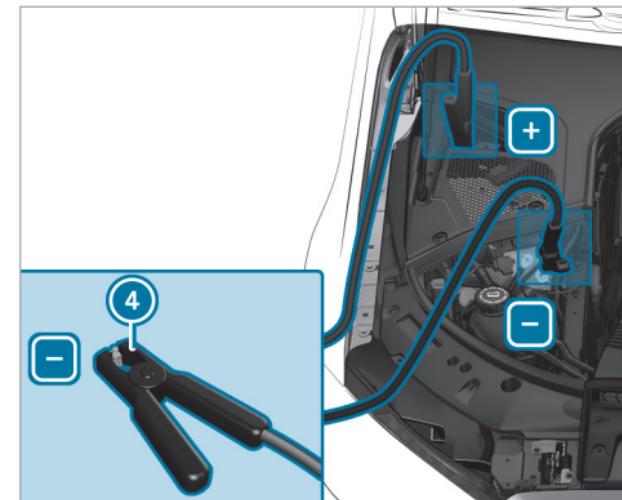
#### Preparing for starting assistance/the charging process

- ▶ Secure the vehicle by applying the electric parking brake.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Switch off the vehicle and all electrical consumers.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.



- ▶ Open cover ①.
- ▶ Slide protective cover ② of POSITIVE contact ③ on the jump-start connection point in the direction of the arrow.

#### Starting assistance



- ▶ Connect the POSITIVE contacts of the vehicles with the jump lead. Start with your own vehicle first.
- ▶ Start the engine of the donor vehicle and run it at idling speed.
- ▶ Connect the negative terminal of the donor battery to the earth point of your vehicle ④

using the jump lead. Start with the donor vehicle first.

- ▶ Start the engine of your own vehicle.
- ▶ Let the engines run for several minutes.
- ▶ Before disconnecting the jump leads, switch on an electrical consumer in your own vehicle, e.g. the rear window heater or the lighting.

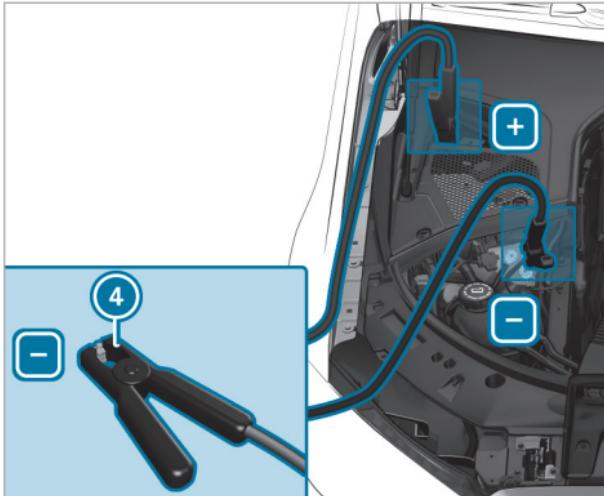
When starting assistance has finished:

- ▶ First, remove the jump lead from the earth point of your own vehicle and the negative terminal of the donor battery, then remove the jump lead from the POSITIVE contacts of both vehicles. Always start with your own vehicle first.
- ▶ Close protective cover ② of POSITIVE contact ③ and close cover ①.

**Plug-in hybrid:** if your vehicle has been started with starting assistance, it may not be possible to use the electric drive for approximately 30 minutes.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Charging the 12 V battery



- ▶ Connect the POSITIVE contacts of the vehicle and the charger with the charging cable. Start with the vehicle first.
- ▶ Connect the NEGATIVE contact of the charger and earth point ④ on the vehicle with the charging cable. Start with the charger first.
- ▶ Start the charging process.

When the charging process is complete:

- ▶ Remove the charging cable from earth point ④ on the vehicle and the NEGATIVE contact of the charger first and then from the POSITIVE contacts on the vehicle and charger. Always start with the vehicle first.
- ▶ Close protective cover ② of POSITIVE contact ③ and close cover ①.

## Notes on electrical fuses

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to overloaded lines

If you manipulate or bridge a faulty fuse or if you replace it with a fuse with a higher amperage, the electric line could be overloaded.

This could result in a fire.

- ▶ Always replace faulty fuses with specified new fuses containing the correct amperage.

## **!** NOTE Damage due to incorrect fuses

Using incorrect fuses can result in damage to electrical components or systems or their functions being considerably restricted.

- Use only fuses approved for Mercedes-Benz with the respective specified fuse rating.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the colour and fuse rating. The fuse ratings and further information to be observed can be found in the fuse assignment diagram.

**Fuse assignment diagram:** in the vehicle document wallet.

## **!** NOTE Damage or malfunctions caused by moisture

Moisture may cause damage to the electrical system or cause it to malfunction.

- When the fuse box is open, make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box.

- When closing the fuse box, make sure that the seal of the lid is positioned correctly on the fuse box.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop.

Ensure the following before replacing a fuse:

- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- All electrical consumers are switched off.
- The vehicle is switched off.

The electrical fuses are located in the following fuse boxes:

- Fuse box in the engine compartment on the driver's side (→ page 751)
- Fuse box on the driver's side of the cockpit (→ page 754)
- Fuse box in the front passenger footwell (→ page 754)
- Fuse box in the boot on the right-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel (→ page 754)

## Notes on flat tyres

### **!** WARNING Risk of accident due to a flat tyre

A flat tyre severely affects the driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking of the vehicle.

#### Tyres without run-flat characteristics:

- Do not drive with a flat tyre.
- Change the flat tyre immediately with an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel. Alternatively, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

#### Tyres with run-flat characteristics:

- Observe the information and warning notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres).

In the event of a flat tyre, the following options are available depending on your vehicle's equipment:

- **Vehicles with MOExtended tyres:** it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. Make sure you observe the notes on

MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres)  
 (→ page 730).

- Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit:** you can seal the tyre so that it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. To do this, use the TIREFIT kit (→ page 731).
  - Vehicles with Mercedes me connect:** you can make a call for breakdown assistance via the overhead control panel in the case of a breakdown (→ page 637).
  - All vehicles:** change the wheel (→ page 765).
- i** (→ page 772) The emergency spare wheel is only available in certain countries.

### Overview of the tyre-change tool kit

Apart from some country-specific variants, vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. For more information on which tyre-changing tools are required and approved for performing a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

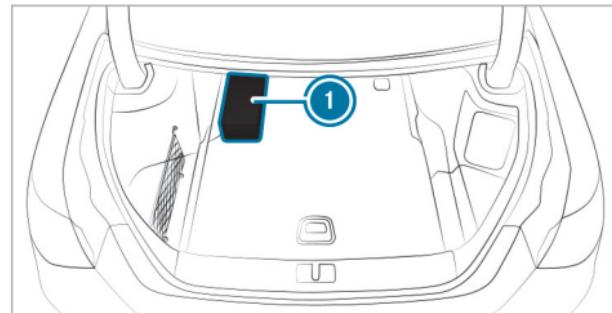
Required tyre-changing tools may include, for example:

- Jack
- Chock
- Wheel wrench

**i** The jack weighs approximately 3.4 kg. The maximum load capacity of the jack can be found on the sticker affixed to the jack. The jack is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

The tyre-change tool kit is located in tool bag ① on the boot floor.

- i** Depending on the equipment, the tool bag may be located in other positions on the boot floor.
- i** When stowing the tool bag, make sure that it is adequately secured.

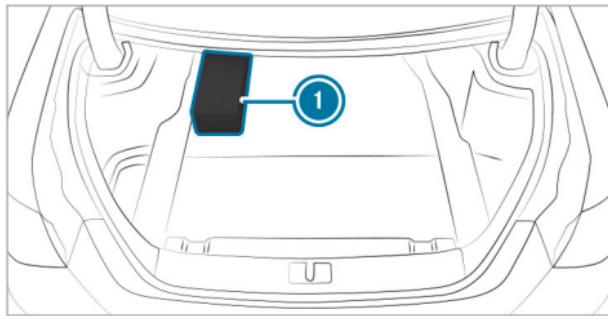


The tool bag contains:

- Jack
- Gloves
- Wheel wrench
- Centring pin
- Folding chock
- Ratchet for jack

### Plug-in hybrid

The tyre-change tool kit is located in tool bag ① on the boot floor.



## TIREFIT kit storage location

Depending on the vehicle equipment, the storage bag for the TIREFIT kit is located in the boot or in the storage net on the left. Comply with the loading guidelines (→ page 229).

**i** You can find information on the power category (LK) and/or electrical data on the back of the tyre inflation compressor:

- LK2 – 12 V/15 A, 180 W, 0.8 kg

At a distance of approximately 1 m to the tyre inflation compressor and approximately 1.6 m above the ground, the following sound pressure levels apply:

- Emissions sound pressure level  $L_{PA}$  83 dB (A)
- Sound power level  $L_{WA}$  91 dB (A)

The tyre inflation compressor is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

## Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

- Observe the notes on the permitted towing methods.
- Make sure that the battery is connected and charged.

When the battery is discharged, the following actions cannot be performed:

- the vehicle cannot be started.
- the electric parking brake cannot be released or applied

- The transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or **P**

**i** If the transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or the driver's display in the instrument cluster does not show anything, have the vehicle transported (→ page 746). A towing vehicle with lifting equipment is required for vehicle transportation.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to towing away at excessively high speeds or over long distances

The drivetrain could be damaged when towing at excessively high speeds or over long distances.

- A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.
- A towing distance of 50 km must not be exceeded.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident when towing a vehicle which is too heavy

If the vehicle to be tow-started or towed away is heavier than the permissible gross mass of your vehicle, the following situations can occur:

- the towing eye may become detached.
- the vehicle/trailer combination may swerve or overturn.
  
- Before tow-starting or towing away, check if the vehicle to be tow-started or towed away exceeds the permissible gross mass.

If a vehicle has to be tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed the permissible gross mass of the towing vehicle.

- Information on the permissible gross mass of the vehicle can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 888).
- Do not open the driver's door or front passenger door; the transmission will otherwise automatically shift to **P**.

- Fit the towing eye (→ page 749).
- Fasten the towing device.

**! NOTE** Damage due to incorrect connection of the tow bar

- Only connect the tow rope or tow bar to the towing eyes.

**i Vehicles with tow bar:** you can also attach the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- Deactivate the automatic locking mechanism .
- Do not activate the HOLD function.
- Deactivate tow-away protection (→ page 184).
- Deactivate Active Brake Assist (→ page 411).
- Shift the transmission to position **N**.
- Release the electric parking brake.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to limited safety-related functions during the towing process

Safety-related functions are limited or no longer available in the following situations:

- the vehicle is switched off.
- the brake system or power steering system is malfunctioning.
- the energy supply or the on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.

When your vehicle is towed away, significantly more effort may be required to steer and brake than is normally required.

- Use a tow bar.
- Make sure that the steering wheel can move freely before towing the vehicle away.

**! NOTE** Damage due to excessive tractive power

If you pull away sharply, the tractive power may be too high and the vehicles could be damaged.

- ▶ Pull away slowly and smoothly.

## Expert tips

### Additional functions of buttons

#### ■ Opening and closing the windows using the air-recirculation button (convenience closing/opening)

When air-recirculation mode is activated, the side windows can be closed automatically, e.g. before entering a tunnel. When the air-recirculation mode is deactivated, the side windows can be moved back to their original position.

**! WARNING** Risk of entrapment due to not paying attention during convenience closing

When the convenience closing feature is operating, parts of the body could become trapped in the closing area of the side window and the sliding sunroof.

- ▶ When the convenience closing feature is operating, monitor the entire closing process and make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

**▶ To close windows:** press and hold  in the climate bar in the central display until the windows move.

The windows close and air-recirculation mode switches on.

**! WARNING** Risk of entrapment from the convenience opening feature

During convenience opening parts of the body could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and window frame.

▶ When opening, make sure that nobody is touching the side windows.

▶ If someone becomes trapped, immediately press the  button in the door to open the side windows. The side windows stop.

▶ To continue closing the side windows, pull on the  button.

**▶ To reopen closed windows:** press and hold  in the climate bar in the central display until the windows move.

The windows move back to their original position and air-recirculation mode switches off.

**Vehicles with a sliding sunroof:** the sliding sunroof closes or opens simultaneously.

**If body parts become entrapped in the sliding sunroof:**

▶ **To stop:** press the  button.

▶ **To open:** pull the button  back.

## Resetting the climate control settings

- ▶ Press and hold the **Climate menu** entry on the climate bar of the multimedia system for four seconds.  
The climate control settings will be reset to the basic settings.

## Activating/deactivating traffic announcements

Multimedia system:



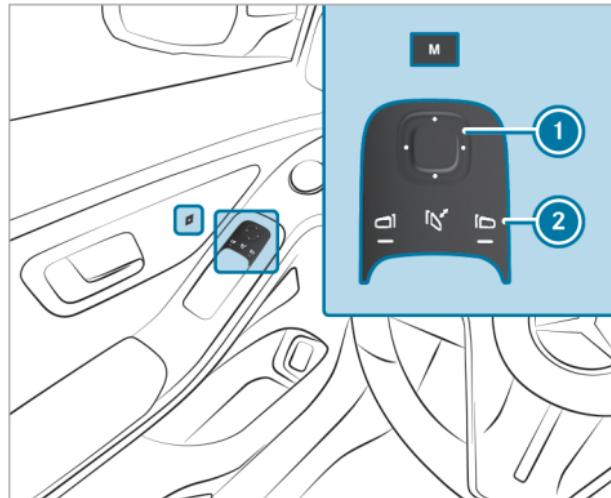
- ▶ Select **TA**.  
The traffic information is switched on or off.

## Useful vehicle functions

### Storing the parking position of the front-passenger outside mirror using the memory button

#### Requirements

- Reverse gear has not been engaged.



- ▶ Use button ② to select the front-passenger outside mirror.
- ▶ Move the front-passenger outside mirror into the desired parking position using button ①.
- ▶ Press the **M** button.
- ▶ Confirm immediately using button ① to store the setting.

- i** No more than three seconds may pass between the **M** button and button ① being pressed. The mirror adjustment will be cancelled after three seconds.

## Tips for on the move

### Vehicle conditions for automatic engine stop or start

Conditions for automatic engine stop:

- The ECO start/stop function is switched on.
- The brake system does not require a running engine.
- The outside temperature is within the range that is suitable for the system (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).
- The atmospheric air pressure is within the range that is suitable for the system.
- The engine is at normal operating temperature.
- Engine diagnostics are not active.

- The engine speed is within the range that is suitable for the system (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).
- The transmission oil temperature is within the range that is suitable for the system.
- The temperature in the vehicle interior is within the set range.
- The fuel tank is sufficiently full.
- The system detects that there is no moisture on the windscreen when the air conditioning system is switched on.
- The state of charge and voltage of the battery are sufficient (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).
- The battery temperature is within the range that is suitable for the system (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).
- The system does not detect a steep gradient.
- The bonnet is closed.

Conditions for automatic engine start:

- The vehicle continues to roll (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).

- The brake system requires a running engine.
- The outside temperature is not within the range suitable for the system (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).
- The atmospheric air pressure has exceeded the range that is suitable for the system.
- Engine diagnostics require a running engine.
- The transmission oil temperature has exceeded the range that is suitable for the system.
- The temperature in the vehicle interior deviates from the set range.
- The system detects moisture on the windscreen when the air conditioning system is switched on.
- The state of charge of the battery is too low (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).
- The battery temperature is not within the range suitable for the system (vehicles without 48 V on-board electrical system).

## Good to know

### ■ Deactivating the key function

If you deactivate the key function, the KEYLESS-GO functions are also deactivated. With that key, access or drive authorization by KEYLESS-GO is no longer possible. Activate the function of the key so that all its functions will again be available. You can also deactivate the key's function to reduce the key's energy consumption if you do not use the vehicle or a key for an extended period of time.

If you do not use the vehicle or a key for an extended period, you can also deactivate the key's function to reduce the key's energy consumption.

- ▶ Press and hold the key button .
  - ▶ With the key button  pressed, immediately press the key button  twice in quick succession.  
The indicator light of the key lights up once briefly and once for a long time.
- i** You have the following options to reactivate the key:
- Press any key on the key.

- Start the vehicle with the key in the centre console storage compartment.  
→ page 308).

## Overview of emergency call systems

Both the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system as well as the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) can help to reduce the time between an accident and the arrival of emergency services at the site of the accident. They help locate an accident site in places that are difficult to access.

Both emergency call systems can initiate an emergency call automatically (→ page 648) or manually (→ page 648).

Only make emergency calls if you or others are in need of rescue. Do not make an emergency call in the event of a breakdown or a similar situation.

## Indicators in the displays

The following messages appear on the central display or the media display of both emergency call systems:

- SOS NOT READY:** the vehicle is not switched on or the emergency call system is malfunctioning. This does not necessarily indicate

complete failure of the emergency call system. Emergency calls can still be transmitted.

The display only refers to the vehicle and does not take account of the availability of mobile phone networks and the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

The functional readiness of the emergency call system on the vehicle can be seen when the **SOS NOT READY** display disappears once the vehicle is switched on.

- : the icon appears in the display during an active emergency call.

-  If there is a malfunction of the emergency call system, the loudspeakers, microphone, airbag or the SOS button, for example, are faulty.

You can recognise a fault in the emergency call system by the following displays:

- A corresponding message will also appear in the driver's display.
- The SOS button lights up red continuously.

## Emergency guide

In the event of an accident or breakdown, the emergency guide shows safety notes on the central display.

These include, for example:

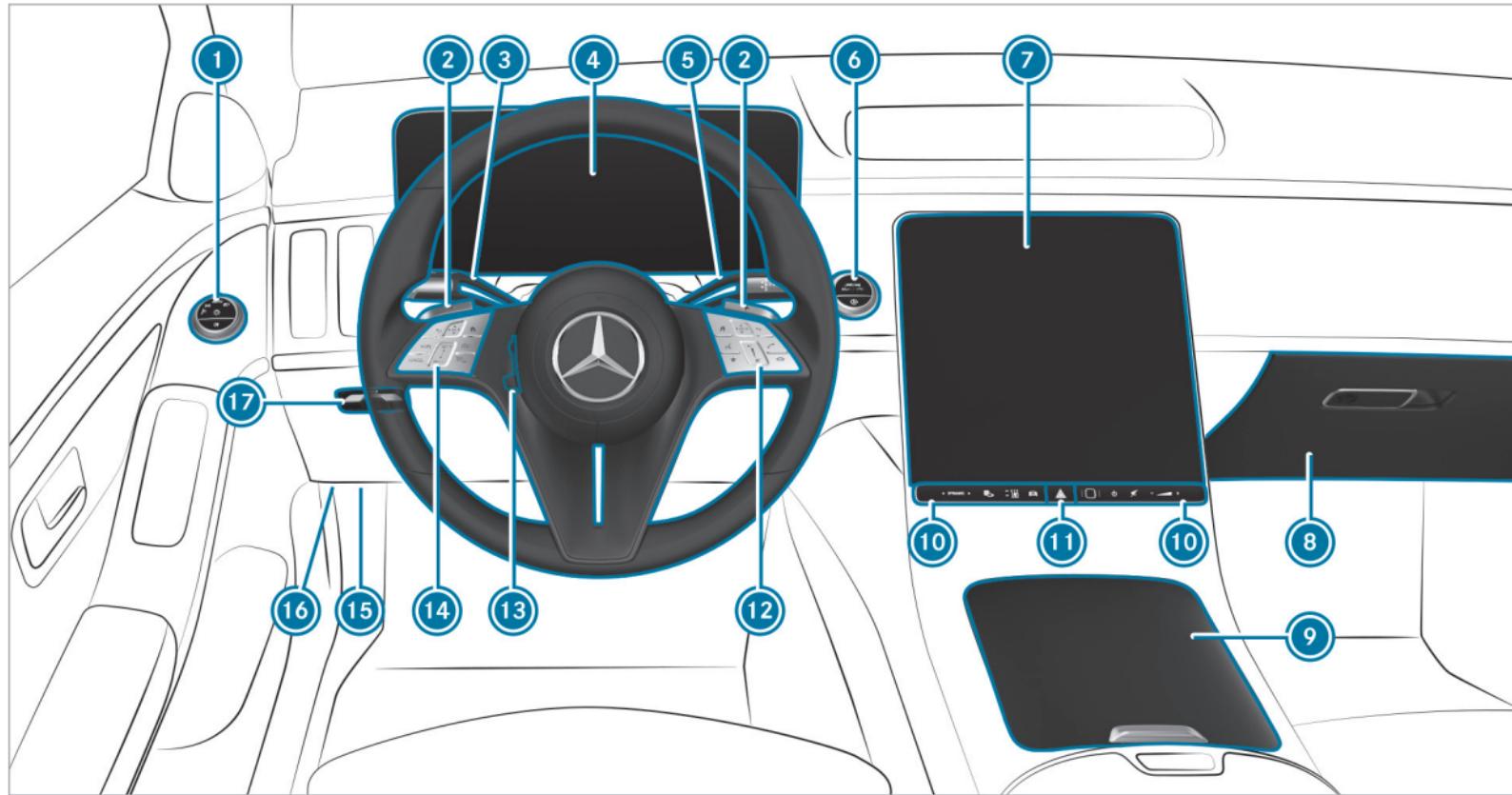
- Recommended actions when leaving the vehicle
- Procedure for safely removing seat belts in the event of an accident whereby the vehicle comes to rest on its roof

The emergency guide is activated in the following situations:

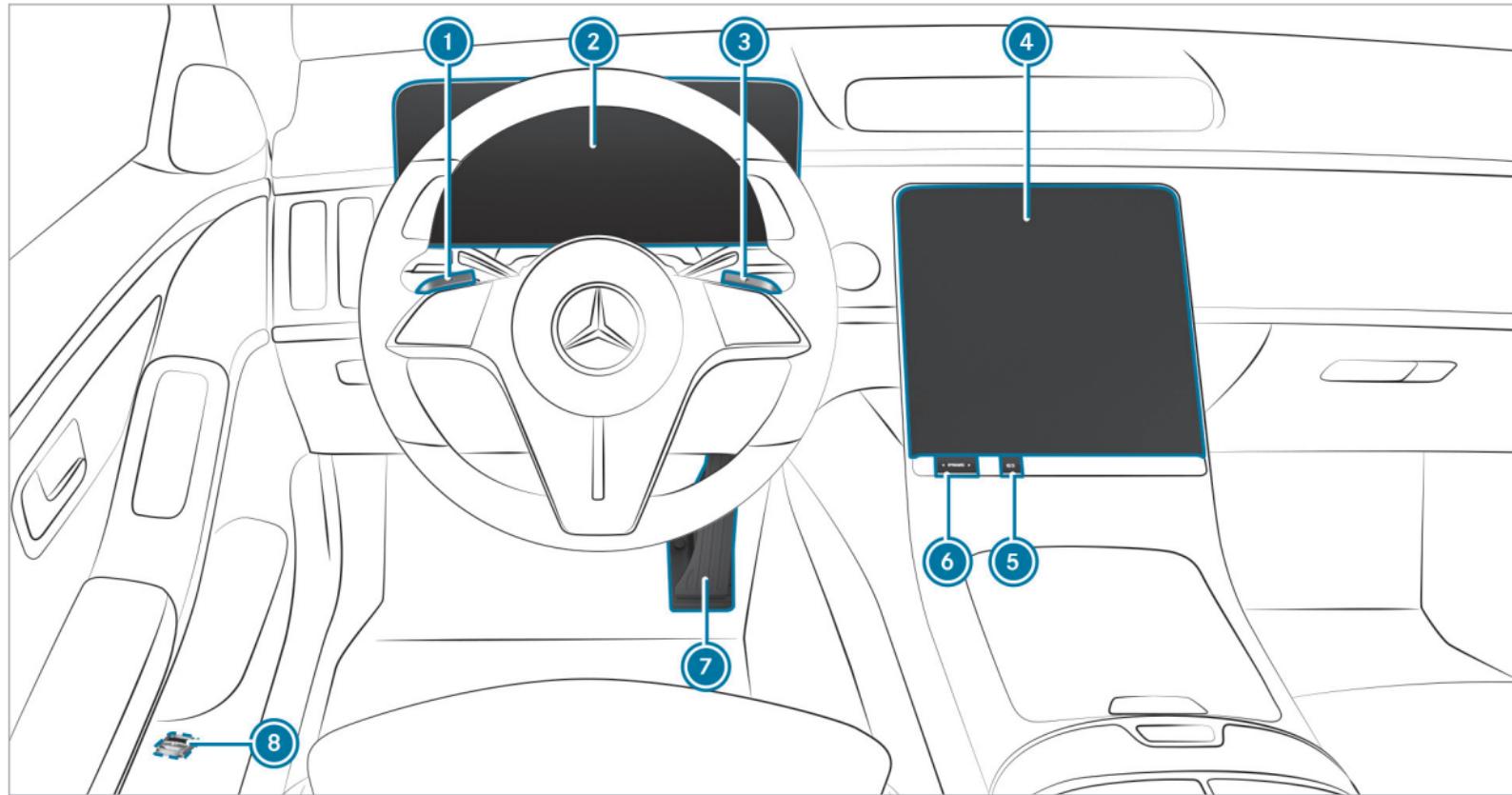
- Occupant protection system has been triggered
- An emergency call is made
- Certain breakdown situations

-  The availability as well as the scope of the emergency guide can vary depending in the country and vehicle equipment.

F223 0052 02

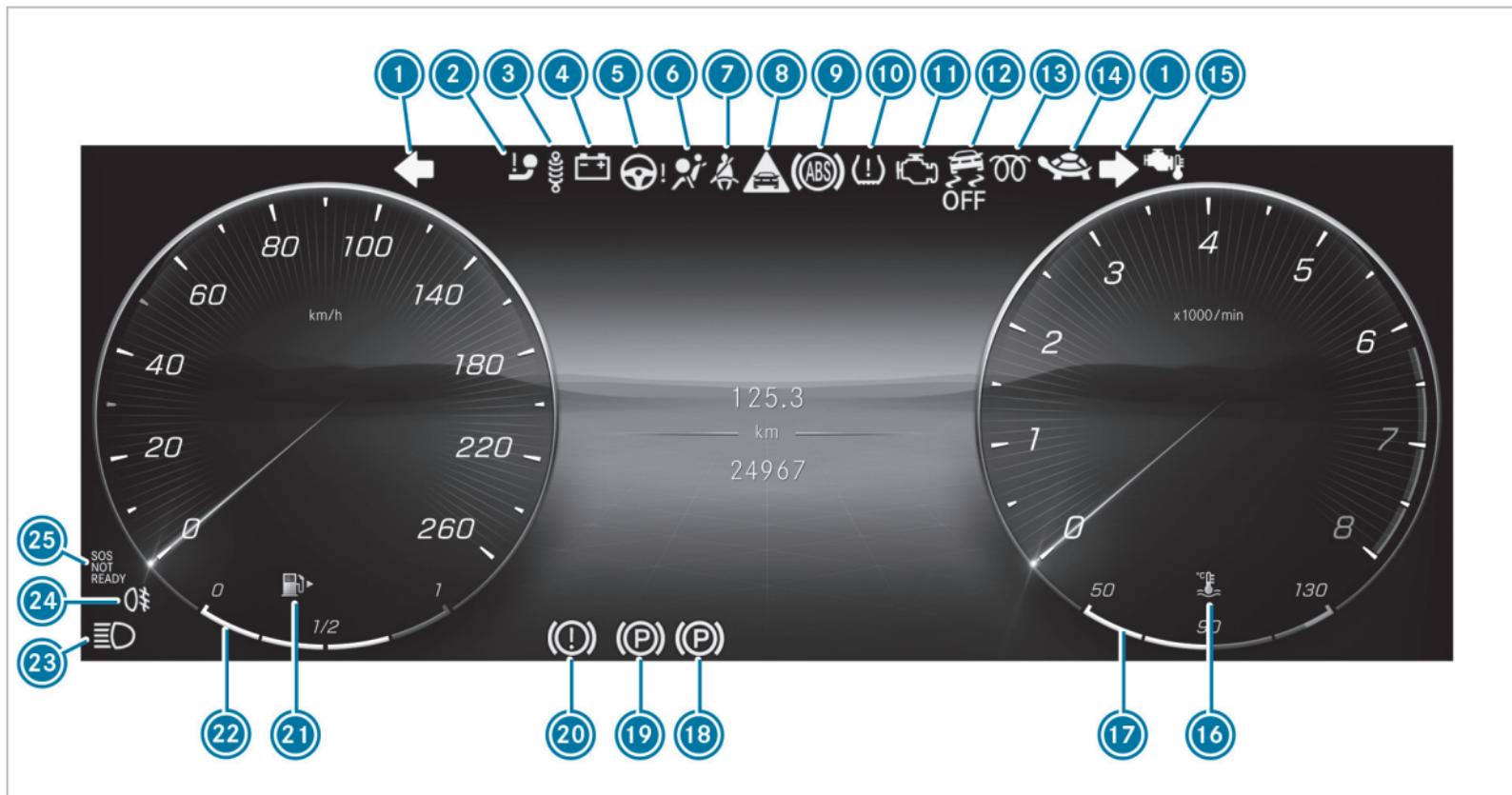


① Light switch	→	266	Switches the MBUX multimedia system on/off	→	509
② Steering wheel gearshift paddles	→	340	Switches sound on/off	→	530
③ Combination switch	→	268	Adjusts the volume	→	531
④ Driver's display	→	479	⑪ Hazard warning light system	→	54
⑤ DIRECT SELECT lever	→	334	⑫ Control panel for the MBUX multimedia system	→	516
⑥ <b>ENGINE START / STOP</b> Start/stop button	→	306	⑬ Adjusts the steering wheel	→	217
⑦ ECO start/stop function	→	318	Switches the steering wheel heater on/off	→	218
⑧ Central display	→	509	⑭ Control panel: Driver's display	→	480
⑨ Glove compartment	→	45	⑮ Active Distance Assist DISTRO <sup>NIC</sup> and variable limiter	→	394
⑩ Stowage compartment	→	45	⑯ Opens the bonnet	→	97
⑪ Switch panel for: DYNAMIC SELECT button	→	330	⑰ Electric parking brake	→	711
⑫ Active Parking Assist	→	454		→	372
⑬ Switches the stationary heater on/off	→	52			
⑭ Quick vehicle access	→	518			
⑮ Fingerprint sensor	→				

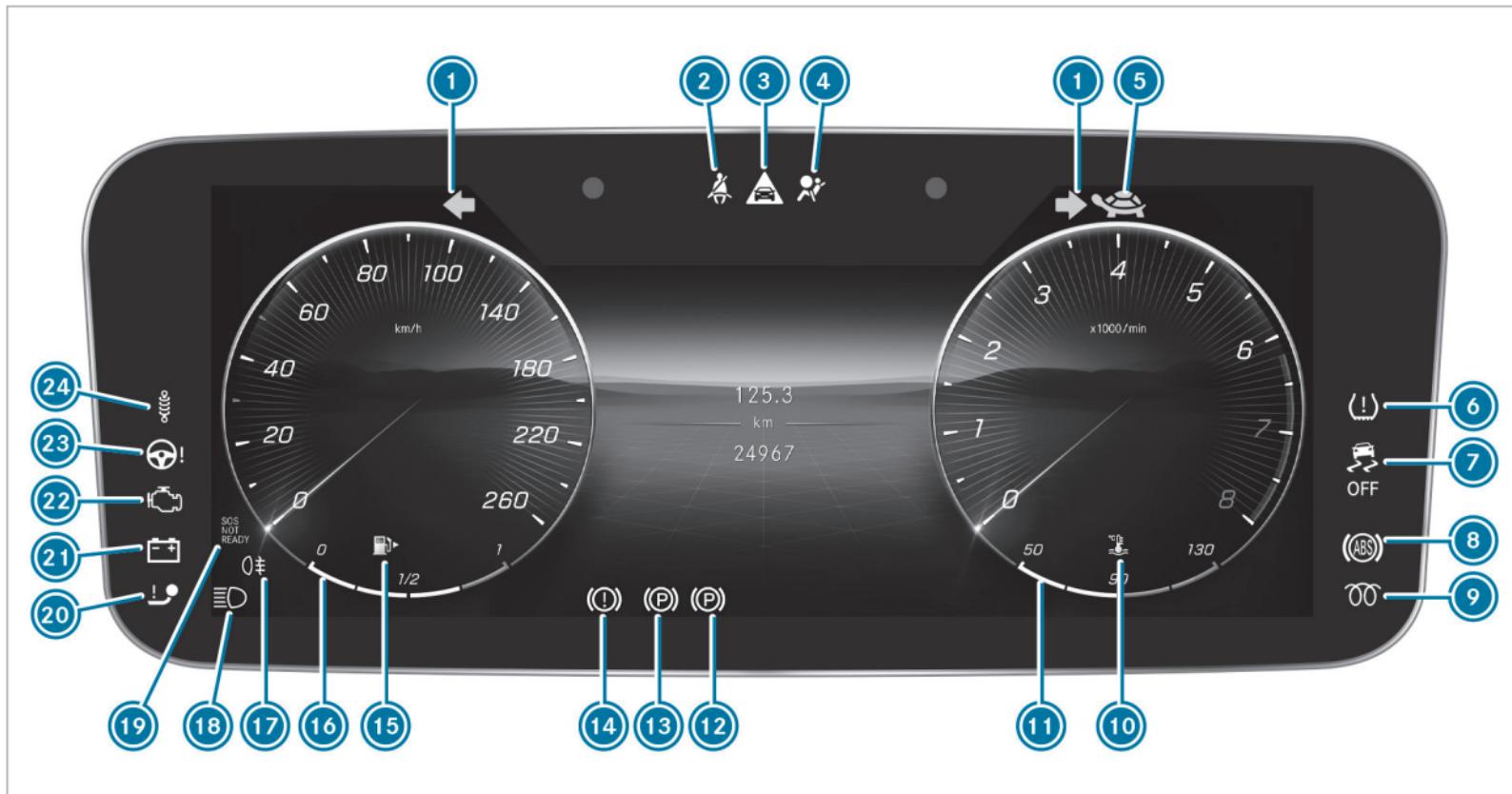


①  Increases recuperation	→	321
② Driver's display:		
Operational readiness	→	479
Power meter	→	498
Trip computer	→	479
ECO Assist	→	323
③  Reduces recuperation	→	321

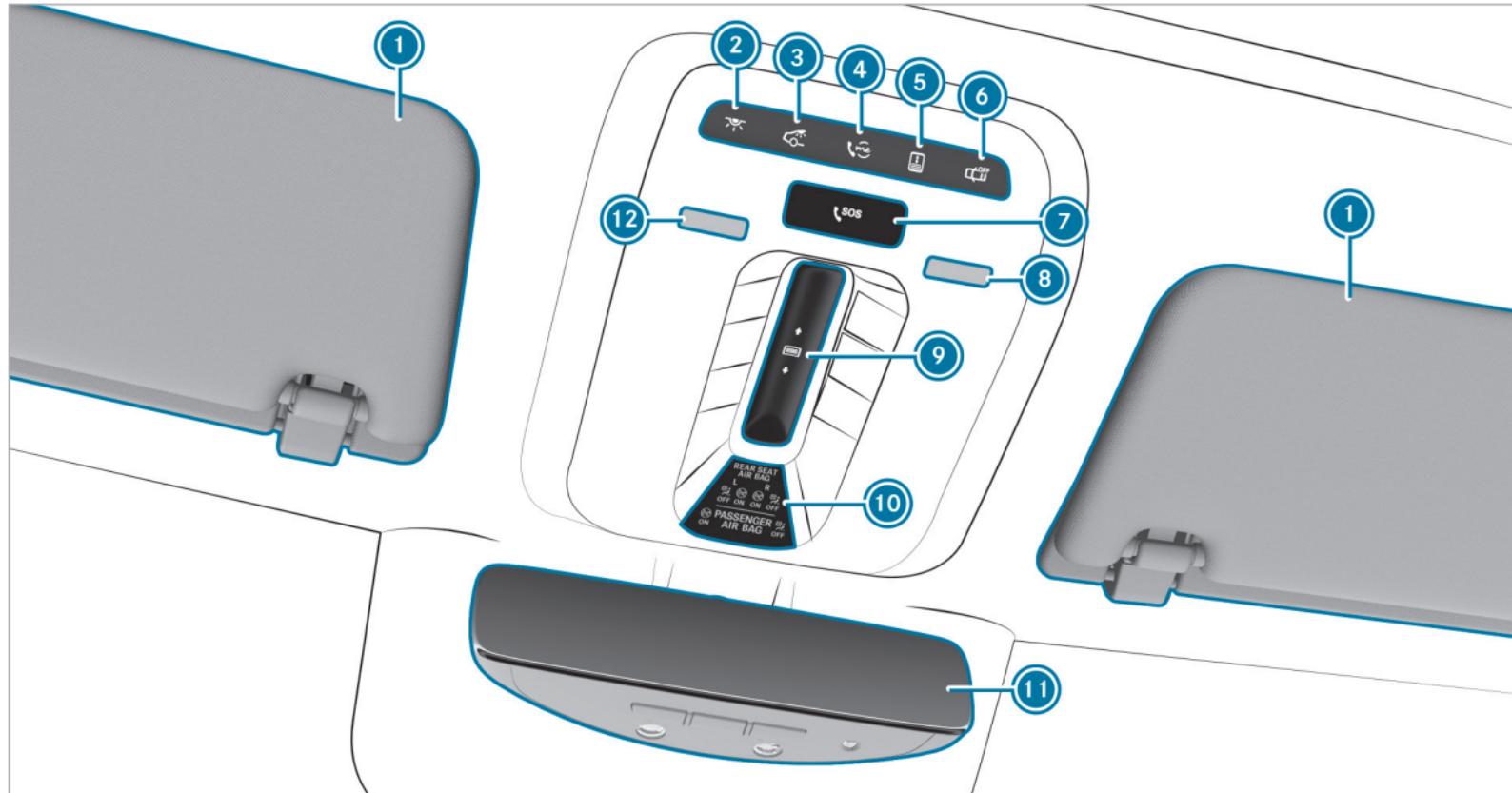
④ Central display:		
Plug-in hybrid settings	→	562
Energy flow display	→	563
⑤ Sets charging times	→	562
⑥  DYNAMIC SELECT button	→	329
⑦  Haptic accelerator pedal	→	325
⑧  Depressurises the fuel tank	→	25



 	Turn signal lights	→	268		Drive system: reduced power	→	1016
 	Trailer hitch	→	1017		Petrol engine: reduced power	→	332
 	Suspension (red)	→	1026		Coolant temperature	→	1020
 	Suspension (yellow)	→	1026		Coolant temperature display	→	483
 	Electrical fault	→	1020		Electric parking brake (yellow)	→	1024
 	Power steering (red)	→	1017		Electric parking brake (red)	→	1024
 	Power steering (yellow)	→	1017		Brakes (red)	→	1024
 	Restraint system	→	1014		Brakes (yellow)	→	1024
 	Seat belt	→	1014		Reserve fuel with fuel filler flap location indicator	→	1020
 	Distance warning	→	1026		Fuel level	→	483
 	ABS	→	1026		High beam	→	268
 	Tyre pressure monitoring system	→	1033		Low beam	→	266
 	Engine diagnostics	→	1020		Side lights	→	266
 	ESP® OFF	→	1026		Rear fog light	→	267
 	ESP®	→	1026		Mercedes-Benz emergency call system	→	1032
 	Diesel engine: preglow						

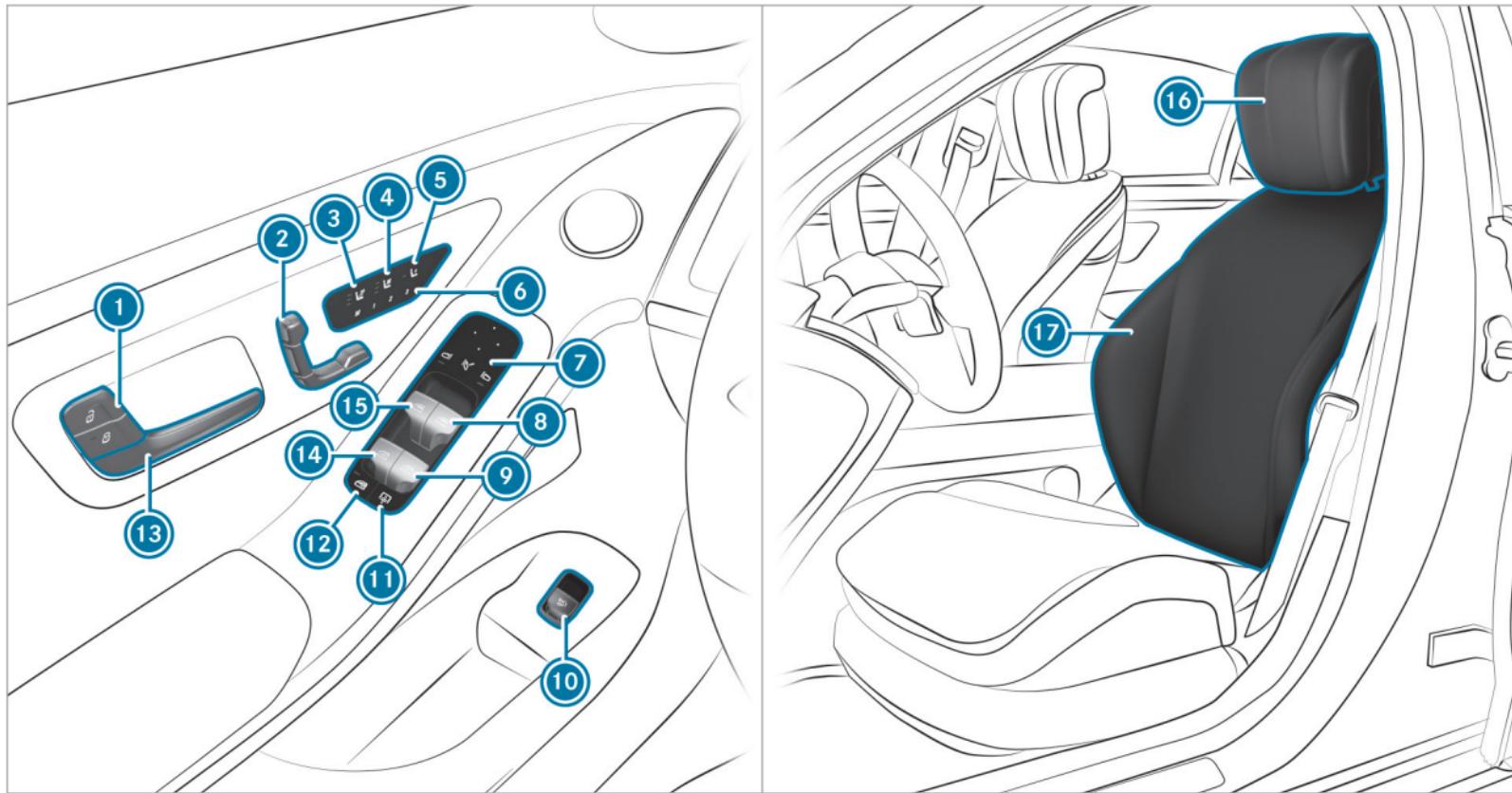


 	Turn signal lights	→	268
 	Seat belt	→	1014
 	Distance warning	→	1026
 	Restraint system	→	1014
 	Drive system: reduced power	→	1016
 	Tyre pressure monitoring system	→	1033
 	ESP® OFF	→	1026
	ESP®	→	1026
 	ABS	→	1026
 	Diesel engine: preglow		
 	Coolant temperature	→	1020
 	Coolant temperature display	→	483
 	Electric parking brake (yellow)	→	1024
 	Electric parking brake (red)	→	1024
 	Brakes (red)	→	1024
	Brakes (yellow)	→	1024
 	Reserve fuel with fuel filler flap location indicator	→	1020
 	Fuel level	→	483
 	Rear fog light	→	267
 	High beam	→	268
 	Low beam	→	266
 	Side lights	→	266
 	Mercedes-Benz emergency call system	→	1032
 	Trailer hitch	→	1017
 	Electrical fault	→	1020
 	Engine diagnostics	→	1020
 	Power steering (red)	→	1017
 	Power steering (yellow)	→	1017
 	Rear axle steering (red)	→	1017
 	Rear axle steering (yellow)	→	1017
 	Suspension (red)	→	1026
 	Suspension (yellow)	→	1026

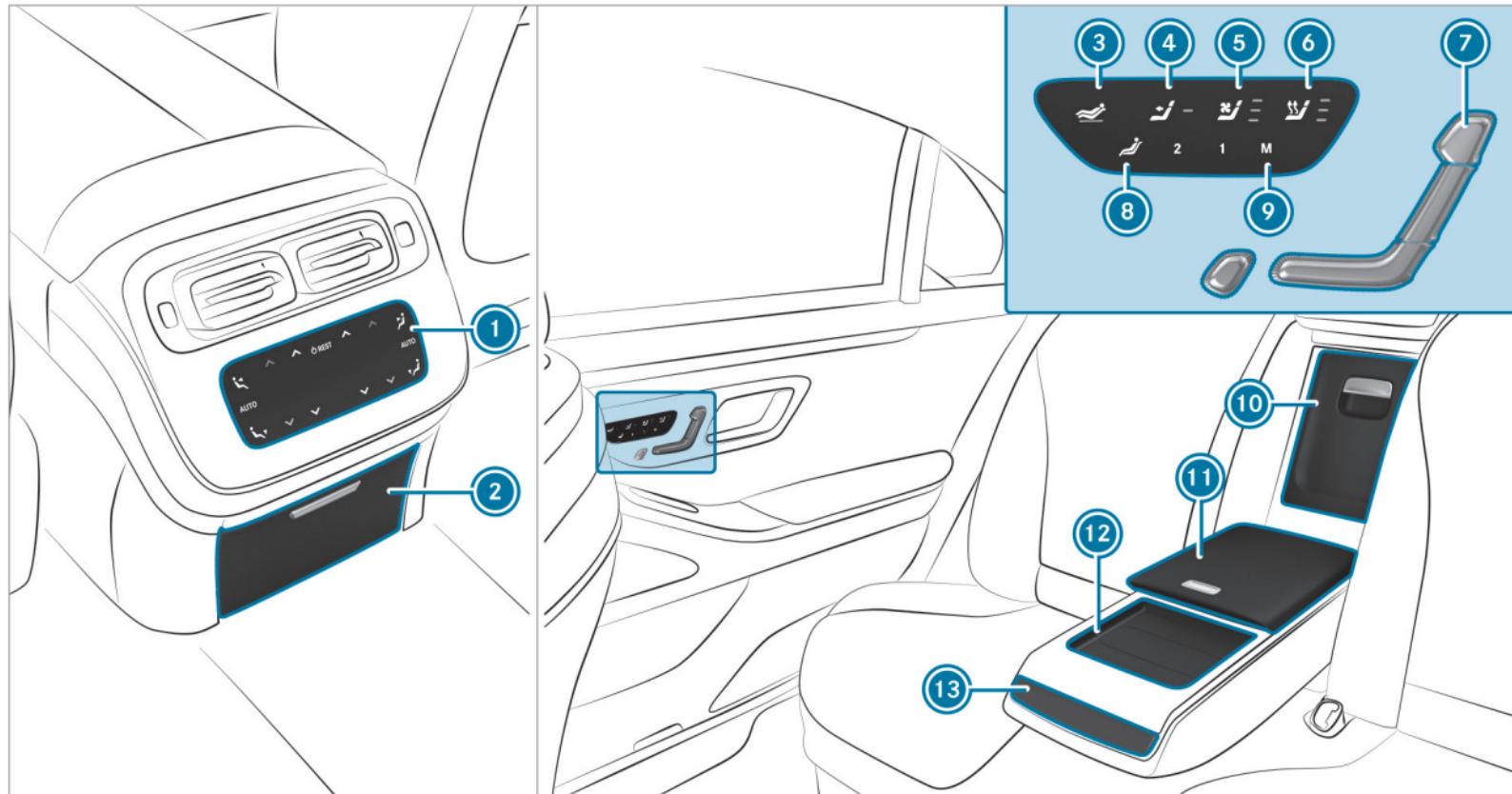


<b>①</b>	Sun visors	
<b>②</b>	 Switches the front interior lighting on/off	→ 276
<b>③</b>	 Switches the rear interior lighting on/off	→ 276
<b>④</b>	 me button	→ 637
<b>⑤</b>	 Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof rear roller sunblind	→ 175
<b>⑥</b>	 Switches automatic interior lighting control on/off	→ 276
<b>⑦</b>	 SOS button	→ 637
<b>⑧</b>	Switches the right-hand reading lamp on/off	→ 276

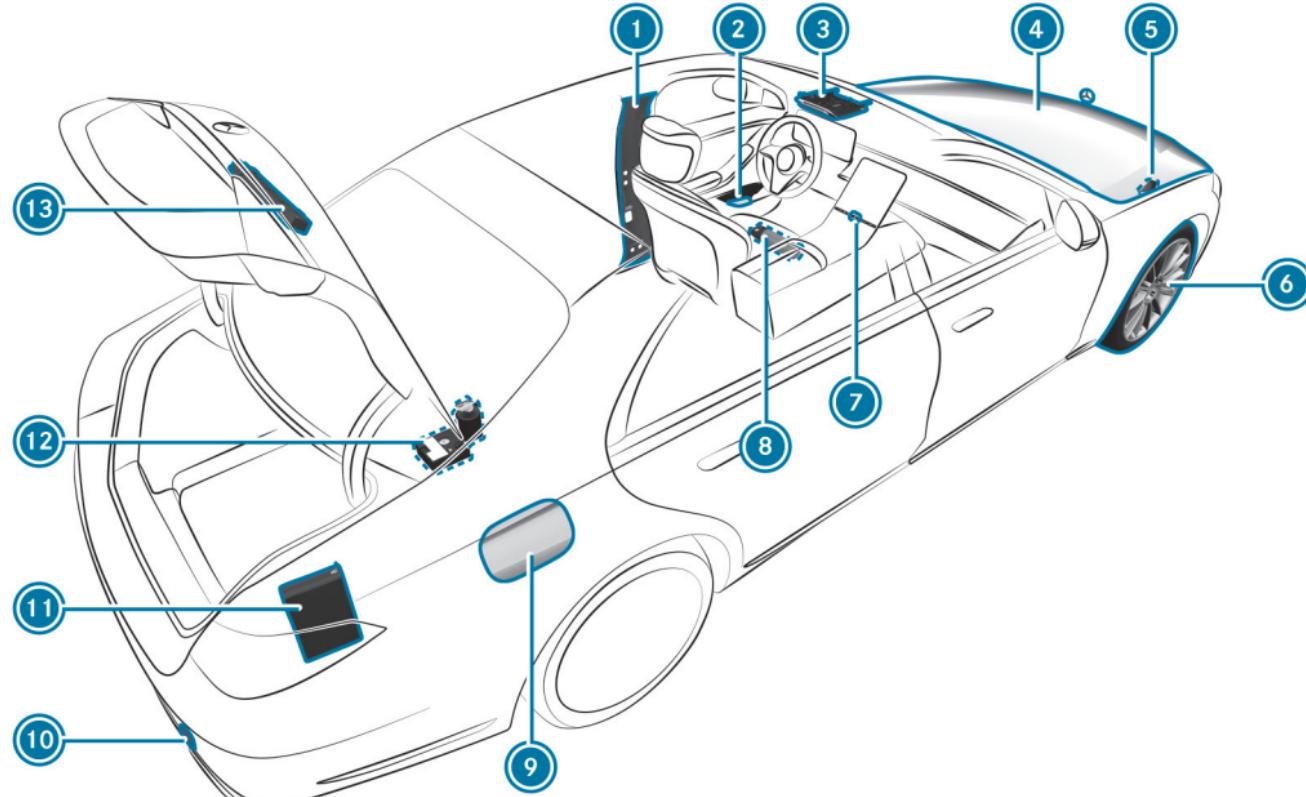
<b>⑨</b>	 Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof	→ 175
	 Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof front roller sunblind	→ 175
<b>⑩</b>	Indicator lamps:	
	PASSENGER AIR BAG	→ 111
	REAR SEAT AIR BAG	→ 113
<b>⑪</b>	Inside rear-view mirror	→ 282
<b>⑫</b>	Switches the left-hand reading lamp on/off	→ 276



①  Locks/unlocks the vehicle	→	160
② Adjusts the seats electrically	→	186
③  Switches the seat heating on/off	→	215
④  Switches the seat ventilation on/off	→	217
⑤  Adjusts the front passenger seat from the driver's seat	→	188
⑥  Operates the memory function	→	222
⑦  Operates the outside mirrors	→	281
⑧  Opens/closes the right side window	→	171
⑨  Opens/closes the rear right side window	→	171
⑩  Opens/closes the boot lid	→	165
⑪  Rear-window roller sunblind	→	181
⑫  Child safety lock for the rear side windows	→	152
⑬ Opens the door	→	160
⑭  Opens/closes the rear left side window	→	171
⑮  Opens/closes the left side window	→	171
⑯ Adjusting the head restraints	→	207
⑰ Seat adjustment using the multimedia system	→	213



① Climate control rear operating unit	→	286
② Electronics compartment in the centre console	→	237
230 V socket	→	252
③  Sets the fully reclined position	→	195
④  Selects the front passenger seat	→	189
⑤  Switches the rear seat ventilation on/off	→	217
⑥  Switches the rear seat heating on/off	→	215
⑦ Adjusts reclining rear seats electrically	→	194
⑧  Resets the standard seat adjustment settings	→	195
⑨  M Memory function in the rear compartment	→	224
⑩ Stowage box in the seat backrest	→	238
Refrigerator box	→	255
⑪ Stowage compartment in the rear armrest	→	47
⑫ MBUX rear tablet bracket	→	687
⑬ Cup holder	→	248



<b>1</b>	B-pillar with:		
	QR code for accessing the rescue card	→	56
<b>2</b>	Safety vests	→	37
<b>3</b>	 me button	→	637
	 SOS button	→	637
<b>4</b>	To check and top up operating fluids	→	889
	Starting assistance	→	57
<b>5</b>	Tow-starting or towing away	→	61
<b>6</b>	Flat tyre	→	59
<b>7</b>	 Hazard warning light system	→	54
<b>8</b>	Fire extinguisher	→	54
<b>9</b>	Fuel filler flap with:		
	information label on fuel type	→	25
	information label on tyre pressure	→	758
	QR code for accessing the rescue card	→	56
<b>10</b>	Tow-starting or towing away	→	61
<b>11</b>	First-aid kit (soft sided)	→	38
<b>12</b>	TIREFIT kit	→	731
<b>13</b>	Warning triangle	→	38

## Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual

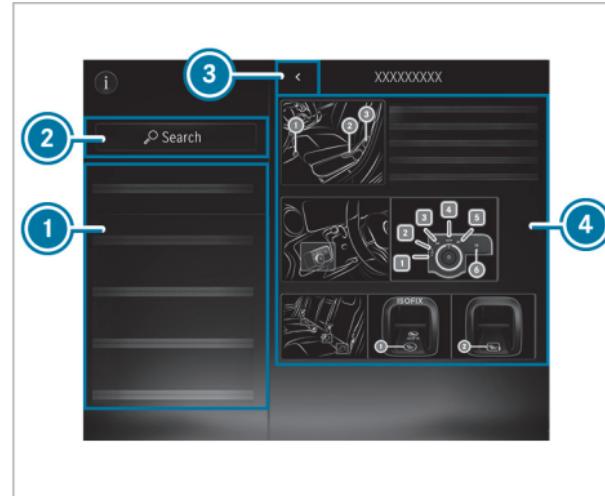
Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡  ➡ Settings ➡ Info
- ➡ Owner's Manual
- ➡ Open Digital Owner's Manual

The Digital Owner's Manual describes the functions and operation of the vehicle and the multimedia system.

- ▶ Select one of the following menu items in the Digital Owner's Manual:
  - **Quick start:** find the first steps towards adjusting your seat (driver's side).
  - **Tips:** find information that prepares you for certain everyday situations with your vehicle.
  - **Animations:** watch animations of the vehicle functions.
  - **Messages:** receive additional information about the messages in the driver's display.
  - **Language:** select the language for the Digital Owner's Manual.

You can search for keywords using the search field **Search**, in order to find quick answers to questions about the operation of the vehicle.



- ① Menu
- ② Search
- ③ Back
- ④ Contents section

Some sections in the Digital Owner's Manual, such as warning notes, can be expanded and collapsed.

**Additional methods of calling up the Digital Owner's Manual:**

**Driver's display:** call up brief information as display messages in the driver's display

**MBUX Voice Assistant:** call up via the voice control system

**Global search:** call up search results for contents of the Digital Owner's Manual in the home screen

For safety reasons, the Digital Owner's Manual is deactivated while driving.

## Country-specific information

Vehicles with DRIVE PILOT are not approved in all countries or regions outside Europe. Please note that driving vehicles with the DRIVE PILOT equipment is not legally permitted in these countries or regions. This applies even if the DRIVE PILOT function is deactivated when the vehicle is in use.

Please also observe the current laws of the country or region in which you are located.

For further information on countries or regions outside Europe, please visit: [www.mercedes-benz.de/drivepilot-laenderspezifische-hinweise](http://www.mercedes-benz.de/drivepilot-laenderspezifische-hinweise)

## Protection of the environment



**ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to operating conditions and personal driving style

The pollutant emission of the vehicle is directly related to the way you operate the vehicle.

Operate your vehicle in an environmentally responsible manner to help protect the environment. Please observe the following recommendations on operating conditions and personal driving style.

### Operating conditions:

- ▶ Make sure that the tyre pressure is correct.
- ▶ Do not carry any unnecessary weight (e.g. roof luggage racks once you no longer need them).
- ▶ Adhere to the service intervals.  
A regularly serviced vehicle will contribute to environmental protection.
- ▶ Always have maintenance work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Personal driving style:

- ▶ Do not depress the accelerator pedal when starting the engine.
- ▶ Do not warm up the vehicle while stationary.

- ▶ Drive carefully and maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle in front.
- ▶ Avoid frequent, sudden acceleration and braking.
- ▶ Change gear in good time and use each gear only up to  $\frac{2}{3}$  of its maximum engine speed.
- ▶ Switch off the vehicle in stationary traffic, e.g. by using the ECO start/stop function.
- ▶ Drive in a fuel-efficient manner. Observe the ECO display for an economical driving style.

## Plug-in hybrid



**ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental pollution caused by irresponsible disposal of the high-voltage battery

A high-voltage battery contains materials which are harmful to the environment.

- ▶ Dispose of faulty high-voltage batteries at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Take-back of end-of-life vehicles

### EU countries only:

Mercedes-Benz will take back your end-of-life vehicle for environment-friendly disposal in accordance with the European Union (EU) End-Of-Life Vehicles Directive.

A network of vehicle take-back points and dismantlers has been established for you to return your vehicle. You can leave it at any of these points free of charge. This makes an important contribution to closing the recycling circle and conserving resources.

For further information about the recycling and disposal of end-of-life vehicles, and the take-back conditions, please visit the national Mercedes-Benz website for your country.

## Mercedes-Benz GenuineParts



### ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage caused by not using recycled reconditioned components

Mercedes-Benz AG offers recycled reconditioned components and parts with the same quality as new parts. The same entitlement from the implied warranty is valid as for new parts.

► Recycled reconditioned components and parts from Mercedes-Benz AG.



### NOTE Impairment of the operating efficiency of the restraint systems from installing accessory parts or from repairs or welding

Airbags and seat belt tensioners, as well as control units and sensors for the restraint systems, may be installed in the following areas of your vehicle:

- doors

- door pillars
  - Sill
  - Seats
  - Cockpit
  - Driver's display
  - Centre console
  - lateral roof frame
- Do not install accessory parts such as audio systems in these areas.
- Do not carry out repairs or welding.
- Have accessories retrofitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

You could jeopardise the operating safety of your vehicle if you use parts, tyres and wheels as well as accessories relevant to safety that have not been approved by Mercedes-Benz. Safety-critical systems (e.g. the brake system) may malfunction. Use only Mercedes-Benz GenuineParts or parts of equal quality. Use only tyres, wheels and accessory parts that have been specifically approved for your vehicle model.

Mercedes-Benz tests original parts and conversion parts and accessory parts that have been specifically approved for your vehicle model for their reliability, safety and suitability. Despite ongoing market research, Mercedes-Benz is unable to assess other parts. Mercedes-Benz therefore accepts no responsibility for the use of such parts in Mercedes-Benz vehicles, even if they have been officially approved or independently approved by a testing centre.

Certain parts are officially approved for installation or modification only if they comply with legal requirements. All Mercedes-Benz GenuineParts meet the approval requirements. The use of non-approved parts may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.

This is the case in the following situations:

- The vehicle type is different from that for which the vehicle's general operating permit was granted.
- Other road users could be endangered.
- The exhaust gas or noise level gets worse.

Always specify the vehicle identification number (VIN) (→ page 888) when ordering Mercedes-Benz GenuineParts.

### Touch-sensitive controls

In addition to conventional switches and buttons, your vehicle is equipped with touch-sensitive controls.

These are located in the following areas of your vehicle:

- Roof and door control panel
- Climate control
- Steering wheel
- MBUX multimedia system

The controls have touch-sensitive user interface surfaces. For example, the surfaces are controlled by pressing or swiping to adjust settings or trigger functions, foreexample.

In the touchscreen area, you also receive haptic feedback in the form of a pulse or a vibration, or the surface structure changes on the touch-sensitive user interface surface, foreexample.

You receive haptic feedback in the following situations, foreexample:

- When pressing a button on the user interface surface
- When scrolling in a list or table
- When reaching a new area on the user interface surface, e.g. a pop-up window

When handling touch-sensitive user interface surfaces, observe the following points to avoid problems operating:

- Do not affix stickers or similar objects on the surfaces
- Do not attach a smartphone- or other holder to the surface of the central display.
- Keep the surfaces protected from moisture and wet conditions.
- Keep the surfaces free of dust and dirt (→ page 724).

Some touch-sensitive control elements have a symbol and integrated indicator lamps. When operating, make sure to press on the symbol of the control element.

## Mercedes me App

### Notes about the on-demand feature

You can also activate various functions (on-demand feature) subsequently via Mercedes me after purchasing your vehicle.

Information is available at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

### Activating on-demand feature using Mercedes me

#### Requirements:

- ▶ The vehicle has a wireless connection.
- ▶ The vehicle is linked to the Mercedes me user account.

#### Ordering and activating on-demand feature

- ▶ Add the desired on-demand feature for the vehicle to the shopping basket in the Mercedes me Store.
- ▶ Complete the order.  
The on-demand feature is activated when operating the vehicle.

### Speeding up activation

- ▶ Switch the vehicle off and lock it.
- ▶ Unlock the vehicle after about two minutes and switch on the vehicle.  
The on-demand feature has been activated. For some features, a notification also appears in the vehicle's multimedia system.

If the activation was not successful, repeat the process.

## Operating safety

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to malfunctions or system failures

If you do not have the prescribed service/maintenance work or any required repairs carried out, this could result in malfunctions or system failures.

- ▶ Always have the prescribed service- and maintenance work or any required repairs carried out in a qualified workshop.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident or injury due to improper modifications to electronic components

Modifications to electronic components, their software or wiring can impair their functionality and/or the functionality of other networked components or safety-relevant systems.

This can endanger the vehicle's operating safety.

- ▶ You must not tamper with wiring, electronic components, or their software.
- ▶ Always have work on electrical and electronic devices carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

If you modify the on-board electronics, the general operating permit is rendered invalid.

Observe the "On-board electronics" section in "Technical data".

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to flammable material coming into contact with hot parts of the exhaust system

If combustible materials, e.g. leaves, grass or twigs, come into contact with hot parts of the exhaust system, they may ignite.

- ▶ When driving off-road or on unpaved surfaces, check the underside of the vehicle at regular intervals.
- ▶ In particular, remove any trapped parts of plants or other flammable material.
- ▶ If damage should occur, immediately inform a qualified specialist workshop.

**! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to driving too fast and due to impacts to the vehicle underbody or suspension components

In the following situations, in particular, there is a risk of damage to the vehicle:

- the vehicle becomes grounded, e.g. on a high kerb or an unpaved road
- the vehicle is driven too fast over an obstacle, e.g. a kerb, speed bump or pothole
- a heavy object strikes the underbody or suspension components

In situations such as these, damage to the body, underbody, suspension components, wheels or tyres may not be visible. Components damaged in this way can unexpectedly fail or, in the case of an accident, may no longer absorb the resulting force as intended.

If the underbody panelling is damaged, flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs can collect between the underbody and the underbody panelling. These materials may

ignite if they come into contact with hot parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Have the vehicle checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

or

- ▶ If driving safety is impaired while continuing your journey, pull over and stop the vehicle immediately, while paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and contact a qualified specialist workshop.

### Plug-in hybrid

Hybrid vehicles have an internal-combustion engine and at least one electric motor. The energy supply for operating the vehicle electrically is provided by the high-voltage on-board electrical system.

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of death and fire due to modified and/or damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system

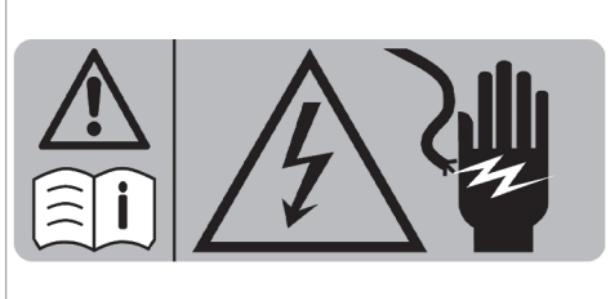
The vehicle's high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage. If you modify component parts in the vehicle's high-voltage on-board electrical system or touch damaged component parts, you may be electrocuted. In addition, modified and/or damaged components may cause a fire.

In the event of an accident or impact to the vehicle underbody, components of the high-voltage electrical system may be damaged although the damage is not visible.

- ▶ Never make any modifications to the high-voltage on-board electrical system.
- ▶ Do not switch on or use the vehicle if its high-voltage on-board electrical system components have been modified or damaged.

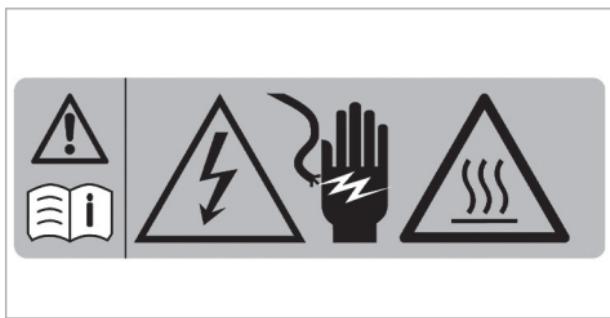
- ▶ Never touch damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.
- ▶ After an accident, do not touch any components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.
- ▶ After an accident, have the vehicle transported away.
- ▶ Have the components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system checked at a qualified specialist workshop and replaced if necessary.

The components of the vehicle's high-voltage on-board electrical system are marked with yellow warning stickers. The cables of the high-voltage on-board electrical system are orange.



Example

High-voltage components that can become very hot are marked with an additional warning sticker:



vehicles with hybrid systems generate significantly less noise than vehicles with internal-combustion engines.

When you are driving in electric mode, the vehicle may not be heard by other road users due to the significantly lower noise generated.

For this reason the vehicle is equipped with a sound generator, which serves as an acoustic vehicle alerting system (AVAS). This protective equipment is prescribed by law.

The outside sound produced by the sound generator (AVAS) can be heard in the passenger compartment at low speeds and does not represent a malfunction.

### Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system

**DANGER** Risk of fatal injury by touching damaged high-voltage components

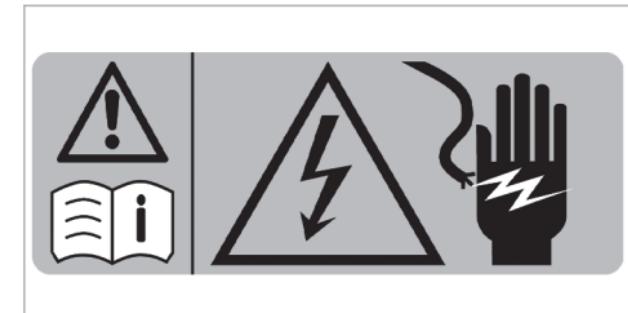
Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system contain individual high-voltage components. These high-voltage components are under high voltage.

If you modify component parts of these high-voltage components or touch damaged component parts, you may be electrocuted.

High voltage components may be damaged in an accident, although the damage may not be visible.

- ▶ Never perform modifications to component parts of high-voltage components.
- ▶ Never touch damaged component parts of high-voltage components.
- ▶ Never touch component parts of high-voltage components after an accident.

Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system contain high-voltage components. These components are marked with a high-voltage label:



#### Example

All work on high voltage components must be carried out in a qualified specialist workshop.

### Notes on assembling the number plate on the front licence plate holder

**NOTE** Malfunctions and system failures due to incorrect assembly of the licence plate on the front licence plate holder

If the licence plate is incorrectly assembled on the front licence plate holder, sensors, cam-

eras or driving and safety systems may malfunction or fail.

Observe the following points when assembling the licence plate on the front licence plate holder:

- ▶ Assemble the licence plate directly on the licence plate holder without advertising media or other holders.
- ▶ Assemble the licence plate so that it does not protrude above or to the side of the licence plate adapter.

## **Declarations of conformity and notes on driving in different countries**

### **Electromagnetic compatibility**

The electromagnetic compatibility of the vehicle components has been checked and certified according to the currently valid version of Regulation UN-R 10.

### **National information for regulatory radio components**

#### **Notes when crossing national borders**

You must observe the radio regulatory provisions for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the vehicle.

**Only for EU and EFTA countries and countries that recognise the EU manufacturer's declaration of conformity:**



The following information applies to all wireless components of the vehicle and of the information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle:

The manufacturers of the wireless components ensure that all wireless components installed in the vehicle comply with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full texts of the EU declarations of conformity are available at the following web address:

[https://moba.i.mercedes-benz.com/markets/ece-row/baix/cars/certificates-of-conformity/en\\_GB/index.html](https://moba.i.mercedes-benz.com/markets/ece-row/baix/cars/certificates-of-conformity/en_GB/index.html)



You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

#### **For Israel only:**

It is prohibited to make any change to a vehicle-installed radio component that could affect the

wireless specifications of the device, including software changes, replacement of the original antenna, or adding the option to connect the device to an external antenna, without first obtaining approval from the Communications Ministry, because of concern about wireless interference.

**For the United Kingdom only:**



The following information applies to all wireless components of the vehicle and of the information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle:

The manufacturers of the radio components declare that all radio equipment installed in the vehicle is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements. The full texts of the declarations of conformity are available at the following web address:

[https://moba.i.mercedes-benz.com/markets/ece-row/baix/cars/certificates-of-conformity/en\\_GB/index.html](https://moba.i.mercedes-benz.com/markets/ece-row/baix/cars/certificates-of-conformity/en_GB/index.html)



**For Brazil only:**



Note on two-way radio systems in the vehicle:  
These systems are not protected against harmful interference and must not cause interference in properly approved systems.

**For Jamaica only:**

All wireless vehicle components have received type approval from the SMA.

**For Nigeria only:**

**Connection and use of this communications equipment is permitted by the Nigerian Communications Commission**

Connection and use of the radio communications equipment in this vehicle is permitted by the Nigerian Communications Commission

**For Russia only:**

The manufacturers of the wireless components installed in the vehicle hereby declare that all wireless components installed in the vehicle comply with the technical regulations for two-way radios. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

**For Ukraine only:**

The manufacturers of the wireless components installed in the vehicle hereby declare that the wireless components installed in the vehicle comply with the technical regulations for two-way radios. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Jack

**For EU and EFTA countries only:**

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

**EC declaration of conformity**

1.

The undersigned, representing

Manufacturer:

BRANO a.s.

747 41 Hradec nad Moravicí, Opavská 1000,

The Czech Republic

ID No.: 64-387-5933

VAT No.: CZ64-387-5933

herewith declares under our sole responsibility that the product:

2. a)

Name:

Jack

Type, Number:

A) A 164 580 02 18, A 166 580 01 18

B) A 240 580 00 18

C) A 639 580 02 18

D) A 639 580 03 18

E) A 910 580 00 00

F) A 247 580 00 00, A 293 580 00 00

G) A 247 580 01 00, A 293 580 01 00

H) A 247 580 02 00, A 293 580 02 00

Year of manufacture: 2022

Complies with all relevant provisions

Directive No. 2006/42/EC

b)

Description and purpose of use:

Car jack is intended solely for lifting of the concrete car, in accordance with the instruction label on the car jack.

3.

References of harmonized and other standards or specifications

ISO 4063, EN ISO 14341-A, AS 2693, DBL 8230.10, DBL 7382.20, DBL 7392.10, DBL 8451.15, MBN 10435,

Technical documentation of the product is stored at the premise of the manufacturer. The person responsible for assembling the technical documentation of the product: Head of the Technical Department Brano a.s.

4.

Hradec nad Moravici

Place

5.

14.03.2022

Date

Dipl. Engineer Michal Koberský  
[Signature]

Director SBU-CJ

**For the United Kingdom only:**

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

**UK declaration of conformity**

1.

The undersigned, representing

Manufacturer:

BRANO a.s.

74741 Hradec nad Moravici, Opavská 1000,  
Czech Republic

ID No.: 64-387-5933

VAT No.: CZ64-387-5933

herewith declares under our sole responsibility  
that the product:

2. a)

Name:

Jack

Type, Number:

A) A 164 580 02 18, A 166 580 01 18

B) A 240 580 00 18

C) A 639 580 02 18

D) A 639 580 03 18

E) A 910 580 00 00

F) A 247 580 00 00, A 293 580 00 00

G) A 247 580 02 00, A 293 580 02 00

Year of manufacture: 2022

Complies with all relevant provisions

Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations 2008

b)

Description and purpose of use:

Car jack is intended solely for lifting of the concrete car, in accordance with the instruction label on the car jack.

3.

References of harmonized and other standards or specifications

ISO 4063, EN ISO 14341-A, DBL 8230.10, DBL 7382.20, DBL 7392.10, DBL 8451.15, MBN 10435,

Technical documentation of the product is stored at the premise of the manufacturer. The person

responsible for assembling the technical documentation of the product: Head of the Technical Department Brano a.s.

4. Hradec nad Moravici	5. 04.07.2022	[Signature] Dipl. Engineer Michal Kober-ský
Place	Date	Director SBU-CJ

### TIREFIT kit

#### For EU and EFTA countries only:

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

CE

EU Declaration of Conformity

We

Dunlop Tech GmbH

Offenbacher Landstr. 8

DE-63456 Hanau

Declare under our sole responsibility that

Product Description: Electrical Air Pump

Serial Number: 00000001 to 99999999

Brand: Mercedes Benz

Model: DT 200146 (UW0851ve-IBK LK2), DT 200177 (UW0872-IBK-LK2P), 200156 (UW0867-LK3)

Mercedes Benz Part Number: A 000 583 8205, A 000 583 8305, A 000 583 8405

is in conformity with all relevant provisions of the directives:

Electromagnetic Compatibility 2014/30/EU

and complies with the following standards :

EN IEC 55014-1: 2021

EN IEC 55014-2: 2021

Including (Category I)

Dunlop Tech GmbH, Offenbacher Landstr. 8, 63456 Hanau, Germany authorized representative for the compilation of the technical documentation.

Factory name: UNIK WORLD IND. CO., LTD.

Address: NO. 110-2, Xiwei, Shanhua Dist., Tainan City 74163, Taiwan (R.O.C.)

Name Dunlop Tech GmbH

Authorized Representative: Bernd Schuchhardt

Adress: Offenbacher Landstraße 8, 63456 Hanau, Germany

15-07-2022	[B. Schuchhardt]
	Signature

Declaration place: Germany

#### For the United Kingdom only:

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

Dunlop Tech GmbH

UKCA Declaration of Conformity

Product :

Product

Electrical Air pump

Model / Brand

DT 200146 (UW0851ve-IBK LK2), DT 200177 (UW0872), DT 200156 (UW0867-LK3)

Mercedes Benz Part Number:

A 000 583 8205, A 000 583 8305, A 000 583 8405

Authorized Representative (UK-GB):

Name:

Address:

Contact person:

This declaration is issued under the sole responsibility of the mentioned Representative. The subject equipment under declaration is in conformity with the UK-GB Regulation(s) below:

Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1091

The Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016

Below designated standards were taken conferring a presumption of conformity with the relevant UK-GB regulations:

BS EN IEC 55014-1: 2021

BS EN IEC 55014-2: 2021

Authorized Representative responsible for making this declaration:

Name: Dunlop Tech GmbH

Authorized Representative: Bernd Schuchhardt

Address: Offenbacher Landstraße 8, 63456 Hanau, Germany

15-07-2022	[B. Schuchhardt]
(Date)	Signature

## Diagnostics connection

The diagnostics connection is a technical interface in the vehicle. It is used, for example, during repair and maintenance work or for reading out vehicle data in a specialist workshop. Diagnostic devices should therefore be connected only at a qualified specialist workshop.



**WARNING** Risk of accident due to connecting devices to the diagnostics connection

If you connect devices to the diagnostics connection of the vehicle, the function of vehicle systems and operating safety may be impaired.

- For safety reasons, we recommend that you only use and connect products approved by a Mercedes-Benz service centre.



**WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.

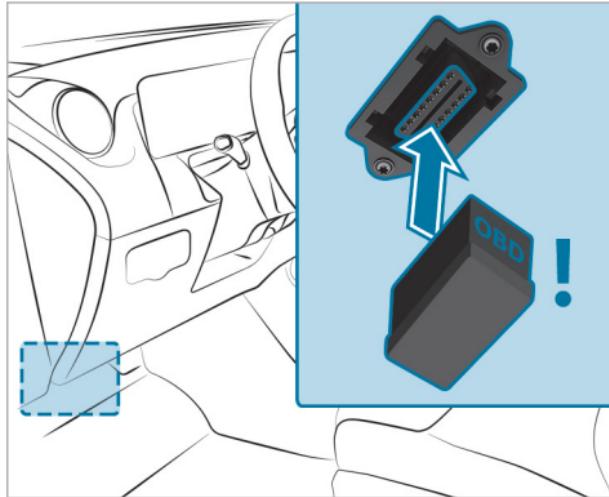
- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.
- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.

**!** **NOTE** Battery discharging from using devices connected to the diagnostics connection

Using devices at the diagnostics connection drains the battery.

- ▶ Check the charge level of the battery.
- ▶ If the charge level is low, charge the battery, e.g. by driving a considerable distance.

Please also note the information about the 12 V battery and short-distance trips in the "Driving and Parking" chapter (→ page 313).



Connecting and using another device with the diagnostics connection can have the following effects:

- Malfunctions in the vehicle system
- Permanent damage to vehicle components

Please refer to the warranty terms and conditions for this matter.

Moreover, connecting equipment to the diagnostics connection can lead to emissions monitoring information being reset, for example. This may lead to the vehicle failing to meet the requirements of the next emissions inspection during the main inspection.

### Qualified specialist workshop

A qualified specialist workshop has the necessary special skills, tools and qualifications to correctly carry out any necessary work on your vehicle. This particularly applies to safety-relevant work.

Always have the following work carried out on your vehicle at a qualified specialist workshop:

- Safety-relevant work
- Service and maintenance work
- Repair work
- Modifications as well as installations and conversions
- Work on electronic components
- **Plug-in hybrid:** work on the hybrid system

- Vehicles with 48 V on-board electrical system:** work on the high-voltage component of the 48 V on-board electrical system

Mercedes-Benz recommends a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

## Vehicle registration

Mercedes-Benz may ask its service centres to carry out technical inspections on certain vehicles. The quality or safety of the vehicle is improved as a result of the inspection.

Mercedes-Benz can only inform you about vehicle checks if Mercedes-Benz has your registration data.

It is possible that your vehicle has not yet been registered in your name in the following cases:

- if your vehicle was not purchased at an authorised specialist dealer.
- if your vehicle has not yet been examined at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

It is advisable to register your vehicle with a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Inform Mercedes-Benz as soon as possible about any change in address or vehicle ownership. You can do this at a Mercedes-Benz service centre, for example.

## Correct use of the vehicle

If you remove any warning stickers, you or others could fail to recognise certain dangers. Leave warning stickers in position.

Observe the following information in particular when driving your vehicle:

- the safety notes in this Owner's Manual, vehicle-specific supplements and further supplementary documents
- technical data for the vehicle
- Traffic rules and -regulations of the country you are currently in
- Motor vehicle laws and safety standards of the country you are currently in
- Radio regulatory requirements of the country you are currently in

## Information on the REACH regulation

### EU and EFTA countries only:

The REACH regulation (Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006, Article 33) stipulates a duty to supply information about substances of very high concern (SVHCs).

Mercedes-Benz AG acts to the best of its knowledge to prevent these SVHCs from being used and to enable customers to safely handle these substances. There are SVHCs known to Mercedes-Benz AG, according to supplier information and internal product information, found in individual components of this vehicle in quantities of over 0.1% by weight.

Further information can be obtained at the following addresses:

- <https://reach.mercedes-benz.com/de/home/>
- <https://reach.mercedes-benz.com/en/home/>

## Notes for persons with electronic medical aids

Mercedes-Benz AG cannot, despite carefully developing vehicle systems, completely rule out the interaction of vehicle systems with electronic medical aids such as cardiac pacemakers.

In addition, there are components installed in the vehicle that, regardless of the operating status of the vehicle, can generate magnetic fields on a par with permanent magnets. These fields can be found, for example, in the area around the multimedia and sound system or also in the area of the seats, depending on the vehicle equipment.

For this reason, the following can occur in isolated cases, depending on the aids used:

- Medical aids malfunctioning
- Adverse health effects

Observe the notes and warnings of the manufacturer of the medical aids; if in doubt, contact the device manufacturer and/or your doctor. If there is continuing uncertainty concerning the possibility of medical aids malfunctioning, Mercedes-Benz AG recommends using only few electrical

vehicle systems and/or maintaining a distance from the components.

### Plug-in hybrid

When charging the high-voltage battery, keep a distance of at least an arm's length between the medical aid and the following components:

- the power supply equipment  
This includes charging stations in the form of a wallbox or a public charging point, for example.
- vehicle components carrying live voltage  
This includes the charging cable and the charging control box, for example.

Only have repairs and maintenance work in the area of the following components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop:

- vehicle components carrying live voltage
- transmission aerials
- multimedia system and sound system

If you have any queries or suggestions, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

## Implied warranty

- ! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle arising from violation of these operating instructions.

Damage to the vehicle can arise from violation of these operating instructions.

This damage is not covered either by the Mercedes-Benz implied warranty or by the New- or Used-Vehicle Warranty.

- ▶ Follow the instructions in these operating instructions on proper operation of your vehicle as well as on possible vehicle damage.

## QR code for rescue card

QR codes are attached in the fuel filler flap and on the opposite side on the B-pillar. In the event of an accident, rescue services can use the QR code to quickly find the appropriate rescue card for your vehicle. The current rescue card contains the most important information about your vehicle (e.g. the routing of the electric lines) in compact form.

Further information can be obtained at <https://www.mercedes-benz.de/qr-code>

## Data storage

### Data processing in the vehicle

#### Electronic control units

Electronic control units are fitted in your vehicle. Control units process data they receive from vehicle sensors, for example, generate themselves or exchange between themselves. Some control units are required for the safe operation of your vehicle. For example, some assist you when driving, such as driver assistance systems, while others enable convenience or infotainment functions.

The following provides you with general information regarding data processing in the vehicle.

Additional information regarding which data in your vehicle are collected, saved and transmitted to third parties and for what purpose can be found in the information directly related to the functional characteristics in question in their respective Owner's Manual. This information is available online and digitally, depending on the vehicle's equipment.

#### Personal data

A unique vehicle identification number identifies every vehicle. Depending on the country, this vehicle identification number can be used by, for example, governmental authorities to determine the owner's identity. There are other possibilities for using data collected from the vehicle to identify the owner or driver, such as the licence plate number.

Therefore, data generated or processed by control units may be attributable to a person or, under certain conditions, become attributable to a person. Depending on which vehicle data are available, it may be possible to make inferences about, for example, your driving behaviour, location, route or use patterns.

#### Legal requirements regarding the disclosure of data

If legally required to do so, manufacturers are, in individual cases, legally obliged to provide governmental entities, upon request and to the extent required, data stored by the manufacturer. For example, this may be the case during the investigation of a criminal offence.

Governmental entities are themselves authorised to read out data from the vehicle in individual cases and within the applicable legal framework. In the case of an accident, information that can help with an investigation can be taken from the airbag control unit, for example.

#### Operational data in the vehicle

This is data regarding the vehicle's operation, which control units have processed.

This includes the following data, for example:

- Vehicle status information such as the speed, longitudinal acceleration, lateral acceleration, number of wheel revolutions or the fastened seat belts display
- Ambient conditions, such as temperature, rain sensor or distance sensor

Generally, these are volatile data and will not be stored beyond the period of operation but will only be processed within the vehicle itself. Control units, for example, vehicle keys, often contain data memories. Their use permits the temporary or permanent documentation of technical information about the vehicle's operating state, com-

ponent loads, maintenance requirements and technical events or faults.

Depending on the technical equipment, the following data are stored:

- Operating status of system components, suchas fill levels, tyre pressure or battery status
- Malfunctions or faults in important system components, suchas lights or brakes
- System reactions in special driving situations, suchas an airbag deployment or the intervention of stability control systems
- information on events leading to vehicle damage

In certain cases, storing data that would have otherwise been temporary may be required. This may be the case if the vehicle has detected a malfunction, foreexample.

If you use services suchas repair services and maintenance work, stored operational data and the vehicle identification number can be read out and used. Service network employees can read them out, suchas workshops and manufacturers

or third parties, suchas breakdown services. The same is true in the case of warranty claims and quality assurance measures.

In general, the readout is performed via the legally prescribed port for the diagnostics connection in the vehicle. The operational data that are read out technical document states of the vehicle or of individual components and assist in diagnosing malfunctions, compliance with warranty obligations and quality improvement. To that end, these data, particularly information about component loads, technical events, malfunctions and other faults, may be transmitted along with the vehicle identification number to the manufacturer. Furthermore, the manufacturer is subject to product liability. For this reason, the manufacturer also uses operational data from the vehicle, foreexample, for recalls. These data can also be used to examine the customer's warranty and guarantee claims.

Fault memories in the vehicle can be reset by a service outlet or at your request as part of repair or maintenance work.

## Convenience and infotainment functions

You can store the vehicle's convenience settings and individual settings and change or reset them at any time.

Depending on the vehicle equipment, this includes the following settings, foreexample:

- Seat and steering wheel positions
- Suspension and climate control settings
- Individual settings, suchas interior lighting

Depending on the selected equipment, you can import data into vehicle infotainment functions yourself.

Depending on the vehicle equipment, this includes the following data, foreexample:

- Multimedia data, suchas music, films or photos for playback in an integrated multimedia system
- address book data for use in connection with an integrated hands-free system or an integrated navigation system
- entered navigation destinations
- data about the use of Internet services

These data for convenience and infotainment functions may be saved locally in the vehicle or located on a device you have connected to the vehicle, suchas a smartphone, USB flash drive or MP3 player. If you have entered these data your self, you can delete them at any time.

These data are transmitted only from the vehicle to third parties at your request. This applies, in particular, when you use online services per the settings you have selected.

### Smartphone integration (e.g. Android Auto or Apple CarPlay®)

If your vehicle is accordingly equipped, you can connect your smartphone or another mobile end device to the vehicle. You can then control them by employing the control elements integrated into the vehicle. Images and audio from the smartphone can be output via the multimedia system. Certain information is simultaneously transferred to your smartphone. Depending on the type of integration, thisincludes position data, day/night mode and other general vehicle statuses. For more information, please consult the vehicle Owner's Manual/infotainment system.

This integration allows the use of selected smart-phone apps, suchas navigation or music player apps. There is no further interaction between the smartphone and the vehicle; in particular, vehicle data is not directly accessible. The type of additional data processing is determined by the provider of the app being used. Which settings you can make, if any, depends on the specific app and your smartphone's operating system.

### Data processing in vehicles with DRIVE PILOT

Please observe the vehicle's general notes on data processing in the Owner's Manual. Regarding the manufacturer's online services, the individual functions are described by the manufacturer in a suitable place – foreexample, the Owner's Manual, the website – along with the relevant data protection information.

Following the legal requirements of the respective country, vehicles with DRIVE PILOT store additional data in a data storage system of the vehicle.

Foreexample, the position and time information is stored in the following cases:

- in the event of a change in vehicle control between the driver and the system
- in the event of a prompt to take control

This additional data is only stored in the vehicle and is not sent to the manufacturer.

The data in the storage can be read out at any time at the owner's request or by the legally authorised person in a qualified specialist workshop. The workshop will provide the vehicle owner with the data read out. The vehicle owner must keep the data read out for a certain period.

An obligation to read out, pass on or store the data may result from the legal requirements of the respective country. When duly justified, the vehicle owner must pass on this data to the legally authorised group of persons, foreexample to the authorities. This group of persons can demand the data handover from the vehicle owner following the legal requirements and process the data read out.

Especially after a traffic accident, the vehicle owner is obliged to store the data for a certain

period to prove the use of the DRIVE PILOT and, if necessary, hand it over to the authorised group of persons.

It may also be recommended to read out data to defend against legal disadvantages, foreexample when selling a vehicle.

The storage period of the data in the vehicle is limited. It is based on the country's legal regulations in which the vehicle was in operation at the time of using DRIVE PILOT.

## Online services

### **Wireless network connection**

If your vehicle has a wireless network connection, it enables data to be exchanged between your vehicle and additional systems. The wireless network connection is made possible by the vehicle's own transmitter and receiver or by a mobile end device that you have brought into the vehicle, foreexample, a smartphone. Online functions can be used via the wireless network connection. This includes online services and applications/apps provided to you by the manufacturer or by other providers.

### **Manufacturer's services**

Regarding the manufacturer's online services, the individual functions are described by the manufacturer in a suitable place, foreexample, in the Owner's Manual or on the manufacturer's website, where the relevant data protection information is also given. Personal data may be used for the provision of online services. Data are exchanged via a secure connection, suchas the manufacturer's designated IT systems. Any personal data which are collected, processed and used, other than for the provision of services, is done so exclusively on the basis of legal permission. This is the case, foreexample, for a legally prescribed emergency call system, a contractual agreement or when consent has been given.

You can have services and functions, some of which are subject to a fee, activated or deactivated. This excludes legally prescribed functions and services, suchas an emergency call system.

### **Third party services**

If you use online services from other providers (third parties), these services are the responsibility of the provider in question and subject to that provider's data protection conditions and terms of

use. As a general rule, the manufacturer has no influence on the content exchanged.

For this reason, when services are provided by third parties, please ask the service provider in question for information about the type, extent and purpose of the collection and use of personal data.

## Data protection rights

Depending on your country or the equipment and range of functions of your vehicle as well as the services you use and the services on offer, you are entitled to different data protection rights. Further information on data protection and your data protection rights can either be found on the manufacturer's website or you will receive this information as part of the various services and service offers. There you will also find the contact information for the manufacturer and its data protection officers.

At a workshop, foreexample, with the support of a specialist and possibly for a fee, you can have data read out which is stored only locally in the vehicle.

## Copyright

Information on licences for free and open-source software used in your vehicle can be found on the data carrier in your vehicle document wallet and with updates on the following website:

<https://www.mercedes-benz.com/opensource>

## Brief overview of most important points

### Basic information

Make sure that the following prerequisites in particular have been met so that the components of the restraint system are able to provide the intended level of protection:

- Sit correctly (→ page 107).
- Fasten the seat belt correctly (→ page 108).
  - Function of the  seat belt warning lamp (→ page 110).
  - Function of the rear seat belt status display (→ page 110).
- The  restraint system warning lamp is not lit up after the self-test (→ page 109).
- The PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps display the correct status of the front passenger airbag (→ page 111).
- The REAR SEAT AIR BAG indicator lamps display the correct status of the rear airbags (→ page 113).

### For clear understanding

The chapter "Occupant safety" includes information on equipment, functions and behaviours that contribute directly to safety of vehicle occupants.

The information is structured as follows:

- **The most important information in brief:** in this chapter, you are provided with an overview of the relationship between the restraint system and the correct behaviour of all vehicle occupants.
- **Specific information:** in further sections of the chapter "Occupant safety", you can find specific information on the equipment and functions of the restraint system.
- **Keyword directory:** you can also find certain subjects in this Owner's Manual using the keyword directory.

Information on the following subjects, among others, are not provided in the chapter "Occupant safety":

- Children in the vehicle (→ page 128)
- Driving and driving safety systems (→ page 376)

- Stowage areas (→ page 229)

### Defining generic terms clearly

In this Owner's Manual, the following generic terms are used:

- **Occupant safety:** comprises the components and system functions which help to minimise, as much as possible, the stresses on and consequences for vehicle occupants during an accident.
- **Restraint system:** comprises those components which, along with the vehicle structure, help prevent vehicle occupants from potentially coming into contact with parts of the vehicle interior. The seat belts and airbags, for example, are components of the restraint system.
- **Child restraint system:** you can find all information on this subject in the chapter "Children in the vehicle" (→ page 128).

### Be diligent

For the components of the restraint system to provide the intended level of protection, it is

essential that your posture is correct and that the seat belt is correctly fastened.

Bear in mind that negligence when adjusting your sitting position and fastening the seat belt may have serious consequences. Be diligent and make sure that all vehicle occupants are sitting correctly and have fastened their seat belts properly before starting every journey (→ page 107).

### Information on the correct seat position

The seat position must be correct in order for the components of the restraint system to provide the intended level of protection.

The seat position influences both the protection provided by the seat belt and the additional protection provided by the airbag.

A correct seat position in which the seat is nearly perfectly upright and a correctly fastened seat belt reduce the risks posed by the airbag when it is deployed.

Keep space considerations in mind when choosing a seat. With the seat in the correct, nearly

upright position, your head should not touch the roof.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to an incorrect seat position

If you deviate from the correct seat position, the airbag cannot provide its intended protective function.

Each vehicle occupant must make sure of the following.

- ▶ Put the seat in the correct position.
- ▶ Fasten seat belts correctly. Pregnant women must take particular care to ensure that the lap belt never lies across the abdomen.
- ▶ Observe the following information.

In order for the restraint system to provide the intended level of protection, observe the following information:

- Before starting your journey, adjust your seat correctly (→ page 185).

When doing so, make sure you are able to fasten your seat belt correctly. The shoulder belt strap must be routed forward from the seat belt outlet over the centre of your shoulder.

- Keep your distance from the airbags, especially the front airbags. Set the driver's seat and front passenger seat as far back as possible while making sure the seat belt is fastened correctly.
- If persons are sitting on the rear seats, vehicle occupants should maintain an sufficient distance to the parts of the vehicle interior in front of them.
- Make sure there are no people, animals or objects between the vehicle occupants and an airbag.
- If you are the driver, observe the following information on the correct position of the driver's seat (→ page 185).  
Only hold the steering wheel by the steering wheel rim. This allows the driver's airbag to fully deploy.
- Assume a nearly upright sitting posture, with your buttocks positioned as far back as possi-

ble in the gap between the seat cushion and the seat backrest.

Your back must lie as flatly and as firmly as possible against the seat backrest.

- While driving, do not lean forward and do not lean against the door or side window. You may otherwise be in the deployment area of the airbags.
- Sit with their feet resting on the floor, if possible. Your thighs are slightly supported by the seat cushion
- Do not put your feet on the cockpit, for example. Your feet may otherwise be in the deployment area of the airbag.
- Fasten the seat belt correctly (→ page 108).

### Notes on wearing the seat belt correctly

Always fasten your seat belt correctly before starting a journey. A seat belt can only provide the best level of protection if it is worn correctly.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrectly fastened seat belt

If the seat belt is not worn correctly, it cannot perform its intended protective function.

In addition, an incorrectly fastened seat belt can also cause injuries, for example, in the event of an accident or when braking or changing direction suddenly.

- Always ensure that all vehicle occupants have their seat belts fastened correctly and are sitting properly.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death when additional restraint systems are not used for persons with a smaller stature

Persons under 1.50 m tall cannot wear the seat belt correctly without a suitable additional restraint system.

- Always secure persons under 1.50 m tall in a suitable restraint system.

Observe the following information on the correct seat position and posture (→ page 107).

Each vehicle occupant must observe the following notes in particular:

- The seat belt must not be twisted.
- The shoulder belt strap must be routed forward from the seat belt outlet over the centre of your shoulder.
- The shoulder belt strap should neither touch your neck nor be routed under your arm or behind your back.
- The lap belt must be routed as low down across the hips as possible.

In addition, push the lap belt down as far as possible across your hips and pull tight with the shoulder belt strap. Never route the lap belt across your abdomen.

Pregnant women must also take particular care with this.

- After being tightened, the shoulder belt strap and lap belt must fit snugly against the body.
- Avoid wearing bulky clothing, e.g. a winter coat.
- Never route the seat belt across sharp, pointed, abrasive or fragile objects.

- Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.
- Never secure objects with a seat belt if the seat belt is also being used by one of the vehicle's occupants.

Also ensure that no objects, e.g. a cushion, are ever placed between a person and the seat.

If you are driving with a child in the vehicle, observe the information in the chapter "Children in the vehicle" (→ page 128)

Observe the instructions for loading the vehicle when securing objects, luggage or loads (→ page 229).

### Fastening and adjusting seat belts

If the seat belt is pulled quickly or sharply, the seat belt retractor locks. The seat belt strap cannot be pulled out any further.

**Vehicles with illuminated design seat belt buckles:** the illumination on the seat belt buckle does not indicate that the seat belt buckle is functioning correctly.



- ▶ Always engage seat belt tongue ① of the seat belt into seat belt buckle ② of the corresponding seat.
- ▶ **To adjust the seat belt height:** press button ③ on the seat belt outlet and slide the seat belt outlet to the desired position.
- ▶ **To engage the seat belt outlet:** release button ③ and ensure that the seat belt outlet engages.

**!** **NOTE** Deployment of components of the restraint system when the front passenger seat is unoccupied and a seat belt is buckled

When the front passenger seat is unoccupied and the seat belt tongue of the seat belt is engaged in the seat belt buckle, components of the restraint system may deploy unnecessarily on the front passenger side, e.g. the seat belt tensioner.

► Only buckle the seat belts as intended.

### Function of the restraint system warning lamp

When the vehicle is switched on, a self-test is performed, during which the  restraint system warning lamp lights up. It goes out no later than a few seconds after the vehicle is started. The components of the restraint system are then functional.

A malfunction has occurred in the restraint system if:

- the  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the vehicle is switched on
- the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey

If components of the restraint system have been deployed, the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system

Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.

- ▶ Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

**Plug-in hybrid vehicles:** if the restraint system is malfunctioning, the automatic high voltage emergency shutoff may not function.

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to malfunctioning automatic high-voltage emergency shutoff

In the event of an accident, the high-voltage on-board electrical system may not be deactivated as intended.

You may receive an electric shock if you touch the damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.

- ▶ Have the automatic high-voltage emergency shutoff checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ After an accident, switch off the vehicle immediately.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop.

**Function of the seat belt warning lamp**

The  seat belt warning lamp in the driver's display is a reminder that all vehicle occupants must wear their seat belts correctly.

In addition, a warning tone may sound.

As soon as the driver and front passenger fasten their seat belts, the seat belt warning goes out.

**Function of the rear seat belt status display**

The rear seat belt status display in the driver's display is a reminder that all vehicle occupants must wear their seat belts correctly.

In addition, a warning tone may sound.

If a person unfastens a seat belt in the rear passenger compartment while the vehicle is motion, the rear seat belt status display appears again.

**Display in the driver's display**

Every time the vehicle is switched on, the rear seat belt status display informs you for a certain amount of time which rear seat belt is not fastened.



You can determine the status of the rear seat belt by the colour of the seat symbol in the driver's display as follows:

- Grey: the rear seat belt is not fastened.
- Green: the seat belt tongue of a rear seat belt is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the displayed seat.
- Red: the person in the rear seat has unfastened their seatbelt.

### Function of the PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps (front passenger airbag)



The PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps display the status of the front passenger airbag.

If the front passenger seat is occupied or a child restraint system is fitted on the front passenger seat, you must make sure both before, and also during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct for the situation.

F223 0052 02

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of potentially fatal injuries due to objects trapped under the front passenger seat

Objects trapped under the front passenger seat may interfere with the function of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system.

- ▶ Do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat.
- ▶ When the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that no objects have become trapped beneath the front passenger seat.

**Self-test:** when the vehicle is switched on, both the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and OFF indicator lamps light up simultaneously for several seconds.

After the self-test, you can determine the status of the front passenger airbag as follows:

- **Front passenger airbag disabled:** PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF lights up continuously.

The front passenger airbag will not be deployed in the event of an accident. If

PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF is lit, no one may use the front passenger seat.

If a rearward-facing child restraint system is fitted on the front passenger seat, PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF must be lit continuously.

- **Front passenger airbag enabled:** PASSENGER AIR BAG ON lights up for up to 60 seconds or until both the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and OFF indicator lamps go out.

The front passenger airbag may be deployed during an accident. If the front passenger airbag is in this status, no rearward-facing child restraint system may be fitted on the front passenger seat.

- i** If you are driving with a child in the vehicle, observe the information in the chapter "Children in the vehicle" (→ page 128)

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to a disabled front passenger airbag

The front passenger airbag is disabled when the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit.

A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the cockpit.

If the front passenger seat is occupied, always ensure that:

- the classification of the person in the front passenger seat is correct and the front passenger airbag is enabled or disabled in accordance with the person in the front passenger seat.
  - the front passenger seat has been moved as far back as possible.
  - the person is seated correctly.
- Both before and during the journey, ensure that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct.

In this case, no one may use the front passenger seat and no child restraint system may be fitted on the front passenger seat.

Have the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Disabling or enabling the front passenger airbag

The automatic front passenger airbag shutoff can disable or enable the front passenger airbag according to the situation.

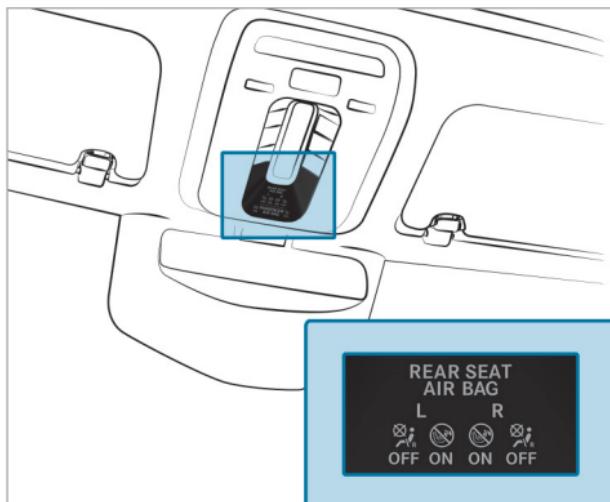
This happens automatically as a result of the classification of the person or child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

You cannot manually disable or enable the front passenger airbag.

### **Malfunction of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff**

The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp and the  restraint system indicator lamp light up simultaneously.

## Function of the REAR SEAT AIR BAG indicator lamps



**L** Left rear seat

**R** Right rear seat

**Self-test:** when the vehicle is switched on, both the REAR SEAT AIR BAG ON and OFF indicator lamps light up simultaneously for several seconds.

After the self-test, you can determine the status of the rear airbag as follows:

- **Rear airbag disabled:** REAR SEAT AIR BAG OFF lights up continuously.

The rear airbag will not be deployed in the event of an accident.

- **Rear airbag enabled:** REAR SEAT AIR BAG ON lights up for up to 60 seconds or until both the REAR SEAT AIR BAG ON and OFF indicator lamps go out.

The rear airbag may be deployed during an accident.

### Information on the rear airbag in the seat backrest of the front seat

Before beginning the journey, observe the information on the rear airbag (→ page 126). Make sure the status of each rear airbag is correct for the situation.

## Enabling/disabling the rear airbag via the multi-media system

Multimedia system:

▶ ▶ ► Settings ► Vehicle

► Occupant protection

- ▶ Enable or disable the desired rear airbag under **Rear airbags**.

## Information on the child restraint system

When fitting a child restraint system, observe the notes in "Children in the vehicle" (→ page 128).

### Notes on the child restraint system on the front passenger seat

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to an enabled co-driver airbag

If the co-driver airbag is enabled, a child on the co-driver seat may be struck by the co-driver airbag during an accident.

- ▶ NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat with an ENA-

BLED FRONT AIRBAG. DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Also pay particular attention to the notes on rearward-facing or forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 133).

#### Notes for vehicles with rear airbag

If you fit a child restraint system on the left or right rear seat, pay particular attention to the notes for vehicles with rear airbag: (→ page 135).

#### Notes for vehicles with belt airbag

If you fit a child restraint system on the left or right rear seat, pay particular attention to the information on the belt airbag in the rear seat belt: (→ page 124).

### Information on the automatic functions of the restraint system

#### Function of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff

A person on the front passenger seat must observe the following information:

- Sit correctly (→ page 107).
- Fasten the seat belt correctly (→ page 108).

The automatic front passenger airbag shutoff can disable or enable the front passenger airbag according to the situation.

Make sure you observe the following information:

- The status of the front passenger airbag, see "Function of the PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps" (→ page 111).
- When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, observe the vehicle-specific information (→ page 133).



Status of the front passenger airbag in relation to the stature of the person:

- **Front passenger airbag disabled:** PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF lights up continuously.

The front passenger airbag will not be deployed in the event of an accident. If PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF is lit, no one may use the front passenger seat.

- Front passenger airbag enabled:** PASSENGER AIR BAG ON lights up for up to 60 seconds or until both the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and OFF indicator lamps go out.

The front passenger airbag may be deployed during an accident. Observe the following information on the correct seat position (→ page 107).

**Vehicles with rear seats:** a person of smaller stature should use a rear seat.

### System limits

The front passenger airbag may otherwise be disabled by mistake, for example, in the following situation:

- The front passenger transfers their weight by supporting themselves on a vehicle armrest.
- The front passenger sits in such a way that their weight is raised from the seat surface.

**! NOTE** Deployment of components of the restraint system when the front passenger seat is unoccupied

In an accident, the components of the restraint system may deploy unnecessarily on the front passenger side if:

- There are heavy objects on the front passenger seat.
  - The seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the front passenger seat and the front passenger seat is unoccupied.
- Stow objects in a suitable place.
- Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Depending on the detected accident situation, the window airbag on the front passenger side may deploy. The airbag is deployed regardless of whether the front passenger seat is occupied.

### Function of PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)

PRE-SAFE® is able to detect certain critical driving situations and implement pre-emptive measures to protect the vehicle occupants.

PRE-SAFE® can implement the following measures independently of each other:

- Tightening the seat belts on the driver's seat and front passenger seat.
- Closing the side windows.
- Vehicles with sliding sunroof:** closing the sliding sunroof.
- Vehicles with memory function:** moving the front passenger seat to a more favourable seat position.
- Vehicles with memory function in the rear compartment:** moving the outer rear seats to a more favourable seat position.
- Vehicles with multicontour seat:** increasing the lateral support by inflating the seat side bolsters of the seat backrest.

- PRE-SAFE® Sound:** provided that the multimedia system is switched on, generating a brief noise signal to stimulate the innate protective mechanism of a person's hearing.

**! NOTE** Damage caused by objects in the footwell or behind the seat

The automatic adjustment of the seat position may result in damage to the seat and/or the object.

► Stow objects in a suitable place.

### Reversing the PRE-SAFE® system measures

If an accident did not occur, the pre-emptive measures that were taken are reversed.

You will need to perform certain settings yourself.

- If the seat belt pre-tensioning is not reduced, move the seat backrest back slightly.  
The locking mechanism releases.

### Function of PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)

PRE-SAFE® PLUS can detect certain impacts, particularly an imminent rear impact, and take pre-emptive measures to protect the vehicle occupants. These measures cannot necessarily prevent an imminent impact.

PRE-SAFE® PLUS can implement the following measures independently of each other:

- Tightening the seat belts on the driver's seat and front passenger seat.
- Activating the rear hazard warning lights at a higher flashing frequency.
- Increasing brake pressure when the vehicle is stationary. This brake application is cancelled automatically when the vehicle pulls away.

If an accident did not occur, the pre-emptive measures that were taken are reversed.

### System limits

The system will not initiate any action in the following situations:

- when reversing

or

- when the vehicle is towing a trailer and there is a risk of a rear impact

The system will not initiate any braking application in the following situations:

- whilst driving
- or
- when entering or exiting a parking space while using Active Parking Assist

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### Function of PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side

If an imminent side impact is detected, PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side can pre-emptively move the front seat vehicle occupant's upper body towards the centre of the vehicle. It does this by rapidly inflating an air cushion in the outer seat side bolster of the seat backrest on the side on which the impact is anticipated. This increases the distance between the door and the vehicle occupant.

**Vehicles with E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL:** the body can also be slightly raised.

If PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side has been deployed or is faulty, the **PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative** See Owner's Manual display message appears.

## Seat belt adjustment function

**Vehicles with PRE-SAFE®:** after you have fastened the seat belt of the front seat, it may adjust itself against your body by pulling at the shoulder until somewhat tight. Do not hold the seat belt tightly while it is adjusting.

This function is a reminder that all vehicle occupants must wear their seat belts correctly.

You can activate and deactivate the seat belt adjustment function using the multimedia system (→ page 117).

## Activating/deactivating seat belt adjustment via the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

►  ► Settings ► Vehicle

► Occupant protection

► Activate or deactivate **Belt adjustment**.

## Function of the rear seat belt feeder

The seat belt feeder for the rear seat helps you fasten your seat belt.

When the door is closed, the seat belt feeder extends.

**i** If the vehicle is equipped with the MBUX Interior Assistant, the seat belt feeder extends when you reach for the seat belt tongue (→ page 544).

The seat belt feeder retracts again in the following cases:

- the seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle
- the seat belt tongue is not engaged in the seat belt buckle within a certain time

- the respective door is opened
- a certain speed is exceeded after pulling away

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to an extended seat belt extender while the vehicle is in motion

If the seat belt does not sit correctly on the body, it cannot perform its intended protective function.

► Always ensure that the seat belt extender is retracted while the vehicle is in motion.

If the seat belt feeder does not automatically retract, you must push it back by hand against the resistance all the way to the stop before starting the vehicle.

You can deactivate the seat belt feeder. Activate the child safety lock for the rear side windows (→ page 152).

When fitting a child restraint system to the rear seat, observe the vehicle-specific information (→ page 128).

## Overview of the automatic measures after an accident

Depending on the type and severity of the accident, and depending on the vehicle's equipment, the following measures can be implemented, for example:

- automatic braking (post-collision brake) (→ page 118)
- activating the hazard warning lights
- triggering an automatic emergency call (→ page 66)
- switching off the engine

To start the vehicle again, switch the vehicle off and on once more (→ page 306). Depending on the type and severity of the accident, you may no longer be able to start the vehicle.

- switching off the fuel supply
- **Plug-in hybrid:** switching off the hybrid system and high-voltage on-board electrical system
- unlocking the vehicle doors
- lowering the side windows

- displaying the emergency guide in the central display (→ page 66)
- switching on the interior lighting

## Function of the post-collision brake after an accident

Depending on the accident situation, the post-collision brake can minimise the severity of a further collision or even avoid it.

If an accident is detected, the post-collision brake can initiate automatic braking. When the vehicle has come to a standstill, the electric parking brake is automatically applied.

The driver can cancel automatic braking by taking the following actions:

- braking more strongly than automatic braking
- fully depressing the accelerator pedal with force

## Purpose and function of the restraint system

### Overview of deployment situations (restraint system)

Make sure that the following prerequisites in particular have been met so that the components of the restraint system are able to provide the intended level of protection:

- Sit correctly (→ page 107).
- Fasten the seat belt correctly (→ page 108).
  - Function of the seat belt warning lamp (→ page 110).
  - Function of the rear seat belt status display (→ page 110).
- The  restraint system warning lamp is not lit up after the self-test (→ page 109).
- The PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps display the correct status of the front passenger airbag (→ page 111).
- The REAR SEAT AIR BAG indicator lamps display the correct status of the rear airbags (→ page 113).

Depending on the detected deployment situation, the components of the restraint system can be activated or deployed independently of each other:

- Seat belt tensioner: frontal impact, rear impact, side impact, rollover
- Driver's airbag, front passenger airbag: frontal impact
- Knee airbag: frontal impact
- Side airbag: side impact
- Centre airbag in the driver's seat backrest: side impact, rollover
- Window airbag: side impact, rollover, frontal impact
- Rear airbag in the seat backrest of the front seat: frontal impact
- Belt airbag in the rear seat belt: frontal impact
- Cushionbag in the reclining rear seat: frontal impact
- PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side: side impact

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG symbol (→ page 125).

Observe the information on the function of the restraint system (→ page 119).

### Information on how the restraint system works

How the restraint system functions depends on the severity of the impact detected and the apparent type of accident.

For more information about types of accidents, see "Overview of deployment situations" (→ page 118).

The activation thresholds for the components of the restraint system are determined based on the evaluation of the sensor values measured at various points in the vehicle. This process is pre-emptive in nature. The triggering/deployment of the components of the restraint system must take place in good time at the start of the collision.

Factors which can only be seen and measured after a collision has occurred cannot play a decisive role in airbag deployment. Nor do they provide an indication of airbag deployment.

The vehicle may be deformed significantly without an airbag being deployed. This is the case if only

parts which are relatively easily deformed are affected and the rate of vehicle deceleration is not high. Conversely, an airbag may be deployed even though the vehicle suffers only minor deformation. If very rigid vehicle parts such as longitudinal members are hit, this may result in sufficiently high levels of vehicle deceleration.

Depending on the apparent type of accident and the detected deployment situation, seat belt tensioners and/or airbags supplement the protection offered by a correctly worn seat belt.

When enabled, an airbag can provide additional protection for the respective vehicle occupant.

Potential protection provided by each airbag:

- Knee airbag: thigh, knee and lower leg
- Driver's airbag, front passenger airbag: head and ribcage
- Window airbag: head
- Side airbag: ribcage, also pelvis for front seat occupants
- Centre airbag: head and ribcage
- Rear airbag: head

However, no system available today can completely eliminate injuries and fatalities in every accident situation. In particular, the seat belt and airbag generally do not protect against objects penetrating the vehicle from the outside. It is also not possible to completely rule out the risk of injury caused by the airbag deploying.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop after an accident. Take this into account, particularly if a seat belt tensioner is triggered or an airbag deployed.

If the seat belt tensioners are triggered or an airbag is deployed, you will hear a bang, and a small amount of powder may also be released:

- The bang will not generally affect your hearing.
- In general, the powder released is not hazardous to health but may cause short-term breathing difficulties to persons suffering from asthma or other pulmonary conditions.

Provided it is safe to do so, leave the vehicle immediately or open the window in order to prevent breathing difficulties.

## **Information on the limited protection provided by the restraint system**

### **Risk due to the incorrect behaviour of vehicle occupants**

Every vehicle occupant must make sure of the following in particular:

- They observe the information on the correct seat position (→ page 107).
- There are no heavy, sharp-edged or fragile objects in the pockets of their clothing. Store such objects in a suitable place.

#### **⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position**

The seat belt will not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.

In particular, you may slip under the seatbelt and injure yourself.

- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.
- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that

the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

### **Risk due to objects in the vehicle interior**

Every vehicle occupant must make sure of the following in particular:

- They observe the information on the correct seat position (→ page 107).
- There are no objects between the seat, door and door pillar (B-pillar).
- There are no hard objects, e.g. coat hangers, hanging on the grab handles or coat hooks.
- There are no heavy, sharp-edged or fragile objects in the pockets of their clothing. Store such objects in a suitable place.

#### **⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to blocked seat belt buckle or seat belt anchorage**

Objects next to the front seat that block the seat belt buckle or the moving seat belt

anchorage on the front seat impair the function of the seat belt tensioners.

- Before starting the journey, make sure that there are no objects around the seat belt buckle or between the front seat and door.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from objects in the deployment area of an airbag

Objects in the deployment area of an airbag can hinder or prevent the correct deployment of the airbag.

The airbag may then deploy in an uncontrolled manner and may even cause additional injuries to the vehicle occupants by deploying. This may be the case in particular if the airbag is integrated into the seat.

- Always stow and secure objects correctly.
- Before commencing your journey, make sure that no objects are stowed in the deployment area of an airbag.

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG (→ page 125) symbol.

Observe the following information:

- Notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229)
- Information on the centre airbag in the driver's seat backrest (→ page 125)
- Information on the rear airbag in the seat backrest of the front seat (→ page 126)

**Risk due to fitting accessories**

Do not attach accessories such as mobile navigation devices, mobile phones or cup holders, within the deployment area of an airbag, e.g. on the cockpit, on the door, on the side window or on the side trim.

In addition, no connecting cables, tensioning straps or retaining straps must be routed or attached to the vehicle within the deployment area of an airbag. Always comply with the accessory manufacturer's installation instructions and, in particular, the notes on suitable places for installation.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to unsuitable protective covers

Due to unsuitable protective covers, the airbags cannot protect vehicle occupants as they are designed to do.

- You should only use protective covers that have been approved for the corresponding seat by Mercedes-Benz.

In addition, the function of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff could be restricted due to an unsuitable protective cover. If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that the PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps display the correct status of the front passenger airbag (→ page 111).

## Risk due to pets in the vehicle interior

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to animals left unsecured or unattended in the vehicle

If you leave animals in the vehicle unattended or unsecured, they could press buttons or switches, for instance.

An animal may:

- activate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example
- switch systems on or off and endanger other road users

Unsecured animals may be thrown about the vehicle in the event of an accident, or sudden steering and braking manoeuvres, and injure vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Never leave animals unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ Always correctly secure animals while driving, e.g. using a suitable animal carrier.

## Risk due to modification, damage or wear to the components of the restraint system

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to modifications to the restraint system

Vehicle occupants may no longer be protected as intended if alterations are made to the restraint system.

- ▶ Never alter the parts of the restraint system.
- ▶ Never tamper with the wiring or any electronic component parts or their software.

If it is necessary to modify the vehicle to accommodate a person with disabilities, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use driving aids which have been approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to damaged or modified seat belts

Seat belts cannot provide protection in the following situations:

- the seat belt is damaged, has been modified, is extremely dirty, bleached or dyed
- the seat belt buckle is damaged or extremely dirty
- modifications have been made to the seat belt tensioner, seat belt anchorage or seat belt retractor

Seat belts may sustain non-visible damage in an accident, e.g. due to glass splinters.

Modified or damaged seat belts could tear or fail in the event of an accident, for example.

Modified seat belt tensioners could accidentally trigger or fail to function as intended.

- ▶ Never modify the seat belt system, for example the seat belt, seat belt buckle, seat belt tensioner, seat belt anchorage and seat belt retractor.

- ▶ Make sure that the seat belts are undamaged, not worn and clean.
- ▶ Always have the seat belts checked immediately after an accident at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use seat belts which have been approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to modifications to the cover of an airbag

If you modify the cover of an airbag or affix objects such as stickers to it, the airbag can no longer function as intended.

- ▶ Never modify the cover of an airbag.
- ▶ Do not attach any objects to the cover.

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG symbol (→ page 125).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to a damaged rear airbag cover

If a rear airbag cover is damaged, the rear airbag can no longer function correctly and can even cause additional injuries when deployed.

- ▶ Before starting a journey, make sure the covers for the rear airbags are not damaged. If a rear airbag cover is damaged, disable the rear airbag. Have a damaged rear airbag cover replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.

You can disable or enable the rear airbag via the multimedia system (→ page 113).

Observe the information on the rear airbag in the seat backrest of the front seat (→ page 126)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to malfunctioning sensors in the door

The function of the airbags can be impaired due to modifications or incorrect work performed on the doors or door trim, or if the doors are damaged.

- ▶ Never modify the doors or parts of the doors.

- ▶ Always have work on the doors or door trim carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

**Risk due to components of the restraint system which have already been deployed**

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop after an accident.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from hot airbag components

The airbag parts are hot after an airbag has been deployed.

- ▶ Do not touch the airbag parts.
- ▶ Have a deployed airbag replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to deployed airbag

A deployed airbag no longer offers any protection.

- ▶ Have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop in order to have the deployed airbag replaced.

Have deployed airbags replaced immediately.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death from deployed pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners

Pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners that have been deployed are no longer operational and are unable to perform their intended protective function.

- ▶ Therefore, have deployed pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners immediately replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Seat belts

### Information on the belt airbag in the rear seat belt

The BELTBAG identification indicates that a rear seat belt is equipped with a belt airbag.

When activated, the belt airbag increases the protected area of the vehicle occupant's ribcage.

When securing a child in a child restraint system on an outer rear seat with a belt airbag, it is essential to observe the instructions in the "Children in the vehicle" section (→ page 136).

Information on recommended child restraint systems (→ page 138).

### Straightening out a twisted rear seat belt with a belt airbag

If the rear seat belt with a belt airbag is twisted, you must straighten it out before fastening the seat belt tongue.

- ▶ Slide the seat belt tongue upward to the seat belt outlet and hold it.

▶ Pull out the seat belt completely and hold it. The seat belt tongue is now at the more narrow part of the seat belt strap.

▶ Turn the seat belt strap in the seat belt tongue slit until it is in the correct position.

▶ Slide the seat belt tongue downward and allow the seat belt to retract completely.

## Releasing seat belts

- ▶ Press the release button in the seat belt buckle and guide the seat belt back with the seat belt tongue.

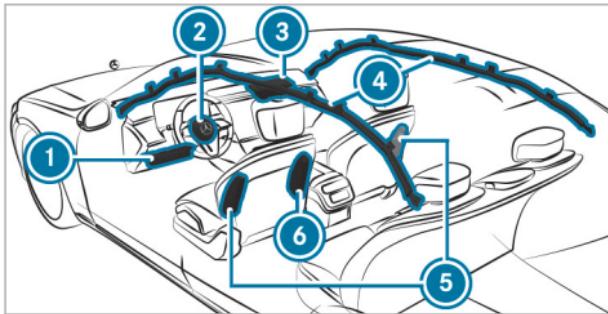
**! NOTE** Damage caused by trapping the seat belt

If an unused seat belt is not fully retracted, it may become trapped in the door or in the seat mechanism.

- ▶ Always ensure that an unused seat belt is fully retracted.

## Airbags

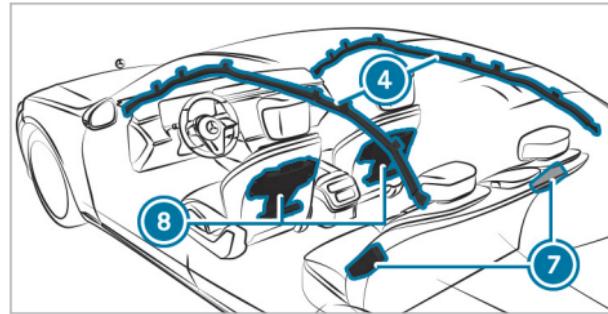
### Overview of airbags



Driver's/front passenger seat:

- ① Knee airbag
- ② Driver's airbag
- ③ Front passenger airbag
- ④ Window airbag
- ⑤ Side airbag
- ⑥ Centre airbag<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Only for certain countries.



Rear seats:

- ④ Window airbag
- ⑦ Side airbag
- ⑧ Rear airbag

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG symbol. An additional arrow symbol ► indicates the installation location for certain airbags.

Observe the information in "Overview of deployment situations" (→ page 118).

### Information on the centre airbag in the driver's seat backrest

When triggered, the centre airbag deploys between the front seats. Do not stow any objects in the deployment area of the centre airbag.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).

### Information on the cushionbag in the reclining rear seat

The cushionbag offers additional occupant protection in the event of frontal impacts. When triggered, the cushionbag deploys under the seat cushion. This helps prevent the vehicle occupant from slipping off the seat cushion.

If you install a child restraint system on the reclining rear seat, always observe the additional notes (→ page 144).

## Information on the rear airbag in the seat backrest of the front seat

The rear airbag offers the occupants on the outer rear seats additional occupant protection in the event of certain types frontal impacts. When triggered, the rear airbag deploys between the rear seat occupant and the front seat. The rear airbag can help prevent the occupants on the rear seats from coming into contact with parts of the vehicle interior in the event of an accident.

However, no system available today can completely eliminate injuries and fatalities in every accident situation. It is also not possible to completely rule out the risk of injury caused by the rear airbag deploying.

Always observe the legal requirements for the relevant country. If you are driving with a child in the vehicle, you can disable the rear airbag according to the legal requirements.

Observe the following information:

- Inform persons in the rear seats about the rear airbag in the seat backrest of the front seat.

- A person in the rear seat must adopt the correct sitting posture.
- Make sure that the covers for the rear airbags are not damaged.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to a damaged rear airbag cover

If a rear airbag cover is damaged, the rear airbag can no longer function correctly and can even cause additional injuries when deployed.

- Before starting a journey, make sure the covers for the rear airbags are not damaged. If a rear airbag cover is damaged, disable the rear airbag. Have a damaged rear airbag cover replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.

To avoid risks resulting from the deployment of a rear airbag, observe the following information on the correct sitting posture:

- The occupants must always keep their feet on the floor. Otherwise, feet and legs of occupants may be in the deployment area of the rear airbag.

If an occupant's feet cannot reach the floor, they must adopt the correct sitting posture and their legs must hang down the front of the seat.

- The feet or legs of the person on the rear seat must not rest against the seat backrest of the front seat, for example. Otherwise, their feet and legs are in the deployment area of the rear airbag. This should be taken into consideration especially if you are travelling with a child on the rear seat.

If you are travelling with a child in the left or right rear seat, observe the information on the child restrain systems (→ page 141).

## Objects behind the front seat

Objects in the deployment area of the rear airbags may prevent the rear airbags from functioning correctly.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects placed in front of the rear airbag cover

Objects in front of the rear airbag cover can hinder or prevent the correct deployment of

the rear airbag which is integrated into the front seat.

The rear airbag can potentially deploy in an uncontrolled manner and can cause additional injury to the person on the front seat.

- ▶ Always stow and secure objects correctly.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle  
(→ page 229).

### Disabling the rear airbag

You can disable or enable the rear airbags individually via the multimedia system (→ page 113).

You can determine the status of the rear airbag via the REAR SEAT AIR BAG indicator lamp in the overhead control panel (→ page 113).

The rear airbags should be disabled in the following situations in particular:

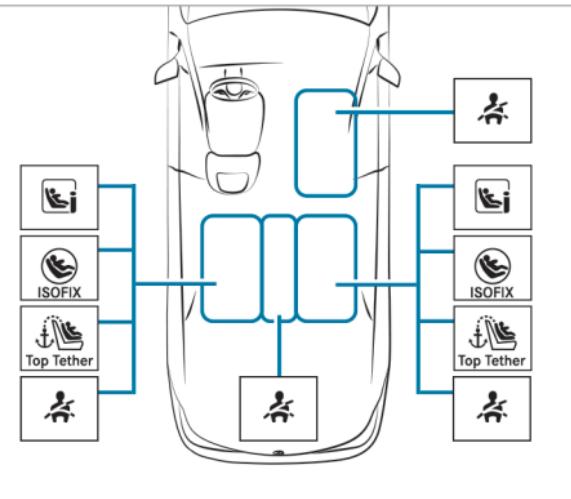
- A rearward-facing child restraint system is secured on the left or right rear seat.
- The person in the rear seat, for example a child, cannot sit in the correct seat position.

Their feet and legs are potentially in the deployment area of the rear airbag.

- An occupant's legs are in the deployment area of the rear airbag due to the rearward position of the front seats.
- Objects are stored behind the front seat which are in the deployment area of the rear airbags.

## Brief overview of most important points

### Safely transporting children in the vehicle



Always observe the following when transporting children:

- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle (→ page 130).

- Secure children up to a height of 1.50 m on the seat (see illustration above) properly with a suitable and approved child restraint system (→ page 137), and secure small children in a rearward-facing child restraint system.
- Observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

#### Left/right rear seat (preferred seats)

Preferred securing system:

- LATCH-type (ISOFIX) securing rings (→ page 141)

or

- i-Size securing rings (→ page 143)

and

- Also secure Top Tether if present (→ page 150).

Alternative securing system:

- Vehicle seat belt (→ page 151)

- Additionally attach Top Tether if recommended by the manufacturer of the child restraint system (→ page 150).

Be sure to observe:

- If the rear seat is occupied, before commencing the journey ensure that the status of the rear airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 113).

The following child restraint systems within the Universal category are approved: U, UF, i-U, IUF. Observe the other alternatives for use (→ page 141).

#### Front passenger seat

Securing system:

- Vehicle seat belt (→ page 151)

Be sure to observe:

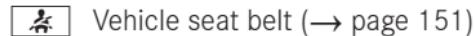
- If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 111).

The following child restraint systems within the Universal category are approved: U<sup>(\*)</sup>, UF. Observe the other alternatives for use (→ page 144).

(\*) rearward-facing child restraint system only in combination with automatic airbag shutoff

### Centre rear seat

Securing system:



The following belt-secured child restraint systems within the Universal category are approved: U, UF. Observe the other alternatives for use (→ page 151).

## Important safety notes

### Basic information

#### Be diligent

Bear in mind that negligence when securing a child in the child restraint system may have serious consequences. Always be diligent in securing a child carefully before every journey.

Never allow babies and children to travel sitting on the lap of another vehicle occupant.

To improve protection for children younger than 12 years old or under 1.50 m in height, Mercedes-Benz recommends you observe the following information:

- Always secure the child in a child restraint system suitable for this Mercedes-Benz vehicle.
- The child restraint system must be appropriate to the age, weight and size of the child.
- The vehicle seat must be suitable for the child restraint system to be fitted:
  - LATCH-type (ISOFIX) securing rings: (→ page 141)
  - i-Size securing rings: (→ page 143)
  - Securing with the vehicle seat belt: (→ page 144)

Accident statistics show that children secured on the rear seats are generally safer than children secured on the front seats. For this reason, Mercedes-Benz strongly advises that you fit a child restraint system to a rear seat.

### The generic term child restraint system

The generic term child restraint system is used in this Owner's Manual. A child restraint system is, for example:

- a baby car seat
- a rearward-facing child seat
- a forward-facing child seat
- a child booster seat – Mercedes-Benz recommends using a child booster seat **with** a backrest and seat belt guide

### Observe laws and legal requirements

Always observe the legal requirements when using a child restraint system in the vehicle.

Make sure that the child restraint system is approved in accordance with the valid test specifications and guidelines. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

## Securing systems for child restraint systems in the vehicle

Only use the following securing systems for child restraint systems:

- the ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size securing rings
- the vehicle's seat belt system
- the Top Tether anchorages

Simply attaching to the ISOFIX/LATCH securing rings or i-Size securing rings on the vehicle can reduce the risk of fitting the child restraint system incorrectly.

When securing a child with the integrated seat belt of the ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size child restraint system, always comply with the permissible gross weight for the child and child restraint system (→ page 148).

## Important warning notices

### Always secure a child restraint system correctly

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrect installation of the child restraint system

The child can then not be protected or restrained as intended.

- ▶ Be sure to comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions for the child restraint system and its correct use.
- ▶ Make sure that the entire base of the child restraint system always rests on the sitting surface of the seat.
- ▶ Never place objects (e.g. cushions) under or behind the child restraint system.
- ▶ Use child restraint systems only with the original cover designed for them.
- ▶ Always replace damaged covers with genuine covers.

• Always observe the vehicle-specific information.

- Fitting an ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system on the rear seat (→ page 148).
- Securing the child restraint system with the seat belt (→ page 151).

• Observe the warning labels in the vehicle interior and on the child restraint system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to unsecured child restraint systems in the vehicle

If the child restraint system is incorrectly fitted or not secured, it can become detached.

The child cannot then be protected or restrained as intended.

The unused child restraint system can become detached and strike vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Always comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions for the child restraint system and its correct use.

- Always fit child restraint systems correctly, even if they are transported unused in the vehicle.

### Do not modify the child restraint system

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to modifications to the child restraint system

The child restraint system can no longer function properly. This poses an increased risk of injury.

- Never modify a child restraint system.
- Only affix accessories which have been specially approved for this child restraint system by the child restraint system's manufacturer.

### Only use child restraint systems which are in proper working condition

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death caused by the use of damaged child restraint systems

Child restraint systems or their retaining systems that have been subjected to stress in an accident may not be able to perform their intended protective function.

It may be the case that the child cannot be properly restrained.

- Always immediately replace child restraint systems that have been damaged or involved in an accident.
- Have the securing systems for the child restraint systems checked at a qualified specialist workshop before installing a child restraint system again.

### Avoid direct sunlight

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns when the child seat is exposed to direct sunlight

If the child restraint system is exposed to direct sunlight or heat, parts could heat up.

Children could suffer burns from these parts, particularly on metallic parts of the child restraint system.

- Always make sure that the child restraint system is not exposed to direct sunlight.
- Protect the child restraint system with a blanket, for example.
- If the child restraint system has been exposed to direct sunlight, allow it to cool before securing a child into it.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

## Observe when stopping or parking

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If persons, particularly children, are subjected to prolonged exposure to intense heat or cold, there is a risk of severe injury or even death.

- ▶ Never leave persons, particularly children, unattended in the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

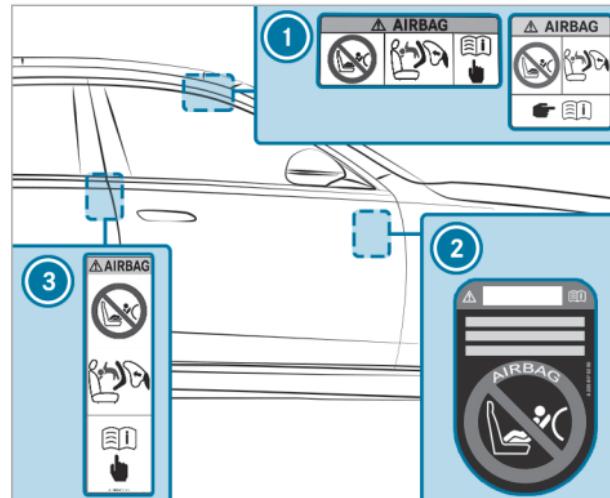
- releasing the parking brake.
- change the gearbox setting.
- start the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the key out of reach of children.

## Notes for vehicles with the MBUX Interior Assistant

Also note the additional functions of the MBUX Interior Assistant:

- if the child restraint system is not fastened, a corresponding message appears in the central display (→ page 539).

## Overview of warning stickers in the vehicle



- ① Front passenger airbag warning (on the front passenger sun visor) (→ page 133)
- ② Vehicles without automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (visible when the front passenger door is open) (→ page 135)
- ③ Rear airbag (visible when the left or right rear door is open) (→ page 135)

## Notes on rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat

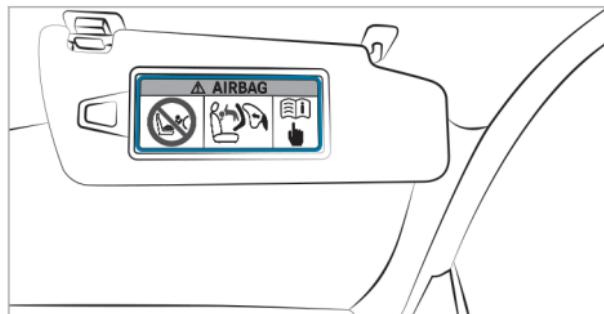
**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death when using a rearward-facing child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

- ▶ Always ensure that the front passenger airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.
- ▶ NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat with an ENABLED FRONT AIRBAG. This can result in the DEATH of or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD.

Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems (→ page 147).



Warning notice on the front passenger sun visor

If it is absolutely necessary to install a child restraint system on the front passenger seat, always observe the additional notes.

- the notes on automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 112).
- When using a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, the front passenger airbag must always be disabled. This is only the case if the PASSENGER AIR

BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit continuously (→ page 111).

- The front passenger airbag is enabled when the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is not lit. The front passenger airbag may be deployed during an accident. In that case, do not use rearward-facing child restraint systems.

## Information on the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff

If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct for the current situation.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to objects between the seat surface and the child restraint system

Objects between the seat surface and the child restraint system could affect the function of the automatic co-driver airbag shutoff.

- ▶ Do not place any objects between the seat surface and the child restraint system.
- ▶ Make sure that the entire base of the child restraint system is always resting on the seat surface of the co-driver seat.
- ▶ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the co-driver seat.
- ▶ It is essential to comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, observe the vehicle-specific information (→ page 133).

#### Rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat

If a rearward-facing child restraint system is fitted on the front passenger seat, the front passenger airbag must be disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must light up continuously (→ page 111).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death when using a rearward-facing child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

- ▶ Always ensure that the front passenger airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.
- ▶ NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat with an ENABLED FRONT AIRBAG. This can result in the DEATH of or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD.

**i** The front passenger airbag is enabled depending on the child restraint system and the stature of the child. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up.

The front passenger airbag may be deployed during an accident. If the front passenger airbag is in this status, no rearward-facing child restraint system may be fitted on the front passenger seat.

Instead, fit the rearward-facing child restraint system to a suitable rear seat.

#### Forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat

If a forward-facing child restraint system is fitted on the front passenger seat, the front passenger airbag may be automatically enabled or disabled. The status of the front passenger airbag depends on the child restraint system and the stature of the child.

The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is either lit continuously, or it is not lit (→ page 111). Always observe the following information.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrect positioning of the child restraint system

If you secure a child in a forward-facing child restraint system on the co-driver seat and you position the co-driver seat too close to the dashboard, in the event of an accident, the child could:

- come into contact with the vehicle's interior if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit, for example
- be struck by the airbag if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off

► Always move the co-driver seat as far back as possible. In doing so, always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt outlet of the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system. The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards and downwards from the seat belt outlet. If necessary, adjust the seat belt outlet and the co-driver seat accordingly.

- Always comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

#### Notes on vehicles without automatic front passenger airbag shutoff

Vehicles without automatic front passenger airbag shutoff have a special sticker affixed to the side of the cockpit on the front passenger side (→ page 132).

Make sure you observe the following information:

- Never fit a rearward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat
- Always fit a rearward-facing child restraint system to a suitable rear seat
- Notes on rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 133)

#### Notes for vehicles with rear airbag

When securing a child in a child restraint system on an outer rear seat, it is essential to observe the following instructions:

- The information on the rear airbag in the seat backrest of the front seat if the rear seat is occupied (→ page 126)
- The information on recommended child restraint systems (→ page 138)
- Secure a rearward-facing child restraint system with the ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size child seat anchor.
- Secure a forward-facing child restraint system with the ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size child seat anchor and, if present, the Top Tether anchorage.

You can disable or enable the rear airbags individually via the multimedia system (→ page 113). You can determine the status of the rear airbag via the REAR SEAT AIR BAG indicator lamp in the overhead control panel (→ page 113).



Sticker visible when the rear door is open

#### If using a forward-facing child restraint system

**with enabled rear airbag:** make sure that the child's feet are not placed in front of the rear airbag cover or on the seat backrest. The child's legs can otherwise be flung upward if the rear airbag is deployed.

#### Notes for vehicles with belt airbag

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to use of a non-approved child restraint system

In an accident, the belt airbag may damage a non-approved child restraint system or a child restraint system which has not been approved for use in conjunction with the belt airbag.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use a child restraint system which has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz in combination with a belt airbag.

When securing a child in a child restraint system on an outer rear seat with a belt airbag, it is essential to observe the following instructions:

- Do not use belt-secured child restraint systems other than the approved KIDFIX XP and AMG KIDFIX XP.
- Secure a rearward-facing child restraint system using the LATCH type (ISOFIX) securing rings or i-Size securing rings.

- Secure a forward-facing child restraint system with the LATCH type (ISOFIX) securing rings or i-Size securing rings and, if present, the Top Tether anchorage.
- Observe the notes in "Belt airbag in rear seat belt" (→ page 124).

#### Suitable child restraint systems for the transport of children

#### Information on the advantage of a rearward-facing child restraint system

Transport a baby in a suitable rearward-facing child restraint system only. It is also preferable to transport a small child in a suitable rearward-facing child restraint system. In this case, the child sits in the opposite direction to the direction of travel and faces backwards.

Babies and small children have comparatively weak neck muscles in relation to the size and weight of their head. The risk of injury to the cervical spine during an accident can be reduced in a rearward-facing child restraint system.

## Approval categories for child restraint systems

Only child restraint systems that meet the following UNECE standards are permitted for use in the vehicle:

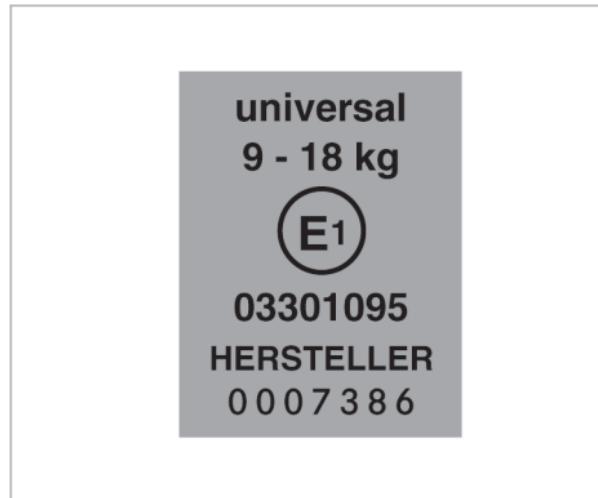
- UN-R44
- UN-R129

### **Identification on the child restraint system**

The following information, e.g., is available on the approval label on the child restraint system:

- Approval category
- Child weight group
- Authorisation number
- Child restraint size class

### **Approval categories in accordance with UN-R44**



Example of an approval label

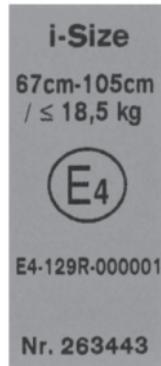
- **Universal:** child restraint systems in the "Universal" category are approved for installation in vehicles. They can be used, in accordance with overviews of the suitability of seats for securing child restraint systems, on seats labelled U, UF or IUF.

The identification IUF refers to ISOFIX child restraint systems in the "Universal" category.

These child restraint systems must also be secured using Top Tether or support points.

- **Semi-Universal:** child restraint systems in the "Semi-Universal" category may only be used if the vehicle and vehicle seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.
- **Vehicle-specific:** child restraint systems in the "vehicle-specific" category may only be used if the vehicle and vehicle seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

### **Approval categories in accordance with UN-R129**



Example of an approval label

- **i-Size** child restraint systems and booster seats with backrest: suitable for attachment to i-Size mounting brackets. They can be used on the seats marked i-U.

Child restraint systems in this category can also be attached to ISOFIX bars if approved by the manufacturer of the child restraint system. i-Size booster seats with backrest can be used

on seats marked U if the seat is approved for category B2/B3.

- Belted child restraint systems and belted booster seats without backrest of the **Universal** category: suitable for attachment to the seats marked U.
- **Vehicle-specific** child restraint systems (ISOFIX or belted attachment as well as child booster seats with and without backrest): suitable for attachment to the seats marked i-U or U if this is approved by the child restraint system manufacturer.

#### Observe the suitability of vehicle seats

- Suitability of the seats for attaching ISOFIX child restraint systems (→ page 141)
- Suitability of seats for securing i-Size child restraint systems (→ page 143).
- Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems (→ page 144)

#### Overview of recommended child restraint systems

- i** Further information on the correct child restraint system can be obtained at a qual-

fied specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

#### Securing with ISOFIX

**Weight category 0+ (up to 13 kg and up to approximately 15 months)**

Type <sup>1</sup>	BABY SAFE plus (including base)
Size category	E
Approval	E1 04 301 146
Order number <sup>2</sup>	B6 6 86 8224
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.

**Weight category I (9 to 18 kg and from approximately 9 months to 4 years)**

Type <sup>1</sup>	DUO plus
Size category	B1
Approval	E1 04 301 133

Type <sup>1</sup>	DUO plus
Order number <sup>2</sup>	A 000 970 43 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.

**Securing with i-Size (R129 child restraint systems)**  
Observe the notes for vehicles with belt airbag:  
(→ page 136).

**Weight up to 13 kg, height from 40 to 83 cm, and aged up to about 15 months**

Type <sup>1</sup>	Baby Safe 3 i-Size
Size category	R2
Approval	E1*129R03/04*0060 *02
Order number	A 000 970 68 02
Order number	A 000 970 73 02
FlexBase iSense	
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	

**Weight up to 18 kg, height from 61 to 105 cm, and aged from about 3 months to 4 years**

Type <sup>1</sup>	Dualfix 3 i-Size
Size category	F2X/R2
Approval	E1*129R03/04*0060 *02
Order number	A000 970 93 02
Order number	A000 970 73 02
FlexBase iSense	
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	

**Weight from 15 to 36 kg, height from 100 to 150 cm, and aged from about 3.5 to 12 years**

Type <sup>1</sup>	KIDFIX M i-Size
Size category	B2
Approval	E1*129R03/04*0061 *02

Type <sup>1</sup>	KIDFIX M i-Size
Order number	A 000 970 89 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	

**Weight from 15 to 36 kg, height from 100 to 150 cm, and aged from about 3.5 to 12 years**

Type <sup>1</sup>	AMG KIDFIX M i-Size
Size category	B2
Approval	E1*129R03/04*0061 *02
Order number	A 000 970 91 02

**Securing with the vehicle seat belt**  
Observe the notes for vehicles with belt airbag:  
(→ page 136).

Weight category 0 (up to 10 kg and approximately 6 months) and weight category 0+ (up to 13 kg and approximately 15 months)

Type <sup>1</sup>	BABY SAFE plus II
Approval	E1 04 301 146
Order number <sup>2</sup>	A 000 970 38 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.

R129 child restraint system (weight up to 13 kg, height from 40 to 83 cm, and aged up to about 15 months)

Type <sup>1</sup>	Baby Safe 3 i-Size
Size category	R2
Approval	E1*129R03/04*0060 *02
Order number	A 000 970 68 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	

Weight category I (9 to 18 kg and from approximately 9 months to 4 years)

Type <sup>1</sup>	DUO plus
Approval	E1 04 301 133
Order number <sup>2</sup>	A 000 970 43 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.

Weight category II/III (15 to 36 kg and from approximately 3 to 12 years)

Type <sup>1</sup>	KIDFIX XP
Approval	E1 04 301 304
Order number <sup>2</sup>	A 000 970 49 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.

Weight category II/III (15 to 36 kg and from approximately 3 to 12 years)

Type <sup>1</sup>	AMG KIDFIX XP
Approval	E1 04 301 304
Order number <sup>2</sup>	A 000 970 33 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.

R129 child restraint systems (weight from 15 to 36 kg, height from 100 to 150 cm, and aged from about 3.5 to 12 years)

Type <sup>1</sup>	KIDFIX M i-Size
Size category	B2
Approval	E1*129R03/04*0061 *02
Order number	A 000 970 89 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	

**R129 child restraint systems (weight from 15 to 36 kg, height from 100 to 150 cm, and aged from about 3.5 to 12 years)**

Type <sup>1</sup>	AMG KIDFIX M i-Size
Size category	B2
Approval	E1*129R03/04*0061 *02
Order number	A 000 970 91 02
1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	

### Suitable seats for attaching child restraint systems

#### Overview of suitability of the seats for attaching ISOFIX child restraint systems

ISOFIX is a standardised securing system for specially designed child restraint systems.

 The symbol indicates seats suitable for attaching an ISOFIX child restraint system in accordance with UN R44 (→ page 137).

 ISOFIX child restraint systems can also be installed on seats with i-Size markings (→ page 143).

Attach only ISOFIX child restraint systems that are approved in accordance with UN R44 as per the following ISOFIX tables.

#### Carry cot

Size class – Equipment	Left/right rear seat
F – ISO/L1	X
G – ISO/L2	X
X Not suitable for an ISOFIX child restraint system in this weight group and/or size class.	

**Weight group 0 (up to 10 kg and up to approx. 6 months)**

Size class – Equipment	Left/right rear seat
E – ISO/R1	IL <sup>1</sup>
E – ISO/R1	X <sup>2</sup>

IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems according to the table in "Overview of the recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed on the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

X Not suitable for an ISOFIX child restraint system in this weight group and/or size class.

1 Vehicles without rear airbag and vehicles with disabled rear airbag

2 Vehicles with enabled rear airbag

**Weight group 0+ (up to 13 kg and up to approx. 15 months)**

Size class – Equipment	Left/right rear seat
E – ISO/R1	IL <sup>1</sup>
E – ISO/R1	X <sup>2</sup>
D – ISO/R2, ISO/R2X	IL <sup>1</sup>
D – ISO/R2, ISO/R2X	X <sup>2</sup>
C – ISO/R3	IL <sup>1, 3</sup>

Size class – Equipment	Left/right rear seat
C – ISO/R3	X <sup>2</sup>

IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems according to the table in "Overview of the recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed on the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

X Not suitable for an ISOFIX child restraint system in this weight group and/or size class.

1 Vehicles without rear airbag and vehicles with disabled rear airbag

2 Vehicles with enabled rear airbag

3 When using a child restraint system in this size class, move the front seat into the highest position. Make sure that the seat backrest of the front seat does not rest against the child restraint system.

**Weight group 1 (9–18 kg and approx. 9 months to 4 years)**

Size class – Equipment	Left/right rear seat
D – ISO/R2, ISO/R2X	IL <sup>1</sup>
D – ISO/R2, ISO/R2X	X <sup>2</sup>
C – ISO/R3	IL <sup>1, 3</sup>
C – ISO/R3	X <sup>2</sup>
B – ISO/F2	IUF
B1 – ISO/F2X	IUF

Size class – Equipment	Left/right rear seat	Size class – Equipment	Left/right rear seat
A – ISO/F3	IUF	<p>IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems according to the table in "Overview of the recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed on the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.</p> <p>X Not suitable for an ISOFIX child restraint system in this weight group and/or size class.</p> <p>IUF Suitable for forward-facing ISOFIX child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight group.</p> <p>1 Vehicles without rear airbag and vehicles with disabled rear airbag</p> <p>2 Vehicles with enabled rear airbag</p> <p>3 When using a child restraint system in this size class, move the front seat into the highest position. Make sure that the seat backrest of the front seat does not rest against the child restraint system.</p>	

## Overview of suitability of the seats for attaching i-Size child restraint systems

i-Size is a standardised securing system for specially designed child restraint systems.



i-Size child restraint systems can be attached to a seat with the i-Size marking (→ page 137).

Child restraint systems that are approved in accordance with the following i-Size table may be attached.

### Left and right rear seat (vehicles without rear airbag)

<b>i-Size child restraint systems</b> (ISO/R1, ISO/R2, ISO/R2X, ISO/R3, ISO/F2, ISO/F2X, ISO/F3, ISO/B2, ISO/B3)	i-U
i-U Suitable for forward-facing and rearward-facing i-Size child restraint systems in the "Universal" category.	

**Left and right rear seat (vehicles with rear airbag)**

**i-Size child restraint systems** (ISO/R1, ISO/R2, ISO/R2X, ISO/R3)

Rear airbag disabled <sup>1</sup>	i-U
Rear airbag enabled	X

**i-Size child restraint systems** (ISO/F2, ISO/F2X, ISO/F3, ISO/B2, ISO/B3)

Rear airbag disabled <sup>1</sup>	i-U
Rear airbag enabled	i-U

X Not suitable for an i-Size child restraint system in the "Universal" category.

i-U Suitable for forward-facing and rearward-facing i-Size child restraint systems in the "Universal" category.

1 The REAR SEAT AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp for the rear seat on which the child restraint system is fitted must be lit.

**Front passenger seat**

<b>i-Size child restraint systems</b> (ISO/R1, ISO/R2, ISO/R2X, ISO/R3, ISO/F2, ISO/F2X, ISO/F3, ISO/B2, ISO/B3)	X
--	---

X Not suitable for an i-Size child restraint system in the "Universal" category.

### Overview of the suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems

Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems

**Rear seats**

Different child restraint systems are approved depending on whether the vehicle is equipped with belt airbags or rear airbags. Before fitting, make sure that the child restraint system is approved for your vehicle. Further information on the belt airbag (→ page 124) and rear airbag (→ page 126).

**Rear seats without belt airbag and without rear airbag**

Left/right rear seat	U, L
Centre rear seat <sup>1</sup>	U
U Suitable for child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category. L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list. 1 Child restraint systems with a supporting bracket are not suitable for this seat.	

**Rear seats with a belt airbag**

Left/right rear seat	L <sup>1</sup>
L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.	

1 Only use the approved child seats KIDFIX XP and AMG KIDFIX XP.

Observe the notes on **Vehicles with belt airbags:**  
 (→ page 138).

**Rear seats with rear airbag**

Rearward-facing child restraint systems	
Rear airbag enabled (left/right rear seat)	X
Rear airbag disabled <sup>1</sup> (left/right rear seat)	U, L
Forward-facing child restraint systems	

Rear airbag enabled (left/right rear seat)	U, UF, L	Rear airbag disabled <sup>1</sup> (left/right rear seat)	U, UF, L
X Not suitable for children in this weight category.	U Suitable for child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category.	L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.	UF Suitable for forward-facing child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category.

1 The REAR SEAT AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp for the rear seat on which the child restraint system is fitted must be lit.

**Vehicles with a reclining rear seat:** the bottom and back of a forward-facing child restraint system must make full contact with the reclining rear seat sitting surface and seat backrest. The child restraint system must not touch the roof. Adjust the seat backrest inclination accordingly. Also observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

#### Notes on child restraint systems on the front passenger seat

- If it is absolutely necessary for you to fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, be sure to observe the information on child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 133).
- Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems. If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 111).

#### Front passenger seat

<b>Rearward-facing child restraint systems</b>	
Front passenger airbag enabled <sup>1</sup>	X
Front passenger airbag disabled <sup>1, 2</sup>	U, L
<b>Forward-facing child restraint systems</b>	
Front passenger airbag enabled <sup>1</sup>	U, UF, L

Front passenger airbag disabled <sup>1, 2</sup>	U, UF, L
X Not suitable for children in this weight category.	
U Suitable for child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category.	
L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.	
UF Suitable for forward-facing child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category.	
1 Adjust the seat cushion inclination so that the front edge of the seat cushion is in the highest position and the rear edge of the seat cushion is in the lowest position.	
2 The vehicle must be equipped with automatic front passenger airbag shutoff. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.	

## Securing the child restraint system

### Adjusting the seat correctly

**When fitting a child restraint system on the left or right rear seat, always observe the following:**

- ▶ Make sure that the child's feet do not touch the front seat. If necessary, move the front seat slightly forwards.

If the head restraint of the child restraint system cannot be fully extended when it is installed in the vehicle, this will result in restrictions on the maximum size setting for certain child restraint systems. Observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

- ⓘ Contact with the roof when the head restraint is fully extended and locked in place will not result in any restrictions on use.

   **When fitting an ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size child restraint system, also observe the following:**

- ▶ **When using a rearward-facing child restraint system on a rear seat:** adjust the front seat so

that it does not touch the child restraint system.

- ▶ **When using a forward-facing child restraint system with integrated child seat belt:** adjust the head restraint of the respective seat so that it does not push the child restraint system forwards. If necessary, the respective head restraint can be removed. In addition, the backrest of the child restraint system must lie as flat as possible against the backrest of the vehicle seat. After the child restraint system has been removed, replace the vehicle head restraint immediately and adjust correctly.
- ▶ The child restraint system must not be put under strain between the roof and the seat cushion and/or be fitted facing the wrong direction. Where possible, adjust the seat cushion inclination accordingly.
- ▶ Adjust the vehicle head restraints so that the child restraint system is not put under strain by the head restraint.

 **When fitting a belt-secured child restraint system, also observe the following:**

- ▶ **When using a rearward-facing child restraint system on a rear seat:** adjust the front seat so that it does not touch the child restraint system.
- ▶ **When using a forward-facing child restraint system with integrated child seat belt:** adjust the head restraint of the respective seat so that it does not push the child restraint system forwards. If necessary, the respective head restraint can be removed. In addition, the backrest of the child restraint system must lie as flat as possible against the backrest of the vehicle seat. After the child restraint system has been removed, replace the vehicle head restraint immediately and adjust correctly.
- ▶ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the rear seat.
- ▶ The child restraint system must not be put under strain between the roof and the seat cushion and/or be fitted facing the wrong

direction. Where possible, adjust the seat cushion inclination accordingly.

- ▶ Adjust the vehicle head restraints so that the child restraint system is not put under strain by the head restraint.
- ▶ Make sure that the child's feet do not touch the front seat. If necessary, move the front seat slightly forwards.

 **Depending on the vehicle equipment, always observe the following when fitting a belt-secured child restraint system on the front passenger seat:**

- ▶ Observe the notes on rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 133).
- ▶ **When using a forward-facing child restraint system integrated child seat belt:** remove the head restraint from the respective seat, if possible. After the child restraint system has been removed, immediately replace the head restraint and adjust correctly.
- ▶ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be

resting on the seat backrest of the front passenger seat.

- ▶ The child restraint system must not be put under strain between the roof and the seat cushion and/or be fitted facing the wrong direction.
- ▶ Adjust the vehicle head restraints so that the child restraint system is not put under strain by the head restraint.
- ▶ Never place objects (e.g. cushions) under or behind the child restraint system.
- ▶ Set the front passenger seat as far back as possible and move the seat into the highest position if possible. Always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt outlet of the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system. The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards from the seat belt outlet and, where possible, downwards to the child restraint system.
- ▶ Fully retract the seat cushion length adjustment.

- ▶ Adjust the seat cushion inclination so that the front edge of the seat cushion is in the highest position and the rear edge of the seat cushion is in the lowest position.
- ▶ Set the seat backrest to the most vertical position possible.

### Fitting an ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system

 **WARNING** Risk of injury or death if the permissible gross mass of the child and child restraint system together is exceeded.

Too much load may be placed on the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint systems and the child may not be restrained correctly in the event of an accident, for example.

- ▶ If the child is secured in an ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system with integrated seat belts, the total mass of the child and child restraint system must not exceed 33 kg.

Always comply with the information about the weight of the child restraint system:

- in the manufacturer's installation and operating instructions for the child restraint system used
- on a label on the child restraint system, if present

Regularly check that the permissible gross weight of the child and child restraint system is still complied with.

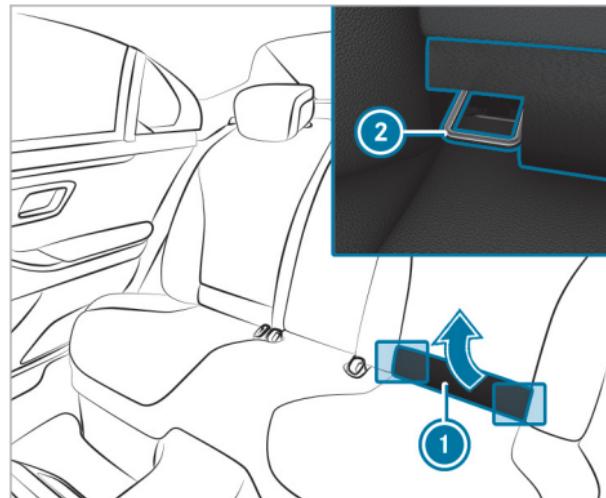
When fitting a child restraint system, observe the following:

Always observe the correct use of the seats and consider their suitability for attaching a child restraint system.

 LATCH-type (ISOFIX) securing rings  
(\rightarrow page 141)

or

 i-Size securing rings (\rightarrow page 143)



Before every journey, make sure that the ISOFIX/LATCH child restraint system or the i-Size child restraint system is engaged correctly in both ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size securing rings.

**! NOTE** Damage to the seat belt for the centre seat during installation of the child restraint system

► Make sure that the seat belt is not trapped.

- ▶ **Vehicles with reclining rear seats:** before an ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size child restraint system is installed, tilt the backrest of the reclining rear seat back slightly.
- ▶ Fold upholstered lining ① upwards.
- ▶ Pull the tab on upholstered lining ① upwards and position it on the support surface. Upholstered lining ① remains folded upwards.
- ▶ Attach the ISOFIX/LATCH or i-Size child restraint system to both securing rings ② in the vehicle.
- ▶ To close, fold upholstered lining ① upwards.
- ▶ Lift the tab from the support surface and slide it back into the upholstery slot between the seat backrest and seat cushion. Close the upholstery flap.

- ▶ **Vehicles with a reclining rear seat:** return the reclining rear seat backrest to an upright position.  
The reclining rear seat backrest must be in contact with the child restraint system.

### Fastening a Top Tether

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death from adjusting the seat after fitting a child restraint system

Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear bench seats:

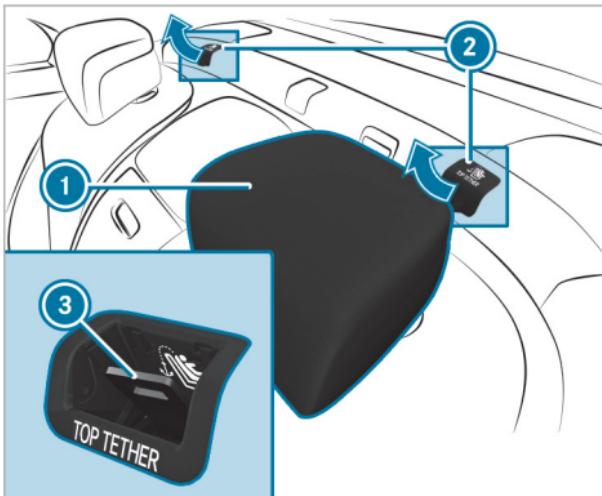
The following may occur:

- The Top Tether belt may sit either too loose or too tight
- The child restraint system may be loose, incorrectly positioned or damaged and then not perform its intended protective function.

- ▶ Never adjust the seat after the child restraint system has been installed.

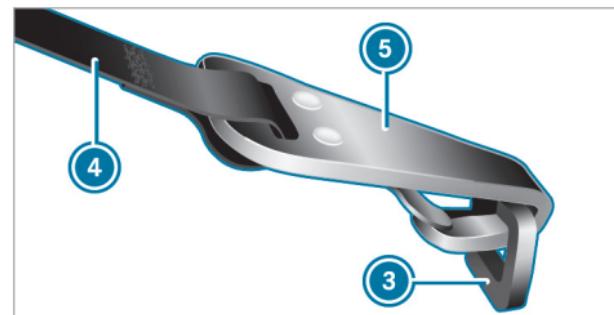
- ▶ If the child restraint system is equipped with a Top Tether belt:

The risk of injury may be reduced by Top Tether. The Top Tether belt enables an additional connection between the child restraint system attached with ISOFIX or i-Size and the vehicle.



- ▶ If necessary, slide head restraint ① upwards (→ page 208).

- ▶ Remove cover ② of Top Tether anchorage ③.
- ▶ Fit the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system with Top Tether. In doing so, comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.



- ▶ Guide Top Tether belt ④ under head restraint ① between the two head restraint bars.
- ▶ Hook Top Tether hook ⑤ of Top Tether belt ④ into Top Tether anchorage ③ without twisting.

- ▶ Tension Top Tether belt ④. In doing so, comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.
- ▶ If necessary, slide head restraint ① downwards (→ page 208). Make sure that you do not interfere with the correct routing of Top Tether belt ④.

## Securing the child restraint system with the seat belt

- ▶ For a child restraint system in the "Universal" or "Semi-Universal" category, make sure that the system has been approved for the vehicle seat.
- ▶ Install the child restraint system. The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the seat.
- ▶ Always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt outlet of the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system. The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards from the seat belt outlet and, where

possible, downwards to the child restraint system.

- ▶ **When fitting on the rear seat:** also secure Top Tether if present.
- ▶ **When fitting on the front passenger seat:** if necessary, adjust the seat belt outlet and the front passenger seat accordingly.

## Child safety locks

### Activating/deactivating the child safety lock for the rear doors

#### **⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- change the gearbox setting.
- start the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the key out of reach of children.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If persons, particularly children, are subjected to prolonged exposure to intense heat or cold, there is a risk of severe injury or even death.

- ▶ Never leave persons, particularly children, unattended in the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

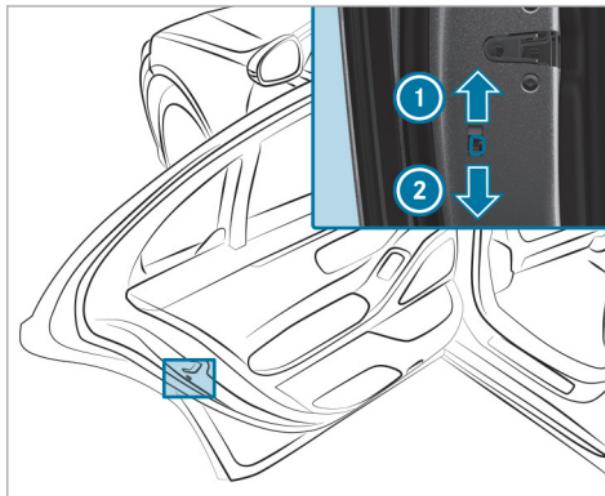
If children are travelling in the vehicle, they could, in particular:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users
  - get out and be struck by oncoming traffic
  - operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example
- Always activate the child safety locks installed if children are travelling in the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

There are child safety locks for the rear doors and the rear side windows.

Vehicles for the United Kingdom: observe the important safety notes in the "Notes on the additional door lock" section.

The child safety lock on the rear doors secures each door separately. The doors can no longer be opened from the inside.



- Press the lever in direction ① (activate) or ② (deactivate).
- Check the functionality of the child lock.

**Activating/deactivating the child safety lock for the rear side windows**

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
  - change the gearbox setting.
  - start the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.

- ▶ Keep the key out of reach of children.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If persons, particularly children, are subjected to prolonged exposure to intense heat or cold, there is a risk of severe injury or even death.

- ▶ Never leave persons, particularly children, unattended in the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

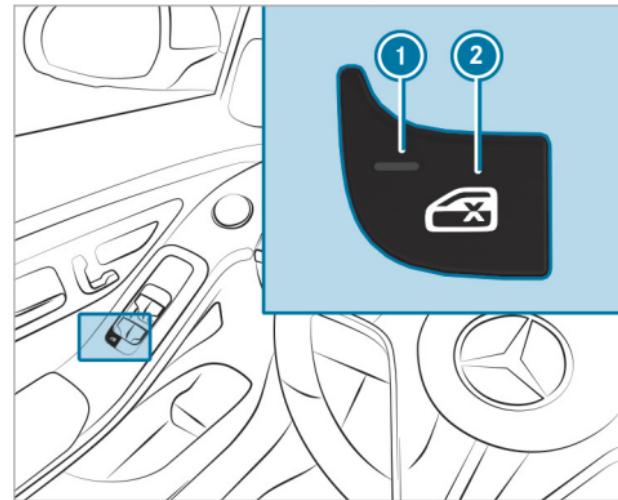
If children are travelling in the vehicle, they could, in particular:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users
- get out and be struck by oncoming traffic
- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example

- ▶ Always activate the child safety locks installed if children are travelling in the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

Vehicles for the United Kingdom: observe the important safety notes in the "Notes on the additional door lock" section.

There are child safety locks for the rear doors and the rear side windows.



- ▶ To activate/deactivate: press button ②.

The rear side window can be opened or closed as follows:

- Indicator lamp ① is lit: via the switch on the driver's door
- Indicator lamp ① is off: via the switch on the corresponding rear door or driver's door

When the child safety lock is activated, the controls in the rear compartment are disabled for:

- the rear side windows
- the adjustment of the front passenger seat from the rear compartment
- the rear seat belt extender
- the roller sunblinds:
  - of the rear side windows
  - of the rear window
  - in the roof

## Occupant presence reminder

### Function of the occupant presence reminder

The occupant presence reminder can help to remind you about a child who may have been forgotten in the rear compartment of the vehicle. It activates and deactivates automatically when the rear door is open for an extended period of time and a child, which the system presumes to be present, could enter or exit the vehicle.

When the vehicle is switched off, the **Do not leave persons or animals in the vehicle** message

appears on the driver's display if the system was already automatically activated.

You can permanently deactivate the function in the multimedia system (→ page 154). When the system is deactivated, the  indicator lamp in the driver's display lights up.

### Activating or deactivating the occupant presence reminder in the multimedia system

Multimedia system:



▶ **Settings** ▶ **Vehicle**

▶ **Occupant protection**

▶ Activate or deactivate the function.

**Key****Overview of key functions**

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

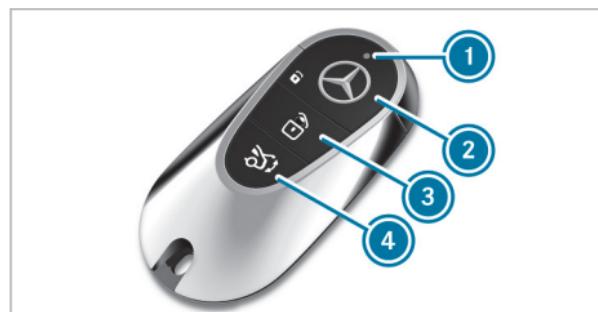
- releasing the parking brake.
- change the gearbox setting.
- start the vehicle.

► Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

- When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.  
► Keep the key out of reach of children.

- !** **NOTE** Damage to the key caused by magnetic fields

- Keep the key away from strong magnetic fields.



Vehicle key

- ① Indicator lamp  
② Locking

③ Unlocks (with embossed surface)

④ Opens/closes the boot lid

**i** If indicator lamp ① does not light up after pressing the ② or ④ button, the battery is weak or possibly discharged. Replace the battery as soon as possible.

Replace the key battery (→ page 157).

The key locks and unlocks the following components:

- Doors
- Fuel filler flap
- Socket flap (plug-in hybrid)
- Boot lid

If the vehicle is not opened within approximately 40 seconds after unlocking, it locks again. Anti-theft protection is primed again.

Do not keep the key together with electronic devices or metal objects. This can affect the key's functionality.

## Activating/deactivating the acoustic locking verification signal

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► Vehicle

► Open/close

► Activate or deactivate the **Acoustic lock**.

### **i Please observe:**

The selected setting for the acoustic locking verification signal must comply with the relevant national road and traffic regulations. In some countries, including Germany, using the acoustic locking verification signal is forbidden by traffic laws (in accordance with §16 Para. 1 and §30 Para. 1 of the German national road traffic regulations). The driver of the vehicle must comply with these regulations. In countries where the use of this function is forbidden, this function is not activated in the vehicle and must not be activated.

## Changing the unlocking settings

Possible unlocking functions of the key:

- Central unlocking

- Unlocking the driver's door and fuel filler flap
- **Plug-in hybrid:** unlocking the driver's door and fuel filler flap/socket flap

► **To switch between settings:** press the  and  buttons simultaneously for approximately six seconds until the indicator lamp flashes twice.

Options if the unlocking function for the driver's door and fuel filler flap has been selected:

- **To unlock the vehicle centrally:** press the  button twice.
- **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** if you touch the inner surface of the door handle on the driver's door, only the driver's door and the fuel filler flap are unlocked.

Options if the unlocking function for the driver's door and fuel filler flap/socket flap has been selected (plug-in-hybrid):

- **To unlock the vehicle centrally:** press the  button twice.
- **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** if you touch the inner surface of the door handle on the driv-

er's door, only the driver's door and the fuel filler flap/socket flap are unlocked.

## Deactivating the key function

If you deactivate the key function, the KEYLESS-GO functions are also deactivated. With that key, access or drive authorization by KEYLESS-GO is no longer possible. Activate the function of the key so that all its functions will again be available. You can also deactivate the key's function to reduce the key's energy consumption if you do not use the vehicle or a key for an extended period of time.

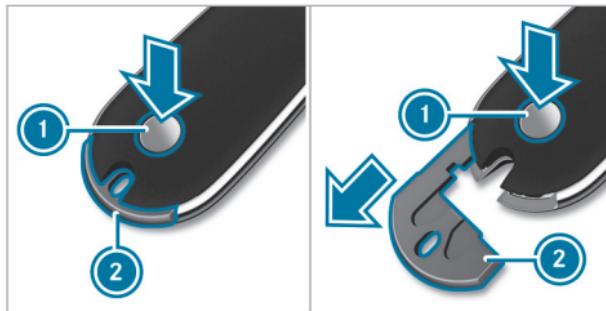
If you do not use the vehicle or a key for an extended period, you can also deactivate the key's function to reduce the key's energy consumption.

- Press and hold the key button .
- With the key button  pressed, immediately press the key button  twice in quick succession.
- The indicator light of the key lights up once briefly and once for a long time.

- i** You have the following options to reactivate the key:
- Press any key on the key.
  - Start the vehicle with the key in the centre console storage compartment.  
→ page 308).

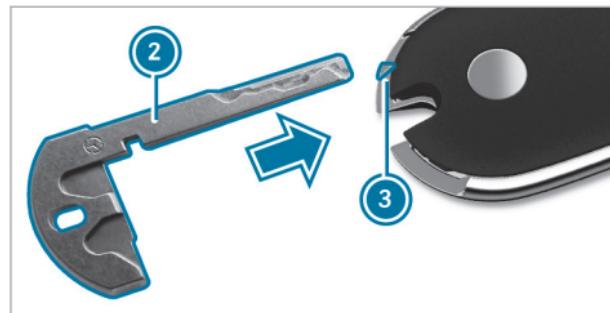
### Removing/inserting the emergency key

#### Removing the emergency key



- ▶ Press the release button ①. The emergency key ② is pushed out slightly.
- ▶ Fully remove the emergency key ②.

#### Inserting the emergency key



- ▶ Insert the emergency key ② at marking ③ until it engages.
- i** You can use the emergency key ② to attach the key to a key ring.

#### Replacing the key battery

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries due to swallowing batteries

Batteries contain toxic and corrosive substances. If batteries are swallowed or otherwise

enter the body, severe internal burns can occur within two hours.

There is a risk of fatal injury.

- ▶ Keep batteries out of the reach of children.
- ▶ If the battery compartment cover and/or lid do not close securely, stop using the key and keep it away from children.
- ▶ If batteries are swallowed or otherwise enter the body, seek immediate medical attention.



**ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

#### Requirements

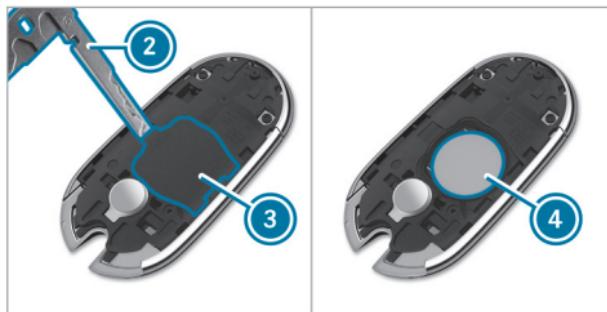
- You require a CR 2032 3 V cell battery.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the battery replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

► Remove the emergency key (→ page 157).



- Press emergency key ② into the opening in the key in the direction of the arrow until cover ① opens. When doing so, do not hold cover ① closed.



- Insert emergency key ② into the opening and lift up covering ③ and remove it.
- Repeatedly tap the key against your palm until battery ④ falls out of the key.
- Insert the new battery with the positive pole facing upwards. Use a lint-free cloth to do so.
- Make sure that the surface of the battery is free of lint, grease and other impurities.
- Insert the front tabs of covering ③ into the housing and then press on both sides to close it.
- Make sure that covering ③ is completely closed.
- Insert the front tabs of cover ① into the housing and then press until it is completely closed.
- Insert the emergency key again (→ page 157).

## Problems with the key, troubleshooting

### You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle

Possible causes:

- The key battery is weak or discharged.
- ▶ Check the battery using the indicator lamp (→ page 155).
- ▶ Replace the key battery, if necessary (→ page 157).
- ▶ Use the replacement key.
- ▶ Use the emergency key to lock or unlock (→ page 163).
- ▶ Have key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

### There is interference from a powerful radio signal source

Possible causes if the function of the key is impaired:

- high voltage power lines
- mobile phones
- electronic devices (notebooks, tablets)

- shielding due to metal objects or induction loops for electrical gate systems or automatic barriers

- ▶ Make sure that there is sufficient distance between the key and the potential source of interference.

### You have lost a key

- ▶ Have the key deactivated at a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ If necessary, have the mechanical lock replaced as well.

## Doors

### Notes on the additional door lock

The additional door lock is only available for vehicles for the United Kingdom.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury to persons inside the vehicle when the additional door lock is activated

If the additional door lock is activated, the doors can no longer be opened from the inside.

- ▶ Never leave persons, in particular children, unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ If there are persons in the vehicle, do not activate the additional door lock.

The additional door lock is automatically activated in the following situations:

- The vehicle is locked using the key.
- The vehicle is locked using KEYLESS-GO.

If the vehicle has been locked via Mercedes me connect, the additional door lock is not activated (→ page 641).

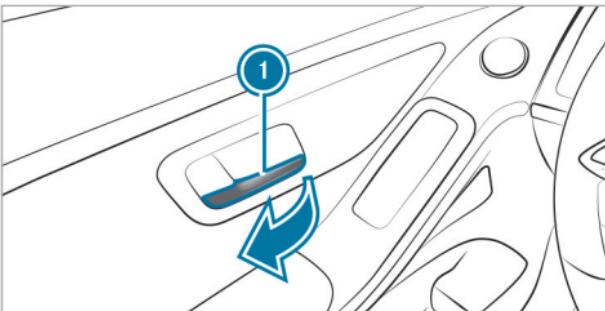
If the additional door lock is activated, the doors cannot be opened from the inside.

- ⓘ After locking you can issue a signal with the horn.

You can prevent the additional door lock from being activated by deactivating interior protection before locking the vehicle (→ page 184).

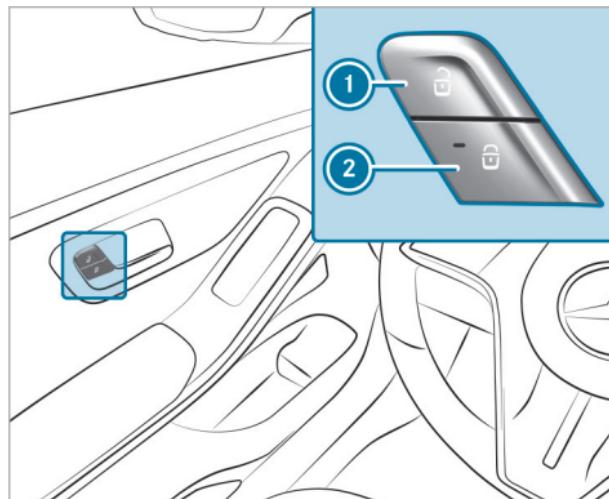
### Unlocking/opening the doors from the inside

► **United Kingdom only:** observe the notes on the additional door lock (→ page 159).



► Pull the door ① handle.

### Centrally locking and unlocking the vehicle from the inside



► **To unlock:** press ① button.

► **To lock:** press button ②.

The red indicator lamp on button ② lights up once the vehicle is locked.

ⓘ The buttons are also on the rear doors.

This does not lock or unlock the fuel filler flap.

**Plug-in hybrid:** the socket flap is also locked and unlocked. The socket flap can be opened even if a key is detected in the car.

The vehicle is not unlocked:

- if you have locked the vehicle using the key
- if you have locked the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

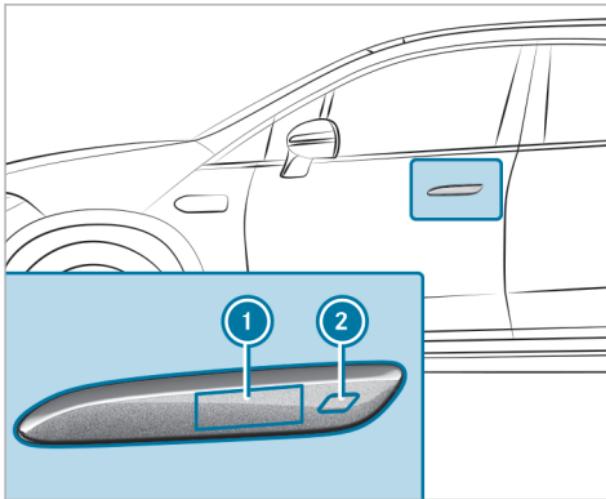
### Recessed door handles extend or retract

The door handles extend automatically:

- when you unlock the vehicle with the key
- if you touch one of the two outer sensor surfaces of the door handle (when the vehicle is unlocked)

The door handles retract automatically:

- when you lock the vehicle with the key
- when pulling away
- after waiting for a time



- ▶ **To extend the door handle:** Touch the external sensor surface ① or ②.
- ▶ **If the vehicle has been locked automatically and another person wants to get in:** To unlock the vehicle, press the button on the driver's door (→ page 160).  
The door handles extend.

## Locking/unlocking the vehicle with KEYLESS-GO

### Requirements

- The key is outside the vehicle.
- The distance between the key and the vehicle does not exceed 1 m.
- The driver's door and the door on which the door handle is used are closed.

The door handles extend automatically:

- when a vehicle key is detected (the vehicle is then not yet unlocked)
- when you unlock the vehicle with the key
- if you touch one of the two outer sensor surfaces of the door handle (when the vehicle is unlocked)

The door handles retract automatically:

- when you lock the vehicle with the key
- when you touch one of the two outer sensor surfaces of the door handle to lock it
- after comfort locking (→ page 174)
- when pulling away
- after waiting for a time

**! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle caused by unintentionally opening the boot lid or a door

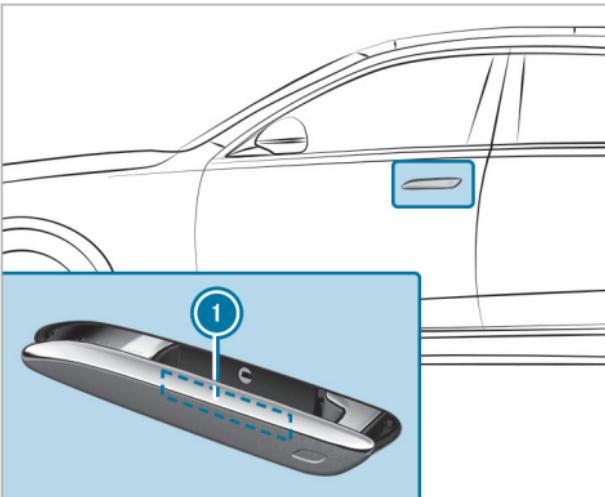
- when using an automatic car wash
  - when using a high pressure cleaner
- Deactivate the function of the key in these situations.

or

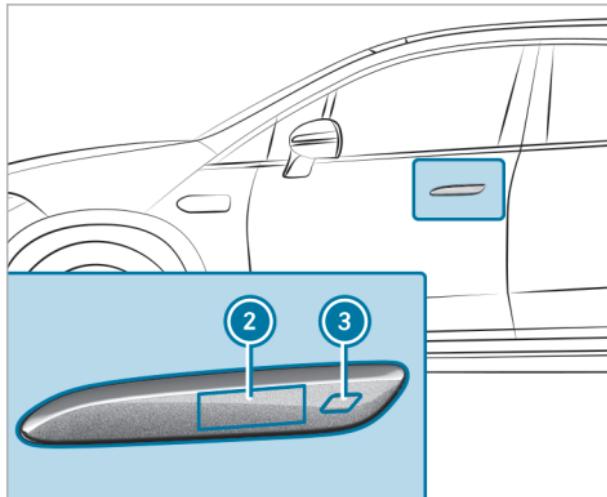
- Make sure that the key is at a minimum distance of 3 m (high-pressure cleaner) or 6 m (automatic car wash) away from the vehicle.

Observe the notes:

- on washing the vehicle in a car wash (→ page 34)
- on using a high-pressure cleaner (→ page 720)



**Unlocking the vehicle:** With the door handle extended, touch the inside surface ① of the door handle.



- ▶ **When the vehicle is unlocked:** touch the sensor surface ② or ③ to move the door out.
- ▶ **When the vehicle is locked:** touch the sensor surface ② or ③ to unlock.
- ▶ **To lock the vehicle:** Touch the sensor surface ② or ③.
- ▶ **Convenience closing:** touch recessed sensor surface ③ for an extended period.

ⓘ Further information on convenience closing (→ page 174).

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### Problems with KEYLESS-GO, troubleshooting

You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Possible causes:

- The function of the key has been deactivated.
- The key battery is weak or discharged.

- ▶ Activate the function of the key (→ page 65).
- ▶ Check the battery using the indicator lamp (→ page 155).
- ▶ Replace the key battery, if necessary (→ page 157).
- ▶ Use the replacement key.
- ▶ Use the emergency key to lock or unlock (→ page 163).
- ▶ Have the vehicle and key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

## There is interference from a powerful radio signal source

Possible causes if the function of KEYLESS-GO is impaired:

- high voltage power lines
  - mobile phones
  - electronic devices (notebooks, tablets)
  - shielding due to metal objects or induction loops for electrical gate systems or automatic barriers
- Make sure that there is sufficient distance between the key and the potential source of interference.

## Activating or deactivating the automatic locking feature

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► Settings ► Vehicle
- Open/close

- i** The vehicle is locked automatically when the vehicle is switched on, and the wheels are turning faster than the walking pace.

- Activate or deactivate **Automatic locking**.

In the following situations, there is a danger of being locked out when the function is activated:

- The vehicle is being towed or pushed.
- If the vehicle is being tested on a roller dynamometer.

## Power closing function

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when the doors close automatically

Body parts or objects can become trapped, causing injuries.

- Ensure that no body parts or objects are in the closing area.
- Automatic closing of the doors can be cancelled by pulling the outer or inner door handle.

If you push the door into the lock to the first detent position, the power closing function will automatically pull the door into the lock.

- i** If the vehicle is locked from the outside, or while pulling away, an automatic closing of the doors can be triggered.

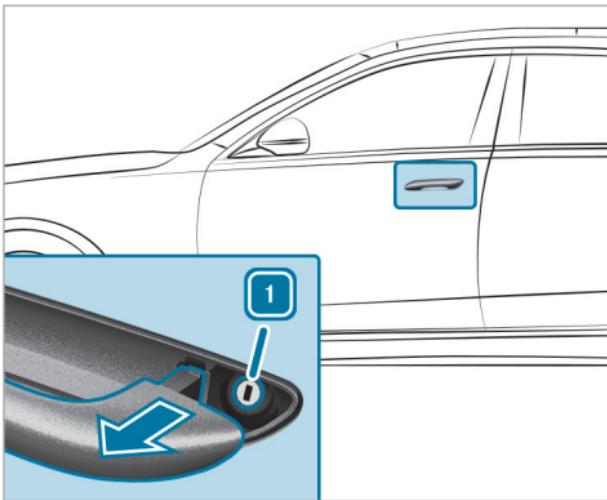
## Locking/unlocking the vehicle with the emergency key

### Unlocking a left-hand vehicle door with the emergency key element

- i** Locking and opening the driver's door with the emergency key triggers the burglar alarm system.
- i** If you unlock the driver's door with the emergency key, the boot lid will not be unlocked.

### Vehicles without KEYLESS-GO

- Remove the emergency key (→ page 157).

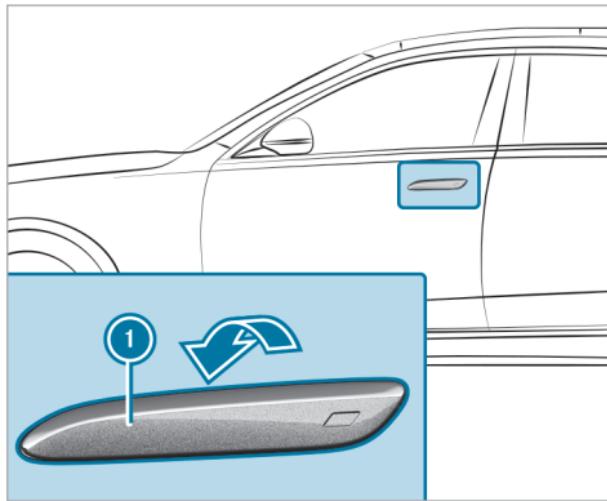


- ▶ Pull and hold the door handle.
- ▶ Insert the emergency key into the lock cylinder.
- ▶ Turn the emergency key anti-clockwise to position **1**.
- ▶ Turn the emergency key back to its starting position.

- ▶ Remove the emergency key and release the door handle.

#### Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO

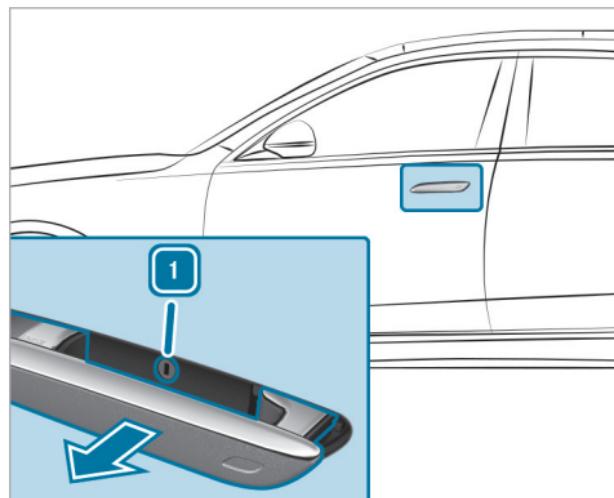
- ▶ Remove the emergency key (→ page 157).



If the door handle is retracted:

- ▶ Insert a flat, non-metallic object behind the door handle **1** from above and pry it slightly outward.

- ▶ Reach behind the door handle **1** from below, pull it outward to the pressure point and hold it there.

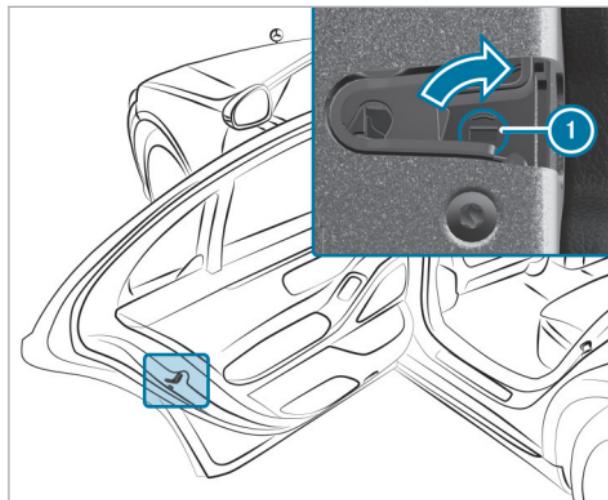


If the door handle is extended:

- ▶ Pull the door handle ① outward to the pressure point and hold it there.
- ▶ Insert the emergency key into the lock cylinder.
- ▶ Turn the emergency key anti-clockwise to position ①.
- ▶ Forcefully pull the door handle ① outward past the pressure point.
- ▶ Turn the emergency key back to its starting position.
- ▶ Remove the emergency key and release the door handle.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Locking the doors



- ▶ Insert a suitable object, e.g. the emergency key, into opening ① on the door lock.
- ▶ To lock the left-hand side of the vehicle: turn the emergency key clockwise as far as it will go.

- ▶ To lock the right-hand side of the vehicle: turn the emergency key anti-clockwise as far as it will go.

If the locked door is closed, it can no longer be opened from the outside.

## Boot

### Opening the boot lid

#### **⚠ DANGER Risk of exhaust gas poisoning**

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.

- ▶ Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid.
- ▶ Never drive with the boot lid open.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the boot lid by obstacles above the vehicle

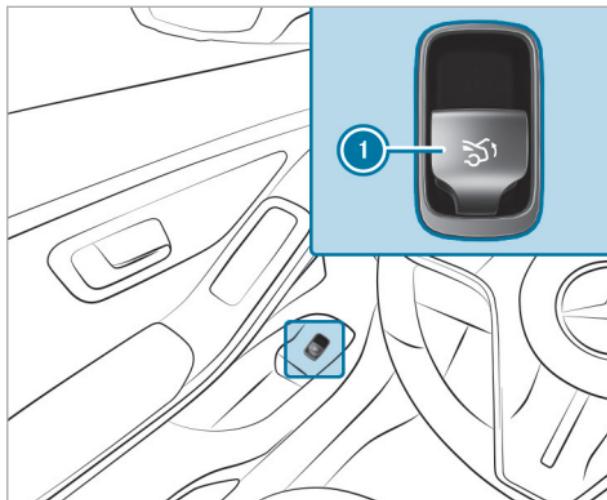
The boot lid swings upwards when it is opened.

▶ Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the boot lid.

▶ Pull the boot lid handle.

▶ **Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** make a kicking movement with your foot below the bumper (→ page 169).

### Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing



▶ Pull remote operating switch (1) until the boot lid opens.

or

▶ Press and hold the  button on the key.

▶ If the boot lid is stopped in an intermediate position, pull it upwards. Release it as soon as it begins to open.

▶ With the boot lid opening limiter activated, manually pull the stopped boot lid upwards.

If an obstacle obstructs the boot lid during the automatic opening process, blockage detection will stop the boot lid. The automatic blockage detection function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

### Closing the boot lid

**!** **WARNING** Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

If objects, luggage or loads are not secured or not secured sufficiently, they could slip, tip over or be thrown around and thereby hit vehicle occupants.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.

- Before the journey, secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

**Notes on closing the boot lid:** your vehicle is equipped with automatic key recognition. If a key belonging to the vehicle is detected in the vehicle, the boot lid will not be locked and will pop open again.

Note that the boot lid will not be locked if the following situation occurs:

- You have locked the vehicle and close the boot lid while a key belonging to the vehicle is inside the vehicle.  
and
- A second key belonging to the vehicle is not detected outside the vehicle.

Automatic key recognition is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- Before locking, ensure that at least one key belonging to the vehicle is outside the vehicle.

► **To close the boot lid:** pull the boot lid downwards using the handle recess and push it closed.

► **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing:** if you lightly push the boot lid closed, the power closing function will automatically pull the boot lid into the lock.

#### Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing

► **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during automatic closing of the boot lid

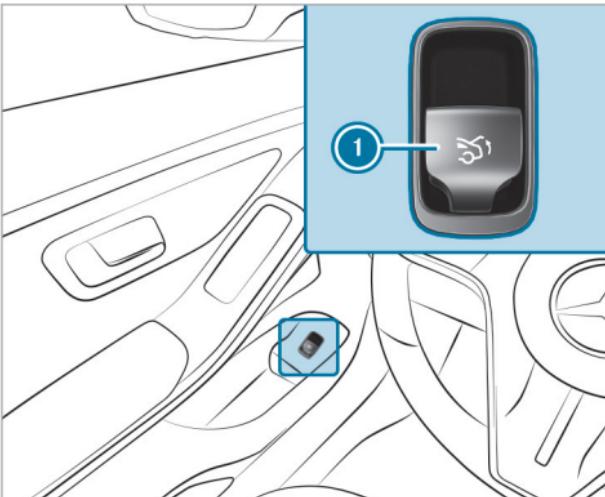
Parts of the body could become trapped. There may be people in the closing area.

- Make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the closing area.
- Use one of the following options to stop the closing process:
  - Press the  button on the key.
  - Press or pull the remote operating switch on the driver's door.
  - Press the closing or locking button on the boot lid.

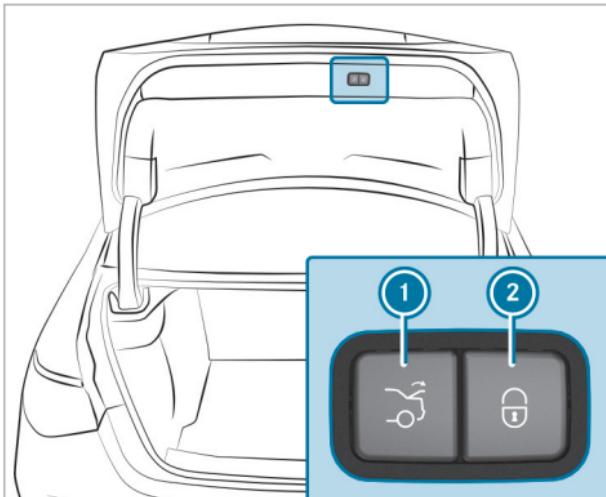
- Pull the boot lid handle.

**Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** it is also possible to stop the closing process by making a kicking movement below the rear bumper.

- Pull the boot lid handle. Release it as soon as it begins to close.
- If the boot lid is stopped in an intermediate position, push it downwards. The boot lid will continue to close.



- ▶ Push remote operating switch ① until the boot lid is fully closed.



- ▶ Press closing button ① on the boot lid.

#### Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO

- ▶ Press locking button ② on the boot lid. If a key is detected outside the vehicle, the boot lid will close and the vehicle will be locked.

- ▶ With the boot lid completely open, press and hold the button on the key. The key must be in the vicinity of the vehicle.

#### Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS

- ▶ With the boot lid completely open, make a kicking movement with your foot below the bumper (→ page 169).

#### Boot lid automatic reversing function

The boot lid is equipped with automatic blockage detection with a reversing function. If an obstacle obstructs the boot lid during the automatic closing process, it will automatically open again. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- ▶ During the closing process, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped despite reversing function

The reversing function will not react:

- to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. fingers
- towards the end of the closing procedure

In these situations in particular, the reversing function cannot prevent someone being trapped.

- ▶ Ensure that no body parts are in the closing area.
- ▶ If someone is trapped, use one of the following options:
  - Press the  button on the key.
  - Press the remote operating switch on the driver's door.
  - Press the closing or locking button on the boot lid.
  - Pull the boot lid handle.

## HANDS-FREE ACCESS function

With HANDS-FREE ACCESS you can open, close or interrupt boot lid movement by performing a kicking movement under the rear bumper.

The kicking movement triggers the opening or closing process alternately.

Observe the notes when opening (→ page 165) and closing (→ page 166) the boot lid.

- i** A warning tone sounds while the boot lid is opening or closing.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns caused by a hot exhaust system

The vehicle exhaust system can become very hot. If you use HANDS-FREE ACCESS, you could burn yourself by touching the exhaust system.

- ▶ Always ensure that you only make a kicking movement within the detection range of the sensors.

**! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle caused by unintentionally opening the boot lid or a door

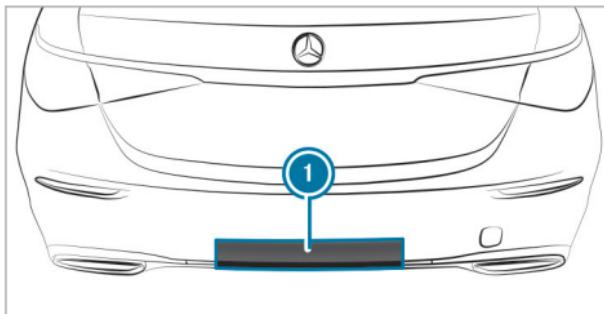
- when using an automatic car wash
- when using a high pressure cleaner
- ▶ Deactivate the function of the key in these situations.
- or
- ▶ Make sure that the key is at a minimum distance of 3 m (high-pressure cleaner)

or 6 m (automatic car wash) away from the vehicle.

When making the kicking movement, ensure that you stand firmly on the ground. You could otherwise lose your balance, e.g. on ice.

Observe the following notes:

- The key is behind the vehicle.
- Stand at least 30 cm away from the vehicle while performing the kicking movement.
- Do not come into contact with the bumper while making the kicking movement.
- Do not carry out the kicking movement too slowly.
- The kicking movement must be towards the vehicle and back again.



### ① Detection range of the sensors

If several consecutive kicking movements are not successful, wait ten seconds.

### System limits

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following cases:

- The sensors are dirty, e.g. due to road salt or snow.
- The kicking movement is made using a prosthetic leg.

The boot lid could be opened or closed unintentionally, in the following situations:

- A person's arms or legs move in the sensor detection range, e.g. when polishing the vehicle or picking up objects.
- Objects are moved or placed behind the vehicle, e.g. the hose of a fuel dispenser, a charging cable or luggage
- Clamping straps, tarpaulins or other coverings are pulled over the bumper.
- A protective mat with a length reaching over the boot sill down into the detection range of the sensors is used.
- The protective mat is not secured correctly.
- Work is being done on the trailer hitch, trailers or rear bicycle racks.

Deactivate the function of the key (→ page 65) or do not carry the key about your person in such situations.

### Switching separate boot locking on and off

Multimedia system:

► ► Settings ► Vehicle  
► Locking function

#### Switching separate boot locking on

- ▶ Select **Block boot**.
- ▶ Create a PIN.
- ▶ Confirm the PIN with **OK**.
- ▶ Enter the PIN again and confirm it.  
The boot will remain locked if you unlock the vehicle centrally.
- ▶ **i** If an accident has been detected, the boot will unlock even if separate locking is switched on.

#### Switching separate boot locking off

- ▶ Select **Block boot**.
- ▶ Enter the PIN.  
If the PIN is correct, separate boot locking will be switched off and the PIN deleted.

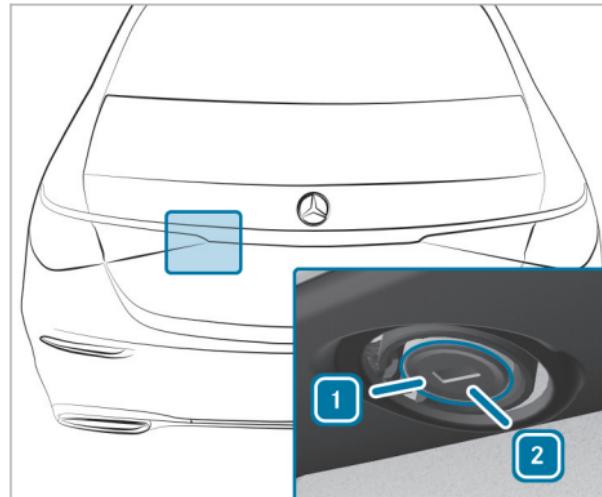
## Resetting the PIN

If you have forgotten the PIN, you can switch off separate boot locking with the emergency key.

- ▶ Select **Block boot**.
- ▶ Confirm **Forgotten PIN?**.
- ▶ Unlock the boot within three minutes with the emergency key.  
Separate boot locking will be switched off and the PIN deleted.

## Unlocking the boot lid with the emergency key

- ▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (→ page 157).
- ▶ Insert the emergency key into the boot lock as far as it will go.



- ▶ Turn the emergency key anti-clockwise from position **1** to position **2**.
- ▶ Turn the emergency key back to position **1** and remove it.
- i** If you use the emergency key to unlock and open the boot lid, the anti-theft alarm system will be triggered.

## Activating/deactivating the boot lid opening limiter

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ ➡ **Settings** ➡ **Vehicle**
- ▶ ➡ **Other functions**
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Opening height limiter**.

This function prevents the boot lid from hitting a low garage ceiling, for example.

## Side windows

### Opening and closing the side windows

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when opening a side window

When you open a side window, parts of the body could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and window frame.

- ▶ When opening, make sure that nobody is touching the side window.

- ▶ If someone is trapped, release the button immediately or pull it in order to close the side window again.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when closing a side window

When closing a side window, body parts could be trapped in the closing area in the process.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.
- ▶ If someone is trapped, release the button immediately or press the button in order to reopen the side window.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when children operate the side windows

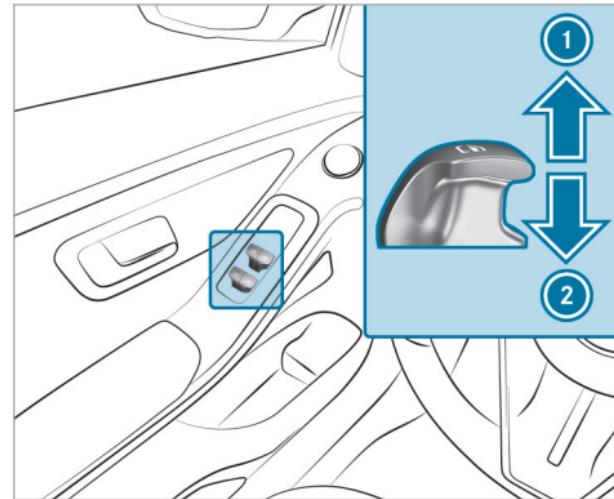
Children could become trapped if they operate the side windows, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ Activate the child safety lock for the rear side windows.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

**Requirements**

- The power supply or the vehicle has been switched on.



① Closing

② Opening

The buttons on the driver's door take precedence.

- ▶ **To start automatic operation:** press the  button beyond the point of resistance or pull and release it.
- ▶ **To interrupt automatic operation:** press or pull the  button again.

When the vehicle is switched off, you can continue to operate the side windows.

The function is also available until the doors are closed again.

**(i) Vehicles with electric sunblinds on the left and right rear doors:** the buttons for the rear side windows also open and close the roller sunblinds (→ page 180).

#### Automatic reversing function of the side windows

If an obstacle impedes a side window during the closing process, the side window will open again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

► During the closing process, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped despite there being reversing protection on the side window

The reversing function does not react:

- to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. fingers.

- during resetting.

The reversing function cannot prevent someone from becoming trapped in these situations.

- During the closing process, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.
- If someone becomes trapped, press the  button to open the side window again.

#### Automatic function of the side windows

In the following cases, the side windows will be closed automatically when the vehicle is switched off:

- if it starts to rain  
Rain will be detected by a rain sensor on the windscreen.
- in extreme temperatures
- after a certain time (depending on the on-board electrical system voltage)

- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The side windows will be closed as far as the ventilation position.

**Vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof:** the side windows will be closed completely if the sliding sunroof is open.

If the side windows are obstructed during automatic closing, the side window concerned will open again slightly. After another automatic closing process, the automatic function may be deactivated. The automatic function will be active again the next time the vehicle is started.

#### Convenience opening (ventilating the vehicle before starting a journey)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of entrapment when opening a side window

When opening a side window, parts of the body could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and window frame.

- ▶ When opening, make sure that nobody is touching the side window.
- ▶ Release the button immediately if somebody becomes trapped.

#### Requirements

- The key is near the vehicle.
- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the key.

The following functions are performed:

- The vehicle is unlocked.
- The side windows are open.
- The panoramic sunroof opens.
- The seat ventilation of the driver's seat is switched on.

 When the sun blinds of the panoramic sunroof are closed, the sun blinds open first.

 When the sun blinds of the rear doors are closed, the sun blinds open first.

▶ **Interrupt convenience opening:** Release the key .

- ▶ **Continue convenience opening:** Press key  again and keep it pressed.

#### Convenience closing (closing the vehicle from outside)



**WARNING** Risk of entrapment due to not paying attention during convenience closing

When the convenience closing feature is operating, parts of the body could become trapped in the closing area of the side window and the sliding sunroof.

- ▶ When the convenience closing feature is operating, monitor the entire closing process and make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

#### Requirements

- The key is near the vehicle.

- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the key.

The following functions are performed:

- The vehicle is locked.

- The side windows are closed.
- The panoramic sliding roof is closed.

▶ **To interrupt convenience closing:** release the  button.

▶ **To continue convenience closing:** press and hold the  button again.

 Convenience closing also functions with KEY-LESS-GO (→ page 161).

#### Resolving problems with the side windows

**WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped or fatally injured if reversing protection is not activated

If you close a side window again immediately after it has been blocked, the side window will close with increased or maximum force. The reversing function is then not active and body parts may become trapped.

- ▶ Make sure that no parts of the body are in the closing area.

- ▶ To stop the closing process, release the button or press the button again to reopen the side window.

**A side window cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.**

- ▶ Check to see whether any objects are in the window guide.
- ▶ Adjust the side windows.

### Adjusting the side windows

If a side window is obstructed during closing and reopens again immediately:

- ▶ Immediately after this, pull and hold the corresponding button again until the side window has closed and hold the button for at least one more second (re-adjustment).  
The side window will be closed without the automatic reversing function.

If the side window is obstructed again and reopens again immediately:

- ▶ Immediately after this, pull and hold the corresponding button again until the side window

has closed and hold the button for at least one more second (follow-up adjustment). The side window will be closed without the automatic reversing function.

**The side windows cannot be opened or closed using the convenience opening feature.**

Possible causes:

- The key battery is weak or discharged.
- ▶ Check the battery using the indicator lamp (→ page 155).
- ▶ Replace the key battery, if necessary (→ page 157).

### Sliding sunroof

#### Opening and closing the sliding sunroof

- ⓘ The term "sliding sunroof" refers to the panoramic sliding sunroof.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when the sliding sunroof is being opened and closed

Body parts may become trapped in the range of movement.

- ▶ During the opening and closing process, make sure that no body parts are in the sweep of the sliding sunroof.
  - ▶ If someone is trapped, release the control panel immediately.
- or
- ▶ Touch the control panel during automatic operation.  
The opening/closing process will be stopped.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of entrapment if the sliding sunroof is operated by children

Children operating the sliding sunroof could get caught in the moving parts, particularly if unattended.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when the roller sunblind is being opened and closed

Body parts may become trapped between the roller sunblind and frame or sliding roof.

- ▶ During the opening or closing process, make sure that no body parts are in the roller sunblind's range of movement.
- ▶ If someone is trapped, release the control panel immediately.

or

- ▶ Touch the control panel during automatic operation.

The opening/closing process will be stopped.

**! NOTE** Malfunction due to snow and ice

Snow and ice may cause the sliding sunroof to malfunction.

- ▶ Open the sliding sunroof only if it is free of snow and ice.

**! NOTE** Damage caused by protruding objects

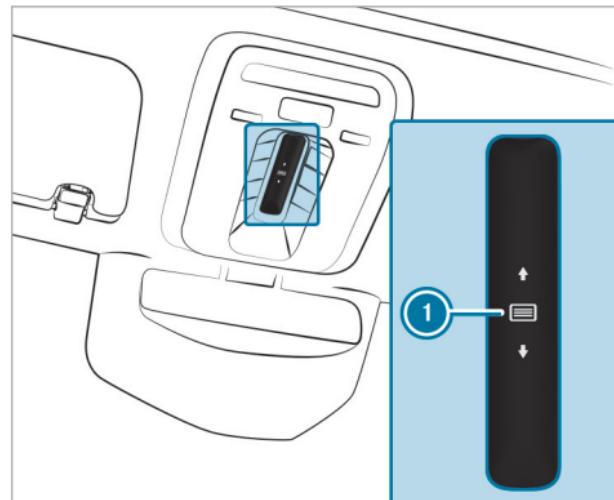
Objects that protrude from the sliding sunroof may damage the seals.

- ▶ Do not allow anything to protrude from the sliding sunroof.

**! NOTE** Damage to panorama sliding sunroof caused by roof luggage rack

If the panorama sliding sunroof is opened when a roof luggage rack is fitted, the panorama sliding sunroof may be damaged by the roof luggage rack.

- ▶ Do not open the panorama sliding sunroof if a roof luggage rack is fitted.



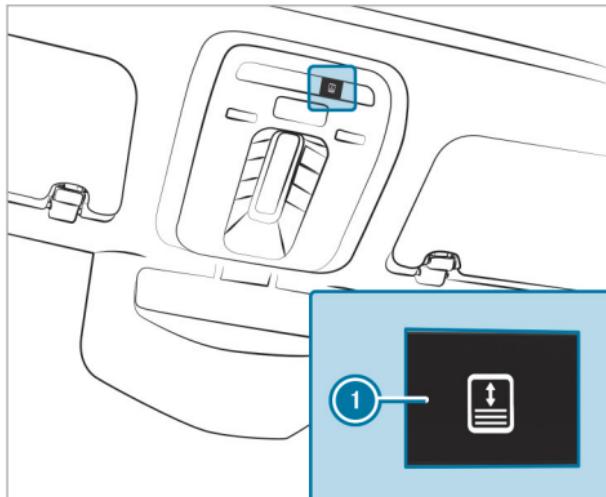
The sliding sunroof and the front roller sunblind are operated using control panel ①.

The panoramic sliding sunroof can be operated only when the roller sunblind is open.

- ▶ **To open:** swipe backwards across control panel ① and hold it.
- ▶ **To close:** swipe forwards across control panel ① and hold it.

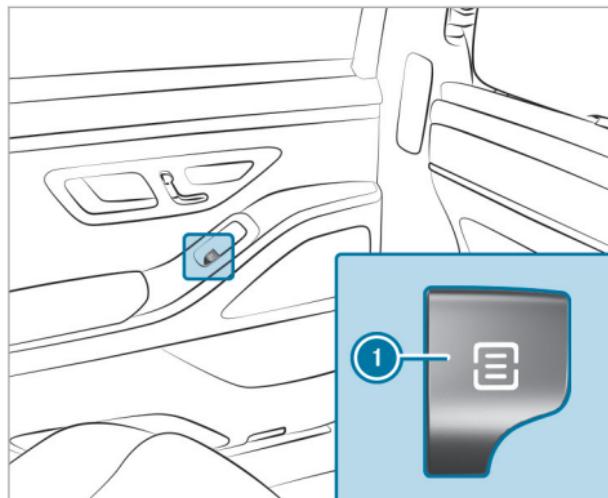
- ▶ To raise or lower: press control panel ① briefly.
- ▶ To start automatic operation: swipe forwards or backwards across control panel ①.
- ▶ To cancel automatic operation: press control panel ① again.  
The opening/closing process will be stopped.

#### Operating the rear roller sunblind from the front



- ▶ To open or close: press button ①.
  - ▶ To stop: press button ① again.
- If you stop the opening or closing process, the roller sunblind will first be closed again when the process is resumed.

#### Operating the rear roller sunblind from the rear



- ▶ To open/close manually: push or pull button ① to the point of resistance and hold it until the roller sunblind has reached the desired position.
- ▶ To open/close fully: push or pull button ① beyond the point of resistance and release it.

#### Automatic reversing function of the sliding sunroof

If an obstacle obstructs the sliding sunroof during the closing process, the sliding sunroof will open again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- ▶ During the closing process, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped despite reversing function

The reversing function will not react:

- to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. fingers.
- towards the end of the closing procedure.
- during resetting.

- ▶ During the closing process, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.
  - ▶ If someone is trapped, release the control panel immediately.
- or
- ▶ Touch the control panel during automatic closing.  
The closing process will be stopped.

#### Automatic reversing function of the roller sunblinds

If an obstacle obstructs a roller sunblind during the closing process, the roller sunblind will open again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- ▶ When closing the roller sunblinds, make sure that no body parts are in the range of movement.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped despite reversing function

In particular, the reversing function does not react to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. fingers.

- ▶ When closing the roller sunblind, make sure that no body parts are in the range of movement.
  - ▶ If someone is trapped, release the control panel immediately.
- or
- ▶ Touch the control panel during automatic closing.  
The closing process will be stopped.

#### Automatic functions of the sliding sunroof

- i** The term "sliding sunroof" refers to the panoramic sliding sunroof.

The sliding sunroof will be closed automatically when the vehicle has been switched off in the following situations:

- if it starts to rain

Rain is detected by a rain sensor on the windscreen.

- in extreme temperatures
- after a certain time (depending on the on-board electrical system voltage)
- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The sliding sunroof will rise at the rear in order to continue ventilating the vehicle interior.

If the sliding sunroof is obstructed during an automatic closing procedure, the roof will be opened again slightly. The automatic function for the sliding sunroof and the side windows will then be deactivated.

#### Rain closing function when driving

**Vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof:** if it starts to rain, the raised sliding sunroof will automatically be lowered while the vehicle is in motion.

#### Automatic lowering function

**Vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof:** if the sliding sunroof is raised at the rear, it will automatically be lowered slightly at higher speeds. At low speeds, it will be raised again automatically.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped by automatic lowering of the sliding sunroof

At higher speeds, the raised sliding sunroof will automatically be lowered slightly at the rear.

- ▶ Make sure that nobody reaches into the sliding sunroof's range of movement while the vehicle is in motion.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, touch the control panel.

### Rectifying problems with the sliding sunroof

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped or fatal injuries when the sliding sunroof is closed again

If you close the sliding sunroof again immediately after it has been blocked or reset, the sliding sunroof will close with increased or maximum force.

There is a risk of becoming trapped or even of fatal injuries!

- ▶ Make sure that no parts of the body are in the closing area.
- ▶ If someone is trapped, release the control panel immediately.

or

- ▶ Touch the control panel during automatic closing.  
The closing process will be stopped.

**The sliding sunroof cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.**

- ⓘ The term "sliding sunroof" refers to the panoramic sliding sunroof.

If the sliding sunroof is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly:

- ▶ Immediately after automatic reversing, swipe forwards across the control panel (→ page 175) and hold it until the sliding sunroof is closed.  
The sliding sunroof will be closed with increased force.

If the sliding sunroof is obstructed again and opens again slightly:

- ▶ Repeat the previous step.  
The sliding sunroof will be closed again with increased force.

**The sliding sunroof or the front roller sunblind is not operating smoothly.**

- ▶ Reset the sliding sunroof and the roller sunblind.

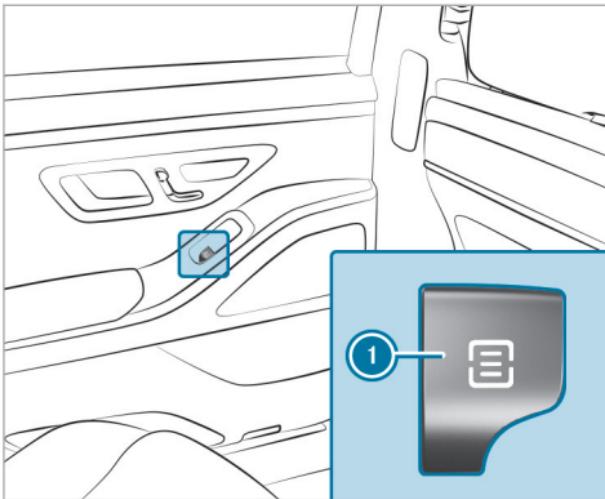
**Resetting the sliding sunroof and the roller sunblind**

- ▶ Swipe forwards across the control panel (→ page 175) and hold it repeatedly until the sliding sunroof is completely closed.
- ▶ Swipe across the control panel and hold it for another second.
- ▶ Swipe across and hold the control panel until the front roller sunblind is completely closed.
- ▶ Swipe across the control panel and hold it for another second.
- ▶ Use automatic operation to fully open and then close the sliding sunroof.

## The rear roller sunblind is not operating smoothly.

- ▶ Reset the rear roller sunblind.

### Resetting the rear roller sunblind



- ▶ Pull and hold button ① repeatedly until the rear roller sunblind is fully closed.
- ▶ Pull button ① for another second.

- ▶ Use automatic operation to fully open and then close the rear roller sunblind.

### Roller sunblinds

#### Extending or retracting the roller sunblinds on the rear side windows

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when extending or retracting the roller sunblind

Body parts could become trapped in the sweep of the roller sunblind when it is being extended or retracted.

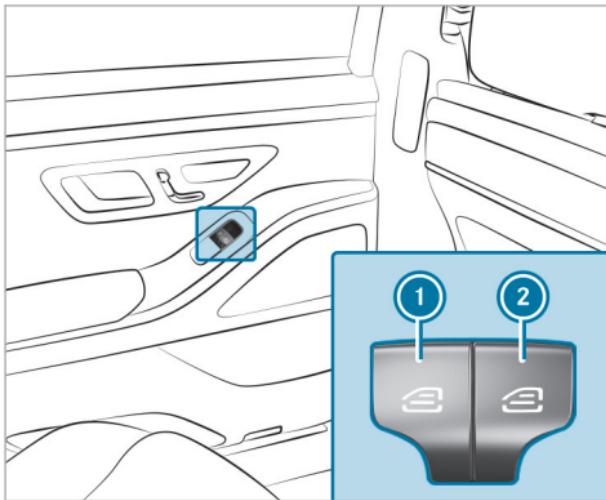
- ▶ Make sure that no body parts are in the sweep of the roller sunblind when it is being extended or retracted.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, briefly press the button in the opposite direction. The opening or closing process will briefly be stopped. The roller sunblind will then return to its starting position.

**! NOTE** Damage caused by objects

Objects can cause the roller sunblind to malfunction.

- ▶ Ensure that the roller sunblind can move freely.

The roller sunblinds for the rear side windows can be operated with the buttons for the side windows.



- ① Rear left side window/roller sunblind
- ② Rear right side window/roller sunblind

- ▶ **To close fully:** pull the corresponding button when the side window is closed or is in the process of closing.
- ▶ **To open fully:** press the corresponding button.

## Extending or retracting the rear-window roller sunblind

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when extending or retracting the roller sunblind

Body parts may become trapped in the roller sunblind's range of movement.

- ▶ Ensure there are no body parts in the range of movement.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, briefly press the button again. The opening or closing process will briefly be stopped. The roller sunblind will then return to its starting position.

## Extending or retracting from the driver's seat

**! NOTE** Damage caused by objects

Objects can cause the roller sunblind to malfunction.

- ▶ Do not place any objects on the rear shelf.

- ▶ Ensure that the roller sunblind can move freely.



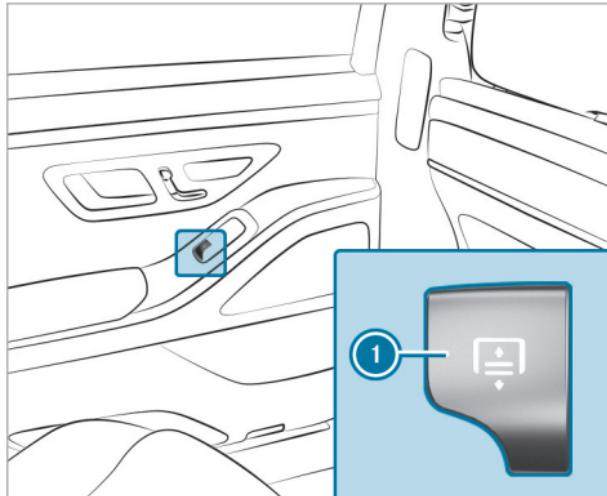
- ▶ Press button ①.

## Extending or retracting from the rear compartment

### **! NOTE** Damage caused by objects

Objects can cause the roller sunblind to malfunction.

- ▶ Do not place any objects on the rear shelf.
- ▶ Ensure that the roller sunblind can move freely.



- ▶ To extend: pull switch ①.
- ▶ To retract: press switch ①.

When the child safety lock for the rear side windows is activated, switch ① cannot be operated.

### Anti-theft protection

#### Function of the immobiliser

The immobiliser prevents your vehicle from being started without the correct key.

The immobiliser is automatically activated when the vehicle is switched off, and deactivated when the vehicle is switched on.

### ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)

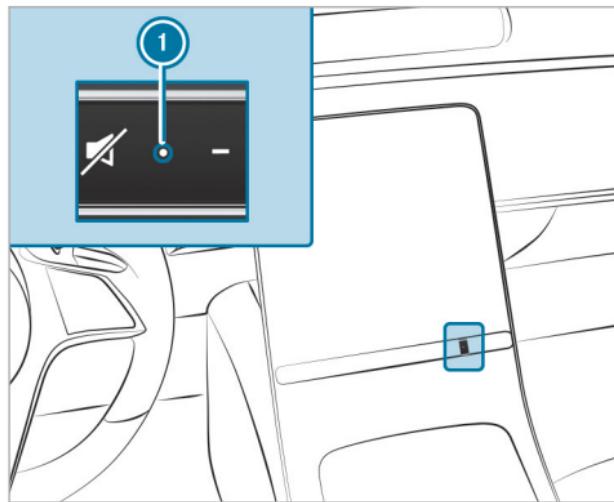
#### Function of the ATA system

If the ATA system is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered in the following situations:

- when a door is opened
- when the boot lid is opened
- when the bonnet is opened
- when interior protection is triggered  
    (→ page 184)
- when tow-away protection is triggered  
    (→ page 183)

The ATA system is primed automatically after approximately ten seconds in the following situations:

- after the vehicle has been locked with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO



The indicator lamp (1) flashes when the ATA system is primed.

The ATA system is deactivated automatically in the following situations:

- after unlocking the vehicle with the key
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO
- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment  
→ page 308)

#### **Deactivating the ATA**

- ▶ Press the or buttons on the key.  
or
- ▶ Press the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment → page 308)

#### **Deactivating the alarm using KEYLESS-GO**

- ▶ With the key outside the vehicle, touch the inner surface of the door handle.

#### **Function of tow-away protection**

An audible and visual alarm is triggered if an alteration to your vehicle's angle of inclination is detected while tow-away protection is primed.

Tow-away protection is automatically primed after approximately 60 seconds:

- after the vehicle has been locked with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Tow-away protection is only primed when the following components are closed:

- Doors
- Boot lid

Tow-away protection is automatically deactivated:

- after pressing the or button on the key
- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment  
→ page 308)
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO
- when using HANDS-FREE ACCESS

Information on collision detection on a parked vehicle → page 374).

## Priming/deactivating tow-away protection

Multimedia system:

► ► Settings ► Vehicle  
► Opening/closing ► Vehicle protection

► Prime or deactivate **Tow-away protection**.

Tow-away protection is primed again in the following cases:

- The vehicle is unlocked again.
- A door is opened.
- The vehicle is locked again.

## Function of interior protection

When interior protection is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered if movement is detected in the vehicle interior.

Interior protection is primed automatically after approximately ten seconds:

- after the vehicle has been locked with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Interior protection is only primed when the following components are closed:

- Doors
- Boot lid

Interior protection is automatically deactivated:

- after pressing the or button on the key
- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment  
(→ page 308)
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO
- when using HANDS-FREE ACCESS

The following situations can lead to a false alarm:

- when there are moving objects such as mascots in the vehicle interior
- if a side window is open
- if the panoramic sunroof is open

## Priming/deactivating interior protection

Multimedia system:

► ► Settings ► Vehicle  
► Opening/closing ► Vehicle protection

► Prime or deactivate **Interior motion sensor**.

Interior protection is primed again in the following cases:

- The vehicle is unlocked again.
- A door is opened.
- The vehicle is locked again.

## Notes on the correct driver's seat position

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to adjusting the vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraint, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
  - if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion
- Before starting the vehicle: in particular, adjust the driver's seat, head restraint, steering wheel and mirror, and fasten your seat belt.



Ensure the following when adjusting steering wheel ①, seat belt ② and driver's seat ③:

- You are sitting as far away from the driver's airbag as possible, taking the following points into consideration:
- You are sitting in an upright position
- Your thighs are slightly supported by the seat cushion
- Your legs are not fully extended and you can depress the pedals properly
- The back of your head is supported at eye level by the centre of the head restraint

- You can hold the steering wheel with your arms slightly bent
- You can move your legs freely
- You can see all the displays on the driver's display clearly
- You have a good overview of the traffic conditions
- Observe the notes on correctly fastening the seat belt (→ page 108).

## Notes on grab handles

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to excessive load on the grab handles

If you apply your full body weight to the grab handle or pull it abruptly, the grab handle may be damaged or come loose from its anchorage. This may result in injuries.

- Use the grab handles only to stabilise the seating position or to assist in getting in and out of the seat.

## Seats

### Adjusting the front seat electrically

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

You can adjust the seats when the vehicle is switched off.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during seat adjustment

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- ▶ Make sure when adjusting a seat that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

Observe the safety notes on "Airbags" and "Children in the vehicle".

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to adjusting the vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraint, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion
- ▶ Before starting the vehicle: in particular, adjust the driver's seat, head restraint, steering wheel and mirror, and fasten your seat belt.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seat height is adjusted carelessly

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or other vehicle occupants could be trapped and thereby injured.

Children in particular could accidentally press the electrical seat adjustment buttons and become trapped.

- ▶ While moving the seats, make sure that hands or other body parts do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

The seat belt will not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.

In particular, you may slip under the seatbelt and injure yourself.

- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.
- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to excessive load on the grab handles

If you apply your full body weight to the grab handle or pull it abruptly, the grab handle may be damaged or come loose from its anchorage. This may result in injuries.

- ▶ Use the grab handles only to stabilise the seating position or to assist in getting in and out of the seat.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of potentially fatal injuries due to objects trapped under the front passenger seat

Objects trapped under the front passenger seat may interfere with the function of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system.

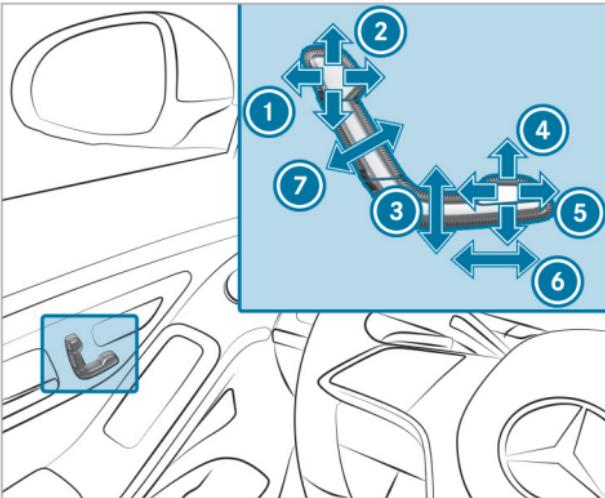
- ▶ Do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat.
- ▶ When the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that no objects have become trapped beneath the front passenger seat.

- ▶ When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.

The switches for adjusting the seats do not move. You will therefore receive no direct feedback on the switch while pressing the switch. Feedback is provided only by the movement of the seat.

**! NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.



- ① Head restraint fore-and-aft position (vehicles with an EASY ADJUST luxury head restraint)
- ② Head restraint height
- ③ Seat height
- ④ Seat cushion inclination
- ⑤ Seat cushion length
- ⑥ Seat fore-and-aft position
- ⑦ Seat backrest inclination

► Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 222).

**i** The head restraint height will be adjusted automatically when you adjust the seat height or the seat fore-and-aft position.

**i Vehicles with EASY ADJUST luxury head restraints:** the fore-and-aft position of the head restraint will be adjusted automatically when you adjust the backrest angle.

#### Adjusting the front passenger seat electrically from the driver's seat

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

You can adjust the seats when the ignition is switched off.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during seat adjustment

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- Make sure when adjusting a seat that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

Observe the safety notes on "Airbags" and "Children in the vehicle".

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to the front seat being positioned too close to the cockpit

The front airbags can also injure the occupants in the front of the vehicle.

- Always adjust the front seats so they are as far away as possible from the front airbags.

- In addition, observe the notes on correct seat adjustment.

**!** **NOTE** Damaging objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell when adjusting the front passenger seat

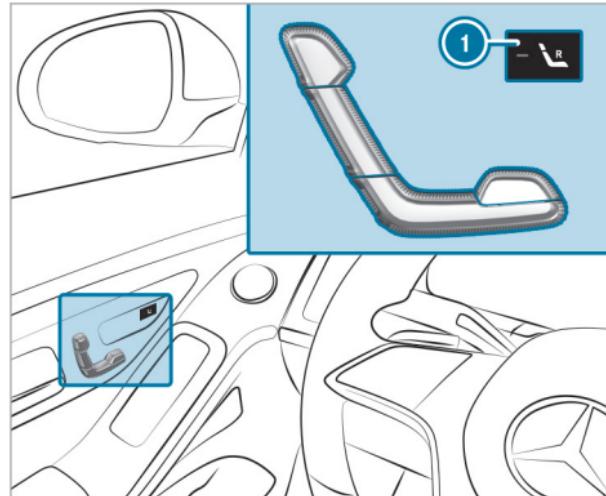
Objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell can become damaged when the front passenger seat is being adjusted.

- Do not slide the front passenger seat as far forward as it will go.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

- When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.



You can call up the following functions for the front passenger seat:

- Seat adjustment
- Seat heating
- Seat ventilation
- Memory function

- To select the front passenger seat: press button ①.  
When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.
- Adjust the front passenger seat using the buttons on the driver's side door operating unit.

### Adjusting the front passenger seat electrically from the rear

**!** **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

You can adjust the seats when the ignition is switched off.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during seat adjustment

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- ▶ Make sure when adjusting a seat that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

Observe the safety notes on "Airbags" and "Children in the vehicle".

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to the front seat being positioned too close to the cockpit

The front airbags can also injure the occupants in the front of the vehicle.

- ▶ Always adjust the front seats so they are as far away as possible from the front airbags.
- ▶ In addition, observe the notes on correct seat adjustment.

**! NOTE** Damaging objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell when adjusting the front passenger seat

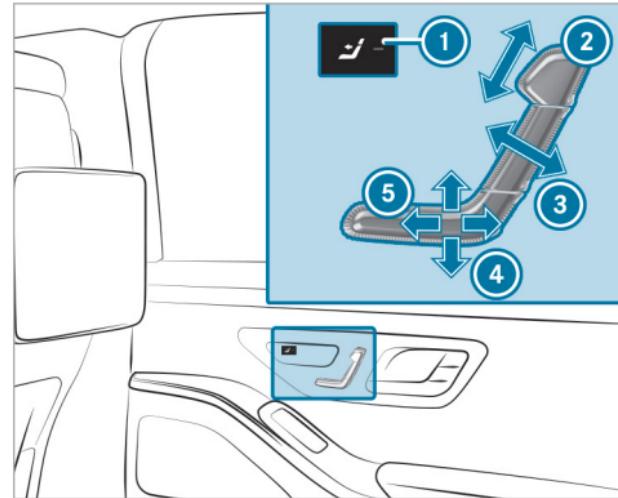
Objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell can become damaged when the front passenger seat is being adjusted.

- ▶ Do not slide the front passenger seat as far forward as it will go.

**! NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

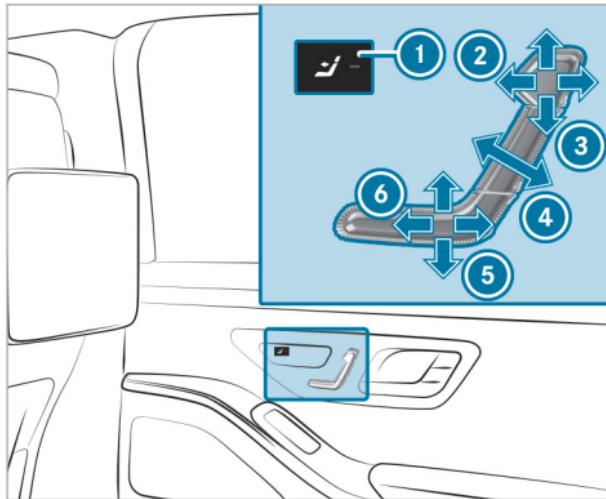
The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

- ▶ When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.



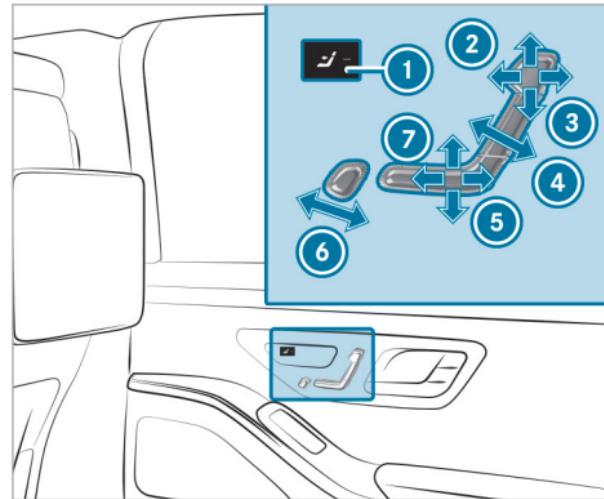
Vehicles with electrically adjustable outer seats

- ① Selects the front passenger seat
- ② Head restraint height
- ③ Seat backrest inclination
- ④ Seat height
- ⑤ Seat fore-and-aft position



Vehicles with an EASY ADJUST luxury head restraint

- ① Selects the front passenger seat
- ② Head restraint fore-and-aft position
- ③ Head restraint height
- ④ Seat backrest inclination
- ⑤ Seat height
- ⑥ Seat fore-and-aft position



Vehicles with seat for chauffeur mode and long wheelbase

- ① Selects the front passenger seat
- ② Head restraint fore-and-aft position
- ③ Head restraint height
- ④ Seat backrest inclination
- ⑤ Seat height
- ⑥ Front passenger seat footrest
- ⑦ Seat fore-and-aft position

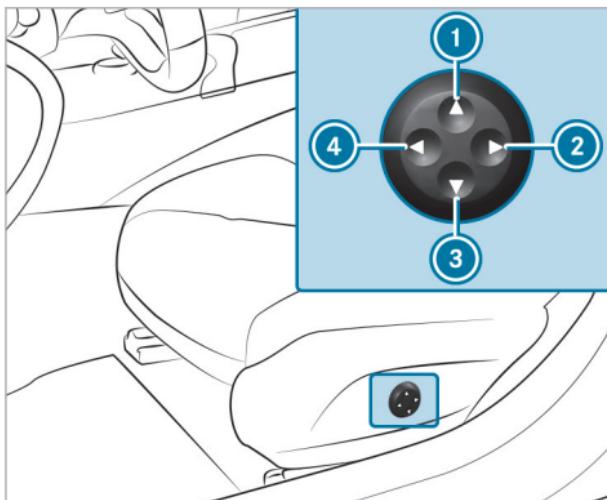
The footrest can be adjusted only when one of the following conditions has been fulfilled:

- Depending on the equipment, the front passenger seat will be in one of the following positions:
  - Vehicles without leg rest: the front passenger seat has moved into a random position.
  - Vehicles with leg rest: the front passenger seat has been moved fully forward.
- The front passenger seat is in the position for chauffeur mode.

- ▶ Adjust the rear seat (→ page 192).
- ▶ Adjust the reclining rear seat (→ page 194).
- ▶ **To select the front passenger seat:** press button ①.  
When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.
- ▶ Adjust the front passenger seat using the buttons on the door operating unit in the rear passenger compartment.

**i** You can use the rear-compartment child safety lock to disable this function (→ page 152).

### Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support



- ①** Higher
- ②** Softer

- ③** Lower
- ④** Firmer

► Use buttons **①** to **④** to adjust the contour of the backrest.

### Adjusting the rear seats electrically

**A** **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

You can adjust the seats when the vehicle is switched off.

**A** **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during seat adjustment

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- Make sure when adjusting a seat that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

**A** **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seat height is adjusted carelessly

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or other vehicle occupants could be trapped and thereby injured.

Children in particular could accidentally press the electrical seat adjustment buttons and become trapped.

- While moving the seats, make sure that hands or other body parts do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

The seat belt will not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.

In particular, you may slip under the seatbelt and injure yourself.

- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.
- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

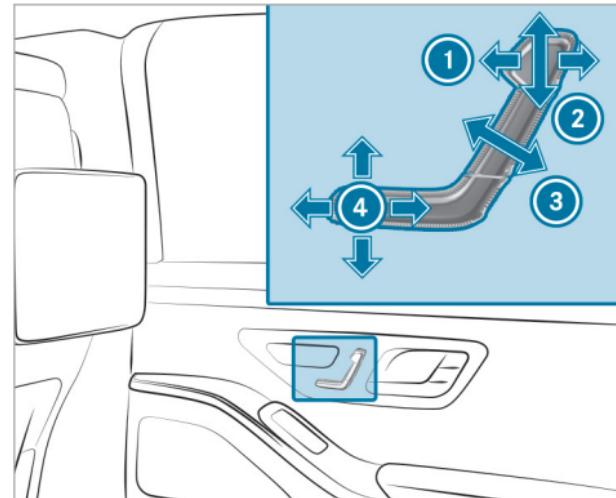
**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to excessive load on the grab handles

If you apply your full body weight to the grab handle or pull it abruptly, the grab handle may be damaged or come loose from its anchorage. This may result in injuries.

- ▶ Use the grab handles only to stabilise the seating position or to assist in getting in and out of the seat.

The switches for adjusting the seats do not move. You will therefore receive no direct feedback on the switch while pressing the switch. Feedback is provided only by the movement of the seat.

You can electrically adjust only the outer seats in the rear compartment.



① Fore-and-aft position of the head restraint  
(vehicles with active multicontour seat)

② Head restraint height

③ Seat backrest inclination

④ Combined seat cushion inclination and length

- ▶ Save the settings with the memory function  
(→ page 224).

## Adjusting reclining rear seats electrically

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

You can adjust the seats when the vehicle is switched off.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during seat adjustment

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- ▶ Make sure when adjusting a seat that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seat height is adjusted carelessly

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or other vehicle occupants could be trapped and thereby injured.

Children in particular could accidentally press the electrical seat adjustment buttons and become trapped.

- ▶ While moving the seats, make sure that hands or other body parts do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

The seat belt will not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.

In particular, you may slip under the seatbelt and injure yourself.

- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.

- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to excessive load on the grab handles

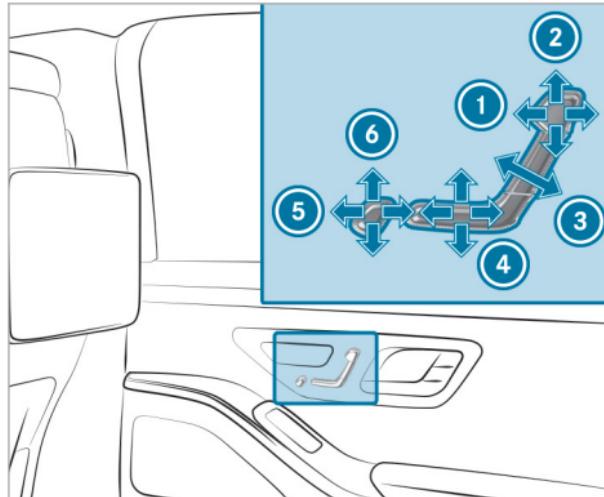
If you apply your full body weight to the grab handle or pull it abruptly, the grab handle may

be damaged or come loose from its anchorage. This may result in injuries.

- Use the grab handles only to stabilise the seating position or to assist in getting in and out of the seat.

The reclining rear seat is available in long-wheelbase vehicles equipped with "Executive seats". In vehicles without a reclining rear seat, the button for setting the angle and fore-and-aft position of the leg rest is inoperative.

The reclining rear seat is on the front passenger side.



- ① Fore-and-aft position of the head restraint (vehicles with active multicontour seat)
- ② Head restraint height
- ③ Seat backrest inclination
- ④ Combined seat cushion inclination and length
- ⑤ Fore-and-aft position of the leg rest
- ⑥ Angle of the leg rest

► Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 224).

► The leg rest will fold down if overloaded. If this is the case, fold up the leg rest and engage it.

► Vehicles with a long wheelbase and the Chauffeur/Rear Seat Memory Package also have a footrest. This is located on the lower part of the front passenger seat backrest (→ page 201).

### Setting the fully reclined position

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

You can adjust the fully reclined position when the key has been removed.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during seat adjustment

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- ▶ Make sure when adjusting a seat that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the seat height is adjusted carelessly

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or other vehicle occupants could be trapped and thereby injured.

Children in particular could accidentally press the electrical seat adjustment buttons and become trapped.

- ▶ While moving the seats, make sure that hands or other body parts do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

The seat belt will not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.

In particular, you may slip under the seatbelt and injure yourself.

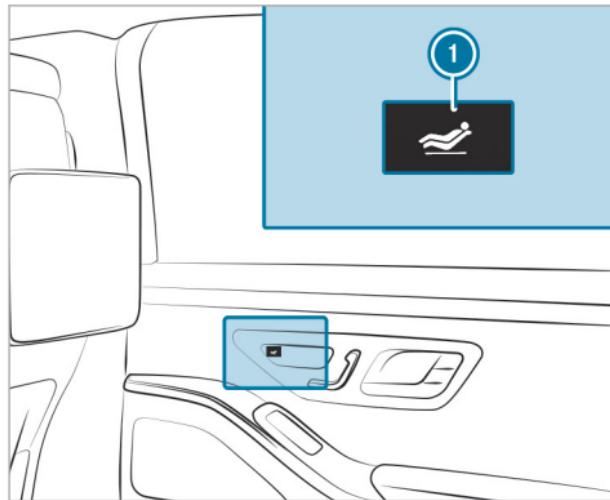
- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.

- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to excessive load on the grab handles

If you apply your full body weight to the grab handle or pull it abruptly, the grab handle may be damaged or come loose from its anchorage. This may result in injuries.

- ▶ Use the grab handles only to stabilise the seating position or to assist in getting in and out of the seat.



► To set the fully reclined position: press button ①.

- The rear seat will move into the fully reclined position.
- The front passenger seat will move into the position for chauffeur mode.
- The footrest will move out from under the front passenger seat.



► To restore the standard seat settings: press button ①.

- ② You can use the rear-compartment child safety lock to disable this function (→ page 152).
- ③ The leg rest will fold down if overloaded. If this is the case, fold up the leg rest and engage it.

## Chauffeur mode

### Information on chauffeur mode

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

► Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of potentially fatal injuries due to objects trapped under the front passenger seat

Objects trapped under the front passenger seat may interfere with the function of the

automatic front passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system.

- Do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat.
- When the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that no objects have become trapped beneath the front passenger seat.

**! NOTE** Damage to objects in the luggage net of the front passenger footwell when adjusting the front passenger seat to the chauffeur position

Objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell can become damaged when the front passenger seat is adjusted to the chauffeur position.

- Remove the objects from the luggage net.

**! NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

- When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.

The switches for adjusting the seats do not move. You will therefore receive no direct feedback on the switch while pressing the switch. Feedback is provided only by the movement of the seat.

Observe the following:

- Adjust the front passenger seat for chauffeur mode before a journey

For chauffeur mode, the following settings are made for the front passenger seat:

- The seat is moved forwards
- The backrest is tilted forwards
- The head restraint is folded forwards

The front passenger seat will automatically move from the chauffeur position back into the normal position in the following situations:

- The front passenger seat is adjusted using the buttons in the door operating unit on the front passenger side
- The front passenger seat belt is fastened
- An occupant is detected on the front passenger seat
- The front passenger head restraint is folded back from the rear seat or driver's seat.

### **■ Positioning the front passenger seat for chauffeur mode**

**! WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the

head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of potentially fatal injuries due to objects trapped under the front passenger seat

Objects trapped under the front passenger seat may interfere with the function of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system.

- ▶ Do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat.
- ▶ When the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that no objects have become trapped beneath the front passenger seat.

**! NOTE** Damage to objects in the luggage net of the front passenger footwell when adjusting the front passenger seat to the chauffeur position

Objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell can become damaged when the front passenger seat is adjusted to the chauffeur position.

- ▶ Remove the objects from the luggage net.

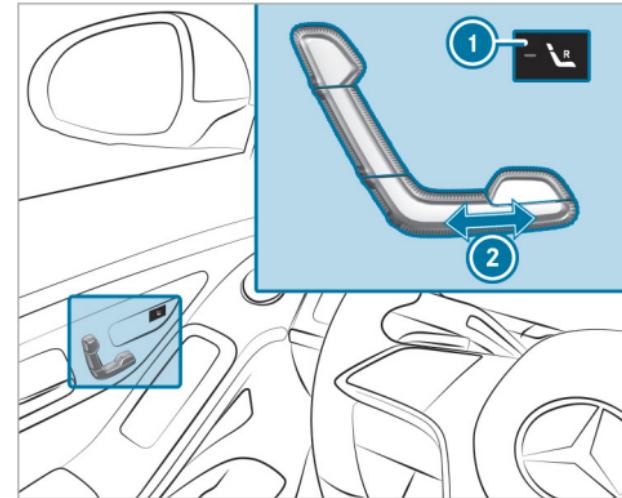
**! NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

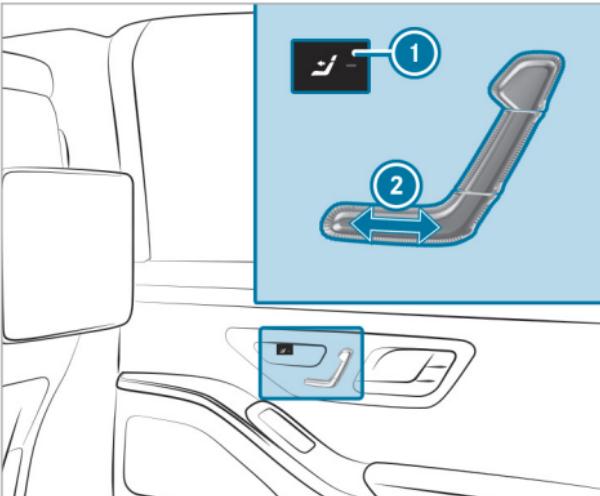
The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

- ▶ When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.

### Requirements

- The front passenger seat is not occupied.
- The front passenger seat belt is not inserted in the buckle.



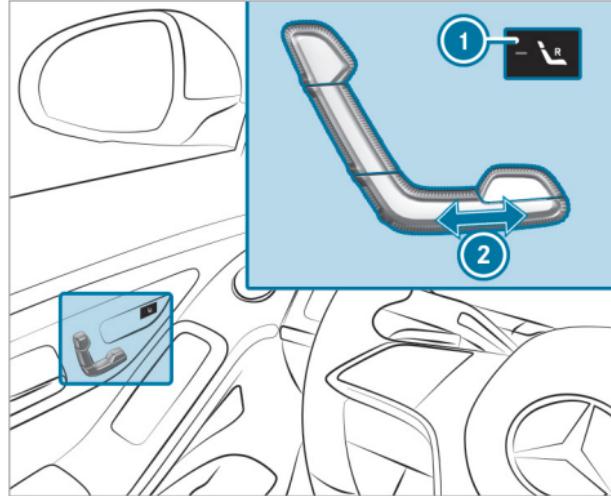


- ① Selects the front passenger seat
- ② Adjusts the seat fore-and-aft position

► **To select the front passenger seat:** press button ①.

When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.

### Setting the chauffeur position

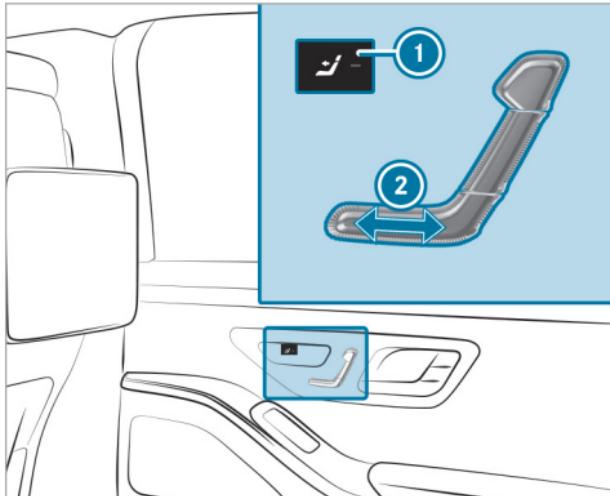


- ① Selects the front passenger seat
- ② Adjusts the seat fore-and-aft position

► Push button ② forwards and hold it in this position.

The front passenger seat will move forward and stop at the threshold of the area for chauffeur mode.

► Release button ②.



▶ Push button ② forward and hold it again until the front passenger seat is in the position for chauffeur mode.

The front passenger seat head restraint will fold forwards. The front passenger seat will move forward.

**i** If the front passenger seat is already at the threshold to the area for chauffeur mode, the position for chauffeur mode will be set immediately.

▶ Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 224).

**i** You can use the rear-compartment child safety lock to disable this function (→ page 152).

## Using the footrest on the front passenger seat

**A** **WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**A** **WARNING** Risk of potentially fatal injuries due to objects trapped under the front passenger seat

Objects trapped under the front passenger seat may interfere with the function of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system.

- ▶ Do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat.
- ▶ When the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that no objects have become trapped beneath the front passenger seat.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to objects in the luggage net of the front passenger footwell when adjusting the front passenger seat to the chauffeur position

Objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell can become damaged when the front passenger seat is adjusted to the chauffeur position.

- ▶ Remove the objects from the luggage net.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

- ▶ When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.

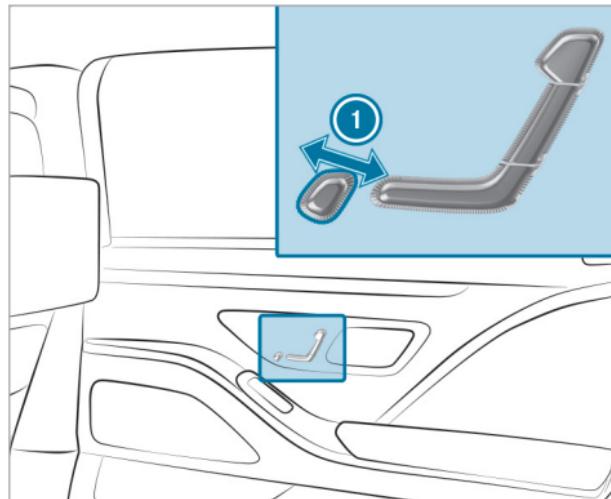
## Requirements

- Depending on the equipment, the front passenger seat will be in one of the following positions:

- Vehicles without leg rest: the front passenger seat has moved into a random position.
- Vehicles with leg rest: the front passenger seat has been moved fully forward.
- The front passenger seat is in the position for chauffeur mode.

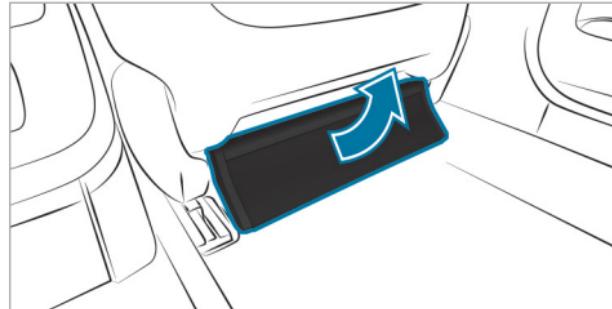
### Using the footrest

The footrest is located on the lower part of the front passenger seat backrest.

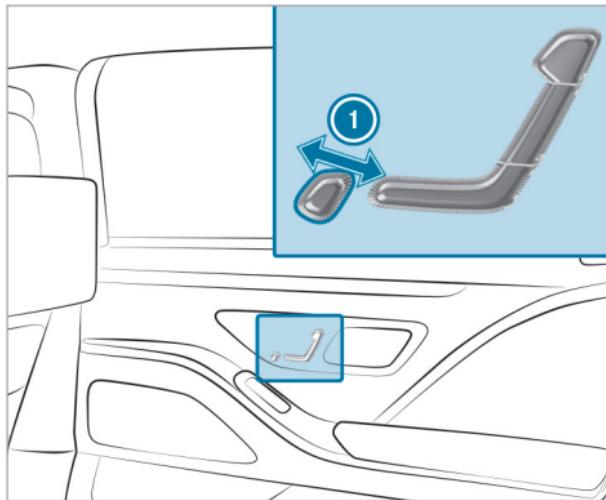


- ▶ Push button ① towards the rear.  
The footrest will move out from under the front passenger seat.
- ▶ Push the extended footrest upwards with your foot until it releases.
- ▶ Allow the footrest to lower.  
The footrest will position itself on the floor.

### Storing the footrest



- ▶ Push the footrest upwards with your foot until it engages.



- ▶ Push button ① forwards.  
The footrest will retract underneath the front passenger seat.

## ■ Folding the head restraint on the front passenger side down or folding it into position (chauffeur mode)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of potentially fatal injuries due to objects trapped under the front passenger seat

Objects trapped under the front passenger seat may interfere with the function of the

automatic front passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system.

- ▶ Do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat.
- ▶ When the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that no objects have become trapped beneath the front passenger seat.

**! NOTE** Damage to objects in the luggage net of the front passenger footwell when adjusting the front passenger seat to the chauffeur position

Objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell can become damaged when the front passenger seat is adjusted to the chauffeur position.

- ▶ Remove the objects from the luggage net.

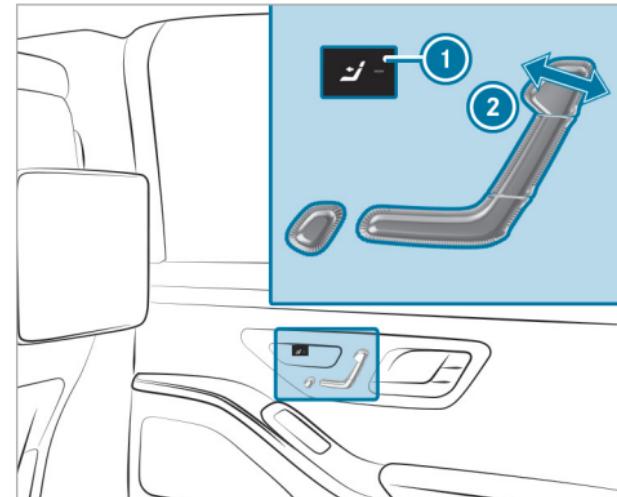
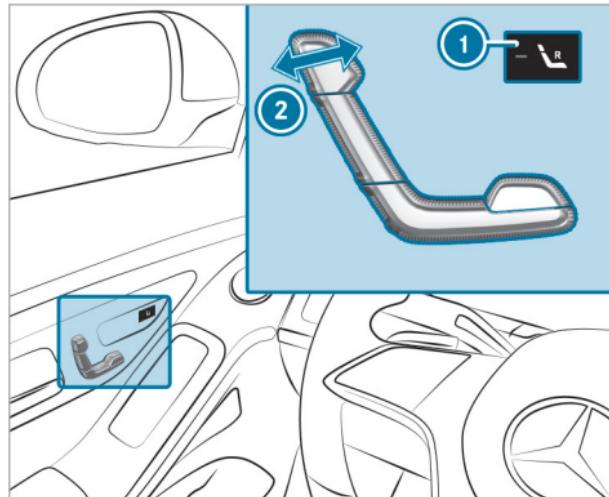
**!** **NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

- When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.

#### Requirements

- The front passenger seat is not occupied.
- The front passenger seat belt is not inserted in the buckle.



- To select the front passenger seat: press button ①.  
When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.

## Folding the head restraint down

- ▶ Push button ② forwards and hold it in this position.  
The head restraint will move forwards slightly and stop.
- ▶ Release button ②.
- ▶ Push button ② forwards again.  
The head restraint will fold forwards.
- ▶ **To fold the head restraint into position:** push button ② back.  
The head restraint will fold into position.
- i** You can also fold the front passenger head restraint into position from the front passenger seat. To do so, press any button on the door operating unit on the front passenger side.
- i** If the head restraint is already in the foremost position, it will fold forward immediately.
- i** You can use the rear-compartment child safety lock to disable this function  
(→ page 152).

## Moving the front passenger seat into the normal position (chauffeur mode)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of potentially fatal injuries due to objects trapped under the front passenger seat

Objects trapped under the front passenger seat may interfere with the function of the

automatic front passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system.

- ▶ Do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat.
- ▶ When the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure that no objects have become trapped beneath the front passenger seat.

**! NOTE** Damage to objects in the luggage net of the front passenger footwell when adjusting the front passenger seat to the chauffeur position

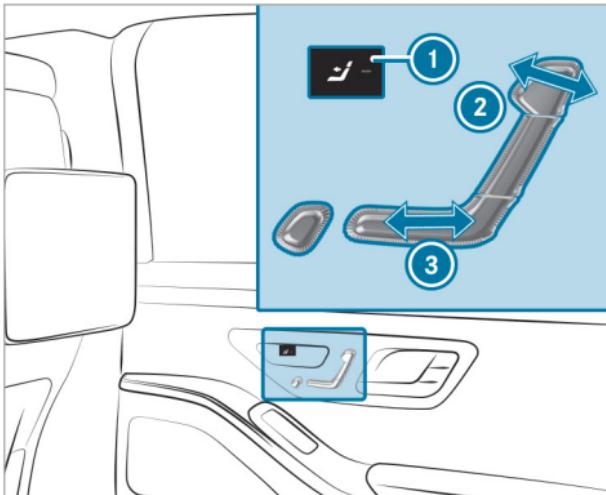
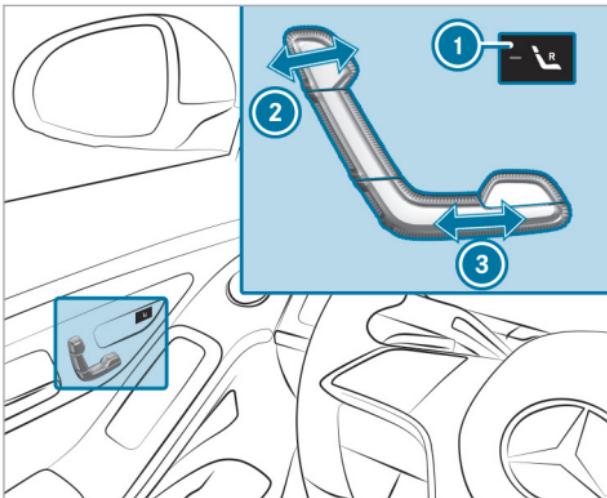
Objects in the luggage net in the front passenger footwell can become damaged when the front passenger seat is adjusted to the chauffeur position.

- ▶ Remove the objects from the luggage net.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

► When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.



► **To select the front passenger seat:** press button ①.

When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.

#### Setting the normal position

► Push button ③ towards the rear and hold it in this position.

The front passenger seat will move to the threshold of the area for chauffeur mode. The

head restraint on the front passenger side will be moved into the upright position.

The front passenger seat will then move further towards the rear.

or

► Briefly push button ② towards the rear. The front passenger seat will move automatically to the threshold of the area for chauffeur mode. The head restraint on the front passenger side will be moved into the upright position.

**i** You can also set the normal position from the front passenger seat. To do so, press any button on the door operating unit on the front passenger side.

► Call up the settings with the memory function (→ page 224).

**i** You can use the rear-compartment child safety lock to disable this function (→ page 152).

## Head restraints

### Adjusting the front seat luxury head restraints manually

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to adjusting the vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

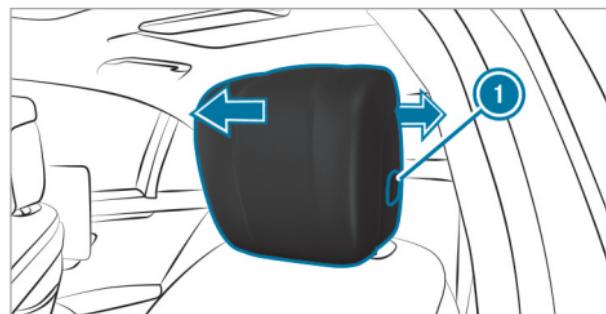
- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraint, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
  - if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion
- Before starting the vehicle: in particular, adjust the driver's seat, head restraint, steering wheel and mirror, and fasten your seat belt.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.



F223 0052 02

► **To move forwards:** pull the head restraint forwards.

► **To move backwards:** press release knob ① and push the head restraint backwards.

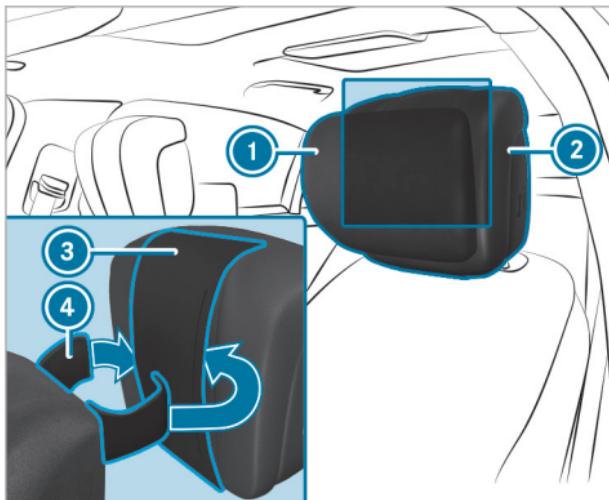
### Attaching and removing the additional cushion of the front-seat luxury head restraint

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.



- ▶ Position head restraint ② as far forwards as possible.
- ▶ **To attach the additional cushion:** open Velcro strip ④ on the rear of additional cushion ①.
- ▶ Guide Velcro strip ④ between head restraint ② and strip ③.
- ▶ Close Velcro strip ④.

- ▶ **To change the position of the additional cushion:** move additional cushion ① up or down.
- ▶ **To remove the additional cushion:** open Velcro strip ④ of additional cushion ①.
- ▶ Remove additional cushion ①.
- Lowering and positioning the rear seat head restraints electrically from the front compartment**

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Tap on . The outer head restraints will lower.
- ▶ Tap on again. The outer head restraints will move into the last stored position.

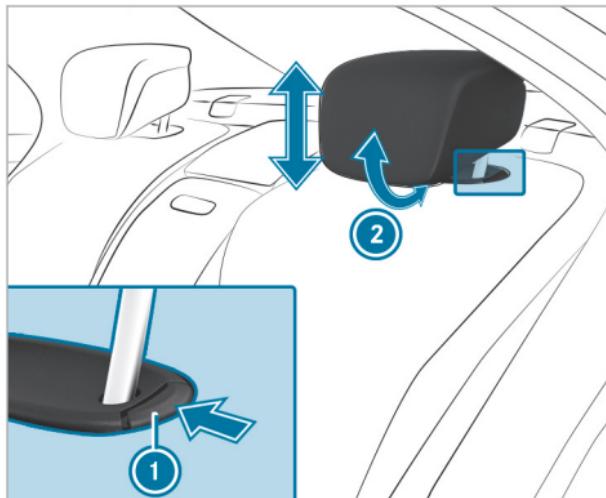
**Adjusting the rear seat outer head restraints manually**

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.



- To raise: pull the head restraint upwards and let it engage.

#### Lowering

- Push release button ① in the direction of the arrow.

- Push the head restraint down and let it engage.
- To adjust the angle of the head restraint: pull or push the head restraint in the direction of arrow ②.

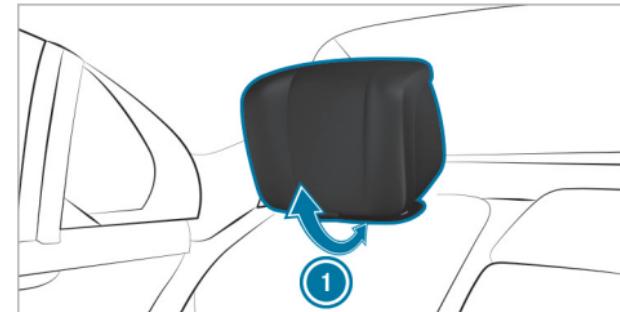
#### Adjusting the outer luxury head restraints of the rear seats manually

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.



- To adjust the head restraint angle: pull or push the head restraint in the direction of arrow ①.

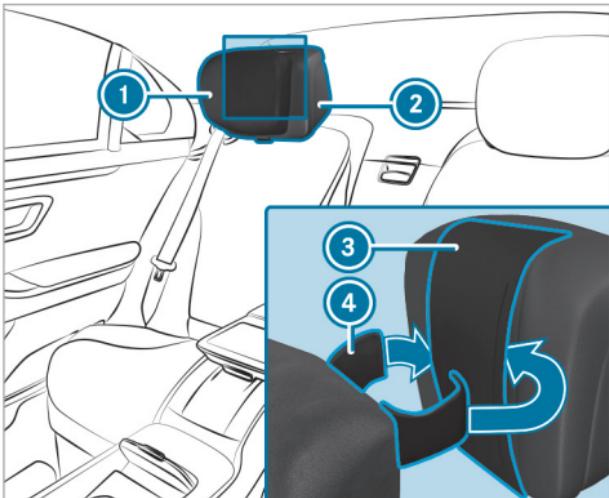
#### Attaching and removing the additional cushion of the head restraint in the rear compartment (individual seats)

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

- Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

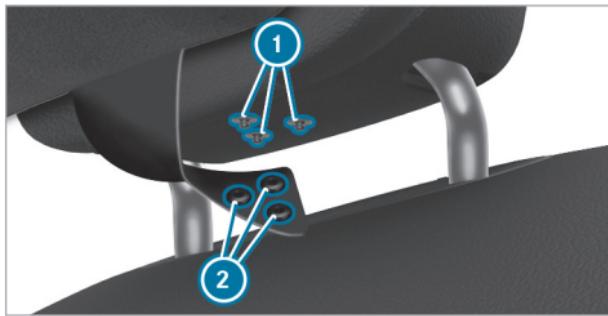


- Position head restraint ② as far forwards as possible.
- **To attach the additional cushion:** open Velcro strip ④ on the rear of additional cushion ①.
- Guide Velcro strip ④ between head restraint ② and strip ③.
- Close Velcro strip ④.
- **To change the position of the additional cushion:** move additional cushion ① up or down.
- **To remove additional cushion:** open Velcro strip ④ of additional cushion ①.
- Remove additional cushion ①.

#### Attaching a heated additional cushion

In vehicles with electrically adjustable head restraints, you can heat the additional cushion.

- Attach the additional cushion to the head restraint as described.
- Move the head restraint to the very top.



- Push press-studs ② on the additional strap into counterpieces ① on the head restraint.
- Move the head restraint to the desired height.
- **To switch neck heating from the additional cushion on/off:** make sure that press-studs ② on the additional strip are correctly pushed into counterpieces ① on the head restraint.
- Ensure that the "Couple neck heating to seat heating" function is active in the multimedia system (→ page 213).
- Activate or deactivate the seat heating (→ page 215).

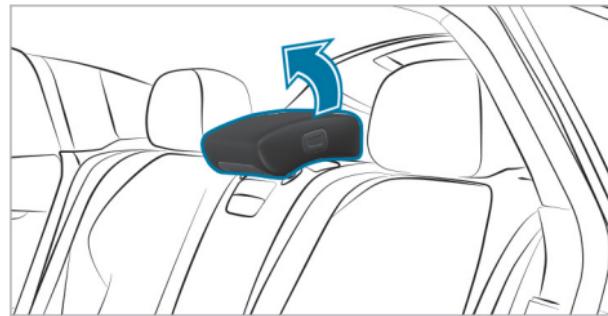
## ■ Folding the centre head restraint into position and folding it down manually (premium seats)

### ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

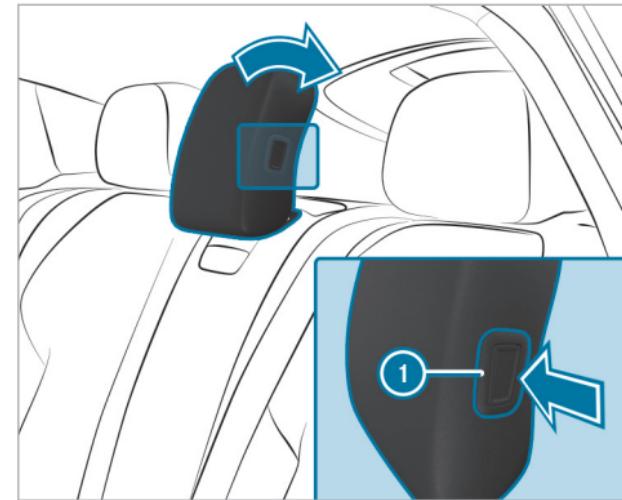
- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

The centre head restraint has a usage position and a non-usage position. The usage position is the upright position in which the head restraint is locked; the non-usage position is the position in which the head restraint is folded downwards. When the centre seat is used, the head restraint must be in the upright, locked usage position.



- ▶ To fold into position: pull the head restraint upwards until it engages.

## Folding down



- ▶ Press button ①.
- ▶ Fold down the head restraint completely.

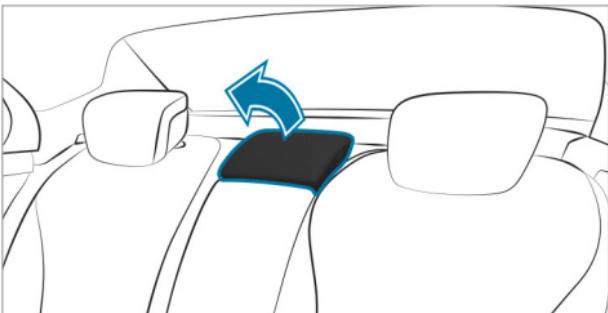
## Folding the centre head restraint into position and folding it back manually

**WARNING** Risk of injury due to incorrectly adjusted head restraints

If head restraints have not been adjusted correctly, there is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

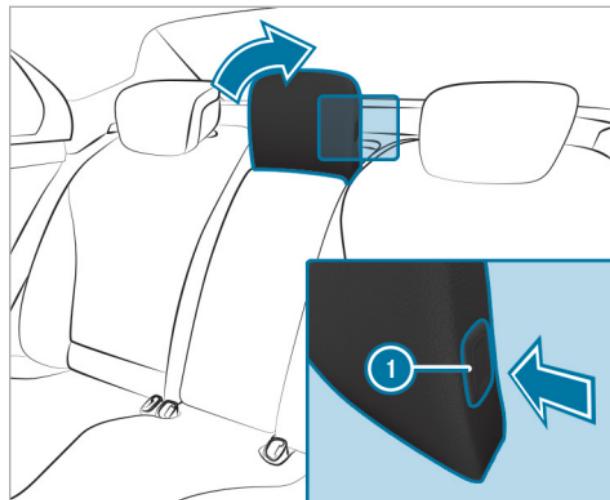
► Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.



► To fold into position: pull the head restraint upwards until it engages.

## Folding down



► Press button ①.  
► Fold down the head restraint completely.

The centre head restraint has a usage position and a non-usage position. The usage position is the upright position in which the head restraint is locked; the non-usage position is the position in which the head restraint is folded downwards.

When the centre seat is used, the head restraint must be in the upright, locked usage position.

## Configuring the seat settings

Multimedia system:



### Adjusting the air cushions

- ▶ On the corresponding menu, adjust the air cushions for **Lumbar**, **Shoulders** or **Side bolsters**.

### Setting the seat heating balance

- ▶ Select **Heating settings**.
  - ▶ Select **Seat heating balance**.
  - ▶ Adjust the heat distribution for the desired seat.
- (i)** The seat heating balance can be set in the rear on the **Seat climate control** menu.

### Coupling neck heat to seat heating

- ▶ Select **Additional neck warmer**.

- ▶ Switch the function for the desired seat on or off.  
If the function is active, the neck heat of the additional cushion has been coupled to the seat heating.

## Setting automatic seat adjustment

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during adjustment of the driver's seat after calling up a driver profile

Selecting a user profile may trigger an adjustment of the driver's seat to the position saved under the user profile. You or other vehicle occupants could be injured in the process.

- ▶ Make sure that when the position of driver's seat is being adjusted using the multimedia system, no people or body parts are in the seat's range of movement.

If there is a risk of someone becoming trapped, immediately stop the adjustment process by:

- ▶ a) Pressing the warning message on the central display.  
or
- ▶ b) Pressing a position button of the memory function or a seat adjustment switch in the driver's door.  
The adjustment process is stopped.

Multimedia system:



### Manually adjusting driver's seat and steering wheel position to body size

The vehicle calculates a suitable driver's seat and steering wheel position on the basis of the driver's body size and sets this directly.

- ▶ **To set the unit of measurement:** select **cm** or **ft/in**.
- ▶ Set the size using the scale.
- ▶ Select **Start positioning**.  
The driver's seat and steering wheel position is adjusted to the body size that has been set.

**i** You can also configure these settings via the Mercedes me user account for your user profile. By synchronising the profiles in the vehicle and the Mercedes me connect profiles, you can carry over these settings for your vehicle. Further information about synchronising user profiles (→ page 522).

**i** If the driver's seat and steering wheel position calculated by the vehicle is not practical or comfortable, it can be manually adapted at any time via the control buttons. The outside mirrors are not set via this function. Instead, they have to be set manually via the operating switches.

### Setting automatic adjustment of the lateral support (active multicontour seat)

Multimedia system:



► Select **Dynamic multicontour seat**.

With this function, the lateral support of the active multicontour seat is automatically adjusted to the driving and cornering dynamics of the vehicle.

► Select the desired setting.

### Overview of relaxation programmes

- **Classic massage** Calming back relaxation programme.
- **Mobilizing massage** Mobilising relaxation programme with upward-moving relaxing waves. Can promote slower, deeper respiration. This can improve the supply of oxygen to cells and the brain.
- **Activating massage** Activating relaxation programme with upward-moving relaxing waves.
- **Hot Relaxing back**: Based on hot stone massage, the programme combines heat and massage. It starts by massaging the back. In addition, warm pressure points become noticeable, starting in the pelvic area.
- **Hot Relaxing shoulders** Combination of heat and relaxation. It starts by massaging the shoulders. In addition, warm pressure points become noticeable, starting in the pelvic area.

- **Wave massage** Regenerating relaxation programme via soothing waves across the back and in the seat cushion.
- **Depth waves**: Wave-like movements in the cushion can promote blood flow and metabolic processes in the lower back and legs.
- **Deep workout**: Connect the **Workout, backrest** to the **Workout, cushion**. The vibrations in the cushion intensify the effectiveness of tensing and releasing muscles when you tense against the pressure point. This supports metabolic processes and blood flow in the buttocks and legs.
- **Workout, backrest** and **Workout, cushion** These programmes require your cooperation. Alternating between tensing and releasing helps to improve blood flow to your muscles. Press against a pressure point as soon as you feel it to activate back, abdominal and leg muscles.

## Selecting a massage programme for the front seats

Multimedia system:

►  ► Comfort ► Massage

- Select a massage programme (→ page 214).
- Start the programme for the desired seat ►.
- **To set the massage intensity:** switch **High intensity** on or off.
- **To stop the vitalising movement:** select ■.
- i** The availability of this function is dependent on the vehicle's equipment.
- i** For the rear seats, the massage programmes can be selected on the following devices (if available):
  - On the rear displays (→ page 695)
  - On the MBUX rear tablet

## Resetting seat settings

Multimedia system:

►  ► Comfort ► Seat

- Select Reset.
- Select  for the desired seat.  
The settings for the selected seat are reset.

## Switching the seat heating on/off

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns due to repeatedly switching on the seat heating

Repeatedly switching on the seat heating can cause the seat cushion and seat backrest padding to become very hot.

In particular, the health of persons with limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries.

- Do not repeatedly switch on the seat heating.

To protect against overheating, the seat heating may be temporarily deactivated after it has been switched on repeatedly.

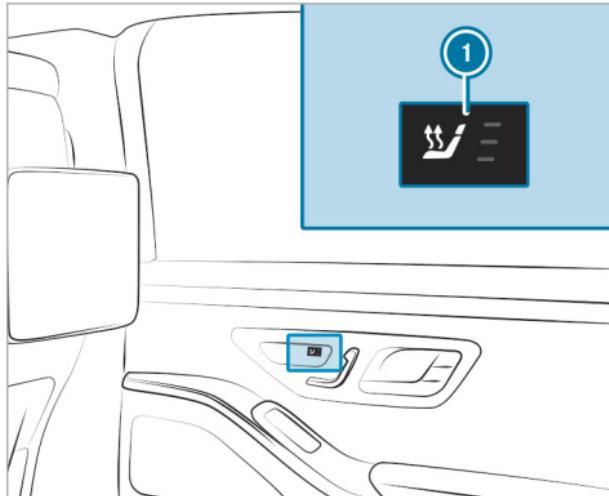
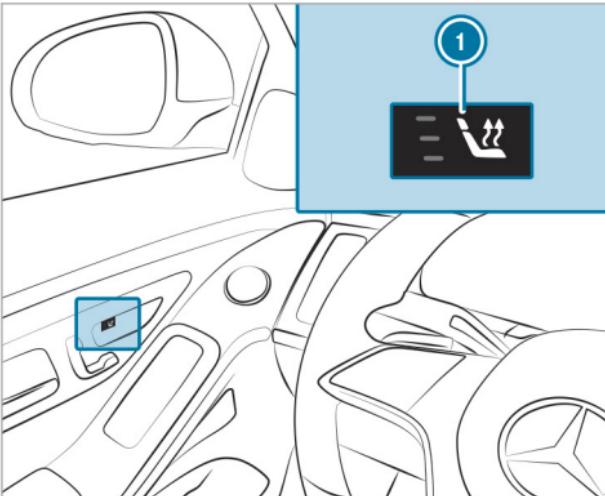
**!** **NOTE** Damage to the seats caused by objects or documents when the seat heater is switched on

When the seat heater is switched on, overheating may occur due to objects or documents placed on the seats e.g. seat cushions or child seats. This could cause damage to the seat surface.

- Make sure that no objects or documents are on the seats when the seat heater is switched on.

## Requirements

- The power supply is switched on.



- ▶ Press button ① repeatedly until the desired heating level is set.  
Depending on the heating level, up to three indicator lamps will light up. If all indicator lamps are off, the seat heating is switched off.
- ① The seat heating will automatically switch down from the three heating levels after 8, 10 and 20 minutes until the seat heating switches off.

- ① If you switch the power supply off and on again within 20 minutes, the previous setting of the seat heating for the driver's seat will remain active.
- ① You can set the heat distribution of the heated sections among the seat cushions and seat backrests on the front and rear seats using the multimedia system (→ page 213).
- ① Vehicles with the Warmth Comfort Package: you can adjust the heating of the centre console and door armrests using the multimedia system (→ page 216).

### Setting the panel heating

Multimedia system:

▶ ➡ ➡ Comfort ➡ Seat  
➡ Heating settings ➡ Panel heating

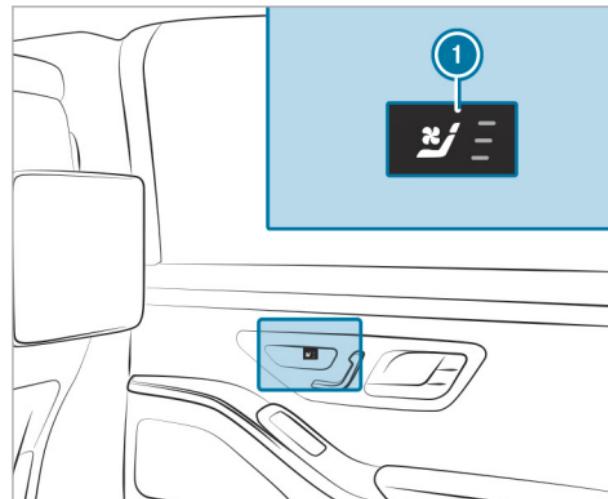
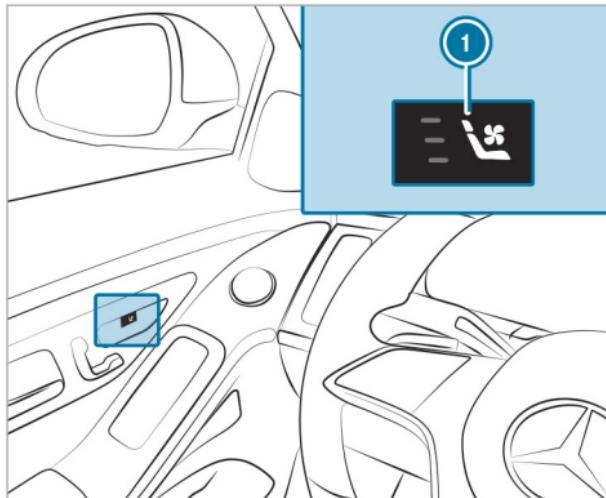
When the seat heating is switched on, the armrests, the centre panels of the doors and the centre console can be heated.

- ▶ Switch the function for the desired seats on or off.

## Switching the seat ventilation on/off

### Requirements:

- The power supply is switched on.



- Press button 1 repeatedly until the desired blower setting has been reached. Depending on the blower setting, up to three indicator lamps will light up. If all indicator lamps are off, the seat ventilation is switched off.
- ⓘ If you switch the power supply off and on again within 20 minutes, the previous seat

ventilation setting for the driver's seat will remain active.

## Steering wheel

### Adjusting the steering wheel electrically

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to adjusting the vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

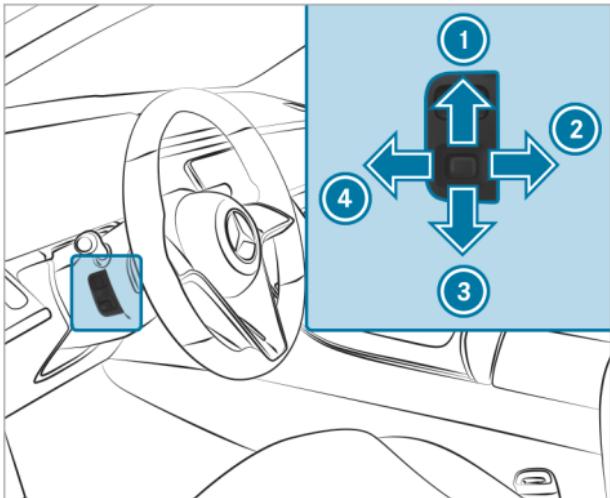
- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraint, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
  - if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion
- Before starting the vehicle: in particular, adjust the driver's seat, head restraint, steering wheel and mirror, and fasten your seat belt.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of entrapment for children when adjusting the steering wheel

Children could injure themselves if they adjust the steering wheel.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

The steering wheel can be adjusted when the power supply is disconnected.

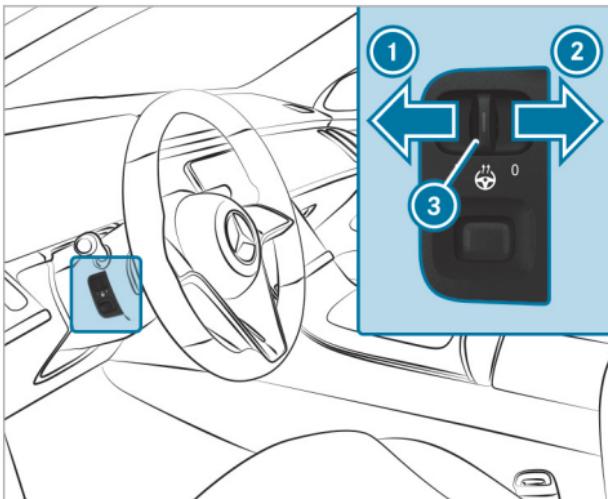


- ① To move up
- ② To move back
- ③ To move down
- ④ To move forward
- ▶ Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 222).

### Switching the steering wheel heater on/off

Requirements

- The vehicle is switched on.



- ▶ **To switch on:** push the switch into position ①.  
If indicator lamp ③ lights up, the steering wheel heater is switched on.

- To switch off: push the switch into position ②.

When you switch the vehicle off, the steering wheel heater will switch off.

### Decoupling the steering wheel heater from the seat heating

#### Requirements

- The power supply or the vehicle has been switched on.
- The steering wheel heater and the seat heating are linked.

Multimedia system:

-  ► Comfort ► Seat  
► Heating settings

The function is active by default and the steering wheel heater will automatically be activated and deactivated when the seat heating is switched on and off.

- Tap Additional steering wheel heater.

The steering wheel heater will be decoupled from the seat heating.

### Easy entry and exit feature

#### Using the easy entry and exit feature

- ⚠ **WARNING** Risk of accident when pulling away during the adjustment process of the easy entry and exit feature

You could lose control of the vehicle.

- Always wait until the adjustment process is complete before driving off.

- ⚠ **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when adjusting the easy entry and exit feature

You and other vehicle occupants, particularly children, may become trapped.

- Make sure that no one has any part of their body within the range of movement of the steering wheel and driver's seat.

If there is a risk of becoming trapped by the steering wheel:

- Move the steering wheel adjustment lever.  
The adjustment process is stopped.

If there is a risk of becoming trapped by the driver's seat:

- Press the switch for seat adjustment. The adjustment process is stopped.  
► Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.  
► When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

**Vehicles with memory function:** you can stop the adjustment process by pressing one of the memory function position switches.

- ⚠ **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if children activate the easy entry and exit feature

Children could become trapped if they activate the easy entry and exit feature, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

In order to use the easy entry and exit feature, the automatic seat adjustment function must have been switched on (→ page 213).

When the easy entry and exit feature is active, the steering wheel and driver's seat will move as follows:

- The steering wheel will move upwards.
- The driver's seat will move forward or backward to a seat position suitable for getting out of the vehicle.

This will occur in the following situations:

- You switch off the vehicle when the driver's door is open.
- You open the driver's door when the vehicle is switched off.

- i** The steering wheel will then move upwards only if it is not already as high as it will go.

The driver's seat will then move backwards only if it is not already at the rear of the seat adjustment range.

The steering wheel and the driver's seat will move back to the last driving position in the following cases:

- You switch the power supply or the vehicle on when the driver's door is closed.
- You close the driver's door when the vehicle is switched on.

The last drive position will be saved when:

- You switch off the vehicle.
- **Vehicles with memory function:** you call up the seat settings via the memory function.
- **Vehicles with memory function:** you save the seat settings via the memory function.

**Vehicles with memory function:** press one of the memory function position switches to stop the adjustment process.

## Setting the easy entry and exit feature

### Requirements

- The automatic seat adjustment has been activated (→ page 213).

Multimedia system:



► Easy entry and exit feature

- ▶ Select **Steering wheel and seat, Steering wheel only** or **Off**.

- i** If you are using an individual user profile, this information will be used for the easy entry and exit feature. This will cause the driver's seat and steering wheel to move into the correct position automatically (→ page 520).

## Memory function

### Function of the memory function

#### **WARNING** Risk of an accident if the memory function is used while driving

If you use the memory function on the driver's side while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle as a result of the adjustments being made.

- Only use the memory function on the driver's side when the vehicle is stationary.

#### **WARNING** Risk of entrapment when adjusting the seat with the memory function

When the memory function adjusts the seat, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- During the adjusting process of the memory function, ensure that no body

parts are in the area of movement of the seat or the steering wheel.

- If someone becomes trapped, press a preset position button or seat adjustment switch immediately. The adjustment process is stopped.

#### **WARNING** Danger of entrapment when memory function is activated by children

When children activate the memory function, they can get trapped, especially if they are unsupervised.

- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

You can use the memory function when the vehicle is switched off.

Seat adjustments for up to three people can be stored and called up using the memory function.

You can save the following settings for the front seat:

- Seat, backrest, head restraint position and contour of the seat backrest in the lumbar region
- **Vehicles with an active multicontour seat:**
  - Side bolsters of the seat backrest
  - Shoulder of the seat backrest
  - Contour of the seat backrest
  - Dynamic function level
- Seat heating: distribution of the heated sections of the seat cushion and seat backrest
- Driver's side: steering wheel position and position of the outside mirrors on the driver's and front passenger sides
- Head-up display (depending on vehicle equipment)

## Operating the memory function

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident if the memory function is used while driving

If you use the memory function on the driver's side while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle as a result of the adjustments being made.

- ▶ Only use the memory function on the driver's side when the vehicle is stationary.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of entrapment when adjusting the seat with the memory function

When the memory function adjusts the seat, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- ▶ During the adjusting process of the memory function, ensure that no body parts are in the area of movement of the seat or the steering wheel.

- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, press a preset position button or seat adjustment switch immediately.  
The adjustment process is stopped.

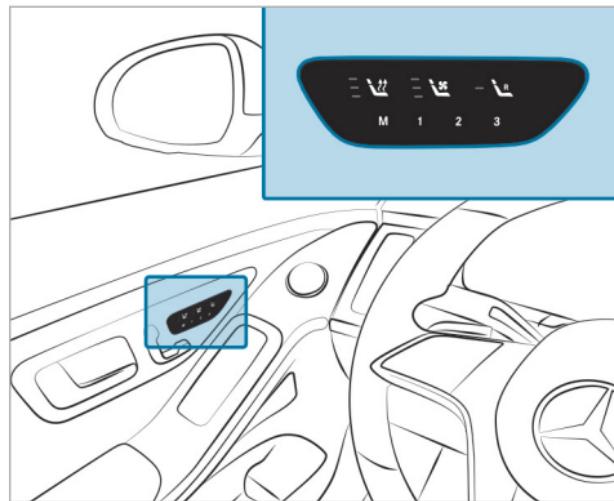
**⚠ WARNING** Danger of entrapment when memory function is activated by children

When children activate the memory function, they can get trapped, especially if they are unsupervised.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

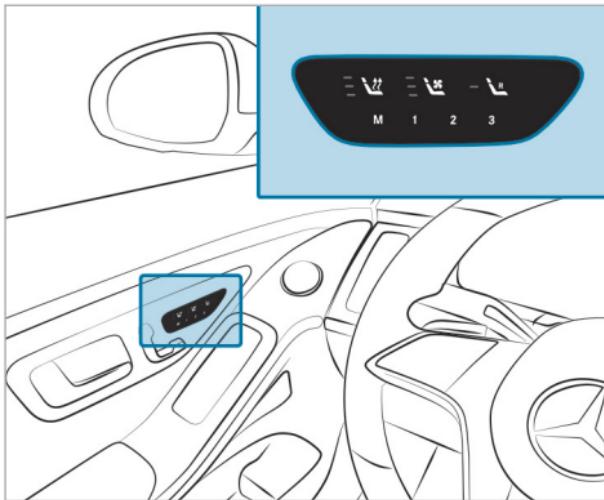
You can use the memory function when the vehicle is switched off.

## Storing



- ▶ Set the seat, the steering wheel, the head-up display and the outside mirror to the desired position.
- ▶ Press the **M** button and then release it.

- ▶ Press one of the preset position buttons **1**, **2** or **3** within three seconds. An acoustic signal sounds. The settings are stored.



- ▶ To call up: press the preset position button **1**, **2** or **3**. The seat is moved to the stored position. After releasing the button, the front seat, outside

mirror, head-up display and steering column move automatically into the stored position.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### Memory function in the rear compartment

#### Function of the memory function in the rear passenger compartment

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of entrapment when adjusting the seat with the memory function

When the memory function adjusts the seat, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- ▶ During the adjustment process of the memory function, make sure that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, press a preset position button or seat adjustment switch immediately.

⚠ **WARNING** Danger of entrapment when memory function is activated by children

When children activate the memory function, they can get trapped, especially if they are unsupervised.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

### Operating the rear seat

Rear seat settings for up to three people can be stored and called up using the memory function in the rear compartment.

You can save the following settings for the rear seat:

- Position of the seat, backrest and head restraint
- **Vehicles with active multicontour seats:** the seat side bolsters of the seat backrest as well as the contour of the seat backrest in the lumbar region

- Seat heating: distribution of the heated sections of the seat cushion and seat backrest

### Operating the front passenger seat and rear seat

Front passenger seat adjustments and rear seat adjustments for up to three people can be stored and called up using the memory function in the rear compartment.

You can save the following settings for the front passenger seat:

- Position of the seat, backrest and head restraint

You can save the following settings for the rear seat:

- Position of the seat, backrest and head restraint
- **Vehicles with active multicontour seats:** the seat side bolsters of the seat backrest as well as the contour of the seat backrest in the lumbar region
- Seat heating: distribution of the heated sections of the seat cushion and seat backrest

The following settings are also stored to a memory position, if the indicator lamp in the  button lights up:

- Position of the footrest on the passenger seat, if present
- Position of the screen, if available

With the memory position buttons, you always save the current setting of the seats on the respective seat.

### Operating the rear seat via the memory function in the rear passenger compartment

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of entrapment when adjusting the seat with the memory function

When the memory function adjusts the seat, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- During the adjustment process of the memory function, make sure that no one

has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

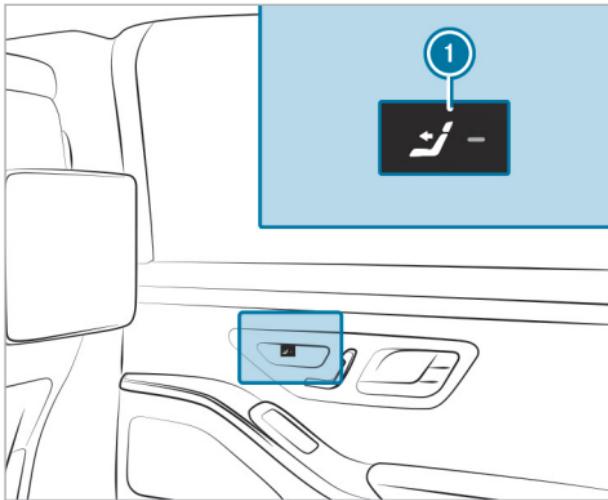
- If someone becomes trapped, press a preset position button or seat adjustment switch immediately.

**⚠ WARNING** Danger of entrapment when memory function is activated by children

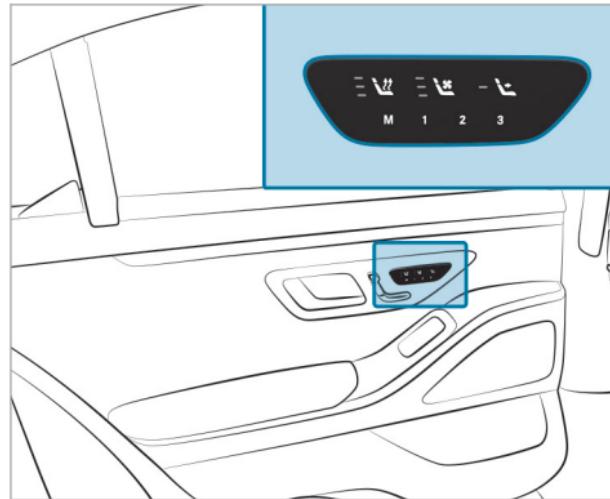
When children activate the memory function, they can get trapped, especially if they are unsupervised.

- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

## Storing



- ▶ Press the ① button.  
The rear seat is selected if the indicator lamp in the button does not light up.
- ▶ Adjust the rear seat using the buttons in the door control panel (→ page 192).



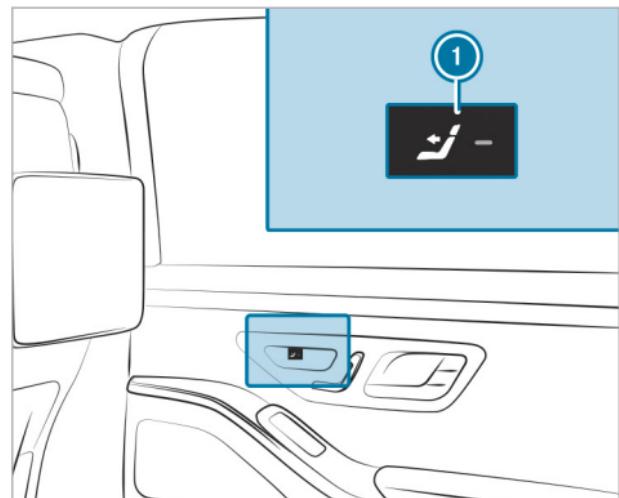
Example: vehicles without a reclining rear seat

- ▶ Press the **M** button and then release it.
- ▶ **Vehicles without reclining rear seat:** press one of the preset position buttons **1**, **2** or **3** within three seconds.  
The settings are stored.

▶ **Vehicles with reclining rear seat:** press one of the preset position buttons **1** or **2** within three seconds.  
The settings are stored.

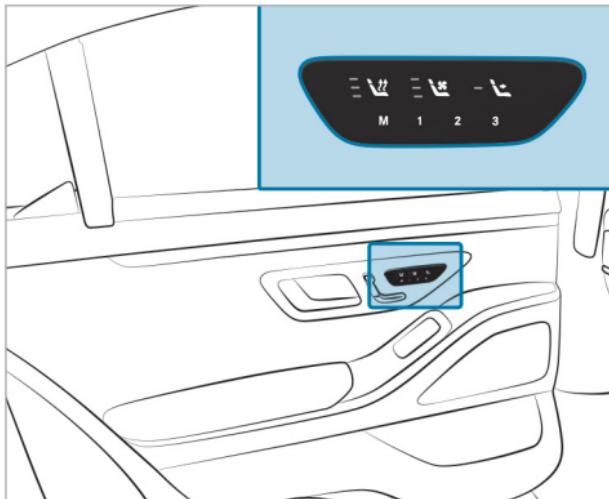
**i Vehicles with reclining rear seat:** you cannot store any settings on the and buttons for adjusting the reclined and standard positions.

## Calling up



- ▶ Press the ① button.

The rear seat is selected if the indicator lamp in the button does not light up.



Example: vehicles without a reclining rear seat

- ▶ **Vehicles without reclining rear seat:** press preset position button ①, ② or ③.

The seat is moved to the stored position. After releasing the button, the rear seat is automatically moved into the stored position.

- ▶ **Vehicles with reclining rear seat:** press one of preset position buttons ① or ②.

The seat is moved to the stored position. After releasing the button, the rear seat is automatically moved into the stored position.

#### Operating the front passenger seat and rear seats via the memory function in the rear compartment

- ▶ **WARNING** Risk of entrapment when adjusting the seat with the memory function

When the memory function adjusts the seat, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- ▶ During the adjustment process of the memory function, make sure that no one

has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

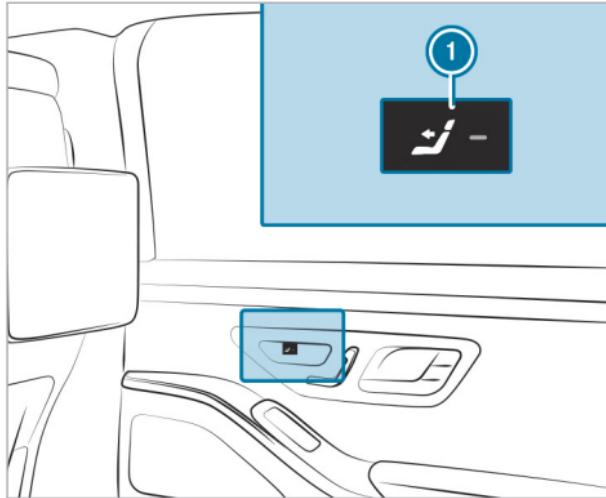
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, press a preset position button or seat adjustment switch immediately.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Danger of entrapment when memory function is activated by children

When children activate the memory function, they can get trapped, especially if they are unsupervised.

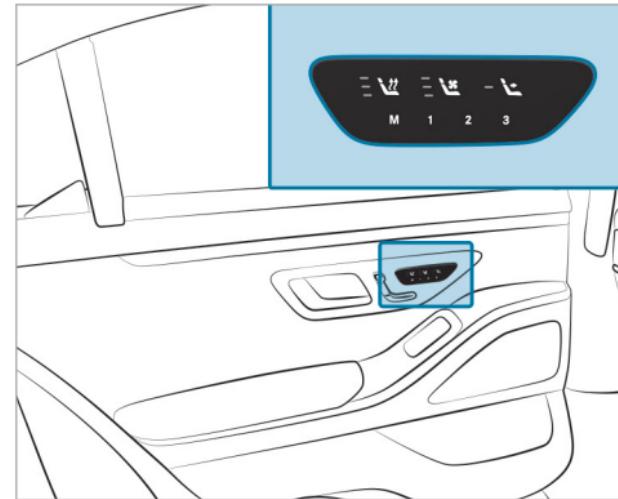
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

## Storing



- ▶ Press the ① button.  
The rear seat is selected if the indicator lamp in the button does not light up.
- ▶ Adjust the rear seat using the buttons in the door control panel (→ page 192).

- ▶ Press the ① button.  
When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.
- ▶ Adjust the front passenger seat using the buttons on the door control panel in the rear passenger compartment (→ page 186).
- ▶ Ensure that the indicator lamp in button ① lights up.



Example: vehicles without a reclining rear seat

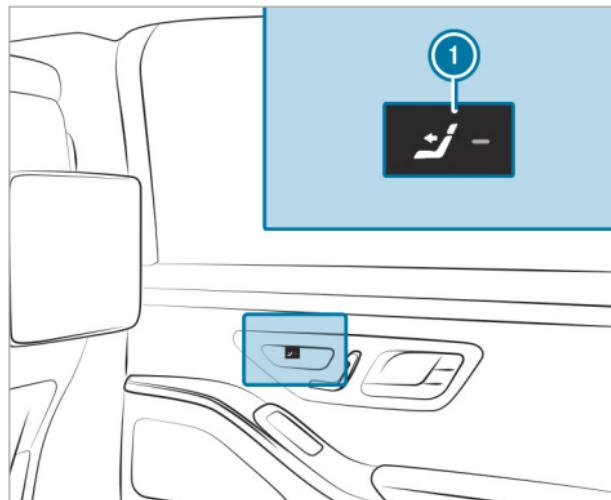
- ▶ Press the **M** button and then release it.
- ▶ **Vehicles without reclining rear seat:** press one of the preset position buttons **1**, **2** or **3** within three seconds.  
The settings for the front passenger seat and the rear seat are stored in the selected preset position.

► **Vehicles with reclining rear seat:** press one of the preset position buttons **1** or **2** within three seconds.

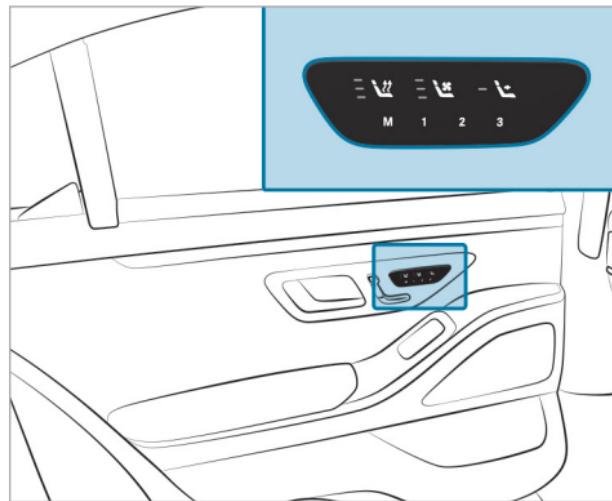
The settings for the front passenger seat and the rear seat are stored in the selected preset position.

**i Vehicles with reclining rear seat:** you cannot store any settings on the and buttons for adjusting the reclined and standard positions.

### Calling up



► Press the **1** button.  
When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.



Example: vehicles without a reclining rear seat

► **Vehicles without reclining rear seat:** press one of preset position buttons **1**, **2** or **3**.

The seat is moved to the stored position. After releasing the button, the front seat and rear seat are moved automatically into the stored position.

► **Vehicles with reclining rear seat:** press one of preset position buttons **1** or **2**. The seat is moved to the stored position. After releasing the button, the front seat and rear seat are moved automatically into the stored position.

- The preset positions in the area for chauffeur mode can only be set when the conditions for chauffeur mode are fulfilled (→ page 197).
- You can use the rear-compartment child safety lock to disable this function (→ page 152).

## Stowage areas

### Notes on loading the vehicle

#### **DANGER** Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.

- Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid.
- Never drive with the boot lid open.

Objects in the deployment area of an airbag may prevent the airbag from functioning correctly. Observe the notes on the protection provided by the airbag .

**Vehicles with rear airbag:** Also observe the notes on the rear airbag .

#### **WARNING** Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

If objects, luggage or loads are not secured or not secured sufficiently, they could slip, tip over or be thrown around and thereby hit vehicle occupants.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.

- Before the journey, secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over.

#### **WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the observations on the cup holders.

**Vehicles with automatic front-passenger airbag shutoff:** Objects trapped under the front-passenger seat may interfere with the function of the automatic front-passenger airbag shutoff or damage the system. Please observe the observations on the function of the automatic front-passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 112).

#### ⚠ **WARNING** Risk of burns from the tailpipe and tailpipe trims

The exhaust tailpipe and tailpipe trims can become very hot. If you come into contact with these parts of the vehicle, you could burn yourself.

- Always be particularly careful around the tailpipe and the tailpipe trims and supervise children especially closely in this area.

- Allow vehicle parts to cool down before touching them.

The handling characteristics of your vehicle depend on the distribution of the load within the vehicle. You should bear the following in mind when loading the vehicle:

- Do not exceed the permissible total mass or the permissible axle loads of the vehicle (including load and occupants).  
Information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 888).
- The load must not protrude above the upper edge of the seat backrests.
- Always place the load behind unoccupied seats if possible.
- Secure the load using the luggage net hooks. Distribute the load on the luggage net hooks evenly.

Notes on driving with a roof load

- Distribute the roof load and the load inside the vehicle evenly, placing heavy objects at the

bottom. Also comply with the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).

- Drive attentively, avoiding abrupt starts, braking and steering as well as rapid cornering.
- When transporting roof loads and when the vehicle is fully loaded or fully occupied, select drive programs **[E]** and **[C]**. These are designed to focus on stability (→ page 327).

- **i** For more information on stowage compartments and stowage areas, please refer to the Digital Operator's Manual.

#### **Stowage spaces in the vehicle interior**

##### **Overview of the front stowage compartments**

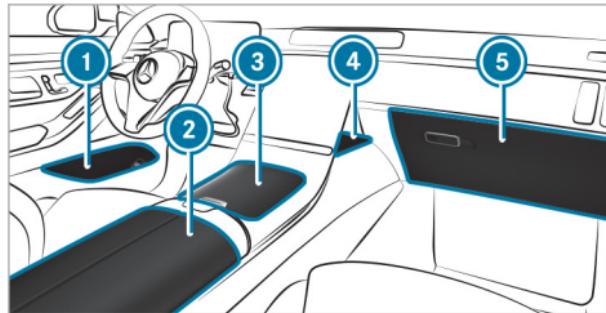
#### ⚠ **WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- ① Stowage spaces in the doors
- ② Stowage and telephone compartment beneath the armrest with charging module for wireless charging of mobile phones, multimedia and USB ports as well as stowage space, e.g. for an MP3 player
- ③ Stowage compartment in the front centre console, with cup holders, USB ports and charging module for wireless charging of mobile phones depending on the vehicle version
- ④ Stowage compartment in front of the central display of the multimedia system
- ⑤ Glove compartment

**i** The rubber mat in the stowage compartment in front centre console ③ can be removed for cleaning with clean, lukewarm water. Please comply with the notes on caring for the interior (→ page 724).

## ■ Opening and closing the storage compartment in the front centre console

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

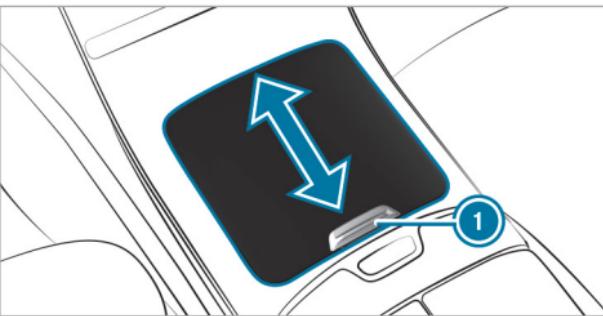
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.

- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- ▶ **To open:** slide the cover of the storage compartment in the front centre console all the

way forwards in the direction of the arrow using handle ①.

- ▶ **To close:** briefly push handle ① of the open cover of the storage compartment in the front centre console forwards.  
The cover will automatically close the storage compartment in the front centre console.

### Opening and closing the stowage compartment in the front armrest

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

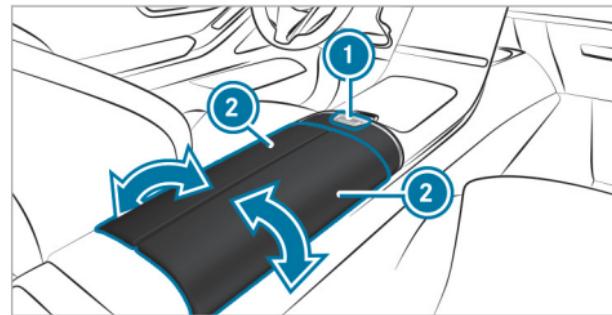
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.

- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- ▶ **To open:** press release catch ① downwards. The covers of the stowage compartment in front armrest ② will open automatically in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ **To close:** move the covers of the stowage compartment in front armrest ② inwards in the direction of the arrow. The stowage compartment in the front armrest is now closed.

### **Locking/unlocking the glove compartment**

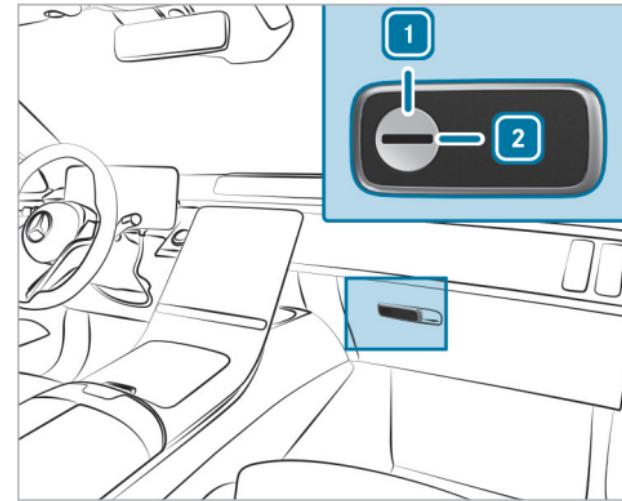
**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- ▶ Turn the emergency key a quarter turn clockwise ② (to lock) or anti-clockwise ① (to unlock).

## Folding the folding table out or in

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury when the folding table is folded out

Vehicle occupants may bump into the folding table and injure themselves.

- ▶ Use the folding table only when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ Stow the folding table before each journey.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from the rear airbag when the folding table is folded out.

When the rear airbag is deployed, objects may slide from the folding table toward the vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Switch off the rear airbag when using the table.

- ▶ Stow the folding table before each journey.

**! NOTE** Damage to the folding tables when moving the seats back

Open folding tables may be damaged when the seats are moved back.

- ▶ Make sure that the folding tables are folded in when moving the front seats back.

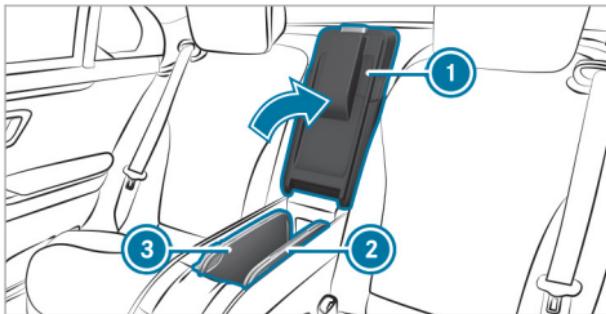
**! NOTE** Damage to objects when the folding tables are folded out or in

Objects such as tablets and displays could be damaged when the folding tables are folded out or in.

- ▶ Make sure that the folding tables are folded out and in properly.

### Folding out

- ⓘ Observe the notes on the rear airbag .



- ▶ Open the stowage compartment in centre console ① of the rear compartment (→ page 236).
- ▶ Pull folding table ② up and forwards by handle recess ③ and swing it outwards.
- ▶ Fold the table panels apart.
- i** The table panels can be rotated forwards or backwards to bring them into a comfortable position for the vehicle occupants in the rear.
- ▶ **To fold in:** fold the table panels together and swing in the folding table.

## ■ Opening the stowage compartment in the rear armrest

### ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

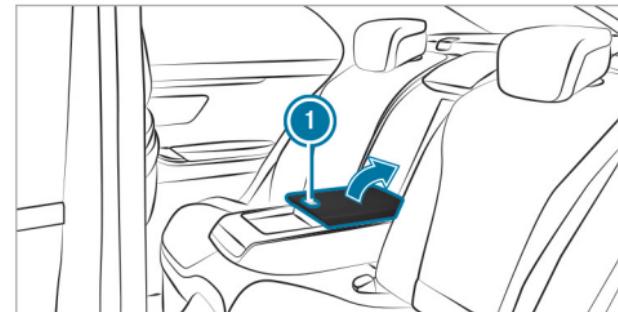
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

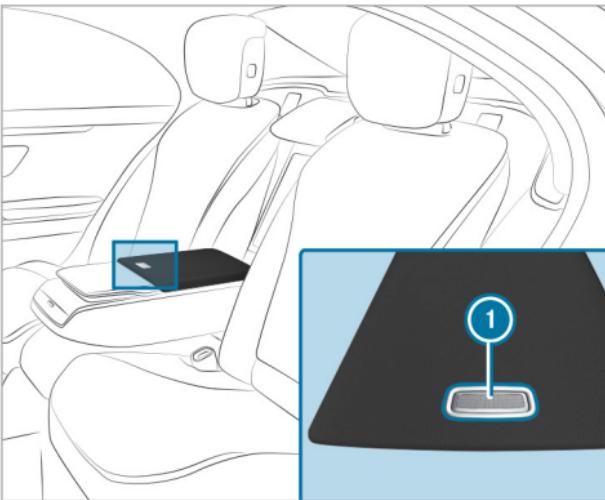
- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



Vehicles with a rear bench seat



Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

- ▶ Fold down the rear armrest.
- ▶ To open: press release catch ① and swing the cover of the armrest upwards.

## ■ Opening the stowage compartment in the centre console of the rear compartment

### ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

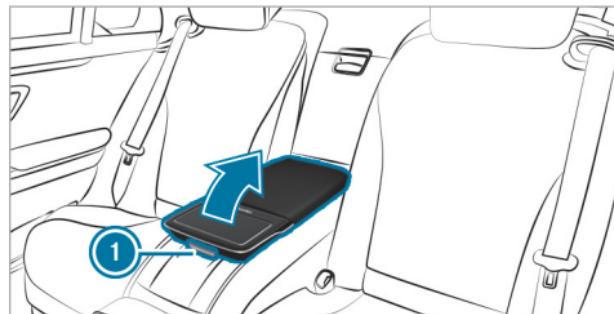
There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

### Stowage compartment under the armrest

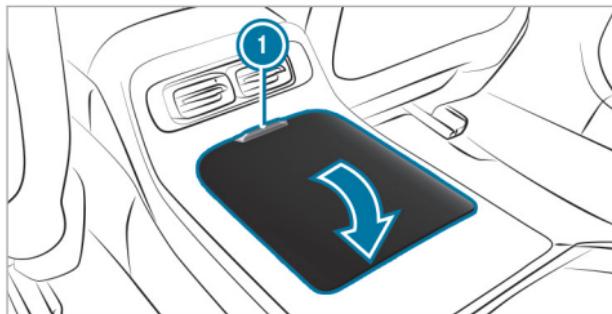


- ▶ Press release catch ① and swing the cover of the stowage compartment upwards.

Objects placed on the cover of the stowage compartment, such as maps or mobile phones, may slide under the rear centre console when release catch ① is pressed. Therefore please do not

place any objects on the cover of the stowage compartment.

### Opening and closing the front stowage compartment of the rear centre console



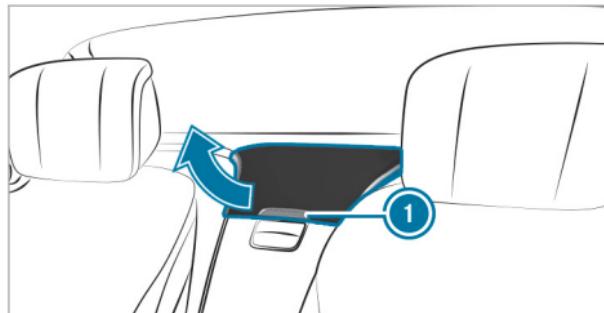
- ▶ **To open:** slide the cover of the front stowage compartment in the rear centre console backwards in the direction of the arrow using handle ①.

The front stowage compartment of the rear centre console is now open.

- ▶ **To close:** briefly press handle ① of the open cover of the front stowage compartment in the rear centre console.

The cover will automatically close the front stowage compartment of the rear centre console.

### Opening and closing the upper stowage compartment of the rear centre console



- ▶ **To open:** press release catch ①.

The upper stowage compartment will open in the direction of the arrow.

- ▶ **To close:** press the cover of the upper stowage compartment down until the lid of the stowage compartment locks.

### Opening the electronics compartment in the rear-compartment centre console

- ▶ **WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

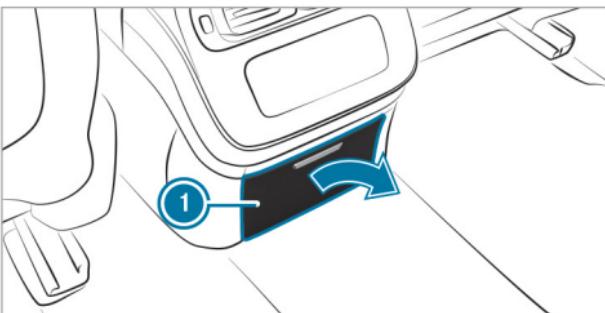
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- Briefly press cover ①.  
The electronics compartment in the rear centre console will be opened.

## ■ Opening the stowage box in the backrest in the rear compartment

### ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

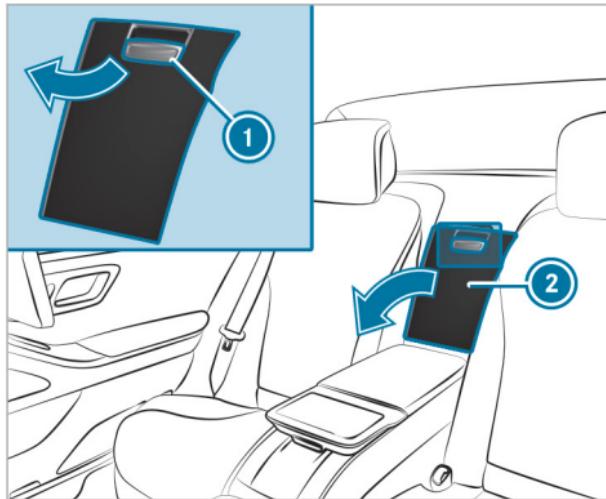
- Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

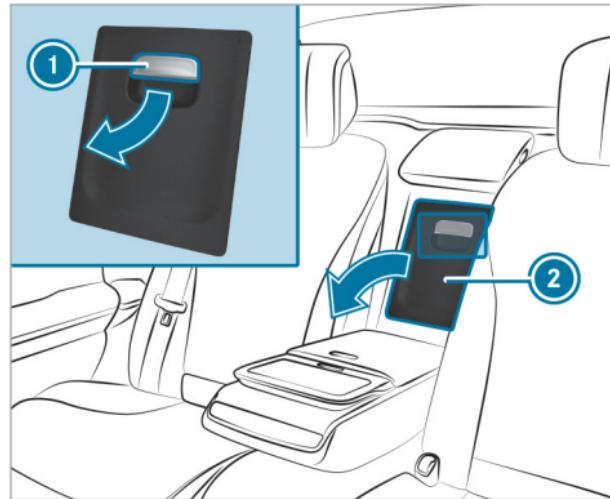
### ! NOTE Damage to the rear armrest due to body weight

When folded out, the rear armrest can be damaged by body weight.

- Do not sit or support yourself on the rear seat armrest.



Vehicles with individual rear seats



Vehicles with electrically adjustable outer seats

- ▶ Fold down the rear armrest.
- ▶ Pull handle ① and fold down cover ②.

## ■ Removing the handset from the rear stowage compartment

**!** **WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

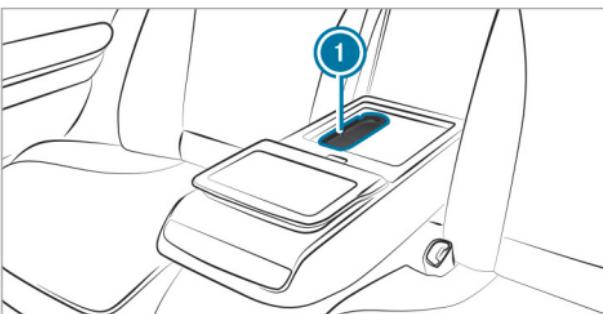
If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

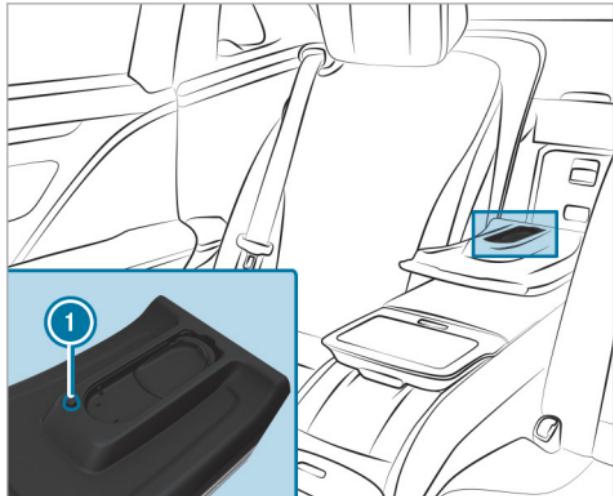
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

- ▶ Fold down the rear armrest.
- ▶ Open the stowage compartment in the rear armrest .
- ▶ Tap handset ①.  
Handset ① will rise.
- ▶ Remove handset ①.



Vehicles with individual rear seats

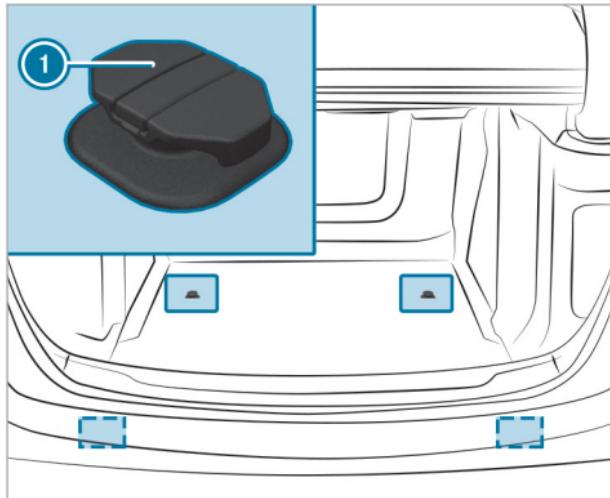
- ▶ Open the stowage box in the rear-compartment backrest.
- ▶ Press button ①.
- ▶ Remove the handset.

## Overview of the luggage net hooks

Observe the following notes:

- secure the load using the luggage net hooks.
- Do not use elastic straps or nets to secure a load. These are intended only as anti-slip protection for light loads.
- Do not route lashing materials across sharp edges or corners.
- pad sharp edges for protection.

Depending on the equipment installed, the boot contains up to four luggage net hooks.



① Luggage net hooks

## Opening the through-loading feature in the rear compartment

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

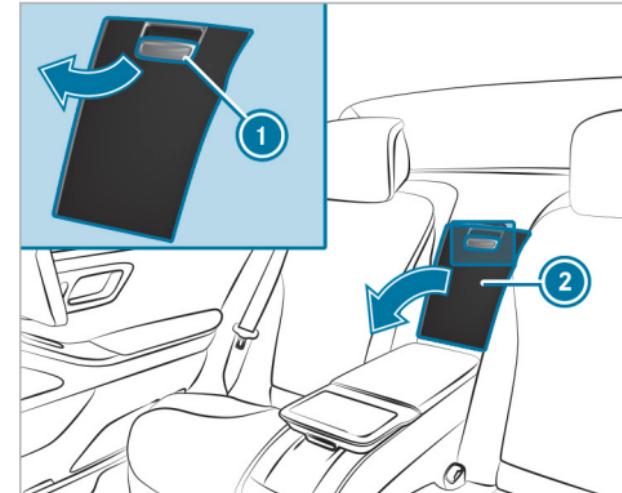
- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

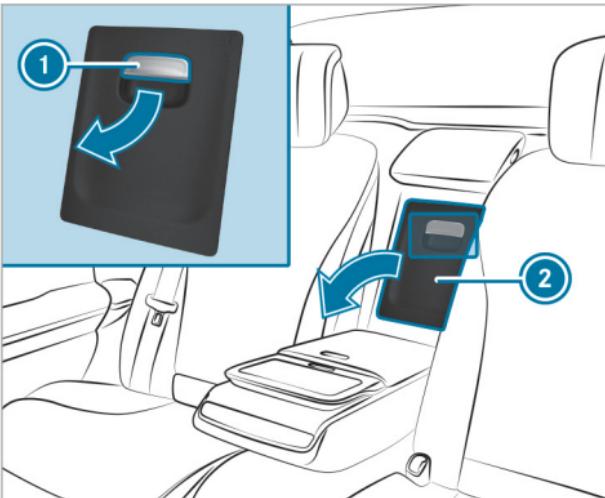
Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

**Requirements:**

- The loading flap is unlocked (→ page 243).

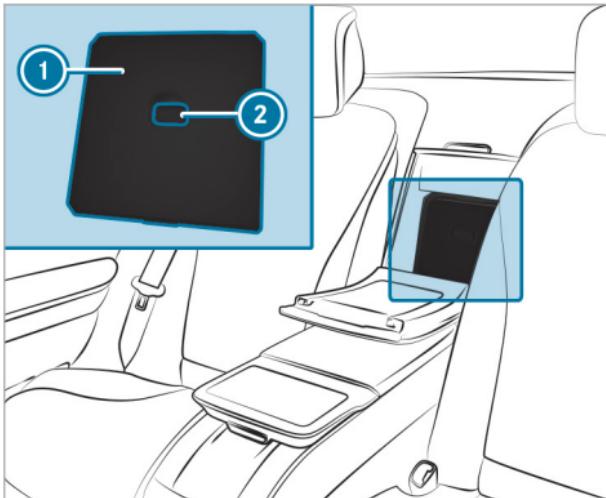


Vehicles with individual rear seats

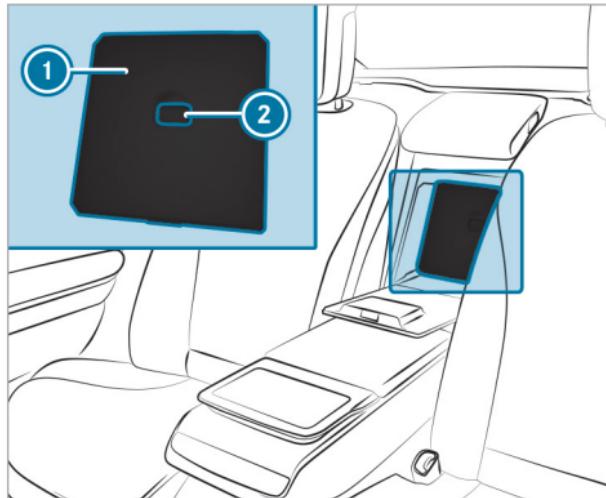


Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

- ▶ **Vehicles with electrically adjustable outer seats:** fold down the rear armrest.
- ▶ Pull handle **①** and fold down cover **②**.  
The stowage box in the rear-compartment backrest will be opened.



Vehicles with individual rear seats



Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

- ▶ Slide release catch **②** in the handle recess of loading flap **①** upwards.  
Loading flap **①** will be unlocked.
- ▶ Push loading flap **①** with release catch **②** up as far back as possible until the flap locks in the highest position.  
The through-loading feature in the rear compartment will be opened.

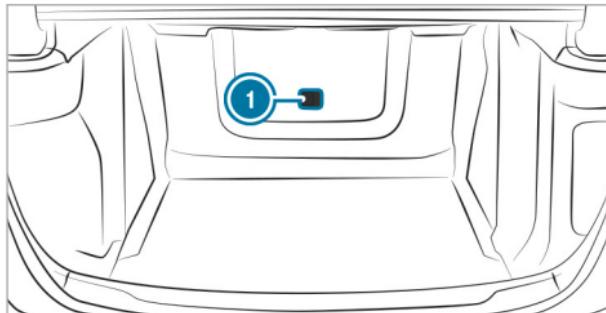
If the through-loading feature is to be used as a stowage compartment again:

- ▶ Fold down loading flap ① and lock it in the boot (→ page 243).

### Locking the through-loading feature in the boot

#### Requirements

- The refrigerator box is removed.



- ▶ Slide the release catch on loading flap ① in the boot to the right.  
The loading flap is locked.

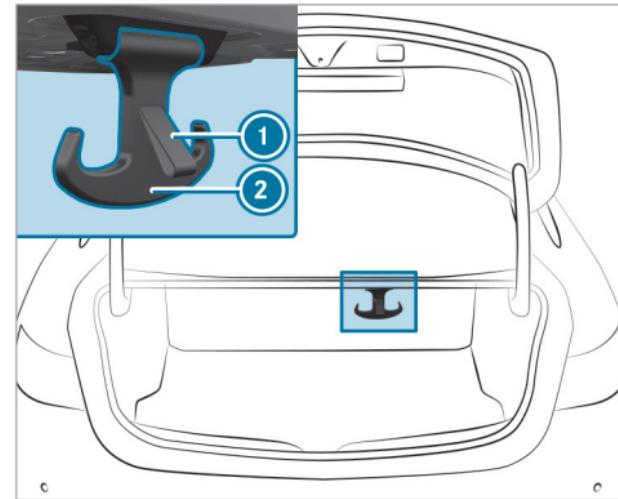
### Using the bag hook

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury when using bag hooks with heavy objects

The bag hooks cannot restrain heavy objects or items of luggage.

Objects or items of luggage may be flung around and hit vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Only hang light objects on the bag hooks.
- ▶ Never hang hard, sharp-edged or fragile objects on the bag hooks.



- ▶ Pull bag hook ② down by tab ①.
- ⓘ Observe the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).

## EASY-PACK boot box

### Adjusting the height of the EASY-PACK boot box to any position

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped and injured when raising the floor

Your hands may become trapped on the frame of the EASY-PACK boot box and objects may be thrown upwards.

- ▶ Ensure that your hands are not in the range of movement of the floor.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, carefully push the centre of the floor downward.
- ▶ Remove all objects from the floor before raising it.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when pressing the EASY-PACK boot box in

Your hands may become trapped when you are pressing the boot box into the retracted position. Children, in particular, may injure themselves when doing so.

- ▶ Ensure that your hands are not in the range of movement of the EASY-PACK boot box.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

#### ! NOTE Damage to the extended EASY-PACK boot box

The EASY-PACK boot box may be damaged when it is extended.

- ▶ Do not place any objects on or press down on the EASY-PACK boot box frame.
- ▶ Do not close the boot lid when the EASY-PACK boot box is extended.

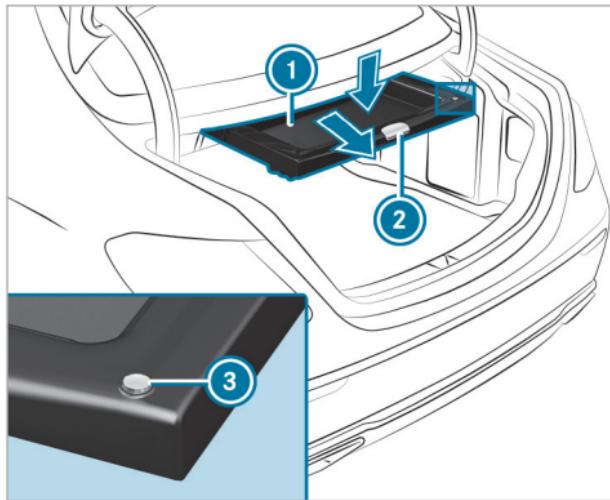
#### ! NOTE Damage to the EASY-PACK boot box by objects

Objects that are sharp-edged, pointed, fragile, rounded or heavy and objects that roll can

damage the EASY-PACK boot box and be thrown out.

- ▶ Do not transport objects that are sharp-edged, pointed, rounded or fragile and objects that roll in the EASY-PACK boot box.
- ▶ Always stow and secure such objects outside of the box in the boot.
- ▶ Always observe the maximum permitted load of the EASY-PACK boot box.
- ▶ Do not use the EASY-PACK boot box when the rear seats are folded forwards.

The maximum permitted load of the EASY-PACK boot box is 10 kg. To prevent the box from being overloaded, the box floor will lower onto the boot floor when the load reaches approximately 5 kg.

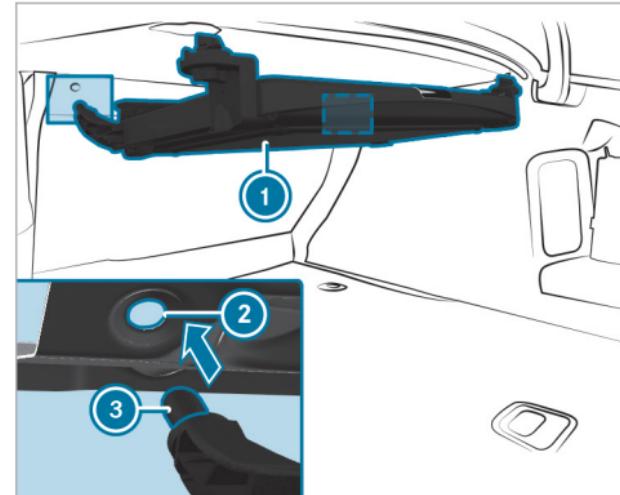


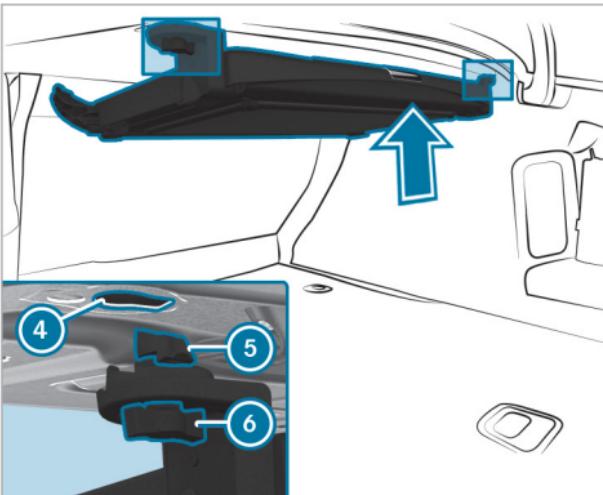
① Observe the notes on cleaning the EASY-PACK boot box (→ page 724).

- ▶ **To remove:** pull handle ② on the box.
- ▶ **To increase the load capacity:** push the centre of floor ① downwards to the desired position and box size.
- ▶ **To reduce the load capacity:** press button ③.
- ▶ **To stow:** push the box in completely using handle ② until it locks in place.

## ■ Installing and removing the EASY-PACK boot box

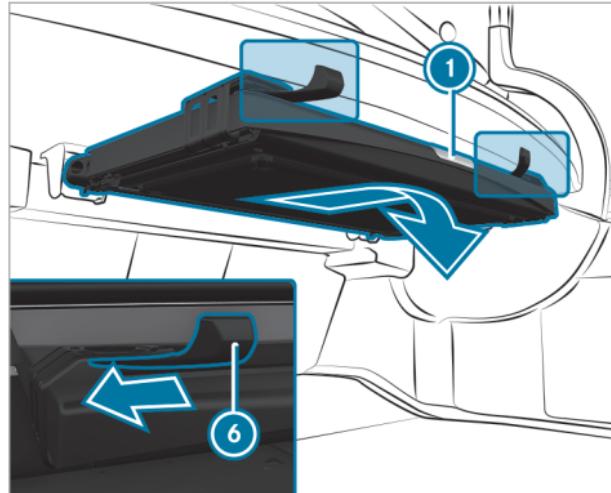
### Installing





- ▶ Turn rotating catches ⑥ outward.
- ▶ Insert retainers ③ of box ① into holes ②.
- ▶ Raise box ① in the direction of the arrow and press hooks ⑤ into the anchorages of rear shelf ④.
- ▶ Turn rotating catches ⑥ inward.

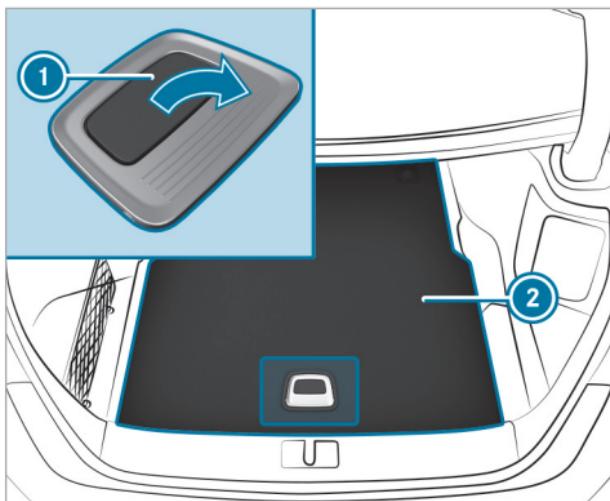
### Removing



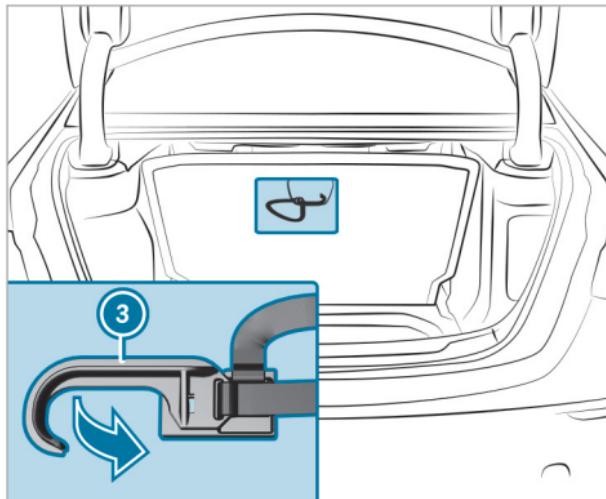
- ▶ Turn rotating catches ⑥ outward.
- ▶ Lower box ① in the direction of the arrow and pull it out of the anchorages on the rear shelf.
- ▶ Pull box ① back out of the openings in the direction of the arrow.

### Opening the stowage space under the boot floor

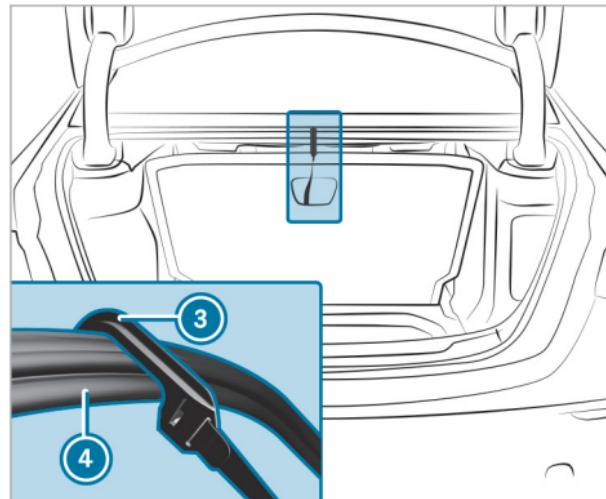
The stowage space under the boot floor can be opened in all vehicles except hybrid vehicles.



- ▶ Pull boot floor ② upwards using handle ① until it rests against the boot separator.



▶ Fold out hook ③ on the underside of the boot floor.



▶ Clip hook ③ onto drip rail ④.

## Attaching a roof luggage rack

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to exceeding the maximum roof load

The vehicle centre of gravity and the usual driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking characteristics alter.

If you exceed the maximum roof load, the driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, will be greatly impaired.

► Never exceed the maximum roof load and adjust your driving style.

You will find information on the maximum roof load in the "Technical data" section in the printed Owner's Manual.

**! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to not observing the maximum permitted headroom clearance

If the vehicle height is greater than the maximum permitted headroom clearance, the roof and other parts of the vehicle may be damaged.

- ▶ Observe the signposted headroom clearance.
- ▶ If the vehicle height is greater than the permitted headroom clearance, do not enter.
- ▶ Observe the changed vehicle height with add-on roof equipment.

**!** **NOTE** Vehicle damage from non-approved roof luggage racks

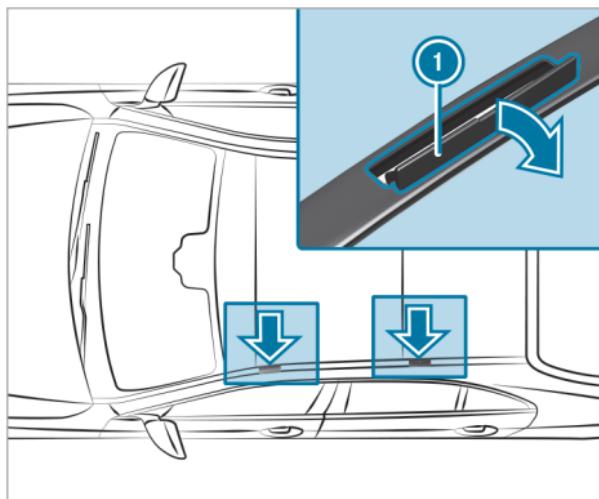
The vehicle could be damaged by roof luggage racks that have not been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

- ▶ Only use roof luggage racks tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Depending on the vehicle equipment, ensure that when the roof luggage rack is fitted, the boot lid can be fully opened.
- ▶ Position the load on the roof luggage rack in such a way that the vehicle will not sustain damage even when it is in motion.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to panorama sliding sunroof caused by roof luggage rack

If the panorama sliding sunroof is opened when a roof luggage rack is fitted, the panorama sliding sunroof may be damaged by the roof luggage rack.

- ▶ Do not open the panorama sliding sunroof if a roof luggage rack is fitted.



**!** **NOTE** Damage to the covers

The covers may be damaged and scratched when being opened.

- ▶ Do not use metallic or hard objects.

- ▶ Carefully fold covers ① upwards in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Secure the roof luggage rack to the fastening points beneath covers ①.
- ▶ Comply with the installation instructions of the roof luggage rack manufacturer.
- ▶ Secure the load on the roof luggage rack.

### Cup holders

#### Opening the cup holder and mobile phone holder in the rear armrest

- !** **WARNING** - Risk of accident or injury when using the cup holder while the vehicle is in motion

The cup holder cannot hold a container secure while the vehicle is in motion.

If you use a cup holder while the vehicle is in motion, the container may be flung around and liquids could be spilled. The vehicle occupants may come into contact with the liquid and if it is hot, they could be scalded. You could be distracted from traffic conditions and you may lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only use the cup holder when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ Only use the cup holder for containers of the right size.
- ▶ Always close the container, particularly if the liquid is hot.

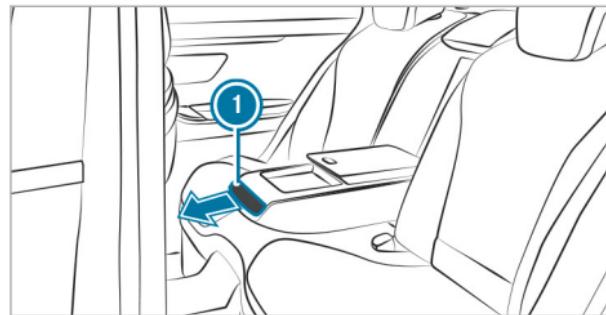
#### **! NOTE** Damage to the cup holder

When the rear armrest is folded back, the cup holder or the mobile phone holder could become damaged.

- ▶ Only fold the rear armrest back when the cup holder and mobile phone holder are closed.

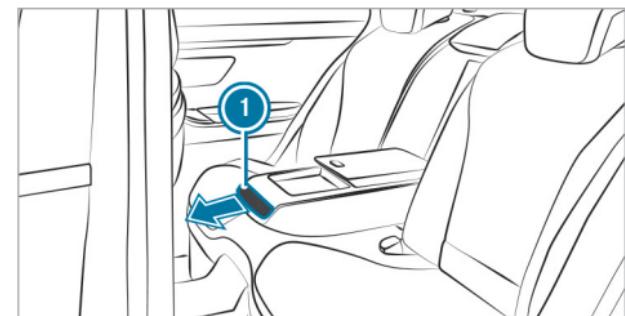
#### Opening the cup holder in the rear armrest

**i** The cup holder and the mobile phone holder in the rear armrest are available only in vehicles with a rear bench seat or electrically adjustable outer seats.



- ▶ **To open:** press cover trim ① twice. The cup holder will open in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Place a container in or remove a container from the cup holder.
- ▶ **To close:** slide the cup holder back into the rear armrest.

#### Opening the mobile phone holder in the rear armrest



- ▶ **To open:** press cover trim ① once. The mobile phone holder will open in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Place the mobile phone in or remove it from the holder.
- ▶ **To close:** slide the mobile phone holder back into the rear armrest.
- i** The mobile phone holder is designed for two mobile phones or one tablet. You can also charge the devices in the holder by inserting the charging cable into the devices through the opening on the underside of the holder.

- Observe the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).

### **Switching the cooling or heating function for the temperature-controlled cup holder on or off**

**WARNING** - Risk of accident or injury when using the cup holder while the vehicle is in motion

The cup holder cannot hold a container secure while the vehicle is in motion.

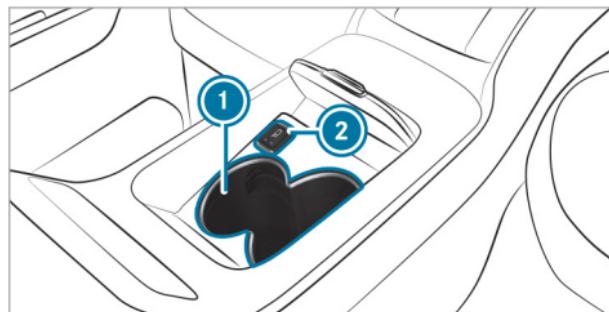
If you use a cup holder while the vehicle is in motion, the container may be flung around and liquids could be spilled. The vehicle occupants may come into contact with the liquid and if it is hot, they could be scalded. You could be distracted from traffic conditions and you may lose control of the vehicle.

- Only use the cup holder when the vehicle is stationary.
- Only use the cup holder for containers of the right size.

- Always close the container, particularly if the liquid is hot.

When the heating function is used, the metal insert of the cup holder is heated. For this reason, you must not reach into the cup holder insert.

When placing glasses in the temperature-controlled cup holder, do not close the cover of the stowage compartment in the rear centre console because the glasses may tip over.



- To switch on: press button ② until the blue (keep cool) or red (keep warm) indicator lamp on the button lights up.

- To switch off: press button ② until the indicator lamp on the button goes out.

- Clean the removable rubber mat only with clean, lukewarm water and the temperature-controlled cup holder ① only with a soft cloth.

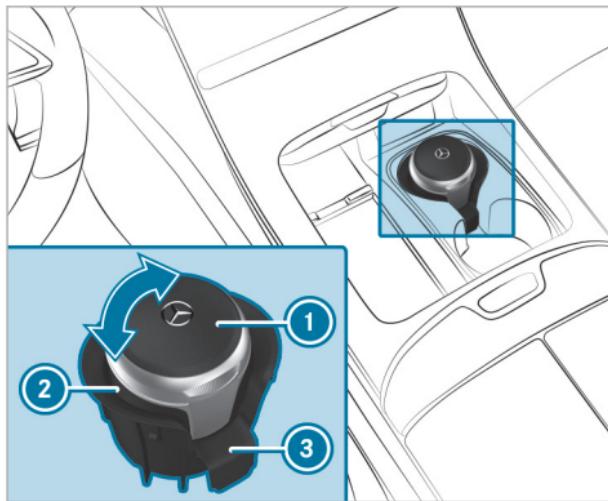
### **Ashtray**

#### **Using the ashtray in the front centre console**

**NOTE** Damage to the stowage compartment under the ashtray due to intense heat

The stowage compartment under the ashtray is not heat resistant and could be damaged if you rest a lit cigarette on it.

- Make sure that the ashtray is fully engaged.



- ▶ To insert: close ashtray ② and place it in holder ③ and then insert holder ③ into the front cup holder in the front stowage compartment.
- ▶ Check that it is seated firmly.
- ▶ Comply with the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).
- ▶ To open: fold lid ① upwards.

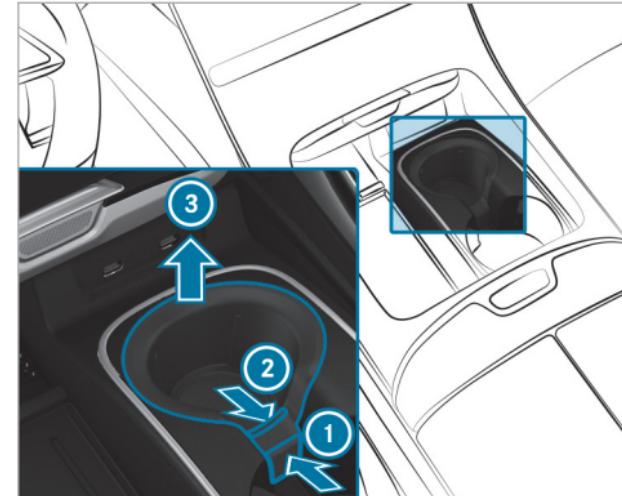
► To close: press lid ① downwards.

#### Removing the ashtray from the holder



- Push the ashtray forward in the direction of arrow ① and then pull it up in the direction of arrow ② and out of the holder.

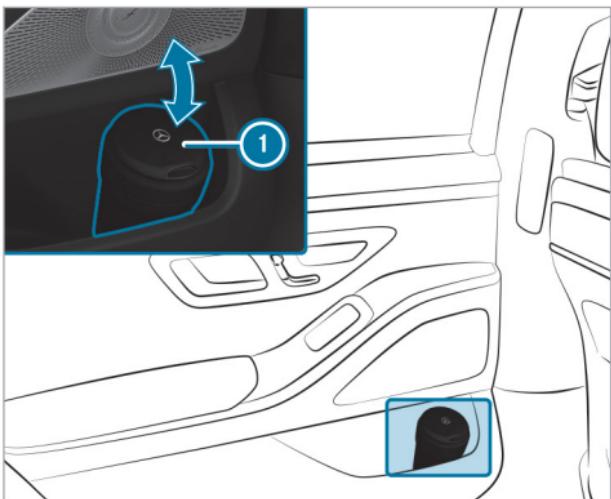
#### Removing the holder from the cup holder



- Position your thumbs on the outside of holder ① and place the other fingers on the inside of holder ②.
- Firmly pull holder ③ upwards in the direction of the arrow out of the cup holder.

**i** Mercedes-Benz recommends removing the holder from the cup holder only for cleaning. Store the holder and ashtray in a suitable place. Comply with the loading guidelines (→ page 229).

### Using the rear ashtray



Ashtray in the rear door (example)

- ▶ Place the ashtray in one of the cup holders in the rear compartment or in the holder in the rear door.
- ▶ Check that it is seated firmly.
- ▶ Comply with the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).

### Opening the ashtray

- ▶ Fold cap ① upwards.

If you are not using the ashtray, close it and place it in the holder in the rear door or in the cup holder in the rear compartment.

### Sockets

#### Using the 12 V socket

##### Requirements:

- Only connect devices up to a maximum of 180 W (15 A).

Depending on the vehicle equipment, there are 12 V sockets in various places in the vehicle, such as the centre console, the glove compartment and the boot.

- ▶ Fold up the socket cover.
- ▶ Insert the plug of the device.

If you have connected a device to the 12 V socket, leave the cover of the stowage compartment open.

### Using the 230 V socket in the rear passenger compartment

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries due to damage from a connecting cable or socket

You could receive an electric shock when pulling the connecting cable or the 230 V power socket out of the trim, or if it is damaged or wet.

- ▶ Use only connecting cables that are dry and free of damage.
- ▶ When the vehicle is switched off, make sure that the 230 V power socket is dry.
- ▶ Immediately have the 230 V power socket checked or replaced at a qualified

specialist workshop if it is damaged or has been pulled out of the trim.

- Never plug the connecting cable into a 230 V power socket that is damaged or has been pulled out of the trim.

### **DANGER** Risk of death due to using the socket incorrectly

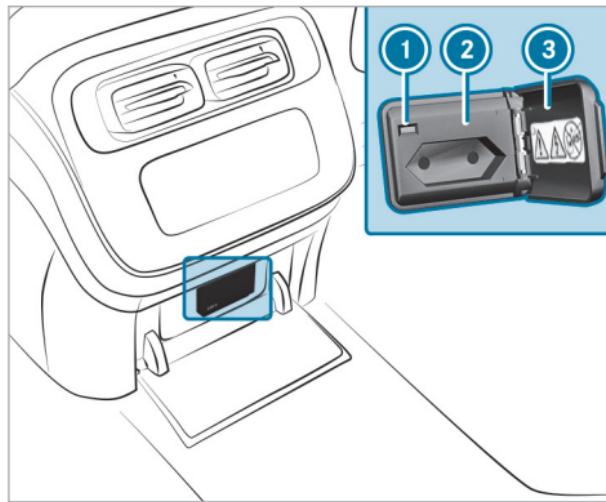
In particular, you could receive an electric shock:

- if you touch the inside of the socket
- if you insert unsuitable devices or objects into the socket
- Do not touch the inside of the socket.
- Only connect suitable devices to the socket.

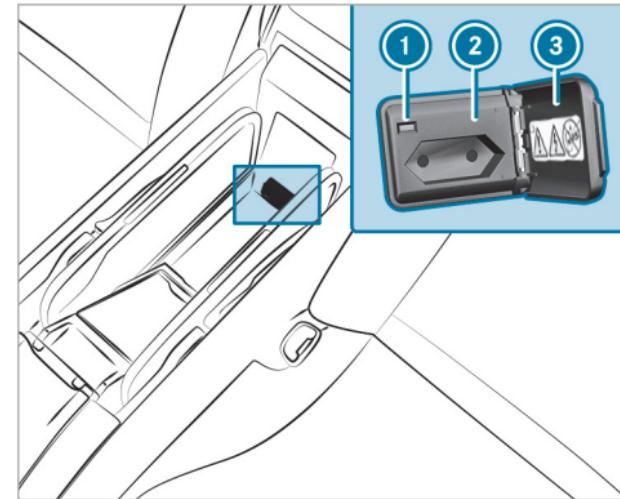
### Requirements

- Only connect devices with a suitable plug which conforms to the standards specific to the country you are in.
- Do not use multiple socket outlets.

- ➊ Only devices up to a maximum of 150 watts (0.65 A) can be connected.



Vehicles with a rear bench seat or electrically adjustable outer seats in the rear



Vehicles with individual rear seats

- **Vehicles with a rear bench seat or electrically adjustable outer seats:** open the electronics compartment in the rear centre console.
- **Vehicles with individual rear seats:** open the stowage compartment in the rear centre console.
- Open socket flap ③.

- ▶ Insert the plug of the device into 230 V socket ②.  
When the on-board electrical system voltage is sufficient, indicator lamp ① lights up.
- ▶ When the 230 V socket is not in use, keep socket flap ③ closed.

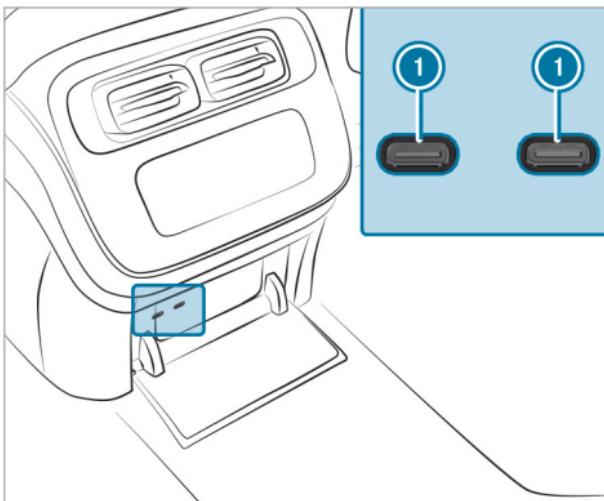
### USB port in the rear passenger compartment

Depending on the vehicle equipment, the vehicle has the following USB ports in the rear passenger compartment:

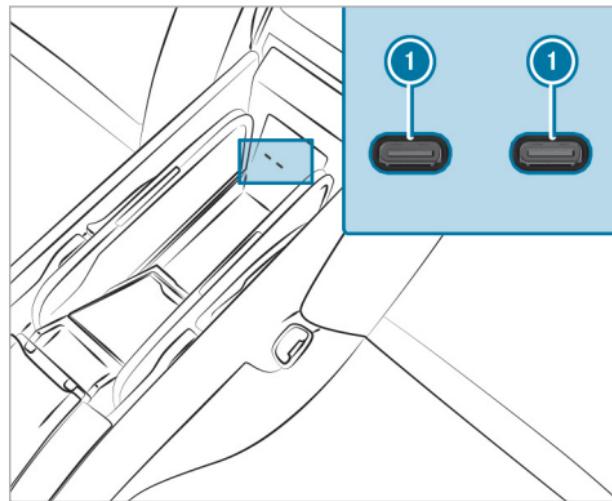
- On vehicles with individual rear seats: in the stowage compartment of the rear centre console .
- On vehicles with a rear bench seat or electrically adjustable rear outer seats: in the electronics compartment in the rear centre console .
- On vehicles with a rear bench seat or electrically adjustable rear outer seats: in the stowage compartment in the rear seat armrest .

ⓘ These USB ports in the rear passenger compartment can be used to charge a mobile end device.

#### USB port in the rear centre console

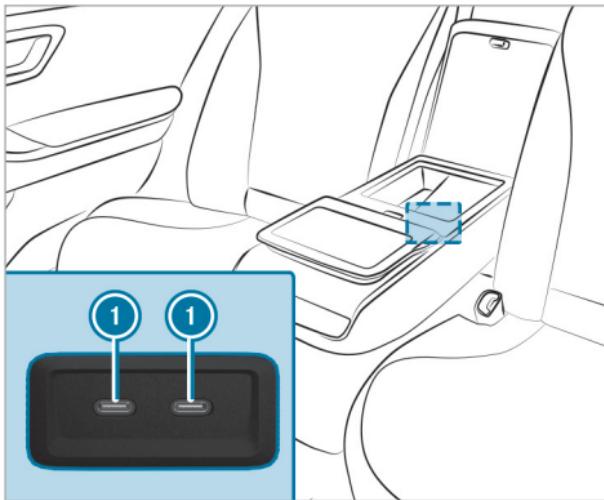


Vehicles with individual rear seats

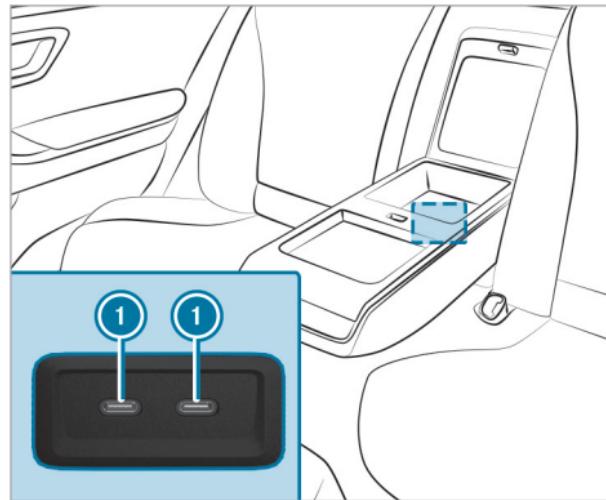


Vehicles with a rear bench seat or electrically adjustable outer seats in the rear

#### USB port in the rear armrest



Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats



Vehicles with a rear bench seat

You can charge a USB device, such as a mobile phone, at USB ports ① using a suitable charging cable. Depending on the vehicle equipment, the devices can be charged with up to 20 V (5 A) and when the vehicle is switched on.

## Coolbox

### Using the refrigerator box

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to a covered ventilation grille on the coolbox

If you cover the ventilation grille for the coolbox, it may overheat.

► Always make sure that the ventilation grille is not covered.

The ventilation grille for the refrigerator box is in the boot.

The refrigerator box can bear a maximum load of 3.5 kg.

The upper compartment of the refrigerator box can accommodate, for example, plastic bottles with a maximum capacity of 0.5 litres and cans with a capacity of up to 0.33 litres

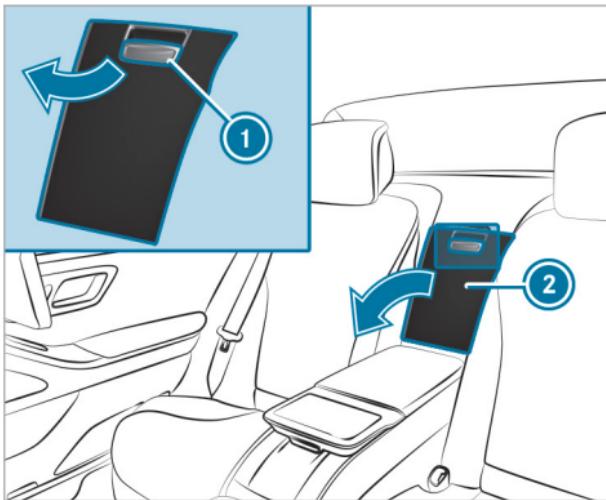
If you do not need to use the refrigerator box for an extended period, you should switch it off, defrost it and clean it. After doing so, leave the lid open for a time.

More condensation may occur during heavy use.  
Cleaning may be required.

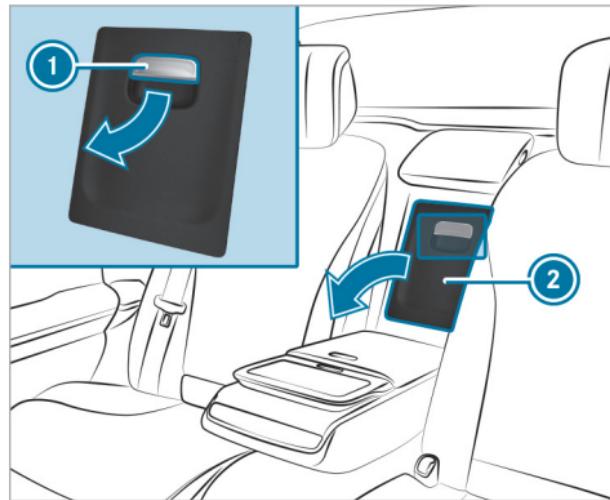
The refrigerator box will reduce its cooling capacity or switch off in the following cases:

- Too many electrical consumers are turned on.
- The starter battery is not sufficiently charged.

If this is the case, the indicator lamps will flash on the button for switching the refrigerator box on and off. The cooling function will automatically switch back on as soon as there is sufficient voltage.

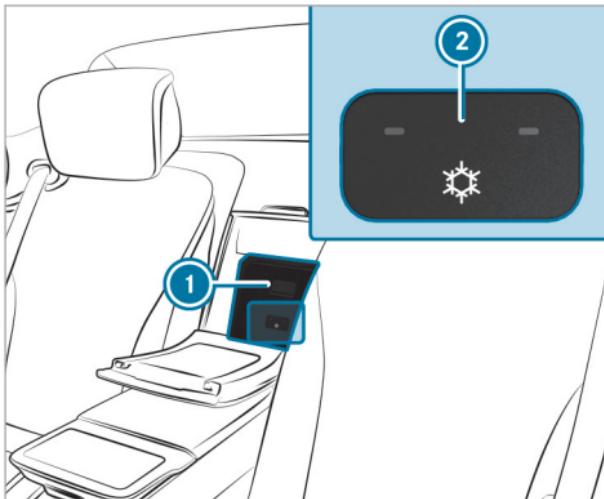


Vehicles with individual rear seats

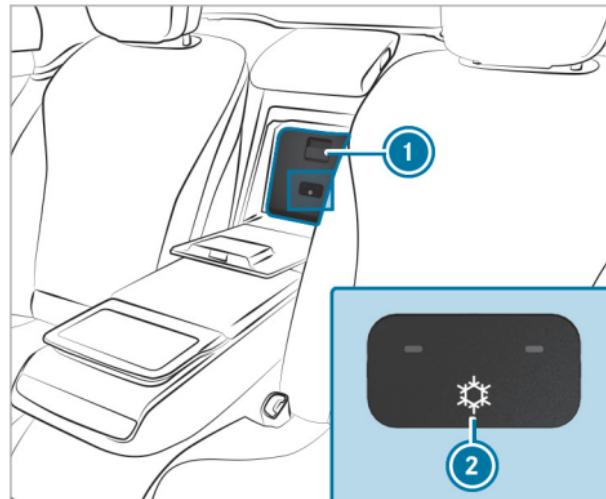


Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

- ▶ Vehicles with electrically adjustable outer seats: fold down the rear armrest.
- ▶ Pull handle ① on the storage box and fold down cover ② of the storage box.



Vehicles with individual rear seats



Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

- ▶ **To open:** pull the handle on refrigerator box ① and fold down the cover of the refrigerator box.
- ▶ **To switch on:** press button ② repeatedly until an indicator lamp (low cooling) lights up or two indicator lamps (high cooling) light up.

► **To switch off:** press button ② repeatedly until both indicator lamps go out.

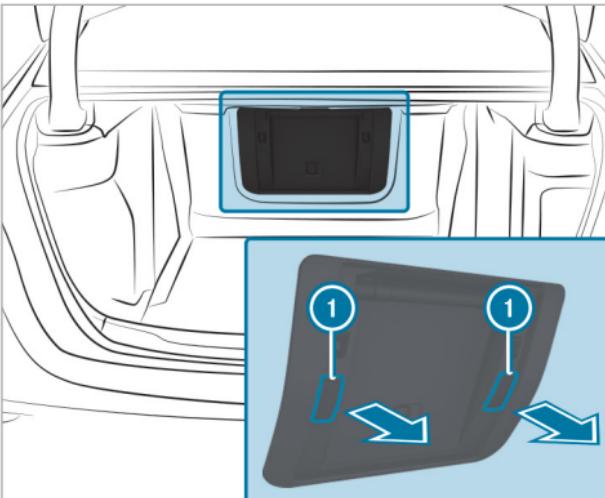
### Removing or fitting the refrigerator box

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to a covered ventilation grille on the coolbox

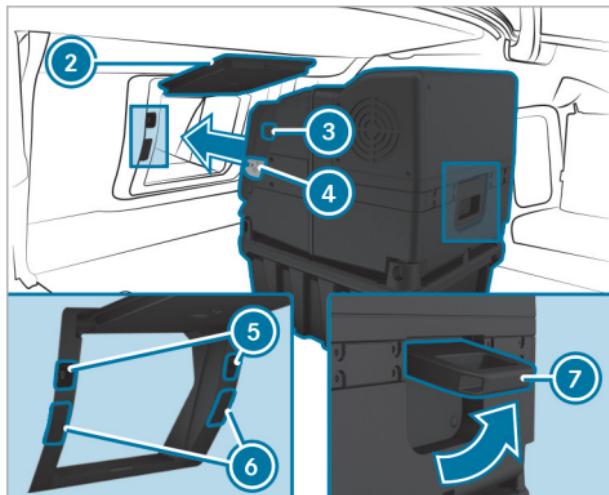
If you cover the ventilation grille for the coolbox, it may overheat.

► Always make sure that the ventilation grille is not covered.

The ventilation grille for the refrigerator box is in the boot.

**Fitting**

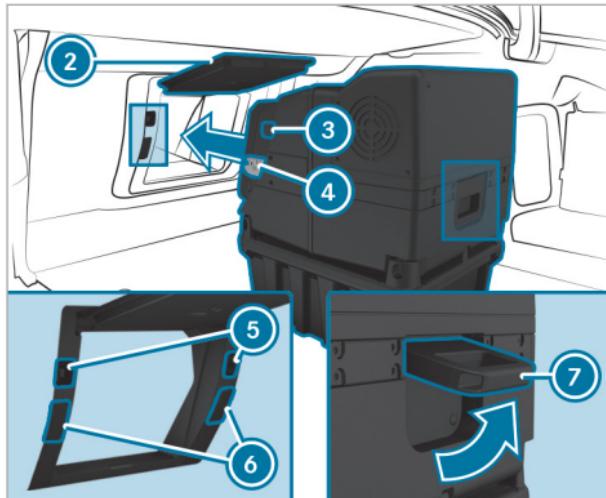
- ▶ Remove cover cap ①.



- ▶ Open loading flap ② in the rear compartment until the loading flap locks in the highest position (→ page 241).
- ▶ Pull up and hold handle ⑦.  
The connection to refrigerator box ④ is unlocked.

- ▶ Slide the refrigerator box with handle ⑦ up into the open through-loading feature. Connection ④ and the electrical contacts of refrigerator box ③ are inserted into sockets ⑤ and ⑥ of the through-loading feature.
- ▶ Once the refrigerator box has been connected in the vehicle, push down handle ⑦. The refrigerator box is locked.

## Removing



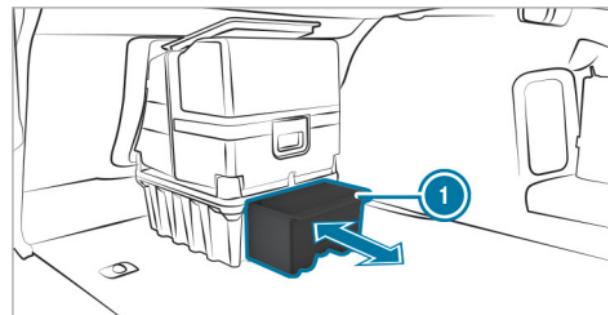
- ▶ Pull up and hold handle ⑦.
- ▶ Pull the refrigerator box with handle ⑦ up out of sockets ⑤ and ⑥ of the through-loading compartment. Connection ④ and the electrical contacts of refrigerator box ③ are separated from sockets ⑤ and ⑥ of the through-loading feature.

## Opening and closing the stowage compartment of the refrigerator box in the boot

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to a covered ventilation grille on the coolbox

If you cover the ventilation grille for the coolbox, it may overheat.

- ▶ Always make sure that the ventilation grille is not covered.



- ▶ **To open:** pull the stowage compartment in refrigerator box ① out backwards by the handle in the direction of the arrow. Stowage compartment ① will be open.

▶ **To close:** slide the stowage compartment in refrigerator box ① forwards in the direction of the arrow. Stowage compartment ① will be closed.

## Wireless charging of the mobile phone and connection with the exterior aerial

### Notes on wirelessly charging a mobile phone

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone receptacles cannot always retain all objects within.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects so that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.

- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot/load compartment.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire from placing objects in the mobile phone stowage compartment

Placing other objects in the mobile phone stowage compartment could constitute a fire hazard.

- ▶ Apart from a mobile phone, do not place any other objects in the mobile phone stowage compartment, especially those made of metal.

**! NOTE** Damage to objects caused by placing them in the mobile phone stowage compartment

If objects are placed in the mobile phone stowage compartment, these may be damaged by electromagnetic fields.

- ▶ Do not place credit cards, storage media, ski passes or other objects sensitive to electromagnetic fields in the mobile phone stowage compartment.

**! NOTE** Damage to the mobile phone stowage compartment caused by liquids

If liquids enter the mobile phone stowage compartment, the compartment may be damaged.

- ▶ Ensure that no liquids enter the mobile phone stowage compartment.

Always observe the notes for persons with electronic medical aids (→ page 100).

- Depending on the vehicle equipment, the mobile phone is connected to the vehicle's exterior aerial via the charging module.
- The charging function and wireless connection of the mobile phone to the vehicle's exterior aerial are only available if the vehicle is switched on.
- Small mobile phones may not be able to be charged in every position of the mobile phone stowage compartment.
- Large mobile phones which do not rest flat in the mobile phone stowage compartment may not be able to be charged or connected with the vehicle's exterior aerial.
- The mobile phone may heat up during the charging process. This may also depend on the applications (apps) currently open in the background.
- To ensure more efficient charging and connection with the vehicle's exterior aerial, remove the protective cover from the mobile phone. Protective covers which are necessary for wireless charging are an exception.

## Wirelessly charging a mobile phone in the front

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

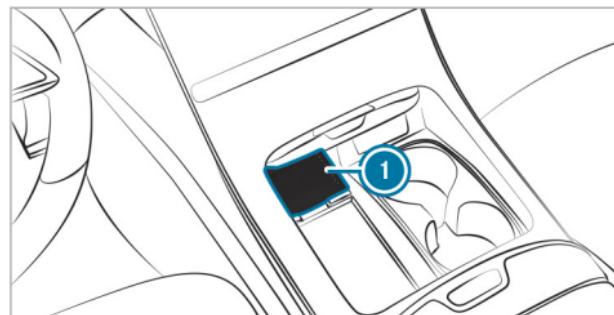
- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

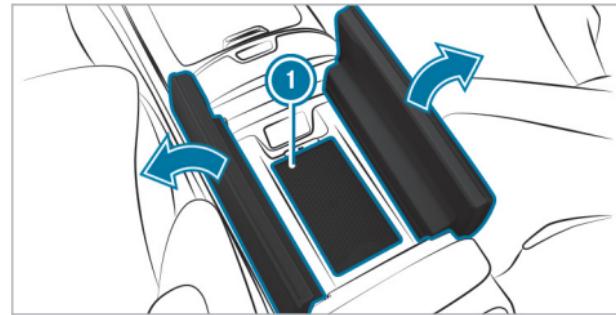
Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

### Requirements

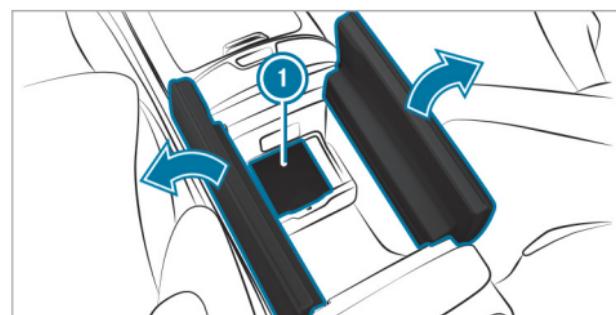
- The mobile phone is suitable for wireless charging.
- A list of compatible mobile phones can be found at: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>



Wirelessly charging a mobile phone in the front stowage compartment



Wirelessly charging a mobile phone beneath the armrest in vehicles with a rear air conditioning system



Wirelessly charging a mobile phone beneath the armrest in vehicles without a rear air conditioning system

- ▶ Place the mobile phone as close to the centre of mat ① as possible with the display facing upwards.

**Wirelessly charging a mobile phone in the front stowage compartment:** when a charging symbol is shown in the multimedia system, the mobile phone is being charged. In addition, faults when charging the mobile phone are shown in the central display.

**Wirelessly charging a mobile phone in the centre console below the armrest:** the mobile phone is charging when the indicator lamp is lit. In addition, malfunctions during the mobile phone's charging process are shown by the indicator lamp flashing three times.

- ① The mat can be removed for cleaning, e.g. using clean, lukewarm water.

#### Radio equipment approval numbers for Brazil

This device operates on a secondary basis, that is to say it has no protection against harmful interference, not even from the same type of stations, and must not cause interference with systems operating on a primary basis.

This product is permitted in accordance with the procedure defined in Directive 242/2000 by the Brazilian telecommunications agency ANATEL and meets the applicable technical requirements.

Further information is available on the ANATEL website. <https://www.anatel.gov.br>

- ▶ For further information on the declaration of conformity for vehicle components which receive and/or transmit radio waves see (→ page 92).

#### Wirelessly charging a mobile phone in the rear passenger compartment



**WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

#### Requirements:

- The mobile phone is suitable for wireless charging.
- A list of compatible mobile phones can be found at: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>



Vehicles with electrically adjustable rear outer seats

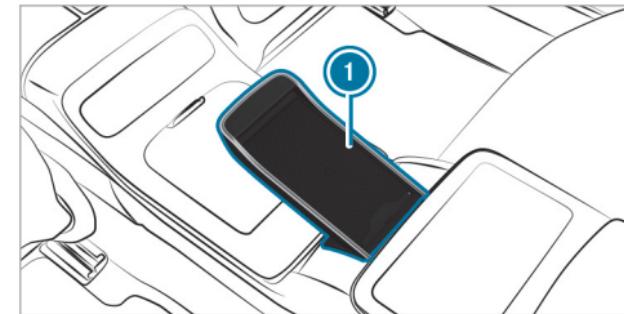
- ▶ Fold down the rear armrest.
- ▶ Open the stowage compartment in rear armrest ① (→ page 47).
- ▶ Place the mobile phone as close to the centre of mat ② as possible with the display facing upwards.

When the indicator lamp at the front of the mobile phone system lights up, the mobile phone is being charged. In addition, malfunctions during the mobile phone's charging process are shown by the indicator lamp flashing three times.

ⓘ Observe the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).



Charging mat in the stowage compartment of the rear centre console



Charging mat in the stowage tray of the rear centre console

- ▶ Vehicles with a charging mat in the stowage tray of the rear centre console: open the stowage compartment of the rear centre console (→ page 236).
  - ▶ Place the mobile phone as close to the centre of mat ① as possible with the display facing upwards.
- When the indicator lamp at the front of the mobile phone system lights up, the mobile phone is being charged. In addition, malfunctions during the mobile phone's charging proc-

ress are shown by the indicator lamp flashing three times.

**i** The mat can be removed for cleaning, e.g. using clean, lukewarm water.

**i** Observe the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).

### Fitting and removing floor mats

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

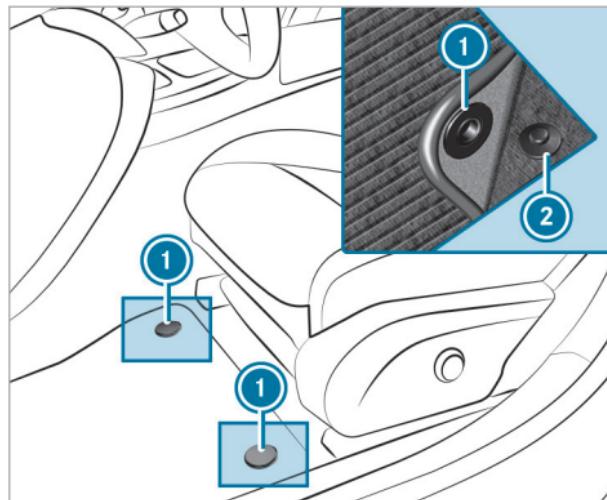
This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

► Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.

► Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.

► Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.

### Fitting floor mats



► Slide the corresponding seat backwards and lay the floor mat in the footwell such that it fits.

► Press studs ① onto holders ②.

► Adjust the corresponding seat.

### Removing floor mats

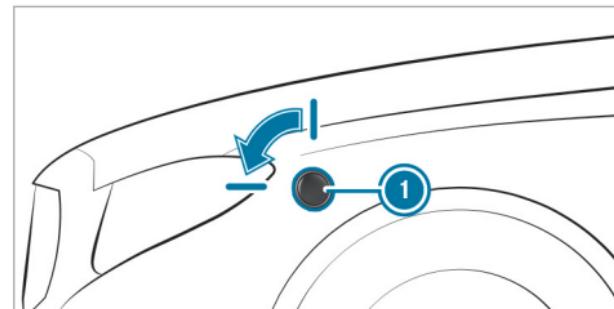
► Slide the corresponding seat backwards and pull the floor mat off holders ②.

► Adjust the corresponding seat.

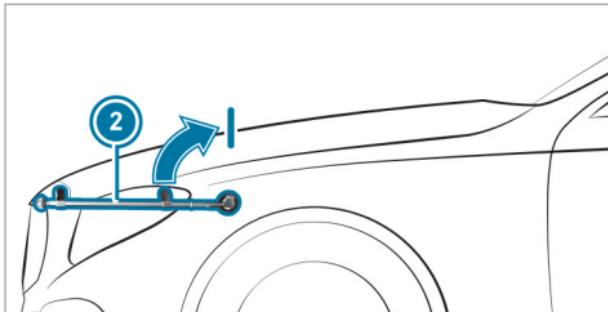
### Fitting/removing the pennant staff

#### Fitting

The pennant staff is fitted and removed in identical fashion on both the driver's and front-passenger sides.

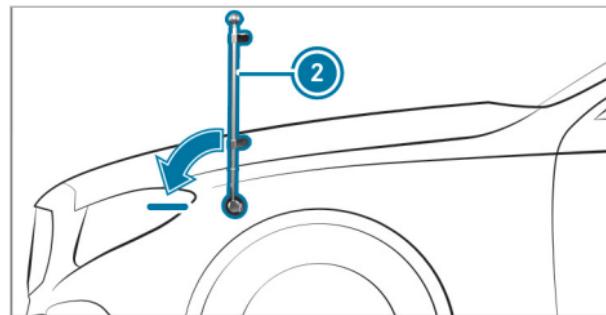


- ▶ Press cover ① and turn it forwards in the direction of travel.
- ▶ Remove the cover.

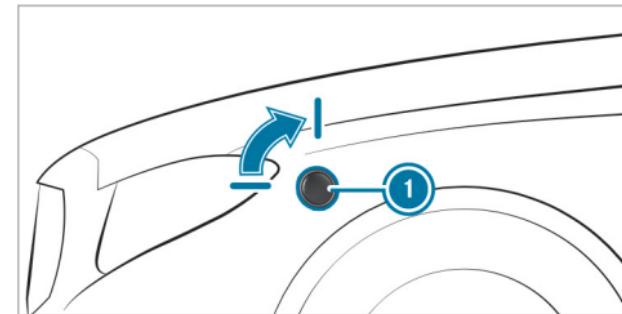


- ▶ Position pennant staff ② horizontally in the opening and press it in.
- ▶ Turn pennant staff ② in the opposite direction to the direction of travel until it is in a vertical position and engages.

### Removing



- ▶ Press pennant staff ② into the opening and turn it forwards in the direction of travel until it is in a horizontal position.
- ▶ Remove pennant staff ②.



- ▶ Fit cover ① and turn it backwards in the opposite direction to the direction of travel.

The pennant staff can be stowed in the luggage nets in the boot, for example.

## Exterior lighting

### Notes on adjusting the lights when driving abroad

As a convenience function, the headlamps automatically adjust when the vehicle crosses the border into a country where traffic drives on the other side of the road. If necessary, the headlamps can also be adjusted manually in the **Low beam** menu (→ page 275).

The automatic light adjustment function is available:

- If Automatic is activated in the **Low beam** menu
- If the navigation and the navigation position are available

In the following cases, check the headlamp setting and change it manually if necessary:

- If the **Low beam setting (left/right-side traffic) Manual adjustment only** display message is displayed.
- If the **Check low beam setting (left/right-side traffic)** display message is displayed.

Following manual adjustment:

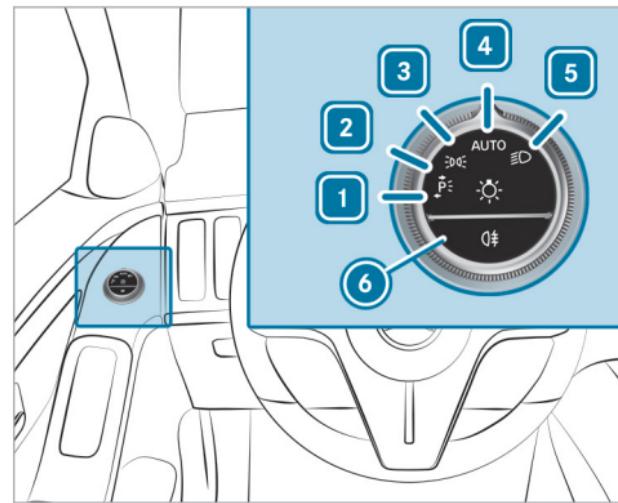
- Oncoming traffic will not be dazzled.
- The edge of the road will not be illuminated as far or as high.
- The "motorway mode" and "enhanced fog light" functions will not be available.

### Information about lighting systems and your responsibility

The various lighting systems of the vehicle are only aids. The driver of the vehicle is responsible for correct vehicle illumination in accordance with the prevailing light and visibility conditions, legal requirements and traffic situation.

## Light switch

### Operating the light switch



- |          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| <b>1</b> |  | Left-hand parking lights                                   |
| <b>2</b> |  | Right-hand parking lights                                  |
| <b>3</b> |  | Standing lights and licence plate lighting                 |
| <b>4</b> |  | Automatic driving lights (preferred light switch position) |

5 Low beam/high beam

6 Switches the rear fog light on/off.

When low beam is activated, the indicator lamp for the standing lights will be deactivated and replaced by the low-beam indicator lamp.

► Always park your vehicle safely using sufficient lighting, in accordance with the relevant legal stipulations.

**! NOTE** Battery discharging by operating the standing lights

Do not have the standing lights switched on over a period of several hours.

For vehicles that are wider than 2 m or longer than 6 m, single-sided parking lighting is not permitted in some countries. In this case, the standing lights are also switched on in the parking lights position.

If the battery is insufficiently charged, the standing lights or parking lights will be switched off automatically to facilitate the next engine start.

The exterior lighting (except standing and parking lights) will switch off automatically when the driver's door is opened.

- Observe the notes on locator lighting (→ page 275).

### Switching on accident scene lighting

- Switch off the vehicle.
- Switch on the hazard warning lights (→ page 54).
- Turn the light switch from the **AUTO** position to the position.  
The low beam will be switched on despite the vehicle being switched off.

The accident scene lighting will be switched off if:

- you switch off the hazard warning lights.
- you turn the light switch back to **AUTO**.
- the battery is insufficiently charged.

### Automatic driving lights function

When the vehicle is switched on, the standing lights, low beam and daytime running lights will be switched on automatically depending on the light conditions.

**! WARNING** Risk of accident when the dipped beam is switched off in poor visibility

When the light switch is set to **AUTO**, the dipped beam may not be switched on automatically if there is fog, snow or other causes of poor visibility such as spray.

► In such cases, turn the light switch to .

The automatic driving lights are only an aid. You are responsible for the vehicle lighting.

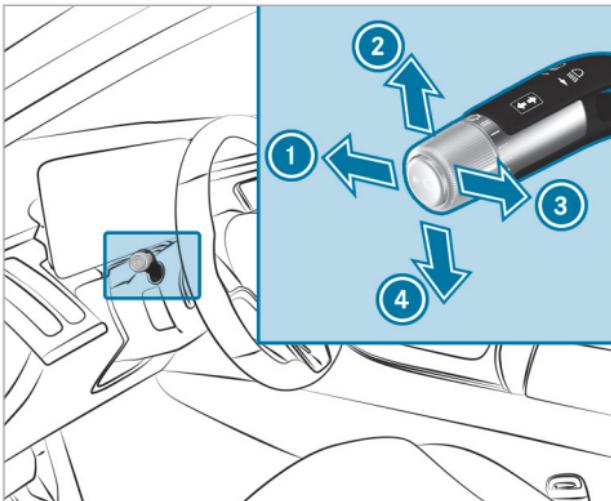
### Switching the rear fog light on/off

#### Requirements

- The light switch is in the or **AUTO** position.
- Press button .

Please observe the country-specific laws on the use of rear fog lamps.

## Operating the combination switch for the lights



- ① High beam
- ② Turn signal light, right
- ③ Headlamp flashing
- ④ Turn signal light, left

► Use the combination switch to select the desired function.

### Switching on high beam

- Turn the light switch to the or **AUTO** position.
- Push the combination switch in the direction of arrow ①. When high beam is activated, the indicator lamp for low beam will be deactivated and replaced by the indicator lamp for high beam .

### Switching off high beam

- Push the combination switch in the direction of arrow ① or pull it in the direction of arrow ③.

### Headlamp flashing

- Pull the combination switch in the direction of arrow ③.

### Turn signal light

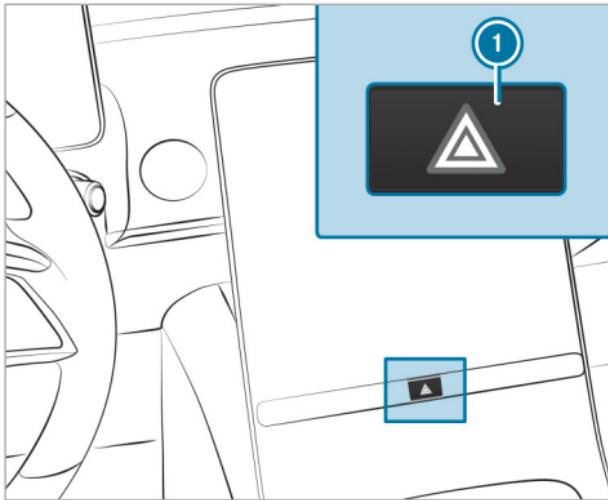
- To indicate briefly: push the combination switch briefly to the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ② or ④. The corresponding turn signal light will flash three times.

► To indicate permanently: push the combination switch beyond the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ② or ④.

#### Vehicles with Active Lane Change Assist:

- A turn signal indicator activated by the driver may continue to operate for the duration of the lane change.
- If the driver indicated directly beforehand but a lane change was not immediately possible, the turn signal indicator may activate automatically.

## Activating/deactivating the hazard warning lights



- ▶ Press button ①.

The hazard warning lights will switch on automatically if:

- the airbag has been deployed.
- the vehicle brakes are applied heavily from a speed of more than 70 km/h to a standstill.

When you pull away again, the hazard warning light system will switch off automatically at approximately 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning light system using the warning lamp button.

## Adaptive functions MULTIBEAM LED and DIGITAL LIGHT

### Function of dynamic low beam

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

With this system, the headlamps adapt to the driving and weather situation. It also provides extended functions for improved illumination of the road.

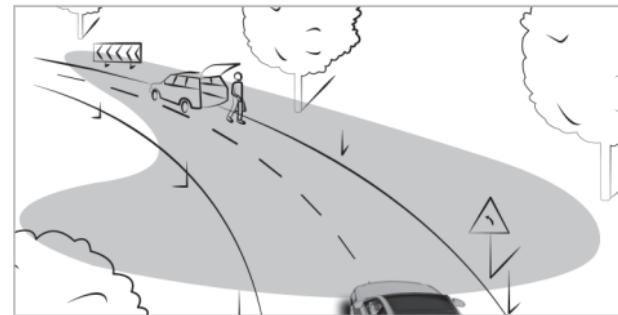
The system comprises the following functions:

- Active headlamps (→ page 269)
- Cornering light (→ page 270)
- Motorway mode (→ page 270)
- Enhanced fog light function (→ page 270)
- Bad weather light (→ page 271)
- City lighting (→ page 271)

- Topographical compensation (vehicles with DIGITAL LIGHT) (→ page 271)

The system is active only when it is dark.

### Active headlamps function



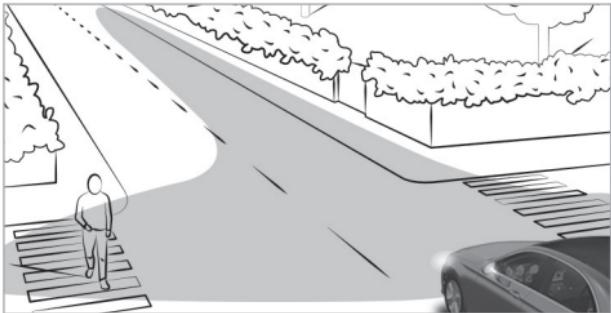
- The headlamps will follow your steering movements.
- Relevant areas will be better illuminated during a journey.

The functions will be active when low beam is switched on.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the course of the lane in which you are driving will also be

evaluated and the active headlamps function will adjust the light in advance.

### Cornering light function



The cornering light improves the illumination of the carriageway over a wide angle in the turning direction, enabling better visibility on tight bends, for example. The cornering light will be activated only when low beam is switched on.

The function will be active in the following cases:

- At speeds below 40 km/h when the turn signal light is switched on or the steering wheel is turned

- At speeds between 40 km/h and 70 km/h and when the steering wheel is turned

**Roundabout and junction function:** the cornering light will be activated on both sides based on an evaluation of the vehicle's current navigation position. It will remain active until after the vehicle has left the roundabout or junction.

### Motorway mode function

Motorway mode increases the range and brightness of the cone of light, enabling better visibility.



The function will be active if a motorway journey is detected by means of:

- the vehicle's speed

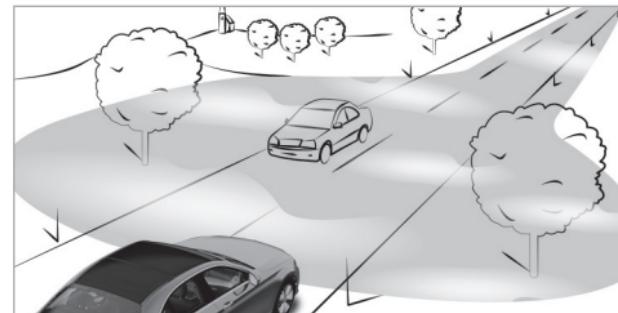
- the multifunction camera
- the navigation system

The function will not be active in the following cases:

- at speeds below 80 km/h

### Enhanced fog light function

The enhanced fog light function reduces self-dazzling and improves the illumination of the edge of the carriageway.



The function will be activated automatically in the following circumstances:

- At speeds below 70 km/h and when the rear fog light is switched on.

The function will be deactivated automatically in the following circumstances:

- When speeds greater than 100 km/h are reached.
- When the rear fog light is switched off.

### Function of the bad weather light

The bad weather light reduces reflections in rainy conditions by dimming individual LEDs in the headlamps. There will be less glare for the driver and other road users as a result.

### The city lighting function

City lighting improves the illumination of roadsides in urban areas using a broad distribution of light.

The function will be active in the following cases:

- At low speeds
- In illuminated parts of urban areas

### Function of the topographical compensation

Based on available map data, the lighting system responds pre-emptively to different road heights. This means that the headlamp range will remain virtually constant when you are driving uphill or downhill.

- Only vehicles with a multimedia system with navigation have this function.

### Assistance functions of DIGITAL LIGHT

DIGITAL LIGHT visually expands on the driver assistance systems by projecting the assistant displays in front of the vehicle while it is in motion. DIGITAL LIGHT can therefore help the driver in critical situations.

- The availability of the functions is country-dependent.

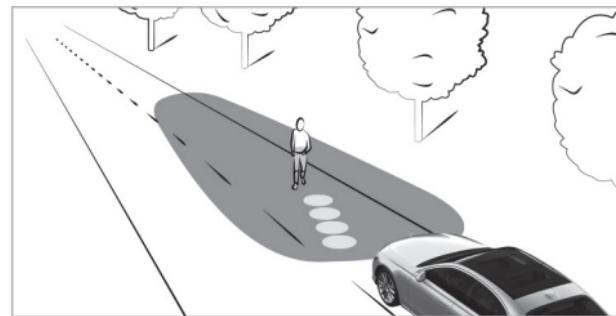
The system will be active in the following cases:

- The light switch is in the **AUTO** position.
- High beam is switched on.

- If you activate the head-up display with augmented reality, the projections will be deactivated.

**i** Depending on the country in which you are currently driving, certain functions may be disabled due to different legal requirements, even if they are enabled in the multimedia system. When you cross a border, the vehicle will automatically adapt to the applicable requirements.

### Spotlight

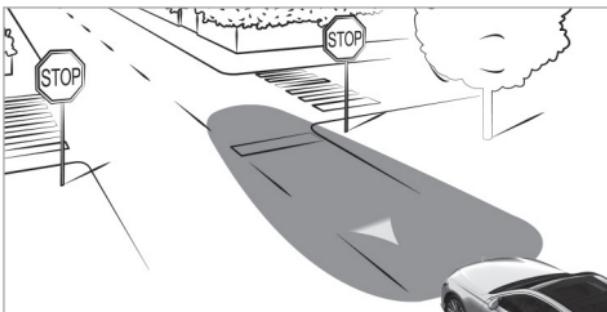


The spotlight function runs in the background and flashes the headlamps in four short bursts at persons detected within the lane markings. You will be made aware of the position of oncoming pedestrians by a projected symbol.

The function will be active in the following circumstances:

- You are driving outside illuminated areas.
- The system detects a lane marking.

### Warnings



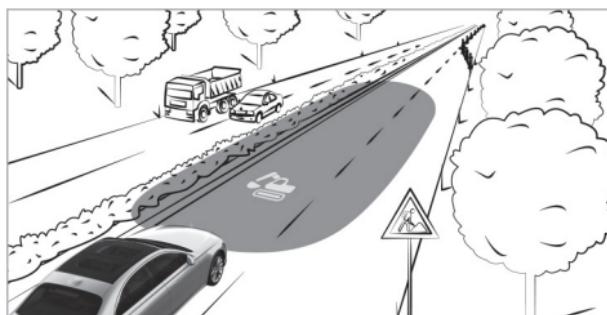
If Traffic Sign Assist detects a corresponding situation, a triangle will be projected onto the road in the following cases at speeds of at least 30 km/h:

- You are driving in the opposite direction to the permissible direction of travel, e.g. on a motorway slip road.

- You are driving towards a stop sign without reducing your speed.
- You are driving towards a red traffic light without reducing your speed.

Observe the system limitations of Traffic Sign Assist (→ page 411).

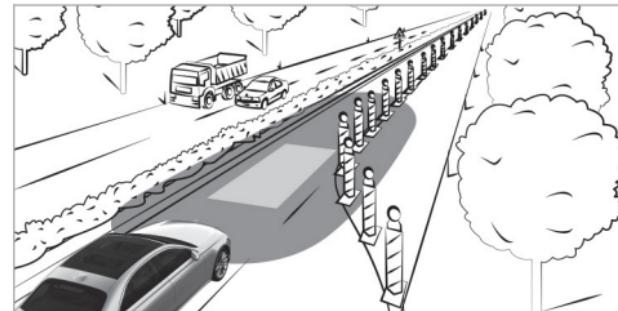
### Notes



If Traffic Sign Assist detects a roadworks zone, the system will provide support as follows:

- A corresponding symbol will be projected onto the road when you enter a roadworks zone.
- When you drive through a roadworks zone, guide lines that roughly match the width of the

vehicle will be projected onto the road. The guide lines will be switched off temporarily on tight bends.



Observe the system limitations of Traffic Sign Assist (→ page 411).

## Switching the Intelligent Light System on/off

### Requirements

- The vehicle is switched on.

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ ➡ Settings ➡ Lights  
➡ MULTIBEAM LED

- ▶ Activate or deactivate Dynamic low beam.

- i** In vehicles with DIGITAL LIGHT headlamps, the Intelligent Light System can be switched on and off on the **DIGITAL LIGHT** menu.

### Activating or deactivating enhanced assistance functions

- i** The availability of the functions is dependent on the country.

- Select **Supporting projections**.
- Activate or deactivate the desired projection.
- Switch **Projection for locator lighting/vehicle stop** on or off.

If the locator lighting or the exterior switch-off delay time is activated, a high-resolution greeting or farewell scene will be played back for a short period of time when the vehicle is opened or locked. You can choose between the **Digital Rain** and **Star Wave** sequences.

- i** More information on locator lighting  
(→ page 275)

More information on the exterior switch-off delay time (→ page 275)

## Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus

### ► Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus function

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident despite Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus does not react to:

- road users without lights, e.g. pedestrians
- road users with poor lighting, e.g. cyclists
- road users whose lighting is obstructed, e.g. by a barrier

On very rare occasions, Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus may fail to recognise other road users with their own lighting, or may recognise them too late.

In these, or in similar situations, the automatic high beam will not be deactivated or will be activated despite the presence of other road users.

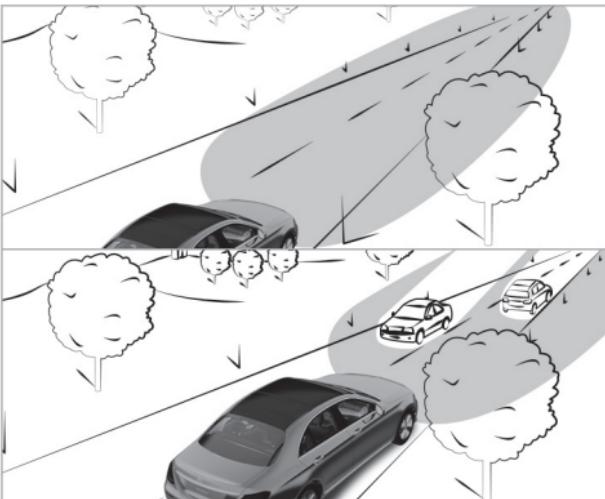
- Always observe the road and traffic conditions carefully and switch off the high beam in good time.

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions.

Detection may be restricted in the following cases:

- in poor visibility, e.g. fog, heavy rain or snow
- if there is dirt on the sensors or the sensors are obscured

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is only an aid. You are responsible for adjusting the vehicle's lighting to the prevailing light, visibility and traffic conditions.



Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus automatically switches between the following types of light:

- Low beam
- Partial high beam
- High beam
- ULTRA RANGE Highbeam (only vehicles with DIGITAL LIGHT)

ULTRA RANGE Highbeam increases the brightness of the cone of light to the legally permitted maximum.

Partial high beam does not include other road users in the high beam area. It does not dazzle them but enables full high-beam illumination for the driver apart from the excluded vehicles. Highly reflective signs are also illuminated with reduced brightness.

At speeds below 25 km/h or when there is sufficient street lighting:

- Partial high beam and high beam will be switched off automatically.

At speeds greater than 30 km/h:

- If no other road users are detected, high beam will switch on automatically.
- If other road users are detected, partial high beam will switch on automatically.

At speeds below 40 km/h:

- ULTRA RANGE Highbeam will switch off automatically.

At speeds above 50 km/h:

- If no other road users are detected, the road is straight and it is not raining heavily, ULTRA RANGE Highbeam will be switched on automatically.
- If other road users are detected, ULTRA RANGE Highbeam will switch off automatically and the partial high beam will switch on.
- If highly reflective signs are detected, ULTRA RANGE Highbeam will be switched off automatically.

**i** The system's optical sensor is located behind the windscreen near the overhead control panel.

## Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus on/off

### **WARNING** Risk of accident despite Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus does not react to:

- road users without lights, e.g. pedestrians
- road users with poor lighting, e.g. cyclists
- road users whose lighting is obstructed, e.g. by a barrier

On very rare occasions, Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus may fail to recognise other road users with their own lighting, or may recognise them too late.

In these, or in similar situations, the automatic high beam will not be deactivated or will be activated despite the presence of other road users.

- Always observe the road and traffic conditions carefully and switch off the high beam in good time.

### Switching on

- Turn the light switch to the **AUTO** position.
  - Switch on high beam using the combination switch.
- If Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is activated, the  indicator lamp will light up on the driver's display. When partial high beam or high beam is active, the corresponding blue indicator lamp will also light up.

### Switching off

- Switch off high beam using the combination switch.

### Setting low beam

Multimedia system:

-  ► Settings ► Lights
- **MULTIBEAM LED** ► Low beam
- Select **Right-side traffic**, **Left-side traffic** or **Automatic**.
- ① In vehicles with DIGITAL LIGHT headlamps, the Intelligent Light System can be adjusted on the **DIGITAL LIGHT** menu.

### Setting the exterior lighting switch-off delay time

Multimedia system:

-  ► Settings ► Lights
- **Interior/exterior lighting**
- **Exterior lighting delayed switch off**
- Set the switch-off delay time.  
When the vehicle's engine is switched off, the exterior lighting will be activated for the set time.

### Activating/deactivating the locator lighting

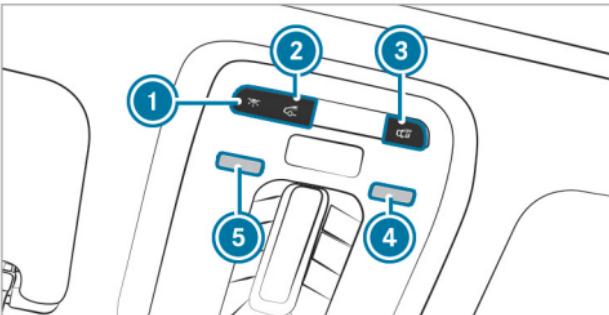
Multimedia system:

-  ► Settings ► Lights
- **Interior/exterior lighting**
- Activate or deactivate **Locator lighting**.

When the function is activated, the exterior lighting will light up for 40 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked or the driver's door is opened when the vehicle is parked and not locked. When you start the vehicle, the locator lighting will be deactivated and the automatic driving lights activated.

## Interior lighting

### Adjusting the interior lighting



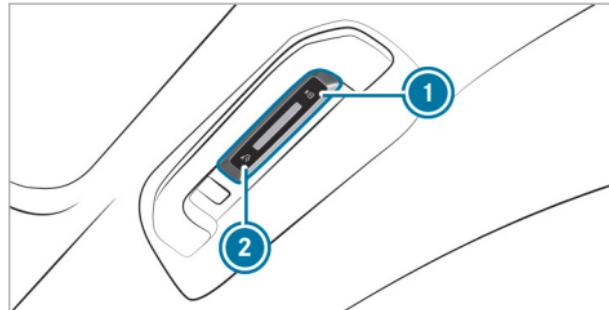
① Switches the front interior lighting on/off.

② Switches the rear interior lighting on/off.

③ Switches automatic interior lighting control on/off.

► **To switch reading lamps on/off:** hold your hand under the respective reading lamp ④ or ⑤.

### Operating unit inside the grab handle (rear)



① Reading lamp on the respective side of the vehicle

② Rear interior lighting

► **To switch reading lamps on:** press button ①. The reading lamp, the interior lighting in the grab handle and the dome lamp on the respective side of the vehicle will light up.

► **To switch reading lamps off:** press button ① once or twice.

When you press it once, the interior lighting in the grab handle and the dome lamp on the respective side of the vehicle will go out.

When you press it twice, the reading lamp on the respective side of the vehicle will go out.

► **To switch the rear interior lighting on/off:** press button ②.

The reading lamps, the interior lighting in the grab handle and the dome lamps on both sides of the vehicle will light up or go out.

### Adjusting the ambient lighting

Multimedia system:

► ► Comfort ► Ambient light

### Setting the colour

► Select Colour.

► Select Monochrome or Multi-colour.

► Set the desired colour or colour scheme.

### Adjusting the brightness

► Select Brightness.

► Adjust the brightness.

► Depending on the ambient light conditions, the ambient lighting will automatically switch between day and night modes.

## Activating the brightness for zones

- ▶ Select **Brightness**.
- ▶ Switch off **Link zones**.  
The **Direct**, **Indirect** and **Accents** zones can be set separately.
- ⓘ The **Light strip** zone can also be set in vehicles with active ambient lighting.

## Activating effects

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if ambient lighting and active ambient lighting effects are not switched on

The warning support effects are fully active only if the respective driving or driving safety systems are switched on on the driving assistance menu.

- ▶ Ensure that the respective driving or driving safety systems are switched on.
- ⓘ Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).
- ▶ Select **Effects**.

▶ Activate the desired effect.

- ⓘ Depending on the vehicle equipment, different effects are available.

### Operating feedback effects

- **Climate**: If changes are made to the temperature setting in the vehicle, the colour of the ambient lighting will change briefly.
- **Voice assistant**: For vehicles with active ambient lighting, the voice assistant is visually animated.
- **Greeting**: When you get into the vehicle, a special colour animation will play.

### Warning assistance effects

- **Warning when exiting**: If an object is detected in the blind spot while you are getting out of the vehicle, the ambient lighting in the affected door will flash red.  
Further information on the exit warning (→ page 417).
- **Active Lane Keeping Assist**: If there is a warning from Active Lane Keeping Assist, the active ambient lighting will flash red.

Further information on Active Lane Keeping Assist (→ page 420).

- **Active Brake Assist**: If there is an Active Brake Assist warning, the active ambient lighting in the centre of the cockpit will flash bright red.  
Further information on the Active Brake Assist (→ page 406).
- **Active Blind Spot Assist**: In vehicles with active ambient lighting, the ambient lighting on the affected side will flash red if there is a warning from Active Blind Spot Assist.  
Further information on Active Blind Spot Assist (→ page 417).

### Multi-colour animation

- The chosen colour combination will change at predefined intervals.
- ⓘ In vehicles with active ambient lighting, an animation will be played.

**i** The desired operating feedback and warning assistance can be activated or deactivated via the  symbol. Depending on the equipment, different operating feedback and warning assistance effects are available.

**i** If the brightness is set to a low level, warning animations will be displayed at a higher basic brightness.

### Switching the interior lighting switch-off delay time on/off

Multimedia system:

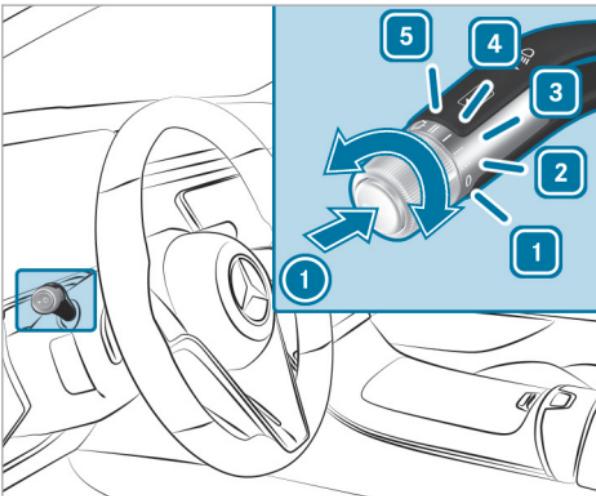
- ▶  ► Settings ► Lights
- Interior/exterior lighting
- Interior lighting delayed switch off

▶ Activate or deactivate **Interior lighting delayed switch off**.

If this function is active, the interior lighting will be switched on for a short time after the end of the journey.

## Windscreen wipers and windscreen washer system

### Switching the windscreen wipers on/off



1 0 Windscreen wipers off

2 ... Automatic wiping, normal

3 .... Automatic wiping, frequent

4 — Continuous wiping, slow

5 == Continuous wiping, fast

▶ Turn the combination switch to the corresponding position 1 - 5.

▶  **Single wipe:** press button 1 as far as the point of resistance.

▶  **Wiping with washer fluid:** press button 1 beyond the point of resistance.

**i** Observe the notes on washing the vehicle in a car wash (→ page 34).

**Vehicles with MAGIC VISION CONTROL:** in position 2 or 3, the windscreen washing process will automatically be triggered if dirt is detected on the windscreen unless the **Top up washer fluid** message is being displayed.

### Deep-cleaning the windscreen

If the windscreen is very dirty, you can deep-clean it above outside temperatures of 5°C.

▶ While the vehicle is stationary, turn the combination switch to position 1, 2 or 3.

- ▶ Press the button on the combination switch in the direction of arrow ① and hold it for approximately two seconds.

The wiper arms will move into their replacement positions and washer fluid will be distributed on the windscreen.

After approximately 30 seconds, the wiper arms will move back again and wipe the windscreen several times. Deep-cleaning will then finish.

### Replacing the windscreen wiper blades

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the windscreen wipers are switched on while wiper blades are being replaced

If the windscreen wipers begin to move while you are changing the wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and vehicle before changing the wiper blades.

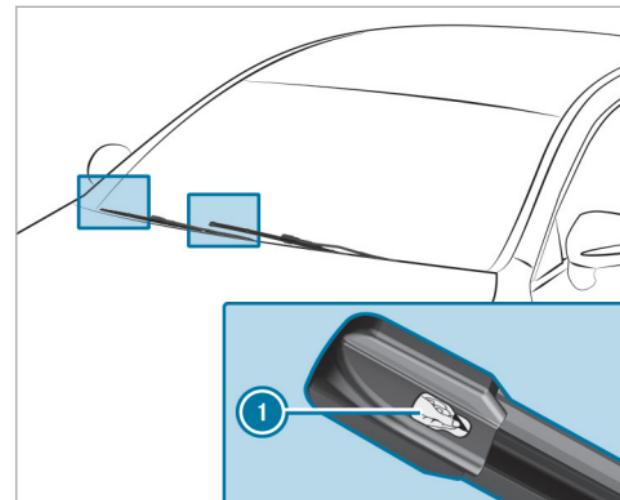
### Moving the wiper arms into the replacement position

- ▶ Switch the vehicle on and then off again immediately.
- ▶ Within around 15 seconds, press and hold the  button on the combination switch for approximately three seconds (→ page 278). The wiper arms will move into the replacement position.

**i** Check the condition of the wiper blades regularly and replace them in the event of visible damage or ongoing smearing.

- ▶ Observe the information about the service indicator.

### Service indicator



- ▶ Remove protective film ① from the service indicators on the tips of the newly fitted wiper blades.

When the colour of the service indicators changes from black to yellow, replace the wiper blades.

**i** The time until the colour changes varies depending on the usage conditions.

## Replacing the windscreen wiper blades (MAGIC VISION CONTROL)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped if the windscreen wipers are switched on while wiper blades are being replaced

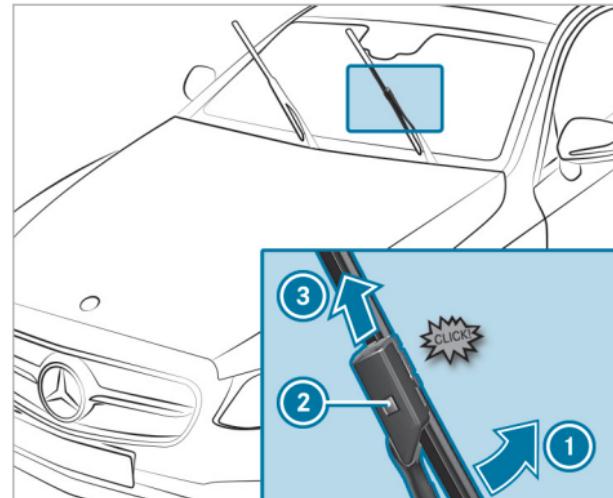
If the windscreen wipers begin to move while you are changing the wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and vehicle before changing the wiper blades.

### Moving the wiper arms into the replacement position

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Within around 15 seconds, press the  button on the combination switch (→ page 278).  
The wiper arms will move into the replacement position.

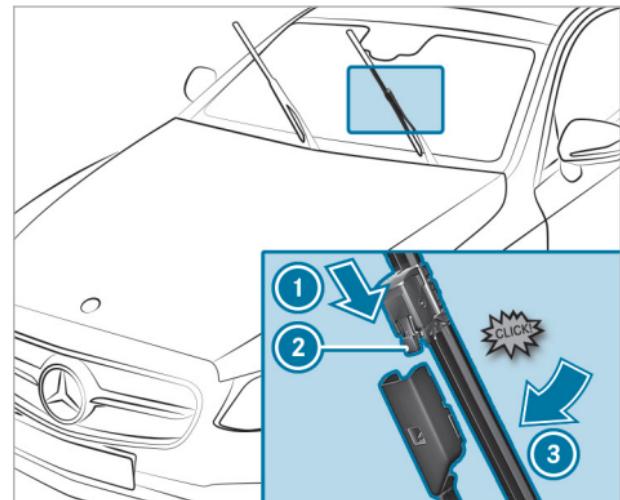
### Removing the wiper blades



- ▶ To bring the wiper blade into position to be removed: hold the wiper arm firmly with one hand. With the other hand, turn the wiper blade in the direction of arrow 1 beyond the point of resistance. The wiper blade will engage in the removal position with a click.

▶ **To remove the wiper blade:** press release knob 2, pull the wiper blade in the direction of arrow 3 and remove.

### Fitting the wiper blades



- ▶ Push the new wiper blade onto the wiper arm in the direction of arrow 1 until release knob 2 engages.

- ▶ Press the wiper blade onto the wiper arm beyond the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ③. The wiper blade will engage with a noticeable click and move freely again.
- ▶ Fold the wiper arm back onto the windscreen.
- i** Check the condition of the wiper blades regularly and replace them in the event of visible damage or ongoing smearing.

## Mirrors

### Operating the outside mirrors

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to adjusting the vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraint, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion

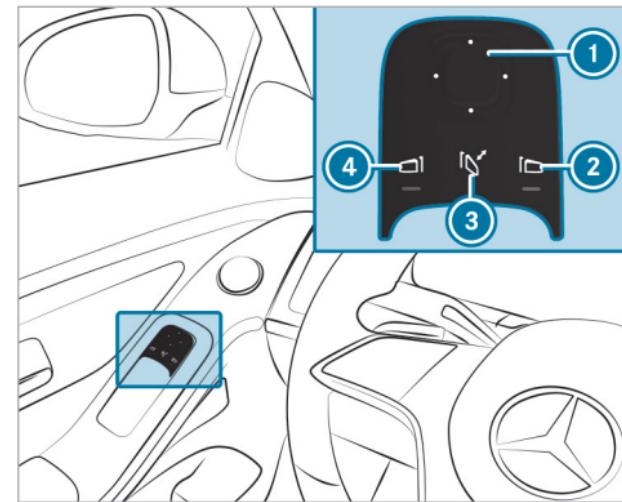
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion
- ▶ Before starting the vehicle: in particular, adjust the driver's seat, head restraint, steering wheel and mirror, and fasten your seat belt.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to misjudgement of distance when using the outside mirror

The outside mirrors reflect objects on a smaller scale. The objects in view are in fact closer than they appear.

- ▶ Therefore, always look over your shoulder in order to ensure that you are aware of the actual distance between you and the road users driving behind you.

### Adjusting the outside mirrors



▶ Use button ② or ④ to select the desired mirror.

**i** In vehicles with MBUX Interior Assistant and driver camera, the required outside mirror can also be preselected automatically based on a natural head movement to the left or right(→ page 542).

- ▶ Use button ① to adjust the position of the selected mirror.

### Folding the outside mirrors in/out

- ▶ Briefly press button ③.

ⓘ If the battery has been disconnected or has discharged, the outside mirrors must be moved briefly using button ③. Only then will the automatic mirror folding function work properly.

### Engaging the outside mirrors

If an outside mirror has been forcibly disengaged, proceed as follows.

- ▶ Press and hold button ③.

You will hear a click and the mirror will audibly engage. The outside mirror will now be set to the correct position.

### Automatic anti-dazzle mirrors function

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of acid burns and poisoning due to the anti-dazzle mirror electrolyte

Electrolyte may escape if the glass in an automatic anti-dazzle mirror breaks.

The electrolyte is hazardous to health and causes irritation. It must not come into contact with your skin, eyes, respiratory organs or clothing or be swallowed.

- ▶ If you come into contact with electrolyte, observe the following:

- Immediately rinse the electrolyte from your skin with water and seek medical attention.
- If electrolyte comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water and seek medical attention.
- If the electrolyte is swallowed, immediately rinse your mouth out thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately.

- Immediately change out of clothing which has been contaminated with electrolyte.
- If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

The inside rearview mirror and the outside mirror on the driver's side will automatically go into anti-dazzle mode if light from a headlamp hits the sensor on the inside rearview mirror.

### System limits

The system will not go into anti-dazzle mode if:

- The vehicle is switched off.
- Reverse gear is engaged.
- The interior lighting is switched on.

### Front-passenger outside mirror parking position function

The parking position makes parking easier.

The front-passenger outside mirror will swivel downwards in the direction of the rear wheel on the front passenger's side when:

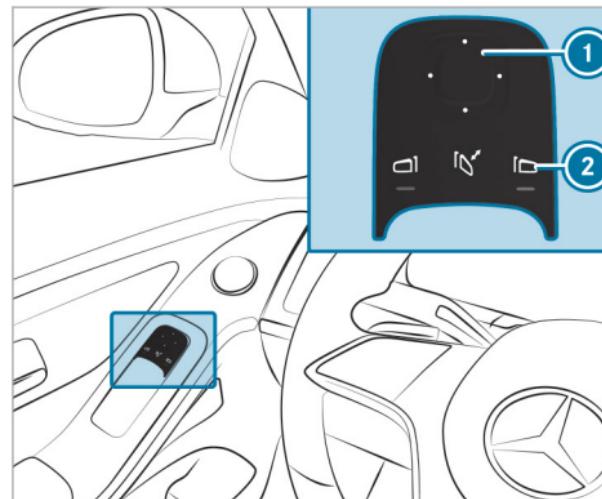
- the parking position is stored (→ page 283).
- the front-passenger mirror is selected.
- reverse gear is engaged.

The front-passenger outside mirror will move back to its original position when:

- you shift the transmission to another transmission position.
- you are travelling at a speed greater than 15 km/h.
- you press the button for the outside mirror on the driver's side.

## Storing and calling up the parking position of the front-passenger outside mirror using reverse gear

### Storing



- ▶ Select the front-passenger outside mirror using button ②.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
- ▶ Move the front-passenger outside mirror into the desired parking position using button ①.

### Calling up

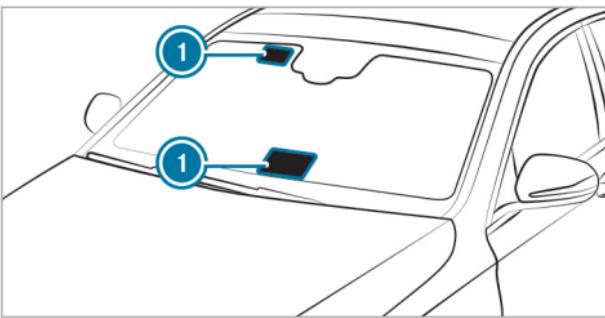
- ▶ Select the front-passenger outside mirror using button ②.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.  
The front-passenger outside mirror will move into the stored parking position.

## Activating/deactivating the automatic mirror folding function

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➤ ➤ Settings ➤ Vehicle
- ▶ ➤ Open/close
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Automatic mirror fold-in**.

### Area permeable to radio waves on the windscreen



Radio-controlled equipment such as toll systems can be mounted only on areas ① of the windscreen that are permeable to radio waves.

Areas permeable to radio waves ① are best visible from outside the vehicle when the windscreen is illuminated with an external light source.

Note this position for vehicles with:

- Windscreen heater
- Infra-red reflective windscreens

### Infrared-reflective windscreen function

The infrared-reflective windscreen is coated and reduces the build-up of heat in the vehicle interior.

The coating shields the vehicle interior from radio waves.

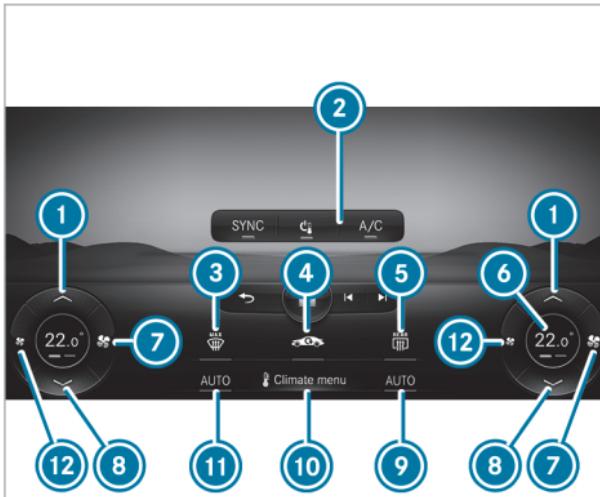
## Overview of climate control systems

### Notes on climate control

An interior filter in combination with the prefilter in the engine compartment must always be used so that the air conditioning system, pollution level monitoring and the air filtration work correctly. Use filters recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz. Always have maintenance work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Overview of the THERMOTRONIC climate bar

The indicator lamps indicate that the corresponding functions are activated.



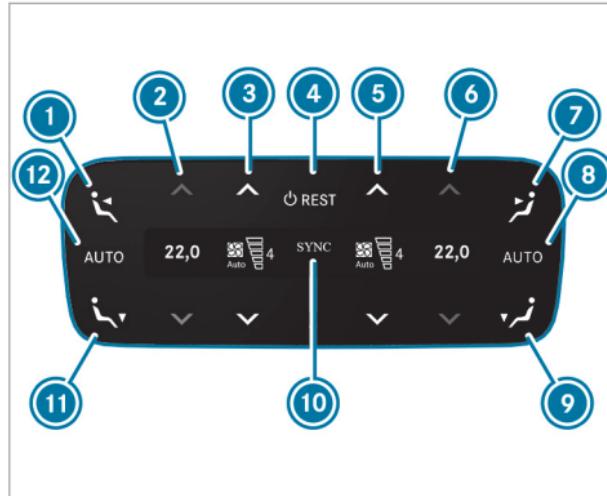
Front climate bar on the central display  
(example)

- ① Increases the temperature
- ② Upper display area of the climate bar with the examples of switching off climate control (→ page 287), switching the A/C function on/off (→ page 288) and synchronisation function (→ page 290)

- ③ Demists the windscreen  
(→ page 293, 288)
- ④ Switches air-recirculation mode on/off  
(→ page 290) or  
 Calls up the fine particulate status display (→ page 287) or  
Activates/deactivates residual heat utilisation  
(→ page 291)  
Plug-in hybrid vehicles: Activates/deactivates pre-entry climate control  
(→ page 297)
- ⑤ Switches the rear window heater on/off
- ⑥ Depending on vehicle equipment and settings: temperature display, display for the defrost function, airflow, pre-entry climate control or stationary heater
- ⑦ Increases the airflow or switches on climate control (→ page 287)
- ⑧ Reduces the temperature
- ⑨ Sets climate control to automatic mode, right (→ page 288)
- ⑩ Calls up the air conditioning menu  
(→ page 287)

- ⑪ **AUTO** Sets climate control to automatic mode, left (→ page 288)
- ⑫ **⊗** Reduces the airflow or switches off climate control (→ page 287)
- i** The climate bar will remain visible even when the vehicle is parked or the air conditioning is switched off (→ page 287).
- i** The availability of individual functions depends on the country and equipment.
- i** Vehicles with Distance Assist DISTRONIC: if Distance Assist DISTRONIC intervenes, the climate bar display on the central display will be made smaller.

### Overview of the rear operating unit



- ① Sets the air distribution to the centre air vents in the rear passenger compartment, left
- ② Sets the temperature in the rear passenger compartment, left
- ③ Sets the airflow in the rear passenger compartment, left, or switches climate control on/off (→ page 287)

- ④ Switches climate control on/off (→ page 287) or switches residual heat on/off (→ page 291)
- ⑤ Sets the airflow in the rear passenger compartment, right, or switches climate control on/off (→ page 287)
- ⑥ Sets the temperature in the rear passenger compartment, right
- ⑦ Sets the air distribution to the centre air vents in the rear passenger compartment, right
- ⑧ Sets rear climate control to automatic mode, right (→ page 289)
- ⑨ Sets the air distribution to the right rear foot-well vents
- ⑩ Synchronisation is activated (→ page 290)
- ⑪ Sets the air distribution to the rear left foot-well vents
- ⑫ Sets rear climate control to automatic mode, left (→ page 289)

The settings for the second row of seats can be configured via the rear operating unit, the multimedia system (→ page 289) or the MBUX rear

tablet (→ page 686) depending on the vehicle's equipment.

## Operating the climate control system

### Switching climate control on/off

#### Switching on climate control

- ▶ Set the airflow to level 1 or higher via  on the climate bar on the central display or
- ▶ Press **AUTO**, ,  or .

#### Switching off climate control

- ▶ Set the airflow to level 0 via  on the climate bar on the central display or

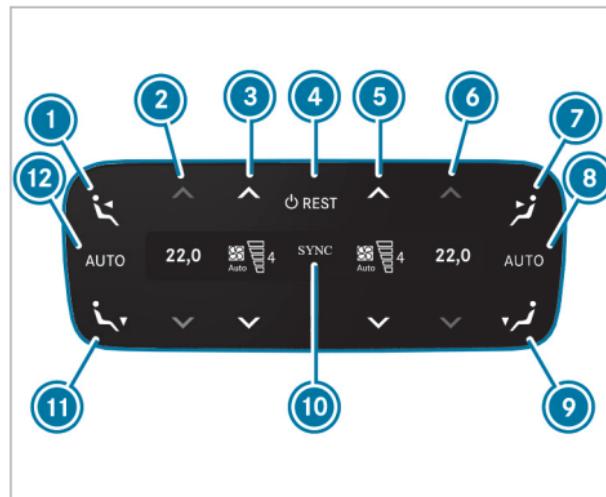
- ▶ Press .

If climate control is switched off, the windows may mist up more quickly. Switch climate control off only briefly.

- i** If climate control is switched off via , **OFF** will be shown on the climate bar.

### Switching climate control on/off via the rear operating unit

#### Switching on



- ▶ Press button **④**.

or

- ▶ Set the airflow to level 1 or higher using buttons **③** and **⑤**.

or

- ▶ Press buttons **②**, **⑥**, **⑧** or **⑫**.

#### Switching off

- ▶ Press button **④**.

or

- ▶ Set the airflow to level 0 using buttons **③** and **⑤**.

- i** If rear climate control is switched off via button **④**, **OFF** will be shown on the displays.

### Calling up the air conditioning menu using the climate bar

The air conditioning menu can be called up via the climate bar. The climate bar is always shown on the lower edge of the central display.

- ▶ Select the **Climate menu** entry in the air conditioning bar.

The **First row of seats** menu is opened.

## Jumping directly to the **Air quality** menu

► Select the  fine particle status display in the air conditioning bar.

The **Air quality** menu is opened. An animation of the automatic air cleaning taking place is shown.

**i** The fine particle status display is on the home screen next to the temperature display on the right and it informs you of the current particulate levels inside and outside of the vehicle. The measurement values are shown with the  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  units (microgrammes per cubic metre).

Strong acceleration after longer parking periods will lead to a detachment of the dust covering the vehicle. This dust measured by the PM2.5 sensor might lead to a short rise of outside values.

## Defrosting the windscreen via the climate bar

### Switching on

► Press  on the climate bar on the central display.

### Switching off

► Press , **AUTO** or  on the climate bar on the central display

or

► set the airflow to 0.

**i** When the defrost function is activated, some functions (e.g. the temperature setting) will automatically be deactivated.

## Activating/deactivating the A/C function via the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

► **Climate menu** ► **First row of seats**

Depending on the external conditions, support for improved cooling and dehumidification of the interior air will be provided when the A/C function is activated.

► Select **A/C** (A/C).

Switch off the A/C function only briefly; otherwise, the windows may mist up more quickly.

Condensation may drip from the underside of the vehicle when cooling mode is active. This is not indicative of a fault.

## Setting climate control to automatic mode via the climate bar

In automatic mode, the set vehicle interior temperature is controlled automatically and maintained at a constant level by the air supply.

► Press **AUTO** on the climate bar on the central display.

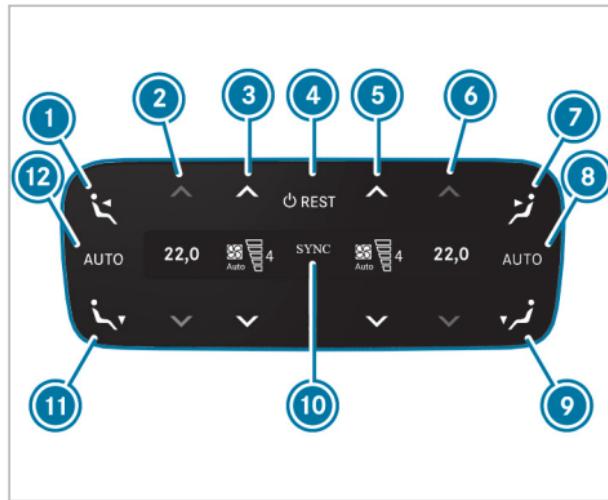
**i** You can increase or reduce the airflow by pressing  on the climate bar on the central display.

► **To switch to manual operation:** switch off automatic mode or adjust an aspect of air distribution, e.g. .

**i** If the DRIVE PILOT function is activated, the system will automatically switch to automatic mode and the blue indicator light in **AUTO** will switch on. Automatic mode will remain active until the DRIVE PILOT function is deactivated.

## Setting climate control to automatic mode via the rear operating unit

In automatic mode, the temperature is automatically regulated by the temperature of the dispensed air and the airflow.



- ▶ Press button ⑧ or ⑫.

## Overview of the air distribution settings

The symbols on the central display indicate the vents through which the airflow is being directed:

- Demister vents
- Centre air vents
- Footwell vents

## Setting air distribution using the air conditioning menu

Multimedia system:

→ Climate menu

- ▶ Select **First row of seats** or **Second row of seats**.
- ▶ To set the air distribution: select , , or .
- ▶ Set the airflow.
- ① When the air conditioning system is switched on, at least one zone is always active. However, several air distribution options can be selected at the same time, for example to set the climate control for the interior and the

footwells simultaneously. In doing so, the climate control for the windscreen can only be selected for the first seat row. When automatic mode is active, the buttons for setting the air distribution are automatically deactivated. When the air conditioning system is switched off, the buttons remain operable and the last setting is saved.

## Setting the footwell temperature

Multimedia system:

→ Climate menu

- ▶ Select and set the desired footwell temperature using the slider.

## Setting rear climate control using the air conditioning menu

Multimedia system:

→ Climate menu

## Setting the temperature

- ▶ Select **Second row of seats**.

- ▶ Set the temperature.

### Setting the airflow

- ▶ Select **Second row of seats**.
- ▶ Set the air flow with or .

### Controlling the rear climate control automatically

- ▶ Select **AUTO**.
- i** When the defrost function is activated, some functions (e.g. the temperature setting) will be deactivated automatically. To deactivate the defrost function, press either or set the air flow to level 0 (→ page 288).

### Deactivating rear climate control

- ▶ Select **REAR OFF**.

### Switching the synchronisation function on/off via the air conditioning menu

Multimedia system:

➡ Climate menu ➡ First row of seats

The synchronisation function controls the climate control centrally. The driver's settings for temper-

ature, airflow and air distribution are automatically adopted for each climate zone.

- ▶ Select **SYNC (SYNC)**.

### Demisting the windows

#### Windows misted up on the inside

- ▶ Press on the climate bar on the central display.
- ▶ If the windows remain misted up: press on the climate bar on the central display.

#### Windows misted up on the outside

- ▶ Switch on the windscreen wipers.
- ▶ Press on the climate bar on the central display.

### Switching air-recirculation mode on/off

- ▶ Press on the climate bar on the central display.

The interior air will be recirculated.

Air-recirculation mode will automatically switch to fresh air mode after a while.

- i** If air-recirculation mode is switched on, the windows may mist up more quickly. Switch on air-recirculation mode only briefly.

### Switching air-recirculation mode on/off via the multimedia system

#### Requirements:

- Vehicles with fine particulate prefilter

Multimedia system:

➡ Climate menu ➡ Air quality

- ▶ Press on the upper display area of the climate bar.

The interior air will be recirculated.

Air-recirculation mode will automatically switch to fresh air mode after a while.

- i** If air-recirculation mode is switched on, the windows may mist up more quickly. Switch on air-recirculation mode only briefly.

## Switching residual heat mode on/off via the climate bar

### Requirements

- The residual heat function is available.
- The vehicle is parked.
- The coolant temperature is sufficiently high.

It is possible to make use of the residual heat from the engine to continue heating or ventilating the front compartment of the vehicle for approximately 30 minutes, depending on the temperature set.

► To switch on or off: select **Residual heat** on the climate bar of the central display.

The residual heat function will automatically switch off after some time.

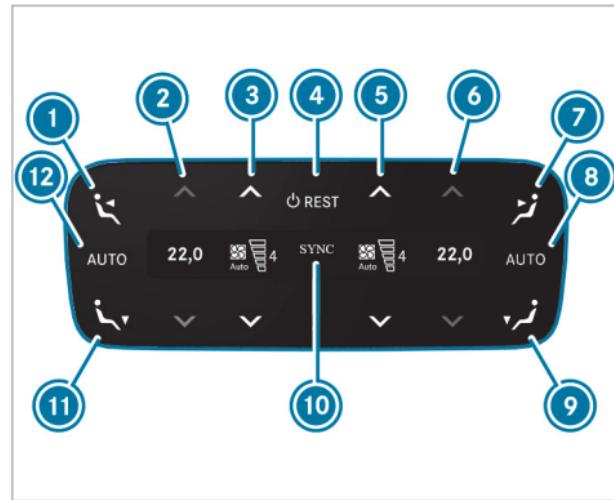
**i** If residual engine heat utilisation is activated, the two buttons for setting the temperature and air distribution will automatically be deactivated.

## Switching residual heat on/off via the rear operating unit

### Requirements

- The residual heat function is available.
- The vehicle is parked.
- The coolant temperature is sufficiently high.

When the residual heat of the engine is activated in the rear compartment, you can heat or ventilate the front and rear compartments for approximately 15 minutes.



- Press button **④**.  
► Press button **REST**.

## Activating/deactivating ionisation

Multimedia system:

► Climate menu ► Air quality

When ionization is activated, the indoor air is enriched with negatively charged oxygen ions. These can promote the well-being of the occupants.

► Select Ionisation.

**(i)** The function can only be performed if the AUTO mode is activated or the air distribution is set to the side air vent. The function is restricted if the side air vents on the driver's side are closed.

## Fragrance system

### Activating/deactivating the fragrance system using the multimedia system

#### Requirements

- Automatic climate control is activated.
- The glove compartment will close.
- A flacon is inserted.

Multimedia system:

► Climate menu ► Air quality

The fragrance system distributes a pleasant fragrance throughout the vehicle interior from a flacon located in the glove box.

- Navigate down until the climate control bar is active.
- Select Air freshener.
- Activate or deactivate fragrancing.

### Setting the fragrance system using the multimedia system

#### Requirements

- A flacon is inserted.
- The glove compartment will close.
- Climate control is activated.

Multimedia system:

► Climate menu ► Air quality

The fragrance system distributes a pleasant fragrance throughout the vehicle interior from a flacon located in the glove compartment.

► Select Air freshener.

► Keep pressing until the desired intensity is reached.

### Inserting or removing the flacon of the fragrance system

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from liquid perfume

If children open the flacon, they could drink the liquid perfume or it could come into contact with their eyes.

- Do not leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- Consult a doctor immediately if liquid perfume has been drunk.
- If liquid perfume comes into contact with your eyes or skin, rinse your eyes with clean water.
- If symptoms continue, consult a doctor.



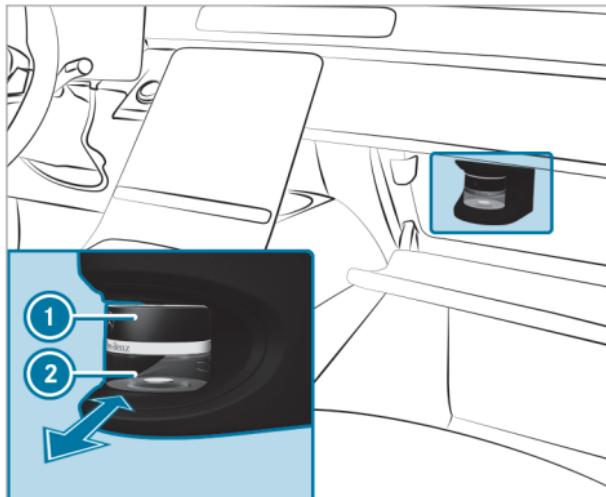
**ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to improper disposal of full flacons



: Full flacons may not be disposed of with household waste.



Full flacons must be handed in at a pollutant collection point.



- ① Cap
- ② Flacon

- ▶ **To insert:** slide the flacon into the holder as far as it will go.
- ▶ **To remove:** after opening the glove box, wait for approximately seven seconds and pull out the flacon.

If you do not use genuine Mercedes-Benz interior perfumes, observe the manufacturers' safety notices on the perfume packaging.

Dispose of the genuine Mercedes-Benz interior perfume flacon when it is empty and do not refill it.

#### Refillable flacon

- ▶ Unscrew the cap of the empty flacon.
- ▶ Fill the flacon with a maximum of 15 ml.
- ▶ Screw the cap back onto the flacon.

Always refill the empty refillable flacon with the same perfume. Observe the separate information sheet with the flacon.

#### Information on the windscreen heater

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from touching the windscreen when the windscreen heater is switched on

The windscreen can become very hot when the windscreen heater is switched on.

The health of persons with limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries.

- ▶ Do not touch the windscreens while the windscreen heater is switched on.
- ▶ Allow the windscreens to cool down before touching it.

The windscreen heater will be enabled automatically if  is activated on the climate bar on the central display.

After the vehicle is started, the windscreen heater will be switched on automatically as required.

## Pre-entry climate control when the vehicle is unlocked

### Function of pre-entry climate control when the vehicle is unlocked

The seats can be briefly pre-warmed or pre-cooled before you get into the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the following functions will be activated as needed during pre-cooling:

- Automatic climate control
- Blower
- Seat ventilation

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the following functions will be activated as needed during pre-warming:

- Automatic climate control
- Blower
- Seat heating
- Steering wheel heater
- Panel heating
- Mirror heater
- Rear window heater
- Windscreen heater

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the following functions will also be adjusted during pre-entry climate control if they have already been switched on during regular vehicle operation:

- Fragrancing
- Ionisation

### **Setting pre-entry climate control when the vehicle is unlocked in the multimedia system**

Multimedia system:

▶ [Climate menu](#) ▶ [Pre-entry climate ctrl](#)

- ▶ Activate or deactivate the function.

### Selecting seats

- ▶ Select [Driver](#), [Passenger](#), [Rear left](#) or [Rear right](#).

The seat-specific functions of pre-entry climate control, such as seat heating, will be performed for the selected seats.

If pre-entry climate control is enabled, an LED on the climate bar of the central display will light up blue for a cooled vehicle and red for a heated vehicle.

## Activating/deactivating pre-entry climate control when the vehicle is unlocked

### Requirements

- The high-voltage battery is charged sufficiently.
- The function has been activated via the multimedia system.

#### To switch on:

unlock the vehicle.  
The climate control functions are activated for up to five minutes for pre-heating and pre-cooling.

Pre-entry climate control when the vehicle is unlocked cannot be activated more than twice when the vehicle is switched off.

#### To switch off:

press  on the climate bar on the central display.

Depending on the vehicle equipment, the following functions will remain active once the vehicle has been started:

- Seat heating
- Seat ventilation
- Panel heating

- Fragrancing
- Ionisation

## Pre-entry climate control for departure time

### Pre-entry climate control for departure time function

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If persons, particularly children, are subjected to prolonged exposure to intense heat or cold, there is a risk of severe injury or even death.

► Never leave persons, particularly children, unattended in the vehicle.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns due to repeatedly switching on the seat heating

Repeatedly switching on the seat heating can cause the seat cushion and seat backrest padding to become very hot.

In particular, the health of persons with limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to

react to high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries.

► Do not repeatedly switch on the seat heating.

To protect against overheating, the seat heating may be temporarily deactivated after it has been switched on repeatedly.

**i** This function is available only for Mercedes-AMG vehicles, plug-in hybrids or vehicles with a 48-V on-board electrical system.

The air inside the vehicle can be heated, ventilated or cooled to the set temperature when the vehicle is parked.

**Plug-in hybrid:** When the vehicle is connected to power supply equipment, priority will be given to charging the high-voltage battery to a specified minimum charge.

The running time of pre-entry climate control may be reduced in the following circumstances:

- **Plug-in hybrid:** The vehicle is not connected to power supply equipment.

- The high-voltage battery or the 48 V battery is not fully charged.

Plug-in hybrid: With active pre-entry climate control, the state of charge of the high-voltage battery may be reduced, even if the charging cable connector is connected.

If present, seat ventilation will be activated in cooling and ventilation modes.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the following functions will be activated in heating mode, if available:

- Seat heating
- Steering wheel heater
- Panel heating
- Mirror heater
- Rear window heater
- Windscreen heater

When the set temperature is changed, climate control mode will automatically be updated and switched from heating mode to ventilation or cooling mode, from cooling mode to ventilation or

heating mode or from ventilation mode to heating or cooling mode.

## ■ Setting pre-entry climate control for departure time via the climate bar

Multimedia system:

► Climate menu ► Pre-entry climate ctrl

### Setting the departure time

**i** Plug-in hybrid: The set departure times are used for the vehicle's pre-entry climate control and for predictions regarding the approximate state of charge and range at the time selected. Additional information on the charging settings (→ page 562).

► Select **Edit departure time** .

► Select a departure time or set a new departure time.

### Setting the repeat days

► Select **Edit departure time** .

► Set the desired departure time and select the corresponding weekdays on which this departure time is to apply.

► Press **OK** to confirm.

## Selecting seats

► Select **Driver**, **Passenger**, **Rear left** or **Rear right**.

Pre-entry climate control will take place for the selected seats.

If a departure time is set, a yellow LED will appear on the climate bar of the central display. In addition, an LED on the climate bar will indicate when pre-entry climate control is activated. It will light up blue when the vehicle is being cooled and red when it is being heated.

## ■ Activating/deactivating pre-entry climate control for departure time

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If persons, particularly children, are subjected to prolonged exposure to intense heat or cold, there is a risk of severe injury or even death.

► Never leave persons, particularly children, unattended in the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns due to repeatedly switching on the seat heating

Repeatedly switching on the seat heating can cause the seat cushion and seat backrest padding to become very hot.

In particular, the health of persons with limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries.

- ▶ Do not repeatedly switch on the seat heating.

To protect against overheating, the seat heating may be temporarily deactivated after it has been switched on repeatedly.

#### Requirements

- The high-voltage battery or the 48 V battery is charged sufficiently.
- The function has been activated via the multi-media system.

- ▶ **To activate:** set the departure time (→ page 296).  
Vehicles with 48 V on-board electrical system: Pre-entry climate control at departure time will switch on a maximum of 5 minutes before the selected departure time.  
Plug-in hybrid: Pre-entry climate control at departure time will switch on a maximum of 55 minutes before the selected departure time. It will remain active for another five minutes if departure is delayed.
- ▶ **To deactivate the pre-entry climate control for departure time early:** press  on the climate bar on the central display or switch off the preselection of the time in the climate menu.

If present, the following functions will remain active once the vehicle has been started:

- Seat heating
- Seat ventilation
- Panel heating

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the following functions will also be adjusted during pre-entry climate control if they have already been switched on during regular vehicle operation:

- Fragrancing
- Ionisation

#### Activating/deactivating immediate pre-entry climate control

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If persons, particularly children, are subjected to prolonged exposure to intense heat or cold, there is a risk of severe injury or even death.

- ▶ Never leave persons, particularly children, unattended in the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns due to repeatedly switching on the seat heating

Repeatedly switching on the seat heating can cause the seat cushion and seat backrest padding to become very hot.

In particular, the health of persons with limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries.

► Do not repeatedly switch on the seat heating.

To protect against overheating, the seat heating may be temporarily deactivated after it has been switched on repeatedly.

#### Requirements

- The vehicle is switched off.

**i** Immediate pre-entry climate control is available only for plug-in hybrids or vehicles with a 48-V on-board electrical system.

The vehicle interior can continue to be air-conditioned, e.g. during a break in driving, for up to 50 minutes for plug-in hybrids and up to 5 minutes for vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system.

- Press  on the climate bar on the central display. The red or blue indicator lamp below  on the climate bar on the central display will light up or go out.
- Set the temperature using the  and  arrows on the climate bar on the central display.

The colours of the indicator lamp have the following meanings:

- Blue:** ventilation or cooling mode is switched on.
- Red:** heating mode is switched on.
- Yellow:** the departure time is preselected.

#### Stationary heater/ventilation

##### **Stationary heater/ventilation function**

- i** The following function is equipment-dependent.
- The air inside the vehicle is heated or ventilated to the set temperature.

- The air inside the vehicle cannot be cooled down to temperatures below the outside temperature.
- If the outside temperature changes, ventilation mode will automatically switch to heating mode or heating mode will automatically switch to ventilation mode.

The stationary heater and the exhaust gas outlet are situated behind the right front wheel.

##### **Switching the stationary heater/ventilation on/off via the operating unit**

**A DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to poisonous exhaust gases

If the tailpipe is blocked or sufficient ventilation is not possible, poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide may enter the vehicle. This is the case in enclosed spaces or if the vehicle gets stuck in snow, for example.

► Always switch the stationary heater off in enclosed spaces without an air extraction system, e.g. in garages.

- ▶ Keep the tailpipe and the area around the vehicle free from snow when the vehicle or the auxiliary heating is running.
- ▶ Open a door or a roof hatch on the windward side of the vehicle to ensure an adequate supply of fresh air.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to hot stationary heater components and exhaust gases

Flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs may ignite.

- ▶ When the stationary heater is switched on, make sure that:
  - hot vehicle parts do not come into contact with flammable materials.
  - the exhaust gas can flow out of the stationary heater exhaust pipe unhindered.
  - the exhaust gas does not come into contact with flammable materials.

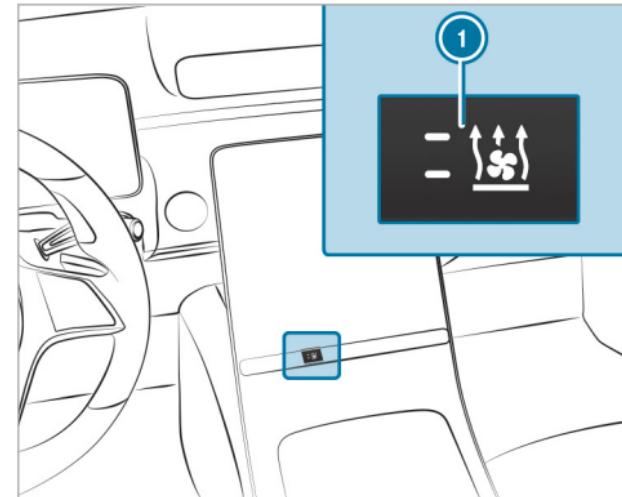
**! NOTE** Battery discharge caused by stationary heater or stationary ventilation operation

Operating the stationary heater or stationary ventilation drains the battery.

- ▶ After heating or ventilating the vehicle twice, drive for a longer period of time.

#### Requirements

- The vehicle has a stationary heater.
  - The outside temperature is below 15°C.
  - The fuel tank is sufficiently full.
- i** If the fill level of the fuel tank is too low, auxiliary heating mode may be restricted.



- ▶ Set the temperature using the and arrows on the climate bar on the central display.
- ▶ Press button 1. The red or blue indicator lamp on button 1 will light up or go out.

The colours of the indicator lamp have the following meanings:

- **Blue:** stationary ventilation is switched on.

- Red:** the stationary heater is switched on.
- Yellow:** the departure time is preselected.

The stationary heater/ventilation will switch off automatically after 50 minutes.

## Setting the stationary heater/ventilation via the multimedia system

### Requirements

- The vehicle is fitted with the stationary heater equipment.

Multimedia system:

- ▶ Climate menu ▶ Stationary heater

### Selecting the departure time

- ▶ Select **Time A**, **Time B** or **Time C**.

### Setting the departure time

- ▶ Select **Time A**, **Time B** or **Time C**.  
 ▶ Select the pen beside the time.  
 ▶ Set a time.

## Air vents

### Adjusting the front air vents

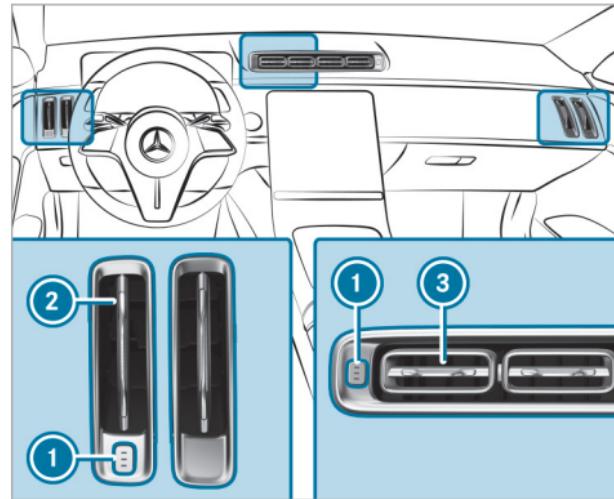
**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns or frostbite due to being too close to the air vents

Very hot or very cold air can flow from the air vents.

- ▶ Make sure that all vehicle occupants always maintain a sufficient distance from the air vents.
- ▶ If necessary, direct the airflow to another area of the vehicle interior.

To guarantee the flow of fresh air through the air vents into the vehicle interior, note the following:

- Always keep the vents and ventilation grilles in the vehicle interior clear.
- Keep the air inlet grille free of residue build-up (→ page 717).



- ▶ **To open the centre and side air vents:** press button ①.  
 The three indicator lamps on the button will light up. The air vents will be opened completely.

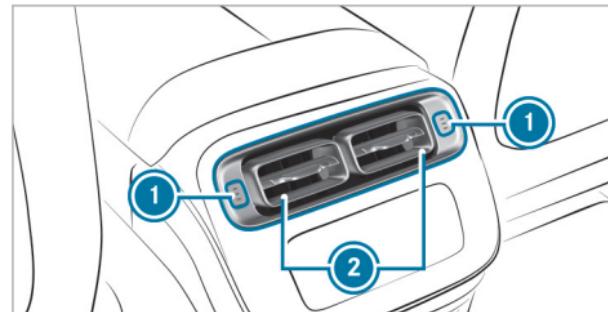
- ▶ **To close the centre and side air vents:** press button ① again.  
The three indicator lamps on the button will go out one by one. The air vents will be closed completely.
- ▶ **To adjust the airflow direction of the side air vents:** hold the centre of outer side air vent ② and move it up or down or to the left or right.
- ▶ **To adjust the airflow direction of the centre air vents:** hold the centre of air vent ③ and move it up or down or to the left or right.

## Adjusting the rear air vents

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns or frostbite due to being too close to the air vents

Very hot or very cold air can flow from the air vents.

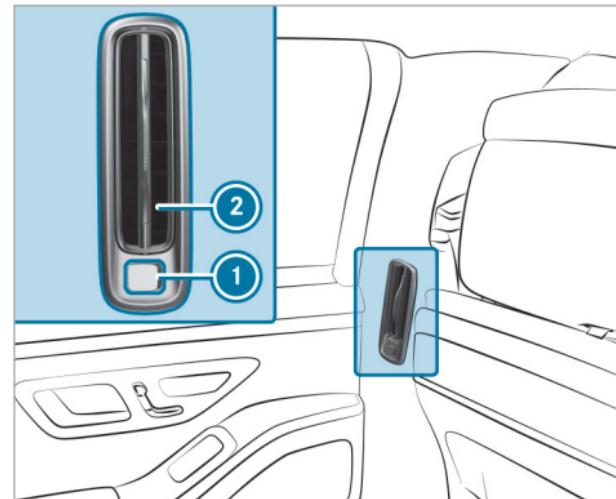
- ▶ Make sure that all vehicle occupants always maintain a sufficient distance from the air vents.
- ▶ If necessary, direct the airflow to another area of the vehicle interior.



- ▶ **To open the rear air vents in the centre console:** press button ①.

The air vents will be opened completely and the three indicator lamps on the button will light up.

- ▶ **To close the rear air vents in the centre console:** press button ① again.
- ▶ **To adjust the airflow direction of the rear air vents in the centre console:** hold the centre of air vent ② and move it up or down or to the left or right.



- ▶ **To open the side air vents in the rear:** press button ①.

If the button is flush with the side trim, the side air vent is open.

- ▶ **To close the side air vents in the rear:** press button ① again.

If the button protrudes from the side trim, the side air vent is closed.

- ▶ To adjust the airflow direction of the side air vents in the rear: hold the centre of air vent ② and move it up or down or to the left or right.

### Opening or closing the air vent in the glove box

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns or frostbite due to being too close to the air vents

Very hot or very cold air can flow from the air vents.

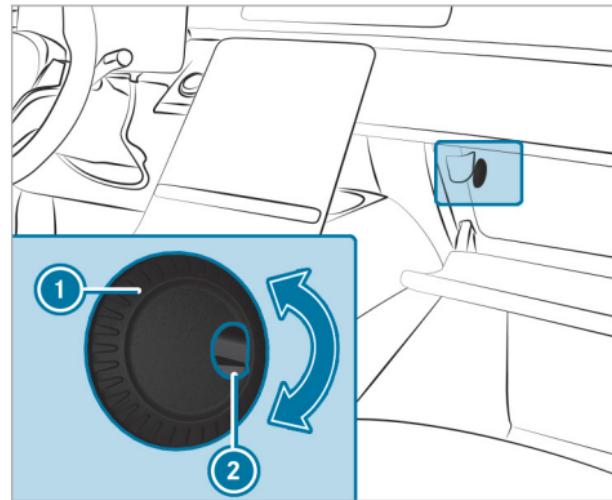
- ▶ Make sure that all vehicle occupants always maintain a sufficient distance from the air vents.
- ▶ If necessary, direct the airflow to another area of the vehicle interior.

**! NOTE** Damage to temperature-sensitive objects in the glove box

Temperature-sensitive objects stored in the glove box may be damaged by the air vent located inside the glove compartment.

- ▶ Close the air vent when you heat the vehicle.
- ▶ At high outside temperatures, open the air vent and switch on the A/C function.

The automatic climate control must be switched on to cool the glove box.



① Air vent controller

② Air vent

- ▶ To open or close: turn controller ① to the right or left.

## Driving

### Notes on plug-in hybrids

#### Notes on plug-in hybrid operation

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of chemical burns and poisoning from damaged high-voltage battery

If the housing of the high-voltage battery has been damaged, electrolyte and gases may leak out.

- ▶ Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Immediately rinse electrolyte splashes off with water and seek medical attention straight away.

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fire and explosion from excessive internal pressure of the high-voltage battery

In the event of a vehicle fire, flammable gas can escape and ignite.

- ▶ Stop the charging process immediately in case of unusual odours, smoke or burn marks.
- ▶ Leave the danger zone immediately. Secure the danger zone at a sufficient distance.
- ▶ Call the fire service.

The hybrid system combines a combustion engine with an electric motor.

Characteristics when the vehicle is at a standstill:

- The combustion engine is generally switched off.
- Idle speed occurs only in certain instances.

Characteristics when the vehicle is started:

- If the high-voltage battery is sufficiently charged, the vehicle can be started with the electric drive system without the combustion engine (noiseless start).
- If the high-voltage battery for the electric drive system is not sufficiently charged or the vehicle conditions for a silent start are not met,

the vehicle will start with the combustion engine.

- (i)** Depending on the system, it may happen that even though the high-voltage battery is charged, electric mode has restricted or no availability. Once the combustion engine has been operated for long enough and ambient conditions permit, electric mode is again available without restriction.

Characteristics with moderate power output requests:

- The combustion engine is switched off as often as possible during the journey.
- The vehicle can, depending on the drive program selected and the state of charge of the high-voltage battery, be accelerated electrically up to a speed of approximately 140 km/h.

Characteristics with high power output requests:

- The electric motor supports the combustion engine (boost effect), e.g. when you pull away or accelerate.
- The high-voltage battery is discharging.

Characteristics when the accelerator pedal is released during the journey:

- The electric motor will be operated as an alternator when in overrun mode and during braking.
- The high-voltage battery is charging.

Notes on electric mode:

- Vehicles with hybrid systems generate significantly less noise when stationary and when being driven than vehicles with combustion engines.
- When you are driving in electric mode, the vehicle may not be heard by other road users due to the significantly lower noise generated.

For this reason the vehicle is equipped with a sound generator, which serves as an acoustic vehicle alerting system (AVAS). This safety device is prescribed by law.

The external noise of the sound generator is perceptible in the vehicle interior at low speeds and does not represent a malfunction.

- If not all of the vehicle conditions for electric mode are met, then the combustion engine is switched on.
- Performance restrictions in electric mode are possible as a result of the operating temperature of the high-voltage battery and drive system, the ambient temperature and ageing of the high-voltage battery.
- In electric mode, the maximum power will not be permanently available and may drop to continuous output.

Notes on the acoustic vehicle alerting system:

- The sound generator generates a stationary noise and speed-dependent vehicle noise emissions at a speed of up to around 30 km/h when the vehicle is driving both forwards and in reverse.
- This helps other road users, particularly pedestrians and cyclists, to hear your vehicle better.
- When you drive at speeds above 20 km/h the acoustic vehicle alerting system will gradually switch off.

- The sound generator will be off when the vehicle is stationary.

### Manually disconnecting the high-voltage on-board electrical system

-  **DANGER** Risk of death and fire due to modified and/or damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system

The vehicle's high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage. If you modify component parts in the vehicle's high-voltage on-board electrical system or touch damaged component parts, you may be electrocuted. In addition, modified and/or damaged components may cause a fire.

In the event of an accident or impact to the vehicle underbody, components of the high-voltage electrical system may be damaged although the damage is not visible.

- Never make any modifications to the high-voltage on-board electrical system.

- ▶ Do not switch on or use the vehicle if its high-voltage on-board electrical system components have been modified or damaged.
- ▶ Never touch damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.
- ▶ After an accident, do not touch any components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.
- ▶ After an accident, have the vehicle transported away.
- ▶ Have the components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system checked at a qualified specialist workshop and replaced if necessary.

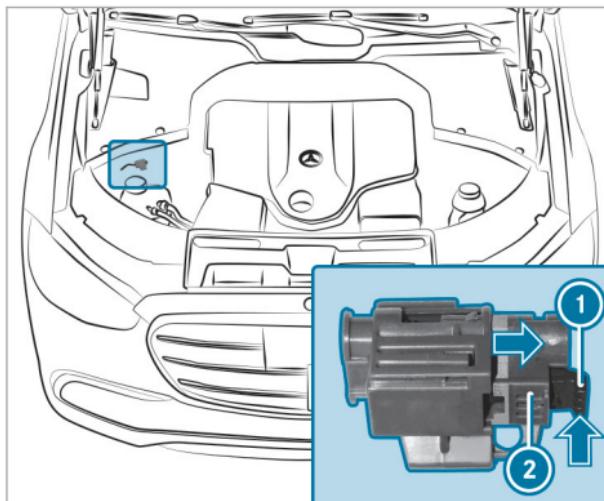
## Requirements

Only disconnect the high-voltage on-board electrical system manually in the following situations:

- The  restraint system warning lamp lights up in the driver's display, e.g. after an accident.

- The vehicle is badly damaged, e.g. after an accident, and the restraint system components have not been triggered.

## Operating the high-voltage disconnect device



- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Switch the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Apply the electric parking brake.

- ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Press release tab 1 in the direction of the arrow and pull it out.
- ▶ Pull high-voltage disconnect device 2 in the direction of the arrow until it engages. The high-voltage on-board electrical system is switched off.

All work on the hybrid drive system (including after disconnecting the high-voltage on-board electrical system manually) may only be carried out in a qualified specialist workshop.

## Switching on the power supply or the vehicle

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.

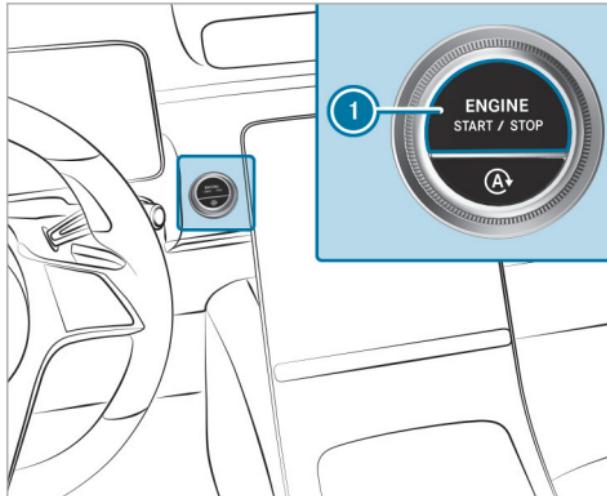
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
  - change the gearbox setting.
  - start the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- Keep the key out of reach of children.

#### Requirements

- The key is in the vehicle and is recognised.
- The brake pedal is not depressed.



- To switch on the power supply: press button ① once.

You can, for example, switch on the wind-screen wipers.

The power supply will be switched off again if the following conditions are met:

- You open the driver's door.
- You press button ① twice more.

- To switch on the vehicle: press button ① twice.

Indicator and warning lamps will light up on the driver's display.

The vehicle will be switched off again if one of the following conditions is met:

- You do not start the vehicle within 15 minutes and the transmission is in position **P** or the electric parking brake is applied.
- You press button ① once.

#### Starting the vehicle

#### Starting the vehicle with the start/stop button

- DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries due to exhaust gases

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Breathing in these exhaust gases is hazardous to health and results in poisoning.

- Never leave the engine and, if present, the stationary heater, running in an

enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to flammable materials in the engine compartment or on the exhaust system

Flammable materials may ignite.

- ▶ Therefore, regularly check that there are no flammable foreign materials in the engine compartment or on the exhaust system.

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

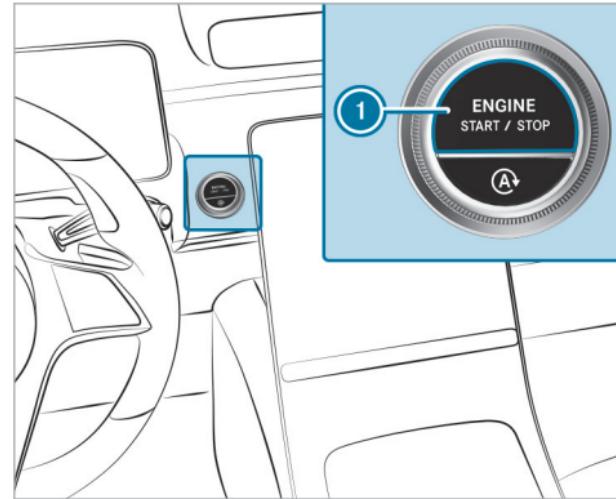
- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- change the gearbox setting.
- start the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the key out of reach of children.

**Requirements**

- The key is in the vehicle and is detected.



- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P** or **N**.
- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and press button 1 once.
- ▶ If the vehicle does not start: switch off non-essential consumer equipment and press button 1 once.
- ▶ If the vehicle still does not start and the **Place the key in the marked space See Owner's**

**Manual** display message appears on the driver's display: start the vehicle with the key in the marked space (emergency operation mode) (→ page 308).

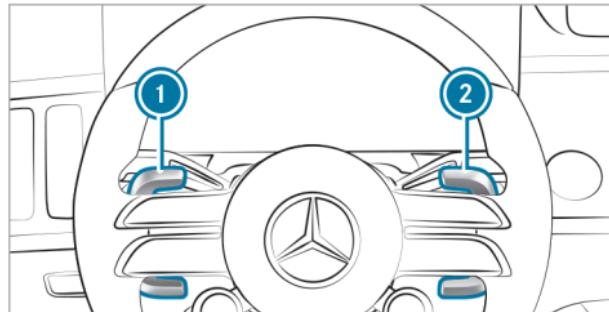
- ➊ You can switch off the vehicle while driving. To do this, press and hold button ➊ for about three seconds or press button ➊ three times within three seconds. Be sure to observe the safety notes concerning this under "Driving tips" (→ page 313).

Observe any information regarding display messages that may be shown on the driver's display.

## Function of the Emotion Start (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

### Requirements

- At least one of the sporty drive programs **S** or **S+** can be selected and is not hidden (→ page 333).
- ➊ If all sporty drive programs are hidden, Emotion Start cannot be activated.



▶ Start the vehicle with the start/stop button and simultaneously pull one of steering wheel gearshift paddles ➊ or ➋.

The idle speed is briefly increased upon starting and the engine sound is reproduced in a sporty and powerful manner.

- ➊ If the drive program **S+** is not selected before the engine is started, the vehicle will start in drive program **S**.

Individual drive programs may not be shown. How drive programs are displayed and the order in which they are displayed can be set in the multimedia system (→ page 333).

If drive program **S** is not shown, the vehicle will start in the drive program **S+**. If

sporty drive programs **S** and **S+** are hidden, Emotion Start cannot be activated.

Follow the instructions for starting the vehicle in the Owner's Manual for the vehicle.

## Starting the vehicle with the key in the marked space (emergency operation mode)

**DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries due to exhaust gases

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Breathing in these exhaust gases is hazardous to health and results in poisoning.

- ▶ Never leave the engine and, if present, the stationary heater, running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

**WARNING** Risk of fire due to flammable materials in the engine compartment or on the exhaust system

Flammable materials may ignite.

- ▶ Therefore, regularly check that there are no flammable foreign materials in the engine compartment or on the exhaust system.

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
  - change the gearbox setting.
  - start the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the key out of reach of children.

If the vehicle does not start and the [Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual](#) display message appears on the driver's display, you can start the vehicle in emergency operation mode.



- ▶ Make sure that cup holder (2) is empty.
  - ▶ Remove key (1) from the key ring.
  - ▶ Place key (1) in cup holder (2).
- The vehicle will start after a short time.

If you remove key (1) from cup holder (2), the vehicle can be driven. For further vehicle starts, however, key (1) must be located in cup holder (2) during the entire journey.

- ▶ Have key (1) checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

**If the vehicle does not start:**

- ▶ Leave key (1) in cup holder (2).
- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and start the vehicle using the start/stop button.
- ▶ You can switch on the power supply or the vehicle with the start/stop button.

Observe any information regarding display messages that may be shown on the driver's display.

[Starting the vehicle via Remote Online Services](#)

**Cooling or heating the vehicle interior before starting a journey**

Ensure the following before starting the engine:

- The legal stipulations in the area where your vehicle is parked allow engine starting via smartphone.

- It is safe to start and run the engine where your vehicle is parked.
- The fuel tank is sufficiently full.
- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.

## Charging the starter battery before starting a journey

You can receive a message on your smartphone when the state of charge of the starter battery is low. You can then start the vehicle with the smartphone to charge the battery. The vehicle is automatically switched off after ten minutes.

Ensure the following before starting the engine:

- The legal stipulations in the area where your vehicle is parked allow engine starting via smartphone.
- It is safe to start and run the engine where your vehicle is parked.
- The fuel tank is sufficiently full.

### Starting the vehicle (Remote Online)

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries due to exhaust gases

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Breathing in these exhaust gases is hazardous to health and results in poisoning.

- Never leave the engine and, if present, the stationary heater, running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire due to flammable materials in the engine compartment or on the exhaust system

Flammable materials may ignite.

- Therefore, regularly check that there are no flammable foreign materials in the engine compartment or on the exhaust system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of crushing or entrapment due to unintentional starting of the engine

Limbs could be crushed or trapped if the engine is started unintentionally during service or maintenance work.

- Always secure the engine against unintentional starting before carrying out maintenance or repair work.

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.

- change the gearbox setting.
  - start the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- Keep the key out of reach of children.

## Requirements

- Park position **P** is selected.
  - The anti-theft alarm system is not activated.
  - The hazard warning light system is switched off.
  - The bonnet is closed.
  - The doors are closed and locked.
  - The windows and sliding sunroof are closed.
- Start the vehicle using the smartphone.  
After every engine start, the engine runs for ten minutes.

You can carry out a maximum of two consecutive starting attempts. You must start the engine with

the key before trying to start the vehicle again with the smartphone.

You can switch off the vehicle at any time as follows:

- Via the Smartphone App
- By pressing the  or  button on the key

 Further information can be found in the smartphone app.

## Securing the vehicle against starting before carrying out maintenance or repair work:

- Switch on the hazard warning light system or unlock the doors.
- Open a side window or the sliding sunroof.

## Running-in notes

To preserve the engine during the first 1500 km:

- Drive at varying road speeds and engine speeds.
- No faster than 140 km/h.
- Drive the vehicle in drive mode **C** or **E**.

- Shift to the next higher gear at the very latest when the needle reaches the last third before the red area in the rev counter.
- Do not shift down manually in order to brake.
- Avoid overstraining the vehicle, e.g. driving at full throttle.
- Do not depress the accelerator pedal past the pressure point (kickdown).
- Only increase the engine speed gradually and accelerate the vehicle to full speed after 1500 km.

This also applies when the engine or parts of the drivetrain have been replaced.

Please also observe the following running-in notes:

- In certain handling and driving safety systems, the sensors adjust automatically while a certain distance is being driven after the vehicle has been delivered or after repairs. Full system effectiveness is only reached when this teaching-in process has concluded.
- Brake pads, brake disks and tyres that are either new or have been replaced only achieve

optimum braking effect and grip after driving several hundred kilometres. Compensate the reduced braking effect by applying greater force to the brake pedal.

## Engine output and engine torque (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

**i** The actual (maximum) values that can be achieved for engine output and engine torque may deviate from the certified values within the permissible tolerances according to country-specific guidelines (basis: UN-ECE No. 85 or country-specific guidelines).

Variables that can influence this include, for example:

- Location above sea level
- Fuel quality
- Outside temperature
- Operating temperature of the engine

The  engine operating temperature warning lamp will remain lit until the engine has reached its operating temperature.

Engine output and engine torque will be reduced. Take this into account in your driving style.

When the  engine operating temperature warning lamp goes out, full engine output and engine torque will be available to you.

### Notes on optimised acceleration

If all necessary requirements and activation conditions are fulfilled, the best possible acceleration can be achieved from a standstill.

Do not use optimised acceleration on public roads. Individual wheels could spin and you could lose control of the vehicle. There is an increased risk of skidding and/or accident.

Be sure to observe the safety notes and information on ESP® (→ page 381).

### Pulling away with optimised acceleration

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of skidding and accidents due to wheelspin

If you pull away with optimised acceleration, individual wheels could spin and you could lose control of the vehicle.

There is a higher risk of skidding and accidents when ESP® is deactivated in particular.

- ▶ Make sure that there are no persons or obstacles in the vicinity of the vehicle.

### Requirements

- the vehicle is run in (→ page 311).
- the vehicle and tyres are in good condition.
- the road surface is high-grip.
- the engine and transmission are at normal operating temperature.

**!** **NOTE** Increased wear due to optimised acceleration

When pulling away with optimised acceleration, all components of the drivetrain are subjected to a very high load.

This can lead to increased component wear.

- ▶ Do not always pull away with optimised acceleration.

- ▶ Engage the **D** drive position (→ page 338).
- ▶ Move the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.
- ▶ Select drive program **S** (→ page 330).
- ▶ Deactivating ESP® (→ page 385).
- ▶ Depress and hold the brake pedal firmly with your left foot.
- ▶ Fully depress the accelerator pedal with your right foot.

▶ After no more than five seconds, quickly take your left foot off the brake, but keep the accelerator pedal depressed.  
The vehicle will pull away at maximum acceleration.

▶ Switch on ESP® once the acceleration procedure is complete.

#### Ending optimised acceleration

- ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
- ▶ Reactivate ESP®.

**i** After you pull away with optimised acceleration, components of the drivetrain may become very hot, which means that optimised acceleration values may be reached again only after a few minutes.

#### Notes on driving

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.
- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.
- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect footwear

Incorrect footwear includes, for example:

- shoes with platform soles
- shoes with high heels
- slippers

There is a risk of an accident.

- ▶ Always wear suitable footwear so that you can operate the pedals safely.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if the vehicle is switched off while driving

If you switch off the vehicle while driving, safety functions are restricted or no longer available.

This may affect the power steering system and the brake force boosting, for example.

You will need to use considerably more force to steer and brake, for example.

► Do not switch off the vehicle while driving.

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries due to exhaust gases

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Breathing in these exhaust gases is hazardous to health and results in poisoning.

► Never leave the engine and, if present, the stationary heater, running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of skidding and of an accident due to shifting down on slippery road surfaces

If you shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect, the drive wheels may lose traction.

► Do not shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect.

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to poisonous exhaust gases

If the tailpipe is blocked or sufficient ventilation is not possible, poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide may enter the vehicle. This is the case, for example, if the vehicle gets stuck in the snow.

► Keep the tailpipe and the area around the vehicle free from snow when the engine or the stationary heater is running.

► Open a window on the side of the vehicle facing away from the wind to ensure an adequate supply of fresh air.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the brake system overheating

If you leave your foot on the brake pedal when driving, the brake system may overheat.

This increases the braking distance and the brake system can even fail.

► Never use the brake pedal as a footrest.  
► Do not depress the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal at the same time while driving.

**❗ NOTE** Engine damage due to excessively high engine speeds

The engine will be damaged if you drive with the engine in the overrevving range.

► Do not drive with the engine in the overrevving range.

**!** **NOTE** Causing wear to the brake linings by permanently depressing the brake pedal

- ▶ Do not permanently depress the brake pedal while driving.
- ▶ To use braking effect of the engine, shift to a lower gear in good time.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the drivetrain and engine when pulling away

- ▶ Do not warm up the engine while the vehicle is stationary. Pull away immediately.
- ▶ Avoid high engine speeds and driving at full throttle until the engine has reached its operating temperature.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel

The engine is not running smoothly and is misfiring.

Non-combusted fuel may get into the catalytic converter.

- ▶ Only depress the accelerator pedal slightly.
- ▶ Have the cause rectified immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

**!** **NOTE** Reduced battery life due to frequent short-distance trips

The 12 V battery may not be sufficiently charged when the vehicle is used only for short-distance trips. This reduces the life of the battery.

- ▶ Drive longer distances regularly to charge the battery.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to not observing the maximum permitted headroom clearance

If the vehicle height is greater than the maximum permitted headroom clearance, the roof and other parts of the vehicle may be damaged.

- ▶ Observe the signposted headroom clearance.

▶ If the vehicle height is greater than the permitted headroom clearance, do not enter.

▶ Observe the changed vehicle height with add-on roof equipment.

**i** Please bear in mind that all the speed values stated in this Owner's Manual are approximate and are subject to a certain tolerance.

**Notes on driving with a roof load, trailer or fully laden vehicle**

When driving with a loaded roof luggage rack or trailer as well as with a fully laden or fully occupied vehicle, the vehicle's driving and steering characteristics change.

You should bear the following in mind:

- Do not exceed the permissible roof load and towing capacity. Also observe the information in the Technical Data.
- Distribute the roof load and the load inside the vehicle evenly, placing heavy objects at the

bottom. Also comply with the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 229).

- Drive attentively, and avoid abrupt starts, braking and steering as well as rapid cornering.

### Advice on driving on salt-strewn roads

The braking effect is limited on salt-strewn road surfaces.

Therefore, observe the following notes:

- Due to salt build-up on the brake disks and brake pads, the braking distance can increase considerably or result in one-sided braking.
- Maintain a much greater safety distance to the vehicle travelling ahead.

Remove salt build-up as follows:

- Brake occasionally, paying attention to the traffic conditions
- Carefully depress the brake pedal at the end of the journey and when starting the next journey

### Notes on aquaplaning

Aquaplaning can take place if a certain depth of water has built up on the road surface.

Observe the following notes during heavy precipitation or in conditions in which aquaplaning may occur:

- Reduce speed
  - Avoid tyre ruts
  - Avoid sudden steering movements
  - Brake carefully
- i** Also observe the notes on regularly checking wheels and tyres (→ page 36).

### Notes on driving through water on the road

Water ingress can damage the engine, electrics and transmission.

Water can also enter the air intake of the engine and cause engine damage.

Observe the following if you have to drive through water:

- The water, when calm, may reach no higher than the lower edge of the vehicle body.
- Drive at a walking pace at most, as water can otherwise enter the vehicle interior or engine compartment.

- Vehicles travelling ahead, or oncoming vehicles, can create waves which may exceed the maximum permissible depth of the water.

The braking effect of the brakes is reduced after fording. Brake carefully, paying attention to the traffic conditions, until braking power has been fully restored.

### Function of rear axle steering

The rear axle steering is an electromechanical auxiliary steering on the rear axle which adjusts the steering of the rear wheels according to the position of the front wheels, depending on the speed. This results in greater mobility and improved driving stability for the vehicle.

Rear axle steering has the following characteristics:

- reduced steering effort and turning circle resulting in reduced parking effort
- more direct steering resulting in improved control of the vehicle
- improved cornering of the vehicle

Observe the notes on snow chains and snow chain mode (→ page 757).

## **Information on the AMG ceramic high-performance composite brake system**

The brake system is designed for heavy loads. This may lead to noise when braking. This effect can also occur after washing the vehicle.

The noise depends on the following factors:

- speed
- brake force
- environmental conditions, e.g. temperature and air humidity

**i** Have the brake system checked at a qualified specialist workshop after it has been subjected to extreme loads.

## **ECO start/stop function**

### **ECO start/stop function**

**i** Depending on the engine, the ECO start/stop function is not available in all drive programs.

Observe the status display on the driver's display concerning this.

**i** **Plug-in hybrid:** this function is not available.

The engine will be switched off automatically in the following situations if all vehicle conditions for an automatic engine stop are met:

- You brake the vehicle to a standstill in transmission position **D** or **N**.
- **Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system:** you depress the brake pedal when travelling at a low speed.

If the system has detected one of the following situations, the engine will not stop:

- You stop at a stop sign and there is no vehicle in front of you.
- The vehicle that stopped in front of you starts up again.
- You manoeuvre, turn the steering wheel sharply or engage reverse gear.

**i** If the system detects an intelligent stop inhibitor, e.g. a stop sign, the engine will not stop.

If you activate the HOLD function or engage the park position **P**, the engine can be switched off in spite of an intelligent stop inhibitor.

The engine will restart automatically in the following cases:

- You engage transmission position **D** or **R**.
- You depress the accelerator pedal.
- The vehicle requires an automatic engine start.
- You release the brake pedal.
- **Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system:**
  - You release the brake pedal on a downhill gradient and the vehicle does not roll.
  - The vehicle rolls on a downhill gradient and does not automatically enter glide mode at 20 km/h.

ECO start/stop function symbols on the driver's display:

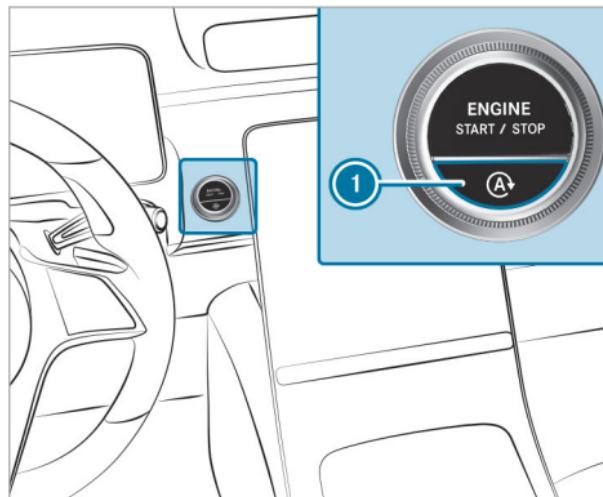
- The  symbol (green) appears when the vehicle is at a standstill: the engine was switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- The  symbol (yellow) appears when the vehicle is at a standstill: not all vehicle conditions for an engine stop have been met.
- Neither the  symbol nor the  symbol appears when the vehicle is at a standstill: an intelligent stop inhibitor, e.g. a stop sign, has been detected.
- The  symbol appears: the ECO start/stop function is deactivated or there is a malfunction.

If the engine was switched off by the ECO start/stop function and you leave the vehicle, a warning tone will sound and the engine will not be restarted. In addition, the following display message will appear on the driver's display:

**Vehicle is operational Switch off vehicle before exiting**

If you do not switch off the vehicle, it will automatically be switched off after three minutes.

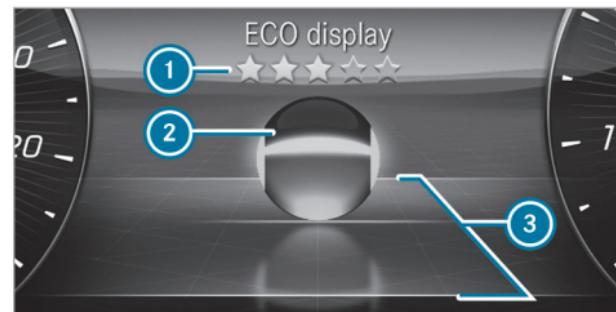
### Switching the ECO start/stop function on/off



- Press the ① button.  
A display will appear on the driver's display when you switch the ECO start/stop function on/off.

  will be continuously shown on the driver's display while the ECO start/stop function is deactivated.

### ECO display function



The ECO display shows an evaluation of your driving style on the driver's display depending on the situation. This enables you to check the efficiency of your driving style and adjust it if necessary. The **ECO display** menu shows a ball ② that will roll forwards or backwards on a stylised road in the direction of travel according to the driving characteristics.

Above and below the road, lines mark the area for an efficient driving style ③. Ball ② will light up in green if it is rolling within these lines. Outside the lines, the ball will light up in orange.

The ECO display assesses the following criteria for an economical driving style:

- Coasting at the right times
- Consistent speed
- Moderate acceleration

The overall assessment of your driving style "from start" is indicated using stars ①. It starts with five empty stars, which you can fill one after the other if you drive efficiently. When all five stars are filled, a glow will appear in the background.

- ①** You can call up the **ECO display** function via the **Classic** and **Exclusive** menus  
 (→ page 481).

#### ECO Assist function (vehicles with 48 V on-board electrical system)

For plug-in hybrids, note the ECO Assist information (→ page 323).

- ①** ECO Assist is active only in drive programs **[E]** and **[C]**.

ECO Assist analyses data for the vehicle's expected route. This allows the system to optimally adjust the driving style for the route ahead, save fuel and recuperate. If the system detects an event ahead and the vehicle nears the event, ECO Assist will calculate the optimum speed for maximum fuel economy and recuperative energy based on the distance, speed and downhill gradient.

If the deceleration provided by ECO Assist is not sufficient, you must also brake with the service brake. This is especially the case if, for example, you pull away again in slow-moving traffic and the distance to the vehicle in front is very short.



- ①** "Foot off the accelerator" recommendation  
**②** Route event ahead

If a route event or vehicle that requires an adjustment of your driving style for more efficiency is detected ahead, corresponding symbol ② and the symbol will be displayed in grey.

If you release the accelerator pedal, the symbol will turn green and recuperation in overrun mode will be initiated. If the deceleration is not sufficient, also apply the service brake. If ECO Assist intervenes for a route event ahead (not for a vehicle in front) and you then press the accelerator pedal again, you end ECO Assist's control.

The ECO Assist display is hidden again in the following cases:

- You do not react to the ECO Assist recommendation for a long time.
- You press the accelerator pedal while ECO Assist is intervening for a route event ahead (not for a vehicle in front).
- ECO Assist cannot identify any further recommendations from the route ahead.

In addition to a vehicle in front , ECO Assist can detect the following route events ② depending on the vehicle's equipment:

 Roundabout

 S-bend

 Sharp bend

 T-junction

 Downhill gradient

 Speed limit

 In drive program , ECO Assist only reacts to the route event "Vehicle in front."

## System limits

If the calculated route is adhered to when route guidance is active, ECO Assist will operate with even greater accuracy. The basic function is also available without active route guidance. Not all information and traffic situations can be foreseen. The quality depends on the map data.

ECO Assist is only an aid. The driver is responsible for keeping a safe distance from the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed and for braking in good time.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- If visibility is poor, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, highly variable shade conditions, rain, snow, fog or heavy spray.
- If there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, direct sunlight or reflections.
- If the windscreen is dirty in the vicinity of the multifunction camera.
- If the multifunction camera is misted up, damaged or obscured.

- If road signs are hard to detect, e.g. due to dirt, snow or insufficient lighting, or because they are obscured.
- If the information in the navigation system's digital map is incorrect or out of date.
- If signs are ambiguous, e.g. road signs in roadworks or in adjacent lanes.
- If the radar sensors are dirty or obscured.
- When you drive on roads with steep uphill or downhill gradients.
- If there are narrow vehicles in front, such as bicycles or motorcycles.

## Recuperative brake system (plug-in hybrid)

### Function of the recuperative brake system

 The function is only available for plug-in hybrids.

Depending on the selected recuperation level, the electric motor is operated as an alternator when in overrun mode and during braking in order to charge the high-voltage battery while driving. As soon as you take your foot off the accelerator

pedal when the vehicle is in motion and in transmission position **D**, recuperation in overrun mode is initiated.

The higher the recuperation, the more sharply the vehicle is braked when coasting and the more electrical energy is fed into the high-voltage battery.

The deceleration in overrun mode may not be sufficient depending on the driving conditions. Decelerating to a standstill is not possible. Also brake with the service brake if necessary. Always adapt your speed to the driving conditions and keep a sufficient distance.

The recuperative brake system has the following characteristics:

- supports braking with electronically controlled brake force boosting
- converts the kinetic energy of the vehicle into electric energy

**i** If you brake hard, the mechanical brake is also used. This means that the maximum recuperative energy cannot be recovered. The more you accelerate and brake in an anticipa-

tory manner, the more efficiently energy can be recuperated.

### System limits

The braking effect of the electric motor during recuperation in overrun mode may be reduced or may not be available at all in the following situations:

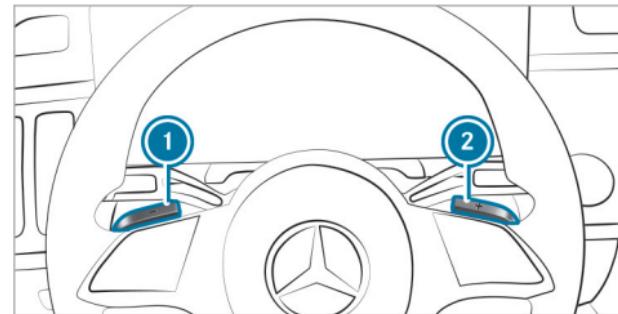
- when the high-voltage battery charge level increases
- if the high-voltage battery is not yet at a normal operating temperature

In these cases, the desired deceleration is set by the brake control system.

### Manually setting recuperative deceleration

**i** This function is only available for a plug-in hybrid.

You can use the steering wheel gearshift paddles to adjust the intensity of recuperation in drive programs **H**, **B** and **EL**.



The following recuperation levels are available:

- **D AUTO** Intelligent and anticipatory recuperation with ECO Assist (→ page 323)
- **D +** No recuperation: the vehicle rolls freely
- **D** Normal recuperation
- **D -** Increased recuperation: strong deceleration in overrun mode, e.g. for driving on downhill gradients

Standard setting:

- **D AUTO**: if the ECO Assist function is activated in the multimedia system (→ page 325).
- **D**: if the ECO Assist function is deactivated in the multimedia system.

**i** **D AUTO** is only available if the ECO Assist function is activated in the multimedia system and if the function of the radar sensors is not impaired. Also observe the information on vehicle sensors and cameras (→ page 378, 377).

► **To increase recuperation:** briefly pull gearshift paddle ①.

► **To reduce recuperation:** briefly pull gearshift paddle ②.

► **Standard setting:** pull and hold gearshift paddle ① or ②, or engage transmission position **D** again.

**i** When the vehicle is started again, the standard setting is also set.

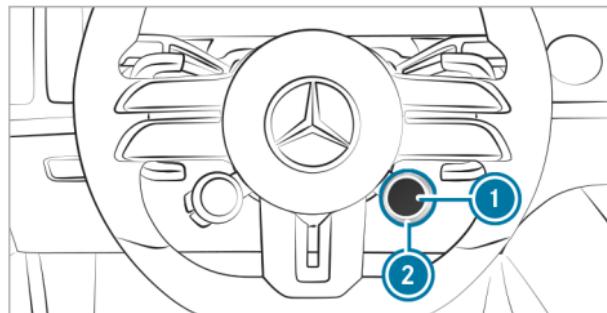
The driver's display shows the currently selected recuperation level next to the transmission position display.

## Manually setting recuperative deceleration (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

### Requirements

- Drive program **EL**, **B**, **C**, **S** or **S+** is selected.

- ESP® is activated – ESP® ON.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is not activated.



The higher the recuperation, the more sharply the vehicle is braked when coasting and the more electrical energy is fed into the high-voltage battery.

**i** When the vehicle is started again or transmission position **D** is engaged again, standard recuperation is automatically set.

► Press display button ①. The display button shows the symbol with a three-part segment display for setting the recuperation.

**i** If the display is greyed out, the requirements are not met and setting is not possible. If the potential to charge the high-voltage battery is reduced, for example due to a high charge level or because the high-voltage battery is not yet at operating temperature, a recuperation level may not be able to be set at that time. The **Desired recuperation level currently unavailable** message is shown in the Instrument Display.

If the symbol is shown with a red ! on the display button, the regenerative brake system is malfunctioning. Observe the information on warning lamps and display messages which are shown in the driver's display.

► **To increase recuperation:** turn rotary switch ② clockwise in the direction.

► **To decrease recuperation:** turn rotary switch ② anti-clockwise in the direction.

The following recuperation levels are available and are shown on display button ①:

- and no segments light up: no recuperation, the vehicle rolls freely
- and one segment lights up: standard recuperation
- and two segments light up: increased recuperation, strong deceleration in overrun mode, e.g. for driving on downhill gradients
- and three segments light up: maximum recuperation, maximum deceleration in overrun mode

**i** In drive programs **[EL]**, **[C]** and **[B]**, the intensity of the recuperation is adjusted as needed for downhill gradients: the steeper the incline, the higher the recuperation. Depending on the situation, it may nevertheless be necessary to additionally depress the brake pedal.

If the charge potential of the high-voltage battery has to be reduced due to an increasingly high charge level, for example, when driving downhill for a long time, the recuperation level is automatically reduced. The **Recuperative deceleration temporarily reduced** message is shown in the Instrument Display.

## ECO Assist (plug-in hybrid)

### ■ ECO Assist function

**i** The following function depends on the equipment and the country and is available only for plug-in hybrids.

ECO Assist analyses data for the vehicle's expected route. This allows the system to optimally adjust the driving style for the route ahead, save fuel and recuperate. If the system detects an event ahead and the vehicle nears the event, ECO Assist will calculate the optimum speed for maximum fuel economy and recuperative energy based on the distance, speed and downhill gradient.

If the deceleration provided by ECO Assist is not sufficient, you must also brake with the service brake. This will be the case particularly if, for example, you pull away again in slow-moving traffic and the distance to the vehicle in front is very short.

The function will be active in the following circumstances:

- The function is activated in the multimedia system (→ page 325).
- The **[D] AUTO** recuperation level is selected (→ page 321, 322).
- **[M]** manual gearshifting is not activated.
- Drive program **[S]** is not selected.



- ①** "Foot off the accelerator" recommendation  
**②** Route event ahead

If a route event that you can deal with more efficiently by adjusting your driving style is detected

ahead, corresponding symbol ② and the  symbol will be displayed in grey.

If you release the accelerator pedal, the  symbol will turn green and recuperation in overrun mode will be initiated. If the deceleration is not sufficient, also apply the service brake.

If ECO Assist intervenes for a route event ahead and you press the accelerator pedal, you will end control by ECO Assist. This does not apply in the case of a vehicle in front.

The ECO Assist display will be hidden again in the following cases:

- You do not react to the ECO Assist recommendation for a long time.
- You press the accelerator pedal while ECO Assist is intervening because of a route event ahead. This does not apply in the case of a vehicle in front.
- ECO Assist cannot identify any further recommendations from the route ahead.

In addition to a vehicle in front , ECO Assist can detect the following route events ② depending on the vehicle's equipment:

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
|  | Roundabout        |
|  | S-bend            |
|  | Sharp bend        |
|  | T-junction        |
|  | Downhill gradient |
|  | Speed limit       |

### System limits

If the calculated route is adhered to when route guidance is active, ECO Assist will operate with greater accuracy. The basic function is also available without active route guidance. Not all information and traffic situations can be foreseen. The quality depends on the map data.

ECO Assist is only an aid. The driver is responsible for keeping a safe distance from the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed and for braking in good time.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- If there is poor visibility, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, highly variable shade conditions, rain, snow, fog or heavy spray.
- If there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, direct sunlight or reflections.
- If the windscreen is dirty in the vicinity of the multifunction camera.
- If the multifunction camera is misted up, damaged or obscured.
- If road signs are hard to detect, e.g. due to dirt, snow or insufficient lighting, or because they are obscured.
- If the information in the navigation system's digital map is incorrect or out of date.
- If signs are ambiguous, e.g. road signs in roadworks or in adjacent lanes.
- If the radar sensors are dirty or obscured.
- When you drive on roads with steep gradients.
- If there are narrow vehicles in front, such as bicycles or motorcycles.

## Activating and deactivating ECO Assist

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► Assistance

► Driving

▶ Activate or deactivate the function.

## Function of the route-based operating-mode strategy (plug-in hybrid)

**i** The following function is country-dependent and available only in conjunction with an integrated navigation system.

The route-based operating-mode strategy is active under the following conditions:

- Drive program  is selected.
- The "route based" option (→ page 331) is selected for drive program  in the **DYNAMIC SELECT** menu.
- Route guidance is active.
- The state of charge of the high-voltage battery is sufficient.

If the function is active, data on the further course of the route is evaluated. This includes e.g. road type, speed limits and altitude data.

The hybrid system then adapts the operating strategy to the further course of the route:

- Use of electrical energy and the combustion engine is adapted.
- The state of charge of the high-voltage battery is controlled accordingly.
- Electrical energy is reserved especially for electric mode, e.g. in urban route sections or areas with low emission zones.
- The vehicle automatically selects the operating mode.

## Function of the haptic accelerator pedal (plug-in hybrid)

The haptic accelerator pedal has an additional point of resistance followed by increased pedal resistance to help you drive in all-electric mode.

Characteristics of the additional point of resistance:

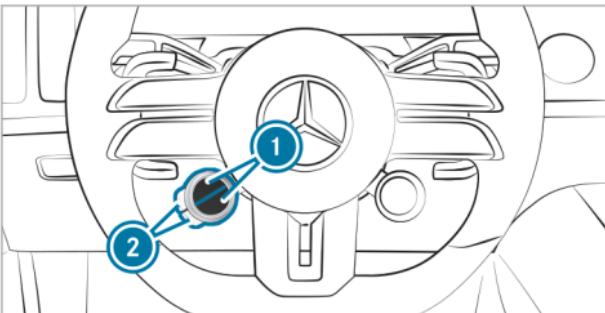
- Available only in drive program 
- Is used when the electric motor power availability display (POWER) is full
- Indicates the maximum available electric performance

The subsequent increased pedal resistance indicates that the journey is being continued with the combustion engine.

## AMG Real Performance Sound

### Selecting a sound characteristic with the steering-wheel button

**i** You can select a comfortable (Balanced) or a sporty (Powerful) sound characteristic using the steering-wheel button or the multimedia system (→ page 333).



▶ Press upper or lower display button ① repeatedly, until it displays the  symbol.

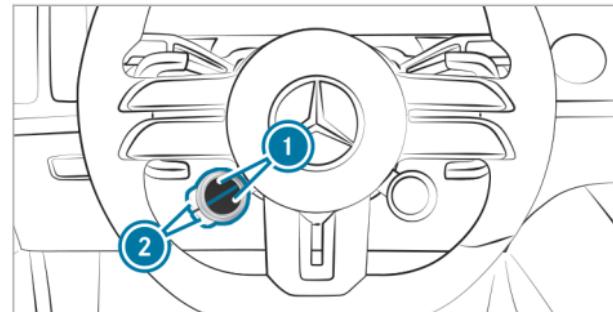
**(i)** If the display button does not show the symbol, then it is hidden. How functions are displayed and the order in which they are displayed can be set in the multimedia system (→ page 327).

▶ Press corresponding button ②.

The colour of the button symbol indicates the currently selected sound characteristic:

- **Blue:** Balanced – comfortable
- **Red:** Powerful – sporty

### Function of the AMG steering-wheel buttons



The AMG steering-wheel buttons are an additional control element with two buttons on the steering wheel.

You can assign two vehicle functions of your choice to the control element. You can change between the available functions for the corresponding button ② by pressing the upper or lower part of the display button ① repeatedly. The display buttons ① show each function selected.

The following functions are available, depending on the equipment level:

-  ESP® (→ page 382)
-  AMG RIDE CONTROL + (→ page 433)
-  AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL (→ page 434)
-  Manual gearshifting (→ page 340)
-  AMG Real Performance Sound (→ page 325)
-  Camera views (→ page 442)
-  AMG DYNAMICS (→ page 329)

In addition, all the functions you have stored as favourites in the multimedia system are available. Information on favourites

**(i)** Individual functions may not be shown. How functions are displayed and the order in which they are displayed can be set in the multimedia system (→ page 327).

If you have assigned a function to one of the display buttons ①, you can operate this function with the corresponding button ②.

The assignment of the display buttons ① remains stored even after the vehicle is started again. The operating status of the respective function is, however, reset to the basic setting.

## Setting the AMG steering wheel buttons

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► Settings ► System
- Control elements
- AMG steering-wheel buttons

**i** The **SETTINGS SELECT** menu can also be called up using the AMG button in the centre console or by pressing and holding the respective display button.

The left display buttons on the steering wheel can be set in the **SETTINGS SELECT** menu.

- ▶ Select the upper or lower display button in the central display and switch to editing mode by pressing and holding it.

- ▶ Press **+** and select the desired function from the list.  
The selected function is assigned to the corresponding display button and can now be called up directly by simply pressing it.

## Deleting button assignment

- ▶ Select the upper or lower display button and switch to editing mode by pressing and holding it.
- ▶ Press **×** to delete the selected display button assignment.

## DYNAMIC SELECT

### Function of DYNAMIC SELECT

DYNAMIC SELECT allows a drive program to be selected quickly according to the current driving conditions or the desired vehicle characteristics. You can select the following drive programs.

**i** Depending on the engine and equipment, the vehicle will have different drive programs.

The drive program selected will appear on the driver's display.

### **I** Individual

- Individual settings (→ page 331)
- Custom settings (plug-in hybrid) (→ page 331)

### **S+** Sport+

- Very sporty driving with lowered suspension
- Emphasises the vehicle's own oversteer and understeer characteristics for an even more active driving style
- Suitable only for good road conditions, a dry surface and a clear stretch of road

### **S** Sport

- Maximum output is available
- Sporty driving with lowered suspension
- Sporty, but with an emphasis on stability
- Enables a sporty driver to adopt a more active driving style
- Suitable only for good road conditions, a dry surface and a clear stretch of road

**[H] Hybrid** (plug-in hybrid)

- Comfortable and economical driving
- Balance between traction and stability
- Recommended for all road conditions
- Full development of all intelligent hybrid functions
- Adjustable recuperation in overrun mode
- The selection of the appropriate drive type by the hybrid system depends on the driving conditions and the distance

**[C] Comfort**

- Comfortable and economical driving
- Balance between traction and stability
- Recommended for all road conditions

**[CV] Curve**

- Available only for vehicles with E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL
- Comfortable driving with curve tilting function
- Balance between traction and stability
- Recommended for all road conditions

**[EL] Electric** (plug-in hybrid)

- Electric mode – driving without the combustion engine is possible up to approximately 140 km/h
- Adjustable recuperation in overrun mode
- Adaptation of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC for electric mode
- Depending on the equipment, the maximum set speed for cruise control, the limiter and Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC can be limited to the maximum speed possible in electric mode
- Activation of the combustion engine via the point of resistance of the accelerator pedal (kickdown)

**[B] Battery Hold** (plug-in hybrid)

- Prioritises maintaining the state of charge of the high-voltage battery, e.g. for subsequent journeys in inner-city/low-emission zones
- The selection of the appropriate drive type by the hybrid system depends on the driving conditions and the distance
- Adjustable recuperation in overrun mode

**[E] Eco**

- Particularly economical driving
- Balance between traction and stability
- Recommended for all road conditions

**(i)** The ESP® settings in the drive programs **[E]** and **[C]** are designed for stability. Therefore, choose one of these drive programs especially when transporting roof loads, in trailer operation and when the vehicle is fully loaded or fully occupied.

**Plug-in hybrid:** This also applies for drive programs **[H]**, **[EL]** and **[B]**.

Depending on the drive program, the following systems will change their characteristics:

- Drive
  - Engine and transmission management
  - Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
  - Availability of Glide mode
- ESP®
- **Vehicles with AIRMATIC:** suspension
  - Suspension and damping

- Vehicle level
- Steering

## Function of DYNAMIC SELECT (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

DYNAMIC SELECT allows a drive program to be selected quickly according to the current driving conditions or the desired vehicle characteristics.

You can select the following drive programs:

- ** Slippery**

- Optimised pulling away and driving characteristics in wintry and slippery road conditions
- Drive only with combustion engine

- ** Battery Hold**

- Prioritises maintaining the state of charge of the high-voltage battery, e.g. for subsequent journeys in inner-city/low-emission zones
- The hybrid system will select the appropriate drive type depending on the driving conditions

- ** Electric**

- Electric mode: driving without the combustion engine is possible up to approximately 140 km/h.
- Limits the maximum set speed for the limiter and Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC to the maximum speed possible in electric mode
- Activates the combustion engine via the first point of resistance of the haptic accelerator pedal

- ** Comfort**

- Comfortable and economical driving
- The hybrid system will select the appropriate drive type depending on the driving conditions

- ** Individual**

- Customised settings for drive, suspension, steering and ESP®

- ** Sport**

- Sporty driving

- Driving using the combustion engine and reinforced boost effect

- Suitable only for good road conditions, a dry surface and a clear stretch of road

- ** Sport+**

- Particularly sporty driving
- Driving using the combustion engine and reinforced boost effect
- Suitable only for good road conditions, a dry surface and a clear stretch of road

Mercedes-AMG recommends selecting drive program **C** when in city traffic or stop-and-go traffic.

Depending on the drive program selected, the following vehicle characteristics will change:

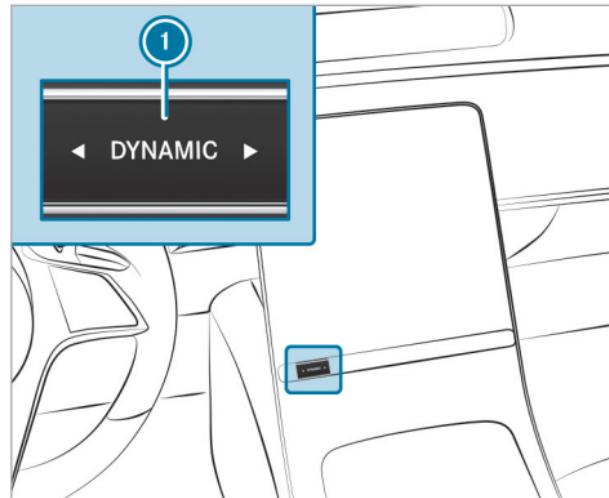
- Drive

- AMG DYNAMICS

- The three agility functions Basic, Advanced and Pro are automatically selected depending on the drive program.

- The steering, shift timing point, all-wheel drive and stabilisation functions will be adapted to the selected drive program.
  - Real Performance Sound
  - Sound of the drive system in the vehicle interior
  - Suspension
  - Steering
- i** You can set the drive program characteristics using the multimedia system (→ page 333).
- i** You can adjust the agility functions of AMG DYNAMICS using the AMG steering-wheel buttons.

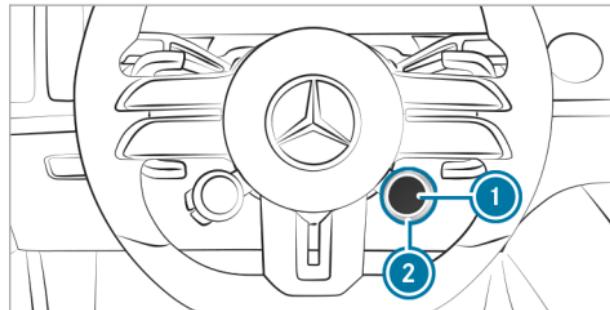
### Selecting a drive program



- Press the DYNAMIC SELECT button ① on the left or right.  
The drive program selected will appear on the driver's display.

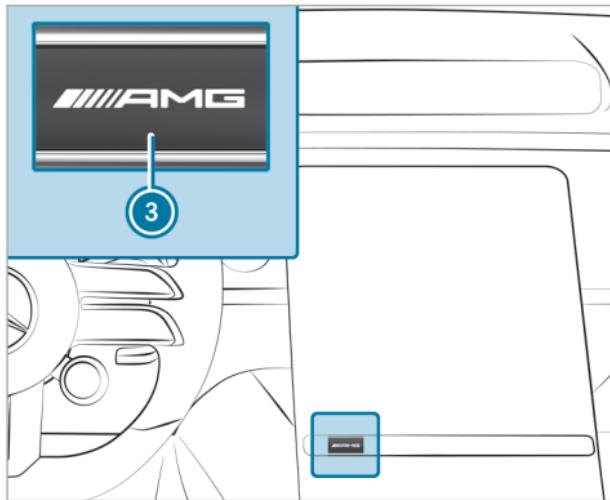
### Selecting a drive program (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

#### Selection with right-hand steering-wheel button



- Turn rotary switch ②.  
The selected drive program will appear on display button ① and on the driver's display.
- i** Individual drive programs may not be shown. How drive programs are displayed and the order in which they are displayed can be set in the multimedia system (→ page 333).
- i** When you press display button ①, you set the recuperation in overrun mode (→ page 322).

## Selection via the central display (multimedia system)



- ▶ Press button ③ and select the drive program via the central display.

## Configuring DYNAMIC SELECT in the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

▶ ➡ ➡ Settings ➡ Vehicle  
➡ DYNAMIC SELECT

### Setting drive program I

- ▶ Select Individual.
- ▶ Select and set a category.
- i** A sporty ESP mode can be set in conjunction with a sporty suspension mode.

### Switching the reset display on/off

- ▶ Activate or deactivate Ask when starting.
- i** This function must be activated for each user profile separately. Only when this function is activated will the drive program and ECO start/stop setting for the previous journey be saved for the respective user profile.

**Function on:** the next time the vehicle is started a prompt appears asking whether the last active drive program should be restored. If the ECO start/stop function was deactivated, an additional

prompt appears asking if the function should remain deactivated.

- i** The prompt only appears if the previously active settings deviate from the standard settings.

**Function off:** the next time the vehicle is started the **C** drive program is set automatically. The ECO start/stop function is activated automatically.

## Configuring DYNAMIC SELECT in the MMS (plug-in hybrid or electric vehicles)

Multimedia system:

▶ ➡ ➡ Settings ➡ Vehicle  
➡ DYNAMIC SELECT

### Setting drive program I

- ▶ Select Individual.
- ▶ Select and set a category.

### Setting the H drive program (plug-in hybrid)

- ▶ Select Hybrid.

► Select **Route-based** or **Standard**.

If route guidance is active and the **Route-based** option has been activated, the electrical energy is distributed intelligently over the entire route. In built-up areas, electric mode is preferred, while on the motorway the combustion engine is used.

With the **Standard** option, the vehicle drives in its standard drive program ( **Electric** or **Hybrid**). There is no distribution of electrical energy over the entire route. The high-voltage battery is exhausted and the vehicle is then driven by the combustion engine.

### Setting the C drive program (AMG plug-in hybrid)

► Select **Comfort**.

► Select **Route-based** or **Standard**.

If route guidance is active and the **Route-based** option has been activated, the electrical energy is distributed intelligently over the entire route. In built-up areas, electric mode is preferred, while on the motorway the combustion engine is used.

With the **Standard** option, the vehicle drives in its standard drive program ( **Electric** or **Comfort**). There is no distribution of electrical energy over the entire route. The high-voltage battery is exhausted and the vehicle is then driven by the combustion engine.

### Switching the reset display on/off

► Activate or deactivate **Ask when starting**.

This function must be activated for each user profile separately. The drive program for the respective user profile of the last driver is only stored if this function is activated.

**Function on:** the next time the vehicle is started a prompt appears asking whether the last active drive program should be restored.

The prompt only appears if the previously active settings deviate from the standard settings.

**Function off (plug-in hybrid):** if the drive program was the last one active, and all requirements for the drive program are fulfilled, it will be selected automatically the next time the vehicle is star-

ted. If another drive program was active, then the drive program is set automatically.

**Function off (AMG plug-in hybrid):** if the drive program was the last one active, and all requirements for the drive program are fulfilled, it will be selected automatically the next time the vehicle is started. If another drive program was active, then the drive program is set automatically.

### Displaying vehicle data

Multimedia system:



► Select **Vehicle**.

The vehicle data is displayed.

### Displaying engine data

Multimedia system:



► Select **Engine**.

The engine data is displayed.

**i** The actual maximum values that can be achieved for engine output and engine torque may deviate from the certified values within the country-specific guidelines for permissible tolerances (basis: UN-ECE No. 85 or country-specific guidelines).

Variables that can influence this are, for example:

- Sea level
- Fuel quality
- Outside temperature
- Operating temperature of the engine

Adjust your driving style accordingly.

The  warning lamp in the driver's display is on until the engine has reached operating temperature.

**i** The values displayed serve only as orientation. The values for engine output and engine torque shown on the central display may deviate from the actual values.

**i** The  warning lamp to show the power output limitation after starting the vehicle is not available in all vehicle models.

## Calling up the fuel consumption indicator

Multimedia system:



► Select **Consumption**.

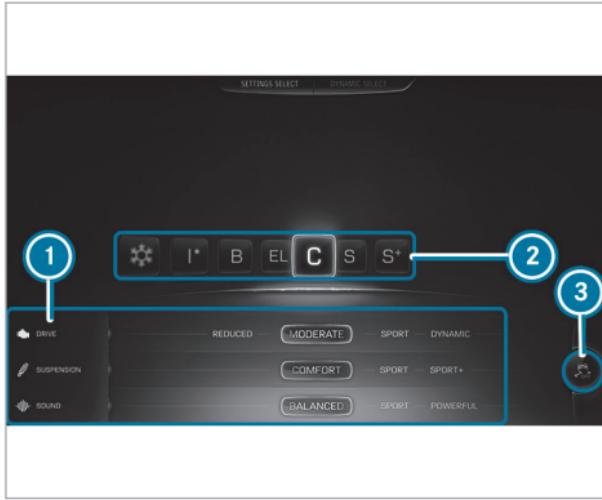
The current and average fuel consumption will be displayed.

## Setting AMG DYNAMIC SELECT in the MBUX multimedia system

Multimedia system:



## Overview of the AMG DYNAMIC SELECT menu



① AMG drive program settings

② Drive programs

③ ESP® (→ page 382)

**i** Depending on the equipment, the AMG menu **DYNAMIC SELECT** can also be called up using the AMG button in the centre console.

- ▶ Select the appropriate drive program.

The settings of the drive programs can be adjusted individually.

- ▶ Select the desired tab on the left and make the relevant setting.

Setting options for the drive programs (equipment-dependent):

- AMG DYNAMICS:  
Basic/Advanced/Pro
- Suspension:  
Comfort/Sport/Sport+
- Drive (can only be set in the **I\*** drive program):  
Reduced/Moderate/Sport/Dynamic

## Automatic transmission

### DIRECT SELECT lever

#### Function of the DIRECT SELECT lever

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect gearshifting

If the engine speed is higher than the idle speed and you engage the transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle may accelerate sharply.

- ▶ If you engage the transmission position **D** or **R** when the vehicle is at a standstill, always depress the brake pedal firmly and do not accelerate at the same time.

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

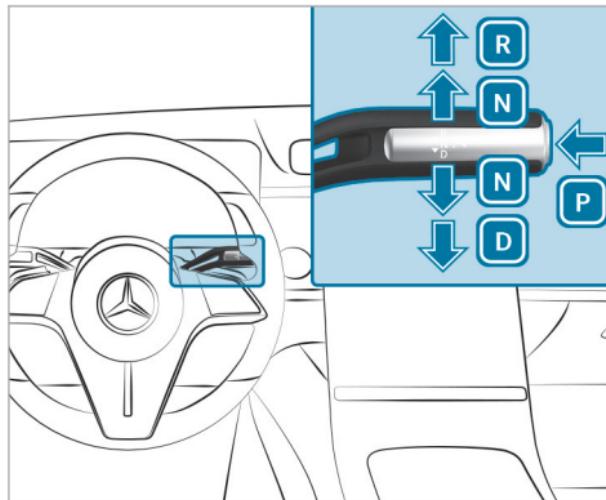
If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
  - change the gearbox setting.
  - start the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- Keep the key out of reach of children.

Use the DIRECT SELECT lever to switch the transmission position. The current transmission position will be shown on the driver's display.



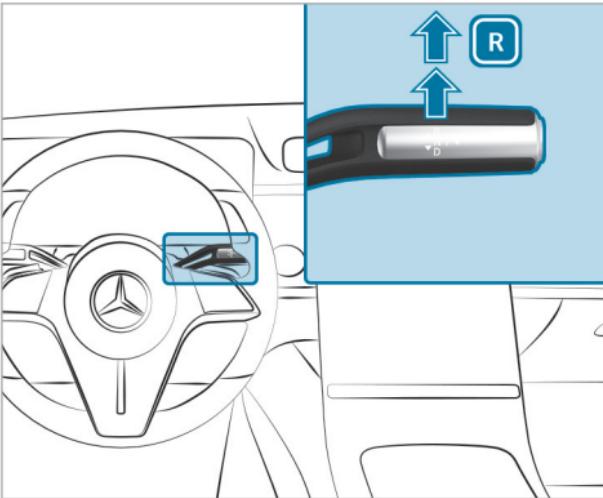
- |          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <b>P</b> | Park position  |
| <b>R</b> | Reverse gear   |
| <b>N</b> | Neutral        |
| <b>D</b> | Drive position |

**Engaging reverse gear R**

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect gearshifting

If the engine speed is higher than the idle speed and you engage the transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle may accelerate sharply.

- If you engage the transmission position **D** or **R** when the vehicle is at a standstill, always depress the brake pedal firmly and do not accelerate at the same time.



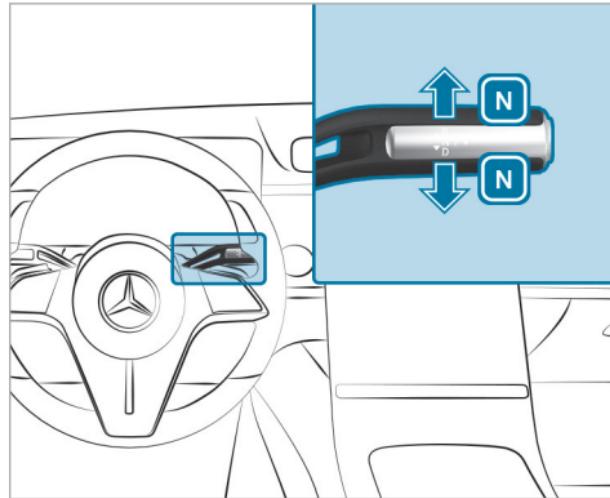
- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the DIRECT SELECT lever upwards past the first point of resistance.

## Engaging neutral N

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect gearshifting

If the engine speed is higher than the idle speed and you engage the transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle may accelerate sharply.

- ▶ If you engage the transmission position **D** or **R** when the vehicle is at a standstill, always depress the brake pedal firmly and do not accelerate at the same time.



- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the DIRECT SELECT lever up or down to the first point of resistance.
- ⓘ To shift into neutral **N** with the vehicle switched on, push the selector lever up or down for several seconds to the first point of resistance.

Subsequently releasing the brake pedal will allow you to move the vehicle freely, e.g. to push it or tow it away.

**Proceed as follows if you want the automatic transmission to remain in neutral **N**, even if the vehicle is switched off or the driver's door is opened:**

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and engage neutral **N** when the vehicle is at a standstill.
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.

The message reading **Risk of vehicle rolling away  
N activated manually No automatic switch to P** will appear on the driver's display.

**(i)** If you then exit the vehicle leaving the key in the vehicle, the automatic transmission will remain in neutral **N**.

The park position **P** is automatically re-engaged as soon as one of the following conditions is met:

- You switch to transmission position **D** or **R**.
- You press the button **P**.

## Engaging park position P

### ⚠ WARNING Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

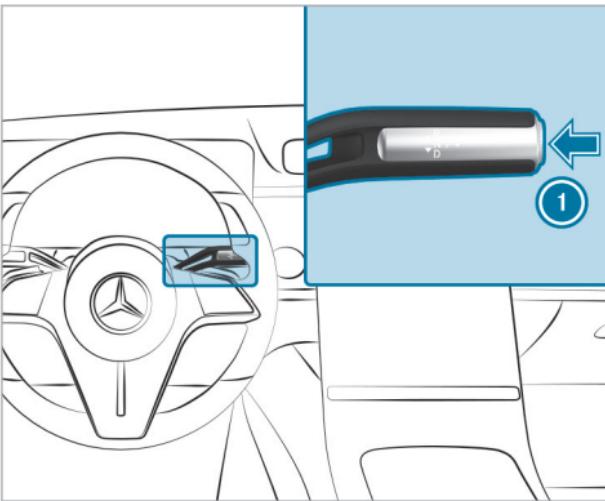
In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- change the gearbox setting.
- start the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the key out of reach of children.

### ! NOTE Damage due to engaging park position **P** while the vehicle is rolling

If you shift the transmission into park position **P** while the vehicle is rolling, the transmission may be damaged.

- ▶ If the vehicle is rolling, do not open a door.
- ▶ Only engage the park position **P** when the vehicle is stationary.



- ▶ Observe the notes on parking the vehicle (→ page 369).
- ▶ Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle comes to a standstill.
- ▶ When the vehicle is stationary, press button ①.  
When the **P** transmission position display is shown, park position is engaged. If the **P** transmission position display is not shown,

apply the parking brake and secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away.

**i** Depending on the situation, it may take a short time until **P** is engaged. Therefore, always pay attention to the transmission position display.

Park position **P** will be engaged automatically if one of the following conditions is met:

- You switch the stationary vehicle off in transmission position **D** or **R**.
- You open the driver's door when the vehicle is stationary in transmission position **D** or **R**.
- When the vehicle is rolling, you switch off in transmission position **D** or **R** and bring it to a standstill.
- When the vehicle is rolling, you shift to transmission position **N**, bring the vehicle to a standstill and open the driver's door when the vehicle is stationary.
- Engaging park position **P** automatically is required by the vehicle.
- i** To manoeuvre with an open driver's door, open the driver's door while the vehicle is sta-

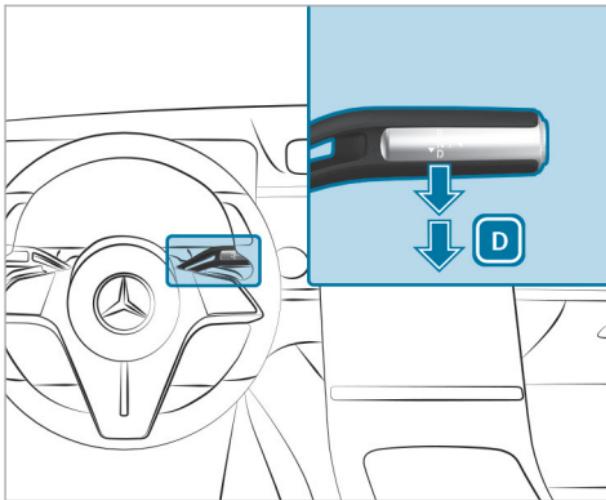
tionary and engage transmission position **D** or **R** again.

### Engaging drive position D

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect gearshifting

If the engine speed is higher than the idle speed and you engage the transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle may accelerate sharply.

- ▶ If you engage the transmission position **D** or **R** when the vehicle is at a standstill, always depress the brake pedal firmly and do not accelerate at the same time.



- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the DIRECT SELECT lever down past the first point of resistance.

When the automatic transmission is in transmission position **D**, it will shift gears automatically. This depends, among other things, on the following factors:

- The selected drive program
- The position of the accelerator pedal

- The driving speed

### Rocking the vehicle free

Rocking the vehicle free may help to free the vehicle if it has become stuck in slush or snow.

To rock the vehicle free, move the DIRECT SELECT lever upwards and downwards past the point of resistance to switch between transmission positions **D** and **R**.

- i** The maximum design speed for switching between **D** and **R** is approximately 9 km/h.

### Manual gearshifting

- i** For plug-in hybrids, observe the information regarding the regenerative brake system (→ page 320).



When the automatic transmission is shifted to position **D**, you can manually shift it with the steering wheel gearshift paddle. If permitted, the automatic transmission will shift to a higher or lower gear depending on the steering wheel gearshift paddle being pulled.

You have two options for manually shifting the automatic transmission:

- Temporary setting
- Permanent setting

The gears will shift automatically when manual shifting is deactivated.

#### **Temporary setting:**

- To activate: pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ① or ②.

Manual shifting will be activated for a short time. The transmission position display will show **M** and the current gear.

- i** How long manual shifting stays activated depends on various factors.

Manual shifting can be deactivated automatically in the following cases:

- When the drive program is changed
- When the vehicle is restarted
- When transmission position **D** is engaged again
- Driving style

- To shift up: pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ②.

- To shift down: pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ①.

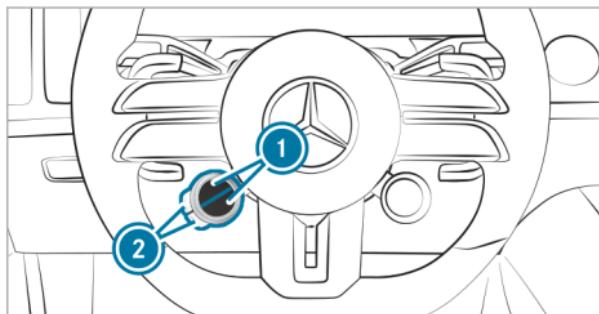
- To deactivate: pull and hold steering wheel gearshift paddle ②.

The transmission position display will show **D**.

- i** You can also activate or deactivate manual shifting permanently in the multimedia system (→ page 327).

### Manual shifting (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

- i** You can also activate and deactivate manual gearshifting via the multimedia system (→ page 341).



- Press upper or lower display button ① repeatedly, until it displays the symbol.

- i** If the display button does not show the symbol, then it is hidden. How functions are displayed and the order in which they are dis-

played can be set in the multimedia system (→ page 327).

- To activate/deactivate: press the corresponding button ②.

The symbol indicates the currently selected transmission position:

- **M** (red): manual gearshifting
- **D** (blue): automatic transmission

Automatic transmission must be selected for electric mode. If you select manual mode in drive program **EL**, the drive program will change to **C** and the combustion engine will start. If you are driving in electric mode in drive program **B** or **C** and select manual mode, the combustion engine will start.

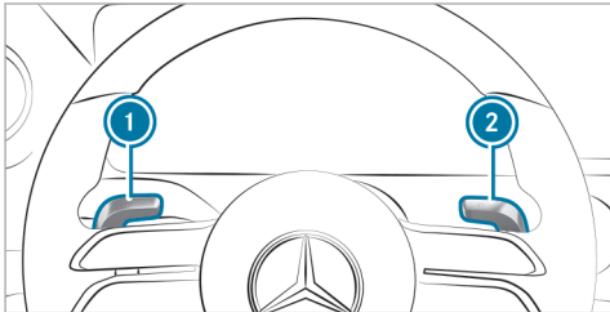
### Shifting up and down

- !** **NOTE** Damage to the engine due to shifting up too late

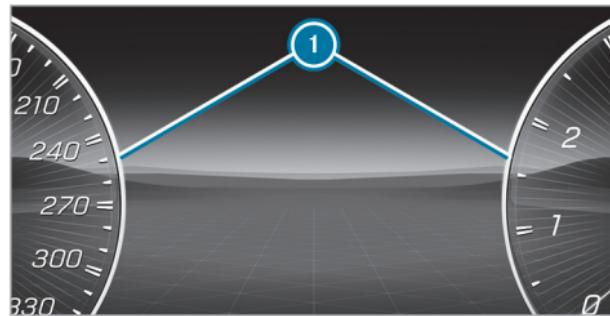
The automatic transmission does not shift up in manual mode even when the engine's limiting speed is reached.

The fuel supply is interrupted in order to prevent the engine from overrevving.

- ▶ Shift up before the engine speed reaches the red area in the rev counter.



- ▶ To shift up: pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ②.
- ▶ To shift down: pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ①.



If the engine speed is too high or too low, you will not be able to change gear using the steering wheel gearshift paddles. In this case, segments ① will light up red on the driver display.

### Permanently activating or deactivating manual shifting

Multimedia system:

→ ► Settings ► Vehicle ► Driving

- ▶ Permanently switch the function on or off.

### Gearshift recommendation

The gearshift recommendation assists you in adopting an economical driving style.



- ▶ If gearshift recommendation ① appears next to the transmission position display, shift to the recommended gear.

### Using kickdown

- ▶ **Maximum acceleration:** depress the accelerator pedal beyond the point of resistance.

To protect against engine overrev, the automatic transmission will shift up to the next gear when maximum engine speed has been reached.

### Glide mode function

With an anticipatory driving style, Glide mode helps you to reduce fuel consumption.

Glide mode is characterised by the following:

- The combustion engine is switched off depending on the driving situation. All of the vehicle functions remain active.
- The transmission position display **D** is shown in green.

Glide mode will be activated if the following conditions are met:

- Drive program **E** is selected.
- The speed is within a suitable range.
- The road's course is suitable, e.g. no steep uphill or downhill gradients or tight bends.
- There is no trailer hitched up to the trailer hitch, and no bicycle rack fitted.
- The state of charge of the battery is sufficient.

- You do not depress the accelerator or brake pedal (except for light brake applications).

- i** Glide mode can also be activated if you have selected the "Eco" setting for the drive in the drive program **I**.

Glide mode will be deactivated again if one of the conditions is no longer met.

Glide mode can also be prevented by the following parameters:

- Incline
- Downhill gradient
- Temperature
- Height
- Speed
- Operating status of the engine
- Traffic situation

### Function of 4MATIC

4MATIC ensures that all four wheels are driven. Together with ESP® and 4ETS, 4MATIC improves

the traction of your vehicle whenever a driven wheel spins due to insufficient traction.

If you fail to adapt your driving style, 4MATIC can neither reduce the risk of an accident nor override the laws of physics. 4MATIC cannot take account of road, weather and traffic conditions. 4MATIC is only an aid. You are responsible especially for maintaining a safe distance from the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane.

- i** In wintry road conditions, the maximum effect of 4MATIC can be achieved only if you use winter tyres (M+S tyres), with snow chains if necessary.

### Refuelling

#### Refuelling the vehicle

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creating sparks must be avoided.
- ▶ Before refuelling, switch off the vehicle and, if fitted, the stationary heater and keep switched off during filling.

### **⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from fuels**

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▶ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▶ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▶ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▶ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▶ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with

- ▶ clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

### **⚠ WARNING Risk of fire and explosion due to electrostatic charge**

Electrostatic charge can ignite fuel vapour.

- ▶ Before you open the fuel filler cap or take hold of the pump nozzle, touch the metallic vehicle body.
- ▶ To avoid creating another electrostatic charge, do not get into the vehicle again during the refuelling process.

### **⚠ WARNING Risk of fire from fuel mixture**

Vehicles with a diesel engine:

If you mix diesel fuel with petrol, the flash point of the fuel mixture is lower than that of pure diesel fuel.

While the vehicle is running, component parts in the exhaust system may overheat without warning.

- ▶ Never refuel using petrol.
- ▶ Never mix petrol with diesel fuel.

### **! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel**

Vehicles with a petrol engine:

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Refuel only using unleaded, sulphur-free spark-ignition engine fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10 % ethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10-fuel.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- Diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- petrol with more than 10 % ethanol by volume-, e. g. E15, E30, E85, E100
- petrol with more than 3 % methanol by volume-, e. g. M15, M30
- petrol with metallic additives

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the vehicle.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**! NOTE** Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Vehicles with a diesel engine:

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

► Only refuel using sulphur-free diesel fuel that conforms to European standard EN 590, or an equivalent specification. In countries without sulphur-free diesel fuel, refuel using only low-sulphur diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 50 ppm.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- Petrol
- Marine diesel
- Heating oil
- Pure bio-diesel or vegetable oil
- Paraffin or kerosene

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the vehicle.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**! NOTE** Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the vehicle. Otherwise fuel can enter the engine.

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system and the engine. The repair costs are high.

- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- Have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

**! NOTE** Do not refuel diesel-engined vehicles with petrol

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the vehicle. Otherwise fuel can enter the engine.

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system and the engine. The repair costs are high.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the fuel system due to overfilling the fuel tank

- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

If too much fuel has been added due, for example, to a faulty filling pump:

- ▶ Do not switch on the vehicle.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**!** **NOTE** Fuel may spray out when you remove the fuel pump nozzle

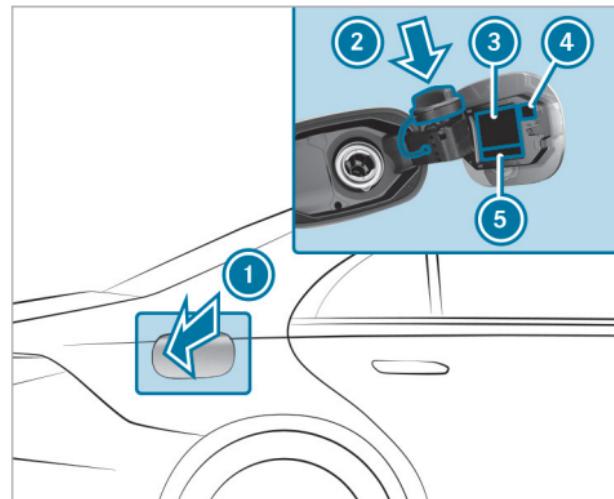
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

### Requirements

- The vehicle is unlocked.
- **Plug-in hybrid with petrol engine:** The fuel tank was vented before refuelling (→ page 346). This function is country-dependent.

Observe the notes on service fluids and fuel.

The recommended octane number for your vehicle can be found on the information label in the fuel filler flap.



- ① Fuel filler flap
- ② Bracket for fuel filler cap
- ③ Tyre pressure table
- ④ QR code for rescue card
- ⑤ Fuel type

**i** **Plug-in hybrid with a petrol engine:** The fuel filler flap opens automatically after the fuel tank has been vented (→ page 346).

- ▶ Press on the rear part of fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Turn the fuel filler cap anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Insert fuel filler cap from above into bracket ②.
- ▶ Completely insert the pump nozzle into the tank filler neck, hook in place and refuel.
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

**i Vehicles with a diesel engine:** The tank filler neck is designed for refuelling at diesel filling pumps.

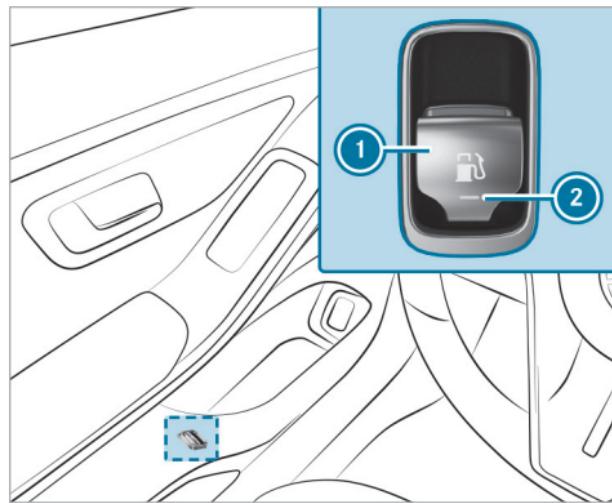
Your vehicle is equipped with an incorrect fuel protection system to prevent filling up with the wrong fuel. This function may be deactivated in some countries due to local circumstances. For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

**i Vehicles with a diesel engine:** Do not run the fuel tank dry.

Refuel with at least 5 litres of diesel if the fuel tank has been run dry completely.

- ① **Vehicles with a diesel engine:** Use a filler neck with a large diameter for vehicles with a diesel engine when topping up fuel from a fuel canister. Otherwise, the filler neck cannot be pushed into the tank shaft.
- ▶ Replace the cap on the filler neck and turn clockwise until it engages audibly.
- ▶ Close fuel filler flap ①.

### Depressurising the fuel tank (plug-in hybrid with petrol engine)



- ▶ Pull switch ① once briefly. Indicator lamp ② will flash and the **Please wait Depressurising fuel tank** message will appear on the driver's display.
- When the fuel tank is depressurised, indicator lamp ② will light up continuously.

The **Fuel tank is depressurised Ready for refuelling** message will appear on the driver's display and the fuel filler flap will open automatically.

-  Depressurising the fuel tank may take several minutes.

The fuel tank can be depressurised only if the conditions described above are fulfilled. Otherwise, drive the vehicle at least 0.5 km and repeat the process.

-  In the following situations, there is a malfunction:
  - Indicator lamp  (2) flashes initially and then goes out.
  - The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp  lights up.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the fuel filler flap when opening it

If an attempt is made to open a fuel filler flap that is not unlocked, the fuel filler flap or the opening mechanism may be damaged.

-  Only refuel when the fuel filler flap has opened automatically.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### AdBlue® (vehicles with a diesel engine only)

#### Notes on topping up AdBlue®

AdBlue® is a water-soluble fluid for the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment of diesel engines. In order for the exhaust gas aftertreatment to function properly, only use AdBlue® in accordance with ISO 22241.

AdBlue® is characterised by the following:

- non-toxic
- colourless and odourless
- non-flammable

If you open the AdBlue® tank, small amounts of ammonia vapour may be released. Only fill the AdBlue® tank in well-ventilated areas.

Do not let AdBlue® come into contact with skin, eyes or clothes. Keep AdBlue® away from children.

Do not ingest AdBlue®. If AdBlue® is swallowed, immediately rinse your mouth out thoroughly. Drink plenty of water. Seek medical attention at once.

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 889).

AdBlue® is available here:

- AdBlue® can be topped up by fast service at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- AdBlue® is available at many filling stations from AdBlue® filling pumps.
- Alternatively, AdBlue® is available at qualified specialist workshops, e.g. Mercedes-Benz Service Centres, and at many filling stations in AdBlue® refill canisters or AdBlue® refill bottles.

-  Ensure the connection between the refill container and vehicle filler neck does not drip.

## Refilling AdBlue®

**!** **NOTE** Engine damage due to AdBlue® being in the fuel

- AdBlue® must not be used to fill the fuel tank.
- Only use AdBlue® to fill the AdBlue® tank.
- Do not overfill the AdBlue® tank.

**!** **NOTE** Contamination of the vehicle interior due to AdBlue® leakage

- After topping up, carefully close the AdBlue® refill container.
- Avoid carrying AdBlue® refill containers permanently in the vehicle.

### Requirements

- The vehicle is unlocked.

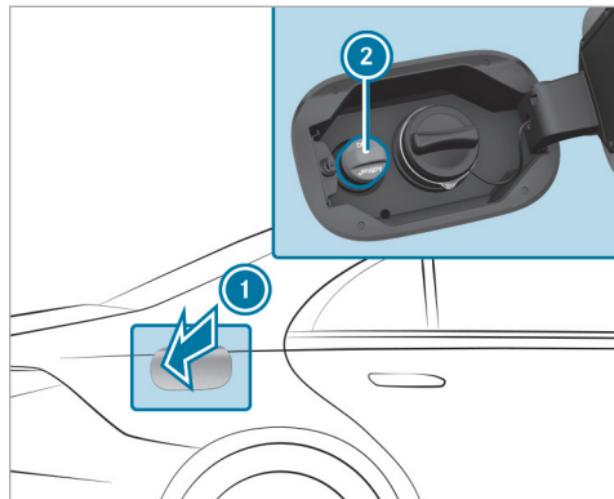
The following sequential messages appear in the driver's display when the AdBlue® tank needs refilling:

- **Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual.** The AdBlue® level has fallen below the reserve mark. Refill AdBlue® immediately.
- **Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual.** The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance after the remaining distance displayed has been covered. Refill AdBlue® immediately.
- **Top up AdBlue XX,X I Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km.** The low AdBlue® level will lead to an output restriction from the speed displayed. After the remaining distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the vehicle. Refill at least the indicated amount of AdBlue®.
- **Top up XX,X I AdBlue Switch vehicle on, wait 60 sec. or engine start not poss.** The AdBlue® tank is empty. You can no longer start the vehicle. Refill at least the indicated amount of AdBlue®. Switch on the vehicle and wait for approximately 60 seconds. Start the vehicle.

You can see the AdBlue® range and level in the **Service** menu in the driver's display.

- (i)** The AdBlue® range shown greatly depends on the driving style and operating conditions. The actual range can therefore deviate from the calculated range.

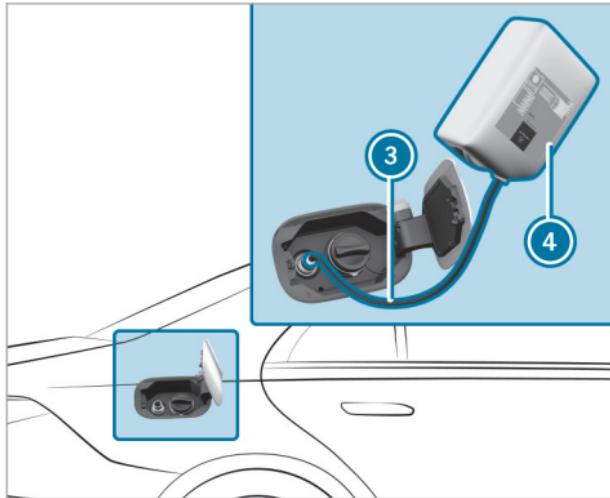
### Opening the AdBlue® filler cap



- ▶ Press on the rear part of fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Turn AdBlue® filler cap ② anti-clockwise and remove it.
- (i)** You can also store the AdBlue® filler cap in the fuel filler cap holder in the fuel filler flap hinge arm.

### Refilling AdBlue®

Mercedes-Benz recommends refilling AdBlue® at a filling pump. If no AdBlue® filling pump is available, you can also top up AdBlue® using a canister.



- ▶ Unscrew the cap of the AdBlue® refill canister ④.
- ▶ Screw the disposable hose ③ onto the opening of the AdBlue® refill canister ④ until finger-tight.
- ▶ Screw the disposable hose ③ onto the filler neck of the vehicle until finger-tight.

- ▶ Lift up and tilt the AdBlue® refill canister ④. The filling process stops when the AdBlue® tank is completely full.
- ▶ AdBlue® refill canister ④ can be removed when it has been only partially emptied.
- ▶ Unscrew and close the disposable hose ③ and AdBlue® refill canister ④ in reverse order.
- ▶ Replace AdBlue® filler cap ② and turn it clockwise until it audibly engages.
- ▶ Close fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Switch on the vehicle for at least 60 seconds.
- (i)** If the vehicle could not be started as the AdBlue® tank was empty, it can take up to 60 seconds for the refill to be detected.
- ▶ Start the vehicle.
- (i)** Avoid storing AdBlue® refill containers permanently in the vehicle.

## Charging the high-voltage battery (plug-in hybrid)

### Notes on charging the high-voltage battery

**!** **NOTE** High-voltage battery damage due to leaving the vehicle idle for lengthy periods of time

Lithium-ion batteries experience a natural self-discharge.

Exhaustive discharging can therefore occur if the vehicle is idle for several months. This can damage the high-voltage battery.

► To avoid damage, please observe the following recommendations when handling the high-voltage battery.

**!** **NOTE** Accelerated ageing of the high-voltage battery due to not observing the following recommendations

As a result of its basic characteristics, the storage capacity of and the amount of energy available from the high-voltage battery decreas-

es over the course of its life. Due to this, both the maximum electrical range that can be achieved by the vehicle and its maximum electrical output can be impaired.

The following factors could accelerate the ageing of the high-voltage battery:

- a high level of charge, especially if the vehicle is idle for a lengthy period of time
- frequent rapid charging with direct current (mode 4)
- leaving the vehicle idle for lengthy periods at high ambient temperatures
- To avoid accelerated ageing, please observe the following recommendations when handling the high-voltage battery.

Recommendations when handling the high-voltage battery:

- Only charge the high-voltage battery with direct current (mode 4) if necessary.
- If leaving the vehicle idle for lengthy periods, park up the vehicle with a high-voltage battery charge level between 25% and 30%. Do not

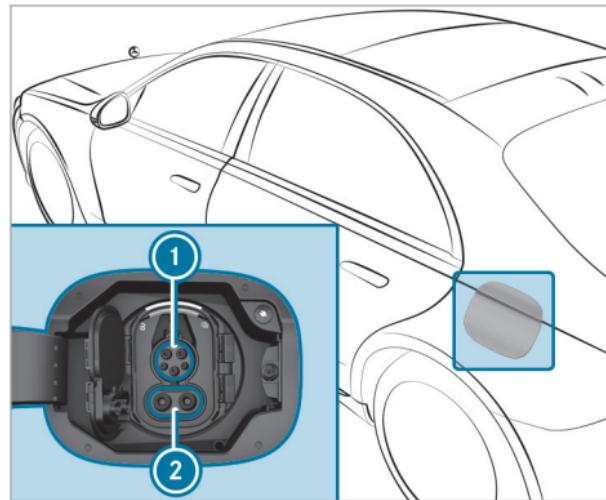
keep the high-voltage battery continuously connected to power supply equipment.

- If leaving the vehicle idle for lengthy periods of time avoid, if possible, high ambient temperatures.
- Check the high-voltage battery's charge level every six weeks (→ page 369).
- Charge the high-voltage battery if the charge level is below 15%.
- Do not disconnect the 12 V battery even if the vehicle is left idle for a lengthy period. Otherwise, the condition of the vehicle's high-voltage battery cannot be monitored.
- If the high-voltage battery is only used with low charge levels, fully charge the high-voltage battery every six months.

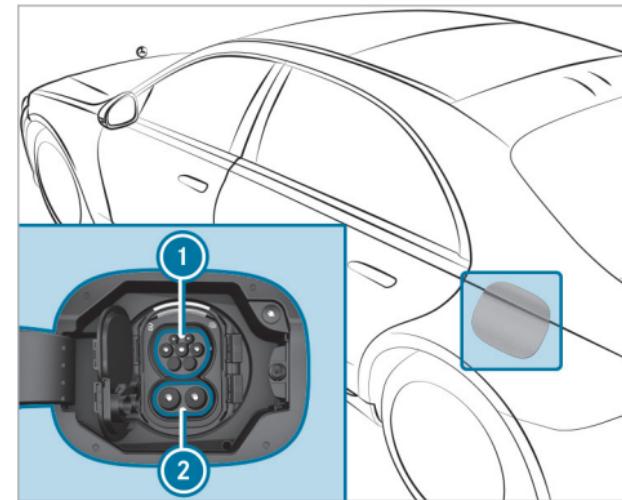
Depending on the equipment and national version, your vehicle is equipped with one of the following vehicle sockets:

- Type 1 for charging with alternating current (mode 2/3)

- Type Combo 1 for charging with alternating current (mode 2/3) and charging with direct current (mode 4)
- Type 2 for charging with alternating current (mode 2/3)
- Type Combo 2 for charging with alternating current (mode 2/3) and charging with direct current (mode 4)



Combo 1 vehicle socket



Combo 2 vehicle socket

- ➊ Type 1 or type 2 connection for charging with alternating current
- ➋ Socket extension for charging with direct current

- i** When using a CCS (Combined Charging System) charging cable to charge with direct current at a combo vehicle socket, both vehicle socket connections **①** and **②** are used for charging.

Charging options for the high-voltage battery (mode 2, 3 or 4):

- Charging through recuperation while the vehicle is in motion
- Charging with alternating current when stationary:
  - at a mains socket (mode 2)
  - at a wallbox or charging station (mode 3)
- Charging with direct current when stationary (vehicles with combo vehicle sockets):
  - at a rapid charging station (mode 4)

Depending on the country-specific vehicle equipment and your vehicle's charging cable, single phase AC charging is also possible.

Observe the different grid requirements of your current location when charging. Only use charging cables which conform to the grid requirements.

Consult a qualified electrician or your local grid operator if you have any questions.

It is recommended that you charge the high-voltage battery at a wallbox or charging station due to the improved charging performance and better charging efficiency offered.

### System limits

The power output of the high-voltage battery may be impaired by the following:

- High or low outside temperatures
- Electrical auxiliary consumers in the vehicle being switched on, e.g. operating the air conditioning system
- Extended periods without charging

The charging time or the charging capacity of the high-voltage battery may be increased in particular by the following:

- High or low outside temperatures
- A low or high state of charge on the high-voltage battery
- The maximum available charge current of the charging facility

### Stowing the charging cable

Always stow the vehicle's charging cable in the charging cable bag provided in the boot.

- Place the charging cable bag on the boot floor. Otherwise, the charging cable bag with the charging cable is not sufficiently secured.

### Notes on charging the high-voltage battery at the mains socket (mode 2)

- ⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injury from incorrectly installed component parts

Connecting the charging cable to a mains socket using incorrectly installed component parts could cause a fire or an electric shock, for example.

- Only connect the charging cable to a mains socket that:
- Has been properly installed and
  - Has been inspected by a qualified electrician

- ▶ For safety reasons, only use the charging cable supplied with the vehicle or an original Mercedes-Benz charging cable.
- ▶ Purchase these parts at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre and obtain advice there.

Mercedes-Benz thoroughly tests these original charging cables for their suitability for high-voltage charging of your vehicle.

- ▶ Never use a damaged charging cable.
- ▶ Do not use:
  - Extension cables
  - Extension reels
  - Multiple sockets
- ▶ Never use socket adapters to connect the charging cable to the mains socket. The only exception being if the adapter has been tested and approved by the manufacturer for charging the high-voltage battery of an electric vehicle.

- ▶ Observe the safety notes in the operating instructions for the socket adapter.

Only the following charging cables may be used:

- The charging cable supplied with the vehicle.
- A charging cable that has been approved for the vehicle.

The charging process can vary depending on the power supply equipment. The charging times when charging the high-voltage battery at the mains socket are considerably longer than when charging at a wallbox or charging station.

When doing so, always observe the local information.

Do not leave the charging cable controls hanging loose from a mains socket.

Do not lift the controls by the following component parts:

- the charging cable connector
- the mains plug

When charging, protect the charging cable control element from excessive heat such as direct sun-

light. Otherwise, the charging process may be cancelled.

### **Notes on charging the high-voltage battery at a wallbox or charging station (mode 3)**

- ▶ **DANGER** Risk of fatal injury from incorrectly installed component parts

Connecting the charging cable to a wallbox using incorrectly installed component parts could cause a fire or an electric shock, for example.

- ▶ Only connect the charging cable to a wallbox that:
  - Has been properly installed and
  - Has been inspected by a qualified electrician
- ▶ For safety reasons, only use charging cables that have been tested and approved by the manufacturer for charging the high-voltage battery in an electric vehicle.

- ▶ Never use damaged charging cables.
- ▶ Do not extend the charging cable.
- ▶ Do not use adapters.
- ▶ Observe the safety notes in the operating instructions for the wallbox.

If charging at a wallbox without pre-installed cable, use the optionally available charging cable for wallbox and charging station (mode 3). The charging cable is stowed in a bag in the boot/luggage compartment.

Only use charging cables that have been tested and approved by the manufacturer for charging the high-voltage battery in an electric vehicle.

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to damaged components

Connecting the vehicle to a charging station using damaged component parts could cause a fire or an electric shock, for example.

- ▶ Perform a visual check of the charging station for obvious defects, for example

- ▶ damage to the housing or charging cable connection.
- ▶ Never use damaged charging cables.
- ▶ Do not use an extension for the charging cable.
- ▶ Do not use adapters.
- ▶ Always observe the safety instructions on the charging station.

Most charging stations must be activated before the charging process, e.g. using an RFID card or via Plug-and-Charge. Observe the on-site operator's instructions for the charging station and the notes on Mercedes me Charge (→ page 577).

The amount of energy dispensed for the charging process, shown by the charging station, may be higher than the amount of energy actually absorbed by the high-voltage battery. This is the result of different levels of charging losses and is described as recharge efficiency. Charging losses occur, for example, due to heat that builds up when the vehicle is charging or from auxiliary consumers that are switched on. Further information on

recharge efficiency can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

**Notes on charging the high-voltage battery at a rapid charging station (mode 4)**

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to damaged components

Connecting the vehicle to a charging station using damaged component parts could cause a fire or an electric shock, for example.

- ▶ Perform a visual check of the charging station for obvious defects, for example damage to the housing or charging cable connection.
- ▶ Never use damaged charging cables.
- ▶ Do not use an extension for the charging cable.
- ▶ Do not use adapters.
- ▶ Always observe the safety instructions on the charging station.

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries when carrying out maintenance work during the charging process

During the charging process, the high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage.

- ▶ Do not perform any maintenance work during the charging process.

Most charging stations must be activated before the charging process, e.g. using an RFID card or via Plug-and-Charge. Observe the on-site operator's instructions for the charging station and the notes on Mercedes me Charge (→ page 577).

The charging cable for the vehicle must not be longer than 30 m due to the legal requirements in some countries. This is to prevent the interference of signals being received by radio communication devices in the vehicle or in close proximity to the charging station. Be aware that parts of the charging cable may be routed underground. If in doubt, ask the charging station operator if this is the case before charging the high-voltage battery.

The amount of energy dispensed for the charging process, shown by the charging station, may be higher than the amount of energy actually absorbed by the high-voltage battery. This is the result of different levels of charging losses and is described as recharge efficiency. Charging losses occur, for example, due to heat that builds up when the vehicle is charging or from auxiliary consumers that are switched on. Further information on recharge efficiency can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

**Setting the maximum permissible charging current for charging at a mains socket**

**! NOTE** Overloading the mains socket due to excessive charging current

If the charging current is too high, the fuse could be tripped or the external mains supply could overheat.

- ▶ Ensure that the external mains supply has been designed to handle the charging current provided.

- ▶ For safety reasons, only use the charging cable supplied with the vehicle or an original Mercedes-Benz charging cable. Mercedes-Benz thoroughly tests these original charging cables for their suitability for high-voltage charging of your vehicle.
- ▶ Purchase these parts at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre and obtain advice there.
- ▶ Check the maximum charging current using the charging capacity shown in the driver's display.

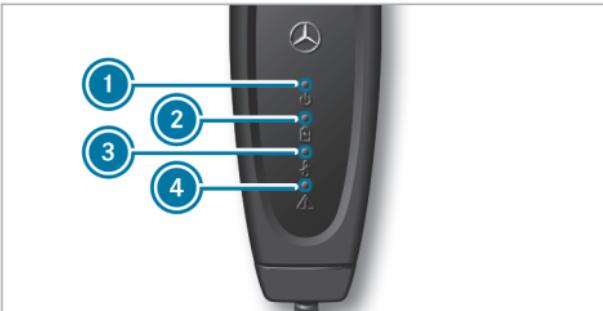
The charging cable supplied is set to a country-specific maximum charging current value. When charging abroad, the maximum value may exceed the permitted value for that country.

- ▶ Before charging at a mains socket, have the maximum permissible charging current for the relevant mains socket or the building inspected by a qualified electrician.
- ▶ When abroad, observe the country-specific laws when charging.

If you have questions concerning the charging current or if there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

### Overview of the charging cable control panel

The charging cable control panel shows the current status of the charging process.



- ① Supply voltage indicator
- ② Charging process indicator
- ③ Temperature monitor indicator
- ④ Safety system indicator

#### Supply voltage indicator ①

Display	Meaning
Lights up white	The supply voltage is connected.

#### Charging process indicator ②

Display	Meaning
Flashes green	The high-voltage battery is charging.

#### Temperature control indicator ③

Display	Meaning
Lights up red	The green LED flashes simultaneously: overtemperature – the charging performance is reduced. The green LED does not flash: overtemperature – the charging process is stopped.
Flashes red	Overttemperature at the mains plug – the charging process is stopped.

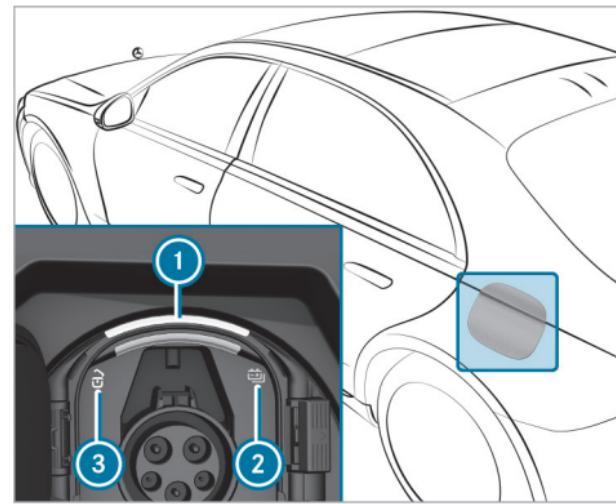
## Safety system indicator ④

Display	Meaning
Flashes red	Charging cable malfunction – cannot carry out the charging process, reset the charging cable operating unit.
Lights up red	White LED is off: power supply malfunction – cannot carry out the charging process, replace the mains socket. White LED is on: vehicle malfunction – cannot carry out the charging process, reset the charging cable operating unit.

When all four displays light up, the charging cable operating unit performs a self-test.

If temperature monitor ③ indicates a malfunction, it may help to protect the charging cable from direct sunlight.

**To reset the charging cable operating unit:** if safety system ④ indicates a charging cable malfunction or a vehicle malfunction, first reset the charging cable operating unit. To do this, disconnect the charging cable from the vehicle and from the mains socket and wait for approximately five seconds. If the malfunction persists after the charging cable is reconnected, charging at the mains socket is not possible. The charging cable must be replaced or the vehicle plug must be checked at a qualified specialist workshop, depending on the indicator.



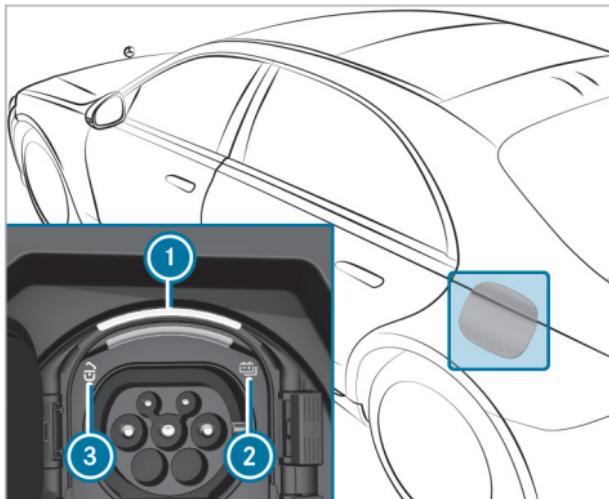
Combo 1 vehicle socket

- ① Socket lamp
- ② Charging process indicator lamp
- ③ Locking status indicator lamp

## Functions of the indicator lamps on the vehicle socket

**i** Depending on the national version, your vehicle is equipped with one of the following vehicle sockets.

The socket flap is centrally locked and unlocked together with the vehicle.



Combo 2 vehicle socket

- ① Socket lamp
- ② Charging process indicator lamp
- ③ Locking status indicator lamp

The upper arch of socket lamp ① is used for the lighting and flashes or lights up as with indicator lamp ③. The lower arch is used for the status

display and flashes or lights up as with indicator lamp ②.

#### Overview of the locking status

Locking status ③	Display	Meaning
	Lights up white	Vehicle socket unlocked, insert or remove charging cable
	Flashes white	Malfunction during locking or unlocking

#### Overview of the charging process status

Status of the charging process ②	Display	Meaning
	Flashes orange	Connection is being established
	Flashes green	Active energy flow
	Lights up orange (for approx. 60 s)	Interruption in charging
	Lights up green (for approx. 60 s)	Charging process completed
	Flashes red (for approx. 90 s)	Vehicle malfunction; charging is not possible

## Starting the alternating current charging process (mode 2/3)

**DANGER** Risk of death when charging at a damaged socket

The charging process uses high voltage.

If the charging cable, the vehicle socket or the mains socket are damaged, you could receive an electric shock.

- Only use an undamaged charging cable.
- Avoid mechanical damage such as crushing, abrading or driving over the cable.
- Have a damaged vehicle socket replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.
- Never connect the charging cable to a damaged vehicle socket.

**! NOTE** Damage due to overheating of charging cable and charge port

During the charging process, the charging cable and charge port can heat up within the permissible limits.

The permissible limit values are influenced by the following factors:

- the power supply system and the charging cable are not damaged
- the instructions for handling the charging cable and the control element on the charging cable have been observed
- If the charging cable or charge port becomes too hot, have the power supply system checked.

**! NOTE** Damaged or dirty vehicle socket when the socket flap is open

- Always keep the socket cover and the socket flap closed when there is no charging cable connected. This protects the vehicle socket from dirt and damage.

► Make sure that the socket cover is closed properly before closing the socket flap. This can otherwise result in damage which may prevent the socket flap from being opened again.

**! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle socket or the charging cable connector due to incorrect handling

Do not use excessive force (maximum 300 N) to insert the charging cable connector into the vehicle socket to the stop. You may otherwise damage the vehicle socket, the charging cable connector or their contacts.

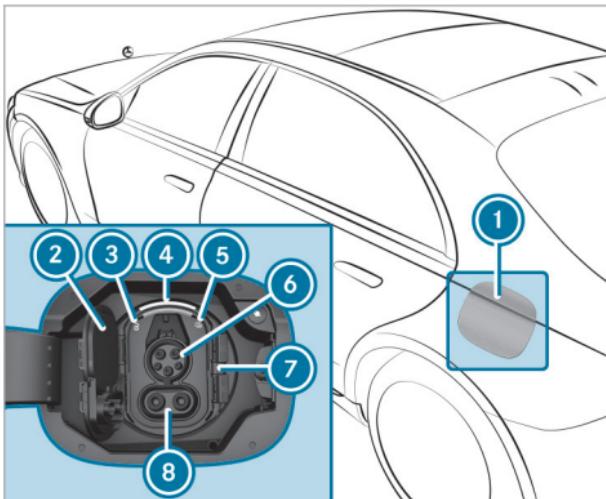
- If you feel there is increased resistance, pull the charging cable connector out of the socket and reinsert it.

### Requirements

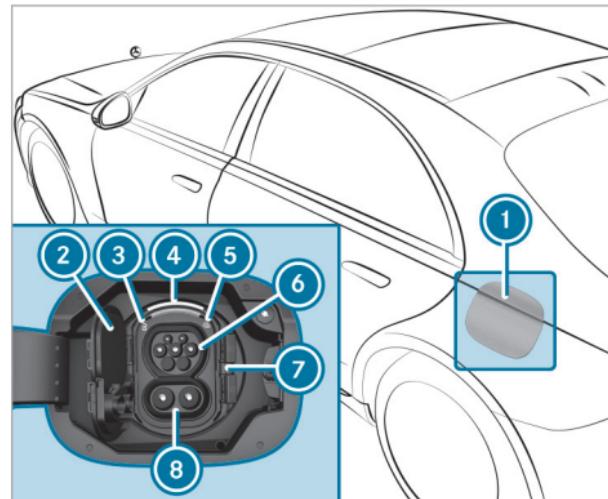
- The transmission is in position **P**.
- The vehicle is unlocked or the vehicle is locked and the distance between the key and the vehicle does not exceed 1 m.
- The charging cable is not taut.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment and on the national version, your vehicle is equipped with one of the following vehicle sockets:

- Type 1 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3)
- Combo 1 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3) and charging with direct current (mode 4)
- Type 2 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3)
- Combo 2 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3) and charging with direct current (mode 4)



Combo 1 vehicle socket



Combo 2 vehicle socket

- Press the centre rear section of socket flap ① and swing the socket flap forwards and open.

The indicator lamp ③ and upper status display ④ light up white.

- i** Socket flap ① can also be opened via the multimedia system (→ page 562).

- ▶ Press catch ⑦ to the right and fold up socket cover ②.
- ⓘ Vehicles with a vehicle socket combo require only connection ⑥ for the charging cable connector. Open only the upper part of socket cover ②.
- ▶ To charge at a mains socket, insert the mains plug into the mains socket of the external power source as far as it will go.
- ▶ Insert the charging cable connector into vehicle socket connection ⑥ to the stop. If the wallbox/charging station is not equipped with a charging cable, insert the plug of the vehicle's charging cable into the wallbox/charging station socket to the stop.  
Make sure that the charging cable is not taut when inserted.  
The  indicator lamp ⑤ and lower status display ④ flash orange and, as soon as the high-voltage battery is charged, green.
- When the charging cable is connected to the vehicle, the vehicle cannot be started or moved.

At the start of the charging process, the charge level display is shown in the driver's display with a charging prediction. The charging prediction refers to the time at which the high-voltage battery will be fully charged.

- ⓘ Depending on the temperature, the fan and battery cooling system may audibly switch on during the charging process.
- ⓘ If the vehicle is idle for lengthy periods and connected to the mains supply, the high-voltage battery will be recharged automatically as needed or when electrical consumers are activated (e.g. the pre-entry climate control).
- ⓘ The vehicle is equipped with an electrical fuse which protects it against overvoltage in the mains supply. This electrical fuse may trip during severe thunderstorms, for example, and may cause the fuse in the building to trip or may interrupt the charging process. These functions protect the vehicle.  
After the fuse in the building is switched on again, the charging process resumes automatically. Following an interruption in the power supply without the fuse in the building being

tripped, it may take up to ten minutes for charging to resume automatically.

### **Ending the alternating current charging process (mode 2/3)**

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of death when charging at a damaged socket

The charging process uses high voltage. If the charging cable, the vehicle socket or the mains socket are damaged, you could receive an electric shock.

- ▶ Only use an undamaged charging cable.
- ▶ Avoid mechanical damage such as crushing, abrading or driving over the cable.
- ▶ Have a damaged vehicle socket replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.
- ▶ Never connect the charging cable to a damaged vehicle socket.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to overheating of charging cable and charge port

During the charging process, the charging cable and charge port can heat up within the permissible limits.

The permissible limit values are influenced by the following factors:

- the power supply system and the charging cable are not damaged
  - the instructions for handling the charging cable and the control element on the charging cable have been observed
- If the charging cable or charge port becomes too hot, have the power supply system checked.

**!** **NOTE** Damaged or dirty vehicle socket when the socket flap is open

- Always keep the socket cover and the socket flap closed when there is no charging cable connected. This protects the vehicle socket from dirt and damage.

► Make sure that the socket cover is closed properly before closing the socket flap. This can otherwise result in damage which may prevent the socket flap from being opened again.

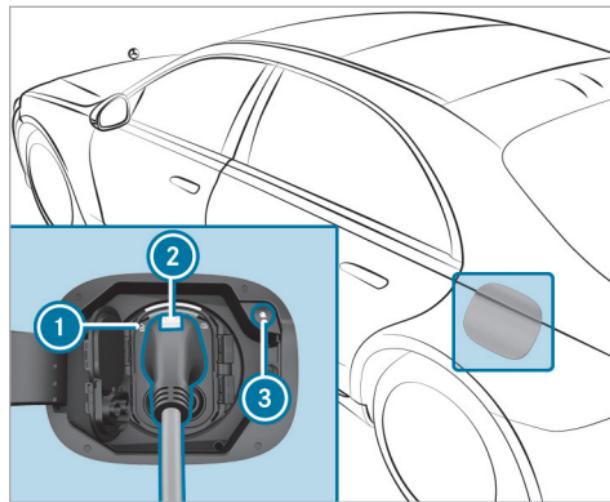
#### Requirements

- The vehicle is unlocked or the vehicle is locked and the distance between the key and the vehicle does not exceed 1 m.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment and on the national version, your vehicle is equipped with one of the following vehicle sockets:

- Type 1 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3)
- Combo 1 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3) and charging with direct current (mode 4)
- Type 2 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3)
- Combo 2 for charging with alternating current (mode 2 or 3) and charging with direct current (mode 4)

#### Combo 1 vehicle socket



**i** Vehicles equipped with a type 1 vehicle socket for AC charging have no charging interruption button ③.

► **Combo 1 vehicle socket:** press charging interruption button ③.

The charging process is ended. The  indicator lamp ① lights up white. The vehicle socket is unlocked.

**i** Alternatively, it is possible to unlock the vehicle with the vehicle key or centrally from inside in order to end the charging process, but only if charging interruption button ③ is not functioning. When the  indicator lamp ① lights up white, the vehicle socket is unlocked for approx. 30 seconds.

**i** For a combo vehicle socket, the charging process can also be terminated via the multimedia system (→ page 562).

► **Type 1 vehicle socket:** unlock the vehicle with the vehicle key or unlock it centrally from inside.

The charging process is ended. The  indicator lamp ① lights up white. The vehicle socket is unlocked.

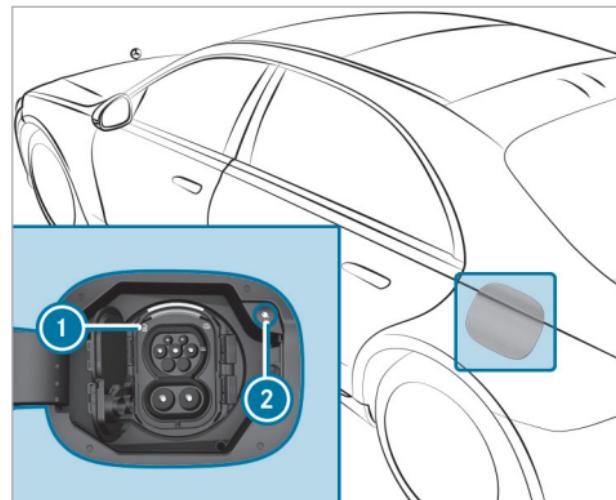
► Press and hold button ② on the charging cable connector and remove the charging cable connector from the vehicle socket.

**i** If you cannot remove the charging cable connector, repeat the unlocking procedure. If the charging cable connector is still locked, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

► Close the socket cover and the socket flap.

► Remove the charging cable connector from the mains socket, or from the socket on the wallbox/charging station, and stow the vehicle's charging cable safely in the vehicle (→ page 352).

### Combo 2 vehicle socket



**i** Vehicles only equipped with a type 2 vehicle socket for AC charging have no charging interruption button ②.

- **Combo 2 vehicle socket:** press charging interruption button ②.

The charging process is ended. The  indicator lamp ① lights up white. The vehicle socket is unlocked.

**i** Alternatively, it is possible to unlock the vehicle with the vehicle key or centrally from inside in order to end the charging process, but only if charging interruption button ② is not functioning. When the  indicator lamp ① lights up white, the vehicle socket is unlocked for approx. 30 seconds.

**i** For a combo vehicle socket, the charging process can also be terminated via the multimedia system (→ page 562).

- **Type 2 vehicle socket:** unlock the vehicle with the vehicle key or unlock it centrally from inside.

The charging process is ended. The  indicator lamp ① lights up white. The vehicle socket is unlocked for approx. 30 seconds.

**i** If you cannot remove the charging cable connector, repeat the unlocking procedure. If the

charging cable connector is still locked, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

- Close the socket cover and the socket flap.

► Remove the charging cable connector from the mains socket, or from the socket on the wallbox/charging station, and stow the vehicle's charging cable safely in the vehicle (→ page 352).

**i** After the charging cable connector has been disconnected, the  indicator lamp ① on the vehicle socket remains lit for some time before switching off.

### Starting the direct current charging process (mode 4)

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of death when charging at a damaged socket

The charging process uses high voltage.

If the charging cable, the vehicle socket or the mains socket are damaged, you could receive an electric shock.

- Only use an undamaged charging cable.
- Avoid mechanical damage such as crushing, abrading or driving over the cable.
- Have a damaged vehicle socket replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.
- Never connect the charging cable to a damaged vehicle socket.

**! NOTE** Damage due to overheating of charging cable and charge port

During the charging process, the charging cable and charge port can heat up within the permissible limits.

The permissible limit values are influenced by the following factors:

- the power supply system and the charging cable are not damaged
- the instructions for handling the charging cable and the control element on the charging cable have been observed

► If the charging cable or charge port becomes too hot, have the power supply system checked.

**!** **NOTE** Damaged or dirty vehicle socket when the socket flap is open

► Always keep the socket cover and the socket flap closed when there is no charging cable connected. This protects the vehicle socket from dirt and damage.

► Make sure that the socket cover is closed properly before closing the socket flap. This can otherwise result in damage which may prevent the socket flap from being opened again.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle socket or the charging cable connector due to incorrect handling

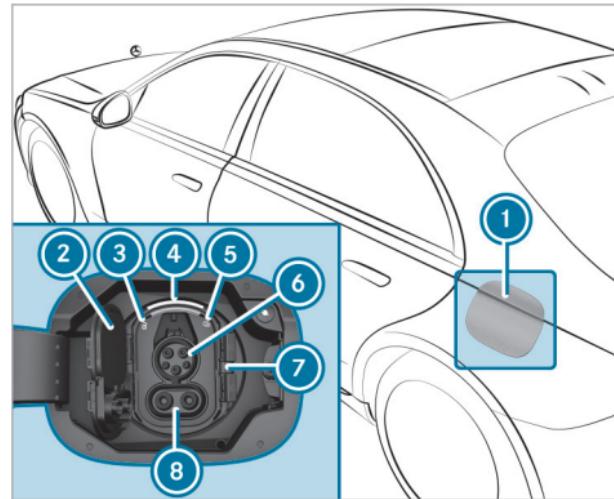
Do not use excessive force (maximum 300 N) to insert the charging cable connector into the vehicle socket to the stop. You may otherwise

damage the vehicle socket, the charging cable connector or their contacts.

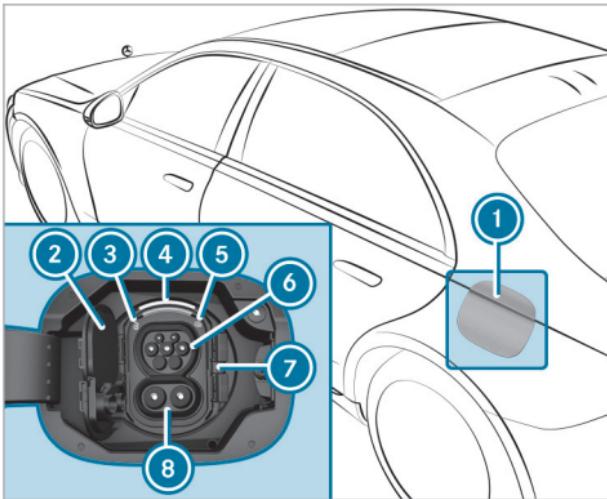
► If you feel there is increased resistance, pull the charging cable connector out of the socket and reinsert it.

### Requirements

- The transmission is in position **P**.
  - The vehicle is unlocked or the vehicle is locked and the distance between the key and the vehicle does not exceed 1 m.
  - The charging cable is not taut.
- i** Depending on the national version, the vehicle is equipped with one of the following vehicle sockets.



Combo 1 vehicle socket



Combo 2 vehicle socket

- ▶ Press the centre rear section of socket flap ① and swing the socket flap forwards and open.

The indicator lamp ③ and upper status display ④ light up white.

- ▶ Socket flap ① can also be opened via the multimedia system (→ page 562).

- ▶ Press catch ⑦ to the right and fold up socket cover ②.

**i** The CCS charging cable connector requires connections ⑥ and ⑧. Therefore, it is necessary to open both parts of socket cover ②.

- ▶ Insert the CCS charging cable connector into the vehicle socket to the stop. Make sure that the charging cable is not taut when inserted.

The indicator lamp ⑤ and lower status display ④ flash orange and, as soon as the high-voltage battery is charged, green.

When the charging cable is connected to the vehicle, the vehicle cannot be started or moved.

At the start of the charging process, the charge level display is shown in the driver's display with a charging prediction. The charging prediction refers to the time at which the high-voltage battery will be fully charged.

**i** Depending on the temperature, the fan and battery cooling system may audibly switch on during the charging process.

**i** If the vehicle is idle for lengthy periods and connected to the mains supply, the high-voltage battery will be recharged automatically as needed or when electrical consumers are activated (e.g. the pre-entry climate control).

#### Ending the direct current charging process (mode 4)

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of death when charging at a damaged socket

The charging process uses high voltage.

If the charging cable, the vehicle socket or the mains socket are damaged, you could receive an electric shock.

- ▶ Only use an undamaged charging cable.
- ▶ Avoid mechanical damage such as crushing, abrading or driving over the cable.
- ▶ Have a damaged vehicle socket replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.
- ▶ Never connect the charging cable to a damaged vehicle socket.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to overheating of charging cable and charge port

During the charging process, the charging cable and charge port can heat up within the permissible limits.

The permissible limit values are influenced by the following factors:

- the power supply system and the charging cable are not damaged
  - the instructions for handling the charging cable and the control element on the charging cable have been observed
- If the charging cable or charge port becomes too hot, have the power supply system checked.

**!** **NOTE** Damaged or dirty vehicle socket when the socket flap is open

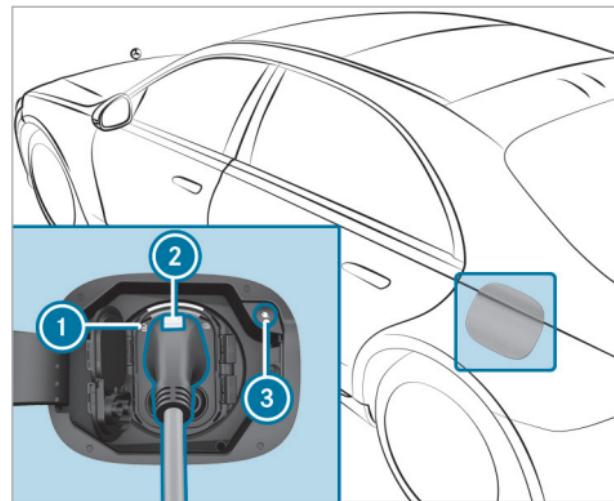
► Always keep the socket cover and the socket flap closed when there is no charging cable connected. This protects the vehicle socket from dirt and damage.

► Make sure that the socket cover is closed properly before closing the socket flap. This can otherwise result in damage which may prevent the socket flap from being opened again.

**Requirements**

- The vehicle is unlocked or the vehicle is locked and the distance between the key and the vehicle does not exceed 1 m.
- Depending on the national version, the vehicle is equipped with one of the following vehicle sockets.

**Combo 1 vehicle socket**



► Press charging interruption button (3). The charging process is ended. The  indicator lamp (1) lights up white. The vehicle socket is unlocked.

**i** Alternatively, it is possible to unlock the vehicle with the vehicle key or centrally from inside in order to end the charging process, but only if charging interruption button **③** is not functioning. When the  indicator lamp **①** lights up white, the vehicle socket is unlocked for approx. 30 seconds.

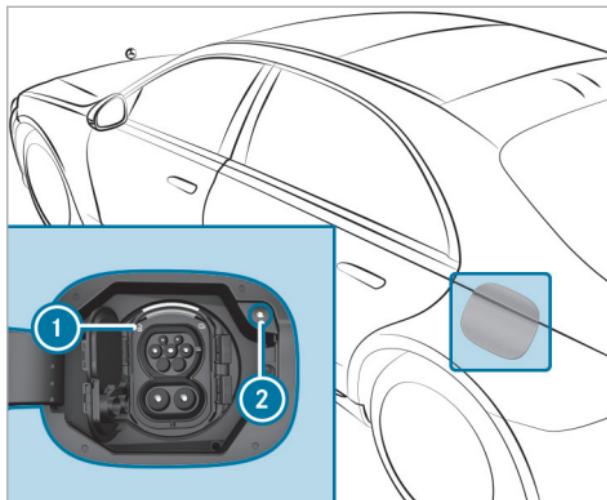
**i** The charging process can also be terminated via the multimedia system (→ page 562).

► Press and hold button **②** on the charging cable connector and remove the charging cable connector from the vehicle socket.

**i** If you cannot remove the charging cable connector, unlock the vehicle and repeat the procedure. If the charging cable connector is still locked, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

► Close the socket cover and the socket flap.

### Combo 2 vehicle socket



► Press charging interruption button **②**. The charging process is ended. The  indicator lamp **①** lights up white. The vehicle socket is unlocked.

**i** Alternatively, it is possible to unlock the vehicle with the vehicle key or centrally from inside in order to end the charging process,

but only if charging interruption button **②** is not functioning. When the  indicator lamp **①** lights up white, the vehicle socket is unlocked for approx. 30 seconds.

**i** The charging process can also be terminated via the multimedia system (→ page 562).

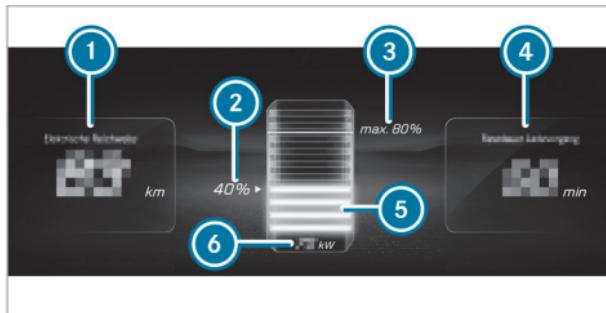
► Remove the charging cable connector from the vehicle socket.

**i** If you cannot remove the charging cable connector, unlock the vehicle and repeat the procedure. If the charging cable connector is still locked, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

► Close the socket cover and the socket flap.

**i** After the charging cable connector has been disconnected, the left  indicator lamp **①** on the vehicle socket remains lit for some time before switching off.

## Function of the charge level display in the driver's display



- ① Range at current charge level
- ② Current state of charge of the high-voltage battery
- ③ Maximum state of charge (depending on the setting)
- ④ Time remaining until completely charged (until the selected maximum charge level is reached)
- ⑤ Dynamic charge level display
- ⑥ Current charging capacity

**i** Specified remaining range ① may vary due to different factors, e.g. driving style or topography.

When the vehicle is connected to the mains supply and is switched off, the driver's display shows the charge level display for approximately two minutes.

**i** The value of current charging capacity ⑥ can differ from the display on the charging station.

## Parking

### Parking the vehicle

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury caused by an insufficiently secured vehicle rolling away

If the vehicle is not securely parked sufficiently, it can roll away in an uncontrolled way even at a slight downhill gradient.

► On uphill or downhill gradients, turn the front wheels so that the vehicle rolls towards the kerb if it starts moving.

► apply the parking brake.

► Switch the transmission to position **P**.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire caused by hot exhaust system parts

Flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs may ignite.

- Park the vehicle so that no flammable material can come into contact with hot vehicle components.
- In particular, do not park on dry grassland or harvested grain fields.

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.

- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
  - change the gearbox setting.
  - start the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- Keep the key out of reach of children.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to it rolling away

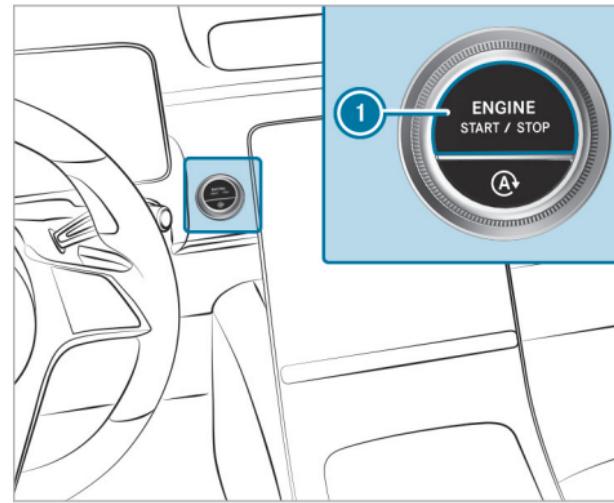
- Always secure the vehicle against rolling away.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to the vehicle lowering

#### Vehicles with AIRMATIC or E-ACTIVE BODY

**CONTROL:** The vehicle can lower because of temperature differences or longer non-operational times. This can cause damage to parts of the body.

- When stopping the vehicle and when driving off, make sure that there are no obstacles such as curbs under or in the immediate vicinity of the body.



- Bring the vehicle to a standstill by depressing the brake pedal.
- On uphill or downhill gradients, turn the front wheels so that the vehicle rolls towards the kerb if it starts moving.
- Apply the electric parking brake.

- ▶ Engage transmission position **P** in a stationary vehicle with the brake pedal depressed (→ page 337).
  - ▶ Switch off the vehicle by pressing button ①.
  - ▶ Release the service brake slowly.
  - ▶ Get out of the vehicle and lock it.
- i** When you park the vehicle, you can still operate the side windows and the panoramic sliding sunroof for approximately four minutes if the driver's door is closed.

### Automatic vehicle shut-off upon locking

Your vehicle is equipped with automatic engine shut-off.

When you leave the vehicle ready to drive, the vehicle will be turned off when locked under the following conditions:

- The ignition is switched on or the engine is running.
- Transmission position **P** is engaged.
- The driver's door is closed.
- **In addition, one of the following conditions must be fulfilled:**

- The vehicle is locked using the vehicle key.
  - **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** the vehicle is locked via the locking button on the boot lid.
  - **Vehicles with flush-mounted door handles:** the vehicle is locked via one of the two outer sensor surfaces on the handle of a closed door.
- i** The engine will continue to run if the vehicle is not locked as described after it has been left. In this case, switch off the vehicle manually.

### Automatic vehicle shut-off after a period of time (equipment-dependent)

When the engine is running, the following display message will appear on the driver's display when you leave the vehicle or after a certain holding time in transmission position **P** : **Vehicle is ready to drive Shutdown occurs when locked or automatically in XX mins**

The vehicle will then switch off automatically after a total of 20 minutes of holding time.

- i** To avoid automatic shut-off after a period of time, acknowledge the corresponding mes-

sage on the central display of the multimedia system.

The engine will continue to run in the following cases:

- If the vehicle is not locked as described after you have left it
- If automatic shut-off is not indicated by the display message
- If automatic shut-off after a period of time has been deactivated via the corresponding message on the central display

In this case, switch off the vehicle manually.

## Electric parking brake

### Function of the electric parking brake (applying automatically)

**⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- change the gearbox setting.
- start the vehicle.

► Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the key out of reach of children.

**The electric parking brake is applied if the transmission is in position **P** and one of the following conditions is fulfilled:**

- The vehicle is switched off.
- The seat belt tongue is not inserted in the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat and the driver's door is opened.

**i** To prevent application: pull the handle of the electric parking brake (→ page 373).

**In the following situations, the electric parking brake is also applied:**

- The HOLD function is keeping the vehicle stationary.
- Active Parking Assist is keeping the vehicle stationary.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is bringing the vehicle to a standstill.
- **In addition, one of the following conditions must be fulfilled:**

- The vehicle is switched off.
- The seat belt tongue is not inserted in the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat and the driver's door is opened.
- There is a system malfunction.
- The power supply is insufficient.
- The vehicle is stationary for a lengthy period.

When the electric parking brake is applied, the red **(P)** indicator lamp lights up in the driver's display.

**i** The electric parking brake is not automatically applied if the vehicle is switched off by the ECO start/stop function.

### Function of the electric parking brake (releasing automatically)

The electric parking brake is released when the following conditions are fulfilled:

- The driver's door is closed.
- The vehicle has been started.
- The transmission is in position **D** or **R** and you depress the accelerator pedal or you shift

from transmission position **P** to **D** or **R** when on level ground.

- If the transmission is in position **R**, the boot lid must be closed.
- The seat belt tongue is inserted into the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat.

If the seat belt tongue is not inserted into the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat, one of the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- You shift from transmission position **P**.
- or
- You have previously driven at speeds greater than 3 km/h.

When the electric parking brake is released, the red **(P)** indicator lamp in the driver's display goes out.

## ■ Applying/releasing the electric parking brake manually

### **⚠ WARNING** Accident- and risk of injury with unsupervised children in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they can in particular

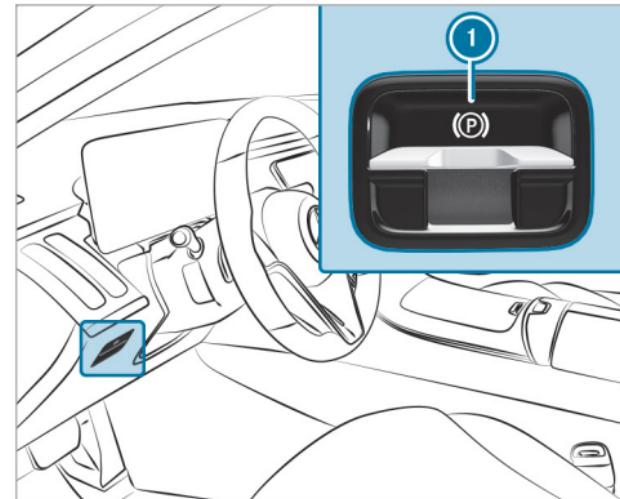
- Open doors and thereby endanger other persons or road users.
- get out of the car and are hit by traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
  - change the gearbox setting.
  - start the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the SmartKey with you and lock the vehicle.

► Keep the key out of reach of children.

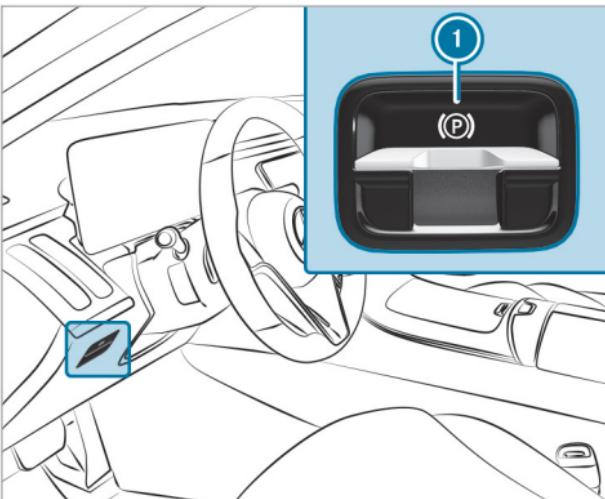
## Applying



► Push handle 1.  
The red **(P)** indicator lamp lights up in the driver's display.

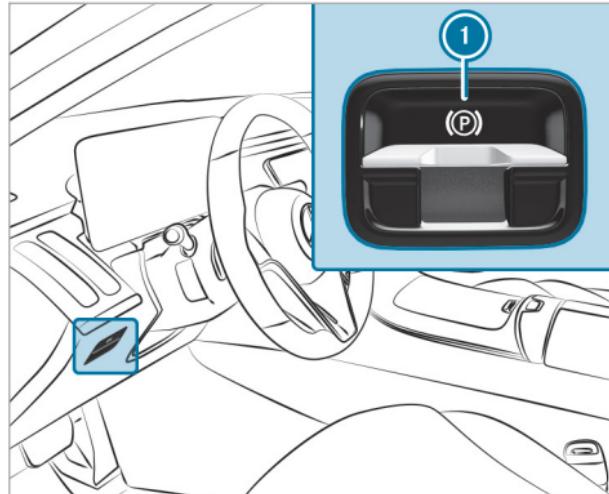
**i** The electric parking brake is only securely applied if the red  indicator lamp is lit continuously.

### Releasing



- ▶ Switch on the vehicle.
- ▶ Pull handle ①.  
The red  indicator lamp in the driver's display goes out.

### Emergency braking



- ▶ Press and hold handle ①.  
As long as the vehicle is in motion, the **Release parking brake** message is displayed and the red  indicator lamp flashes.  
When the vehicle has been braked to a standstill, the electric parking brake is applied. The

red  indicator lamp lights up in the driver's display.

### Information on collision detection on a parked vehicle

If a collision is detected on the locked vehicle when towing protection is switched on, and the collision detection is switched on, when the vehicle is switched on, you will receive a message in the multimedia system.

You will receive information about the following points:

- The area of the vehicle that may have been damaged.
- The force of the impact.

The following situation can lead to inadvertent activation:

- Foreexample, the parked vehicle is moved to a two-storey garage.

- i** Deactivate tow-away protection to prevent accidental activation. If you deactivate tow-away protection, collision detection will also be deactivated.  
You can permanently deactivate collision detection via the multimedia system (→ page 375).

## System limits

Detection may be restricted in the following situations:

- the vehicle is damaged without impact, for example, if an outside mirror is torn off or the paint is damaged by a key
  - an impact occurs at low speed
  - the electric parking brake is not applied
- i** You are responsible for your vehicle. Convince yourself that your vehicle is free of damage and roadworthy.

## Setting collision detection on a parked vehicle

Multimedia system:

-  ► Settings ► Vehicle  
► Open/close ► Vehicle protection

- Activate or deactivate the function via **Collision notification**.

- i** A maximum of three incidents can be registered. Up to 15 photos are taken for every incident. In the event of another incident, the photos of the first incident will be overwritten if they have not been deleted already.

## Activating or deactivating the collision photos function

Note possible legal restrictions in some countries regarding automatic recording of the vehicle surroundings.

- Activate or deactivate **Collision photos**.

## Transferring the collision photos with the Mercedes me App

- Select **Upload collision photos**.  
► Select **Upload automatically**.

- Scan the generated QR code on the central display with the Mercedes me App. The encrypted collision photos will then be uploaded to Mercedes me.

- i** Any device that can scan QR codes can be used to view the collision photos in the Mercedes me App.

## Copying the collision photos to a USB flash drive

- Connect a USB flash drive (→ page 666).  
► Select **Manage collision photos**.  
► Select **Copy (USB)**.  
All collision photos are copied to the USB flash drive.

- i** Only use FAT32 or exFAT formatted USB storage devices to ensure secure operation.

## Deleting collision photos

- Select **Manage collision photos**.  
► Select **Delete**.  
All collision photos will be deleted.

## Notes on parking up the vehicle

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than six weeks, it may suffer damage through disuse.

The 12 V battery may also be impaired or damaged by heavy discharging.

**i** Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Standby mode (extension of the starter battery's period out of use)

### Standby mode function

**i** This function is not available for all models.

If standby mode is activated, energy loss will be minimised during extended periods of non-operation.

Standby mode is characterised by the following:

- The starter battery is preserved.
- The maximum non-operational time appears in the driver's display.
- The connection to online services is interrupted.

If the following conditions are fulfilled, standby mode can be activated or deactivated using the multimedia system:

- The vehicle is switched on.
- The vehicle has not been started.

Exceeding the vehicle's displayed non-operational time may cause inconvenience; i.e. it cannot be guaranteed that the starter battery will reliably start the vehicle.

Charge the starter battery in the following situations:

- The vehicle's non-operational time has to be extended.
- The starter battery charge level is insufficient for standby mode.

**i** Standby mode is automatically deactivated when the vehicle is switched on.

### Activating/deactivating standby mode (parking up the vehicle)

#### Requirements:

- The power supply is switched on.

- The vehicle is not switched on.

Multimedia system:



► Other functions

► Activate or deactivate **Standby mode**.

## Driving and driving safety systems

### Driving systems and your responsibility

Your vehicle is equipped with driving systems which assist you in driving, parking and manoeuvring the vehicle. The driving systems are only aids. They are not a substitute for you paying attention to your surroundings and do not relieve you of your responsibility pertaining to road traffic law. The driver is always responsible for maintaining a safe distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane. Pay attention to the traffic conditions at all times and intervene when necessary. Be aware of the limitations regarding the safe use of these systems.

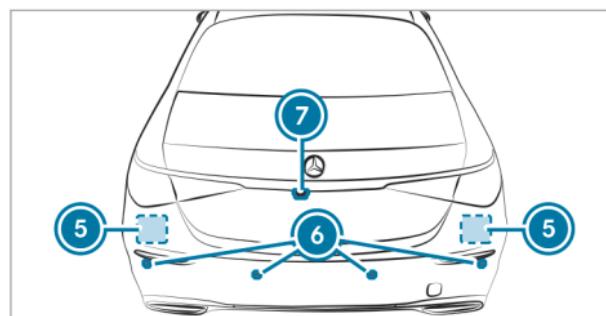
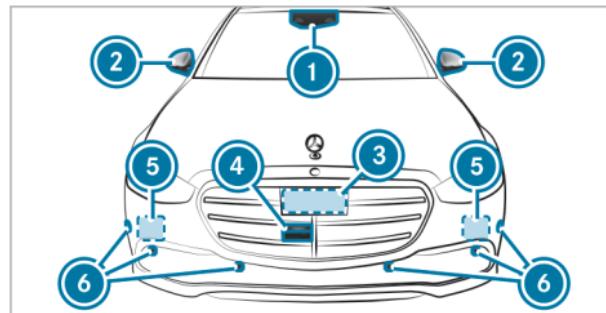
Driving systems can neither reduce the risk of accident if you fail to adapt your driving style nor override the laws of physics. They cannot always take into account road, weather or traffic conditions.

- Some driving systems can regulate or limit the speed to a previously set value. Draw attention to the stored speed when changing drivers.

Also observe the separate notes on DRIVE PILOT (→ page 423).

#### Information on vehicle sensors and cameras

Some driving and driving safety systems use cameras as well as radar or ultrasonic sensors to monitor the area in front of, behind or next to the vehicle.



- ① Multifunction camera
- ② Cameras in the outside mirrors
- ③ Front radar
- ④ Front camera
- ⑤ Corner radars
- ⑥ Ultrasonic sensors
- ⑦ Reversing camera

- ⑤ Corner radars
- ⑥ Ultrasonic sensors
- ⑦ Reversing camera

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to restricted detection performance of vehicle sensors and cameras

If the area around vehicle sensors or cameras is covered, damaged or dirty, certain driving and safety systems cannot function correctly. There is a risk of an accident.

- Keep the area around vehicle sensors or cameras clear of any obstructions and clean.
- Have damage to the bumper, radiator grille or stone chipping in the area of the front and rear windows repaired at a qualified specialist workshop.

Particularly, keep the areas around the sensors and cameras free of dirt, ice or slush (→ page 722). The sensors and cameras must not be covered and the detection ranges around them must be kept free. Do not attach additional

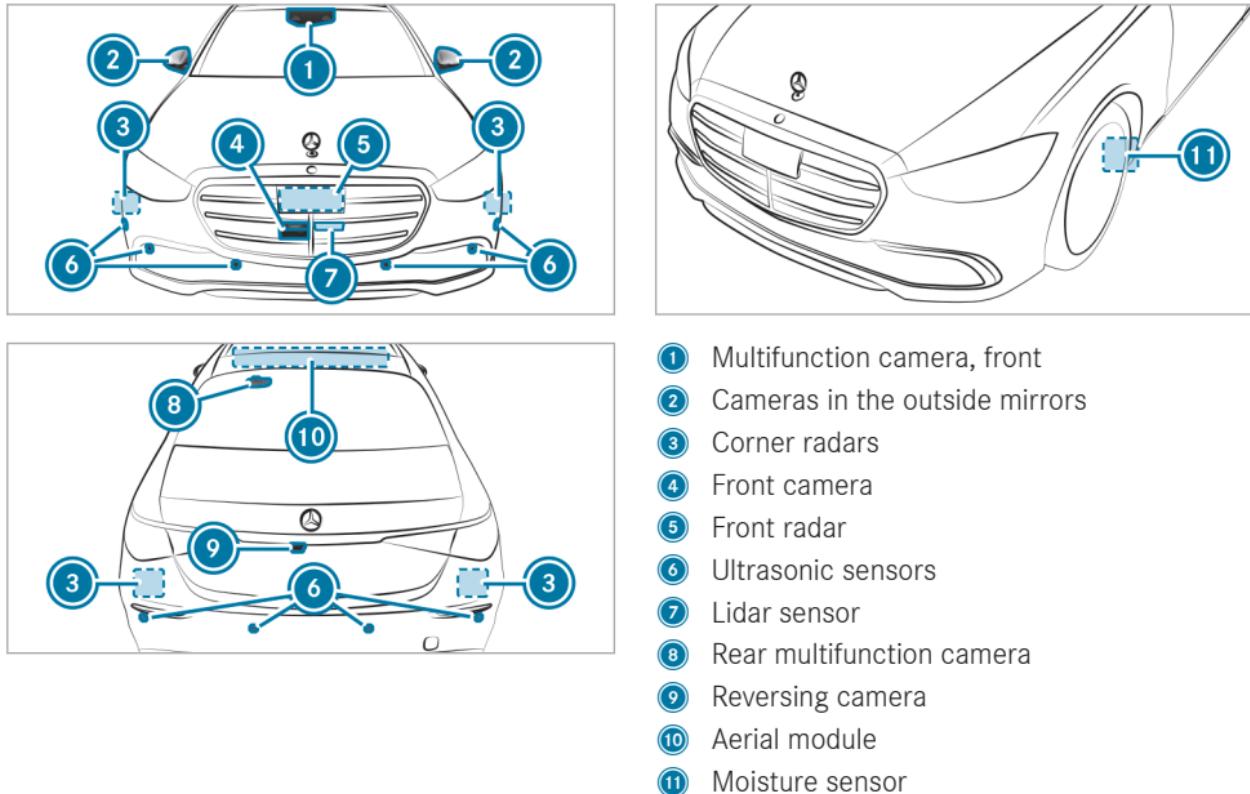
licence plate brackets, advertisements, stickers, foils or foils to protect against stone chippings in the detection range of the sensors and cameras. Make sure that there are no overhanging loads protruding into the detection range.

If there is damage to a bumper or the radiator grille, or after an impact, have the function of the sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. Have damage or stone chipping in the area of the cameras on the front and rear windows repaired at a qualified specialist workshop.

**i** The reversing camera can extend and retract automatically for the purpose of calibration, even though there is no camera image in the display.

#### Information on vehicle sensors and cameras (vehicles with DRIVE PILOT)

DRIVE PILOT monitors the vehicle surroundings using cameras and sensors.



**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to restricted detection performance of vehicle sensors and cameras

If the area around vehicle sensors or cameras is covered, damaged or dirty, certain driving and safety systems cannot function correctly. There is a risk of an accident.

- ▶ Keep the area around vehicle sensors or cameras clear of any obstructions and clean.
- ▶ Have damage to the bumper, radiator grille or stone chipping in the area of the front and rear windows repaired at a qualified specialist workshop.

Particularly, keep the areas around the sensors and cameras free of dirt, ice or slush (→ page 722). The sensors and cameras must not be covered and the detection ranges around them must be kept free. Do not attach additional licence plate brackets, advertisements, stickers, foils or foils to protect against stone chippings in the detection range of the sensors and cameras.

Make sure that there are no overhanging loads protruding into the detection range.

Do not use DRIVE PILOT if you are towing someone or pulling a trailer. This can result in the sensors and cameras being covered, which restricts their detection performance.

If there is damage to a bumper or the radiator grille, or after an impact, have the function of the sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. Have damage or stone chipping in the area of the cameras on the front and rear windows repaired at a qualified specialist workshop.

**i** The reversing camera can extend and retract automatically for the purpose of calibration, even though there is no camera image in the display.

#### Notes on the lidar sensor

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to the lidar sensor's laser beams

This product uses a classification 1 laser system. If the housing is opened or damaged, laser radiation may damage your retina.

- ▶ Do not remove or open the housing of the lidar sensor.
- ▶ If there is damage to the housing, do not look into the housing, and consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Always have all maintenance work and repairs carried out by a qualified specialist workshop.

This device is a class 1 laser product in accordance with IEC 60825-1:2014.

The lidar sensor is heated and has an automatic cleaning unit. More severe soiling must be removed by hand if necessary. Observe the notes on cleaning and care of vehicle parts (→ page 722).

#### Overview of driving systems and driving safety systems

- ABS (→ page 380)
- BAS (→ page 381)
- ESP® (→ page 381)

- ESP® (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)  
  (→ page 382)
- ESP® Crosswind Assist (→ page 384)
- ESP® trailer stabilisation (→ page 384)
- EBD (→ page 386)
- STEER CONTROL (→ page 386)
- HOLD function (→ page 387)
- Hill Start Assist (→ page 388)
- Adaptive Brake Lights (→ page 388)
- ATTENTION ASSIST (→ page 388)
- Limiter (→ page 390)
- Traffic Sign Assist (→ page 411)
- Traffic light view (→ page 416)
- AIRMATIC (→ page 431)
- E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL (→ page 436)
- AMG RIDE CONTROL + (→ page 433)
- AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL (→ page 434)
- RACE START (→ page 439)

## Driving Assistance Package

- i** The availability of some functions or sub-functions of the Driving Assistance Package is equipment- or country-specific. The functions of your Driving Assistance Package may differ from the functions listed here.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC  
  (→ page 391)
  - Active Speed Limit Assist (→ page 397)
  - Route-based speed adaptation (→ page 398)
  - Active Brake Assist (→ page 406)
  - Active Steering Assist (→ page 401)
  - Active Emergency Stop Assist (→ page 403)
  - Active Lane Change Assist (→ page 404)
  - Active Stop-and-Go Assist (→ page 400)
  - Active Blind Spot Assist with exit warning  
  (→ page 417)
  - Active Lane Keeping Assist (→ page 420)
  - DRIVE PILOT (→ page 423)
  - PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side (→ page 116)

## Parking Package

- i** The availability of individual functions depends on the country and equipment.
- Reversing camera (→ page 440)
  - 360° Camera (→ page 442)
  - Parking Assist PARKTRONIC (→ page 448)
  - Active Parking Assist (→ page 452)
  - Remote Parking Assist (→ page 458)
  - Memory Parking Assist (country-dependent)  
  (→ page 465)

## Function of ABS

---

The Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) regulates the brake pressure in critical driving situations:

- During braking, for instance, at maximum full-stop braking or if there is insufficient tyre traction, the wheels are prevented from locking.
- Vehicle steerability while braking is ensured.

If ABS intervenes when braking, you will feel a pulsing in the brake pedal. The pulsating brake pedal can be an indication of hazardous road con-

ditions and can serve as a reminder to take extra care while driving.

### System limits

- ABS is active from speeds of approximately 5 km/h.
- ABS may be impaired or may not function if a malfunction has occurred and the yellow  ABS warning lamp lights up continuously after the vehicle is started.

### Function of BAS

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident caused by a malfunction in BAS (Brake Assist System)

If BAS is malfunctioning, the braking distance in an emergency braking situation is increased.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal with full force in emergency braking situations. ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

The Brake Assist System (BAS) supports your emergency braking situation with additional brake force.

If you depress the brake pedal quickly, BAS is activated:

- BAS automatically boosts the brake pressure.
- BAS can shorten the braking distance.
- ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

The brakes will function as usual once you release the brake pedal. BAS is deactivated.

### Function of ESP®

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of skidding if ESP® is deactivated

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation.

- ▶ ESP® should only be deactivated in the following situations.

The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) can monitor and improve driving stability and traction in the following situations within physical limits:

- When pulling away on wet or slippery carriageways.
- When braking.

If the vehicle deviates from the direction desired by the driver, ESP® can stabilise the vehicle by intervening in the following ways:

- One or more wheels are braked.
- The engine output is adapted according to the situation.

When ESP® is deactivated, the  warning lamp lights up continuously:

- Driving stability will no longer be improved.
- The drive wheels could spin.
- ETS/4ETS traction control is still active.

**i** When ESP® is deactivated, you are still assisted by ESP® when braking.

When the  warning lamp flashes, one or several wheels has reached its grip limit:

- Adapt your driving style to suit the current road and weather conditions.
- Do not deactivate ESP®.
- Only depress the accelerator pedal as far as is necessary when pulling away.

Deactivate ESP® in the following situations to improve traction:

- When using snow chains.
- In deep snow.
- On sand or gravel.

**i** Spinning the wheels results in a cutting action, which enhances traction.

If the  warning lamp lights up continuously, ESP® is not available due to a malfunction.

Observe the following information:

- Warning and indicator lamps (→ page 1011)
- Display messages (→ page 908)

### ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System)

ETS/4ETS traction control is part of ESP® and makes it possible to pull away and accelerate on a slippery carriageway.

ETS/4ETS can improve the vehicle's traction by intervening in the following ways:

- The drive wheels are braked individually if they spin.
- More drive torque is transferred to the wheel or wheels with traction.

### Influence of drive programs on ESP®

The drive programs enable ESP® to adapt to different weather and road conditions as well as the driver's preferred driving style. Depending on the selected drive program, the appropriate ESP® mode will be activated (→ page 330).

### Function of ESP® (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

You can select between the following modes of the Electronic Stability Program (ESP®):

- ESP® ON
- ESP® SPORT

- ESP® OFF

### Characteristics when ESP® is activated

ESP® monitors and improves driving stability and traction, particularly in the following situations:

- When pulling away on wet or slippery carriageways.
- When braking.
- **Vehicles with trailer hitch:** in trailer operation from speeds of 65 km/h, if the vehicle/trailer combination begins to sway from side to side.
- When there is a strong crosswind and a driving speed of approximately 80 km/h to 200 km/h.

ESP® can stabilise the vehicle by intervening in the following ways:

- One or more wheels are braked.
- The drive system output is adapted according to the situation.

ESP® is activated every time the vehicle is started, regardless of whether ESP® SPORT or ESP® OFF was selected before the vehicle was parked.

When the  warning lamp flashes, one or several wheels has reached its grip limit:

- Adapt the driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions.
- Do not deactivate ESP® under any circumstances.
- Only depress the accelerator pedal as far as necessary.

### Characteristics of ESP® SPORT

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of skidding if ESP® SPORT is used incorrectly

When you activate ESP® SPORT, there is an increased risk of skidding and having an accident.

► Activate ESP® SPORT only in the circumstances described below.

When ESP® SPORT is selected, the  and  warning lamps light up continuously.

Select ESP® SPORT when the vehicle's own oversteering and understeering characteristics are desired, e.g. on cordoned-off roads.

Driving with ESP® SPORT or with ESP® deactivated requires an extremely qualified and experienced driver.

If ESP® SPORT is activated and one or more wheels start to spin, the  warning lamp flashes. ESP® then only stabilises the vehicle to a limited degree.

ESP® SPORT also has the following characteristics:

- ESP® only improves driving stability to a limited degree.
- ETS/4ETS traction control is still active.
- The power of the drive system is only slightly limited according to the situation and the drive wheels can spin.

The spinning of the wheels results in a cutting action for better traction on loose surfaces.

- ESP® continues to provide assistance when the brakes are firmly applied.

- **Vehicles with trailer hitch:** stabilisation of the vehicle/trailer combination is no longer active.
- Crosswind Assist is no longer active.

### Characteristics when ESP® is deactivated

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of skidding if ESP® is deactivated

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation.

► ESP® should only be deactivated in the following situations.

When ESP® is deactivated, the  and  warning lamps light up continuously.

Deactivating ESP® has the following effects:

- Driving stability will no longer be improved.
- The drive wheels could spin.
- ETS/4ETS traction control is still active.
- **Vehicles with trailer hitch:** stabilisation of the vehicle/trailer combination is no longer active.

- Crosswind Assist is no longer active.

**i** Even when ESP® is deactivated, you are still assisted by ESP® when braking hard.

It may be best to activate ESP® SPORT or deactivate ESP® in the following situations:

- When using snow chains.
- In deep snow.
- On sand or gravel.

**i** Spinning the wheels results in a cutting action, which enhances traction.

**i** Activate ESP® as soon as the situations described above no longer apply. ESP® will otherwise not be able to stabilise the vehicle if the vehicle starts to skid or a wheel starts to spin.

If the  warning lamp lights up continuously, ESP® is not available due to a malfunction.

Observe the display messages, warning lamps and indicator lamps, which are shown.

- Indicator and warning lamps (→ page 1011)
- Display messages (→ page 908)

## ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System)

ETS/4ETS traction control is part of ESP®.

ETS/4ETS can improve the vehicle's traction by intervening in the following ways:

- The drive wheels are braked individually if they spin.
- More drive torque is transferred to the wheel or wheels with traction.

## Function of ESP® Crosswind Assist

ESP® Crosswind Assist detects sudden gusts of side wind and helps the driver to keep the vehicle in the lane:

- ESP® Crosswind Assist is active at vehicle speeds between approx. 80 km/h and 200 km/h when driving straight ahead or cornering slightly.
- The vehicle is stabilised by means of individual brake application on one side.

## Function of ESP® trailer stabilisation

**A** **WARNING** Risk of accident in poor road and weather conditions

In poor road and weather conditions, the trailer stabilisation cannot prevent lurching of the vehicle/trailer combination. Trailers with a high centre of gravity may tip over before ESP® detects this.

- Always adapt your driving style to suit the current road and weather conditions.

When driving with a trailer, ESP® can stabilise your vehicle if the trailer begins to swerve from side to side:

- ESP® trailer stabilisation is active above speeds of 65 km/h.
- Slight swerving is reduced by means of a targeted, individual brake application on one side.
- In the event of severe swerving, the operating energy output is also reduced and all wheels are braked.

ESP® trailer stabilisation may be impaired or may not function if:

- The trailer is not connected correctly or is not detected properly by the vehicle.

## Activating or deactivating ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

Multimedia system:



**i** ESP® can only be activated/deactivated using quick access when at least one other function is available in quick access. ESP® can otherwise be found in the **Assistance** menu.

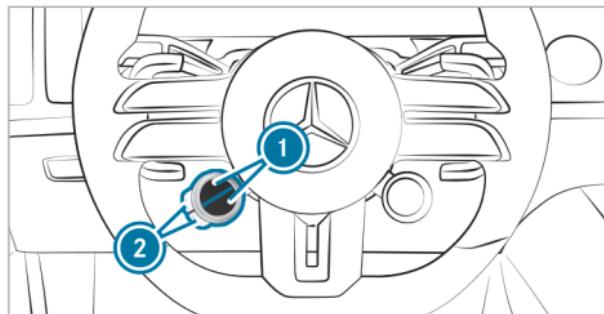
- Select **ESP**.
- Select **On or Off**.

ESP® is deactivated if the ESP® OFF warning lamp lights up continuously in the driver's display.

Observe any information on warning lamps and display messages which may be shown in the driver's display.  
→ page 327).

### Setting ESP® with the steering-wheel button

**i** You can also adjust ESP® via the multimedia system (→ page 386).



► **To set ESP®:** press upper or lower display button **1** repeatedly, until it displays the symbol.

**i** If the display button does not show the symbol, then it is hidden. How functions are displayed and the order in which they are displayed can be set in the multimedia system (→ page 327).

The lane colour of the button symbol indicates the current setting:

- (blue): ESP® ON
- (yellow): ESP® SPORT
- (red): ESP® OFF

► **To set ESP® SPORT:** briefly press button **2** when ESP® is activated. The road in the button symbol lights up yellow.

The and warning lamps appear in the driver's display.

► **To deactivate ESP®:** select ESP® SPORT and then press and hold button **2**. The road in the button symbol lights up red.

The and warning lamps appear in the driver's display.

► **To activate ESP®:** briefly press button **2** when ESP® SPORT is selected or ESP® is deactivated.

The road in the button symbol lights up blue.

The  and  or  warning lamps go out.

If the  symbol is shown with a red ! on the display button, ESP® is malfunctioning. Observe the information on warning lamps and display messages which are shown in the driver's display.

## Setting ESP® in the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

  ► Settings ► Vehicle  
► DYNAMIC SELECT

**i** Depending on the equipment, the AMG menu **DYNAMIC SELECT** can also be called up using the AMG button in the centre console.

ESP is always activated when the vehicle is started. The road in the  button symbol lights up blue.

**To set ESP SPORT:** when ESP is activated, briefly press  to change to the **Sport** program. The road in the  button symbol lights up yellow.

► **To deactivate ESP:** set the ESP SPORT program and press and hold  to deactivate ESP.

The road in the  button symbol lights up red. The  and  warning lamps appear in the driver's display.

► **To activate ESP:** briefly press  in ESP SPORT or if ESP is deactivated. The road in the  button symbol lights up blue.

The  and  or  warning lamps go out.

**i** You can also adjust ESP via the steering-wheel button (→ page 385).

## Function of EBD

Electronic Brakeforce Distribution (EBD) is characterised by the following:

- Monitoring and regulating the brake pressure on the rear wheels.
- Improved driving stability when braking, especially on bends.

## Function of STEER CONTROL

STEER CONTROL assists you by transmitting a noticeable steering force to the steering wheel in the direction required for vehicle stabilisation.

This steering recommendation is given in the following situations:

- Both right wheels or both left wheels are on a wet or slippery road surface when you brake.
- The vehicle starts to skid.

## System limits

STEER CONTROL may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- ESP® is deactivated.
- ESP® is malfunctioning.
- The steering is malfunctioning.

If ESP® is malfunctioning, you will be assisted further by the power steering.

## HOLD function

### HOLD function

The HOLD function holds the vehicle at a standstill without requiring you to depress the brake pedal, e.g. while waiting in traffic.

The HOLD function is only an aid. The responsibility for the vehicle safely standing still remains with the driver.

### System limits

The HOLD function is only intended to provide assistance when driving and is not a sufficient means of safeguarding the vehicle against rolling away when stationary.

- The incline must not be greater than 30%.

## Activating/deactivating the HOLD function

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to the HOLD function being active when you leave the vehicle

If the vehicle is only braked with the HOLD function it could, in the following situations, roll away:

- If there is a malfunction in the system or in the power supply.
  - If the HOLD function is deactivated by depressing the accelerator pedal or brake pedal, e.g. by a vehicle occupant.
- Always secure the vehicle against rolling away before you leave it.

### Requirements

- The vehicle is stationary.
- The driver's door is closed or the seat belt on the driver's side is fastened.
- The vehicle has been started or has been automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.

- The electric parking brake is released.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is deactivated.
- The transmission is in position **D**, **R** or **N**.

### Activating the HOLD function

- Depress the brake pedal, and after a short time quickly depress further until the **HOLD** display appears in the driver's display.
- Release the brake pedal.

### Deactivating the HOLD function

- Depress the accelerator pedal to pull away, or
- Depress the brake pedal until the **HOLD** display disappears from the driver's display.

The HOLD function is deactivated in the following situations:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated.
- The transmission is shifted to position **P**.
- The vehicle is secured with the electric parking brake.

In the following situations, the vehicle is held by transmission position **P** and/or by the electric parking brake:

- The seat belt is unfastened and the driver's door is opened.
- The vehicle is switched off.
- There is a system malfunction.
- The power supply is insufficient.

In addition, the **Brake immediately** message may appear in the driver's display and a horn tone may sound at regular intervals.

- ▶ Immediately depress the brake pedal firmly until the warning message disappears. The HOLD function is deactivated.
- ▶ Additionally secure the vehicle against rolling away.

### **Function of Hill Start Assist**

Hill Start Assist holds the vehicle for a short time when pulling away on a hill under the following conditions:

- The transmission is in position **D** or **R**.

- The electric parking brake is released.

This gives you enough time to move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal and depress it before the vehicle begins to roll away.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to the vehicle rolling away

After a short time, Hill Start Assist no longer holds the vehicle.

- ▶ Swiftly move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal. Do not leave the vehicle when it is being held by Hill Start Assist.

### **Function of Adaptive Brake Lights**

Adaptive Brake Lights warn following traffic in an emergency braking situation with the following actions:

- flashing the brake lamps
- activating the hazard warning lights  
(→ page 54)

If the vehicle is braked sharply from speeds above 50 km/h, the brake lamps flash rapidly. This provides traffic travelling behind you with an even more noticeable warning.

## **ATTENTION ASSIST**

### **Function of ATTENTION ASSIST**

- ⓘ Depending on the country and equipment, ATTENTION ASSIST has microsleep detection and distraction detection sub-functions. This function is only available in conjunction with the driver's camera in the display  
(→ page 546).

ATTENTION ASSIST assists you on long, monotonous journeys, e.g. on motorways and trunk roads. If indicators of fatigue or increasing lapses in concentration on the driver's part are detected, the system suggests taking a break.

ATTENTION ASSIST is only an aid. It cannot always detect fatigue or lapses in concentration in time. The system is not a substitute for a well-rested and attentive driver. On long journeys, take regular breaks in good time that allow for adequate recovery.

You can choose between two settings:

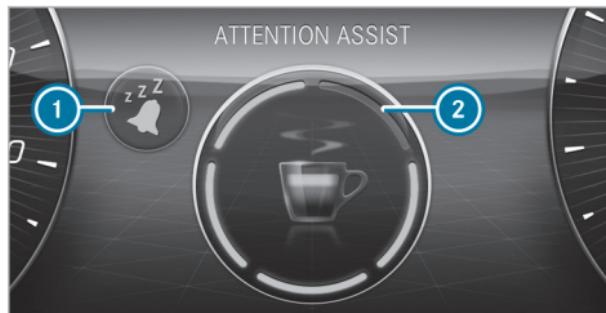
- **Standard:** normal system sensitivity.
- **Sensitive:** higher system sensitivity. The driver was warned earlier, and the attention level detected by ATTENTION ASSIST has adapted accordingly.

If fatigue or increasing inattention is detected, the warning appears in the driver display: **ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!**. You can acknowledge the message and take a break if necessary. If you do not take a break and ATTENTION ASSIST continues to detect increasing lapses in concentration, you will be warned again after a minimum of 15 minutes.

If the ATTENTION ASSIST is unable to calculate the attention level and cannot issue a warning, the message **System suspended** appears.

If the driver display shows a warning, a service area search is offered in the multimedia system. You can select a rest area and start navigation to this rest area.

When you restart the vehicle, ATTENTION ASSIST is automatically switched on. The last selected sensitivity level remains stored.



The following information is displayed in the driver's display:

- The journey time since the last break
- The attention level determined by ATTENTION ASSIST:
  - The more segments ② of the circle displayed, the higher the detected attention level.
  - As the attention level decreases ②, fewer segments are displayed in the circle.

- Microsleep detection ① status:
  - Deactivated: display ① is hidden.
  - Activated but not operational: display ① is grey.
  - Activated and operational: display ① is green.

### Microsleep detection

If the system, which uses the driver camera, detects indicators of microsleep, the **ATTENTION ASSIST Microsleep Take a break!** warning message appears in the driver's display, and a warning tone sounds simultaneous. This warning message must be confirmed by Touch Control. It is recommended that you take a break immediately.

The system can initiate an emergency stop if the driver does not react to the microsleep warning (→ page 403).

### System limits

ATTENTION ASSIST is active in the 60 km/h to 200 km/h speed range.

The microsleep detection function is available at a speed of 20 km/h and above.

If the system is unavailable due to a fault, the ATTENTION ASSIST  warning light continuously illuminates the driver display.

When DRIVE PILOT is active, ATTENTION ASSIST and Microsleep Detection are passive.

Particularly in the following situations, ATTENTION ASSIST only functions in a restricted manner and warnings may be delayed or not occur:

- If you have been driving for less than approximately 30 minutes.
- If the road condition is poor (uneven road surface or potholes).
- If there is a strong side wind.
- If you adopt a sporty driving style (high cornering speeds or high acceleration rates).
- If the Steering Assist function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is active.
- If the clock is set to the incorrect time.
- If you change lanes and vary your speed frequently in active driving situations.
- if ESP® is not available

Microsleep detection also does not function when the driver camera cannot detect the driver's eyes, for example as a result of the following factors:

- The driver's eyes are covered due to the steering column position, for example.
- Poor lighting conditions.
- Some types of spectacles or sunglasses.
- The driver's line of vision is outside the driver camera's field of vision.

Also, observe any information regarding display messages in the driver's display.

The ATTENTION ASSIST drowsiness or alertness assessment is reset and restarted when continuing the journey in the following situations:

- You switch off the vehicle.
- If you unfasten your seat belt and open the driver's door (e.g. to change drivers or take a break).

## Setting ATTENTION ASSIST

Multimedia system:

 ►  ► Settings ► Assistance  
► Assistance ► ATTENTION ASSIST

### Setting the sensitivity

- ▶ Select  next to ATTENTION ASSIST.
- ▶ Select Standard or Sensitive.

### Activating/deactivating the microsleep warning

- ▶ Activate or deactivate Microsleep warning.

## Limiter

### Function of the limiter

The limiter restricts the speed of the vehicle. The limiter automatically applies the brakes to reduce the speed to the set speed.

You can limit the speed in the following ways:

- **Variable:** for short-term limitation of the driving speed, e.g. in built-up areas
- **Permanent:** for a longer-term speed restriction, e.g. in winter tyre mode

You operate the variable limiter with the left control group on the steering wheel (→ page 394). You can store any speed above 20 km/h up to the maximum design speed or up to the set winter tyre limit. You can also perform settings while the vehicle is stationary if the vehicle has been started.

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

**Mercedes-AMG vehicles:** the limiter is available up to a maximum speed of 250 km/h.

#### Displays in the driver's display

**LIM** **Grey:** variable limiter is selected but not yet activated.

**LIM** **Flashing grey:** variable limiter is temporarily passive.

**LIM** **Green:** variable limiter is activated.

A stored speed appears under the **LIM** display and is indicated in the speedometer.

If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), the variable limiter switches to passive mode. The message appears

in the driver's display **LIM** **passive**, and the indicator **LIM** flashes.

The variable limiter is reactivated in the following situations:

- The speed travelled falls below the stored speed.
- The stored speed is recalled.
- If you store a new speed.

#### Information on the permanent limiter

If the vehicle should never exceed a specific speed (e.g. for driving in winter tyre mode), you can set this speed with the permanent limiter.

You do this by limiting the speed between 160 km/h and 240 km/h in the multimedia system (→ page 49).

Shortly before the set speed is reached, it appears on the driver's display. When you confirm the message, display messages no longer appear until you switch off the vehicle. The speed will only be displayed again once the vehicle has been restarted or if the set speed is changed.

The permanent limiter does not switch to passive mode even during kickdown and the driven speed remains below the set speed.

#### Setting the speed limit for winter tyres

Multimedia system:

► ► Settings ► Vehicle

► Winter tyre limit

► Activate or deactivate **Winter tyre limit**.

#### Setting a speed

► Select **Winter tyre limit**.

► Select a speed.

#### Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

##### Function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

DISTRONIC Active Distance Assist maintains the set speed when driving freely. If vehicles are detected ahead, the set distance is maintained, if necessary, until the vehicle comes to a standstill. The vehicle accelerates or brakes depending on the distance to the vehicle in front and the set speed. The speed and distance to the vehicle in front are set and saved using the steering wheel.

Available speed range:

- **Vehicles without Driving Assistance Package:**  
20 km/h - 160 km/h
- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:**  
20 km/h - 210 km/h

**(i)** The adjustable set speed may differ if a limit speed (, e.g. winter tyre limit) (→ page 391) is stored.

Other features of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:

- Adjusts the driving style depending on the selected drive program (energy-saving, comfortable or dynamic) (→ page 327)
- Initiates acceleration to the stored speed if the turn signal indicator is switched on to change to the overtaking lane
- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:**
  - Reacts to stationary vehicles detected in urban speed ranges (except bicycles and motorcycles)
  - Takes one-sided overtaking restrictions into account on motorways or multi-lane

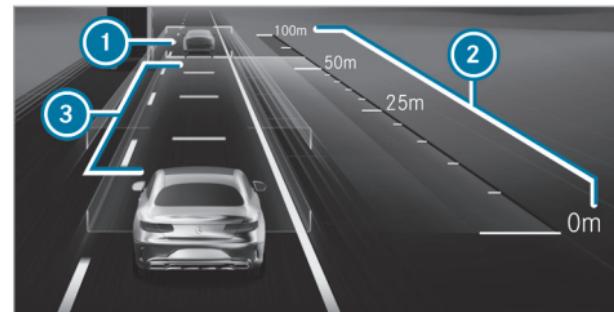
roads with separate carriageways (country-dependent)

**(i)** In the DYNAMIC SELECT menu, it is possible to set the driving mode of the Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC. Depending on which drive program is selected, the driving characteristics can be geared towards energy economy, comfort or dynamic performance. In the Active Distance Assist menu, the driving style can be permanently set to Comfort or Dynamic (→ page 400).

**Vehicles with Active Parking Assist and Driving Assistance Package:** if Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC has braked the vehicle to a standstill, it can automatically follow the vehicle in front when driving off again within 30 seconds if the system detects that the driver is touching the steering wheel. If a critical situation is detected in the surrounding area when driving off, such as a person in the vehicle path, a visual and acoustic warning indicates that the driver must now take control of the vehicle. The vehicle is not accelerated any further.

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

**Display in the driver's display in the Assistance menu**



- ❶ Vehicle in front
- ❷ Distance indicator
- ❸ Set specified distance

The vehicle detected in front ❶ is highlighted in green. It may also be in the lane to the left of your vehicle in situations where it is not permitted to overtake on the right, for example, on motorways.

## Permanent status display



**Grey:** Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC selected but not yet active



**Green speedometer, grey vehicle:** Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC active, speed set



**Green:** Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC active and vehicle detected

The stored speed is shown under the permanent status display and highlighted on the speedometer. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC's status display is greyed out when passive.

If the speed of the vehicle in front or the speed adjustment is less than the stored speed due to the route event ahead, the segments in the speedometer light up.

The display appears briefly if you increase or decrease the set target distance .

**i** The green vehicle symbol  is displayed cyclically when the vehicle is ready to pull away.

**i** The system is switched to passive mode if you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC setting. The following message appears briefly in the driver's display  **suspended**.

## System limits

The system may be impaired or inoperative in the following situations, for example:

- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, in direct sunlight or in greatly varying light conditions.
- The windscreen in the camera's area is dirty, misted, damaged or covered.
- If the radar sensors are dirty or covered.
- In multi-storey car parks or on roads with steep uphill or downhill gradients.
- If there are narrow vehicles in front, such as bicycles or motorcycles.

In addition, on slippery roads, braking or accelerating can cause one or several wheels to lose traction, and the vehicle could then skid.

Do not use Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC in these situations.



**WARNING** Risk of accident from acceleration or braking by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC may accelerate or brake in the following cases, for example:

- If the vehicle pulls away using Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC.
- If the stored speed is called up and is considerably faster or slower than the currently driven speed.
- If Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC no longer detects a vehicle in front or does not react to relevant objects.
- Always carefully observe the traffic conditions and be ready to brake at all times.
- Take into account the traffic situation before calling up the stored speed.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to insufficient deceleration by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC brakes your vehicle with up to 50% of the possible deceleration. If this deceleration is not sufficient, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC alerts you with a visual and acoustic warning.

- ▶ Adjust your speed and maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle in front.
- ▶ Brake the vehicle yourself and/or take evasive action.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if detection function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is impaired

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC does not react or has a limited reaction:

- when driving on a different lane or when changing lanes

- to pedestrians, animals, bicycles or stationary vehicles, or unexpected obstacles
- to complex traffic conditions
- to oncoming vehicles and crossing traffic

As a result, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC may neither give warnings nor intervene in such situations.

- ▶ Always observe the traffic conditions carefully and react accordingly.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

**■ Operating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and the variable limiter****⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if detection function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is impaired

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC does not react or has a limited reaction:

- when driving on a different lane or when changing lanes
- to pedestrians, animals, bicycles or stationary vehicles, or unexpected obstacles
- to complex traffic conditions
- to oncoming vehicles and crossing traffic

As a result, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC may neither give warnings nor intervene in such situations.

- ▶ Always observe the traffic conditions carefully and react accordingly.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident from acceleration or braking by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC may accelerate or brake in the following cases, for example:

- If the vehicle pulls away using Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC.
  - If the stored speed is called up and is considerably faster or slower than the currently driven speed.
  - If Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC no longer detects a vehicle in front or does not react to relevant objects.
- Always carefully observe the traffic conditions and be ready to brake at all times.
- Take into account the traffic situation before calling up the stored speed.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to insufficient deceleration by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC brakes your vehicle with up to 50% of the possible deceleration. If this deceleration is not sufficient, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC alerts you with a visual and acoustic warning.

- Adjust your speed and maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle in front.
- Brake the vehicle yourself and/or take evasive action.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to Active Speed Limit Assist adapting the vehicle's speed

The speed adopted by Active Speed Limit Assist may be too high or incorrect in some individual cases, such as:

- at speed limits below 20 km/h
- in wet conditions or in fog

- when towing a trailer
- Ensure that the driven speed complies with traffic regulations.
- Adjust the driving speed to suit current traffic and weather conditions.

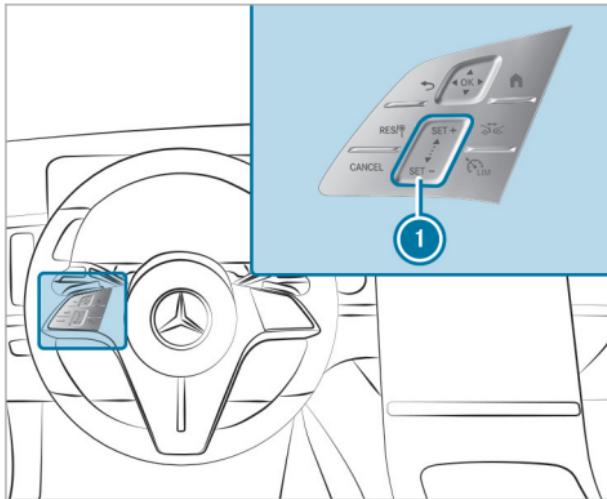
### Requirements

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:

- The electric parking brake is released.
- ESP® is activated and is not intervening.
- The transmission is in position **D**.
- All the doors are closed.
- Check of the radar sensor system has been completed.
- Snow chain mode is not active (→ page 757).

Variable limiter:

- The variable limiter is selected.



Adopt the stored/detected speed

Deactivates Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC/ the variable limiter

Increases/decreases the speed

Increases/decreases the specified distance

Switches between the variable limiter and Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ To operate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC or the variable limiter: press the respective button with only one finger or swipe on the control panel.

#### Switches between the variable limiter and Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ Press .

#### Activating the variable limiter or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ To activate without a stored speed: press **SET/+**, **SET/-** or **RES/+**. **Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:** remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

The vehicle's current vehicle speed is stored and maintained (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC) or limited (variable limiter).

or

- ▶ To activate with a stored speed: press **RES/+**. **Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:** remove your foot from the accelerator pedal. The last stored speed is called up, and the vehicle maintains this speed (Active Distance

Assist DISTRONIC) or does not exceed it (variable limiter).

If the stored speed has been deleted, the current vehicle speed is stored.

- ⓘ When you switch off the vehicle, the stored speed is deleted. When you activate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, the last speed stored for the variable limiter is deleted.

#### Increasing or reducing the speed

- ▶ To increase the stored speed: swipe upwards from the bottom of control panel ①.

- The stored speed is increased by 1 km/h.

- ▶ To decrease the stored speed: swipe downwards from the top of control panel ①.

- The stored speed is decreased by 1 km/h.

or

- ▶ Briefly press **SET/+** on the upper section or **SET/-** on the lower section of the control panel ①.

The stored speed is increased or reduced by 10 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press and hold **SET/+** on the upper section or **SET/-** on the lower section of the control panel ①.  
The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 10 km/h.
- or
- ▶ Accelerate the vehicle to the desired speed.
- ▶ Press **SET/+** on the upper section of control panel ①.

#### Adopting the limit speed shown in the driver's display

- ▶ Activate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC or the variable limiter: press **SET/+**, **SET/-** or **RES/O**.
- ▶ Accept the displayed speed limit: press **RES/O**.  
The limit speed displayed in the driver's display is adopted as the stored speed. The vehicle adapts its speed to the vehicle in front, but only up to the stored speed, or limits its speed accordingly.
- ⓘ A speed limit shown in the driver display is only adopted while driving, not when stationary.

#### Pulling away with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ Activate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and remove your foot from the brake pedal.
- ▶ Press **RES/O**.
- or
- ▶ Depress the accelerator pedal briefly with force.  
The functions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC continue to be carried out.

#### Reducing or increasing the specified distance from the vehicle in front

- ▶ Press .
- The  display appears. The specified distance is reduced by one level.
- The selection jumps to the highest level if the lowest level is already selected.

#### Deactivating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC or the variable limiter

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC being active when you leave the driver's seat

If you leave the driver's seat while the vehicle is being braked by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC only, the vehicle can roll away.

▶ Always deactivate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away before you leave the driver's seat.

- ▶ Press **CANCEL**.

ⓘ If you brake, deactivate ESP® or if ESP® intervenes, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is deactivated. The variable limiter is not deactivated.

#### Function of Active Speed Limit Assist

If a changed speed limit is detected and the automatic adoption of speed limits is switched on, this is automatically adopted as the stored speed

(→ page 400). Speed limits below 20 km/h are not accepted.

The adjustment of the driven speed begins at the latest at the height of the traffic sign. In the case of signs indicating entry into an urban area, the speed is adapted according to the speed permitted within the metropolitan area. The speed limit display in the driver's display is always updated when the vehicle is level with the traffic sign.

If you are driving on German motorways with no speed limit, the system uses the speed stored for a stretch of road with no speed limit as the set speed. If you do not alter the stored speed on a stretch of road with no speed limit, the recommended speed of 130 km/h is adopted.

If Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC has been put into passive mode by pressing the accelerator pedal, only speed limits higher than the set speed are adopted.

The maximum permissible speed does not consider the road condition and current weather and traffic conditions. Adjust your speed accordingly when necessary.

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

### System limits

The system limits of Traffic Sign Assist apply to the detection of traffic signs (→ page 411).

Speed limits below 20 km/h are not automatically adopted by the system as the stored speed. Temporary speed restrictions (e.g. for a specific time or due to weather conditions) cannot be appropriately detected by the system.

The system does not detect the maximum permissible speed for a vehicle with a trailer.

Adjust the speed in these situations.



**WARNING** Risk of accident due to Active Speed Limit Assist adapting the vehicle's speed

The speed adopted by Active Speed Limit Assist may be too high or incorrect in some individual cases, such as:

- at speed limits below 20 km/h

- in wet conditions or in fog
  - when towing a trailer
- Ensure that the driven speed complies with traffic regulations.
- Adjust the driving speed to suit current traffic and weather conditions.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### Function of route-based speed adaptation

When Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated, the vehicle speed will be adapted accordingly to the route events ahead. Depending on the drive program selected, the vehicle negotiates a route event ahead in an energy-saving, comfortable or dynamic manner. When the route event has been passed, the vehicle accelerates again to the stored speed. The set distance to the vehicle in front, vehicles detected ahead and speed restrictions ahead are taken into account.

Route-based speed adaptation can be activated in the multimedia system (→ page 400).

The following route events are taken into account:

- Bends
- Roundabouts
- T-junctions
- Turns and exits
- Traffic jams ahead (only with Live Traffic  
(→ page 593))

Also, the speed is reduced if the turn signal indicator is switched on and one of the following situations is detected:

- Turning at junctions
- Driving on slowing-down lanes
- Driving on lanes adjacent to slowing-down lanes

The driver is responsible for choosing the right speed and observing other road users. This applies in particular to junctions, roundabouts and traffic lights, as route-based speed adaptation does not brake the vehicle to a standstill.

Speed adaptation is cancelled in the following cases:

- If the turn signal indicator is switched off before the route event and it is therefore assumed that the route event is not relevant to the driver.
- If the driver depresses the accelerator or brake pedal during the process.

### System limits

Route-based speed adaptation does not take right of way regulations into account. The driver is responsible for complying with road traffic regulations and driving at a suitable speed.

In difficult conditions, the speed selection made by the system may not always be suitable. This applies to the following situations, for example:

- the road's course not clearly visible
- Road narrowing
- varying maximum permissible speeds in individual lanes, for example at toll stations
- wet road surfaces, snow or ice
- If transport equipment, for example a trailer or bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch

and the electrical connection has been correctly established.

In these situations the driver must intervene accordingly.

### **WARNING** Risk of accident in spite of route-based speed adaptation

Route-based speed adaptation can malfunction or be temporarily unavailable in the following situations:

- If the driver does not follow the calculated route
- If map data is not up-to-date or available
- In the event of roadworks
- In bad weather or road conditions
- If the accelerator pedal is depressed
- In the event of electronically displayed speed limitations

 Adapt the speed to the traffic situation.

## Setting Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC driving styles

### Requirements

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated.

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► Assistance  
► Driving ► Active Distance Assist

### Selecting a driving style

► Select **Based on DYNAMIC SELECT**, **Dynamic** or **Comfortable**.

**i** Further information about Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 394).

### Setting speed adaptation

► Select **Adopt speed limit** or **Route-based speed adjustment**.

When these functions are active, the vehicle speed is adjusted depending on the route events ahead.

- i** When one of the following systems is active, the detected speed can be manually adopted as the speed limit:
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
  - Variable limiter
- i** Further information on Speed Adjustment (→ page 398).

### Function of Active Stop-and-Go Assist

Active Stop-and-Go Assist helps you in traffic jams on multi-lane roads with separate carriageways by automatically pulling away within up to 60 seconds and with moderate steering manoeuvres. It orients itself using the vehicle in front and lane markings. Active Stop-and-Go Assist automatically maintains a safe distance from the vehicle in front and vehicles cutting in.

Active Stop-and-Go Assist requires you, as the driver, to keep your hands on the steering wheel at all times so that you can intervene at any time to correct the course of the vehicle and keep it in the lane.

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

If all of the following conditions are met, Active Stop-and-Go Assist activates automatically:

- You are in a traffic jam on a motorway or major high-speed road.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated and active (→ page 394).
- Active Steering Assist is activated and active (→ page 403).
- You are travelling no faster than 60 km/h.

When Active Stop-and-Go Assist is active, the  status display appears in the driver's display.

### System limits

The system limitations of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and Active Steering Assist apply to Active Stop-and-Go Assist (→ page 401).

## Active Steering Assist

### Function of Active Steering Assist

Active Steering Assist is only available up to a speed of 210 km/h. The system helps you stay in the centre of the lane by using moderate steering interventions. Active Steering Assist uses the vehicles ahead and lane markings as a reference depending on the speed driven.

**i** Depending on the country, Active Steering Assist can use the surrounding traffic in the lower speed range as a reference. Active Steering Assist can also assist the centre of the lane if necessary.

If the detection of lane markings and vehicles ahead is impaired, Active Steering Assist switches to passive mode. The system provides no support in this case.

### Permanent status display in the driver's display

**Grey:** activated and passive

**Green:** activated and active

**Red, flashing:** prompt the driver to confirm or transition from active to passive status actively, system limit detected

**i** The symbol is enlarged and flashing during the transition from active to inactive status. Once the system is passive, the symbol is shown as grey in the driver's display.

### Contact detection

The driver is required to keep their hands on the steering wheel at all times and be able to intervene at any time to correct the course of the vehicle and keep it in the lane. The driver must expect a change from active to passive mode or vice versa.



If the system detects that the driver has not steered the vehicle for a considerable time or

removed their hands from the steering wheel, an optical warning is given first. Display **1** appears in the driver's display. If the driver still does not steer the vehicle or gives no confirmation to the system, a warning tone sounds in addition to the visual warning message.

An emergency stop is initiated if the driver does not react to this warning for a considerable period (→ page 403).

The warning is not issued or is stopped as soon as the system detects that the driver has touched the steering wheel.

The touch detection may be limited or without function if there is no direct contact between the hand and the steering wheel, e.g. when wearing gloves or if there is a steering wheel cover on the steering wheel.

If Active Steering Assist detects that a system limit has been reached, a visual warning is issued, and a warning tone sounds.

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

## System limits

Active Steering Assist has a limited steering torque for lateral guidance. In some cases, the steering intervention is insufficient to keep the vehicle in the lane.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following instances:

- There is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, greatly varying light conditions or strong shadows on the carriageway.
- There is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, direct sunlight or reflections.
- Insufficient road illumination.
- The windscreen is dirty, misted up, damaged or covered in the vicinity of the camera, e.g. by a sticker.
- No, or several unclear lane markings are present for one lane, or the markings change quickly, for example, in a construction area or junctions.
- The lane markings are worn away, dark or covered up, e.g. by dirt or snow.

- If the distance to the vehicle in front is too short and thus the lane markings cannot be detected.
- The road is narrow and winding.
- There are obstacles on the lane or projecting out into the lane, such as object markers.
- If transport equipment, for example, a trailer or bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch and the electrical connection has been correctly established.

The system does not assist in the following conditions:

- On very tight bends and when turning.
- When crossing junctions.
- At roundabouts or toll stations.
- When actively changing lanes without switching on the turn signal indicator.
- When the tyre pressure is too low.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if Active Steering Assist unexpectedly stops functioning

If the system limits of Active Steering Assist are reached there is no guarantee that the system will remain active or will keep the vehicle in lane.

- ▶ Always keep your hands on the steering wheel and observe the traffic carefully.
- ▶ Always steer the vehicle paying attention to traffic conditions.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if Active Steering Assist unexpectedly intervenes

The detection of lane markings and objects may malfunction and cause unexpected steering interventions.

- ▶ Steer according to traffic conditions.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Activating/deactivating Active Steering Assist

### Requirements

- ESP® is activated, but is not intervening.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated.

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➔  ➔ Settings ➔ Assistance
- ▶ ➔ Driving
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Active Steering Assist**.

## Function of Active Emergency Stop Assist

Active Emergency Stop Assist uses touch sensors to monitor whether the driver holds the steering wheel and initiates an emergency stop if necessary.

The accelerator, brake pedal, and steering wheel are monitored if Active Steering Assist is deactivated. A warning is issued when the steering wheel is not being held or when a pedal is not depressed, and the vehicle is in danger of leaving the lane.

If Active Steering Assist is switched off, the system is available from a speed of approx. 60 km/h.



Active Emergency Stop Assist issues the following warnings in order:

- Display message ① appears in the driver's display.
- In addition to displaying ①, a warning tone sounds.
- The message **Beginning emergency stop** will appear on the driver's display. A continuous warning tone will sound, the vehicle will no longer accelerate, and, if necessary, slight belt tensioning will be produced.

- The vehicle speed is reduced in increments until it is at a standstill. Sharp brake impulses are also produced.

- i Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:** If Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is active and the driver unfastens the seat belt and driver's door, an emergency stop can be initiated immediately.

Depending on the country, a lane change to the adjacent right-hand lane is carried out, if possible.

When automatic braking is initiated, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is deactivated. Depending on the country, the hazard warning light system is switched on.

When the vehicle is stationary, the following actions are carried out:

- The vehicle is secured with the electric parking brake.
- The vehicle is unlocked.
- If possible, an emergency call is placed to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

Before automatic braking is initiated, you can cancel Active Emergency Stop Assist by steering.

You can cancel the intervention by Active Emergency Stop Assist after automatic braking is initiated by one of the following actions:

- Accelerating or braking: the emergency stop is cancelled, but the warning message, warning tone and power steering remain active
  - Steering: power-assisted steering is cancelled, the warning message and warning tone remain active, and the vehicle continues to be braked
- i** Active Emergency Stop Assist can initiate an emergency stop a maximum of three times within a driving cycle. After that, Active Steering Assist and Active Emergency Stop Assist are disabled until the vehicle has been restarted.

## System limits

For the detection of vehicles and other obstacles, observe the system limits of the following functions:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 391)
- Active Steering Assist (→ page 401)
- Active Lane Change Assist (→ page 404)

- Active Brake Assist (→ page 406)

## Active Lane Change Assist

### Function of Active Lane Change Assist

Active Lane Change Assist supports the driver when changing lanes and is activated by indicating briefly.

The following conditions must be met:

- You are driving on a motorway or motorway-like road.
- The speed travelled ranges from about 80 km/h to 180 km/h.
- A dashed boundary marking separates the adjacent lane.
- No vehicle or obstacle is detected in the adjacent lane.
- The sensors have detected a vehicle with sufficient distance behind the own vehicle once since the last vehicle started.
- Active Lane Change Assist is selected in the multimedia system.

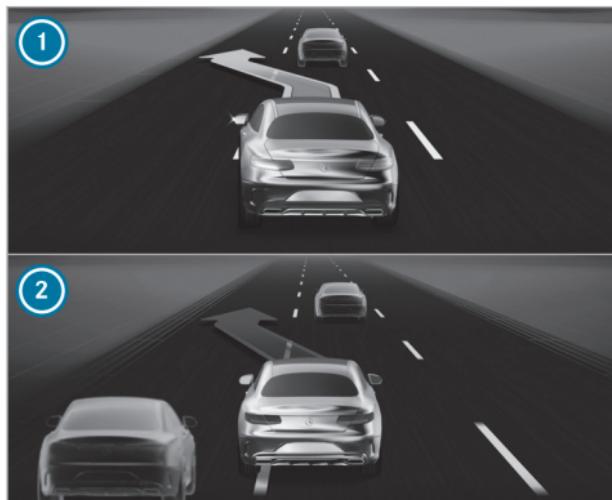
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and Active Steering Assist are activated on the motorway.

In the following cases, the system is not available and must be reactivated:

- The Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and the Active Steering Assist were already activated before the vehicle entered the motorway.
- The system briefly no longer recognises the road being travelled on as a motorway or motorway-like road, e.g. at a motorway junction.

As soon as Active Lane Change Assist detects a suitable road, you can reactivate it with the buttons **RES/+**, **SET/+** or **SET/-**.

## Display in the driver's display in the Assistance menu



- ➊ Green arrow: lane change initiated
- ➋ Red arrow: Lane change aborted

If Active Lane Change Assist is available, the indicator  with green arrows appears in the driver display. If the system has been activated

but is not currently available, the display  with grey arrows appears in the driver's display.

If no vehicle or obstacle is detected in the adjacent lane and a lane change is permitted, the lane change begins after the driver flashes briefly. The lane change is indicated to the driver by a green flashing arrow next to the steering wheel symbol  . A green arrow **Assistance** to the respective neighbouring lane is shown in the menu ➊ in the driver's display. The message, for example, also appears **Lane change to the left**.

Active Lane Change Assist can be cancelled in the following situations, among others:

- The environmental conditions change (e.g. obstacle detected).
- The driver takes his hands off the steering wheel.
- The driver steers too hard or in the opposite direction.
- The driver switches on the direction indicator in the opposite direction.
- Active Distance Assist DISTROニック or Active Steering Assist are deactivated.

- The lane change cannot be driven by the vehicle as planned.

A cancellation of Active Lane Change Assist is displayed as follows:

- The arrow in the selected direction of travel turns red.
- A corresponding message appears in the driver's display.
- In certain circumstances a warning tone sounds.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident when changing lane to an occupied adjacent lane

Lane Change Assist cannot always clearly detect if the adjacent lane is free.

The lane change might be initiated although the adjacent lane is not free.

- ▶ Before changing lanes, make sure that the neighbouring lane is free and there is no danger to other road users.
- ▶ Monitor the lane change.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if Lane Change Assist unexpectedly stops functioning

If the system limitations for Lane Change Assist have been reached, there is no guarantee that the system will remain active.

Lane Change Assist cannot then assist you by applying steering torque.

- ▶ Always monitor the lane change and keep your hands on the steering wheel. Observe the traffic conditions and steer and/or brake if necessary.

### System limits

For Active Lane Change Assist, the system limits of Active Steering Assist (→ page 401) apply.

In addition, the system may be impaired or without function in the following situations:

- The sensors are damaged, covered or dirty (→ page 378, 377).
- The exterior lighting indicates a defect.
- The system does not recognise a suitable road, e.g. in narrow bends or shortly after an on-ramp.

- The vehicle is on a construction site.

- i** The Active Lane Change Assist sensors adjust automatically while a certain distance is being driven after the vehicle has been delivered. Active Lane Change Assist is unavailable or only partially available during this teach-in process, and no arrows are displayed next to the  Active Steering Assist symbol.

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

### Setting Active Lane Change Assist

Multimedia system:

▶  ➡ Settings ➡ Assistance  
➡ Driving ➡ Active Lane Change Assist

- ▶ Select **Active Lane Change Assist**.
- ▶ Select between the **On** or **Off** setting options.

**i** If **Active Steering Assist** has been deactivated, **Active Lane Change Assist** cannot be operated.

### Active Brake Assist

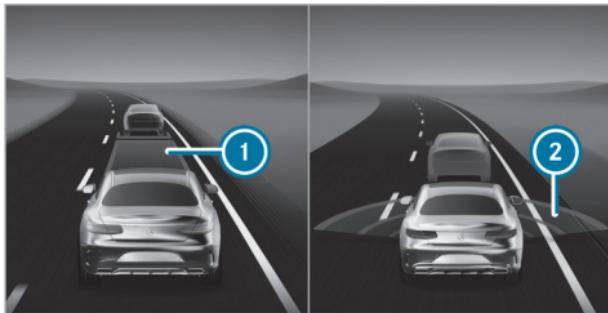
#### Function of Active Brake Assist

Active Brake Assist consists of the following functions:

- Distance warning function
- Collision warning
- Autonomous braking function
- Situation-dependent brake force boosting
- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:** Evasive Steering Assist
- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:** intersection start-off function
- Evasive Steering Assist (country-specific)

Active Brake Assist can help you to minimise the risk of a collision with vehicles, cyclists or pedestrians or to reduce the effects of such a collision.

If Active Brake Assist has detected a risk of collision, a warning tone sounds and the  distance warning lamp lights up.



In the **Assistance** menu, an insufficient distance ① to the vehicle in front is displayed in red. If you further reduce the distance, the vehicle in front is also highlighted in red. When the system detects a risk of collision, red radar waves ② appear in front of the vehicle.

**① Vehicles with PRE-SAFE®:** depending on the country, an additional haptic warning occurs in the form of slight, repeated tensioning of the seat belt.

**② Vehicles with active ambient lighting:** if **Warning assistance** is activated, the Active Brake Assist warning is also accompanied by ambient lighting (→ page 276).

If you do not react to the warning, autonomous braking can be initiated in critical situations.

In particularly critical situations, Active Brake Assist can also initiate autonomous braking directly. In this case, the warning tone sounds and the distance warning lamp lights up simultaneously with the brake application.

If you apply the brake yourself in a critical situation or apply the brake during autonomous braking, situation-dependent brake force boosting occurs. The brake pressure increases up to maximum full-stop braking if necessary.



If autonomous braking or situation-dependent brake force boosting has occurred, pop up ①

appears in the driver's display and then automatically goes out after a short time.

If the autonomous braking function or situation-dependent brake force boosting is triggered, additional preventive measures for occupant protection (PRE-SAFE®) may also be initiated.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident caused by limited detection performance of Active Brake Assist

Active Brake Assist cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic situations.

In such cases, Active Brake Assist might:

- Give a warning or brake without reason
- Not give a warning or not brake

Active Brake Assist is only an aid. The driver is responsible for maintaining a sufficiently safe distance to the vehicle in front, vehicle speed and for braking in good time.

► Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on Active Brake Assist alone.

► Be prepared to brake or swerve if necessary.

If Active Brake Assist is deactivated or the functions are restricted, e.g. due to activation of another driving system, the  Active Brake Assist warning lamp appears in the driver's display.

If the system is unavailable due to dirty or damaged sensors or due to a fault, or if the functions are restricted, the  Active Brake Assist warning lamp appears in the driver's display.

Also observe the system limits of Active Brake Assist.

The individual subfunctions are available in the following speed ranges:

### Distance warning function

You are warned by the distance warning function from approximately 30 km/h if, over several seconds, the distance maintained to the vehicle travelling in front is insufficient for the driven speed. In this case, the  distance warning lamp in the driver's display lights up. If the distance to the vehicle in front continues to decrease at higher

speeds, the  distance warning lamp begins to flash.

### Collision warning

The collision warning can assist you in the following situations from approximately 7 km/h with an intermittent warning tone and the  distance warning lamp.

**Vehicles with PRE-SAFE®:** depending on the country, an additional haptic warning occurs in the form of slight, repeated tensioning of the seat belt.

- at speeds up to approximately 250 km/h when approaching vehicles ahead
- at speeds up to approximately 120 km/h when approaching crossing vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists
- at speeds up to approximately 100 km/h when approaching stationary vehicles
- at speeds up to approximately 80 km/h when approaching cyclists ahead
- at speeds up to approximately 70 km/h when approaching stationary pedestrians and cyclists

### Autonomous braking function

The autonomous braking function can intervene from speeds of approximately 7 km/h:

- at speeds up to approximately 250 km/h when approaching vehicles ahead
- at speeds up to approximately 120 km/h when approaching crossing vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists
- at speeds up to approximately 100 km/h when approaching stationary vehicles
- at speeds up to approximately 80 km/h when approaching cyclists ahead
- at speeds up to approximately 70 km/h when approaching stationary pedestrians and cyclists

### Situation-dependent brake force boosting

Situation-dependent brake force boosting can intervene from speeds of approximately 7 km/h:

- at speeds up to approximately 250 km/h when approaching vehicles ahead

- at speeds up to approximately 120 km/h when approaching crossing vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists
- at speeds up to approximately 100 km/h when approaching stationary vehicles
- at speeds up to approximately 80 km/h when approaching cyclists ahead
- at speeds up to approximately 70 km/h when approaching stationary pedestrians and cyclists

### Cancelling a brake application of Active Brake Assist

You can cancel a brake application of Active Brake Assist at any time by:

- Fully depressing the accelerator pedal or with kickdown.
- Releasing the brake pedal.

Active Brake Assist may cancel the brake application when one of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- you manoeuvre to avoid the obstacle
- there is no longer a risk of collision

- an obstacle is no longer detected in front of your vehicle

### Reaction to oncoming road users

Active Brake Assist can also react to detected oncoming road users:

- Reaction up to speeds of approximately 100 km/h
- Warning for oncoming road users through acoustic warning and the  distance warning lamp
- Autonomous braking application in order to reduce the severity of an accident

### Intersection start-off function (only vehicles with Driving Assistance Package)



If, when pulling away or driving at a walking pace, the risk of collision with other crossing vehicles is detected, three red arrows pointing in the direction of the crossing road user light up one by one along with the  distance warning lamp in the driver's display. If the situation is particularly critical, the arrows flash. A warning tone will also sound. If you do not react to the warning in critical situations, acceleration may be restricted or autonomous braking may be initiated. Autonomous braking can also prevent the vehicle from pulling away and hold it at a standstill. In particularly critical situations, Active Brake Assist can

also initiate autonomous braking directly. In this case, the  distance warning lamp lights up and the warning tone sounds simultaneously with the brake application.

If autonomous braking or situation-dependent brake force boosting has occurred, a pop up appears in the driver's display and then automatically goes out after a short time.

In the **Late** setting of Active Brake Assist, the purely visual warning level and the limitation of possible acceleration is deactivated. If the situation is particularly critical, a visual warning may continue to be displayed, a warning tone may sound and autonomous braking may be initiated.

## Evasive Steering Assist

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident despite Evasive Steering Assist

Evasive Steering Assist cannot always recognise objects or complex traffic situations clearly.

Moreover, the steering support provided by Evasive Steering Assist is not sufficient to avoid a collision.

- ▶ Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on Evasive Steering Assist alone.
- ▶ Be prepared to brake or swerve if necessary.
- ▶ End the support by actively steering in non-critical situations.
- ▶ Drive at an appropriate speed if there are pedestrians close to the path of your vehicle.

Evasive Steering Assist has the following characteristics:

- Detection of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
- Assistance through power-assisted steering if it detects a swerving manoeuvre.
- Activation by an abrupt steering movement during a swerving manoeuvre.

- Assistance during swerving and straightening of the vehicle.
- Reaction from a speed of approximately 20 km/h up to a speed of approximately 110 km/h.

The steering support of Evasive Steering Assist can be cancelled at any time by counter steering.

## System limits

Full system performance is not available for a short time after switching on the vehicle or after driving off. As long as the functions are restricted, the  Active Brake Assist warning lamp can also be shown in the driver's display. Depending on the environmental conditions, it may take a few minutes before full system performance is available.

The system may be impaired or may not function, particularly in the following situations:

- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, in direct sunlight or in greatly varying light conditions.
- If the sensors are dirty, misted up, damaged or covered. (→ page 378, 377)

- If the sensors are impaired due to interference from other radar sources, e.g. strong radar reflections in multi-storey car parks.
- If a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre has been detected and displayed.
- In complex traffic situations where objects cannot always be clearly identified.
- If pedestrians, cyclists or vehicles move quickly into the sensor detection range.
- If road users are hidden by other objects or are located close to other objects.
- If the typical outline of a pedestrian or cyclist cannot be distinguished from the background.
- If a pedestrian or cyclist is not detected as such, e.g. due to special clothing or other objects.
- If the driver's seat belt is not fastened.
- On bends with a tight radius.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## ■ Setting Active Brake Assist

### Requirements

- The vehicle is switched on.

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► Assistance  
► Collision avoidance

- ▶ Activate or deactivate the function.

**(i)** It is recommended that you always leave Active Brake Assist activated.

When Active Brake Assist is deactivated, the distance warning function, the collision warning, the autonomous braking function and Evasive Steering Assist are deactivated.

**(i)** If Active Brake Assist is deactivated, the  symbol appears in the status bar of the driver's display, and the system is reactivated the next time the vehicle is started.

### Setting the time of the warnings

- ▶ Select  next to **Active Brake Assist**.  
▶ Select **Early**, **Medium** or **Late**.

**(i)** If ATTENTION ASSIST has detected indications of fatigue or a microsleep, the system can issue a warning earlier than the set time (country-dependent). Further information about ATTENTION ASSIST (→ page 388).

## Traffic Sign Assist

### ■ Function of Traffic Sign Assist

Traffic Sign Assist detects the traffic signs with the multifunction camera and compares them with the information on the digital road map of the navigation system. It supports you by showing detected speed limits and overtaking bans in the driver's display. Speed limits can also be shown in the head-up display.

The system can issue a warning when you exceed the maximum permissible speed.

In some countries, the system can provide you with further functions and can warn you when you are approaching pedestrian crossings or when you are about to drive past stop signs or red lights unintentionally.

The camera also detects and analyses traffic signs with a restriction indicated by an additional sign (e.g. when wet).

Traffic Sign Assist portrays only selected signs in the driver's display. Actual traffic signs and speed limits have priority over traffic signs and speed limits shown in the driver's display.

#### Notes on trailer operation

**i** Also, observe the notes on towing a trailer (→ page 469).

If a trailer or bicycle carrier is connected correctly, the central display shows the query about the type of trailer and its maximum permitted speed (→ page 476).

The driver must manually adjust the maximum permitted speed in the **small or large trailer** category.

In particular, the country-specific laws must be taken into account, e.g. on:

- maximum design speed or speed limit for which the vehicle is approved
- maximum permissible laden mass with or without towing vehicle

- required number of years with a corresponding driving licence
- Type and condition of the road used
- the weather conditions

The maximum permissible speed adapted to the vehicle/trailer combination can be transferred to the manual or automatic speed transfer during the journey (depending on the equipment).

On the system side, relevant additional signs for speed limits and clear road category traffic rules can be considered for the vehicle combination (depending on the country).

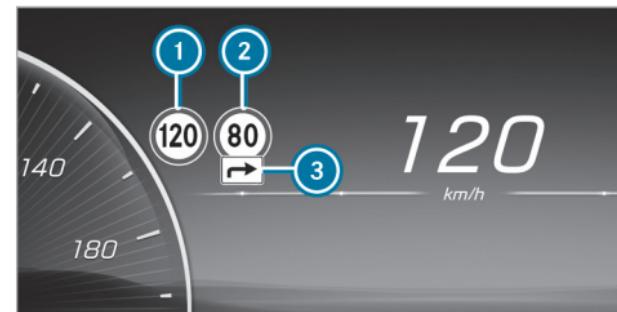
The multimedia system can select no maximum permitted speed for a bicycle carrier. When using a bicycle carrier, observe the specifications for the maximum permissible speed in the manufacturer's operating instructions.

Also, observe the following information:

- Select a speed adapted to the traffic, surroundings and weather conditions
- Observe actual traffic signs
- Observe applicable traffic rules and regulations

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

#### Displays in the driver's display



- ①** Permissible speed
- ②** Permissible speed when there is a restriction
- ③** Additional sign with restriction

The system can simultaneously show up to two traffic signs on the driver's display. The system always prioritises displaying speed limits. The head-up display shows up to one traffic sign with a maximum permissible speed. If two-speed signs are shown in the driver's display, for example,

when speed limits are detected, the value of the left-hand speed limit ① is transmitted to the limiter or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC for adoption and is shown in the head-up display.



Examples of traffic signs which can be displayed

Traffic Sign Assist can detect and display following traffic signs ①:

- speed limits
- end of the speed limit
- overtaking restrictions
- play streets

- depending on the country: signs showing the start or end of motorways and dual carriageways

Traffic Sign Assist can detect following additional signs ③ and, if necessary, analyse the relevance of the restrictions using other vehicle sensors:

- when wet
- slippery road surfaces
- in fog
- temporary restrictions
- exits
- restrictions for car/trailer combinations

Traffic Sign Assist also uses data from the digital street map in the navigation system. When you leave or enter a municipality or change roads, on a motorway exit or slip road for example, or after you turn at a junction, the display in the driver's display can thus be updated without a traffic sign having been detected.

**i** Regularly update the digital road map of the navigation system so that the traffic sign assistant can work optimally (→ page 38).

Depending on vehicle equipment and country, the system can also display speed restrictions ahead in the driver and head-up displays. The driver's display can also show the distance to an upcoming lower limit speed. For this purpose, information from the digital road map of the navigation system is used. The **Assistance** menu can also display a dynamic visualisation of the speed limits ahead.

If Traffic Sign Assist cannot determine the currently applicable maximum permissible speed (e.g. due to missing signs), the following display appears in the driver's display:



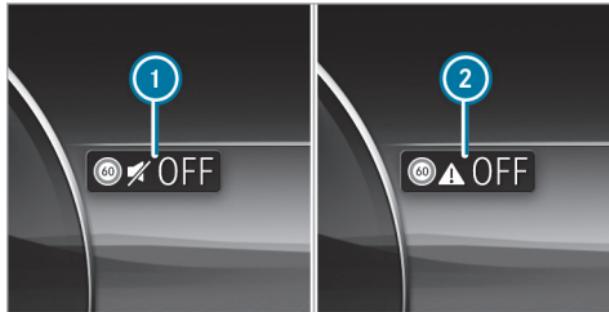
Traffic Sign Assist is not available in all countries. This is displayed continuously if the vehicle is in a country where Traffic Sign Assist is not supported.

If Traffic Sign Assist is temporarily or permanently unavailable due to a technical fault or soiling of the windscreen, the warning light  appears on the driver display.

**i** Please also note the information on the display messages of the traffic sign assistant (→ page 908).

### Warning when the maximum permissible speed is exceeded

The system can warn you if you unintentionally exceed the maximum permissible speed. Depending on the country, you can set how much the maximum permitted speed may be exceeded in the multimedia system before giving a warning. You can switch off the warning or set whether the warning should be visual (by flashing the traffic sign in the driver display) or visual and audible. The selected setting is confirmed by an indication in the driver's display.



- ① Warning only visual
- ② WARNING off

**i** The type, duration and activation threshold of the speed warning, as well as the possibility of setting the triggering threshold above which the warning is to be triggered, are subject to the country-specific legislation of the country of delivery of the vehicle.

### Additional functions of Traffic Sign Assist (country-specific)

**Warning for no-entry signs:** Traffic Sign Assist can warn you if you drive the wrong way down a sec-

tion of road, for example, on motorway slip roads or one-way streets.

**Warning at pedestrian crossings:** if you approach pedestrian crossings, provided that pedestrians are in the danger zone or are moving towards it, Traffic Sign Assist can warn you up to a speed of approximately 70 km/h.

**Warning at stop signs:** Traffic Sign Assist can warn you up to a speed of approximately 70 km/h if you are about to drive past a stop sign unintentionally. For this to be possible, the signs must be clear. For example, if the system detects more than one stop sign, a stop sign can be confirmed using the digital navigation map. No warning can be issued if several different signs are detected.

**Warning at red lights:** Traffic Sign Assist can warn you up to a speed of approximately 70 km/h if you are about to drive through a red light unintentionally.

The following conditions must be fulfilled:

- Several traffic lights have been detected.
- All traffic lights detected are red.

- At least one of the red traffic lights detected is on the front passenger side beside the vehicle's lane.
- The traffic lights are in the following sequence (from top to bottom): red, yellow, and green.

**i** If the function is available, you can activate or deactivate the warnings at pedestrian crossings, stop signs and red lights in the Traffic Sign Assist menu under **Further warnings** (→ page 415).

## System limits

The system may be impaired or may not function, particularly in the following situations:

- If visibility is poor, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, highly variable shade conditions, rain, snow, fog, swirling dust or heavy spray.
- If there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, direct sunlight or reflections.
- If there is dirt on the windscreen in the vicinity of the multifunction camera or if the camera is misted up, damaged or obscured.

- If the traffic signs are difficult to see because, for example, they are dirty, obscured, faded, iced over, damaged, inconveniently positioned, insufficiently illuminated or distorted.
- Active traffic signs with LED displays may not be detected correctly or at all due to technical factors, such as transmission frequency.
- If the information on the navigation system's digital map is incorrect, incomplete or out of date.
- If the signs, road markings or road layout are ambiguous, e.g. in the case of traffic signs on construction sites, at exits and driveways, in the case of adjacent lanes or parallel roads, in the case of pedestrian crossing markings at traffic lights
- If the signage or road markings do not comply with the standard
- If the signage, road markings, or road guidance is country-specific and deviates from the navigation system's route guidance, e.g. in or after road works
- after sharp turns and tight bends, traffic signs are outside the camera's field of vision.

- If you overtake vehicles with traffic signs affixed or attached to them.
- If you use transport equipment secured to the vehicle with a trailer coupling, such as a bicycle rack, restrictions for car/trailer combinations may be considered valid if applicable.

## Setting Traffic Sign Assist

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► Assistance  
► Assistance ► Traffic Sign Assist

## Activating or deactivating the speed warning

**i** The speed warning is switched on by default (depending on the country).

**▶** Switch off **Speed limit warning**.  
In accordance with country-specific legislation, the speed warning remains switched off until the next time the vehicle is switched on or off and the driver's door is opened (depending on equipment).

**i** The audible speed warning can also be switched off and on by quick access, by pressing and holding the mute button on the steering wheel, by pressing the speed icon in the status line of the central display or via a voice control command (functions are available depending on the country).

### Change the type of speed warning

► Change the warning **Visual** to or **Visual & audible**.

### Setting the warning threshold

This value determines the speed at which a warning is issued when exceeded.

► Set the desired speed under **Warning Threshold**.

**i** The availability of the function is subject to country-specific legislation.

### Switching the advisory tone for a new speed limit on or off

**i** The advisory tone for a new speed limit is switched off at the factory.

The function determines whether a subtle, non-intrusive sound supports each change of the displayed speed in the driver's display.

► Activate or deactivate the function.

**i** The availability of the function is dependent on the country.

### Activating or deactivating further functions of Traffic Sign Assist

► Switch further warning contents on or off.  
The available functions are switched on or off.

### Set the type of warning for other functions

► Select **Visual** or **Visual & audible**.

## Traffic light view

### Information about the traffic light view

The traffic light view supports the driver when waiting in front of a red light by displaying the camera image on the central display. The camera image is displayed when the driver is the first vehicle in front of the red light and faded out when the vehicle drives off.

### Displaying traffic light view

#### Requirements:

- The **Traffic light view** option is switched on.
- A traffic light view is available.

Multimedia system:

► ► ► **Settings** ► **Assistance**  
► **Assistance** ► **Traffic light view**

**i** This function is not available in all countries.

If the vehicle is in first position at a traffic light, the camera image with traffic light view is shown on the central display.

When the vehicle pulls away, the camera image is faded out.

► Activate or deactivate **Traffic light view**.

### Using other available functions

► Select .

► Select **On request** or **Automatic**.

If **On request** is set and a traffic light view is available, the **Please tap here for traffic light**

**view.** message is displayed. The camera image is shown after confirmation of the message.

When **Automatic** is set, the camera image is automatically displayed when the traffic light view is available.

## Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist

### Function of Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist with exit warning

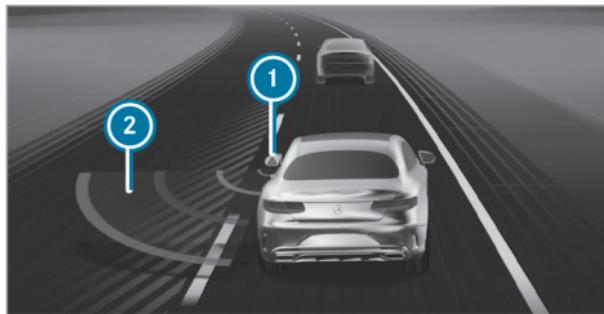
Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist use radar sensors to monitor the area up to 40 m behind and 3 m next to your vehicle.

The system can detect vehicles travelling from speeds of approximately 12 km/h and issue a warning if they move into the monitoring range.

Status display in the driver's display

 **Grey:** the system is activated but inoperative.

 **Green:** the system is activated and operational.



Display in the driver's display in the menu **Assistance**

If a vehicle is detected at speeds above approximately 12 km/h and this vehicle enters the warning range immediately afterwards, the warning lamp in the corresponding outside mirror lights up red. In the **Assistance** menu, the lamp in outside mirror ① also lights up red, and the lane in which the vehicle is detected is hatched out.

If a vehicle is detected in the warning range and you switch on the turn signal indicator in the corresponding direction, a double warning tone sounds once, and the warning lamp flashes red in the corresponding outside mirror. Red radar

waves ② are displayed next to your vehicle in the assistance graphic.

If the turn signal indicator remains on, the display in the outside mirror flashes for all other detected vehicles, but no further warning tone sounds. If you overtake a vehicle quickly, no warning is given.

 **Vehicles with active ambient lighting:** if **Warning assistance** is activated, the warning is additionally highlighted by the ambient lighting (→ page 276).

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

### **WARNING** Risk of accident despite Blind Spot Assist

Blind Spot Assist does not react to vehicles approaching and overtaking you at a greatly different speed.

Blind Spot Assist cannot warn drivers in this situation.

► Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and maintain a safe distance at the side of the vehicle.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident despite Active Blind Spot Assist

Active Blind Spot Assist does not react to the following:

- if you overtake a vehicle too closely so that it is in the blind spot area
- if vehicles travelling at a much faster speed approach and then overtake

Active Blind Spot Assist may not give warnings or intervene in such situations.

► Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and maintain a safe distance at the side of the vehicle.

### Exit warning

The exit warning is an additional function of Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist and can warn vehicle occupants attempting to leave a stationary vehicle about approaching vehicles.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident despite exit warning

The exit warning neither reacts to stationary objects nor to persons or road users approaching you at a greatly differing speed. The exit warning cannot warn drivers in these situations.

► Always pay particular attention to the traffic situation when opening the doors and make sure there is sufficient clearance.

If a vehicle is detected in the monitoring range, the red warning lamp lights up in the corresponding outside mirror.

If a vehicle occupant pulls the door handle on the side of the warning, a warning tone sounds twice and the ambient lighting in the respective door and the warning lamps in the corresponding outside mirror flash red.

**Vehicles with MBUX Interior Assistant:** the visual warning begins as soon as the hand of a vehicle occupant moves into the area of the door.

**ⓘ Vehicles with ambient lighting or active ambient lighting:** the **Warning assistance** of the ambient lighting can be activated and deactivated (→ page 276).

**ⓘ** The warning assistance can differ depending on the equipment and may vary according to the setting.

This exit warning is only available when Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is active.

After the vehicle is switched off, the exit warning continues to function for a few minutes. If a door is opened while the vehicle is switched off, the exit warning is active again for a few minutes. When the outside mirror warning lamp flashes three times, the exit warning is no longer available.

The exit warning is only an aid and not a substitute for the attention of vehicle occupants. The responsibility for opening and closing the doors and for leaving the vehicle remains with the vehicle occupants.

## System limits

Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist may be limited in the following situations, in particular:

- if there is dirt on the sensors or the sensors are obscured
- in poor visibility, e.g. due to fog, heavy rain or snow
- if there are narrow vehicles, e.g. bicycles or motorbikes
- if the road has very wide or narrow lanes
- if vehicles are not driving in the middle of their lane

Warnings may be issued in error when driving close to crash barriers or similar continuous lane borders. Always make sure that there is sufficient distance to the side for other traffic or obstacles.

Warnings may be interrupted when driving alongside long vehicles, for example lorries, for a prolonged time.

Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist are not operational when reverse gear is engaged.

Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist are not operational if transport equipment, for example a trailer or bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch and the electrical connection has been correctly established.

Additionally, the exit warning may be limited in the following situations:

- when the sensors are covered by adjacent vehicles in narrow parking spaces
- when people approach the vehicle
- in the event of stationary or slowly moving objects

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### Function of the brake application of Active Blind Spot Assist

If Active Blind Spot Assist detects a risk of a side impact in the monitoring range, a course-correcting brake application is carried out. This is designed to help you avoid a collision.

The course-correcting brake application is available in the speed range between approximately 30 km/h and approximately 200 km/h.

 **WARNING** Risk of accident despite brake application of Active Blind Spot Assist

A course-correcting brake application cannot always prevent a collision.

- ▶ Always steer, brake or accelerate yourself, especially if Active Blind Spot Assist warns you or makes a course-correcting brake application.
- ▶ Always maintain a safe distance at the sides.

 **WARNING** Risk of accident despite Active Blind Spot Assist

Active Blind Spot Assist does not react in the following situations:

- If you overtake vehicles at a high speed.
- If vehicles approach and overtake you at a greatly different speed.

Active Blind Spot Assist may not give warnings or intervene in such situations.

► Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and maintain a safe distance at the side of the vehicle.



If a course-correcting brake application occurs, the red warning lamp flashes in the outside mirror and a warning tone sounds. In addition, a display ① indicating the danger of a side collision appears in the driver's display.

In rare cases, the system may make an inappropriate brake application. This brake application may be interrupted at any time if you steer slightly in the opposite direction or accelerate.

## System limits

Note the system limitations of Active Blind Spot Assist; you may otherwise not recognise the dangers (→ page 417).

Either a course-correcting brake application appropriate to the driving situation, or none at all, may occur especially in the following situations:

- Vehicles or obstacles, e.g. crash barriers, are located on both sides of your vehicle.
- A vehicle approaches too closely on the side.
- You have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds.
- You brake or accelerate significantly.
- A driving safety system intervenes, e.g. ESP® or Active Brake Assist.
- ESP® is deactivated.
- A loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre is detected.
- Transport equipment, for example a trailer or bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch and the electrical connection has been correctly established.

## Activating/deactivating Active Blind Spot Assist

Multimedia system:

► ► ► Settings ► Assistance

► Collision avoidance

► Active Blind Spot Assist

► Select Active Blind Spot Assist.

► Select On or Off.

## Active Lane Keeping Assist

### Function of Active Lane Keeping Assist

Active Lane Keeping Assist monitors the area in front of your vehicle by means of the multifunction camera (→ page 378, 377) and can warn you before you leave your lane unintentionally. The system can guide you back into your lane through a course-correcting steering intervention and additionally warns you with vibration pulses in the steering wheel. Active Lane Keeping Assist is available in the speed range between 60 km/h and 200 km/h.

The system can intervene in the following situations:

- Active Lane Keeping Assist detects a lane marking.
- One of your front wheels goes over a lane marking.

If you activate the turn signal indicator, a steering intervention does not occur on the corresponding side.

If the system detects an obstacle, such as another vehicle in the adjacent lane, a steering intervention will occur regardless of the turn signal indicator. If you leave the lane without activating the turn signal indicator, but danger of a collision with a moving obstacle is detected in your lane, a steering intervention does not occur.

In the following situations (country-dependent), Active Lane Keeping Assist may already react from a speed of approximately 45 km/h:

- If your own vehicle is overtaken by another road user and the danger of a collision is detected, a lane-correcting steering intervention occurs.

- If you drive over a detected lane marking, the system warns you with vibration pulses in the steering wheel.



Display ① will appear in the driver's display and a warning tone will sound in the following situations:

- A steering intervention by Active Lane Keeping Assist lasts longer than approximately ten seconds.
- The system carries out two or more steering interventions within approximately three minutes without any steering intervention from the driver.

In the Active Lane Keeping Assist settings, you can set the sensitivity of the system and set the level of support. Additionally, you can set whether the system should react to discontinuous lane markings or only continuous lane markings (→ page 423).

If ATTENTION ASSIST has detected indications of fatigue or a microsleep, the most sensitive setting is automatically selected (→ page 388).

#### Status displays for Active Lane Keeping Assist



**White:** Active Lane Keeping Assist is deactivated.

If ESP® is deactivated or a tyre pressure loss warning is displayed, Active Lane Keeping Assist is automatically deactivated.



**Yellow:** there is a malfunction. Please also observe the display messages.



**Grey:** Active Lane Keeping Assist is activated, but not operating.



**Green:** Active Lane Keeping Assist is activated and operating. If the system is opera-

tional on only one side, the lane marking is shown in green on the corresponding side.

-  **Red:** Active Lane Keeping Assist has guided you back into your lane with a course-correcting steering intervention. The status display will flash if there is also a haptic warning in the steering wheel. The lane marking is shown in red only on the side for which there is a warning.

#### Active Lane Change Assist display in the "Assistance" menu



If the front wheel of the vehicle drives over a detected lane marking, this will be highlighted red in the [Assistance](#) menu in the driver's display.

-  **i Vehicles with active ambient lighting:** if [Warning assistance](#) is activated, the Active Lane Keeping Assist warning is also accompanied by ambient lighting (→ page 276).

#### System limits

In the following situations, a lane-correcting steering intervention may not occur but rather a warning may be given on the steering wheel, depending on the situation:

- You clearly and actively steer, brake or accelerate.
- If a driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP®, Active Brake Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist.
- You have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration.
- If transport equipment, for example a trailer or bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch

and the electrical connection has been correctly established.

The system may be impaired or may not function particularly in the following situations:

- In poor visibility, e.g. in case of insufficient road illumination, in strongly changing shadow conditions, in rain, snow, fog or heavy sea spray.
- If there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, the sun or reflections.
- If there is dirt on the windscreen in the vicinity of the malfunction camera or if the camera is misted up, damaged or obscured.
- If there is dirt on the bumper in the area of the radar sensors, or if they are damaged or covered.
- If there are no lane markings, or several unclear lane markings are present for one lane, e.g. around roadworks.
- If the lane markings are worn, dark or covered.

- If the distance to the vehicle in front is too short and thus the lane markings cannot be detected.
- If the lane markings change quickly, e.g. lanes branch off, cross one another or merge.
- If the carriageway is very narrow and winding.

Observe the notes on driving systems and your responsibility; you may otherwise fail to recognise dangers (→ page 376).

## Activating/deactivating Active Lane Keeping Assist

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ► Settings ► Assistance
- Collision avoidance
- Active Lane Keeping Assist
- ▶ Activate or deactivate the function.

Alternatively, Active Lane Keeping Assist can be activated and deactivated via the quick vehicle access.

**i** After starting the vehicle, the settings are country-specific.

## Setting Active Lane Keeping Assist

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ► Settings ► Assistance
- Collision avoidance
- Active Lane Keeping Assist

### Setting the sensitivity

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select Early, Med. or Late.

The last selected setting will be adopted the next time the vehicle is started.

**i** The standard setting for this function is dependent on the country.

### Activating or deactivating assistance on discontinuous lane markings

- ▶ Select Advanced support.

The last selected setting will be adopted the next time the vehicle is started.

**i** The standard setting for this function is dependent on the country.

**i** This function must be activated in vehicles without Driving Assistance Package, so that Emergency Stop Assist is fully available. Further information on Emergency Stop Assist (→ page 403)

## DRIVE PILOT

### Function of DRIVE PILOT

The DRIVE PILOT function enables automated driving on structurally separated, at least two-lane motorways at speeds of up to 60 km/h.

**i** Please note that the DRIVE PILOT is not approved in all countries. Please also observe the currently valid laws of the country where you are located. The DRIVE PILOT is not available on all roads. The available route network is subject to ongoing changes. For more information, please visit the national Mercedes-Benz homepage.

**i** The DRIVE PILOT is only available in conjunction with the required services. These are needed, among other things, to retrieve current traffic and map data. After the expiry of the initial term, the services can be extended for a fee, provided they are still offered for the corresponding vehicle.

The DRIVE PILOT follows its lane in heavy traffic and adapts its speed to traffic flow. The system regulates the distance to the vehicle in front depending on the driving speed. The driver's display shows the maximum permissible speed, regardless of traffic.

The route, preceding route events and traffic signs are evaluated by the system and automatically taken into account.

**i** You cannot manually adjust the speed and distance to the vehicle ahead when the DRIVE PILOT is active.

The DRIVE PILOT can detect and react to numerous critical traffic situations. If for example, a vehicle with a small distance in front of your vehicle pulls in, the DRIVE PILOT decelerates or swerves within the lane.

In rare cases, the DRIVE PILOT may not respond to contact from other road users and, accordingly, may not request a takeover. This can also be the case with minor collisions. Information on the takeover request (→ page 428).

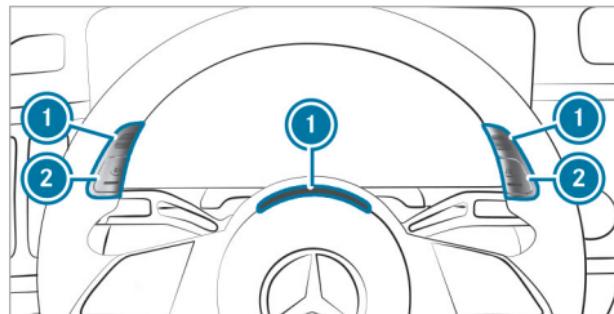
To form a rescue lane when speed decreases, e.g. in a traffic jam, the vehicle drives offset from the centre of the lane and further and further towards the edge of the lane. If necessary, the DRIVE PILOT can brake the vehicle to a standstill at the edge of the lane.

The DRIVE PILOT cannot change lanes or overtake other vehicles on its own. A manual lane change terminates the DRIVE PILOT. Once all conditions are met again, you can reactivate the DRIVE PILOT.

Manual intervention by the driver can deactivate the DRIVE PILOT or trigger a takeover request, depending on the type and strength of the intervention. As soon as the driver steers, accelerates, or brakes, the responsibility for driving the vehicle, operating it safely and complying with traffic regulations returns to the driver.

## Status display on the steering wheel

The colour of the status lights on the steering wheel indicates the operating status of the DRIVE PILOT. Therefore, pay attention to the display and always remain ready to take over even when the DRIVE PILOT is active. Pay particular attention to the instructions for the safe use of the DRIVE PILOT.



**①** Status lights

**②** Indicator lights of the buttons

Status light colour **①**

- Pulsating turquoise:** The DRIVE PILOT is requested.

- Glowing turquoise:** The DRIVE PILOT is active.
- Flashing turquoise:** The driver switches the DRIVE PILOT.
- Yellow:** The road approved for the DRIVE PILOT ends soon.
- Pulsating red:** Takeover request or cancellation of activation.

Colour of the indicator lights of the buttons ②

- White:** The DRIVE PILOT is ready for operation.

#### Status display in the driver's display



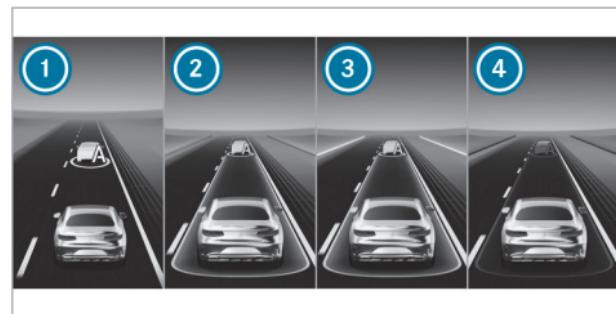
① Permanent status display

② Current speed set by the system

- ③ Maximum remaining distance until takeover request
- ④ Availability display

As soon as the availability display ④ appears, the DRIVE PILOT is ready for operation. The status indicator ① pulses while the DRIVE PILOT is activated and lights up continuously when the DRIVE PILOT is active.

#### Display in the Assistance menu



- ① The DRIVE PILOT is available: The vehicle ahead is within the appropriate distance and speed range.
- ② The DRIVE PILOT is active: The vehicle ahead and the area between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead, as well as the edges of the road, are highlighted in turquoise.

- ③ The availability of the DRIVE PILOT will end soon: the road edges will be highlighted in yellow. The area between your vehicle and the vehicle in front remains turquoise.
- ④ Takeover request: The area between your vehicle and the vehicle in front is highlighted in red.

#### Notes on the safe use of the DRIVE PILOT

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to other road users

DRIVE PILOT cannot always prevent the risk of an accident, particularly if the risk comes from other road users. Despite a brake application or steering intervention, a collision cannot always be prevented.

- ▶ Stay alert: observe notes and messages, take control of the vehicle when requested to do so.
- ▶ If irregularities are detected on the vehicle or in the traffic situation, take control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Always ensure that all vehicle occupants have their seat belts fastened correctly and are sitting properly.
- ▶ Do not stow, attach or keep any objects on the steering wheel, on the instrument panel or in the deployment area of the airbag.
- ▶ Stow loose objects safely.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the driver not staying alert or their unwillingness to take control of the vehicle

The driver must be ready at any time to take control of the vehicle when prompted to do so by the system or when the circumstances require to do so.

DRIVE PILOT does not relieve you of your responsibilities when using public roads. Always observe the legal requirements for the country you are currently in.

- ▶ Stay alert: observe notes and messages, take control of the vehicle when requested to do so.

▶ If irregularities are detected on the vehicle or in the traffic situation, take control of the vehicle.

▶ Always maintain a correct seat position and keep your seat belt fastened; the steering wheel and pedals in particular must be within easy reach at all times.

▶ Always ensure a clear view, using the windscreen wipers and the defrost function of the air conditioning system if necessary.

▶ Ensure correct lighting, for example in fog.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from objects in the deployment area of an airbag

Objects in the deployment area of an airbag can hinder or prevent the correct deployment of the airbag.

The airbag may then deploy in an uncontrolled manner and may even cause additional injuries to the vehicle occupants by deploying.

This may be the case in particular if the airbag is integrated into the seat.

- ▶ Always stow and secure objects correctly.
- ▶ Before commencing your journey, make sure that no objects are stowed in the deployment area of an airbag.

Even when the DRIVE PILOT is active, pay particular attention to the following instructions:

- Take regular and timely breaks on long journeys. The DRIVE PILOT cannot replace a rested and attentive driver.
- If you steer, brake, or accelerate yourself when the DRIVE PILOT is active, the DRIVE PILOT may be deactivated, depending on the type and strength of the intervention. This can also be the case if you accidentally move the steering wheel. Therefore, be careful not to interfere with the vehicle controls accidentally.
- Observe all chapters of the owner's manual for your vehicle, especially the information in the chapters "Occupant safety" and "Seats and stowage".

When the DRIVE PILOT is active, you can use the driving time effectively, considering the previous instructions. The information and communication systems integrated into the vehicle suit this purpose. You can operate them optimally using the controls on the steering wheel and the central display.

These include, for example, the following functions:

- Playing videos and films in the central display (→ page 665)
- TV mode (→ page 674)
- Use of in-vehicle communication devices and video telephony via the multimedia system (→ page 612)
- Use of advanced In-Car Office functions (→ page 628)

**i** The availability of individual functions depends on the equipment. Due to differing legal regulations, certain functions may be deactivated when the DRIVE PILOT is active, depending on the country where you are currently located.

## System limits

If the DRIVE PILOT detects a system limit or one of the conditions for activation is not met, the function cannot be activated, or the driver is prompted to take over the vehicle immediately.

In particular, the DRIVE PILOT may be without function in the following situations:

- The sensors or cameras are covered, dirty or damaged.
- The driver's camera cannot capture the driver's eyes or parts of the face.
- The driver wears dark or infrared-opaque glasses.
- The navigation system has malfunctioned.
- There is a hazard message in the navigation system.
- The road section ahead is unsuitable, e.g. has no lane markings, is too narrow or is not cleared for the use of the DRIVE PILOT.
- A driving safety system, e.g. ESP® issues a warning or intervenes.

- A relevant warning light is on, or a relevant warning message is present. Observe the indications in the driver's display.
- The system has detected a construction site ahead.
- The system has detected a tunnel ahead.
- The system has detected an unusual traffic situation, e.g. an accident or other obstacles on the road.
- The system has detected one or more pedestrians on or near the roadway.
- Weather conditions do not permit the use of the DRIVE PILOT, e.g. in darkness, low outside temperatures or precipitation.
- The system detects an approaching emergency vehicle with the emergency horn, or blue light switched on. If necessary, the driver must form a larger emergency lane to allow emergency vehicles to pass.
- A roof rack is used.
- The outside mirrors are folded in.
- The high beam is switched on.
- The diagnostic coupling is used.

- The hazard warning light is on for a certain period.
- In trailer mode or with the bicycle carrier attached if the electrical connection is made correctly.
- The system has detected a towing operation.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## ■ Operating DRIVE PILOT

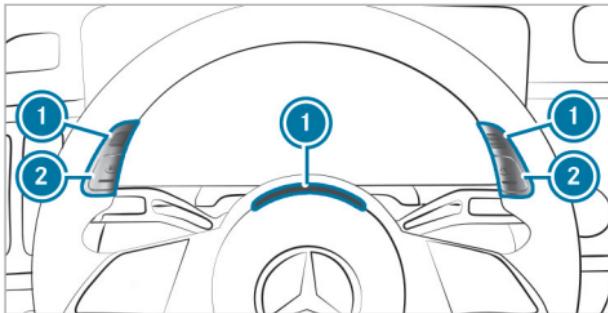
### Requirements

- The required Mercedes me connect services have been activated, and the mobile phone and Internet connection are established.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is preselected.
- You are driving on a motorway that is approved for the use of the DRIVE PILOT.
- The current driving speed does not exceed the maximum permissible speed of the DRIVE PILOT.
- The distance to the vehicle in front is suitable: The DRIVE PILOT can adjust the distance to

the prescribed value during activation, if necessary. For this, the distance must be neither too small nor too large.

- The range of the vehicle is sufficient.
  - The driver's camera is switched on and detects the driver's head and eyes.
  - You do not accelerate strongly and do not brake.
  - You do not hit the steering wheel clearly.
  - The light switch is in the **AUTO** or **D** position.
  - The windscreen wiper is set to automatic wiping.
  - There is enough washer water in the windscreen washer system.
  - The bonnet and the boot lid are closed.
  - The system limits are observed (→ page 423).
- i** Some of the requirements can also be fulfilled during the activation process.

## Activate DRIVE PILOT



When the indicator lights in the steering wheel ② light up white, the DRIVE PILOT is operational.

- ▶ Press one or both keys ②.
- When the indicator lights ① pulsate turquoise: The DRIVE PILOT is requested.
- ▶ It may take a few seconds until all requirements for activation are met, and the appropriate speed and sufficient distance to the vehicle in front are established. Please also note the information on the driver's display.

Until the DRIVE PILOT is active, the driver is responsible for driving the vehicle.

When the status lights ① light up permanently in turquoise: The DRIVE PILOT is active.

The driving mode **C** is selected, and the air conditioning is controlled automatically.

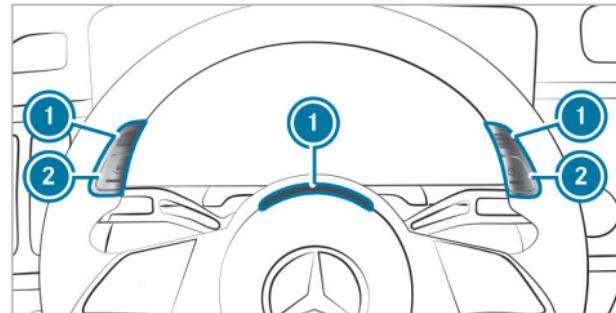
- ▶ Observe the message shown in the driver's display and confirm with the button **OK** on the steering wheel.

If all the requirements for activating the DRIVE PILOT are not met within a specific time, it cannot be activated. The status lights ① pulsate red, and a warning tone sounds.

When the indicator lights of the buttons ② light up white again, the DRIVE PILOT can be requested again.

If the indicator lights of the buttons ② do not light up white and you press one or both buttons ②, a message will appear in the driver display stating why the DRIVE PILOT cannot be requested.

## Deactivating DRIVE PILOT



**i** You can take control of the vehicle's driving at any time to continue driving manually, e.g. to overtake a vehicle in front or to leave the motorway. As soon as you steer, accelerate or brake, the DRIVE PILOT will deactivate or prompt you to take control of the vehicle, depending on the type and strength of the intervention.

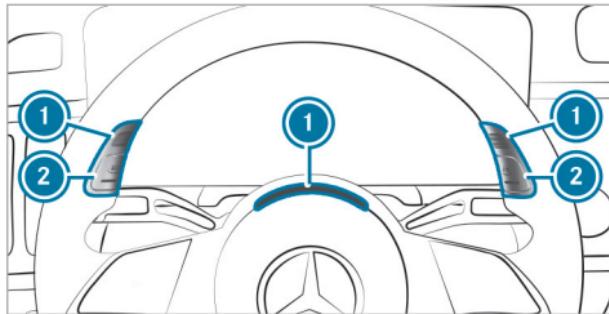
- ▶ Press one or both keys ②.
- The status lights ① flash turquoise: The DRIVE PILOT is deactivated.
- ▶ Completely take control of the driving of the vehicle:

- Keep your eyes on the road and orient yourself.
- Put your hands on the steering wheel.
- Steer, brake or accelerate as needed, or press one of the two ② buttons.
- Ensure safe operation of the vehicle and compliance with traffic regulations.

The message **DRIVE PILOT off** appears on the driver's display.

- i** After deactivating the DRIVE PILOT, Active Brake Assist, Active Lane Keeping Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist are automatically activated, even if they were deactivated before using the DRIVE PILOT.

### Prompt to Take Control



If the DRIVE PILOT detects a system limit or if all conditions are no longer met, the driver is prompted to take control of the vehicle immediately, taking into account the vehicle environment:

- The status lights ① pulsate red, and an interval warning tone sounds.
- The  **Take full control of vehicle!** message is shown.

► Completely take control of the driving of the vehicle:

- Keep your eyes on the road and orient yourself.

- Put your hands on the steering wheel.
- Steer, brake or accelerate as needed, or press one of the two ② buttons.
- Ensure safe operation of the vehicle and compliance with traffic regulations.

The message **DRIVE PILOT off** appears on the driver's display.

► **Or:** Deactivate the DRIVE PILOT by pressing one of the two keys ②.

If the driver does not respond to the prompt to take control, the frequency of the warning tones is increased. In addition, the driver is warned by seat belt tensioners. If the driver still does not react, a warning is given by a braking pulse, the hazard warning lights are activated, and the vehicle is braked to a standstill at the edge of the lane. The  **Take full control of vehicle!** **Emergency stop initiated** message appears in the driver's display.

An initiated emergency stop can be cancelled by the driver taking over the vehicle.

If the DRIVE PILOT detects an upcoming route event that requires the driver to take control, the driver can be warned in advance:

- The status lights ① remain illuminated in turquoise, and a corresponding message appears in the driver display: The DRIVE PILOT indicates a preceding route event that requires manual takeover by the driver.

When the vehicle approaches the detected preceding route event, the status lights ① initially illuminate yellow. The remaining distance to the preceding route event is shown in yellow in the driver display.

- Prepare to take control of the vehicle and observe the surroundings and traffic.

If the driver does not react, the status lights pulse ① red after some time, an interval warning tone sounds and the message  **Take full control of vehicle!** appears.

After the driver has taken control, the following message appears **DRIVE PILOT off**.

- i** As soon as the DRIVE PILOT is ready for operation again after the manual takeover, the

indicator lights of the buttons light up ② white again. The DRIVE PILOT can be activated again.

### Pre-activating the DRIVE PILOT in the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

- 
- Pre-activate or deactivate the function.

## AIRMATIC

### Function of AIRMATIC

AIRMATIC is an air suspension system with variable damping for improved driving comfort. The all-round level control system ensures the best possible suspension and constant ground clearance, even with a laden vehicle. When driving at speed, the vehicle is lowered automatically to improve driving safety and to reduce fuel consumption. You also have the option of manually adjusting the vehicle level.

AIRMATIC includes the following components and functions:

- air suspension with automatic all-round level control
- Speed-dependent lowering to reduce fuel consumption
- increased vehicle level for greater ground clearance, selected via the multimedia system
- ADS PLUS (Adaptive Damping System with constant damping force adjustment)

### Suspension setting depending on the drive program

Drive program **S** and **S<sup>+</sup>**:

- The suspension setting is firmer.
- The vehicle is set to low level -1.
- The vehicle is lowered to low level -2 when driving at speeds above 120 km/h.
- When driving at speeds below 80 km/h, the vehicle is raised again to low level -1.

Drive program **C** and **E**:

- The suspension setting is comfortable.

- The vehicle is set to the normal level.
- The vehicle is lowered to low level -1 when driving at speeds above 120 km/h.
- The vehicle is lowered to low level -2 when driving at speeds above 160 km/h.
- When driving at speeds below 120 km/h, the vehicle is raised again to low level -1.
- When driving at speeds below 80 km/h, the vehicle is raised again to the normal level.

**(i) Operation with a trailer or bicycle rack:** if transport equipment, such as a trailer or a bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch and the electrical connection has been correctly established, the vehicle remains at normal level irrespective of speed or the drive program selected.

## Setting the vehicle level

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident because vehicle level is too high

Driving characteristics may be impaired.

The vehicle can drift outwards, for example, when steering or cornering.

► Choose a vehicle level which is suited to the driving style and the road surface conditions.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped due to the vehicle lowering

When lowering the vehicle, persons may become trapped if body parts are between the vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

► Make sure nobody is underneath the vehicle or in the immediate vicinity of the wheel arches when you lower the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped due to the vehicle lowering

**Vehicles with AIRMATIC or level control:** when you unload luggage or leave the vehicle, the vehicle first rises slightly and then returns to the set level shortly afterwards.

You or anyone else in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody could thus become trapped.

The vehicle can also be lowered after being locked.

► When leaving the vehicle, make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody.

**! NOTE** Damage due to vehicle lowering

Parts of the body could be damaged when the vehicle is lowered.

► Make sure that there are no obstacles such as kerbs underneath or in the immediate vicinity of the body when the vehicle is being lowered.

## Requirements

- The vehicle has been started.
- The vehicle is not moving faster than 60 km/h.

- When the trailer socket is contacted (trailer/bicycle rack): the vehicle is not moving faster than 30 km/h.

Multimedia system:



### Raising the vehicle

- Select

The indicator lamp lights up continuously.

The vehicle is raised to high level +1.

Your selection is saved. High level +1 set remains stored even after the vehicle has been switched off.

The vehicle is lowered again in the following situations:

- When driving faster than 80 km/h.
- When driving briefly between 60 km/h and 80 km/h.
- After selecting a different drive program using the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.

In this case, the vehicle is adjusted to the height of the active drive program.

- When the trailer socket is contacted (trailer/bicycle rack): the vehicle is moving faster than 30 km/h.

### Lowering the vehicle

- Select

The indicator lamp goes out.

The vehicle is adjusted to the height of the active drive program.

- i** In the Sport drive program, only the normal vehicle level is possible when the trailer socket is contacted (trailer/bicycle rack).

## AMG RIDE CONTROL +

### Function of AMG RIDE CONTROL +

AMG RIDE CONTROL + is an air suspension system with variable damping for improved driving characteristics. The all-round level control system ensures the best possible suspension and constant ground clearance, even with a laden vehicle. When driving at speed, the vehicle is lowered automatically to improve driving safety and to reduce fuel consumption. You also have the option of manually adjusting the vehicle level.

The damping is set individually for each wheel and is affected by the following factors:

- The drive program selected
- Driving style, e.g. sporty
- Road condition, e.g. bumps
- The individual selection of **SPORT**, **SPORT +** or **COMFORT**

AMG RIDE CONTROL + includes the following components and functions:

- Air suspension with variable spring rate and automatic level control
- Speed-dependent lowering to reduce fuel consumption
- Increased vehicle level for greater ground clearance, selected via the multimedia system
- Adaptive Damping System with constant damping force adjustment

### Suspension setting and vehicle level per drive program

Drive programs , **C**, **EL** and **B**:

- The suspension setting is comfortable.

- The vehicle is set to the normal level.
- When driving at speeds above 120 km/h the vehicle is lowered to low level.
- When driving at speeds below 80 km/h, the vehicle is raised again to the normal level.

Drive programs **[S]** and **[S<sup>+</sup>]**:

- The suspension setting is firm (**[S]**).
- The suspension setting is even firmer (**[S<sup>+</sup>]**).
- The vehicle is set to low level.
- The vehicle is not lowered any further if you are travelling at higher speeds.

When the vehicle is started again, the **COMFORT** setting is activated automatically.

## AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL

### **Function of AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL**

AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL additionally supplements the functions of AMG RIDE CONTROL + with an active roll stabilisation system. Depending on the selected driving program, the suspension setting is adapted to the driving situation by influ-

encing the vehicle's roll behaviour with active stabilisers. As a result, the driving comfort and safety of the vehicle are noticeably improved. The stabilisers on the front and rear axle can also be controlled separately to influence more dynamic handling.

### **Suspension setting per driving program**

Drive programs **[S]**, **[C]**, **[EL]** and **[B]**:

- The lean is reduced during cornering.
- Roll movements caused by uneven road surfaces are compensated for.

Drive programs **[S]** and **[S<sup>+</sup>]**:

- The lean is significantly reduced during cornering.
- Roll movements caused by uneven road surfaces are compensated for.
- [S<sup>+</sup>]**: the driving characteristics become even more agile through targeted interventions.

Drive program **[I]**

- Individual settings of the suspension setting via AMG DYNAMICS

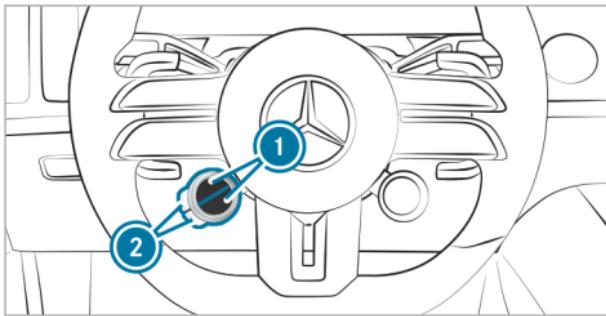
- Basic: reduction of lean during cornering
- Advanced: increased reduction of lean during cornering
- Pro: significantly increased reduction of lean during cornering

### **Selecting the suspension setting**

**i** You can also adjust the suspension setting via the multimedia system (→ page 333).

You can select from three different suspension settings:

- COMFORT** ensures a comfortable suspension setting. Select this suspension setting if you prefer a comfortable driving style.
- SPORT** lowers the vehicle to the lowest level and ensures a firmer suspension setting. Select this suspension setting when employing a sporty driving style, e.g. on winding country roads.
- SPORT +** lowers the vehicle to the lowest level and ensures a very firm suspension setting.



► Press upper or lower display button ① repeatedly, until it displays the  symbol.

**i** If the display button does not show the symbol, then it is hidden. How functions are displayed and the order in which they are displayed can be set in the multimedia system (→ page 327).

► Press corresponding button ②. The selected suspension setting is shown in the driver's display as a message.

The  symbol indicates the currently selected mode:

-  (blue): COMFORT

-  (yellow): SPORT
-  (red): SPORT +

## Setting the vehicle level

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident because vehicle level is too high

Driving characteristics may be impaired.

The vehicle can drift outwards, for example, when steering or cornering.

► Choose a vehicle level which is suited to the driving style and the road surface conditions.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped due to the vehicle lowering

When lowering the vehicle, persons may become trapped if body parts are between the vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

► Make sure nobody is underneath the vehicle or in the immediate vicinity of the

wheel arches when you lower the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped due to the vehicle lowering

**Vehicles with AMG RIDE CONTROL+ or level control system:** when you unload luggage or leave the vehicle, the vehicle first rises slightly and then returns to the set level shortly afterwards.

You or anyone else in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody could thus become trapped.

The vehicle can also be lowered after being locked.

► When leaving the vehicle, make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody.

Multimedia system:



## Raising the vehicle

Requirements for raising the vehicle:

- The vehicle has been started.
- The vehicle is not moving faster than 60 km/h.



The indicator lamp lights up continuously.

The vehicle is raised to high level +1.

Your selection is saved. High level +1 set remains stored even after the vehicle has been switched off.

The vehicle is lowered again in the following situations:

- When driving faster than 80 km/h.
- When driving briefly between 60 km/h and 80 km/h.
- After selecting a different drive program using the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.

In this case, the vehicle is adjusted to the height of the active drive program.

## Lowering the vehicle



The indicator lamp goes out.

The vehicle is adjusted to the height of the active drive program.

## E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL

### Function of E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL

E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL is an electrohydraulic suspension system with variable damping for improved driving comfort. The all-round level control system ensures the best possible suspension and constant ground clearance, even with a laden vehicle. When driving at speed, the vehicle is lowered automatically to improve driving safety and to reduce energy consumption. The suspension setting is adjusted depending on the road condition, vehicle load and the drive program selected. You also have the option of manually adjusting the vehicle level.

The ROAD SURFACE SCAN function detects areas of unevenness in the road before you drive over them by means of a multifunction camera. This reduces chassis movements.

The damping is adjusted individually to each wheel and depends on the following factors:

- Driving style, e.g. sporty
- Road condition, e.g. bumps
- Drive program

E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL is comprised of the following functions and components:

- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:**  
ROAD SURFACE SCAN
- Curve inclination function CURVE
- Air suspension with automatic level control
- Speed-dependent lowering to reduce fuel consumption
- ADS PLUS: Adaptive Damping System with constant adjustment of damping characteristics
- DYNAMIC SELECT button for selecting a drive program (→ page 330)

- Manual level adjustment via the multimedia system

Drive program **[S]** and **[S]**

- The suspension setting is firmer.
- The vehicle is set to low level -1.
- The vehicle is lowered to low level -2 when driving at speeds above approx. 120 km/h.
- When driving at speeds below approx. 80 km/h, the vehicle is raised again to low level -1.
- ROAD SURFACE SCAN is active.

Drive program **[C]**, **[CV]** and **[E]**

- The suspension setting is comfortable.
- The vehicle is set to the normal level.
- The vehicle is lowered to low level -1 when driving at speeds above 120 km/h.
- The vehicle is lowered to low level -2 when driving at speeds above 160 km/h.
- When driving at speeds below 120 km/h, the vehicle is raised again to low level -1.

- When driving at speeds below 80 km/h, the vehicle is raised again to the normal level.
- **[C]** and **[CV]**: ROAD SURFACE SCAN is active.
- **[CV]**: the curve inclination function is active.

**(i) Operation with a trailer or bicycle rack:** if the electrical connection has been correctly established, the vehicle, irrespective of speed or the drive program selected, is not automatically lowered or raised but rather remains at normal level.

## Function of ROAD SURFACE SCAN

**(i)** This function is not available in all countries.

The ROAD SURFACE SCAN function monitors the road in front of your vehicle using a multifunction camera (→ page 378, 377). ROAD SURFACE SCAN detects unevenness in the road surface, e.g. bumps before the vehicle drives over them. Chassis movements are reduced, and driving comfort is increased.

ROAD SURFACE SCAN is automatically activated if the following conditions are met:

- Drive program **[E]** is not selected.
- No raised vehicle level is set.
- You are driving at a speed between 7 km/h and 180 km/h.

## System limits

ROAD SURFACE SCAN can be impaired in the following situations or can stop functioning:

- If the carriageway is insufficiently lit, e.g. at night.
- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, in direct sunlight or greatly varying light conditions.
- If the windscreen in the area of the multifunction camera is dirty, misted up, damaged or covered.
- If the road surface has no optic structure or reflects light.
- If you are driving too close to the vehicle in front.

- If sections of the route have a very small radius of curvature.
- During abrupt driving manoeuvres, e.g. heavy braking or sudden acceleration.

Observe the notes on cleaning the multifunction camera (→ page 722).

## Setting the vehicle level

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident because vehicle level is too high

Driving characteristics may be impaired.

The vehicle can drift outwards, for example, when steering or cornering.

- Choose a vehicle level which is suited to the driving style and the road surface conditions.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped due to the vehicle lowering

When lowering the vehicle, persons may become trapped if body parts are between the

vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

- Make sure nobody is underneath the vehicle or in the immediate vicinity of the wheel arches when you lower the vehicle.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped due to the vehicle lowering

**Vehicles with AIRMATIC or level control:** when you unload luggage or leave the vehicle, the vehicle first rises slightly and then returns to the set level shortly afterwards.

You or anyone else in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody could thus become trapped.

The vehicle can also be lowered after being locked.

- When leaving the vehicle, make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody.

### **! NOTE** Damage due to vehicle lowering

Parts of the body could be damaged when the vehicle is lowered.

- Make sure that there are no obstacles such as kerbs underneath or in the immediate vicinity of the body when the vehicle is being lowered.

### Requirements

- The vehicle has been started.
- The vehicle is not moving faster than 60 km/h.
- When the trailer socket is contacted (trailer/bicycle rack): the vehicle is not moving faster than 30 km/h.

Multimedia system:



### Raising the vehicle

- Select .

The indicator lamp lights up continuously.

The vehicle is raised to off-road level +1.

Your selection is saved. Off-road level+1 set remains stored even after the vehicle has been switched off.

The vehicle is lowered again in the following situations:

- When driving faster than 80 km/h.
- When driving briefly between 60 km/h and 80 km/h.
- After selecting a different drive program using the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.

In this case, the vehicle is adjusted to the height of the active drive program.

- When the trailer socket is contacted (trailer/bicycle rack): the vehicle is moving faster than 30 km/h.

## Lowering the vehicle



The indicator lamp goes out.

The vehicle is adjusted to the height of the active drive program.

- i** In the Sport drive program, only the normal vehicle level is possible when the trailer socket is contacted (trailer/bicycle rack).

## RACE START

### Information about RACE START

- i** RACE START is available only for Mercedes-AMG vehicles.

RACE START enables optimal vehicle acceleration from a standstill. A suitably high-grip road surface is required for this, and the tyres and vehicle must also be in good condition.

- i** Use RACE START only after the vehicle has been run in.  
**i** RACE START must not be used in normal road operation. RACE START may be activated and used only on dedicated race circuits, not on public roads.

Read the safety notes and information on ESP® (→ page 382).

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of skidding and having an accident from wheels spinning

If you use RACE START, depending on the ESP® mode selected, there is an increased risk of skidding and having an accident.

- Make sure that no persons or obstacles are in the close vicinity of your vehicle.

### Activating RACE START

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of skidding and having an accident from wheels spinning

If you use RACE START, depending on the ESP® mode selected, there is an increased risk of skidding and having an accident.

- Make sure that no persons or obstacles are in the close vicinity of your vehicle.

## Requirements

- The vehicle is switched on and the transmission and the engine are at normal operating temperature.
- The driver's door is closed.

- The front wheels are in a straight-ahead position.
- The vehicle is on level ground.
- The vehicle is stationary, the brake pedal is depressed (left foot) and the parking brake is released.
- The transmission is in position **D**.
- One of the drive programs **S** or **S+** is selected (→ page 329).

**i** RACE START must not be used in normal road operation. RACE START may be activated and used only on dedicated race circuits, not on public roads.

Read the safety notes and information on ESP® (→ page 382).

► Rapidly depress the accelerator pedal fully. The engine speed will increase.

**i** If the activation conditions are not fulfilled, RACE START cannot be used. The **RACE START not possible See Owner's Manual** message will appear on the driver's display.

► The **RACE START Release brake to start** message will appear on the driver's display.

**i** In this phase, you can adjust RACE START depending on the road conditions: you can vary the engine speed by pulling on one of the steering wheel gearshift paddles. The segments on the driver's display will flicker rapidly.

**i** If the brake pedal is not released after a short while, RACE START will be cancelled. The **RACE START cancelled** message will appear on the driver's display.

► Take your foot off the brake, but keep the accelerator pedal depressed. The vehicle will pull away at maximum acceleration. The **RACE START active** message will appear on the driver's display.

RACE START will be deactivated immediately if you release the accelerator pedal during RACE START or if any of the activation conditions are no longer fulfilled. The **RACE START cancelled** message will appear on the driver's display.

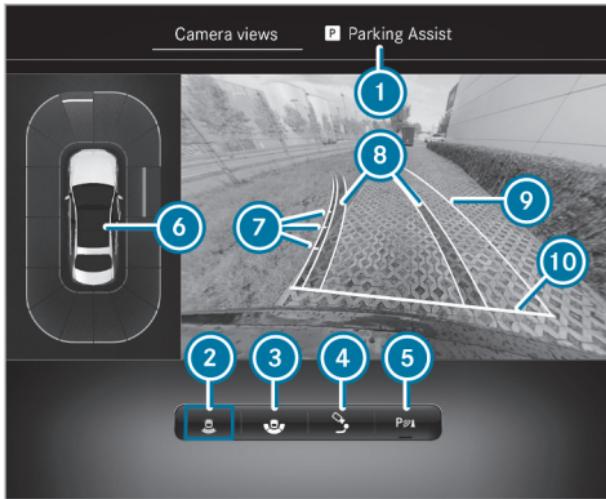
**i** After using it several times in quick succession, RACE START will be unavailable until a certain distance has been driven.

## Reversing camera

### Function of the reversing camera

The reversing camera is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to your surroundings. You are always responsible for safe manoeuvring and parking. Ensure that there are no persons, animals or objects etc., in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking.

**i** The area behind the vehicle is displayed as a mirror image, as in the inside rear view mirror.



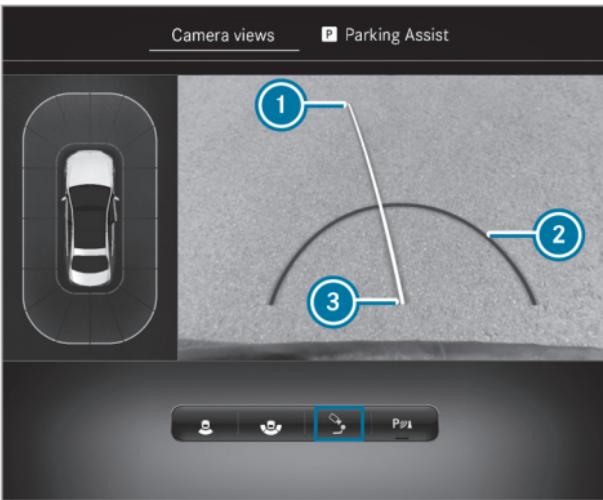
Menu **Camera views** (top view)

- ①** Menu **Parking Assistance**
- ②** Reversing camera with top view
- ③** Wide-angle view
- ④** Trailer view
- ⑤** Activating/deactivating Parking Assist PARKTRONIC (→ page 451)

- ⑥** Warning display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC (→ page 448)
  - ⑦** Guidelines at a distance of approximately 0.5 m, 1.0 m, 1.5 m and 3.0 m from the rear area
  - ⑧** Lane marking the course the tyres will take with the current steering angle (dynamic)
  - ⑨** Driven surface depending on the current steering angle (dynamic)
  - ⑩** Guideline at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the rear area
- i** When Active Parking Assist is active, lanes **⑧** display in green (→ page 452).



Wide-angle view



Trailer view

- ① Yellow guide line, locating aid
- ② Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the ball head of the trailer hitch
- ③ Ball head of the trailer hitch

## System limits

If the system is not ready for operation, the **System inoperative** message appears on the central display.

The reversing camera will not function or will only partially function in the following situations:

- You are driving forwards at speed greater than approximately 16 km/h.
  - The boot lid is open.
  - The weather conditions are poor, e.g. heavy rain, snow, fog, storm or spray.
  - The light conditions are poor, e.g. at night or if a light is shining into the camera.
  - The camera lens is obstructed, dirty or misted up. Observe the notes on cleaning the reversing camera (→ page 722).
  - The camera or rear of your vehicle is damaged. In this case, check the camera's position and setting at a qualified specialist workshop.
- i** Do not use the reversing camera in these types of situations. You could otherwise injure

others or collide with objects when parking the vehicle.

The field of vision and other functions of the camera system may be restricted due to additional attachments on the vehicle (e.g. licence plate bracket, bicycle rack).

- i** The display's contrast may be impaired by direct sunlight or other light sources, e.g. when driving out of a garage. In this case, pay particular attention.
- i** Have the display repaired or replaced if, for example, pixel errors considerably restrict its use.

Also, observe the information on vehicle sensors and cameras (→ page 378, 377).

## 360° Camera

### Function of the 360° Camera

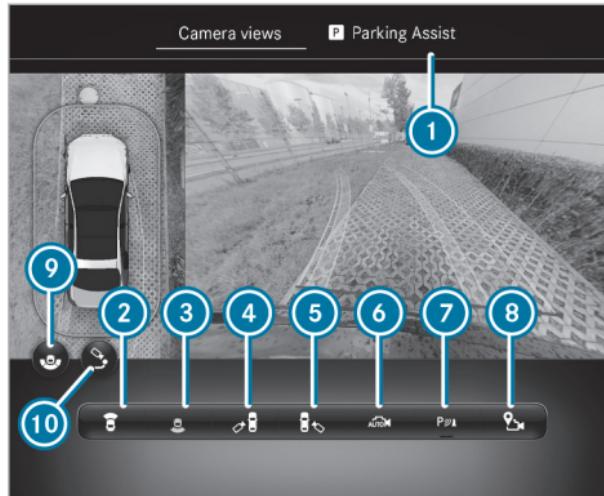
The 360° camera is a system consisting of four cameras that capture the immediate vehicle environment. The cameras support you, for example, when parking or when exits are difficult to see.

The 360° camera includes the following cameras and evaluates their images:

- Rearview camera
- Front camera
- Two side cameras in the exterior mirrors

The cameras are only aids and may show obstacles distorted in perspective, not correctly or not at all. They cannot replace your attention to the environment. You are always responsible for safe manoeuvring and parking. Ensure that there are no persons, animals or objects etc., in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking.

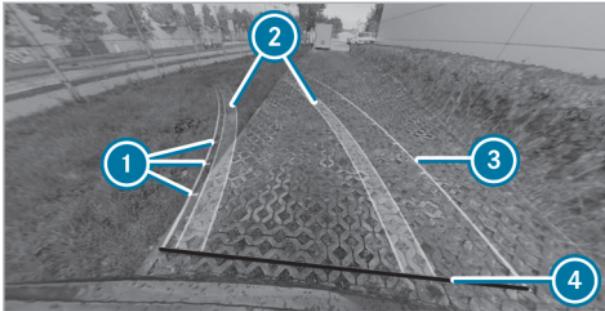
## Menu Camera views overview



- ① Menu [Parking Assistance](#)
- ② Top view with the image from the front camera
- ③ Top View with the image from the rearview camera
- ④ 3D view left side of the vehicle
- ⑤ 3D view right side of the vehicle

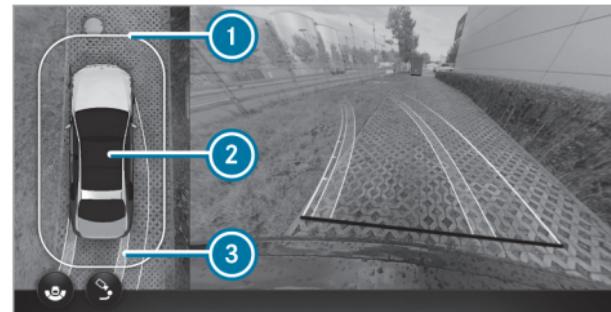
- ⑥ 3D auto view
  - ⑦ Activating/deactivating Parking Assist PARKTRONIC (→ page 451)
  - ⑧ Set the GPS activation point (→ page 447)
  - ⑨ To switch between standard and wide-angle view
  - ⑩ To switch between standard and trailer view
- ⑪ The warning display of the PARKTRONIC parking assistant is shown in all views (→ page 448).

## Function of the guidelines



- ➊ Guidelines at a distance of approximately 0.5 m, 1.0 m, 1.5 m and 3.0 m from the rear area
- ➋ Lane marking the course the tyres will take with the current steering angle (dynamic)
- ➌ Driven surface depending on the current steering angle (dynamic)
- ➍ Guideline at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the rear area
- i** When Active Parking Assist is active, lanes and guidelines display green instead of yellow (→ page 452).

Top view with the image from the front or reversing camera



- ➊ Warning display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC (→ page 448)
- ➋ Your vehicle from above
- ➌ Lane indicating the route the vehicle will take at the current steering angle

## 3D view, left/right-hand side of the vehicle

! **NOTE** Risk of accident due to objects being severely distorted in the display or not displayed at all

Due to the projection of the cameras, objects in the 3D views may be severely distorted when displayed or not displayed at all.

- ▶ Make sure that there are no persons, animals or objects etc. in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking.

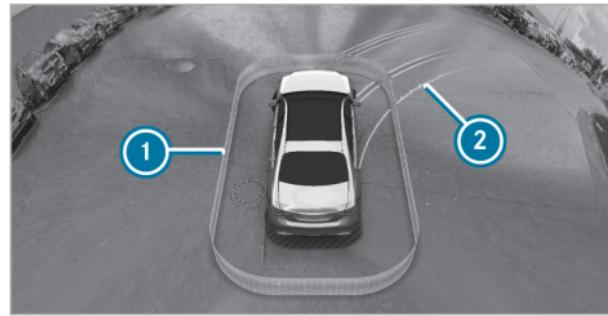


- ① Display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC  
→ page 448)

In the 3D view, left-/right-hand side of the vehicle, the virtual camera moves to the respective side of the vehicle. When you change the transmission position, the view is automatically adapted.

#### 3D auto view

- ⓘ The area behind the vehicle is, **not**, displayed as a mirror image as is usual in the 3D views.



- ① Display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC  
→ page 448)  
② Guidelines

In the 3D auto view, the virtual camera moves to the standard perspective, facing forward from the rear above the roof. The view changes automatically when approaching obstacles.

If you touch the touchscreen, the view changes to a 3D view with free rotation. You can turn, tilt and zoom the views by touch.

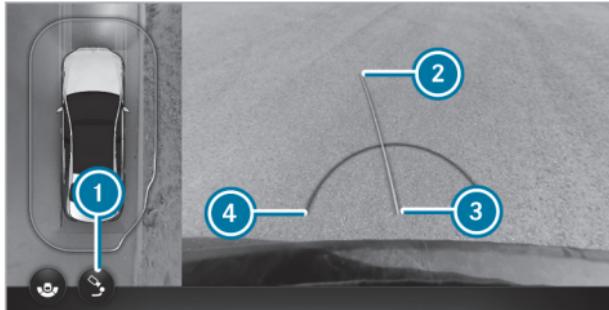
#### Wide-angle view



- ① Display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC  
→ page 448)  
② To switch between standard and wide-angle view

#### Trailer view

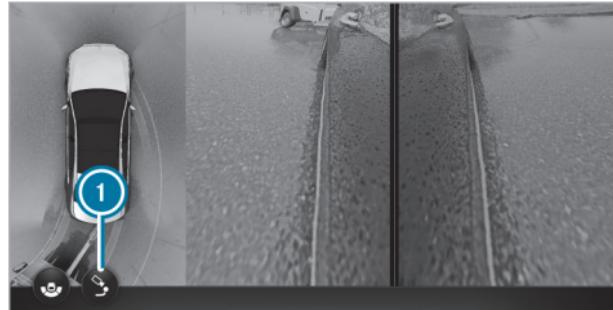
- ⓘ In trailer mode, the guidelines are shown at the level of the trailer hitch.  
If you select the trailer view and no trailer is coupled to the vehicle, the following display appears:



Trailer view: locating aid

- ① To switch between standard and trailer view
- ② Yellow locating aid
- ③ Ball head of the trailer hitch
- ④ Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the ball head of the trailer hitch

The display changes to the side camera view when the electrical connection is established between the vehicle and the trailer.



Trailer view: side view of the mirror cameras

- ① To switch between standard and trailer view

#### System limits

If the system is not ready for operation, the **System inoperative** message appears on the central display.

The 360° Camera will not function or will only partially function in the following situations:

- You are driving forwards at speed greater than approximately 16 km/h.
- The doors are open.
- An outside mirror is not completely folded out.
- The boot lid is open.

- The weather conditions are poor, e.g. heavy rain, snow, fog, storm or spray.
- The light conditions are poor, e.g. at night or if a light is shining into the camera.
- The camera lens is obstructed, dirty or misted up. See the notes on cleaning the 360° Camera (→ page 722).
- If cameras or vehicle components in which the cameras are fitted are damaged. In this event, have the cameras, their positions and their setting checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

**i** Do not use the 360° Camera under such circumstances. You could otherwise injure others or collide with objects when parking the vehicle.

For technical reasons, the standard height of the vehicle may be altered if the vehicle is carrying a heavy load which can result in inaccuracies in the guidelines and the display of the generated images.

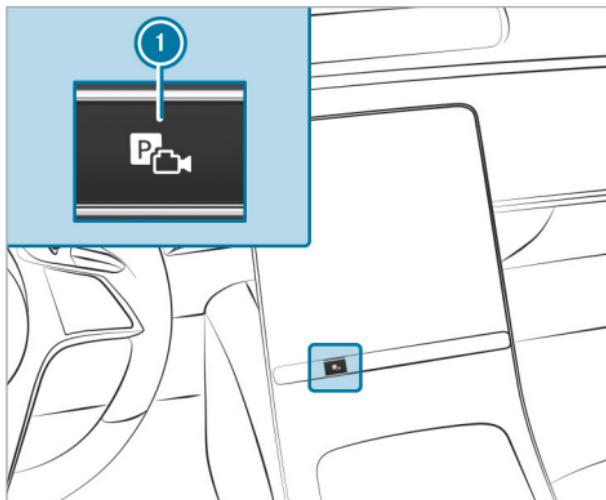
The field of vision and other functions of the camera system may be restricted due to additional

attachments on the vehicle (e.g. licence plate bracket, bicycle rack).

- ➊ The display's contrast may be impaired by abrupt, direct sunlight or other light sources, e.g. when driving out of a garage. In this case, pay particular attention.
- ➋ Have the display repaired or replaced if, for example, pixel errors considerably restrict its use.

Also, observe the information on vehicle sensors and cameras (→ page 378, 377).

## Calling up the 360° Camera views using the button



- ▶ Press the ➊ button.
- ▶ Select **Camera views** menu.
- ▶ Select the desired view in the multimedia system (→ page 442).

## Selecting a view for the 360° Camera (reverse gear)

### Requirements

- The **Activation in R** setting is activated in the multimedia system .
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
- ▶ Select the desired view in the multimedia system (→ page 442).

## 360° Camera with GPS - managing activation positions

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ ➡ **Settings** ➡ **Assistance**
- ▶ ➡ **Camera**

### Renaming an activation position

- ➊ You can determine activation positions in the **Camera views** menu. (→ page 442)
- ▶ Select for the desired activation position.
- ▶ Select **Edit**.

- ▶ Enter a name and confirm.  
The activation position is saved under the new name.

### Deleting an activation position

- ▶  Select for the desired activation position.
- ▶ Select **Delete entry**.
- ▶ Confirm the prompt.  
The activation position is deleted.

### Opening the camera cover

Multimedia system:

 ➡  ➡ Settings ➡ Assistance  
➡ Camera

- ▶ Select **Open camera cover**.

- i** The camera cover closes automatically after some time or after the vehicle is switched on or off.

## Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

### Function of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is an electronic parking assistance system that monitors the area surrounding your vehicle and visually and audibly shows you the distance between the vehicle and a detected obstacle.

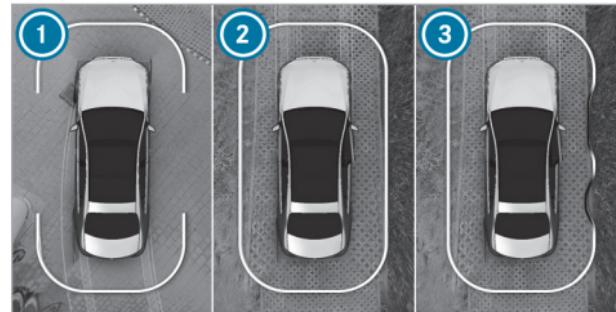
The passive side impact protection also warns you of obstacles to the side. These must be detected beforehand by the sensors in the front or rear bumper while driving by them. If you steer in the direction of a detected obstacle and there is a risk of a lateral collision, a warning is issued. Passive side impact protection can be activated and deactivated via the multimedia system.

For front or rear obstacles to the side to be displayed, the vehicle must first travel a distance of at least half a vehicle length. Once the vehicle has travelled one vehicle length, obstacles on all sides can be shown.

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to your surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Ensure that there

are no persons, animals or objects in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking in/exit-ing parking spaces.

### Displays in the central display



Vehicles with 360° Camera



Vehicles with reversing camera

As soon as PARKTRONIC Parking Assist is ready for display, the respective areas of the display are shown in blue.

- ① Ready for display at the front and rear
- ② Ready for display all round
- ③ All-round display readiness and obstacle detection

The colour of the display changes depending on the distance to the detected obstacle:

- **Blue:** > 1 m (no obstacles detected)
- **Yellow:** approx. 1 m - 0.7 m

- **Orange:** approx. 0.7 m - 0.4 m
- **Red:** < 0.4 m

**Vehicles with 360° Camera:** the boundary line shifts dynamically depending on the position and distance of the obstacles detected.

An intermittent warning tone also sounds depending on the distance to the obstacle detected. You can set the timing of the warnings in the multimedia system. In the **Warn early** setting, the system warns you from a distance of 1 m. In the standard setting, only from 0.4 m.



Vehicles with 360° Camera

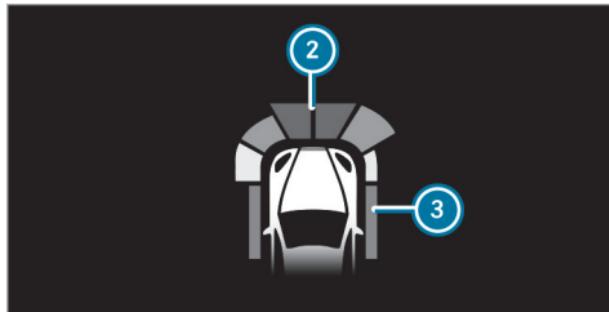


Vehicles with reversing camera

If you are not in the **Camera & parking** menu and an obstacle in the vehicle path is detected, a pop-up window ① appears in the central display if the following requirements are met:

- **Vehicles without Active Parking Assist:** when driving no faster than 12 km/h.

- **Vehicles with Active Parking Assist:** when driving no faster than 18 km/h.



Optionally, obstacles detected by Parking Assist PARKTRONIC from a distance of approximately 1.0 m in front ② and 0.7 m on sides ③ can also be displayed in the head-up display.

#### Vehicles with active ambient lighting and Parking Package with remote parking functions

When **Warning assistance** is activated, the Parking Assist PARKTRONIC display is also accompanied by ambient lighting. If an obstacle is detected, the ambient lighting lights up in the same colour as the central display.

The ambient lighting which accompanies the Parking Assist PARKTRONIC display is only intended to accentuate the display in the central display and does not replace it.

More information on ambient lighting:  
→ page 276

- **i** A display message for the ambient lighting does not occur in the area of the driver's display or the rear compartment.
- **i** Depending on the selected setting, other functions may supersede the ambient lighting effects of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC. In this case, the ambient lighting effects of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC do not occur.

#### System limits

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC does not necessarily take into account the following obstacles:

- Obstacles below the detection range, e.g. persons, animals or objects.
- Obstacles above the detection range, e.g. overhanging loads, overhangs or loading ramps of lorries.

- Pedestrians or animals approaching the vehicle from the side.
- Objects placed next to the vehicle

Obstacles on the sides are not shown in the following situations, for example:

- You park the vehicle and switch it off.
- You open the doors.

After the engine is restarted, obstacles must be detected again by driving past them before a new warning can be issued.

Also, observe the system limits of the following systems:

- Reversing camera (→ page 440)
- 360° Camera (→ page 442)

Observe the information on vehicle sensors and cameras; the system otherwise cannot function properly (→ page 378, 377).

**Vehicles with towbar:** If a transport device, e.g. trailer or bicycle carrier is attached to the towbar, and the electrical connection is correctly established, PARKTRONIC Parking Assist is deactivated for the rear zone.

## Problems with Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

If the Parking Assist PARKTRONIC display lights up red for approximately three seconds and then goes out, and the  symbol appears in the driver's display, the system may have been deactivated due to signal interference. Start the vehicle again and check if Parking Assist PARKTRONIC works at a different location.

If a warning tone also sounds, it may be due to one of the following causes:

- The sensors are dirty:** clean the sensors and observe the notes on the care of vehicle parts (→ page 722).
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC has been deactivated due to a malfunction:** restart the vehicle. If the problem persists, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

## Activating/deactivating Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

**! NOTE** Risk of an accident from objects at close range

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC may not detect certain objects at close range.

- When parking or manoeuvring the vehicle, pay particular attention to any objects which are above or below the sensors, e.g. flowerpots or drawbars. The vehicle or other objects could otherwise be damaged.

### Requirements

- The camera menu is open.
- Or: the PARKTRONIC pop-up window appears.
- Press  in the central display.

If the indicator lamp is lit, Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is active. If the indicator lamp does not light up or the symbol  is displayed, PARKTRONIC Parking Assist is not active.

 Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is automatically activated when the vehicle is started.

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC can be activated or deactivated in the quick access menu.

## ■ Setting the warning tones of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

Multimedia system:

  ► Settings ► Assistance  
► Parking

### Setting warning tones

- ▶ Select **Set warning tones**.
- ▶ Set the desired level under **Volume** or **Tone pitch**.

### Activating/deactivating audio fadeout

- ▶ Select **Audio fadeout** and switch **Audio fade for warnings** on or off.

The volume of the currently playing media source is reduced during a Parking Assist PARKTRONIC warning tone.

or

▶ Select **Audio fadeout** and switch **Audio fade-out in trans. position R** on or off.

The volume of the currently playing media source is reduced when reverse gear is engaged.

### Setting the time of the warnings

- ▶ Select **Time of warning**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Side warning**.
- ▶ Set the desired warning time for **Front** or **Rear**.

## Active Parking Assist

### ■ Function of Active Parking Assist

Active Parking Assist is an electronic parking assistance system which uses ultrasound with the assistance of the reversing camera and 360° Camera. When you are driving forwards up to approximately 35 km/h, the system automatically measures parking spaces on both sides of the vehicle.

Active Parking Assist offers the following functions:

Vehicles with reversing camera

- Parking in parking spaces parallel to the road
- Reversing into parking spaces perpendicular to the road

Vehicles with 360° Camera

- Parking in parking spaces parallel to the road
- Parking in parking spaces perpendicular to the road (optionally either forwards or reverse)
- Parking in parking spaces that can only be detected as such due to markings (for example at the roadside)
- Exiting parking spaces if you have parked using Active Parking Assist

Active Parking Assist is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to your surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Ensure that no persons, animals, objects, etc., are in the manoeuvring range.

If Active Parking Assist is available, the  message appears in the driver's display. When the system detects parking spaces,  appears. The arrows show on which side of the road free

parking spaces are located. These are then shown in the central display.

When Active Parking Assist is activated, the turn signal indicators are activated based on the calculated path of your vehicle. The procedure is assisted by acceleration, braking, steering, and gear changes when entering or exiting a parking space.

To start the parking procedure, press the  button ( $\rightarrow$  page 454).

Active Parking Assist will be cancelled in the following situations:

- You press the  button again.
- You begin steering.
- You engage the park position .
- ESP® intervenes.
- You open the driver's door.

### System limits

If the exterior lighting is malfunctioning, Active Parking Assist is not available.

Also, observe the system limits of the following systems:

- Reversing camera ( $\rightarrow$  page 440)

- 360° Camera ( $\rightarrow$  page 442)

Objects above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist, e.g. protruding loads, overhangs or loading ramps of trucks or parking spaces' boundaries are not detected when measuring the parking space. These are also then not taken into account when calculating the parking procedure. In some circumstances, Active Parking Assist may prematurely guide you into the parking space or brake too late.

Certain environmental conditions, such as snowfall or heavy rain, may lead to a parking space being measured inaccurately. Parking spaces partially occupied by trailer drawbars might not be identified as such or measured incorrectly. Only use Active Parking Assist on level, high-grip ground.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.

- The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

There is a danger of collision!

- ▶ In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

Active Parking Assist can also display unsuitable parking spaces, e.g. parking spaces in which parking is not permitted or parking spaces on unsuitable surfaces.

Do not use Active Parking Assist in the following situations:

- In extreme weather conditions such as ice, packed snow or heavy rain.
- When transporting a load that protrudes beyond the vehicle.
- If the parking space is on a steep downhill or uphill gradient.
- When snow chains are fitted.
- When a trailer or bicycle rack is attached.
- Directly after a tyre change or when spare tyres are fitted.

- If the tyre pressure is too low or too high.
- If the suspension is out of alignment, e.g. after bottoming out on a kerb.
- On steep inclines of more than approximately 15 %.

## Parking with Active Parking Assist

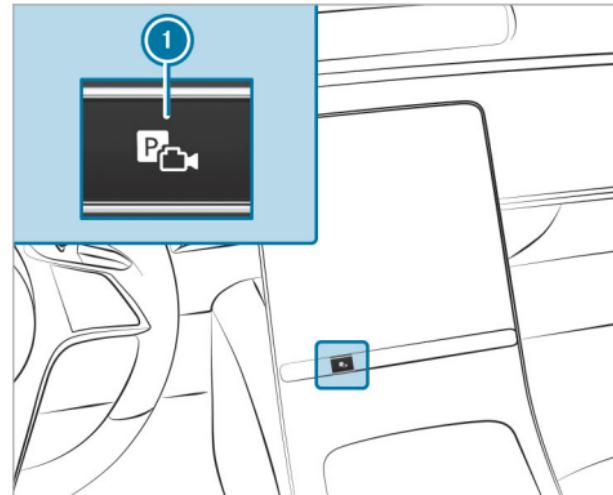
**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

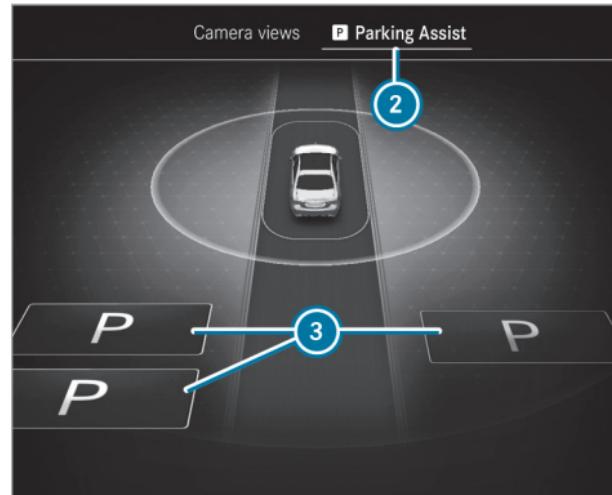
- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.
- The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

There is a danger of collision!

► In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

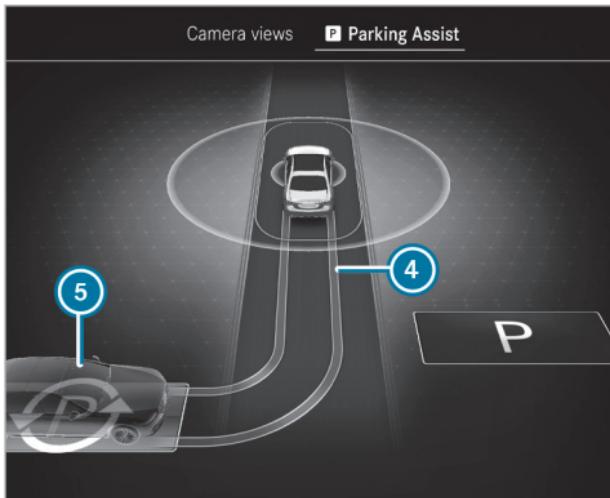


► Press the button ①.



► Select ② **Parking Assistance** menu.

Parking spaces ③ detected by the system are shown in the central display.



When the vehicle is stationary, indicated vehicle path ④ into currently selected parking space ⑤ also appears.

- ▶ If a parking space is displayed: stop the vehicle.
- ▶ If necessary, select another parking space.

- ▶ **Vehicles with 360° Camera:** to change the parking direction, tap the selected parking space again.
- ▶ **To start the parking procedure:** press button ① again.
- ▶ Take your hands off the steering wheel. The vehicle drives into the selected parking space.

The turn signal indicator is switched on automatically when the parking procedure begins. You are responsible for selecting the turn signal indicator following the traffic conditions. If necessary, select the turn signal indicator accordingly.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to vehicle swinging out while parking or pulling out of a parking space

While parking or exiting a parking space, the vehicle swings out and can drive onto areas of the oncoming lane.

This could cause you to collide with objects or other road users.

- ▶ Pay attention to objects and other road users.
- ▶ Where necessary, stop the vehicle or cancel the parking procedure with Active Parking Assist.

On completion of the parking procedure, the **Active Parking Assist finished** display message appears.

- ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away. When required by legal requirements or local conditions: turn the wheels towards the kerb.
- ▶ **i** You can stop the vehicle and change the transmission position during parking. The system then calculates a new vehicle path. If no new vehicle path is available, the transmission position can be changed again, or the process can be cancelled.

## Immediate parking via the Camera views menu



- ▶ Select the **Camera views** menu.
- ▶ When the vehicle is stationary and in transmission position **R**, and symbol **6** appears in the camera image: press the button **1** again. The parking procedure is initiated for the detected parking space.
- i** The parking space and parking direction cannot be changed in immediate parking.

## Exiting a parking space with Active Parking Assist

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.
- The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

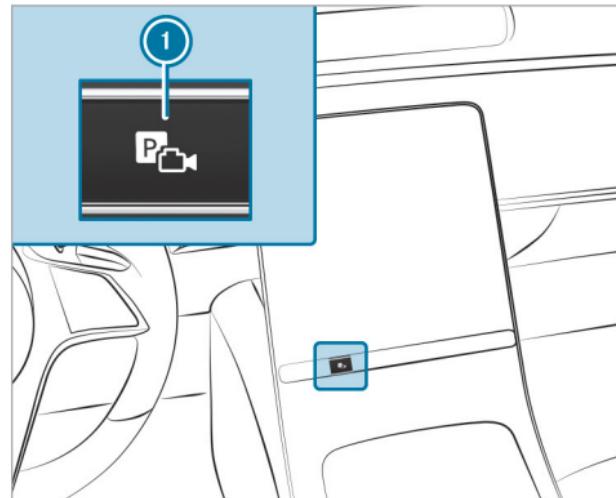
There is a danger of collision!

- ▶ In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

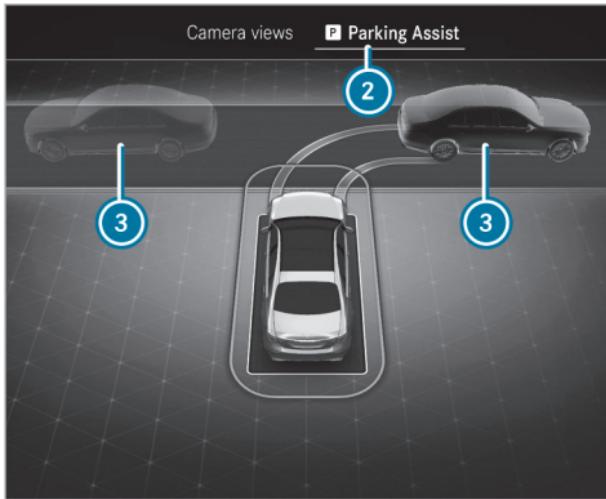
### Requirements

- The vehicle is equipped with a 360° Camera.
- The vehicle has been parked with Active Parking Assist.

- ▶ Start the vehicle.



- ▶ Press button **1**.



- ▶ Select **Parking Assistance** ② menu.
- ▶ If necessary, change direction of exit ③.
- ▶ **To start exiting the parking space:** press the button ① again.
- ▶ If necessary, change the gearbox setting. Observe any messages displayed in the driver's display and central display. The vehicle moves out of the parking space.

The turn signal indicator is automatically switched on when exiting a parking space begins and switched off when it is completed. You are responsible for selecting the turn signal indicator following the traffic conditions. If necessary, select the turn signal indicator accordingly.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to vehicle swinging out while parking or pulling out of a parking space

While parking or exiting a parking space, the vehicle swings out and can drive onto areas of the oncoming lane.

This could cause you to collide with objects or other road users.

- ▶ Pay attention to objects and other road users.
- ▶ Where necessary, stop the vehicle or cancel the parking procedure with Active Parking Assist.

After the parking space has been exited, a warning tone and the message  **Active Parking Assist finished, take control of vehicle** prompt

you to take control of the vehicle. You have to accelerate, brake, steer and change gear yourself again.

If you do not react to the prompt to take control of the vehicle, the system will brake the vehicle to a standstill.

**■ Pausing Active Parking Assist**

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.
- The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

There is a danger of collision!

- ▶ In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

You can interrupt the parking or exiting procedure of Active Parking Assist by performing one of the following actions, for example:

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal.
- ▶ Open the front passenger door, a rear door, the boot or the bonnet.
- ▶ Apply the electric parking brake or activating the HOLD function.
- To resume the parking or exiting procedure:** gently depress the accelerator pedal.
- i** If the electric parking brake was applied before Active Parking Assist was activated, depress the accelerator pedal lightly to start the parking or exiting procedure.

Check the area around your vehicle again before resuming a paused parking procedure. Ensure that persons, animals or objects are no longer in the manoeuvring range. Also, observe the system limitations of Active Parking Assist.

## Automatic braking function of Active Parking Assist

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.
- The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

There is a danger of collision!

- In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

Persons or objects detected in the manoeuvring range could cause the vehicle to brake sharply and interrupt the parking or exiting procedure. The vehicle will then be held at a standstill. The parking or exiting procedure is resumed if you depress the accelerator pedal.

Check the area around your vehicle again before resuming the parking or exiting procedure. Ensure

that persons, animals or objects are no longer in the manoeuvring range. Also, observe the system limitations of Active Parking Assist.

## Remote Parking Assist

### Function of Remote Parking Assist

**i** Remote Parking Assist is an additional function of Active Parking Assist. Comply with local traffic laws and regulations when using Remote Parking Assist on public roads. If it is prescribed to steer the wheels in the direction of the kerb, you must not use the Remote Parking Assist. Please note that you may only operate the Remote Parking Assist if you have a valid driving licence and are fit to drive.

Remote Park Assist parks or releases your vehicle while you are outside your vehicle. You can control the manoeuvring and parking process on your mobile phone.

With Remote Park Assist, you can perform all the parking and unparking operations of Active Park Assist. In addition, you can position the vehicle

directly in front of a garage or driveway and then park it in or park it out with Remote Park Assist.

The Remote Park Assist takes over starting, braking and steering. While Remote Parking Assist is active, the vehicle is locked.

Remote Parking Assist is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to your surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Interrupt or terminate the parking procedure if necessary. Ensure that no persons, animals, objects, etc., are in the manoeuvring range. Ensure to also pay attention to other vehicles.

## System limits

If the system detects a malfunction or system limit during the manoeuvring or parking process, the process is aborted:

- The vehicle is brought to a standstill.
- Transmission position **P** is selected and the electric parking brake is applied automatically.
- The vehicle is switched off.
- The vehicle is still locked.

If the parking process is cancelled, a corresponding message is displayed on the mobile phone.

Depending on the situation, you can then take control of the procedure, manoeuvre the vehicle back to the starting position or manually take control of the vehicle.

The system limits of Active Parking Assist apply (→ page 452).

Certain environmental conditions, such as snowfall or heavy rain, may lead to a parking space being measured inaccurately or to connection problems with the mobile phone. Only use Remote Parking Assist on level, high-grip ground.

During parking, your distance from the vehicle should not exceed approx. 3.0 m. At longer intervals, the process is aborted and a corresponding message is displayed on the mobile phone. When you approach the vehicle again, you can continue the process.

## Operating Remote Parking Assist

### Requirements

For the Remote Park Assist function you need:

- a Mercedes me user account

- the current Remote Park Assist app for your vehicle type
- a mobile phone

**i** A list of compatible phones can be found at:  
<https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>

The following operating systems are supported:

- Android™
- Apple® iOS

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.
- The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

There is a danger of collision!

► In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

Objects located above the detection range of Active Parking Assist will not be detected when the parking space is measured. These are not taken into account when the parking procedure is calculated, e.g. overhanging loads, overhangs or loading ramps of goods vehicles. In some circumstances, Active Parking Assist may therefore guide you into the parking space prematurely.

#### **⚠ WARNING Danger due to insufficient view of the vehicle surroundings**

If you manoeuvre, park or exit a parking space with the vehicle using Remote Parking Assist, observe the following:

- ▶ Make sure that you have the best view possible of the vehicle and the vehicle's surroundings.
- ▶ Make sure that no persons, animals or objects are in the path of your vehicle.
- ▶ Make sure that you maintain a suitable distance to the vehicle and that neither you nor other road users could be endangered.

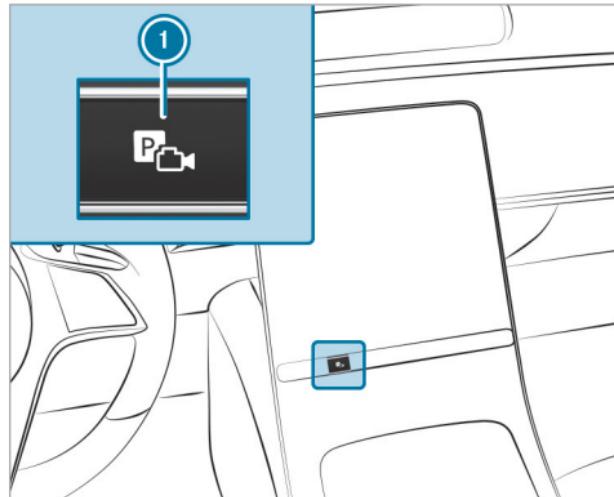
- ▶ Be aware of the vehicle's surroundings at all times and identify possible dangers.
- ▶ If necessary, cancel the parking procedure.

No persons or pets are permitted to remain in the vehicle during the parking procedure. Observe the system limits at all times. If necessary, cancel the parking procedure. Always ensure that vehicle access by other road users is maintained.

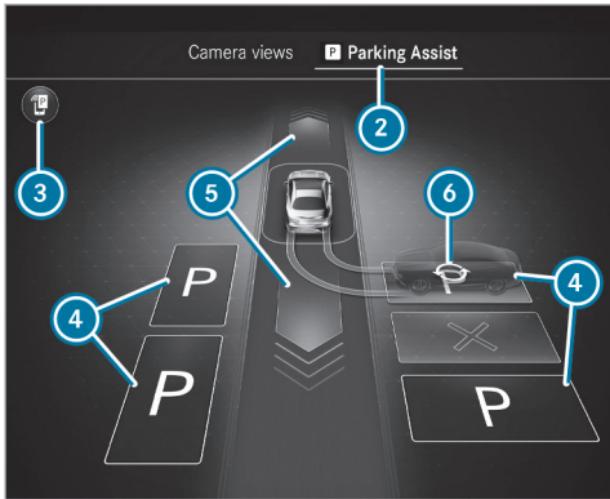
- ▶ Activate the "Remote Parking Assist" service e.g. via the Mercedes me homepage.
- ▶ Authorise the mobile phone using the Remote Parking Assist App in the vehicle (→ page 462).

#### **Selecting the parking manoeuvre in advance while inside the vehicle**

- ▶ Stop the vehicle and select transmission position **P**.



- ▶ Press button 1.



- ▶ Select ② **Parking Assistance** menu.
- ▶ For further information on Remote Parking Assist: select ③.
- ▶ If necessary, select another parking space ④ or select ⑤ to drive straight ahead into a garage, for example.
- ▶ If necessary, change parking direction ⑥.

ⓘ Alternatively, you can begin parking with Active Parking Assist (→ page 454) and continue with the Remote Parking Assist from any vehicle position. To do this, stop the parking process and adjust the gearbox setting **P**.

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle and exit it with the key.

#### Starting the parking procedure without selecting in advance

- ▶ Stop the vehicle and select transmission position **P**.
- ▶ Switch off the vehicle and exit it with the key.

#### Starting the parking procedure while outside the vehicle

- ▶ Unlock the vehicle.

#### Carrying out a parking procedure with Remote Parking Assist

- ⓘ Keep the vehicle key with you during the parking procedure. You can cancel the parking procedure and bring the vehicle to a standstill by pressing a button on the key.
- ⓘ On completion of the parking procedure, the vehicle is locked.

If you have started the parking procedure as described above, the vehicle is ready to connect to your mobile phone for a limited time.

- ▶ Start the Remote Parking Assist App on the mobile phone and connect to the vehicle.
- ▶ Follow the instructions of the Remote Parking Assist App.

ⓘ The turn signal indicator is automatically switched on when starting parking and switched off when it is completed.

ⓘ If the connection between the vehicle and the mobile phone is interrupted while a parking manoeuvre is being performed, the manoeuvre can be continued if the connection is re-established within a short time.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to vehicle swinging out while parking or pulling out of a parking space

While parking or pulling out of a parking space, the vehicle swings out and can drive onto areas of the oncoming lane.

This could cause you to collide with objects or other road users.

- ▶ Pay attention to objects and other road users.
  - ▶ Where necessary, stop the vehicle or cancel the parking procedure with Remote Parking Assist.
- 
- ▶ After ending the parking procedure, ensure that all vehicle doors, windows and the boot are closed. Secure the vehicle against rolling away.

### Cancelling the parking procedure

You can cancel the parking procedure of Remote Parking Assist at any time and bring the vehicle to a standstill.

- ▶ Cancel the parking procedure in the Remote Parking Assist App.  
or
- ▶ Press a button on the vehicle key.  
or
- ▶ Pull a door handle.

## Authorising/de-authorising a mobile phone for Remote Parking Assist

Multimedia system:

➡  ➡ Settings ➡ Assistance  
➡ Parking ➡ Remote Parking Assist

### Authorising a new mobile phone

You must authorise your mobile phone to use the Remote Parking Assist function. You can authorise up to ten mobile phones.

- ▶ Select **Remote Parking Assist**.
- ▶ In the open window select **Authorise a new device**.  
Remote Parking Assist is ready to connect.
- ▶ Start the Remote Parking Assist App and additionally start the authorisation process.  
A connection prompt is displayed.
- ▶ Scan the QR code on the central display.  
The mobile phone is authorised.

### De-authorising mobile phones

- ▶ Select **Remote Parking Assist**.
- ▶ In the opened window, select the device to be deauthorised.

**To de-authorise a mobile phone:** Select a mobile phone and confirm with **Yes**.  
The mobile phone is deleted from the device list.

**To de-authorise all mobile phones:** Select **Deauthorise all devices** and confirm with **Yes**.  
All mobile phones are deleted from the device list.

## Manoeuvring assistant

### Function of Drive Away Assist

Drive Away Assist can reduce the severity of an impact when pulling away. If the system detects an obstacle in the direction of travel, the vehicle's speed is briefly reduced to approximately 2 km/h. A risk of collision may occur in the following situations, for example:

- If the driver mixes up the accelerator and brake pedals.
- If the driver engages an incorrect gear.
- If the driver depresses the accelerator pedal with too much force.

Drive Away Assist is active under the following conditions:

- If the vehicle was stationary, the transmission position was changed to **R** or **D**.
- If the vehicle has rolled less than approximately 1.0 m since being at a standstill.
- If the detected obstacle is less than approx. 1.0 m away.

The **Drive-away Assist** can be deactivated or activated in the **Manoeuvring assistance** menu (→ page 465).

If a critical situation is detected, the  symbol appears in red in the selected view in the menu **Camera & parking**.

**i** If the Drive Away Assist is not available, the  symbol appears in grey. If the **Camera & parking** menu is not open in the central display, the symbol appears together with the PARKTRONIC parking assistant pop-up.

Drive Away Assist is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to your surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking

remains with you. Ensure that no persons, animals, objects, etc., are in the manoeuvring range.



**WARNING** Risk of accident caused by limited detection performance of Drive Away Assist

Drive Away Assist cannot always clearly identify objects and traffic situations.

- Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on Drive Away Assist alone.
- Be prepared to brake or swerve as necessary, provided the traffic situation permits and that it is safe to take evasive action.

### System limits

The system limits of Active Parking Assist apply (→ page 452).

On uphill gradients, the performance of Drive Away Assist is restricted.

If a transport device, e.g. trailer or bicycle carrier is attached to the hitch, and the electrical con-

nexion is correctly established. The drive-away assistance is not available when reversing.

### Function of cross traffic warning

The cross-traffic warning can warn you of crossing traffic when exiting a parking space. The radar sensors in the bumper also monitor the area adjacent to the vehicle.

The cross traffic warning is active under the following conditions:

- **Warning for crossing traffic behind:** the vehicle is driving in reverse at speed slower than approx. 10 km/h.
- **Warning for crossing traffic ahead:** the vehicle is driving forwards at speed slower than approx. 10 km/h and the camera image is shown in the central display (→ page 447).

The **Warning for crossing traffic ahead** can be deactivated or activated in the **Manoeuvring assistance** menu.

Depending on the country, the **Warning for crossing traffic behind** can also be deactivated or activated (→ page 465).

If a critical situation is detected, the  symbol appears in red in the selected view in the menu **Camera & parking**.

### Warning for crossing traffic behind

- The vehicle can be braked automatically when crossing traffic is detected.
- If the **Camera & parking** menu is not opened and a critical situation is detected, a warning appears in the central display together with the PARKTRONIC Parking Assist pop-up.

### Warning for crossing traffic ahead

- If Active Parking Assist is active, the vehicle can be braked automatically when crossing traffic is detected.
- A warning appears if Active Parking Assist is not active, but the menu **Camera & parking** is open.
- If the menu **Camera & parking** is not open, the system cannot react to crossing traffic.

The cross-traffic warning is only an aid, not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking

remains with you. Ensure that no persons, animals, objects, etc., are in the manoeuvring range.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident caused by limited detection performance of the cross traffic warning

The cross traffic warning cannot always clearly identify objects and traffic situations.

- ▶ Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on the cross traffic warning alone.
- ▶ Be prepared to brake or swerve as necessary, provided the traffic situation permits and that it is safe to take evasive action.

### System limits

**i** If the cross traffic warning is not available, the  symbol appears in grey.

The system limits of Active Parking Assist apply (→ page 452).

Detection is impossible if the radar sensors are obstructed by vehicles or other objects.

In the following situations, the cross traffic warning is not available:

- on inclines
- Warning for crossing traffic behind:** if a transport device, e.g. trailer or bicycle carrier is attached to the hitch, and the electrical connection is correctly established.

### Manoeuvring brake function

The manoeuvring brake function can prevent collisions with pedestrians when the vehicle reverses at slow speeds. If the reversing camera detects a person in the vehicle's path, the vehicle can be braked to a standstill.

The manoeuvring brake function can intervene under the following conditions:

- The vehicle is reversing at a speed slower than 10 km/h.
- The camera image is shown in the central display (→ page 447).

You can activate and deactivate the manoeuvring brake function in the **Manoeuvring assistance** menu (→ page 465).

When a marshalling brake is triggered, the symbol  appears in red in the selected view in the menu **Camera & parking**.

**i** If the shunt braking is not available, the symbol  appears in grey.

The manoeuvring brake function is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to your surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Ensure that no persons, animals, objects, etc., are in the manoeuvring range.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident caused by limited detection by the manoeuvring brake function

The manoeuvring brake function cannot always clearly detect people. Other obstacles are not detected by the function.

In these cases, the function may brake unnecessarily or not brake at all.

► Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on the manoeuvring brake function alone.

► Be ready to brake.

### System limits

Observe the system limits of the following functions:

- Active Parking Assist (→ page 452)
- 360° Camera (→ page 442)
- Reversing camera (→ page 440)

The manoeuvring brake function is not available in the following situations:

- on inclines
- If transport equipment, for example, a trailer or bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch and the electrical connection has been correctly established.

### Activating/deactivating manoeuvring assistance

Multimedia system:

►  ► **Settings** ► **Assistance**  
► **Parking**

**i** This function is an on-demand feature (→ page 88).

**i** The Activating/deactivating Manoeuvring assistance function is not available in all countries.

- Select **Manoeuvring assistance**.
- Activate or deactivate the desired manoeuvring assistance.

### Memory Parking Assist

#### Function of Memory Parking Assist

Memory Parking Assist can park your vehicle using a previously stored parking space. You can store parking procedures with a total distance of up to 500 m (100 m per parking or exiting procedure).

During parking or exiting, the system can travel a previously stored path of up to approximately 100 m to or out of the desired parking space, for example, from the driveway entrance into the garage.

Within a radius of approx. 150 m, only one parking or exiting procedure can be recorded.

Only use Memory Parking Assist on private property. Use on public roads, e.g. in public parking spaces is not permitted.

Memory Parking Assist is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to your surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Ensure that no persons, animals, objects, etc., are in the manoeuvring range.

### System limits

Observe the system limitations of Active Parking Assist (→ page 452).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Memory Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Memory Parking Assist may steer too early.
- The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

This result in a collision.

► In these situations, do not use Memory Parking Assist.

Objects located above or below the detection range of Memory Parking Assist may not be detected during the parking procedure.

Drawbars of parked trailers may not be detected, among other objects that protrude into the parking space.

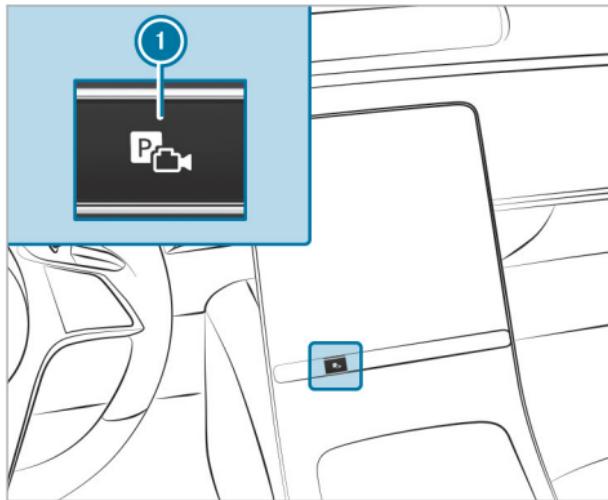
Do not use Memory Parking Assist in the following situations, for example:

- In extreme weather conditions such as ice, packed snow or heavy rain.
- When transporting a load that protrudes beyond the vehicle.
- If the parking space is on a steep downhill or uphill gradient.
- When snow chains are fitted.

### Recording a parking procedure using Memory Parking Assist

#### Requirements

- The entire route is, for example, within your property and not on public roads.
- The system needs reference points in the surroundings to orient itself, such as fences, walls or trees. Therefore, a certain distance must first be driven after starting the vehicle. If not enough reference points are detected in the surrounding area, no new route can be recorded.



- ▶ Press the ① button.  
The **Camera & parking** view opens in the central display.



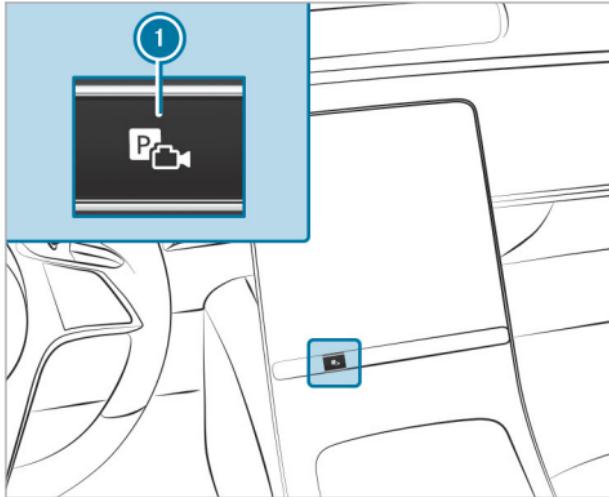
- ▶ Select ② **Memory Parking Assist** menu.
  - ▶ Brake the vehicle to a standstill at the desired starting point of the assisted parking procedure, e.g. a driveway entrance.
  - ▶ **Start recording:** Tap ③.
- ①** If not all conditions for a recording are met, symbol ③ is greyed out.

- ▶ Park the vehicle in the desired parking space. Do not exceed 8 km/h.
- ▶ **Stop recording:** Stop the vehicle and tap ③ again.  
The recording is stored.
- i** You can delete and rename stored parking procedures in the Memory Parking Assist settings.

## Parking with Memory Parking Assist

### Requirements

- A parking procedure has been recorded.



- ▶ Press the ① button.  
The **Camera & parking** view opens in the central display.



- ▶ Select **Memory Parking Assist** ② menu.
- ▶ Brake the vehicle to a standstill at the starting point of the stored parking procedure.
- ▶ **To start the parking procedure:** press ▶.
- ▶ Select the stored parking procedure from the list.

▶ Follow the instructions on the central display. The vehicle drives into the selected parking space.

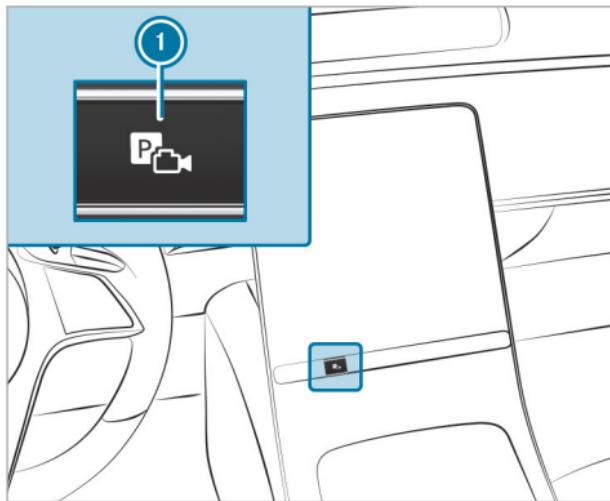
**i** The turn signal indicator is not switched on automatically. You are responsible for selecting the turn signal indicator following the traffic conditions.

▶ After completion of the parking procedure, safeguard the vehicle against rolling away.

### ■ **Exiting a parking space with Memory Parking Assist**

#### Requirements

- The exiting procedure was recorded with the respective parking procedure and stored separately within one driving cycle.
- The vehicle was parked using Memory Parking Assist.



- ▶ Press the ① button.  
The **Camera & parking** view opens in the central display.



- ▶ Select **Memory Parking Assist** ② menu.

#### Starting the exiting procedure

- ▶ Press ▶.
- ▶ Confirm the saved exiting procedure.
- ▶ Follow the instructions on the central display.  
The vehicle drives the recorded route.

**i** The turn signal indicator is not switched on automatically. You are responsible for selecting the turn signal indicator following the traffic conditions.

▶ Take control of the vehicle after the exiting procedure has been completed.

#### Trailer hitch

##### Notes on trailer operation

**!** **NOTE** The operating permit may be invalidated due to the illegal installation of trailer hitches

The installation – including retrofitting – of a non-folding or non-removable trailer hitch that even partially conceals the license plate or the lighting system is prohibited.

▶ Observe the applicable legal regulations for the installation of trailer hitches.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to car/trailer combination swerving

If you drive too fast in trailer operation, the car/trailer combination may start to swerve.

This could cause you to lose control of the car/trailer combination. The car/trailer combination may even overturn.

- ▶ Under no circumstances should you try to straighten the car/trailer combination by increasing your speed.
- ▶ Reduce the speed and do not counter-steer.
- ▶ Brake if necessary.

**! NOTE** Damage to the engine due to overheating

▶ If you have a trailer hitch retrofitted, modifications to the engine cooling system may be necessary depending on the vehicle type.

If you have a trailer tow hitch retrofitted, observe the fastening points on the vehicle frame.

Retrofitting a trailer hitch is permissible only if a trailer load is specified in your vehicle documents. If this is not the case, the vehicle is not approved for trailer operation.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Observe the following notes on the tongue weight:

- Do not use a tongue weight that exceeds or falls below the permissible tongue weight
- Use a tongue weight as close as possible to the maximum tongue weight

Do not exceed the following values:

- Permissible towing capacity
- Permissible rear axle load of the towing vehicle
- Permissible gross weight of the towing vehicle
- Permissible gross weight of the trailer
- Maximum permissible speed of the trailer

Ensure the following before starting a journey:

- The tyre pressure on the rear axle of the towing vehicle is set for a maximum load
- The lighting of the connected trailer is operational

In the event of increased rear axle load, the car/trailer combination must not exceed a maximum speed of 100 km/h for reasons concerning the operating permit. This also applies in countries in which the permissible maximum speed for car/trailer combinations is above 100 km/h.

**Extending and retracting the ball neck fully electrically**

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the ball neck not being engaged

If the ball neck is not engaged, the trailer may come loose.

- ▶ Make sure that the ball neck securely engages and locks into place.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the all-electric trailer hitch due to additional pressure

The all-electric trailer hitch could be mechanically damaged by applying additional pressure when the ball neck is being extended or retracted.

- ▶ Do not make the ball neck extend/retract faster by applying additional pressure.

**!** **NOTE** Increased risk of damage to property due to folded-out ball neck

- ▶ When the trailer is not coupled or the bicycle rack is attached, fold in the ball neck or, in the case of a fully electric trailer hitch, retract the ball neck.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to incorrect use of the trailer hitch

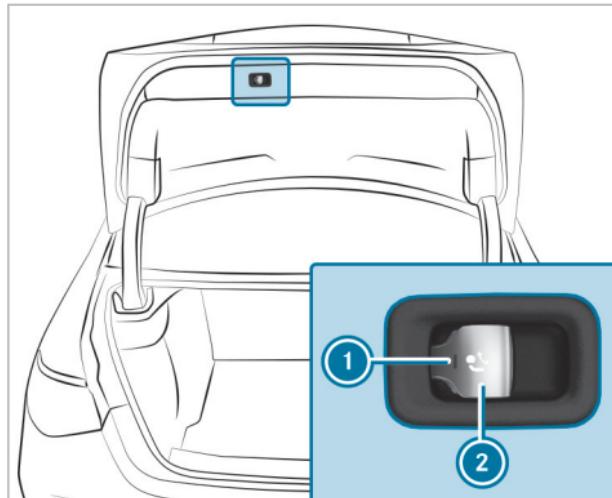
If a trailer hitch is used to recover the vehicle, the vehicle or the trailer hitch itself may be damaged in the process.

- ▶ Use the trailer hitch only for pulling a trailer or attaching approved carrier systems (e.g. a bicycle rack).

**Exception:** Since vehicles with a trailer hitch do not have a fixture for a towing eye at the rear, towing or tow-starting is permitted.

- ▶ When towing or tow-starting with the trailer hitch, observe the information in the section "Fitting and removing the towing eye."

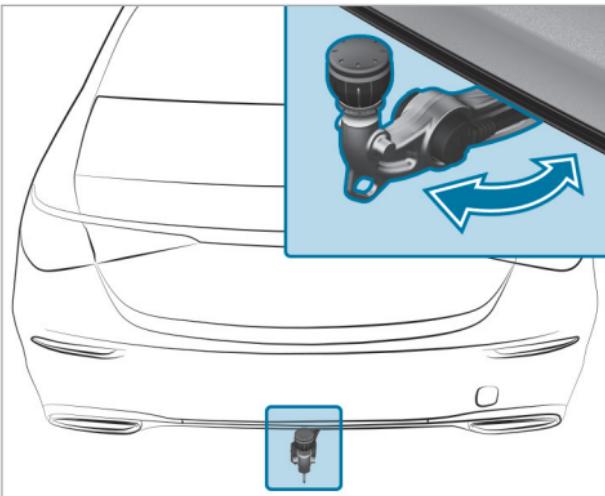
### Extending the ball neck fully electrically



- ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away.
  - ▶ Keep the swivel range clear.
  - ▶ Pull switch ②. Indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling in motion** will appear on the driver's display.
- The ball neck will extend fully electrically.

► Wait until the ball neck has reached the swung-out position with a clear locking noise. When indicator lamp ① is continuously lit, the ball neck is securely locked in place.

If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling Check lock** will appear on the driver's display.



### Retracting the ball neck fully electrically

- Remove the trailer cable or adapter plug.
- Pull switch ②.  
Indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling in motion** will appear on the driver's display.
- The ball neck will retract fully electrically.
- Wait until the ball neck has reached the swung-in locked position.  
When indicator lamp ① goes out, the ball neck is securely locked in place.
- If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, indicator lamp ① will flash and the message **Trailer coupling Check lock** will appear on the driver's display.

Observe the information about the displays on the driver's display:

- Indicator and warning lamps (→ page 1011)
- Display messages (→ page 908)

### Extending and retracting the ball neck fully electrically (multimedia system)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the ball neck not being engaged

If the ball neck is not engaged, the trailer may come loose.

- Always engage the ball neck as described.

**⚠ NOTE** Damage to the all-electric trailer hitch due to additional pressure

The all-electric trailer hitch could be mechanically damaged by applying additional pressure when the ball neck is being extended or retracted.

- Do not make the ball neck extend/retract faster by applying additional pressure.

### Requirements

- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- The swivel range is clear.

- The trailer cables or adapter plugs have been removed.

Multimedia system:



### Extending the ball neck fully electrically

- Select .

The **Trailer coupling in motion** message will appear on the driver's display.

The ball neck will extend fully electrically.

- Wait until the ball neck has locked in place.

If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, the **Trailer coupling Check lock** message will appear on the driver's display.

### Retracting the ball neck fully electrically

- Select .

The **Trailer coupling in motion** message will appear on the driver's display.

The ball neck will retract fully electrically.

- Wait until the ball neck has locked in place.

If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, the **Trailer coupling Check lock** message will appear on the driver's display.

Observe the information about the displays on the instrument cluster:

- Indicator and warning lamps (→ page 1011)
- Display messages (→ page 908)

### Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer



**WARNING** Risk of injury due to a change in vehicle level

**Vehicles with level control system:** the vehicle level may be changed unintentionally, e.g. by other persons. If you couple or uncouple the trailer during this time, you may become trapped. In addition, other people could become trapped if their limbs are between the vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

Observe the following when coupling or uncoupling:

- Do not open or close any doors or the boot lid.
- Do not initiate the level control system and do not operate DYNAMIC SELECT.
- Do not lock or unlock the vehicle.

The trailer will be correctly detected by the vehicle only if the following conditions are met:

- The ball neck is extended and engaged in a securely locked position.

Trailers with a 7-pin plug can be connected to the vehicle with the following adapters:

- Adapter plug
- Adapter cable

The trailer will be correctly detected by the vehicle only if the following conditions are met:

- The trailer is connected correctly.
- The trailer lighting system is in working order.

A correctly connected trailer influences, among other things, the functions of the following systems:

- ESP® trailer stabilisation
- Active Lane Keeping Assist
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC
- Active Parking Assist
- Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist
- Drive Away Assist
- Cross traffic warning
- Manoeuvring brake function
- Reversing camera
- 360° camera
- AIRMATIC
- E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL

## Coupling up a trailer

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the starter battery due to full discharge

Charging the trailer battery using the power supply of the trailer can damage the starter battery.

- ▶ Do not use the vehicle's power supply to charge the trailer battery.
- ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away.
- ▶ Remove the cover cap from the ball head and store it in a safe place.
- ▶ Position the trailer on a level surface behind the vehicle and couple it up to the vehicle.



- ▶ Open the socket cap.
- ▶ Insert the plug with lug ① into groove ③ on the socket.
- ▶ Turn bayonet coupling ② to the right as far as it will go.
- ▶ Let the cap engage.
- ▶ Secure the cable to the trailer with cable ties (only if you are using an adapter cable).
- ▶ Make sure that the cable is always slack for ease of movement during cornering.

In the following circumstances, a message may appear on the driver's display even if the trailer has been connected correctly:

- LEDs have been installed in the trailer lighting system.
- The current has fallen below the trailer lighting system's minimum current (50 mA).
- i** Accessories can be connected to the permanent power supply up to 180 W and to the power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock.

## Uncoupling a trailer

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of being crushed and becoming trapped when uncoupling a trailer

When uncoupling a trailer with an engaged inertia-activated brake, your hand may become trapped between the vehicle and the trailer drawbar.

- ▶ Do not uncouple trailers with an engaged overrun brake.

**! NOTE** Damage during uncoupling with an engaged overrun brake

The vehicle may be damaged if you uncouple with an engaged overrun brake.

- ▶ Do not uncouple trailers with an engaged overrun brake.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when disconnecting the trailer cable

**Vehicles with level control system:** the vehicle may lower when you disconnect the trailer cable.

This could result in other people becoming trapped if their limbs are between the vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

- ▶ Make sure nobody is underneath the vehicle or in the immediate vicinity of the wheel arches when you disconnect the trailer cable.

**! NOTE** Damage to the rear bumper from installing adapter cables or adapter plugs

The following parts could be damaged when swiveling the ball neck fully electrically:

- Bumper
- Adapter cable
- Adapter plug
- ▶ Always remove the adapter cable or adapter plug before swiveling the ball neck fully electrically.

- ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away.
- ▶ Disconnect the electrical connection between the vehicle and the trailer.
- ▶ Uncouple the trailer.
- ▶ Place the cover cap on the ball head.

**i Trailers with LED lighting:** after uncoupling the trailer, switch the vehicle on and then off again.

## Making settings for trailer operation

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► Vehicle ► Driving  
► Trailer type

### Making settings for a trailer

- ▶ Select the desired trailer type.
- ▶ Enter the maximum permissible speed of the selected trailer.
- ▶ **To save changes:** select **Confirm**.

### Bicycle rack function

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident if the bicycle rack is used incorrectly

The bicycle rack may become detached from the vehicle in the following cases:

- the permissible load capacity of the trailer hitch is exceeded.
- the bicycle rack is used incorrectly.
- the bicycle rack is secured to the ball neck beneath the ball head.

Observe the following for your own safety and that of other road users:

- always adhere to the permissible load capacity of the trailer hitch.
- always observe the permissible rear axle load of the towing vehicle.
- use the bicycle rack only to transport bicycles.
- always mount the bicycle rack properly by attaching to the ball head and the ball neck guide pin, if possible.
- when transporting four bicycles, always use bicycle racks that have additional support on the ball neck guide pin.
- use only bicycle racks approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- always observe the bicycle rack operating instructions.

**! NOTE** Damage to or breakage of the trailer hitch due to unsuitable or improperly used bicycle rack.

▶ Only use bicycle racks approved by Mercedes-Benz properly as described below.

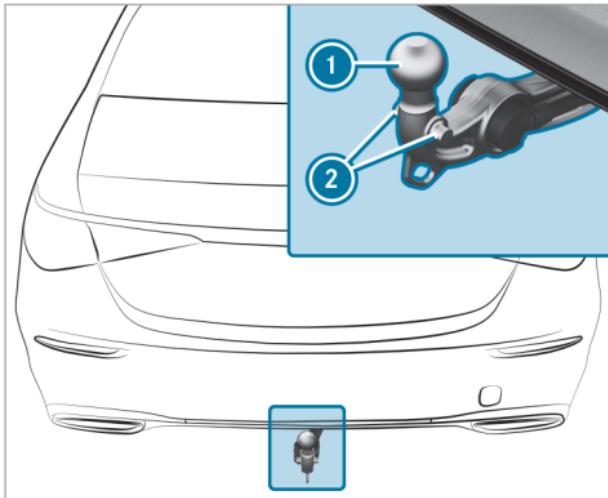
**! NOTE** Increased risk of damage to property due to folded-out ball neck

▶ When the trailer is not coupled or the bicycle rack is attached, fold in the ball neck or, in the case of a fully electric trailer hitch, retract the ball neck.

**! NOTE** The operating permit may be invalidated due to the illegal installation of trailer hitches

The installation – including retrofitting – of a non-folding or non-removable trailer hitch that even partially conceals the license plate or the lighting system is prohibited.

- Observe the applicable legal regulations for the installation of trailer hitches.



Trailer hitch (example with additional guide pin)

Depending on the bicycle rack's design, different numbers of bicycles can be transported.

The following bicycle rack designs are possible:

- When mounted by attaching to ball head ①, the maximum load capacity is 75 kg. You can transport up to three bicycles.
- When mounted on ball head ① and guide pin ②, the maximum load capacity is 100 kg. You can transport up to four bicycles.

The maximum load capacity is calculated from the weight of the bicycle rack and the bicycle rack load.

Observe the notes on driving with a roof load, trailer or fully laden vehicle (→ page 313).

When using a bicycle rack, set the tyre pressure for increased load on the rear axle of the vehicle. Further information on the tyre pressure can be found in the tyre pressure table (→ page 758).

#### Notes on loading

The larger the distance between the load's centre of gravity and the ball head, the greater the load on the trailer hitch.

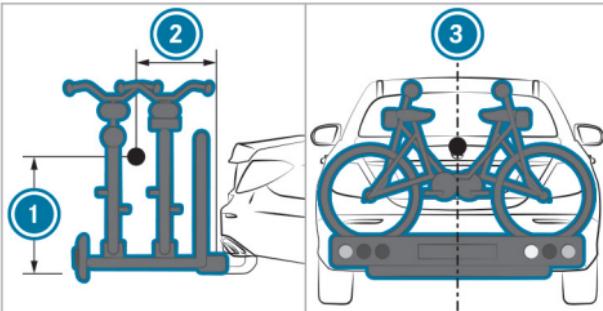
Observe the following notes:

- mount heavy bicycles as close to the vehicle as possible
- always distribute the load on the bicycle rack as evenly as possible across the vehicle's longitudinal axis

Mercedes-Benz recommends removing all detachable parts from bicycles (e.g. baskets, child seats, rechargeable batteries) before loading them onto the bicycle rack. This will improve the aerodynamic resistance and centre of gravity of the bicycle rack.

Always secure the bicycles to prevent them from moving around and check them at regular intervals to ensure that they are secure.

Do not use tarpaulins or other covers. The handling and rear view may be impaired. In addition, aerodynamic resistance and the load on the trailer hitch will increase.



Load distribution on the bicycle rack

- ① Vertical distance between centre of gravity and ball head
- ② Horizontal distance between centre of gravity and ball head
- ③ The centre of gravity is on the vehicle's centre axis.

Observe the following information when loading the bicycle rack:

### Loading the bicycle rack

	3 bicycles	4 bicycles
Total weight of bicycle rack and load	Up to 75 kg	Up to 100 kg
Max. distance ①	420 mm	420 mm
Max. distance ②	300 mm	400 mm

When transporting four bicycles or a total weight between 75 kg and 100 kg, always use bicycle racks with additional support on both trailer hitch guide pins.

### Vehicle towing instructions

The vehicle is not suitable for the use of tow bar systems that are used for flat towing or dinghy towing, for example. Attaching and using tow bar systems may result in damage to the vehicle.

When you are towing a vehicle with tow bar systems, safe driving characteristics cannot be guar-

anteed for the towing vehicle or the towed vehicle. The vehicle-trailer combination may swerve from side to side.

Observe the following information:

- Permitted towing methods (→ page 743)
- **Plug-in hybrid:** permitted towing methods (→ page 745, 744)
- The notes on towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground (→ page 61)

## Notes on the driver's display

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if the driver display fails

If the driver display has failed or is malfunctioning, function restrictions in systems relevant to safety cannot be detected.

The operating safety of your vehicle may be impaired.

- ▶ Drive on carefully.
- ▶ Have the vehicle checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

If the operating safety of your vehicle is impaired, park the vehicle immediately and safely. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

The driver's display shows basic information such as speed, engine speed, fuel level, coolant temperature as well as indicator and warning lamps.

Additional functions available include the following:

- Different menus, e.g. for assistance and navigation

- Status displays for the driving systems
- Display messages
- Information on speed, **Consumption** and range
- Power meter level and state of charge of the high-voltage battery
- Indicator and warning lamps

Plug-in hybrid vehicles are additionally equipped with the following warning and indicator lamps:

- -  Drive is activated
- -  "Foot off the accelerator"  
(→ page 325)

Some menu content and settings can be customised (→ page 482).

## Notes on the 3D driver display

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if the driver display fails

If the driver display has failed or is malfunctioning, function restrictions in systems relevant to safety cannot be detected.

The operating safety of your vehicle may be impaired.

- ▶ Drive on carefully.
- ▶ Have the vehicle checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

If the operating safety of your vehicle is impaired, park the vehicle immediately and safely. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

The 3D driver's display enables a three-dimensional representation of the content of the driver's display. This requires the driver to be recorded by the driver camera.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- The driver camera is deactivated or is not working.
- The driver is outside the detection range of the driver camera.
- The operating conditions are not in place, e.g. if the outside temperature is too low or too high.

## Operating the driver's display

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

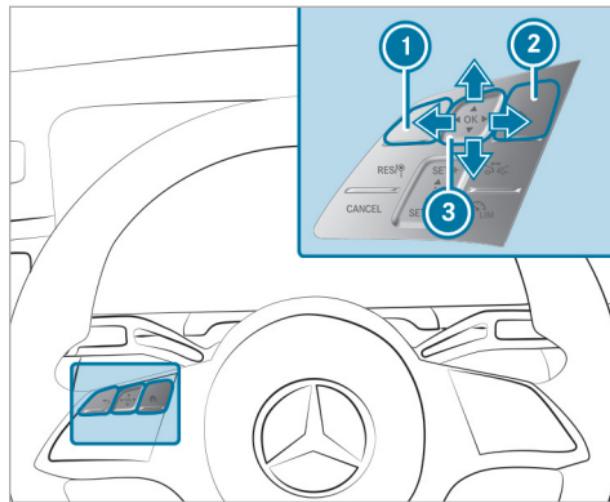
If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

► Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.

► If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

Observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the driver's display.

## Scrolling on the menu bar



- ① Back button
- ② Main menu button
- ③ Touch Control

The content on the driver's display is controlled using the control elements on the left side of the steering wheel. You can use Touch Control ③ to navigate vertically and horizontally by swiping with

one finger. Confirm your selection by pressing the Touch Control.

- ❶ To operate Touch Control ❸ in the most effective way, use the tip of your thumb if possible. You can also set the sensitivity of the Touch Control on the central display (→ page 516).
- ▶ Briefly press main menu button ❷.
- ▶ Select a menu by swiping to the left or right on Touch Control ❸.
- ▶ **To confirm:** press Touch Control ❸.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Driver display menus

### Notes on menus on the driver's display

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

Observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the driver's display.

The following menus can be called up via the menu bar on the driver's display:

- **Understated**
- **Sport**
- **Exclusive**
- **Classic**
- **Navigation**
- **Assistance**
- **Service**
- Mercedes-AMG vehicles: **TRACK PACE**

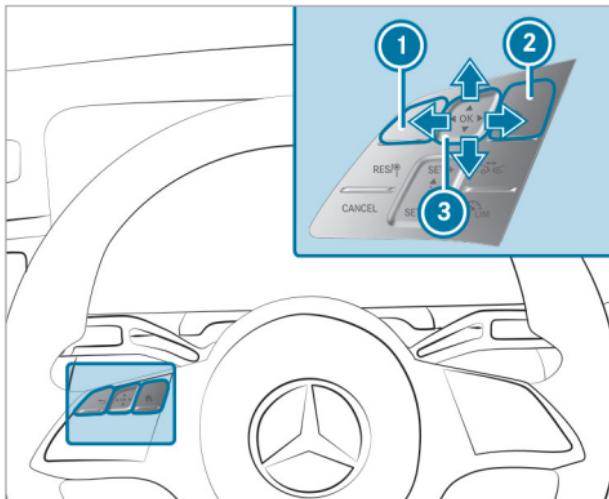
On some of these menus, you can choose between different display content on the centre display area.

On most of the menus, you can use **Options** to configure further settings for the menu-specific display content.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Calling up and operating menus on the driver's display

### Calling up a menu via the driver's display menu bar



- ① Back button
- ② Main menu button
- ③ Touch Control

- ▶ Press main menu button ② on the steering wheel.  
The driver's display menu bar will open.



- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on left-hand Touch Control ③ and select a menu (e.g. the **Classic** menu) on the menu bar.
- ▶ **To confirm:** press left-hand Touch Control ③.

### Calling up or exiting the **Options** submenu

- ▶ **To call up:** press left-hand Touch Control ③.
- ▶ **To exit:** press back button ①.

### Browsing through display content or lists

- ▶ Swipe up, down, left or right on left-hand Touch Control ③.
- ① Within different menus, icons will also appear at the right edge of the centre display section to indicate the current position on a list.

### Setting display content as the standard display

You can set custom-configured menu display content as the standard display.

- ▶ Press and hold left-hand Touch Control ③ until the bar display is completely filled. The **Set direct entry?** prompt will appear.
- ▶ Swipe left on left-hand Touch Control ③ and select **Yes**.
- ▶ **To confirm:** press left-hand Touch Control ③.
- ▶ **To call up standard displays:** press back button ① on the standard display.
- ① Pressing back button ① on the standard display will call up the previous menu.

## Resetting values

- ▶ To call up the Options submenu: press left-hand Touch Control ③.
- ▶ Select Yes.
- ▶ To confirm: press left-hand Touch Control ③.

## Changing settings on the Classic, Exclusive or Understated menus

Driver's display:

→ **Classic**

## Selecting display content in the centre display area of the **Classic** and **Exclusive** menus

- ▶ Call up the **Classic** or **Exclusive** menu via the driver's display menu bar.
- ▶ **To select display content:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control and select the desired display content.



- ① Speedometer
- ② Rev counter or power meter
- ③ Transmission position
- ④ Coolant temperature display
- ⑤ Outside temperature
- ⑥ Display content, centre on the **Classic** menu  
(example: trip distance)
- ⑦ Time
- ⑧ Fuel level and fuel filler flap location indicator

The following content can be shown in centre display area ⑥ of the **Classic** and **Exclusive** menus:

- Trip and total distance
- Trip computer **From start** and **From reset**
- Driving time and distance covered in electric mode
- ECO display
- Range
- Consumption
- ATTENTION ASSIST
- Audio
- Navigation

**i** If navigation is selected as the display content in the centre display area, navigation instructions that vary depending on the driving situation will appear.

- i** If you have selected display content in the centre display area of the **Classic** or **Exclusive** menus and switch to the other menu, the selected display content will also be transferred.



#### Trip computer (example)

- i** Amount driven using electric power (distance travelled electrically per total distance travelled)

#### Information about the range

- The actual range achieved may differ from the range displayed. Your previous driving style

will be taken into account when the range is being calculated.

- Factors such as outside temperature or climate control settings have a direct influence on the achievable range.
- While the navigation system or commuter route is active, additional information about the route ahead can be included in the range calculation.

#### Information on electric energy consumption

- The **From start** and **From reset** consumption figures take into account all active consumer equipment when it comes to the drive system's operational readiness **READY**.

#### Information on distance covered in electric mode

- In determining distance covered in electric mode, only distances driven under the following conditions are taken into account:
  - The combustion engine is switched off.
  - The Electric or Hybrid drive program is active.
  - The high-voltage battery is charged.

Distances travelled under electric power in the Battery Level drive program or with an empty high-voltage battery will not be taken into account in the distance covered in electric mode.

- i** To increase the distance covered in electric mode, charge the high-voltage battery as frequently as possible at a suitable charging facility.

#### Changing the radio station or track on the station or track list

You can select radio stations or tracks on the station or track list in the audio display content of the **Classic** and **Exclusive** menus.

The following adjustments can be made in the MBUX multimedia system:

- Configuring the station or track list
- Switching between media sources
- Setting the frequency band



Track list for the audio display content in the centre display area (example)

- ▶ **To change radio stations or tracks:** swipe left or right on the left-hand Touch Control and select a radio station or track on station or track list ①.
- ⓘ If you do not carry out any operations immediately after opening station or track list ①, the

view will return to the radio station or track selected.

- ⓘ The radio station or title displayed when the vehicle is restarted depends on the user profile used for the previous trip.

The following functions may be available on the **Options** submenu, for example:

- Navigation: selecting and adjusting zoom, route guidance and map settings
- Resetting the trip odometer
- Resetting the trip computer **From start**
- Resetting the trip computer **From reset**
- Resetting the ECO display values

#### Changing colour settings on the **Understated** menu

- ▶ Call up the **Understated** menu via the driver's display menu bar.
- ▶ **To call up the colour list:** press the left-hand Touch Control.  
The colour list on the **Understated** menu will appear.

▶ **To select colour settings:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control and select the desired colour setting.

- ⓘ If you do not carry out any operations within a limited time after opening the colour list, the view will switch back to the default view of the **Understated** menu.

▶ **To exit the colour list:** press the back button .

- ⓘ Depending on the equipment, the selected colour setting will also be adopted for the ambient lighting and the MBUX multimedia system. If you select the **Understated** menu on the driver's display, the content in the MBUX multimedia system will also be made smaller.

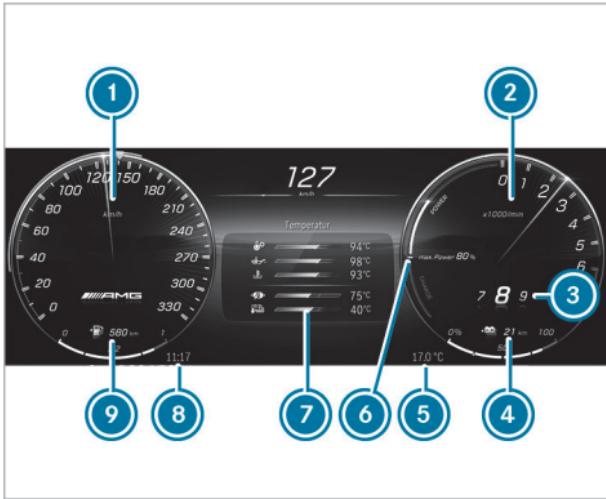
## Configuring settings on the Classic or Understated menus (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

Driver's display:



### Selecting display content in the centre display area of the **Classic** menu

- ▶ Call up the **Classic** menu via the driver's display menu bar.
- ▶ **To select display content:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control and select the desired display content.



- ① Speedometer
- ② Rev counter
- ③ Gear display
- ④ State of charge of the high-voltage battery
- ⑤ Outside temperature
- ⑥ Recuperation display and electric drive support display
- ⑦ Display content, centre on the **Classic** menu (example: temperature)
- ⑧ Time
- ⑨ Fuel level and fuel filler flap location indicator

The following display content can be shown in centre display section of the **Classic** menu:

- Trip and total distance
- Trip computer **From start** and **From reset**
- ECO display
- Consumption
- ATTENTION ASSIST
- Audio
- Navigation
- **Plug-in hybrid vehicles:** Temperature (transmission oil, engine oil, coolant, high-voltage battery and high-voltage engine)
- Setup (drive, AMG DYNAMICS, suspension and sound)
- Engine data (current power and current torque)

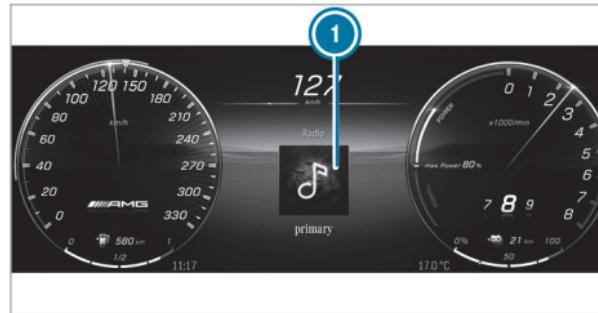
- i** Depending on the vehicle equipment, AMG-specific content regarding temperature, setup and engine data will be displayed. The settings for the display content can be configured either via the buttons on the multifunction steering wheel or via the MBUX multimedia system (→ page 333).

### Selecting the radio station or track on the station or track list

You can select radio stations or tracks on the station or track list in the audio display content of the **Classic** menu.

The following adjustments can be made in the MBUX multimedia system:

- Configuring the station or track list
- Switching between media sources
- Setting the frequency band



- i** ① Radio station for the audio display content in the centre display area (example)

► **To change radio stations or tracks:** swipe left or right on the left-hand Touch Control and select a radio station or track on station or track list.

**i** If you do not carry out any operations immediately after opening station or track list, the view will return to the radio station or track selected.

**i** The radio station or title displayed when the vehicle is restarted depends on the user profile used for the previous trip.

The following functions may be available on the **Options** submenu, for example:

- Navigation: selecting and adjusting zoom, route guidance and map settings
- Resetting the trip odometer
- Resetting the trip computer **From start**
- Resetting the trip computer **From reset**
- Resetting the ECO display values

### Changing colour settings on the **Understated** menu

- Call up the **Understated** menu via the driver's display menu bar.
- **To call up the colour list:** press the left-hand Touch Control. The colour list on the **Understated** menu will appear.
- **To select colour settings:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control and select the desired colour setting.

**i** If you do not carry out any operations immediately after opening the colour list, the view will switch back to the default view of the **Understated** menu.

► **To exit the colour list:** press the back button .

**i** Depending on the equipment, the selected colour setting will also be adopted for the ambient lighting and the MBUX multimedia system. If you select the **Understated** menu on the driver's display, the content in the MBUX multimedia system will also be made smaller.

### Calling up the Service menu

Driver's display:

► **Service**

The current status of the vehicle is shown on the **Service** menu.

► **To call up the menu:** press the left-hand Touch Control.

The following display content is available on the **Service** menu (equipment-dependent):

- Information about how many messages are in the message memory
- **AdBlue:** AdBlue® range and fill level
- **Tyre pressure:**
  - Check the tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitor (→ page 759)
  - Restart the tyre pressure monitor (→ page 760)
- **ASSYST PLUS:** calling up the service due date (→ page 708)
- **Engine oil level:** checking the engine oil level (→ page 33)
- Coolant indicator
- Mercedes-AMG vehicles: temperature display (transmission oil, engine oil, coolant, high-voltage battery and high-voltage motor)

The following functions are available on the **Options** submenu:

- Tyre pressure (→ page 759)

- Message memory (→ page 908)

### Calling up the assistant display (Assistance menu)

Driver's display:

► **Assistance**

Various driver assistance systems and navigation instructions are shown on the assistant display.

► **To call up the display:** select **Assistance** on the driver's display.



Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC display on the assistant display (example)

The following displays may vary depending on the driving situation:

- The navigation instructions in the left-hand display section
- The traffic light view in the right-hand display section
- The display of the driver assistance systems
- The level of detail on the assistant display

The following status displays are available on the assistant display:

-  Green: pedestrian detection active
-  Grey: pedestrian detection enabled
-  Green radar waves next to vehicle: Active Blind Spot Assist is enabled and ready for operation
-  Grey radar waves next to vehicle: Active Blind Spot Assist is enabled but not ready for operation

The content on the assistant display will adapt to the following situations:

- Number of lanes detected

- Change of direction, e.g. lane change
- Road users detected

- i** The assistant display does not display other detected obstacles with the exception of road users.

The following functions are available on the **Options** submenu:

- Starting route guidance
- With active route guidance: end route guidance
- Call up previous destinations and favourites
- Start new route guidance to a recent destination
- Start new route guidance to a favourite

Driver's display:

 **Sport**

The **Sport** menu provides information about the engine data of the vehicle.

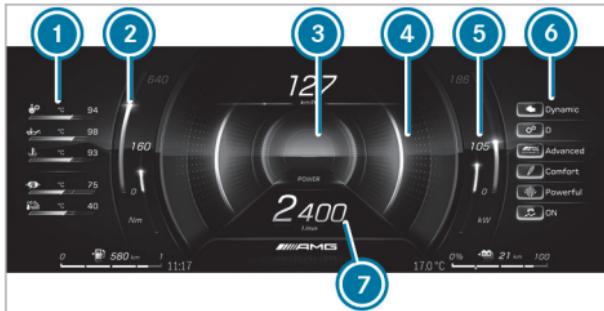
- i** When you call up the **Sport** menu on the menu bar of the driver's display, the menu colour setting will automatically be applied to the MBUX multimedia system.

- ▶ Press the main menu button  on the steering wheel.
- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on the left-hand Touch Control to select the **Sport** menu on the menu bar of the driver's display.
- ▶ **To call up the menu:** press the left-hand Touch Control.

### Calling up displays on the Sport menu

#### Requirements

- For Mercedes-AMG vehicles only.



- ① Temperature (transmission, engine oil, coolant, high-voltage motor and high-voltage battery)
- ② Current torque (combustion engine and electric motor)
- ③ Electric drive support display and recuperation display
- ④ Engine speed (bar display)
- ⑤ Current output obtained (combustion engine and electric motor)
- ⑥ Setup (drive, AMG Dynamics, suspension, sound and ESP®)
- ⑦ Engine speed

**i** It is only possible to configure settings for the drive in the Setup menu when in the Individual drive program .

**i** Depending on the vehicle equipment, AMG-specific content regarding temperature, setup and engine data will be displayed. The settings for the display content can be configured either via the buttons on the multifunction steering wheel or via the MBUX multimedia system (→ page 333).

You can activate or deactivate ESP® using either the steering wheel button or the MBUX multimedia system (→ page 385).

### Calling up displays on the Sport menu (plug-in hybrid)

Driver's display:

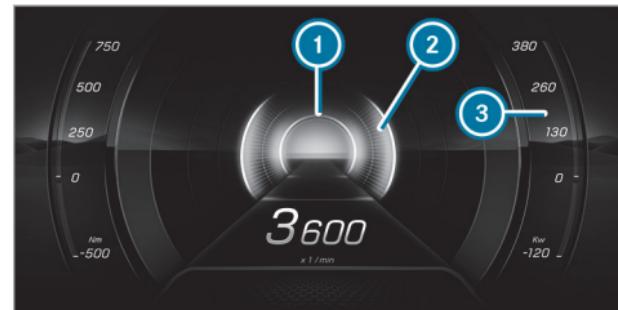


The **Sport** menu provides additional information about the operating energy as well as the recuperated output of the vehicle.

- i** When you call up the **Sport** menu on the menu bar of the driver's display, the menu

colour setting will automatically be applied to the MBUX multimedia system.

► **To call up the menu:** press the left-hand Touch Control.



- ① Display range of recuperated power (recuperation)
- ② Display range of the output
- ③ Additional display range of the output

### Configuring settings on the Supersport menu

#### **Requirements**

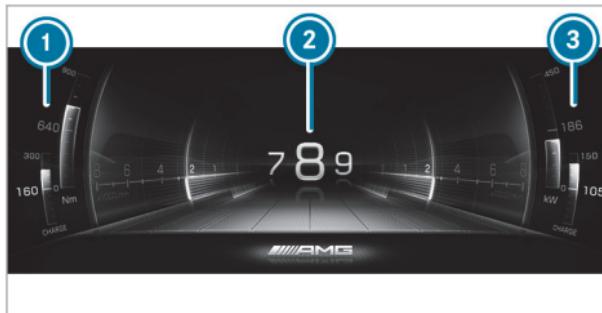
- For Mercedes-AMG vehicles only.

Driver's display:

▶ **Supersport**

**Selecting display content in the centre display area of the *Supersport* menu**

- ▶ Press main menu button  on the steering wheel.
- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on the left-hand Touch Control to call up the *Supersport* menu on the menu bar of the driver's display.
- ▶ **To select display content:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.



- ① Current torque and recuperation display
- ② Centre display content (example: selected gear and electric drive support display)
- ③ Current power and recuperation display
- ⓘ The ① and ③ displays vary depending on the display content in the centre display area.

The display section in the centre of the *Supersport* menu shows the following display contents:

- Transmission position display
- **Plug-in hybrid vehicles:** Temperature display (transmission oil, engine oil, coolant, high-voltage battery and high-voltage engine)

- Setup (drive, AMG DYNAMICS, suspension and sound)
- G-force
- Trip and total distance
- Distance **From start** and **From reset**
- Consumption
- Audio
- Navigation
- ⓘ Depending on the vehicle equipment, AMG-specific content regarding temperature, setup and engine data will be displayed. The settings for the setup display content can be configured either via the buttons on the multifunction steering wheel or via the MBUX multimedia system (→ page 333).

### Calling up the Track Pace menu

#### Requirements

- For Mercedes-AMG vehicles only.

Driver's display:

## ► TRACK PACE

The Track Pace function is intended for use on designated race tracks. Do not use this function on public roads, and adapt your driving style to your personal capabilities and the ambient conditions.

The following options will be displayed on the **TRACK PACE** menu:

- G-meter
- Race track selected
- Braking and acceleration procedure
- Gear currently selected



Displays on the Track Pace menu (example)

- ① G-meter
- ② Centre display content (example: selected gear and electric drive support display)
- ③ Telemetry display (example: selected race track)

- ▶ Press the main menu button  on the steering wheel.
- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on the left-hand Touch Control to select the **TRACK PACE** menu on the menu bar of the driver's display.
- ▶ **To call up the menu:** press the left-hand Touch Control.

The display content of the **TRACK PACE** menu will adapt to the selected settings on the central display:

- Transmission position display
- Electric drive support display
- Recuperated power display
- G-meter
- Braking points
- Acceleration
- Quarter-miles
- Race track selected on the central display
- Current race
- Record route

While the vehicle is in motion, the G-meter shows the forces that are exerted on the vehicle occupants both laterally and in the direction of travel. The maximum values will be displayed in red in the coordinate system.

## Calling up navigation instructions on the driver's display

Driver's display:



- To call up the menu: press the left-hand Touch Control.

## Changing the scale of the selected map view



- ① Distance to the change of direction
- ② Road to which the change of direction leads
- ③ Display of traffic incident
- ④ Currently selected route
- ⑤ Indicator showing vehicle's current position
- ⑥ Change-of-direction symbol
- ⑦ Recommended lane (white)
- ⑧ Lane not recommended (grey)
- ⑨ Current lane

**i** The level of detail in the navigation instructions in the left-hand display section may vary.

► **To zoom in and out on the map directly:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

**i** If no operation is performed within a short time of the autozoom being activated, the set map scale of the map view already selected will appear.

You can set the permanent map scale display in the MBUX multimedia system  
→ page 600).

The following functions are available on the **Options** submenu:

- With active route guidance: end route guidance
- Select route guidance
- **Map settings**

**i** If the current route guidance is ended on the **Navigation** menu of the driver's display, it will also be ended in the MBUX multimedia system.

On the **Options** submenu, you can use other functions in the **Destinations** and **Map settings** categories.

You can use the following functions in the **Destinations** category:

- Call up previous destinations and favourites
- Start new route guidance to a favourite

**i** The two options **Work** and **Home** will be displayed in **Favourites** even if no address is stored.

You can use the following functions in the **Map settings** category:

- Activate auto zoom
- Set the map view, satellite view and route overview.

The following map views are available on the **Navigation** menu:

- Entire route
- 2D direction of travel
- 2D north-up
- 3D map

## Head-up display

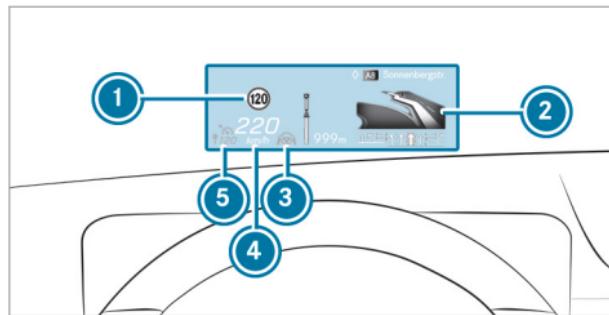
### Function of the head-up display

The head-up display projects various content into the driver's field of vision, for example.

You can use the head-up display menu bar to select various contexts, e.g.:

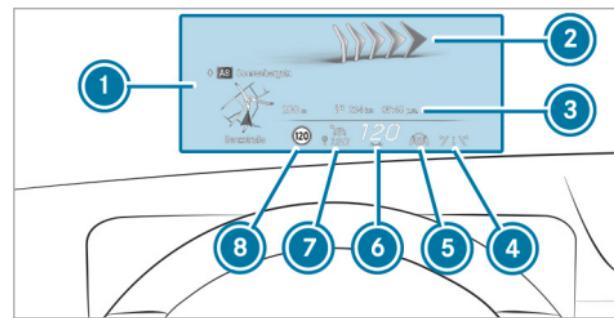
- Minimal
- Sport
- Standard
- Augmented reality
- ECO display (depending on model and equipment) (→ page 318)
- Settings
- Head-up display on/off

### Head-up display content with navigation (6x2°)



- ① Detected instructions and traffic signs
- ② Navigation instructions (distance to the next route event)
- ③ Steer Assist status
- ④ Current speed
- ⑤ Set speed in the driving system (e.g. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC)

### Head-up display with navigation and augmented reality (10x5°)



- ① Navigation instructions
- ② Augmented reality navigation instructions
- ③ Navigation status displays, such as remaining distance to the destination, expected time of arrival
- ④ Active Lane Keeping Assist status
- ⑤ Steer Assist status
- ⑥ Current speed
- ⑦ Set speed in the driving system (e.g. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC)
- ⑧ Detected traffic signs (Traffic Sign Assist)

When you receive a call, the  **Call waiting** message will appear on the head-up display and the driver's display.

## System limits

Visibility is particularly influenced by the following conditions:

- Seat position
- Image position setting
- Light conditions
- Wet road surfaces
- Objects on the display cover
- Polarisation in sunglasses

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Function of the head-up display with augmented reality

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to imprecise positioning of additional information

The additional information from the augmented reality display may be inaccurate and is not a substitute for observing and assessing the actual driving situation.

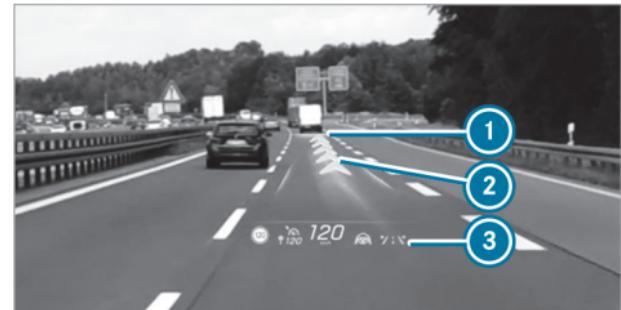
► Always keep an eye on the actual traffic situation when carrying out all driving manoeuvres.

**i** Augmented reality is available only in conjunction with the 10x5° head-up display.

The head-up display with augmented reality projects content into the driver's field of vision, such as:

- Information from and visualisation of the navigation system
- Information from and visualisation of the driver assistance systems, e.g. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- Information from the menus of the driver's display



Head-up display with augmented reality (example)

- ① Marker for the detected vehicle in front (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC)
- ② Change-of-direction arrows for the route (navigation)
- ③ Driver assistance system status bar

The marker for the detected vehicle in front and the change-of-direction arrows for the route are dynamic displays. The vehicle marker stays with the vehicle in front, and Active Distance Assist

regulates your speed based on this. The change-of-direction arrows point the way calculated by the navigation system.

### System limits

The marker for the detected vehicle in front may be inaccurate or may not be applied to the correct vehicle in some situations. Always pay attention to the actual driving situation.

Route guidance with augmented reality will not be available in some situations, e.g. in the event of poor satellite reception or roads that have not been digitised.

Visibility is influenced by conditions including the following:

- Driver camera and multifunction camera recording
- The extent to which the windscreen in the area of the multifunction camera is dirty, or if the camera is misted up, damaged or obscured

Further system limits of the head-up display  
 (→ page 494).

### Operating the head-up display

Selecting display content of the head-up display via the menu bar of the driver's display

- ▶ Press the  main menu button on the left.
- ▶ **To select the menu bar of the head-up display:** swipe upwards on the left-hand Touch Control.



Switching between display content on the head-up display

- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on the left-hand Touch Control.  
 A preview of the selected display content will appear on the head-up display.

- ▶ **To confirm:** press the  button.

Switching back to the driver's display

- ▶ Press the  or  button.

Setting the position and brightness

- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on the left-hand Touch Control and select **Settings** on the menu bar of the head-up display.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.  
 The current position and brightness settings will be displayed as graphics on the head-up display as well as on the driver's display.
- ▶ **To adjust the position:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To adjust the brightness:** swipe to the left or right on the left-hand Touch Control.  
 The settings configured for position and brightness will be saved automatically.
- ▶ Press the  or  button to exit the settings.

- (i) Vehicles with augmented reality function:**  
when the position is adjusted, the status bar will be moved upwards and the display section made smaller. This may slightly affect the area on which the augmented reality content is displayed.

### Selecting the head-up display with augmented reality

- ▶ Press the main menu button  on the left.
- ▶ **To select the menu bar of the head-up display:** swipe upwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To select the head-up display with augmented reality:** swipe to the left or right on the left-hand Touch Control to activate the desired content.

### Switching the head-up display on/off

Driver's display:



#### Switching on

- ▶ Swipe upwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press left-hand Touch Control **OK**.

#### Switching off

- ▶ Swipe upwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Swipe on the left-hand Touch Control and select **Head-up display**.
- ▶ Press left-hand Touch Control **OK**.

### Setting the Head-up Display in the multimedia system

Multimedia system:



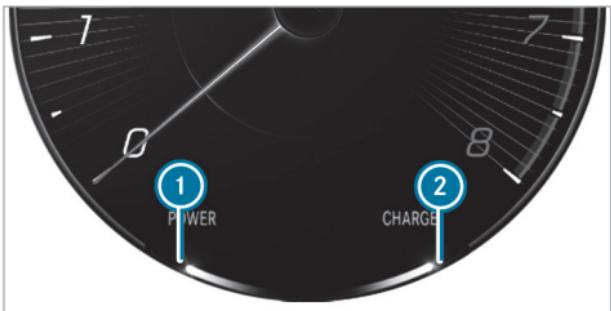
#### Switching the 3D display for the driver display on or off

- ▶ Select **3D Driver Display**.  
The 3D display of the driver display is switched on or off.
- ▶ **(i)** The 3D display for the driver display is only activated when the driver camera detects the driver. Otherwise, the driver display switches from the 3D display to the 2D display (→ page 479).

#### Switching the Head-up Display on/off

- ▶ Select **Head-up display**.  
The Head-up Display is activated or deactivated.

## Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system



- ① Electric drive support
- ② Recuperation behaviour of the electric motor
- i** Due to various system limits, the values displayed may temporarily differ slightly from the actual value.

## Function of the power meter



- ① Beginning of the electrical drive support display range
- ② End of the electrical drive support display range
- ③ Current state of charge of the high-voltage battery
- ④ Maximum recuperated energy
- ⑤ Start of the display range of recuperated energy
- i** The Electric drive program is not available if the state of charge of the high-voltage battery falls below the minimum value of 25% ③.

Electric mode is still possible when power output requests are low or when at a standstill.

The power meter has the following functions:

- In electric mode, the area ① – ② shows what percentage of the electrical drive is currently being used. The combustion engine is switched on at 100%. In boost mode, the electrical power assistance of the drive is displayed.
- The area ④ – ⑤ shows the recuperation and charging behaviour using the combustion engine.
- i** Due to various system limits, the displayed value ④ may temporarily differ slightly from the actual value.

## Overview of status displays on the driver's display (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

The status displays for the driving and driving safety systems can be found in display sections ① to ⑥.



**i** The number, positions and presentation of the status indicators on the driver's display depend on which systems are activated or deactivated.

Depending on the vehicle equipment, Mercedes-AMG vehicles may have the following status indicators:

 Pedestrian detection (only on assistant display)

-  Active Parking Assist is available (→ page 454)
-  Active Parking Assist has recognised a parking space (→ page 454)
-  Parking Assist PARKTRONIC deactivated (→ page 451)
-  Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 391)
-  Specified distance for Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 391)
-  Active Brake Assist switched off (→ page 411)
-  Active Brake Assist impaired or not functioning (→ page 411)
-  Active Steering Assist (→ page 401)
-  Active Lane Change Assist (→ page 404)
-  Active Lane Keeping Assist (→ page 420)
-  Active Blind Spot Assist (only on assistant display) (→ page 419)
-  Haptic accelerator pedal (→ page 323, 319, 325)

-  ECO start/stop function (→ page 317)
-  HOLD function (→ page 387)
-  Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus (→ page 273)
-  Maximum permissible speed exceeded (for certain countries only)
-  DRIVE PILOT (→ page 423)
-  Active Stop-and-Go Assist (→ page 400)
-  Slippery road surface warning
-  Engine operating temperature warning lamp (→ page 312)
-  **Display flashes:** Vehicle level is raised or lowered.
-  **Display lights up:** Vehicle is set at high-level.

**Vehicles with Traffic Sign Assist:** detected instructions and traffic signs (→ page 411)

## Notes on operating safety

For your own safety, always observe the following points when operating mobile communications equipment and especially your voice control system:

- Observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are driving.
- If you use the voice control system in an emergency your voice can change and your telephone call, e.g. an emergency call, can thereby be delayed.
- Familiarise yourself with the voice control system functions before starting the journey.

### **i The voice control system does not replace the Owner's Manual.**

The answers from the voice control system do not provide the complete scope of information contained in the Owner's Manual. The voice control system also does not give detailed warning or damage information.

Therefore read the Owner's Manual so that you are fully informed about the functions and the safe operation of the vehicle.

## Operation

### Function of the MBUX Voice Assistant

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

Using the MBUX Voice Assistant, vehicle functions and various areas of the MBUX multimedia system can be operated by voice input, e.g. Navigation or Telephone. The MBUX Voice Assistant is operational about half a minute after switching on the vehicle and can be operated from all seats (depending on the special equipment).

### Conducting a dialogue

#### Requirements:

- Voice activation is activated in the multimedia system (→ page 501).
- For corrections during output, the **Voice barge-in** option must be activated in the multimedia system (→ page 501).

### Starting a dialogue

- ▶ Say Hey Mercedes to activate the MBUX voice assistant.

or

- ▶ Press the  button on the multifunction steering wheel.  
A wave appears in the MBUX multimedia system. The dialogue can be started.

For the dialogue with the MBUX voice assistant, you can use complete sentences of colloquial language as voice commands. Voice activation can also be combined directly with a voice command, e.g. Hey Mercedes, how warm is it outside?

### Interrupting the dialogue

- ▶ During the dialogue say Pause.  
The dialogue is interrupted.
- ▶ Say Hey Mercedes to continue the dialogue.

### Correcting an entry

- ▶ During the dialogue say Correction.  
or
- ▶ Interrupt the system's voice output.

### Changing dialogue level

- ▶ During the dialogue, say Back.  
The MBUX voice assistant jumps back to the previous dialogue step.

- During the dialogue, say From the beginning again.  
The MBUX voice assistant jumps to the highest dialogue level.

### Navigating in the selection list

If a voice command does not achieve a clear result, a selection list is shown.

- Say the line number or the content to select an entry or to have further details shown.  
► Say Next page or Previous page to browse the selection list.

### Calling up help

- **For information about the MBUX voice assistant:** say Hey Mercedes, what can you do?.  
► **Current application:** say Help.  
You will receive suggestions and information about operation of the MBUX voice assistant for the current application.  
► **Specific function:** call up the voice command for the required function, for example with Hey Mercedes, I need help with the radio.

- **Digital Owner's Manual:** say Show me the Owner's Manual.  
The full extent of the Digital Owner's Manual is available on the central display when the vehicle is stationary.

### Overview of the operable functions of the MBUX voice assistant

You can use the MBUX voice assistant to operate the following functions depending on the vehicle equipment:

- Telephone
- Text message and e-mail
- Navigation
- Radio and media
- Vehicle functions
- Online functions

Full functionality of the voice control system is only available for you with activation of online voice control (→ page 501).

### Information on the language setting

You can change the language of the MBUX voice assistant via the system language settings (→ page 552). If the set system language is not supported by the MBUX voice assistant, English will be selected.

### Setting functions of MBUX voice assistant using the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

- 
- ► Settings ► System  
► Voice assistant

### Switching voice activation of MBUX voice assistant on or off

-  For vehicles with driver camera or MBUX Interior Assistant, the MBUX voice assistant can be switched on or off in the Intelligent Assistants menu.
- Select **Hey Mercedes**.  
When the function is active, the Hey Mercedes voice command can activate the dialogue.

## Switching direct commands on or off

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Activate or deactivate the function. If the function is active, some commands can be used without Hey Mercedes, for example Next track.

## Switching voice activation for individual seats on or off

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Switch the function for the desired seats on or off.

## Switching voice interruption on or off

- ▶ Select [Further settings](#).
- ▶ Select [Voice barge-in](#). If the function is active, a command can be interjected during voice output of the system.

## Switching proactivity on or off

- ▶ Select [Further settings](#).

- ▶ Select the desired situation, e.g. [Activate your profile](#) or [Don't forget your phone](#). When the function is active, the voice assistant proactively provides information in specific situations.

## Activating or deactivating online voice control

- i** Online voice control is activated at the factory.
- ▶ Select [Online recognition](#).
- ▶ Activate or deactivate the function. If the function is activated and a Mercedes me user account is linked to the vehicle, additional results are available through the provision of external information, e.g. information on POIs. By clicking the symbol in the wave, more information about the online voice control can be displayed.

## Activating or deactivating contacts for online use

- ▶ Select [Contact upload for online recognition](#). When the function is active, contacts will be found more easily and accurately using voice input.

## Using MBUX voice assistant effectively

### Notes on optimum use of MBUX voice assistant

- The MBUX voice assistant is operational half a minute after switching on the vehicle and can be operated from all seats, depending on the equipment installed. The system recognises from which seat the command was spoken and performs actions according to the seat position.
- When a dialogue is ended, the MBUX voice assistant continues to be active for as long as the wave is displayed in the multimedia system. You can say another voice command without saying Hey Mercedes.
- Using the direct command [Change language to English](#), the system language can be changed to English without Hey Mercedes. Direct commands must be activated for this.
- If a user profile has been stored and is active, the MBUX voice assistant can make suggestions based on the habits of the user. If the voice commands are not clear, the system

selects an action. The action can be corrected with a new voice command.

**Say Hey Mercedes, load my personal profile,** to activate the profile. The user's voice must first be learned by the system and assigned to a profile.

Further information on user profiles  
( $\rightarrow$  page 520).

- With the MBUX voice assistant, incoming calls can be accepted or rejected without the keyword Hey Mercedes.

### Information on the MBUX online voice assistant

The online voice control facilitates recognition and thanks to external information makes additional results available.

Therefore, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you activate online voice control ( $\rightarrow$  page 501).

You will need a Mercedes me user account for this. If you do not yet have a user account you have to create one and connect it with your vehicle ( $\rightarrow$  page 643).

Then call up your Mercedes me user account. The Mercedes me services are shown and can be activated ( $\rightarrow$  page 643).

By clicking on the symbols displayed in the wave, further information on the online status is displayed.

When online voice control is active, additional functions are available such as:

- Weather
- General knowledge
- Public holidays and school holidays
- Smarthome
- Messages
- Time, date and time zones
- Pocket and currency calculator
- Football results and fixture lists
- Share prices
- Calendar
- ChitChat
- Horoscope
- Geo Quiz

**i** The availability of these functions is country and equipment-dependent.

**i** Text content is taken from Wikipedia in accordance with the CC BY-SA 3.0 licence.

### Essential voice commands

#### Notes on voice commands

It is not necessary to use exact voice commands to call up a specific function. The MBUX Voice Assistant also understands you when you use your colloquial speech. Some examples are listed below. For some languages however these examples are only available to a limited extent.

Examples of voice commands:

- Navigation ( $\rightarrow$  page 504)
- Telephone ( $\rightarrow$  page 504)
- Radio and TV ( $\rightarrow$  page 504)
- Media player ( $\rightarrow$  page 504)
- Messages ( $\rightarrow$  page 505)
- Vehicle functions ( $\rightarrow$  page 505)
- Online functions ( $\rightarrow$  page 506)

### Examples of navigation voice commands

You can operate the navigation system using the MBUX voice assistant. The following list offers just a small selection of the possible navigation commands. You will receive additional suggestions if you say Help for navigation.

- Drive me home.
- Where is the nearest service station?
- Is there a service area along the route?
- Set Central Park as intermediate destination.
- Cancel the route guidance.
- Show my last destination.
- I want to buy juice.
- Search for a French restaurant in Manhattan.

### Examples of telephone voice commands

You can operate phones connected with MBUX multimedia system the using the MBUX voice assistant. The following list offers just a small selection of the possible telephone commands. You will receive additional suggestions if you say Help for phone.

- Call Peter Miller on the mobile phone.
- Dial 0711 17 0.
- Call my father.
- Accept call
- Reject call
- Search for the contact Peter Miller.
- Switch to address book
- Show me the incoming calls.
- Switch the phone

- Save the station
- What am I listening to?

### Examples of media voice commands

You can operate connected media sources and online music using the MBUX voice assistant. The following list offers just a small selection of the possible media voice commands. You will receive additional suggestions if you say Help for media or Help for player.

- Play Michael Jackson.
- Play "Yellow Submarine" by the Beatles.
- Next track.
- Previous track.
- Play similar track.
- Repeat this track.
- Switch on random playback.
- Mute the music.
- Switch to USB.

### Examples of radio and TV voice commands

Depending on the vehicle equipment, you can operate the radio and TV using the MBUX voice assistant. The following list offers just a small selection of the possible radio or TV voice commands. You will receive additional suggestions if you say Help for radio or Help for TV.

- Play the radio station Heart FM.
- Next station.
- Previous station.
- Show me the list of radio stations

## Examples of message voice commands

Messages can be created, edited and listened to using the MBUX voice assistant. The following list offers just a small selection of the possible message commands. You will receive additional suggestions if you say Help for messaging.

- Write a text message to Jane Doe: When will the next meeting take place?
- Show me my new e-mails.
- Write an e-mail to Jane Doe.
- Read me my new text messages.
- Show all new text messages.
- Write an e-mail to John Doe in English

## Examples of vehicle voice commands

You can operate vehicle settings and vehicle functions using the MBUX voice assistant. The following list offers just a small selection of the possible vehicle voice commands.

- (i)** If no seat is mentioned for commands, the action is carried out automatically for the seat

from which the command was spoken or for the function which is closest to that seat.

- Switch the seat heating to level 2.
- My feet are cold.
- Start the Refresh programme.
- Switch the relaxation function on.
- I would like to set the ambient light to blue
- Switch on the reading lamp.
- Turn off the rear light.
- Open all the windows.
- Switch the driver's display to 3D.
- How fast can I drive here?
- Tell me my next service appointment
- How warm is it outside?

Information about the vehicle can also be requested:

- Information about individual items of the vehicle equipment
  - Hey Mercedes, which massage programmes do you have?

- Hey Mercedes, do I have Blind Spot Assist?
- Hey Mercedes, where is the warning triangle?
- Information about functioning of the systems and components installed in the vehicle
  - Hey Mercedes, what is DISTRONIC?
  - Hey Mercedes, what do I need ESP for?
  - Hey Mercedes, what is MBUX?
- Information about operating the systems and components installed in the vehicle
  - Hey Mercedes, how do I connect my smartphone?
  - Hey Mercedes, how can I turn on the high-beam headlamps?
  - Hey Mercedes, how do I stop the ionization function?

You can also use the vehicle voice commands to directly call up the menus for the plug-in hybrid settings and operate the corresponding vehicle functions.

- "Display the energy flow."

- "Switch to charging settings."
- "Activate pre-entry climate control."
- "Where is the nearest charging station?"
- "How far can I still drive?"
- "Set the departure time to tomorrow morning at 8 am."

### Examples of online functions

Depending on the country, language and vehicle equipment, additional functions are available when online voice control is active. The system accesses external information and can, as a result, answer general knowledge questions and make calculations, for example.

- Is the sun shining in Manchester?
- Is it raining at my location?
- What are the skiing conditions on the Zugspitze?
- What's the time in Sydney now?
- In which country do you pay with dollars?
- How many Swiss francs make 25 euros?

- How long now until the holidays?
- What day is it tomorrow?
- What is 20% of 29?
- What does my horoscope say?
- What is the price of Mercedes-Benz Group shares?
- Let's play Geo Quiz.
- I'm bored.
- Who is the current prime minister?
- What do you know about the Globe Theatre in London?
- Who painted the picture "The Scream"?
- What's the status in the Premier League?
- Create a calendar entry tomorrow at 9 am.
- What's my next task?
- Tell me a joke.
- How many languages do you speak?
- What is your favourite animal?
- Are there any updates?
- Is the light still on in the kitchen?

- Switch off all the devices in my house.
- Please set the temperature in the living room to 24 degrees.

### Direct command examples

With direct commands, some functions can be operated without first saying the voice command Hey Mercedes. To use direct commands, the function must be activated in the multimedia system (→ page 501).

- Next TV channel
- Previous TV channel
- Next radio station
- Previous radio station
- Next station
- Previous station
- Next track
- Previous track
- Start dashcam recording
- Stop dashcam recording
- Show the map

- 3D map
- 2D map
- Align map to north
- Align map in direction of travel
- Show all routes
- Show traffic
- Navigate to work
- Navigate home
- Repeat driving instruction
- Cancel route guidance
- Change language to English

## Overview and operation

### Overview of the MBUX multimedia system (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

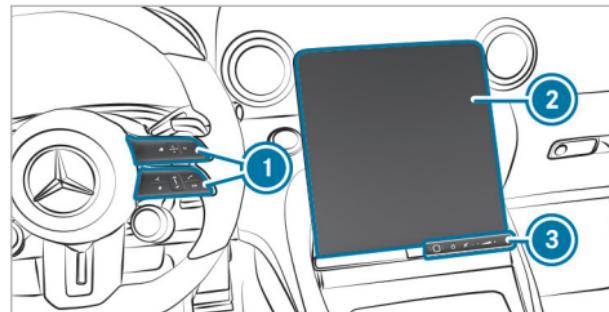
- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

**!** **NOTE** Increased surface temperature due to direct sunlight on the central display

The surface of the central display is very dark. If the display is exposed to direct sunlight, the surface can become very hot.

- ▶ If the central display has been exposed to direct sunlight, allow it to cool down before touching it for a long time.



- ① Touch Control and control panel for the MBUX multimedia system  
MBUX stands for Mercedes-Benz User Experience.

- Operates Touch Control (→ page 516)

- ② Central display with touch functionality
  - Home screen overview (→ page 515)
  - Operates the touchscreen (→ page 517)

- ③ Switch panel with:
  - Fingerprint sensor
  - Switches the MBUX multimedia system on or off, switches the central display off
  - Switches sound on or off
  - Adjusts the volume

- ④ Alternatively, the MBUX voice assistant allows voice dialogue. Operation with natural speech starts after the wake-up call "Hey Mercedes" (→ page 500). You can start voice navigation, for example, with the input of a three-word address from what3words.

- ⑤ If the vehicle is equipped with the MBUX Interior Assistant, vehicle and infotainment functions can be used. The interaction then follows intelligently, reactively or with hand or head movements.

Numerous application, online services, services and apps are available for you. These can be called up via the home screen.

You can conveniently call up your favourites using the  button on the steering wheel. Quick-access in the home screen and in the applications serve to select functions more quickly.

If you use the learning function of the multimedia system, you will receive suggestions during operation of the most probable navigation destinations, media sources, radio stations and contacts. The configuration of the suggestions is completed in the system settings. You can compile your user profile from various vehicle settings and settings of the multimedia system. Some functions and services are protected by a PIN. You can teach in biometric procedures to identify yourself with these instead of the four-digit Mercedes me PIN.

The Notifications Centre collects incoming notifications, e.g. about an available software update. Depending on the type of notification it offers various actions. The call is made in the home screen via the Control Centre.

With the global search, you can search on the home screen via categories, e.g. in the navigation, and on the internet.

### Anti-theft protection

This device is equipped with technical provisions to protect it against theft. More detailed information about anti-theft protection can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Overview of the MBUX multimedia system



**WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

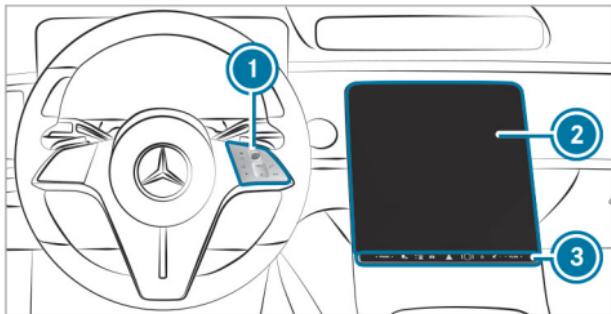
and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

**! NOTE** Increased surface temperature due to direct sunlight on the central display

The surface of the central display is very dark. If the display is exposed to direct sunlight, the surface can become very hot.

- If the central display has been exposed to direct sunlight, allow it to cool down before touching it for a long time.



- ① Touch Control and control panel for the MBUX multimedia system  
MBUX stands for Mercedes-Benz User Experience.
- Operates Touch Control (→ page 516)
- ② Central display with touch functionality
- Home screen overview (→ page 515)
  - Operates the touchscreen (→ page 517)
- ③ Switch panel with:
- Fingerprint sensor
  - Switches the MBUX multimedia system on or off, switches the central display off

- Switches sound on or off
- Adjusts the volume

- ⓘ Alternatively, the MBUX voice assistant allows voice dialogue. Operation with natural speech starts after the wake-up call "Hey Mercedes" (→ page 500). You can start voice navigation, for example, with the input of a three-word address from what3words.
- ⓘ If the vehicle is equipped with the MBUX Interior Assistant, vehicle and infotainment functions can be used contact-free. The interaction then follows intelligently, reactively or with hand or head movements.

Numerous application, online services, services and apps are available for you. These can be called up via the home screen.

You can conveniently call up your favourites using the button on the steering wheel. Quick-access in the home screen and in the applications serve to select functions more quickly.

If you use the learning function of the multimedia system, you will receive suggestions during operation of the most probable navigation destinations,

media sources, radio stations and contacts. The configuration of the suggestions is completed in the system settings. You can compile your user profile from various vehicle settings and settings of the multimedia system. Some functions and services are protected by a PIN. You can teach in biometric procedures to identify yourself with these instead of the four-digit Mercedes me PIN.

The Notifications Centre collects incoming notifications, e.g. about an available software update. Depending on the type of notification it offers various actions. The call is made via the Control Centre.

With the global search, you can search on the home screen via categories, e.g. in the navigation, and on the internet.

### Anti-theft protection

This device is equipped with technical provisions to protect it against theft. More detailed information about anti-theft protection can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Zero layer

### Function of the zero layer

- Your software can be upgraded to a more current version at a later date.

The zero layer provides you with dynamic content from the MBUX multimedia system and is used to quickly access and control the applications you use. When you select  on the central display, the digital map with the applications appears in the lower display area. Compared to the home screen with a classic menu, the steps required to call up the applications are reduced. You can switch between the zero layer and the home screen with a classic menu.

The applications can be hidden from the display area and shown again.

The zero layer provides the following modules and applications:

- Navigation module

In the expanded view you can, for example, display the route overview, switch on the display of traffic information and make settings for [View \(map\)](#), [Messages & tones](#), [Route](#).

- Entertainment (media, radio) and telephone

When the lower display area is shown, the entertainment sources are always displayed.

A mobile phone must be connected to the MBUX multimedia system for the phone to be displayed.

- Active applications

The lower display area shows an active message programme, for example.

- Suggestions

Suggestions are displayed on the lower display area based on context and your user behaviour. Here are a few examples:

- Latest calls
- Active massage programmes
- Vehicle functions
- Online voice applications

The applications are first displayed in a reduced view. By tapping on them, you can operate them or open the associated menu (expanded view).

A long press on a suggestion opens a context menu in which further functions are available.

The learning function can be switched on and off for the options (→ page 553).

### Overview zero layer

#### Digital map and user-specific applications (example)



① Navigation module (reduced view)

② Enters a destination (→ page 39)

Searching for parking

**③** Calls up the Control Centre (pull the bar down)

**④** Status line

**⑤** Calls up user profile settings

**⑥** Content sharing menu (→ page 528)

**⑦** Telephone

Requirement for phone: the mobile phone is connected to the MBUX multimedia system.

**⑧** Entertainment sources (media, radio)



Press briefly: shows all applications  
(→ page 513)

Press and hold: calls up the home screen with classic menu (→ page 515)

**⑩** Route monitor

e.g. route list, lane recommendations, 3D image of the upcoming driving manoeuvre

The zero layer shows the digital map and the user-specific applications.

The following user-specific applications are displayed in the lower display area:

- Suggestions

Requirement: suggestions are activated (→ page 553).

- Active applications

e.g. a massage programme

- Telephone **⑦**

- Entertainment sources **⑧**

- Online voice applications

The lower display area can be hidden and shown (→ page 513).

#### Information about entertainment sources

You can operate the applications in the reduced view or in the menu (expanded view)  
(→ page 513).

Examples:

- Control a media source, e.g. pause/play, next track, set a station
- Select tracks from the current playlist or stations from the station list

- Select a media source

The media source must be connected to the MBUX multimedia system.

#### Information about the telephone

To use the functions, the mobile phones must be connected to the MBUX multimedia system.

Requirement for suggestions: the **Calls & messages** option is activated in the suggestions.

Examples:

- Answer a call and call a missed call

The missed calls are displayed for the mobile phones connected to the MBUX multimedia system.

- Display contacts and call list and call a contact

- Use voice functions

- Suggest contacts

The contacts are suggested for the mobile phones connected to the MBUX multimedia system. No contacts are suggested for the mobile phones that are linked to another user profile.

- Write messages to contacts (suggestion)
- Connect a device via the device manager (suggestion)

## Information about active applications

The following functions are available:

- Operating the massage programme
- Raising or lowering the vehicle level

## Suggestions for comfort and vehicle functions as well as navigation

Requirement: the **Comfort**, **Vehicle** and **Navigation** options are activated in the suggestions.

- Operating the massage programme

For example, the multimedia system suggests a programme at a certain time.

- Opening the boot lid

Requirement: the vehicle is equipped with boot lid convenience closing.

- Setting the vehicle level

- Making heating settings

- Activating/deactivating Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

- Selecting previous destinations and destinations from favourites

## Suggestions for online voice applications

Requirement: the **Online voice services** option is activated in the suggestions.

The suggested voice applications are made available online and are based on your previous voice inputs.

Examples:

- What will the weather be like tomorrow?
- Play the messages.
- Start geoquiz.
- Open the garage door.

## Calling up and operating the zero layer

### Calling up the zero layer

When the vehicle has been switched on, the zero layer is displayed with the digital map. Navigation is active.

- ▶ **From another application:** press the  button on the right side of the steering wheel.

or

- ▶ Tap on .

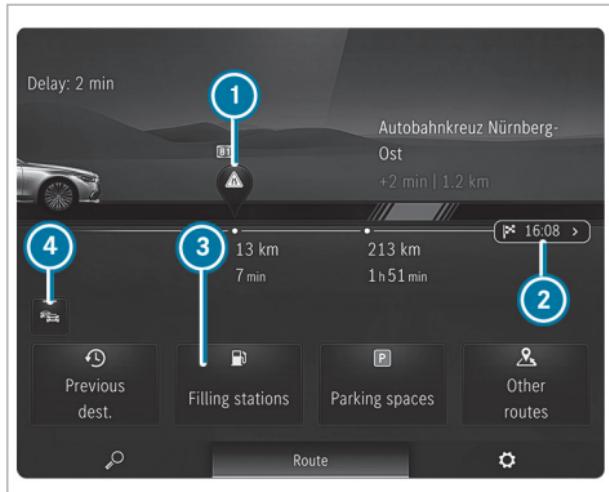
## Operating applications in the reduced view (examples)

- ▶ **Media:** to play the previous or next track, tap  or .
- ▶ **To answer a call or call a missed call:** tap on the contact. After the connection has been established, the call functions are available.
- ▶ **To end a call:** tap on the contact again.
- ▶ **To reply to message:** tap on a message and dictate the message via the MBUX Voice Assistant.
- ▶ **To start a massage programme:** tap on the application and start the massage programme.
- ▶ **To select a previous destination:** tap on the application and select one of the previous destinations.
- ▶ **To select a destination from the favourites:** tap on the application and select the destination.

## Hiding and showing the display area with applications

- To hide: pull the applications down.
  - To show: pull the bar above  upwards.
- or
- Select .
- or
- Press the  button on the steering wheel on the right.

## Navigation module (expanded view)



Example: route guidance is active

- ① Traffic event on the route
- Distance from current vehicle position and remaining driving time
- ② Destination
- ③ Searches for a filling station
- ④ Switches traffic information display on or off

- Tap on the navigation module (→ page 511).
- Select **Route** in the lower menu bar.

## Operating a menu in the lower display area (example: active massage programme)



- ① Selects a massage programme
- ② Starts/stops a massage program for the driver
- ③ Starts/stops a massage program for the front passenger
- ④ Sets the massage programme intensity for the driver's or front passenger seat

- ▶ Tap on the application.  
The expanded view of the application is displayed.
- ▶ To close the menu: select .

### Opening and closing the context menu for a suggestion

- ▶ Press and hold on a suggestion.  
The context menu opens and shows the **Do not suggest** option, for example.
- ▶ To close: swipe downwards.

### Removing a suggestion from the display area

- ▶ Swipe the suggestion upwards.

### Showing all applications

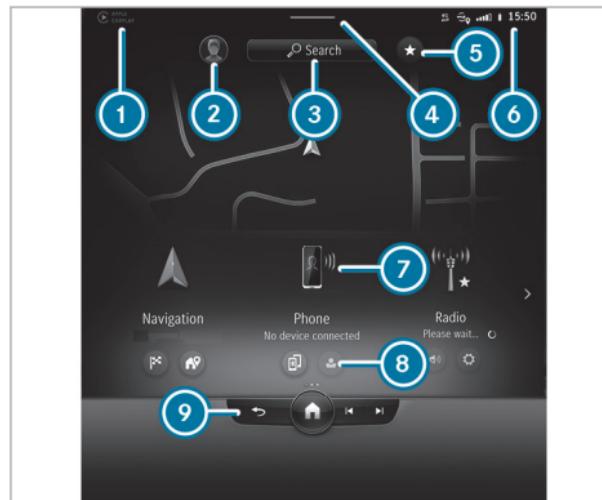
- ▶ Press  briefly.  
Available applications are displayed. The global search is available.
- ▶ To hide applications: briefly press  again.

### Switching between zero layer and home screen with classic menu

- ▶ Long press on .
- The home screen with classic menu is shown.

- ▶ To return to the zero layer: press and hold on .

### Home screen overview



- ① Status line
- ② Calls up user profile settings and switches user
- ③ Using the global search

- ④ Calls up the Control Centre: pull the bar down
- ⑤ Calls up favourites
- ⑥ Displays in the status line
- ⑦ Calls up an application
- ⑧ Quick-access to application
- ⑨ Global menu

 Calls up previous menu  
 Press and hold: switches between home screen and zero layer

 Previous track or previous radio station  
 Next track or next radio station

 During a telephone call, the call duration is displayed in global menu ⑨.

Alternatively, to switch between the home screen and the zero layer, press and hold the  button on the steering wheel on the right.

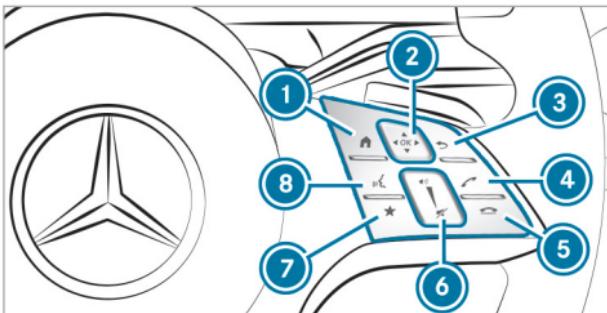
The following functions are called up in the Control Centre:

- Notifications Centre
- Content sharing menu
- Favourites

- Vehicle quick-access

## Touch Control

### Operating Touch Control (MBUX multimedia system)



Mercedes-AMG vehicles

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| ① |  | Show zero layer/home screen                    |
| ② |  | Touch Control                                  |
|   |  | Swipe in the direction of the arrow (navigate) |
|   |  | Press (confirm)                                |
| ③ |  | Returns to the previous display                |

- ④ Makes or accepts a call
- ⑤ Rejects or ends a call
- ⑥ To increase volume: swipe upwards  
To reduce volume: swipe down  
 To switch off the sound: press
- ⑦ Calls up favourites
- ⑧ Starts the MBUX voice assistant
- ⑨ To operate Touch Control ② in the most effective way, use the tip of your thumb if possible.

You can navigate through menus and lists via the touch-sensitive surface of Touch Control ② using a **single-finger swipe**, for example:

- ▶ **To enter a character:** select a character using the keyboard and press on Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To select a menu option:** scroll in a list and press Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To move the digital map:** swipe in any direction.

### Setting the sensitivity for Touch Control

Multimedia system:

▶ ► Settings ► System

► Control elements

► Touch Control sensitivity

▶ Select Fast, Medium or Slow.

### Setting acoustic operational feedback for all control elements

Multimedia system:

▶ ► Settings ► System

► Control elements ► Acoustic feedback

The function is supported by the selection in a list.

▶ Set **Off**, **Unleaded** or **Loud**.

If the function is activated you will hear a clicking sound when selecting control elements or when scrolling in a list. When the beginning or end of the list is reached you will hear another clicking sound.

## Touchscreen

### Operating the touchscreen

#### Tapping

- ▶ **To select a menu item or entry:** tap on a symbol or an entry.
- ▶ **To increase the map scale:** tap twice quickly with one finger.
- ▶ **To reduce the map scale:** tap with two fingers.
- ▶ **To enter characters with the keypad:** tap on a button.

#### Single-finger swipe

- ▶ **To navigate in menus:** swipe up, down, left or right.
- ▶ **To move the digital map:** swipe in any direction.
- ▶ **To use handwriting to enter characters:** write the character with one finger on the touchscreen.

#### Two-finger swipe

- ▶ **To zoom in and out of the map:** move two fingers together or apart.

- ▶ **To enlarge or reduce the size of a section of a website:** move two fingers together or apart.
- ▶ **To turn the map:** turn anti-clockwise or clockwise using two fingers.

#### Three-finger swipe

- ▶ **To call up the home screen:** swipe up with three fingers in an application.

#### Touching, holding and moving

- ▶ **To move the map:** touch the touchscreen and move your finger in any direction.
- ▶ **To set the volume on a scale:** touch the touchscreen and move the finger to the left or right.

#### Touching and holding

- ▶ **To save the destination in the map:** touch the touchscreen and hold until a message is shown.
- ▶ **To call up a global menu in the applications:** touch the touchscreen and hold until the **Options** menu appears.

### Setting haptic operation for the touchscreen

Multimedia system:

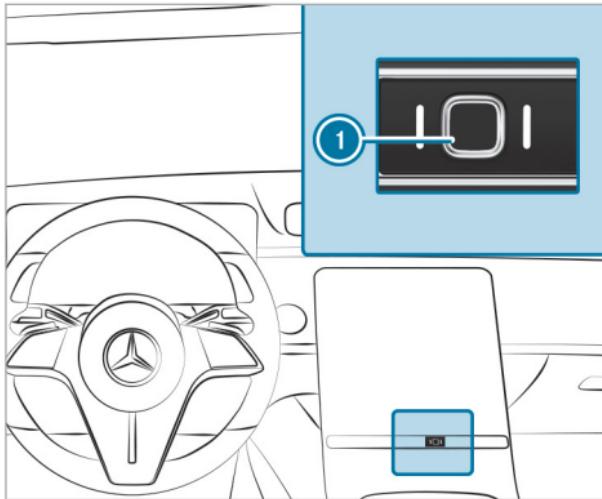
- ▶  ► Settings ► System
- ▶ ► Control elements ► Touch & feel disp.

- ▶ Set **Off**, **Unleaded** or **High**.

If the function is switched off, all you need to do is tap the display to make an entry.

If the function is switched on, the entry is made by pressing the display. The system supports you with discreet tactile aids and pressure resistances.

## Overview of the fingerprint sensor



Fingerprint sensor ① allows you to conveniently access protected MBUX multimedia system functions and services. Compared to protection provided by the Mercedes me PIN, the entry of a four-digit number is not required to activate services and functions with personal content.

The fingerprint sensor must be set up before use  
→ page 520).

**i** The fingerprint sensor stores only a data model and no image of the fingerprint. The data model is only processed in the vehicle and is not transmitted from the vehicle.

### User

#### Notes on user profiles

**A** **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during adjustment of the driver's seat after calling up a driver profile

Selecting a user profile may trigger an adjustment of the driver's seat to the position saved under the user profile. You or other vehicle occupants could be injured in the process.

► Make sure that when the position of driver's seat is being adjusted using the multimedia system, no people or body parts are in the seat's range of movement.

If there is a risk of someone becoming trapped, immediately stop the adjustment process by:

► a) Pressing the warning message on the central display.  
or

► b) Pressing a position button of the memory function or a seat adjustment switch in the driver's door.  
The adjustment process is stopped.

The driver's seat is equipped with an anti-entrapment feature.

If the driver's door is open, the driver's seat will **not** be set after calling up the driver's profile.

#### Overview of user profiles

##### Requirements for use

- You have a Mercedes me user account.
- You have a Mercedes me PIN.
- You have agreed to the terms of use.
- The vehicle is linked to a Mercedes me user account.

**i** If one of the pre-requisites listed is missing or if no user profile has been selected, the data described in the following section will be saved in the vehicle as the standard setting. Standard settings can be changed by all vehicle users.

User profiles save personal settings. If the vehicle is used by several people, a person can change their profile settings without changing the settings of other users.

If the vehicle is equipped with the MBUX high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System, the occupants in the rear passenger compartment can log in as Mercedes me users from their seats. The Multi-seat Profile Management allows three profiles to be used simultaneously. A user profile can only be activated simultaneously on one display.

**i** Some settings apply to the entire vehicle and are displayed in all user profiles, e.g. ambient lighting and the current navigation settings. These initially belong to the driver, but can also be changed by the other vehicle occupants in their user profile.

You can individualise a user profile in the vehicle using the set-up assistant or using the settings in your user profile. Some settings, e.g. the Mercedes me PIN and a profile photo are made in the Mercedes me App or in the Mercedes me Portal.

**i** If the user profile is downloaded while travelling, user profiles are not set up using the set-up assistant.

User-specific content and applications with personal data are protected by different levels of security (→ page 520).

To access protected content, the Mercedes me PIN and, depending on the vehicle equipment, biometric sensors are used.

**i** The security level is set by the multimedia system and calculated from the combination of all sensor inputs. Some security levels cannot be turned off.

If the vehicle key is linked to the user profile, the user profile is pre-activated when unlocking the vehicle or approaching a vehicle with KEYLESS-GO. Light, mirror and seat adjustments are made during this process. To use a user profile or an

application, the vehicle key also serves as a sensor input for authorisation.

**i** When a user profile is activated, the following personalised comfort systems, for example, can be adjusted or their settings loaded:

- Seat
- Ambient light
- Outside mirrors
- Roller blinds
- Climate control settings

If the user profile is activated when driving, the driver's seat position will not be adjusted.

### User-specific content

Depending on the vehicle equipment you can, as a user, save the following settings, for example:

- Driver's seat, steering wheel and mirror settings
- Climate control
- Ambient light
- Radio (including station list)
- Suggestions and favourites

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## ■ Adding a user

### Requirements

- The vehicle is stationary.

Multimedia system:



- Select Add user.

A QR code is loaded.

- Scan the displayed QR code with the Mercedes me App or any QR code scanner on a mobile device. If the Mercedes me App is not yet installed on your mobile device, you will be directed to the store of your mobile device.

- Follow the steps in the Mercedes me App. The vehicle is connected with your Mercedes me user account. This automatically creates your user profile in the vehicle.

You will be informed when your user profile is available.

When the vehicle is stationary, the set-up assistant starts automatically after user selection.

- When the user has been added, they can be selected (→ page 522).

## ■ Selecting user options

Multimedia system:



### Protecting user-specific content and applications

If you add a new user, access protection is already activated for the user profile. The Mercedes me PIN and, depending on the vehicle equipment, biometric sensors are available for access. Biometric sensors in the vehicle must be taught in. The authentication process then takes all taught-in and available sensors into account.

The following user-specific content and applications are protected, for example:

- User selection and user profile settings
- Biometric sensors
- The teaching-in of biometric sensors

For teaching in and editing biometric recognition see the following section.

### Suggestions

The data and determination of the most probable navigation destinations, media sources, radio stations, contacts and messages.

### ENERGIZING COACH

The recorded health data and its evaluation.

### In-Car Office

The calendar, the tasks and the e-mails.

### Parking service

The payment transactions.

### Mercedes me Store

The purchase of services.

### System activations of paid vehicle functions

In the following cases you will be prompted for authentication or re-authentication using a sensor or the Mercedes me PIN:

- When selecting a protected user profile
- When calling a function requiring special protection

- If biometric sensors provide insufficient or contradictory information
  - If the multimedia system no longer trusts a sensor
  - If the seat belt buckle and the door are opened at the same seat and a function requiring special protection is called up
  - When the vehicle is locked from outside
- i** Facial recognition for re-authentication in the driver's seat is only possible once the door has been closed or the seat belt buckle has been fastened.
- ▶ Select **Protect content**.
  - ▶ Switch **Access protection** on or off.
- i** When access protection is switched off, your user profile can be viewed from any seat and changes can be made.
- i** Access protection is switched on or off on a vehicle-specific basis.
- i** Please note that authentication is necessary for several functions such as In-Car Office and cannot therefore be completely switched off.

## Setting up and editing biometric recognition

The biometric data models are saved in the sensors in the vehicle. If recognition has been set up, this sensor serves as a contributory factor for authentication on the multimedia system.

- ▶ Select **Protect content**.
  - ▶ Select **Facial recognition**, **Fingerprint recognition** or **Voice recognition**.
- i** If necessary, authenticate yourself on the multimedia system.

## Setting up facial recognition

- ▶ Follow the system's instructions. Your face is scanned. A message in the driver's display or central display shows whether facial recognition was successful or not. You can unlock your user profile and protected applications with the facial scan.

## Setting up fingerprint recognition

- ▶ Place and lift your finger several times on the fingerprint sensor under the touchscreen (→ page 518). The finger is scanned. If the scanning procedure is successful, a message appears on the

central display. You can unlock your user profile and protected applications with your fingerprint.

## Setting up voice recognition

- ▶ Speak the sentence shown on the central display and follow the voice assistant's instructions. If the voice recognition was successful, a message appears on the central display. You can unlock your user profile.
- i** Avoid background or disturbing noises during voice recognition.

## Deleting biometric data

- ▶ Tap on  , for example, behind **Fingerprint recognition**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

## Calling up the set-up assistant

- ▶ Select **Profile**.
- ▶ Select **Set-up assistant**.
- ▶ Follow the directions from the set-up assistant.

## Changing user name or profile photo

- ▶ Select **Profile**.
- ▶ Select **Change user name**.
  
 or
   
- ▶ Select **Profile picture**.
- ▶ Enter the user name or select a user image.
- ▶ Select **Finished**.

**i** You can store your photo in the Mercedes me user account using the app or in the portal. The photo will then be shown in the vehicle. In the vehicle itself, you can select other sample images instead of the photo.

## Deleting a user profile

- ▶ Select **Profile**.
- ▶ Select **Remove**.
- ▶ Select **Remove user profile**.
  

**i** Your Mercedes me user account and your personal data will remain within the Mercedes me ecosystem.

## Resetting the user profile to factory settings

- ▶ Select **Profile**.

- ▶ Select **Reset**.

- ▶ Select **Yes**.

**i** This resets the contents of the user profile to factory settings, but not the vehicle.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### Selecting a user

Multimedia system:



**i** When you call up your driver profile, the driver's seat and the steering wheel can be set.

You can cancel the setting process with the following actions:

- Press **Tap here to cancel**. message on the central display.
- Press one of the seat operating buttons in the driver's door.

- ▶ Select **Select user**.
- ▶ Select a user.

▶ When requested to do so, authenticate with the Mercedes me PIN or a taught-in biometric characteristic.

The user profile is loaded and activated.

**i** If you select **Continue without selecting user**, no specific settings for the user profile are loaded.

### Synchronising user profiles

#### Requirements

- You have a Mercedes me user account.
- The vehicle is connected with your Mercedes me user account.

Multimedia system:



▶ **Synchronisation**

- ▶ **Synchronise automatically**.

When the vehicle is switched on or off, the data stored in the vehicle is automatically synchronised with the Mercedes me user accounts. This synchronization is done for all user profiles and is not profile-specific.

or

► Select **Synchronise now**.

After selecting this option, the data stored in the vehicle is synchronised with the Mercedes me user accounts.

- i** Not all user profile functions are available during synchronization.
- i** If the personalisation service in the vehicle is deactivated, only the following user profile master data is synchronised:
  - Profile name
  - Profile image
  - Mercedes me PIN

## Favourites

### Overview of favourites

Favourites offer you quick access to frequently used applications. 100 favourites are available in total.

You can select favourites from categories or you add favourites directly from an application.

### Calling up favourites

Multimedia system:



- Alternatively, in the home screen pull down bar ④ in the centre of the status line (→ page 515).
- Select in the Control Center.

### Adding favourites

Multimedia system:



### Selecting favourites from categories

- Select .
- Select **Create new favourite**.
- Select the category.
- Select a favourite.  
The favourite is stored at the next available position.
- **All positions in the favourites are taken:** confirm the message shown.  
A list shows all the favourites.
- Select a favourite to be overwritten.

### Adding a favourite from an application

You can, for example, save a contact (example), or add an ENERGIZING COMFORT programme.

- **To save a contact as a global favourite:** select a contact (→ page 624).
- Press on a telephone number until a menu is shown.
- Select **Save as favourite**.  
The contact is added as a favourite.

### Linking favourites with the MBUX Interior Assistant V pose

- i** If a favourite is linked to the V pose, you can call it up (→ page 544).
- Select .
- Select **Driver** or **Passenger**.
- Select the category.
- Select a favourite.  
If the favourite is linked with the V pose, a notification appears.
- i** The linked favourite pose can be activated or deactivated for the driver or front passenger.

## Renaming favourites

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Press on a favourite until a menu is shown.
- ▶ Select **Rename**.
- ▶ Enter the name.
- ▶ Save the names.

## Moving favourites

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Press on a favourite until a menu is shown.
- ▶ Select **Move**.
- ▶ Move the favourite to the new position.
- ▶ Tap on .

## Deleting favourites

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Press on a favourite until a menu is shown.
- ▶ Select **Delete**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

## Resetting favourites

- ▶ In the menu, select **Reset all favourites**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

## Notifications Centre

### Overview of the Notifications Centre

The following communications are collected in the Notifications Centre:

- Communications which are generated by the vehicle or from the multimedia system.
- Communications which are received through the use of services.

The following notification types are available for you:

- Navigable destinations and routes
- Messages (text messages)
- Calendar entries and reminders, e.g. from In-Car Office

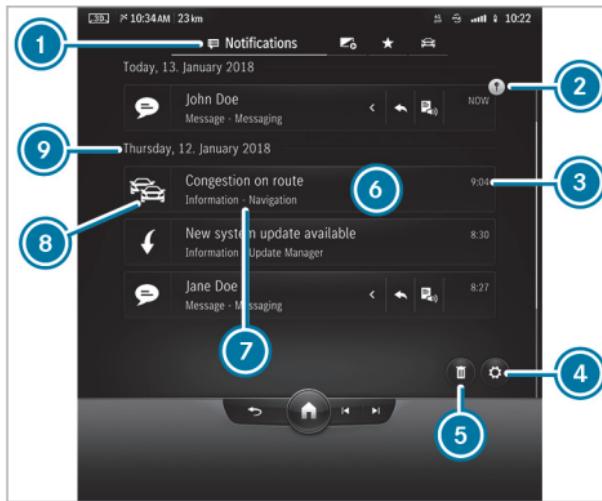
This function is not available in all countries.

- System information, e.g. **Important software update available**. **Confirm** to start the update.
- Other notifications, e.g. from additional online services that can be subscribed to or emergency reports (e.g. tornado)

The Notifications Centre is in the Control Center. Depending on the style set, newly received notifications are shown using a coloured dot.

Notifications are normally briefly shown as they are received. If you take no action, these are stored for future access in the Notifications Centre.

The notifications are sorted chronologically. The most recent notifications are at the top.



#### Example of a message

- ① Calls up the Notifications Centre
- ② Symbol for a pinned notification
- ③ Time message received
- ④ Calls up the settings
- ⑤ Deletes notifications
- ⑥ Display for available actions

- ⑦ Description of the notification and the issuing service
- ⑧ Symbol for notifications
- ⑨ Date of the received notifications

Depending on the type of notification, up to four different actions are available.

Examples of actions include:

- Reading aloud
- Placing a call
- Replying
- Calling up a web page
- Navigation

Some notifications, e.g. a navigation destination, are stored longer. Therefore, it is not necessary to carry out available actions directly upon receipt of the notifications. A route guidance can be started at a later time.

You can pin a notification so that this is not deleted automatically after a certain time. The notification is then denoted by symbol ②.

## Calling up notifications

### Opening the Notifications Centre

- ▶ In the zero layer pull down bar ③ in the centre of the status line (→ page 511).

or

- ▶ In the home screen pull down bar ④ in the centre of the status line (→ page 515). The Control Centre opens.
- ▶ Select  in the Control Center.

### Selecting a notification

- ▶ If several messages are available swipe up or down.
- ▶ Select an action.

### Closing the Notifications Centre

- ▶ Select .

## Selecting actions for a notification

The following options are available:

- Select the action directly after a notification is received and shown.

- Select the action later after calling up in the Notifications Centre.
- ▶ Up to two actions available: select the action.
- ▶ More than two actions available: select .
- ▶ Select the action.  
The notification is still available.
- ▶ Close the actions with .

### Editing notifications

- ▶ Call up the Notifications Centre  
(→ page 525).

### Configuring settings

- ▶ Select  **Settings**.
- ▶ Select the service.
- ▶ Switch the options on or off.  
  
The following options are available depending on the service:
  - **Allow notifications**
  - **Display in notification centre**
  - **Show notifications**
  - Switching **Acoustic signals** on or off

### External access

The option allows an external service access to specific data, e.g. the current vehicle position. The detailed, approved information is shown with .

If **Allow notifications** is switched off, the options cannot be selected with the exception of **External access**.

### Pinning a notification

- ▶ Drag a notification to the right on the touchscreen.  
A pin appears.
- ▶ Tap on the pin.  
The notification is marked with a pin.

### Deleting notifications

- ▶ Drag a notification to the left on the touchscreen.
- or
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
- All messages are deleted.

### Global search

#### Global search overview

You can call up the global search on the home screen. You can input characters using the keyboard or the handwriting recognition. Alternatively, the MBUX voice assistant allows voice input.

The global search provides search results for the following categories:

- Navigation
- Entertainment
- Phone, In-Car Office  
In-Car Office is not available in all countries.
- Digital Owner's Manual
- Internet

The global search enables you to search for towns, roads and tourist attractions in the navigation category, for example.

The global search makes it possible to enter a three-word address (→ page 574).

If the search field is empty, you will first see smart suggestions in the **Suggestions** category.

The prerequisite for this is that the smart suggestions are activated in the user options (→ page 520).

As soon as a letter is entered, you will be shown the best hits in the **All** category. You will find further search results in the individual categories. Next to the category is the number of results.

After selecting a category you can select the search results within the category. When you select a search result, a detailed view is opened depending on the category.

## Using the global search

Multimedia system:



In the **Suggestions** category up to six smart suggestions are displayed, even if no search entry has been entered yet.

► Enter the search term into the search field. As soon as a character is entered the **All** category is marked. Up to ten search results per category are displayed there.

In the other categories suitable search results for the entered search item are displayed.

Alternatively, the MBUX Voice Assistant allows voice input using or you switch to the handwriting recognition (→ page 532).

- ▶ **To end the search:** select **OK**.
- ▶ **To show search results for a category:** select a category.
- ▶ **To accept the search result:** select the search result.  
An action starts, e.g. a radio station is set or a detailed view is displayed, e.g. for a contact.

## Content sharing menu

### Overview of the Content sharing menu

You can find the **Share content** menu in the Control Center. It shows the available displays in the vehicle and their playback status. Content currently on a display can be shared with other displays; playback of an entertainment source, for example. Status symbols on the displays inform you about the current settings, for example "Headphones connected".

You can activate the child-proof lock for the rear displays on the central display.

Content is shared in the menu itself or directly from an application.

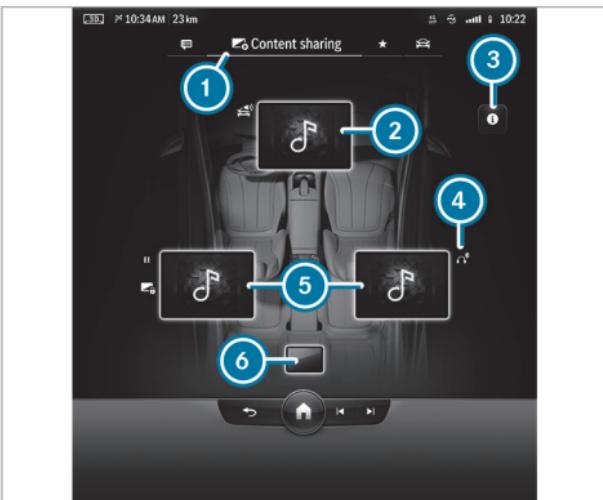
Active content is shared on a display and played back on the receiving display.

Inactive content can be searched for in an application and then shared from there.

The following display content can be shared, for example:

- Radio stations
- Media
- Browser
- ENERGIZING COMFORT programme

## Opening the content sharing menu in the Control Center



Example: showing displays

- ① Calls up a menu
- ② Central display with active content (cover display)
- ③ Displays animation for content sharing

- ④ Status information, for example Bluetooth® headphones connected to the front passenger display on the right
  - ⑤ Rear displays with active content (cover display)
  - ⑥ MBUX rear tablet
- In the zero layer pull down bar ③ in the centre of the status line (→ page 511).  
or
- In the home screen pull down bar ④ in the centre of the status line (→ page 515). The Control Centre opens.
- Select ①.
- ④ shows the following status information:
- Audio playback, for example via Bluetooth® headphones or the vehicle loudspeakers
  - Playback status, for example pause or mute function active
  - Child safety lock active
- The child safety lock for the rear displays is activated on the MBUX multimedia system

(→ page 529). If the child safety lock is active, content is played back, but the rear display cannot be operated.

In addition to the cover display, depending on the display status in ② and ⑤ also an active privacy mode , **Display off** or **System off** is displayed.

**i** MBUX rear tablet ⑥ can be connected to one of the rear displays. In doing so, the rear display will show the screen content. In the example, the MBUX rear tablet is connected to the right-hand rear display.

### Switching the child safety lock for the rear displays or the MBUX rear tablet on or off

- Tap on ⑤ or ⑥.
- Activate or deactivate **Lock**. The child safety lock is set for the selected rear display or the MBUX rear tablet.

### Sharing MBUX display content

In the **Share content** menu, you can share content currently being played back on one display with other displays.

You can also share content from an application in the vehicle, e.g. in a menu or in a search.

**i** Content cannot be shared with the MBUX rear tablet.

► In the menu drag and drop a display to another display.

The content of one display is placed on another display or retrieved from another display.

or

► Select **Share with everyone** or **Share with rear**.

The content of one display is shared with all displays in the vehicle or with the rear displays.

or

► Share content directly from an application using **Share**; share a radio station in the vehicle, for example.

#### Controlling entertainment sources with MBUX voice assistant

► Activate the voice assistant with "Hey Mercedes".

► Say a voice command, for example "Play Rihanna on rear right-hand seat.".

#### Controlling media playback in the Control Centre



Example: control menu

- ① Cover (if available)
- ② Track and other information
- ③ Controls playback of the entertainment source
- Previous track/scene, play/pause or sound on/off, next track/scene
- ④ Switches off the Rear Seat Entertainment System on all displays

⑤ Switches the child-proof lock for the rear displays on or off on the central display

Switches the privacy mode on or off at the seat

⑥ Selects the current audio source at the seat for playback on the vehicle speakers

The available options are seat-specific. On the front passenger display the sound for the connected headphones can also be switched on or off and the volume can be set.

**i** The options in ③ are available depending on the application.

**i** In the active privacy mode, the display content being played back is hidden from the other seats. The display content can be shared but not retrieved.

► Call up the Control Center on the home screen (→ page 515).  
The Control Centre opens.

- Briefly press on a display.  
The control menu for media playback is called up.
- Change the settings.

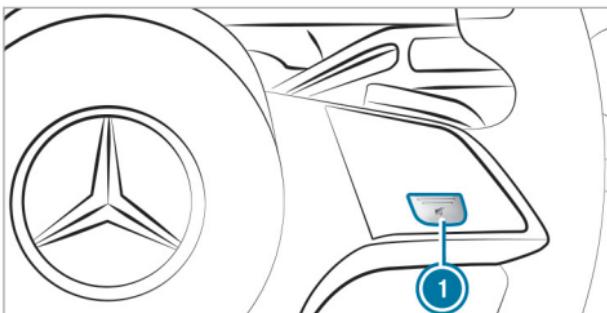
## Setting the volume for headphones

- ▶ Select [Speaker icon].
- ▶ Slide the volume button up or down.

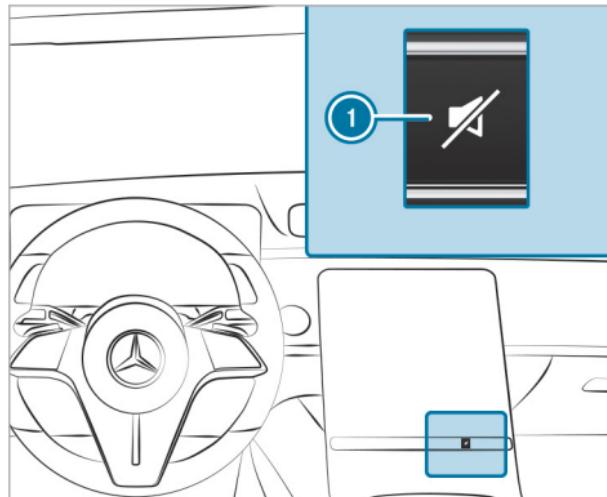
## Switching the sound for the headphones on and off

- ▶ **To switch off:** press and hold [Speaker icon].  
The current audio source is muted.
- ▶ **To switch on:** press and hold [Speaker icon] once again.

## Switching the sound for the MBUX multimedia system on or off



On the steering wheel



On the central display control panel

- ▶ **To switch off:** press button ①.  
The current audio source is muted.  
The [Speaker icon] symbol appears in the status line of the central display.

If you are listening to a radio station, for example, and switch off the sound then all media sources will be muted.

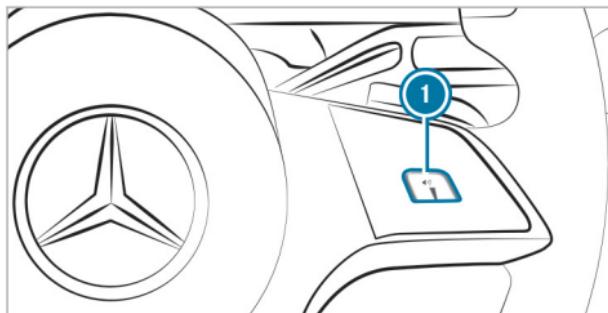
Traffic and navigation announcements can still be heard in this case. The MBUX voice assistant and telephony are also not affected.

## Switching on

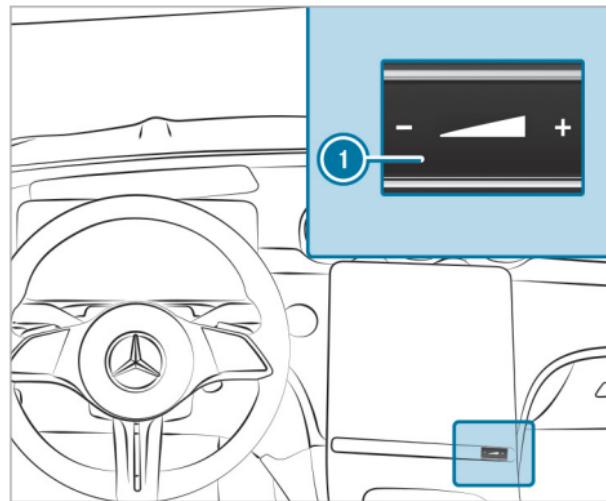
- ▶ Press button ① again.
- or
- ▶ Set the volume.
- or
- ▶ The media source changes.

## Setting the volume of the MBUX multimedia system

### Setting with the button



On the steering wheel



On the central display control panel

- ▶ Press **-** or **+** ①.
- or
- ▶ Swipe across button ①.  
The volume of the current audio source in the foreground is set.

Using the controller, the volume is adjusted for the following groups:

- Entertainment
- Ringtone
- Calls, for example phone calls
- Voice output, for example MBUX voice assistant
- Navigation announcements

**i** If you set the volume of the voice output to "0", for example, a minimum volume is automatically set when the MBUX voice assistant is next called up. The entertainment volume is automatically adjusted after the multimedia system is restarted.

### Setting in the menu

- ▶ Press and hold the **home** button on the right of the steering wheel.
- or
- ▶ Press and hold **home** on the touchscreen.  
The home screen appears.
- ▶ Select **Settings**.
- ▶ Select **System**.

- ▶ Select **Audio**.
- ▶ Select a volume setting.
- ⓘ The volume can be set for all groups except the entertainment volume.

- ▶ Set the volume.

The following settings are also available in the Assistance menu:

- Switching the navigation announcements on or off during a phone call.
- Reducing the entertainment volume while a navigation announcement is being issued.

## Entering characters

### Using the character input function

#### Requirements:

- **For the handwriting recognition read-aloud function:** the MBUX multimedia system is equipped with the MBUX voice assistant.
  - The read-aloud function is available for the selected system language.
- The handwriting recognition read-aloud function is activated.

Enter the characters on the Touch Control or on the touchscreen. Character input can be started with a control element and resumed with another.

- ▶ When the keypad is shown, enter the characters by swiping and pressing on the Touch Control or by tapping on the touchscreen.

or

- ▶ If handwriting recognition has been selected, write the characters on the touchscreen.

Examples for character input include the global search, entering a navigation destination or the renaming of a favourite, for example.

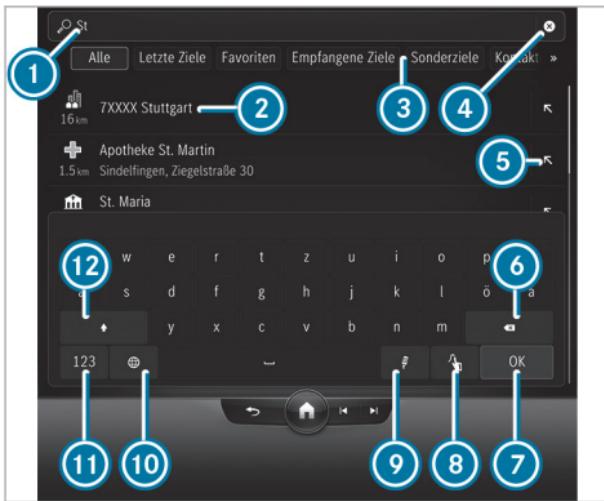
The touchscreen supports character input with the following functions:

- Handwriting recognition offers character suggestions.
- If the read aloud function is activated for handwriting recognition then the entered characters are read aloud.

### Entering characters on the touchscreen

#### Requirements:

- If you wish to have the character input read aloud: the read aloud function of the handwriting recognition is switched on (→ page 534).
- An online connection is required for some functions.



Example: character input with the keypad

- ① Input line with current entry
- ② Search result
- ③ Selects destination input, displays further destination inputs with double arrow
- ④ Deletes an entry
- ⑤ Adopts the search result in the input line and continues the search

- ⑥ Deletes the last character entered
  - ⑦ Hides the keypad
  - ⑧ Switches to handwriting recognition
  - ⑨ Starts the MBUX voice assistant  
→ page 500)
  - ⑩ Sets the written language
  - ⑪ Switches to digits and special characters
  - ⑫ Switches to upper-case or lower-case letters
- ▶ Example: call up the navigation and enter a destination address → page 39).
  - ▶ Briefly press on a character.  
The character is entered in input line ①.
  - ▶ Resume character input.

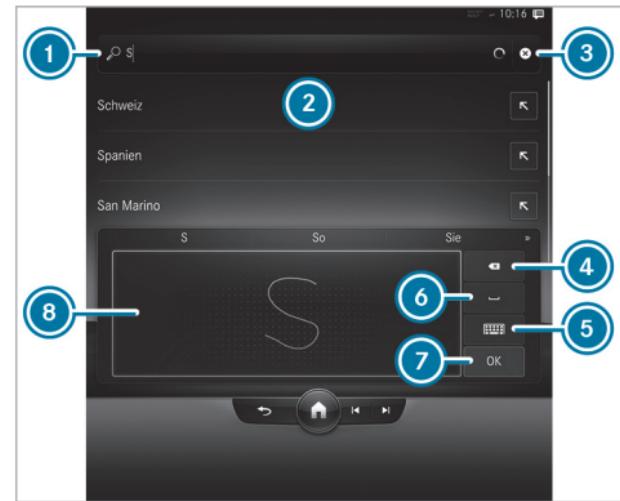
- ⑬ The available editing functions depend on the editing task, the language set and the character level.

### Entering alternative characters

- ▶ Press and hold on a character.
- ▶ Select the character.

### Ending character input

- ▶ Hide keypad ⑦.



Example: entering characters with handwriting recognition

- ① Input line
- ② Shows suggestions during input
- ③ Deletes an entry
- ④ Last character entered  
Pressing and holding deletes the entry
- ⑤ Switches to input using the keyboard

- ⑥ Enters a space
- ⑦ Accepts an entry
- ⑧ Writing area

If available, the  symbol allows you to change to voice input.

- ▶ When the keyboard is displayed, select .
- ▶ Write the character with one finger on the touchscreen. The letters can be written next to each other or above each other. The character is entered in input line ①. Suggestions are shown in ②.
- ▶ Select one of the suggestions.
- ▶ If available, display additional suggestions with  or .
- ▶ To end character entry: press briefly on .

## Setting the keyboard and handwriting recognition for character entry

### Requirements:

- The read-aloud function is available for the selected system language.

Multimedia system:

 ► **Settings** ► **System**  
► **Keyboards and handwriting**

### Setting the keyboard language

- ▶ Select **Keyboard languages**.
- ▶ Select one or more keyboard languages.

### Setting the writing speed

- ▶ Select **Handwriting recognition**.
- ▶ Select an option, e.g. **Medium**.

### Activating the read-aloud function

- ▶ Select **Handwriting recognition**.
- ▶ Activate  **Read out**.  
The letter that you write on the touchscreen is read aloud.

### Activating handwriting recognition on the keyboard

- ▶ Select **Handwriting recognition**.
- ▶ Activate  **Handwriting recognition**.  
You can write characters directly on the keyboard.

### Deleting the user dictionary

The user dictionary learns from your inputs and offers suggestions during character input. You can reset the user dictionary.

- ▶ Select **Reset my dictionary**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

## MBUX Interior Assistant

### Notes on lasers and laser classification

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from the camera's laser radiation

This product uses a classification 1 laser system. If the housing is opened or damaged, laser radiation may damage your retina.

- ▶ Do not open the housing.
- ▶ Always have maintenance work and repairs carried out by a qualified specialist workshop.

This device is a class 1 laser product in accordance with IEC 60825-1:2014 and DIN EN 60825-1:2014.

**i** The camera records image data for the applications, for example body, head and hand detection.

The camera converts the image data directly into meta data. No image data is saved in the process. The data is processed in the vehicle and is not transmitted from the vehicle.

**i** You can switch the Interior Assistant on or off (→ page 545). The setting is saved in your current user profile and is seat-specific. Via the user profile this is also available in other vehicles with the MBUX Interior Assistant. This means that you only have to make the setting once and can take it with you to the other vehicle.

**i** You can switch the Interior Assistant front and rear camera on and off using **Front** and **Rear** (→ page 545). The selected camera settings (on/off) are not saved in the user profile and only apply to the current vehicle. If you change to another vehicle with the MBUX Interior Assistant, check the settings and adjust them if necessary.

## Overview of the MBUX Interior Assistant

The MBUX Interior Assistant is equipped with front and rear cameras.

**i** Alternatively, a configuration with front camera only is also available.

The front camera consists of two cameras that support the driver and the front passenger.

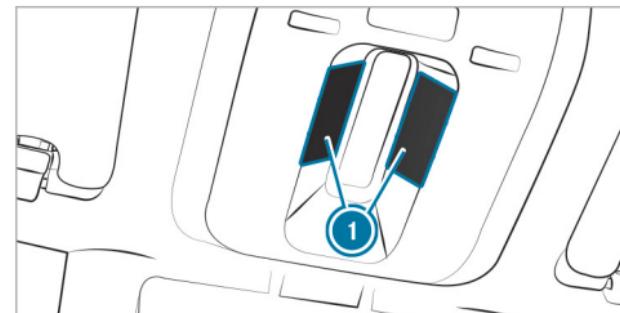
The rear camera consists of two cameras that support the left and right rear seat passengers.

The MBUX Interior Assistant records the vehicle occupants via 3D laser cameras. The cameras of the front camera are located in the overhead control panel. The cameras of the rear camera are located in the roof bows.

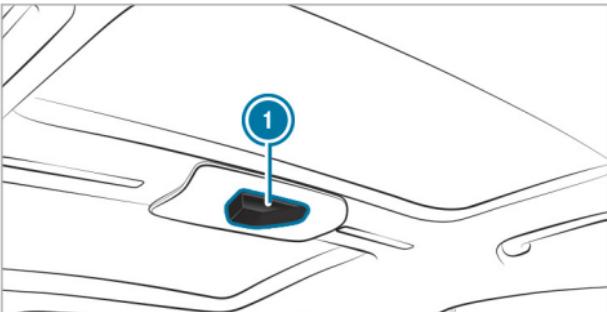
The Assistant detects interactions of the vehicle occupants via the cameras. It interprets the natural hand, head and body movements of the vehicle occupants either in context or at their explicit request. The Assistant can thus automatically trigger vehicle interior functions and assist appropriately to the situation.

The applications are available under the following conditions:

- The front and/or rear cameras are switched on.
- The MBUX multimedia system is activated.



Cameras ① are located in the overhead control panel.



Rear camera ① is located in the roof bow.

The Assistant supports vehicle and infotainment functions at three interaction levels:

- INTELLIGENT

The Assistant recognises vehicle occupants and objects automatically and activates functions.

- REACTIVE

The Assistant recognises the natural body language of a vehicle occupant and carries out functions automatically, appropriate to the situation.

- CONTACTLESS

The vehicle occupant actively requests a function using a hand movement or pose.

The Assistant offers functions for the following:

- SAFETY

The Assistant supports vehicle occupants with the use of restraint systems.

- COMFORT

The Assistant enhances comfort by automating functions inside the vehicle and supporting natural interaction with the vehicle.

- INFOTAINMENT

The vehicle occupants can carry out a favourite function with a hand pose.

#### **System limits, display messages and notes for rectification**

**i** System limits that only apply to one application are described in the corresponding section.

The error messages are shown on the central display, for example.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- The cameras may heat up during operation. As a result the cameras may switch off temporarily, particularly during longer periods of operation and at high outside temperatures.

Do not touch or cover the cameras and wait until the cameras have cooled down and are available again.

The **Interior assistant unavailable. Notification to follow.** message appears.

You receive a message when the camera is available again.

- The front or rear camera is covered, dirty, fogged up or scratched.

Wait until the camera has cooled down before cleaning the camera cover.

The **Currently unavailable, see Owner's Manual.** message appears.

Clean the outside of the camera cover with a dry or damp cotton cloth. Do not use microfibre cloths. Do **not** remove the cover when cleaning.

- A vehicle occupant is very large. Clothing being worn (gloves, hat, scarf, colour of clothing) or objects carried on a person, for example a watch with a large display, can affect the camera view. Or the detection range of the camera is restricted.

The **Interior assist. only available to driver to limited extent, see Owner's Manual** message appears.

Keep the camera's field of vision clear.

Objects in the detection range of the camera can restrict the camera view. Please make sure that no objects hang on the inside rear-view mirror, for example.

- The MBUX Interior Assistant is faulty. The **Interior assistant is unavailable. Please contact a Mercedes-Benz workshop.** message appears.

Consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

- Vehicles with rear bench seat: as soon as the centre rear seat is occupied, the rear seat functions are not supported.

The **Interior Assist in rear currently unavailable See Operator's Manual** message appears.

To use the Interior Assistant in the rear passenger compartment, keep the centre rear seat free.

## The three types of interaction:

Type of interaction	Description and example of application
INTELLIGENT	<p>The Assistant detects the presence of vehicle occupants and objects.</p> <p>Depending on the situation, functions are carried out automatically.</p> <p>Example of application: prompt about fastening the child seat (safety)</p>
REACTIVE	<p>The natural body language of a vehicle occupant, e.g. a hand or head movement, is recognised and triggers a function implicitly.</p> <p>Example of application: switching the search light on or off (comfort)</p>
CONTACTLESS	<p>The vehicle occupant triggers a function by actively demanding this with a hand movement or a hand pose.</p> <p>Example of application: calling up favourites with the V pose (infotainment)</p>

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### [Anticipatory exit warning \(SAFETY/reactive\)](#)

#### Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with Active Blind Spot Assist with exit warning.

- Active Blind Spot Assist is activated (→ page 420).
- The vehicle is equipped with active ambient lighting or ambient lighting.
- The cameras are switched on:  
The front camera activates the front doors.  
The rear camera activates the rear doors.

 Observe the information on the system limits of Active Blind Spot Assist with exit warning (→ page 417).

The function can warn vehicle occupants about a possible collision with an approaching vehicle or bicycle when they exit the vehicle.

As soon as a vehicle occupant moves their hand towards the door handle, depending on the vehicle equipment, the following warnings are issued:

- The active ambient lighting or ambient lighting flashes red.
  - The warning lamp in the outside mirror also flashes red for one of the front doors.
  - When the door is opened, a warning tone sounds.
- i** The visual warning is thus already given **before** the door is opened.
- i** Further information on Active Blind Spot Assist with exit warning (→ page 417) and on ambient lighting (→ page 276).

### Notes on fastening the child seat (SAFETY/intelligent)

Requirements:

- The front camera is switched on.

The MBUX Interior Assistant detects child restraint systems on the front passenger seat. If a child restraint system is not fastened, e.g. a rear-

ward-facing child seat, a message appears on the central display.

The function assists you in making sure that a child restraint system is secured with the seat belt on the front passenger seat.

- i** For further information on securing a child restraint system with the seat belt on the front passenger seat .
- i** The MBUX Interior Assistant cannot check whether the child is correctly restrained in the child restraint system.

### Adjusting the head restraints in the rear and retracting the leg rest on the rear reclining seat (COMFORT/intelligent)

#### Requirements

- The rear camera is switched on.

The MBUX Interior Assistant automatically adjusts the head restraints in the rear to a middle position if vehicle occupants are detected.

As soon as a rear seat becomes available, the following settings are made:

- The calf support on the rear seat is retracted automatically.  
This facilitates subsequent entry to the rear on the front passenger side.
  - The head restraint moves to the lowest position.  
This gives the driver a better view to the rear.
- i** Further information on the mechanical setting of the outer comfort head restraints on the rear seats (→ page 209).

### Comfort position for the rear seat on the front passenger side (COMFORT/intelligent)

#### Requirements

- The front and rear cameras are switched on.
- The driver is in the vehicle.
- There are no large objects on the front passenger seat.

Otherwise, the **Interior assistant can only move the passenger seat when it is vacant.** message appears

- ⓘ The rear camera may not detect any objects, e.g. in the footwell area in front or behind the front passenger seat.

**! NOTE** Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

► When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.

If a vehicle occupant in the rear passenger compartment has their seat belt fastened on the front passenger side and the vehicle moves off, the front passenger seat for the rear occupant is automatically moved forward. This provides for a comfortable seat position.

Under the following conditions the front passenger seat automatically moves backwards to a central position:

- The driver is in the vehicle.
- The vehicle occupant in the rear passenger compartment has exited the vehicle.
- The front passenger seat is in a forward position.
- The front passenger door is opened.

This allows the front passenger to enter comfortably.

If necessary, you can cancel the setting process with the following actions:

- Tap on the **Tap here to cancel.** message on the central display or on the rear display.
- Move your hand towards the front passenger seat and stop the hand movement.
- Operate a seat adjustment switch for the front passenger seat from the driver's seat or the rear passenger compartment.

ⓘ Further information on adjusting the front passenger seat from the driver's seat (→ page 188).

Further information on adjusting the front passenger seat from the rear (→ page 189).

## Switching the reading light on or off (COMFORT/contactless)

### Requirements:

- The cameras are switched on:  
The front camera activates the reading light for driver and front passenger.  
The rear camera activates the reading light for the left and right rear seat passengers.
- The driver's and front passenger's hand movement takes place under the inside rearview mirror. Rear compartment passengers move their hand at the grab handle in front of the reading lamp.

A brief movement of the hand up and down, switches the reading light on or off.



Carrying out operation of the reading light for the driver and front passenger



Carrying out operation of the reading light for rear occupants

- ▶ Move your hand up and down under the inside rearview mirror.
- or
- ▶ Move your hand up and down in front of the reading lamp.  
The reading light is switched on or off.
- ⓘ Further information on switching the reading lamps on and off (→ page 276).

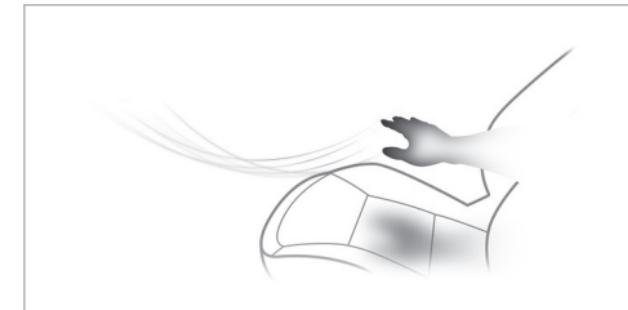
#### Switching the search light on or off (COMFORT/reactive)

Requirements:

- The function is available in the vehicle when it is dark.
- The cameras are switched on:  
The front camera records the interaction area of the unoccupied front passenger seat.  
The rear camera records the interaction area of the unoccupied left or right rear seat.
- The seats covered are unoccupied or a child is sitting in a child restraint system.

The function enhances the comfort in the vehicle interior.

Stretching out a hand into the area of an unoccupied seat, switches a search light on automatically for the vehicle occupants when it is dark. Pulling the hand back switches the search light off again.



Interaction area for activation of the search light

#### Automatic multi-spotlight in the rear (COMFORT/reactive)

Requirements

- The rear camera is switched on.

- The vehicle is equipped with adaptive rear lighting.
- The function is available in the vehicle when it is dark.

If an occupant in the rear reaches into a defined area with their hand, a multi-spotlight is switched on automatically. The light switches off when the hand is retracted. Then occupants in the rear can get their bearings better in the dark and operation of features is more comfortable.

The MBUX Interior Assistant illuminates the following areas:

- Rear compartment climate control
- The seat belt extender, if available and extended

### Automatic preselection of the outside mirrors (COMFORT/reactive)

Requirements

- The front camera is switched on.

Until now, to set the outside mirrors the desired mirror had to be selected using a preselection button in the driver's door.

With the MBUX Interior Assistant, the mirror to be set is preselected automatically by the natural movement of your head to the left or right. When the hand touches the button for adjusting the outside mirror, the LED under the button of the pre-selected mirror side lights up.

Use the button to set the position of the active outside mirror.

- Preselection of the outside mirrors using buttons is still possible. Further information on adjusting the outside mirrors (→ page 281).
- The driver camera is also used for this application.  
Further information on the driver camera (→ page 546).

### Opening or closing the roller sunblind on the rear window (COMFORT/reactive)

Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with a sunblind for the rear window.
- The front camera is switched on.
- Reverse gear is engaged.

If the driver glances back over their shoulder in the direction of the rear window, the roller sunblind opens automatically.

If the roller sunblind was closed before reversing, it will be closed automatically in the following situations:

- Park position **P** is selected.
- The vehicle exceeds a minimum speed when moving forward.

The function facilitates a good view when reversing, e.g. when parking, and reduces the number of operating steps.

- Further information on opening and closing the roller sunblind on the rear window (→ page 181).

## Opening and closing the sliding sunroof and roller sunblind (COMFORT/contactless)

### Requirements

- The vehicle is equipped with a panoramic sliding sunroof.
- The cameras are switched on:

The front camera allows the driver and front passenger to operate the sliding sunroof and the front roller sunblind.

The rear camera enables the rear roller sunblind to be operated by occupants of the rear passenger compartment.

- From the front compartment, always operate directly under the overhead control panel. Operation from the rear passenger compartment should always be carried out directly under the rear roller sunblind.
- The doors are closed.
- The vehicle is switched on.

### Opening the front roller sunblind and sliding sunroof



Possible hand position at the beginning of opening the sliding sunroof and roller sunblind

- Extend your hand upwards and hold it in front of the inside rearview mirror. The palm of the hand can face forward or backward.



Hand movement for opening the sliding sunroof and roller sunblind

- Move your hand away from the inside rearview mirror directly under the overhead control panel to the rear and out of the area again. The roller sunblind opens.
- When the roller sunblind is open, repeat the hand movement. The sliding sunroof opens.

### Closing the front roller sunblind and sliding sunroof

- Extend your hand upwards and move it forward to the inside rearview mirror directly under the overhead control panel and out of

the area again. The palm of the hand can face forward or backward.

The sliding sunroof closes.

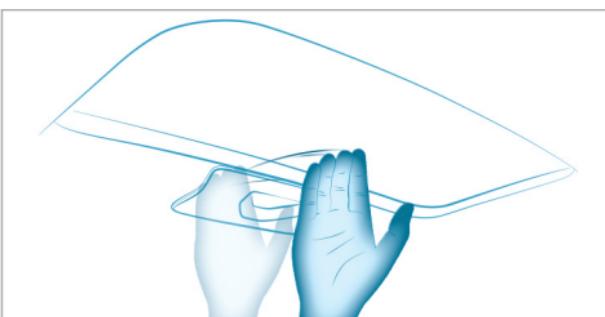
- ▶ When the sliding sunroof is closed, repeat the hand movement.

The roller sunblind closes.

- ▶ **To cancel opening or closing:** move your hand under the overhead control panel.

The opening/closing process will be stopped.

#### Opening and closing the rear roller sunblind



Hand movement to open the rear roller sunblind

- ▶ Extend your hand upwards in the rear passenger compartment.

▶ Move your hand backwards directly under the rear roller sunblind.

The roller sunblind opens.

▶ Move your hand forwards directly under the rear roller sunblind.

The roller sunblind closes.

▶ **To cancel opening or closing:** move your hand under the rear roller sunblind.

The opening/closing process will be stopped.

#### Seat belt extender in the rear (COMFORT/reactive)

##### Requirements

- The rear camera is switched on.
- The **Seat belt extender** function has been switched on in the settings for **Rear** (→ page 545).
- The rear door on the seat belt side is closed.
- The vehicle is stationary or has not yet exceeded a specific vehicle speed after pulling away.

The seat belt feeder for the rear seat helps you fasten your seat belt.

If the vehicle is equipped with the MBUX Interior Assistant, the seat belt extender extends when you reach for the seat belt.

- ⓘ Further information about the seat belt extender in the rear (→ page 117).

#### Calling up favourites with the V pose (INFOTAINMENT/contactless)

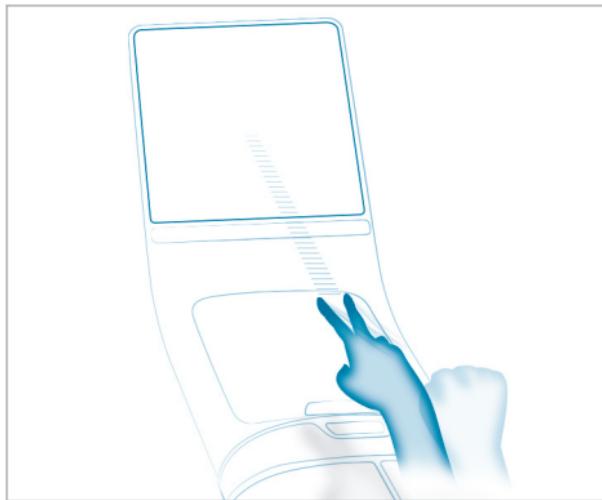
##### Requirements:

- The front camera is switched on.
- At least one favourite has been saved in the favourites list.
- The favourite is connected with the MBUX Interior Assistant (→ page 545).
- The area for detecting the favourites pose (V pose) is above the centre console in front of the central display.
- The V pose is held for a brief time.

The V pose makes it easier to call up favourites.

The front vehicle occupants can associate their own favourite with the V-pose. Some examples include a navigation destination, a radio station or a massage programme for a seat.

- ⓘ If a favourite has not yet been saved and connected with the MBUX Interior Assistant, the multimedia system will assist you.



Implementation of the V-pose above the stowage compartment of the centre console at the height of the central display

- Position your hand above the stowage compartment of the centre console at the height of the central display. The back of your hand is facing upwards. In doing so, your index and middle finger are spread to form a V. With your other fingers bent inwards.

- Briefly hold the V pose.  
The favourite is called up.

### Selecting settings for the MBUX Interior Assistant

Multimedia system:

- ► ► Settings ► System
- Intelligent assistants

### Switching the MBUX Interior Assistant on or off

The front and rear cameras can be switched on or off separately. These settings only apply to the current vehicle.

- Activate or deactivate **Front** and **Rear**.

**Front** switches the front camera on or off.

**Rear** switches the rear camera on or off.

When both cameras are activated, the full functionality of the Assistant is used at the front and rear.

- ⓘ The favourite pose can be linked in the favourite menu or switched on and off  
(→ page 523).

## Driver camera

### Overview of the driver camera

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from infrared radiation from the camera

This product uses an infrared lighting system of risk group 0 (RG0). If the housing is opened or damaged, infrared radiation may damage your retina.

- ▶ Do not open the housing.
- ▶ Always have maintenance work and repairs carried out by a qualified specialist workshop.

This device is a product of risk group 0 (RG0) according to IEC 62471: 2006 (First Edition) & DIN EN 62471: 2008.

The driver camera is on the driver's display or in the 3D driver display.

The driver camera detects the following characteristics:

- Head position
- Viewing direction

- Eyelid closure characteristics
- Driver's face

**i** The driver camera is automatically activated each time the vehicle is opened with the key. The current status of the  driver camera is shown in the status line of the central display.

**i** The driver camera records image data for applications such as ATTENTION ASSIST and facial recognition, for example. The driver camera converts the image data directly into meta data. No image data is saved in the process. The data is only processed in the vehicle and is not transmitted from the vehicle.

The driver camera must be set up for facial recognition before use (→ page 520).

### System limits

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- The driver camera is covered or dirty, misted up or scratched.
- The driver's face and/or eyes are covered.

- The driver is wearing glasses that block infrared.

### Display messages

In the following situations display messages may be shown:

- If the driver camera is not functioning.  
The driver camera is malfunctioning.  
The [Driver camera inoperative See Owner's Manual](#) message appears.
- If the driver camera cannot capture the position of your head due to the position of the steering wheel or seat.

The [Change steering wheel/ seat position until 6 dots are visible on the upper edge of the screen](#) message appears.

- If the view of the driver camera is reduced or restricted.  
The [The camera's view of the driver is currently impeded Affected functions: see Owner's Manual](#) message appears.

The message can appear, for example, in the following cases:

- The camera's view is obstructed, e.g. due to a scarf or hat being worn.
- The driver is wearing glasses that block infrared.
- If hair partially obstructs the eyes, e.g. as with a long fringe.
- In the event of strong direct sunlight. The driver camera cannot detect the driver's eyes if the light-dark contrast is too strong.
- When one or both hands are on top of the steering wheel (twelve o'clock position).

#### Notes on care

Please comply with the notes on caring for the interior relevant to the display (→ page 724).

#### Switching the driver camera on or off

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► Settings ► System  
► Intelligent assistants

The driver camera is automatically activated each time the vehicle is switched on.

- ▶ Select **On** or **Off**.

When the driver camera is switched off or the **The camera's view of the driver is currently impeded Affected functions: see Owner's Manual** message appears, the following functions are not available or limited:

- The 3D driver's display (→ page 479)
- The MBUX augmented reality, head-up display (only for stereo camera) (→ page 494)
- The microsleep and distraction detection function of ATTENTION ASSIST (→ page 388)
- The facial recognition
- The mirror preselection

This function serves as sensor input for authentication and unlocking of the user profile and protected applications (→ page 520).

This function allows the natural movement of the head to the left or right to automatically preselect the outside mirror to be adjusted (→ page 281).

#### System settings

##### Display

#### ■ Configuring display settings

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► Settings ► System ► Display

#### Adjusting the brightness

- ▶ Select **Display brightness**.
- ▶ Vehicles with a driver's display and central display: Adjust the display brightness of the driver's display or central display.

#### Time and date

#### ■ Setting the time zone

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► Settings ► System  
► Time and date

- ▶ Select **Time zone**.

The list of countries is displayed.

- If there are several time zones available in a country, these will be shown after the country is selected.

► Select a country and, if required, a time zone.  
The time zone set is displayed after **Time zone**.

or

► Select the **Automatic time zone** entry from the country list.  
The time zone will be set automatically according to the vehicle location.

**(i)** The **Automatic time zone** option is available for vehicles with satellite reception.

## Setting the time and date format

Multimedia system:

►  ► **Settings** ► **System**  
► **Time and date** ► **Set format**  
► Select a time and date format.

## Setting the time and date manually

### Requirements:

- The vehicle does not have satellite reception.

Multimedia system:

►  ► **Settings** ► **System**  
► **Time and date**

### Setting the time

► Select **Set time**.  
► Set a time.  
► Press **OK** to confirm.

### Setting the date

► Select **Set date**.  
► Select a date.  
► Press **OK** to confirm.

**(i)** On vehicles with satellite reception, the time and date settings are determined automatically based on the vehicle location and cannot be set manually.

### Adjusting the time

► Select **Adjust time**.  
► Set a value.  
► Press **OK** to confirm.

**(i)** The function is only available in vehicles with satellite reception.

## Switching voice amplification on/off (vehicles with long wheelbase)

### Requirements:

- Your vehicle is equipped with the Burmester® 3D surround sound system or the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.
- The ignition is switched on.
- The doors, side windows and the panoramic sliding sunroof are closed.
- At least one seat belt is fastened on the rear bench seat.

Multimedia system:

►  ► **Settings** ► **System** ► **Audio**  
► **Voice amplification volume**

Voice amplification supports communication between the driver/front passenger with vehicle occupants in the rear passenger compartment. When voice amplification is activated, the signals picked up by the microphone are amplified

depending upon vehicle noise levels and played back over the speakers in the front area of the vehicle and in the rear passenger compartment. In order to improve speech intelligibility and maintain the naturalness of speech an automatic adjustment occurs based on speaker volume and ambient noise.

- ▶ Switch voice amplification on or off.

### **Setting the intensity of the voice amplification**

- ▶ Set the desired intensity on the control. Depending on the intensity set, voice amplification is increased or reduced.

### **Vehicle position**

#### **Switching transmission of the vehicle position on or off**

##### **Requirements:**

- A Mercedes me user account is available.
- At least one service is activated in the Mercedes me user account which has access to the transmitted position data.

ⓘ The function is country-dependent. For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

➡  ➡ Settings ➡ System  
➡ Data protection

- ▶ Activate or deactivate the **Transmit veh. position** function.
- ⓘ Alternatively, you can also switch the function on or off in the status line via .

### **Setting permissions**

Multimedia system:

➡  ➡ Settings ➡ System  
➡ Data protection ➡ Permissions

In the **Permissions** menu, you can set access authorisations for various data points (such as microphone, camera) used in an application. You can change permissions that have already been granted here. You can set permissions either for individual data points or for certain applications or websites.

- ▶ Select **Requests** or **Apps/websites**.
- ▶ Make the required settings for the permissions.

### **Bluetooth®**

#### **Information about Bluetooth®**

Bluetooth® technology is a standard for short-range wireless data transfer up to approximately 10 m.

You can use Bluetooth® to connect your mobile phone to the multimedia system and use the following functions, for example:

- Hands-free system with access to the following options:
  - Contacts (→ page 623)
  - Call lists (→ page 625)
  - Text messages (→ page 626)
- Internet connection (→ page 653)

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) Inc.

**i** Internet connection via Bluetooth® is not available in all countries.

## Activating/deactivating Bluetooth®

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡  ➡ Settings ➡ System
- ▶ ➡ Internet and Bluetooth
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Bluetooth**.

## Near Field Communication (NFC)

### Information on Near Field Communication (NFC)

NFC enables short-range wireless data transfer or connection of a mobile phone with the multimedia system.

Further information can be found at: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>

### Switching near-field communication on or off

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡  ➡ Settings ➡ System
- ▶ ➡ Internet and Bluetooth
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **NFC**.

**i** Further information on connecting a mobile phone via the NFC interface (→ page 615).

## Wi-Fi

### Wi-Fi connection overview

You can use Wi-Fi to set up a connection to the Internet or to external network devices.

**i** The availability of the function is dependent on the country.

Generally, two types of Wi-Fi connection are available:

- **Using the multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot** (→ page 550)

The vehicle's multimedia system serves as a Wi-Fi hotspot for mobile communication devices, such as smartphones or tablet PCs, for example.

- **Using a mobile communication device as a Wi-Fi hotspot (tethering)** (→ page 655)

An external Wi-Fi hotspot is accessed for the Internet connection of the vehicle's multimedia system.

### Switching Wi-Fi on or off

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡  ➡ Settings ➡ System
- ▶ ➡ Internet and Bluetooth

**i** Select **Wi-Fi**.

The controller is to the right: Wi-Fi is switched on.

When Wi-Fi is switched on, you can connect the multimedia system with external hotspots or make it available as a hotspot for external devices.

When Wi-Fi is switched off, it is not possible to establish a hotspot connection.

When Wi-Fi is switched off, no connection can be established with the MBUX rear tablet.

**i** The availability of the function is dependent on the country.

### Using the multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot

#### Requirements

- The device to be connected supports at least one of the types of connection described.

The connection types shown depend on the device to be connected. The function must be

- supported by the multimedia system and by the device to be connected. The type of connection must be selected on the multimedia system and on the device to be connected.
- i** The data volume of the vehicle or an already connected tethering device is used for the data connection.  
Vehicle data volumes: depending on the vehicle equipment, you can purchase a data package directly from a mobile phone network provider via the Mercedes me Store. To be able to use the data package, you conclude a separate contract with a mobile phone network provider via the Mercedes me Store, which can be terminated at any time and for which there are no costs. This contract is a prerequisite for using the services from the previously purchased package. The availability of this option is dependent on the country. If the data package option is not available or can be upgraded, you can purchase data volume directly from the mobile phone network provider for a fee.
  - i** Some functions may first need to be activated on the device being connected. More detailed

information can be found in the manufacturer's operating instructions.

- i** The use of the vehicle data tariff by external devices is not available in all countries.

#### Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► **Settings** ► **System**
- **Internet and Bluetooth**
- ▶ Select **MBUX hotspot**.
- ▶ Select one of the following connection options.

#### Connecting using a QR code

Requirement: an app for scanning the QR code is installed on the device being connected.

Alternatively: the device being connected has an integrated QR code scanner (see manufacturer's operating instructions).

- ▶ Scan the QR code shown.  
The Wi-Fi connection is established.

#### Connecting using NFC

- ▶ Activate NFC on the device to be connected.

- ▶ When the NFC symbol is displayed in the **MBUX hotspot** menu, hold the device to be connected to the NFC interface.
- ▶ Follow the instructions on the device.  
The Wi-Fi connection is established.

#### Connecting using a security key

- ▶ Select the vehicle from the device to be connected. The vehicle is displayed with the **MBUX XXXXX** network name.
- ▶ Enter the security key which is shown in the central display on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Confirm the entry.

#### Generating a new security key

- ▶ Select the **Generate new security key** option in the **MBUX hotspot** menu.
- ▶ Confirm the prompt with **Yes**.  
A new security key is generated.

A connection will be established with the newly created security key.

- When a new security key is generated, all existing Wi-Fi connections are then disconnected. If the Wi-Fi connections are being re-established, the new security key must be entered.

### Switching the child safety lock for the MBUX rear tablet on/off

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ► Settings ► System  
► Displays & display messages

- In vehicles with front passenger display or rear displays, the child safety lock for the MBUX rear tablet can be switched on or off via the Control Center. Further information on the Control Center (→ page 528).

▶ Select **MBUX rear tablet**.

▶ Select **Lock**.

: the lock is active. The MBUX rear tablet is locked and cannot be operated.

: the lock is deactivated. The MBUX rear tablet is unlocked and can be operated.

## System language

### Notes on the system language

This function allows you to determine the language for the menu displays and the navigation announcements. The selected language affects the characters available for entry. The navigation announcements are not available in all languages. If a language is not available, the navigation announcements will be in English.

### Setting the language

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ► Settings ► System  
► Language

### Setting the system language

A list of the available system languages is shown.

- ▶ Select a language.  
The system language is switched to the selected language.

## Setting the distance unit

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ► Settings ► System ► Displays

- This function is not available in all countries.

- ▶ Select **Units**.
- ▶ Select a unit for the distance.
- ▶ For an additional display in the driver's display of the instrument cluster, switch **Additional speedometer** on.

## Activating/deactivating system PIN protection

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ► Settings ► System  
► Data protection ► PIN protection

### Setting the system PIN

- ▶ Select **Set PIN**.
- ▶ Enter a four-digit system PIN.
- ▶ Enter the four-digit system PIN again.  
If both system PINs match, then the system PIN protection is active.

## Changing the system PIN

- ▶ Select **Change settings**.
- ▶ Enter the current system PIN.
- ▶ Select **Change PIN**.
- ▶ Set a new system PIN.

## Activating system PIN protection for software updates

- ▶ Select **Protect software updates**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate the function.

## Configuring suggestions

Multimedia system:

- ➡  ➡ **Settings** ➡ **System**
- ➡ **Suggestions**

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Switch the options on or off individually.  
If an option is switched on and sufficient data has been gathered, personalised suggestions based on your user behaviour will be offered to you. These are, for example, navigation destinations visited, phone numbers dialled as

well as suggestions based on your music preferences.

### Navigation

When **Allow destination suggestions** is switched on, the vehicle makes suggestions based on your visited navigation destinations.

If **Activate commuter route** is switched on, the navigation automatically detects that the vehicle is on a commuter route.

### Calls & messages

Suggestions are offered for numbers dialled and messages sent.

### Comfort

The vehicle makes suggestions based on the use of your comfort functions, e.g. which message programme should be started at what time.

### Entertainment

Suggestions are offered for the currently played media source. Suggestions are also made for online digital services, e.g. Spotify, Tuneln Radio and streaming services, and for categories, e.g. genre, artist and mood.

## Vehicle

The suggestions for vehicle functions such as Parking Assist PARKTRONIC and the vehicle level settings are displayed on the zero layer.

### Online voice services

The suggestions are made available online based on your voice input and are offered on the zero layer.

- i** The suggestions offered depend on the equipment.

## Deleting collected suggestions

Multimedia system:

- ➡  ➡ **Settings** ➡ **System**
- ➡ **Suggestions**

- ▶ Select .

- ▶ Select **Yes**.

The suggestions are reset.

## Software updates

### Information on software updates

Software updates keep your vehicle and the related systems up-to-date and prevent security flaws.

Software updates are available online for vehicle components such as control units, convenience systems, locking and safety systems, driver assistance systems, suspension and drive systems as well as for the MBUX multimedia system. Software updates are available via the communication module or a Wi-Fi connection to an external hotspot.

The navigation maps are also updated via updates from external storage media (e.g. USB flash drive).

Install available software updates regularly. Otherwise the security of your MBUX multimedia system and individual vehicle components cannot be ensured.

**i** Software updates can be protected with a system PIN. Further information about the system PIN (→ page 552).

Further information about software updates can be found at <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>.

### Carrying out software updates

#### Requirements

For software updates via the communication module and Wi-Fi:

- Your vehicle is linked to a Mercedes me user account (→ page 643).
- Software updates without Mercedes me user account: The **Allow software updates** option is activated in the **Software update** menu.
- For software updates via the communication module: an Internet connection exists via the communication module (→ page 654).
- For software updates via Wi-Fi: a connection to an external Wi-Fi hotspot exists (→ page 655).
- Depending on the software update, this is started via the  communication module,  Wi-Fi or  external storage medium.

**i** Online software updates cannot be performed via external Wi-Fi hotspots that are encrypted via TKIP.

**i** If the Wi-Fi hotspot requires logging in via the browser, once the connection is successfully established the browser will open in order to start the update. Follow the instructions in the browser in order to start the download.

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► System  
► Software update ► 

#### Starting a map update from an external storage medium

- ▶ Connect the storage medium with the vehicle via a media interface.  
A message about an available map update appears on the central display.
- ▶ Select the message.
- ▶ Select **Start**.  
The map update is started.

## Starting the software update via the communication module

If the **Automatic online update** option is active, available software updates are downloaded and installed automatically. Activate the option in order to always keep your vehicle up-to-date and avoid security flaws.

### ► Select **Automatic online update**.

The software update is downloaded and installed automatically.

If the option is deactivated, you will be informed of new software updates once. The updates are available for downloading for a limited period of time.

- Select an update from the list of available updates.
- Start the update.  
The software update is downloaded and installed automatically.

## Starting a software update via Wi-Fi

Some software updates require an additional connection to a Wi-Fi hotspot. The connection to an

external hotspot can be established when the software update is started.

- Select an update from the list of available updates.
- Start the update.
- Establish the connection to a Wi-Fi hotspot. The update is downloaded and installed automatically.

**For software updates requiring a safe vehicle status:** when the last installation step is reached, a message appears on the central display after the vehicle is switched off. Follow the step-by-step instructions on the central display to complete the installation.

There are software updates that can only be installed when the vehicle is safely parked, there are no more people in the vehicle and the vehicle is locked.

## Installing software updates

Software updates are installed automatically after they are downloaded. As soon as the software update has been completed, a message appears

in the central display. It may be necessary to restart the MBUX multimedia system.

Software updates are installed automatically after they are downloaded. As soon as the software update has been completed, a message appears in the central display. It may be necessary to restart the MBUX multimedia system.

Some software updates require a safe vehicle status for the installation to be completed. They can only be carried out in a safely parked vehicle with the vehicle switched off. If this is necessary, a message appears on the central display after the vehicle is switched off.

- Follow the instructions on the central display.

For some software updates, you can set a time for installation. The installation is carried out automatically at the scheduled time. You do not need to be in the vehicle during installation. Note that the planned installation is cancelled as soon as the vehicle door is opened.

If an installation is available where you can set the time, a message appears on the central display after the vehicle is switched off.

► Follow the instructions on the central display.

The vehicle cannot be used while these software updates are being installed. Make sure that no persons or animals are in the path of your vehicle. Events stored in the vehicle's control units can be overwritten.

### ■ Availability of the driver's and central display

During the installation of software updates, it is not possible to use the vehicle, driver's display and central display. You may receive the following display messages when an installation is running:



- ⓘ The display message does not appear every time a software update is installed.

In rare cases, an error can occur during the installation. The multimedia system automatically attempts to restore the previous version.

If it is not possible to restore the previous version, the display message shown above appears every time the vehicle is started.

### Failure of the driver's display:

If the driver's display fails or there is a malfunction, you may not recognise limitations in the functions of systems relevant to safety or the speed display, for example. The operating safety of the vehicle may be impaired. Drive on carefully and have the vehicle checked at a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Further information about software updates can be found at <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

### Failure of the central display:

If the central display fails or the display message shown above is shown continuously, several systems such as the reversing camera, Parking Assist PARKTRONIC or climate control are no longer available. Drive on carefully and consult a specialist workshop as soon as possible.

### Resetting the multimedia system (reset function)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to failure of central display functions

While the multimedia system is reset, its functions, such as the reversing camera, are not available.

- Only reset the multimedia system when the vehicle is stationary.

### Requirements:

- The vehicle is switched on.
- The vehicle is stationary.

### Multimedia system:

➡ ➡ ➡ **Settings** ➡ **System** ➡ **Reset**

When resetting the system, personal data and settings are deleted, for example:

- Connected devices
- Individual user profiles
- Biometric data
- Vehicles with rear telephony: handset connection

- ⓘ The data used and saved in the multimedia system by the driver assistance systems is deleted.
- ⓘ Vehicles with rear telephony: The handset must be in the mobile phone cradle while the system is reset.
- ▶ Select **Reset**.  
A query appears asking if the system should really be reset.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.  
The multimedia system is reset to the factory settings. The multimedia system is restarted after the system reset.
- ⓘ Due to data protection, as well as the function of individual driving systems and driving safety systems, it is a requirement to carry out a complete system reset before selling the vehicle or transferring it to a third party, or after use as a hire car.

## AMG TRACK PACE

### Function of AMG TRACK PACE

- ⓘ This function is an on-demand feature (→ page 88).

With AMG TRACK PACE, the driving characteristics on race tracks can be analysed and optimised. You can drive previously saved race tracks (e.g. Hockenheimring), or record and save new tracks. The driven lap times are stored for every track. These can be analysed and compared to other lap times to achieve the best possible race results. Additionally, acceleration and braking procedures can be measured and stored.

**Note:** Use AMG TRACK PACE only on closed-off routes outside the public traffic area. Adapt your driving style to your personal performance and environmental conditions. As the driver, you are solely responsible for driving your vehicle. Park your vehicle safely before operating the application.

## Setting Track Race

Multimedia system:

▶ ➔ **TRACK PACE** ➔ **Track Race**

### Recording a new track

- ▶ Select  **New track**.
- ▶ Select  **Start Record**. at the desired starting point.  
The track recording starts at this point.

During track recording, sectors can be set to divide up the track.

- ▶  Select **Set Sector**.
- ▶ Select  **Stop Recording** to end track recording or cross the starting line again.
- ▶ Confirm the prompt with **Yes**.
- ▶ Select the weather.
- ⓘ The temperature is determined automatically.
- ▶ Enter a name.
- ▶ Press **OK** to confirm.  
The track is saved under the name entered.

## Searching by track name

- ▶ Select  **Search**.
- ▶ Enter the desired track name.  
Tracks with the searched name are displayed.

## Measuring time on a saved track

- ▶  Select **All tracks**.
- ▶ Select the desired track.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Start timing** if you are already at the starting line.

or

- ▶ Select **Navigate to** for navigation to the starting line.

Timing begins automatically when the starting line has been crossed.

**i** When  is selected, the track display can be switched to AR. In addition, it is possible to switch to the telemetry display by selecting .

- ▶ Select  **Stop timekeeping** to end timekeeping.

- ▶ Confirm the prompt with **OK**.
- ▶ Select the weather.
- ▶ Select **Yes** to save the times driven for this track.

## Showing readings during Track Race

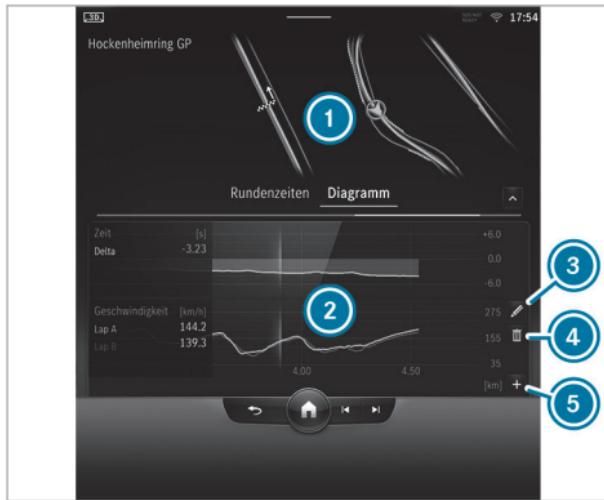
The following readings can be shown:

- Tyre temperature
- Miniature map
- Sector overview
- G-force display
- Lap overview
- ▶ Select  **Start timing**.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Drag the desired display from the grid on the left or right edge of the central display.  
The readings are shown during the Track Race.

By selecting  on the active display, you can deactivate this.

## Displaying the analysis

- ▶  Select **All tracks**.  
An overview of all the driven tracks appears.
- ▶ Select a track.
- ▶ Select a session.  
The following data are displayed:
  - Lap and sector times
  - Average and top speed
  - Driver
  - Vehicle
  - Date
  - Weather
- ▶ Select **Add recording** to use a different session as a reference value.
- ▶ Select  to return to the overview.
- ▶ Select **Diagram**.
- ▶ Set the desired parameters.  
The analysis is displayed.



① Lap overview

② Parameter overview

③ Editing parameters

④ Deleting parameters

⑤ Adding new parameters

**i** The following values can be set for the parameters, for example:

- speed

- Longitudinal/lateral acceleration
- Steering angle
- Engine speed
- Engine oil/tyre temperature

Based on the analysis, you can check and optimise the driving behaviour for any position on the track.

### Exporting tracks (USB)

- ▶ Select **Tracks**. An overview of all stored tracks appears.
- ▶ Select the desired track.
- ▶ Select options for the desired track.
- ▶ Select **Export track to....**. The selected track can be exported to a USB storage device connected to the vehicle.

### Editing tracks and recordings

- ▶ Select **Tracks**.
- ▶ Select the desired track.
- ▶ Select options for the desired track.
- ▶ Select **Rename** or **Delete**.

or

- ▶ Select a track.
- ▶ Highlight the desired recording.
- ▶ Select options.
- ▶ Select **Exporting to...** or **Delete**.

## Setting Drag Race

Multimedia system:

► **TRACK PACE** ► **Drag Race**

### Measuring acceleration

- ▶ Select **Drag race options**.
- ▶ Select **Acceleration**.
- ▶ Set a starting speed or select **Automatic**. Measurement begins as soon as the specified starting speed has been reached.
- ▶ Set a target speed. Measurement stops as soon as the specified target speed has been reached.
- ▶ Start off and begin the measurement. Measurement begins when the vehicle accelerates.

Measurement can be stopped early by interrupting the acceleration procedure.

### Quarter mile race

- ▶ Select  [Drag race options](#).
- ▶ Select [Quarter-mile](#).
- ▶ Set a target distance.  
Measurement stops as soon as the specified target distance has been reached.
- ▶ Start off and begin the measurement.  
Measurement begins when the vehicle accelerates. Timing runs until the target distance or a maximum of one mile has been travelled.

Measurement can be stopped early by interrupting the acceleration procedure.

### Measuring braking

- ▶ Select  [Drag race options](#).
- ▶ Select [Braking](#).
- ▶ Set a starting speed or select [Automatic](#).
- ▶ Start off and begin the measurement.

- ▶ Brake to a stop.  
Measurement is incremental, in steps of 10 km/h to a stop. If the braking procedure is started e.g. at a speed of 157 km/h, measurement starts as soon as 150 km/h has been reached

### Storing and calling up measured values

If measurement is completed or cancelled, a prompt appears asking whether the measurement should be saved.

- ▶ Confirm the prompt with [OK](#) to save.

### Calling up saved measurements

- ▶  [Select History](#).
- ▶ Select [Acceleration](#), [Quarter-mile](#) or [Braking](#).
- ▶ Select a measurement.

The desired measurement is displayed in detail.

or

- ▶ Delete a measurement.

### Calling up the telemetry display

Multimedia system:

► [TRACK PACE](#) ► [Telemetry](#)

The telemetry display shows current vehicle data as a digital value and as a diagram. Up to four parameters can be selected to be shown on the display.

For example:

- Engine speed
- Wheel angle
- speed
- Steering angle
- ▶ Set the desired parameters.
- ▶ Set the time.  
The set parameters are evaluated in the diagram for the selected time.

### Configuring AMG TRACK PACE

#### Requirements

To connect a mobile device to the [TRACK PACE](#) app:

- The TRACK PACE app is installed on the mobile end device.
- The mobile end device is connected to the multimedia system via Wi-Fi (→ page 550).

Multimedia system:



### Connect mobile device via the TRACK PACE app

The TRACK PACE app makes it possible to record videos and to synchronise them with stored tracks.

- Select **TRACK PACE App**.
- Select **Authorise new device**.
- Start the TRACK PACE app on the device to be connected.
- Select **Continue** and confirm the authorisation prompt.  
A four-digit code is shown on the central display.
- Enter the code on the smartphone.  
The device is authorised.

### De-authorising the mobile device

- Select **TRACK PACE App**.
- Select a device.
- Confirm the message prompt with Yes.  
The device is de-authorised.

### Setting the TRACK PACE display on the head-up display and driver's display

- Select **IC and HUD contents**.
- Activate or deactivate the desired contents.  
The contents on the head-up display and the driver's display are adapted.
- i** For further information on the Head-up Display (→ page 494).
- i** Further information about the driver's display (→ page 479).

### Setting acoustic feedback

- Select **Acoustic feedback**.  
A scale with values from 0 to 10 is shown.
- Select a setting.

### Displaying statistics

- Select **TRACK PACE statistics**.  
Statistics on the current user profile are displayed.

The following data are displayed:

- Driving time
- Track driven
- Recorded tracks
- Recorded Track Races
- Laps recorded
- Recorded Drag Races
- Maximum design speed

### Activating the ambient light

If this function is active, the vehicle interior is lit in red or green depending on delta time.

- Select **Ambient light**.
- Activate or deactivate the function.

### Adjusting the dashcam

If the vehicle is equipped with a dashcam, it can be used in AMG TRACK PACE.

- ▶ Select **Dashcam**.
- ▶ Select **Track Race** or **Drag Race** and activate **Activate recording**.
- ▶ You can set which overlay is to be used in the recorded video under **Video overlay contents**.

## Plug-in hybrid settings

### Configuring the charging settings

Multimedia system:



#### Setting the charging program

- ▶ Select **Home**, **Work** or **Standard**.

**i** The standard charging program is automatically activated when the vehicle is switched on or off.

#### Opening the socket flap

- ▶ Press **Open socket flap**.

The socket flap opens and can be closed again by hand.

**i** The availability of this function is dependent on the vehicle's equipment.

#### Unlocking the charging cable (mode 3 or 4)

When the function is active, the charging cable is unlocked when the maximum charge level is reached.

- ▶ Select **Home** or **Work**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Unlock charging cable**.

#### Activating or deactivating location-based charging

- ▶ Select **Charging program, home** or **Charging program, work**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Select based on location**.

When the function is activated, the vehicle's current position is saved as one of the selected options. When the address is reached again, a brief query appears as to whether the respective charging program should be selected.

#### Activating or deactivating rapid charging

- ▶ Activate or deactivate the **Quick charge** function.

The **Quick charge** function increases the maximum possible charging capacity at charging stations up to 60 kW in order to charge the vehicle's

high-voltage battery faster. After the charging process is complete, the charging capacity in the "Standard" charging program is again limited to 20 kW in order to protect the high-voltage battery.

**i** The availability of this function is dependent on the vehicle's equipment.

#### Setting the departure time

The set departure times are used for the vehicle's pre-entry climate control and for predictions regarding the approximate state of charge and range at the time selected. When rapid charging is deactivated, the charging process start time is optimised for the next departure time. When rapid charging is activated, the charging process starts immediately, irrespective of the next departure time.

- ▶ Select **Next departure time**.

The following charging times can be selected:

- individual charging times
- a **Week profile**

#### Setting an individual departure time

- ▶ Select **Add new time** and set the desired departure time.

or

- ▶ Select and adapt an existing departure time.

#### Setting the repeat days

- ▶ Select **Add new time** and set the desired departure time.
- ▶ Mark the relevant weekdays for which the departure time will apply and confirm with **OK**.

or

- ▶ Select and edit existing repeat days.

#### Setting a break in the charging process

Up to four breaks in the charging process can be set during which the vehicle is not charged, even if it is connected to a charging station.

- ▶ Select **Charging interruptions**.
- ▶ Select **Add new time** and then set and save the times for the beginning and end of the break.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate the charging breaks that have been set.

Set charging breaks can be edited with the button or deleted with the button.

#### Setting the maximum charge level

- ▶ Select **Maximum charge state**.
- ▶ Set the desired percentage.  
The high-voltage battery is charged up to the set percentage as a maximum.
- i** The percentage can be set in increments of 10%.
- i** As soon as the full charge level is reached, a notification is shown in the central display that the charging process is completed and the journey may be continued. The maximum charge level can be saved in the Home and Work charging programs. In the Standard charging program, the setting is automatically reset to a charge level of 100% after the vehicle is switched on or off.

#### Overview of the energy flow display in the multimedia system

The active components of the hybrid system are highlighted on the energy flow display. The energy

flow between the individual components is shown in colour.

The components displayed are:

- State of charge of the high-voltage battery
- Combustion engine
- Energy flow
- High-voltage battery

The energy flow is shown in different colours depending on the operating status:

- **White:** constant energy flow
- **Red:** high energy flow (boost effect)
- **Green:** low-emission energy flow in the case of recuperation, electric mode and charging the high-voltage battery

#### Calling up the energy flow display

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Energy flow**.

The energy flow in the vehicle will be displayed.

Information on the status of the hybrid system and the current state of charge of the high-voltage battery will be displayed in addition to the energy flow.

## Fit & Healthy

### Setting ENERGIZING seat kinetics

#### Requirements

- These functions are available only for fully electric seats with a memory function.

#### Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Seat kinetics**.

ENERGIZING seat kinetics can support back health by changing the seat position during a journey. This involves repeatedly stressing and relieving the muscles and joints by means of minor movements of the cushion and backrest.

#### Starting seat kinetics

- ▶ Select ▶ for the desired seat.  
The programme will run for the set duration.

### Configuring seat kinetics

- ▶ Select ☰ for the desired seat.
- ▶ Select **Backrest, Backrest & seat surface** or **Seat surface**.
- ▶ Select the desired duration for the selected seat.

#### Vehicles with a multicontour seat:

In addition to the seat backrest and seat cushion, the lumbar region can be activated for the function.

- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Including lumbar**.

### ENERGIZING COMFORT

#### **Overview of ENERGIZING COMFORT programmes**

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

- Note that the available programmes and the associated functions depend on your vehicle equipment. Depending on your equipment, fewer functions may be available.

### Programme overview

- **Refresh:** Can have a refreshing effect with short, cool puffs of air. The seat is ventilated, the vehicle interior is illuminated with cool colours and the programme is completed with appropriate sound. In addition, the vitalising massage in the cushions can loosen the muscles.
- **Warmth:** Can increase the comfort level for the vehicle occupants. Seat, surface and steering wheel heating, in combination with the heated neck cushion in the rear passenger compartment, provide comforting warmth. The programme is completed with unobtrusive sound and warm colours.
- **Vitality:** Can counteract diminishing attentiveness in monotonous driving situations. The activating stimulation of the vehicle occupants is carried out with invigorating sound, activating light and a vitalising massage.
- **Joy:** Can promote a positive mood in the vehicle occupants as well as mental regeneration. This results from the activation of a massage programme, friendly sound and illumination

- with suitable colours. Combination with the 4D sound system can boost the regenerating effect.
- **Well-being:** Can help relax the vehicle occupants. This is achieved through a relaxing massage, friendly light and calming sound.
- **Forest Glade:** Can have a calming and soothing effect on the vehicle occupants thanks to the acoustics of the forest. The ambience is supported by a suitable animation, colours and sound.
- **Sounds of the Sea:** Can contribute to calming the vehicle occupants. The acoustics of the sound of waves and seagulls in combination with other vehicle functions create a relaxing seashore atmosphere.
- **Summer Rain:** Can help relax the vehicle occupants. The relaxing effect of a rain shower can be experienced via acoustics and other vehicle functions inside the vehicle.
- **Power Nap:** The programme consists of three phases.

- Falling asleep phase: here relaxing music is played and the air is cleaned by ionisation.
- Sleep phase: the active functions are deactivated or restricted as much as possible.
- Waking phase: slightly stimulating music is played, and the air is purified with ionisation. Additionally, functions such as fragrancing, seat ventilation and massage are activated.
- **Training:** Can counteract the onset of muscle tension, limbs falling asleep or stress with targeted relaxation or stimulation exercises. The exercises are demonstrated in short videos. The training consists of audio content and a brief animation. The audio content is conceived so that it can also be played back when you are driving. Animations are only shown when the vehicle is stationary. Always observe the traffic conditions if you are training when driving.
- **Tips:** The system gives auditory tips for possible exercises or measures for improving the

comfort level of the vehicle occupants. By selecting the desired area of the body you can receive targeted tips for the comfort level of this area.

Most programmes that have been started for one seat can also be transferred simultaneously to another seat.

### Starting the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme

 **WARNING** Increased risk of accidents when using the ENERGIZING COMFORT programmes **Tips** and **Training**

The **Tips** and **Training** ENERGIZING COMFORT programmes can distract you when driving.

- Only carry out exercises if the traffic situation permits.
- When listening to the tips, make sure you are aware of the traffic around you at all times.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of entrapment when using the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme  
**Power Nap**

With the **Power Nap** ENERGIZING COMFORT programme the following systems are moved automatically if required:

- Seats
- Side windows
- Sliding sunroof
- Roller sunblinds

This can cause you or another vehicle occupant to be trapped.

- ▶ Make sure that there is sufficient space behind the front seats.
- ▶ Make sure that no body parts are in the areas of movement.

**Requirements:**

- The vehicle is switched on.

**For the start of Power Nap:**

- Only the power supply is on.

- The doors are closed.
- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- The state of charge of the high-voltage battery is sufficient for the use of the auxiliary climate control.

Multimedia system:



**Starting and stopping a programme**

- ▶ Select a programme.
  - ▶ Select for the desired seat.
  - ▶ Select to stop the program.
- i** If, during an active programme, a function requirement is no longer met, a corresponding message appears. The active programme is cancelled.

**Configuring the programme**

- ▶ Select a programme.
- ▶ Select **Settings**.
- ▶ Switch the functions included in the programme on or off.

**Setting the duration**

- ▶ Select a programme.
- ▶ Select **Settings**.
- ▶ Select the desired duration.

**Starting a Power Nap**

- ▶ Select **Power Nap**.
- ▶ Select for the desired seat.

When the vehicle is stationary, the following actions are carried out when Power Nap is started:

- The roller sunblinds are extended.
- The doors are locked.
- The windows and sliding sunroof are closed.
- The seats are moved into the fully reclined position.
- The parking brake is applied.

- ▶ Select to stop the program.

- i** The programme is available for the rear seats while the vehicle is in motion. The above-mentioned functions may only have limited availability.

## Starting the training programme

- Select **Training**.
- Select a programme ►.
- To activate fragrancing for training: select **Air freshener**.
- Select ■ to stop the training programme.
- i** The animations demonstrating the exercises are faded out when the vehicle is in motion and you only hear the instructions.

## Starting tips

- Select **Tips**.
- Select ► a region of the body.
- Select ■ to stop playback of the tip.

## ENERGIZING COACH

### Function of the ENERGIZING COACH

#### Requirements:

- The **ENERGIZING COACH** service is activated in the Mercedes me portal or the Mercedes me App.
- The Mercedes me ENERGIZING App is installed on the mobile phone to use the service.

With ENERGIZING COACH you can evaluate the driving and driver situation. Depending on the situation, it offers recommendations for the start of an appropriate ENERGIZING COMFORT programme.

The following programmes could be suggested:

- **Vitality**

As an activating programme in monotonous driving situations or for long journey times, for example

Information on the vitality programme see (→ page 564).

- **Joy**

As a balancing programme in demanding driving situations

Information on the Joy programme see (→ page 564).

- **Refresh**

As a refreshing programme when temperatures rise

Information on the Refresh programme; see (→ page 564).

- **Warmth**

As a warming programme when temperatures drop

Information on the Warmth programme; see (→ page 564).

By connecting a Garmin fitness tracker, for example the Garmin vivoactive® 3, additional information can be entered into the evaluation for the recommendation of an ENERGIZING COMFORT programme. The additional information includes the stress level, that is calculated by the fitness tracker. The stress level is based primarily on the pulse rate.

Requirements for the integration of additional information via a Garmin fitness tracker:

- Your fitness tracker is connected with your Garmin account.
- Your Garmin account is connected with your Mercedes me user account.

If you wear your Garmin fitness tracker at night also, the sleep data is included in the evaluation of the ENERGIZING COACH.

Requirement for the integration of the sleep data:

- The Garmin fitness tracker is synchronised with the Garmin account before the beginning of the journey.

**i** If ATTENTION ASSIST determines an excessive lack of attention, ENERGIZING COACH makes no further suggestions. Further information about ATTENTION ASSIST (→ page 390).

## Calling up the ENERGIZING COACH display

### Requirements:

- The fitness tracker is connected with your Garmin account.

- Your Garmin account is connected with your Mercedes me user account in the Mercedes me ENERGIZING App.
- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 613).
- You are logged in with your Mercedes me profile both in the vehicle and in the Mercedes me ENERGIZING App.

Multimedia system:

→  Apps → ENERGIZING COACH

► Your current pulse as well as an evaluation of your pulse for the last 30 minutes driving time are shown.

A corresponding fault message is shown if there is no mobile phone connected or no pulse can be sent to the system for an extended period.

**i** Only pulse values in the range of 30 - 140 (possibly 150) bpm are shown on the central display. The pulse values have no medical validity but are only informative in nature and are therefore also not required to be accurate.

## Navigation and traffic

### Switching navigation on

Multimedia system:



► Alternatively, press the  button on the steering wheel on the right (→ page 516). The zero layer with the digital map is displayed.

### Calling up the navigation module in the expanded view

Multimedia system:

→  Navigation

**i** **Navigation** means: navigation module ① is selected in the zero layer (→ page 569).

The navigation module is called up in the expanded view and shows the route overview.

► Select one of the functions (→ page 582).

The following functions are available:

- Switch the traffic information display on or off.

- Select **Previous dest..**
- Search for **Filling stations**.
- Search for **Parking spaces**.
- Select **Other routes**.
- Enter a destination with .
- Make settings for **View**, **Messages & tones** and **Route** with .

## Navigation overview

### Digital map



#### ① Navigation module (reduced view)

Route guidance active:

The navigation module shows the information relevant to the route in the zoomed-out view, e.g. the destination or a traffic delay

 Ends the current route guidance

F223 0052 02

Tapping opens the navigation module in the expanded view with the **Route** (→ page 582)

- ② Destination entry
- ③ Searches for a parking space
- ④ Map orientation  and set map type
- ⑤ Current vehicle position (vehicle symbol or arrow)
- ⑥ Display area with entertainment sources, phone, active applications and suggestions
- ⑦ Navigation window shows the next driving manoeuvre (zoomed out view) or the route monitor (zoomed in view)

Route guidance active: route monitor shows, e.g. route sections, upcoming driving manoeuvres with lane recommendations, destination, traffic delays, 3D images at motorway exits, online content

 Switches off navigation announcements

 Switches on navigation announcements

Pressing ④ several times changes the map orientation in this order:

- 2D and to the north
- 2D and direction of travel

- 3D and direction of travel
  - Map with complete route
- (i)** If the map is moved, the map switches between 3D direction of travel and 2D north orientation.

The following map types **(4)** are available:

- Daytime display
- Night-time display
- Satellite map

**(i)** If you notice a problem with the digital map you can report this under <https://mapfeedback.here.com/#/report>.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Destination entry

### Notes on destination entry

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from operating integrated communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

## Entering a POI or address

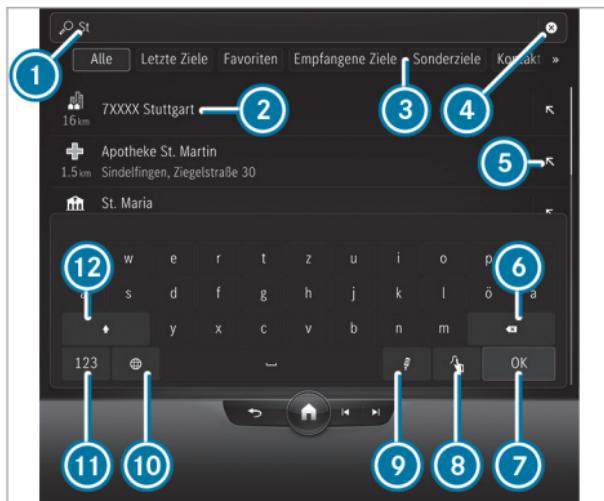
### Requirements:

#### For the online search:

- There is an Internet connection.
- Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have set up a user account in the Mercedes me Portal.
- The vehicle is connected with the user account and you have accepted the terms of use.
- Further information can be found at: <https://www.mercedes.me>
- The service is available and has been activated.

**(i)** If Online Search is not available, the search is performed using the data of the digital map.

## Multimedia system:



Example: entering a POI or address

- ① Input line with current entry
- ② Search result
- ③ Selects destination search, displays further destination searches with double arrow
- ④ Deletes an entry

- ⑤ Adopts the search result in the input line and continues the search
  - ⑥ Deletes the last character entered
  - ⑦ Hides the keypad
  - ⑧ Switches to handwriting recognition  
→ page 532
  - ⑨ Starts the MBUX voice assistant  
→ page 500
  - ⑩ Sets the written language
  - ⑪ Switches to digits and special characters
  - ⑫ Switches to upper-case or lower-case letters
- Enter a destination. The entries can be made in any order.  
The search results are displayed in a list.
- ⑬ Online search results for POIs may contain additional information, for example opening times and ratings. The information is provided by an online map service.  
This online function is not available in all countries.

The following entries can be made, for example in

⑬:

- Town, street, house number or street, town
- Postcode
- POI name or POI category, e.g. **Restaurants**
- Town, POI name
- Contact name
- Geo-coordinates → page 574
- Three-word addresses from what3words  
→ page 574)

Entering three-word addresses is possible in the online search .

- Hide the keyboard with **OK**.
- Select the destination in the list.  
The following menu shows the selected destination with the address information and a corresponding map section.
- The menu enables the route to be calculated.

## ■ Selecting a destination suggestion

### Requirements:

- The **Allow destination suggestions** option is switched on (→ page 553).
- The multimedia system has gathered sufficient data in order to show destination suggestions.

### Multimedia system:



- Select **Suggestions**.

or

- Select a destination suggestion directly on the Zero Layer (→ page 511).  
The route is calculated in the following menu.

**(i)** If **Suggestions** has been selected, a menu is available via . The menu offers settings for the suggestions and memory functions.

**(i)** Managing destination suggestions  
(→ page 593).

## ■ Selecting previous destinations

### Multimedia system:



- Select **Previous destinations**.  
► Select the destination.  
The following menu enables the route to be calculated.
- (i)** You can save a destination as a favourite (→ page 593).

## ■ Selecting a POI

### Requirements:

- **For use of personal POIs:** a USB device is connected with the multimedia system.
- Personal POIs with the GPS Exchange format (.gpx) have been saved in the PersonalPOI folder on the USB device.

### Multimedia system:



- Select **POIs**.  
► Select one of the displayed quick access categories, e.g. .

## ► Select the POI.

The following menu enables the route to be calculated.

or

- Select **All categories** or **Personal POIs** (see requirements).  
► Select the category.  
► Select the POI.  
The following menu enables the route to be calculated.

## Setting a search filter after selecting a POI category

The preset search position depends on the status of the route guidance:

- If route guidance is not active, **In the vicinity** is searched.
- If route guidance is active, **Along the route** is searched.

► When the search results are displayed, select **Filter**.

► Select the search position, e.g. **In the vicinity**.

- ▶ If a route with intermediate destinations already exists and **Near destination** has been selected in the search filters, the destination is selected for the search.

or

- ▶ Select the desired travelling time to the point of interest.
- ▶ Select **Search results**.

### Configuring categories for quick access

The categories are displayed:

- As symbols after calling up the destination entry via 
- As a list after calling up **All categories**

These categories are shown as symbols after the destination entry is called up using .

- ▶ In the POI menu, select **All categories**.
  - ▶ Select  or  for a category.
- Tapping on  adds the category.  
Tapping on  removes the category.

- ▶ Use  to change back.
- The new categories are shown after the destination entry is called up the next time.
- ▶ If all available quick-access positions are full, select the category to be replaced.

### Changing the order of quick-access categories

- ▶ In the POI menu, press and hold a category for quick access.
- ▶ Tap on the arrows next to the selected category.
- The arrows for the other categories are greyed out.
- ▶ Drag the category up or down.
- ▶ Select .

### Deleting quick-access categories

- ▶ In the POI menu, press and hold a category for quick access.
- ▶ Select  for the chosen category.
- ▶ Select **Delete**.
- ▶ Select .

### Changing categories for personal POIs

- ▶ Select **Personal POIs**.
- ▶ Press on a category as long as is necessary until a menu appears.
- ▶ Select **Change name** and enter a name.
- ▶ Select **Change icon** and select a symbol.
- ▶ Select **Delete** and confirm the prompt with **Yes**.

### Selecting a contact for destination entry

#### Requirements:

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 613).
- The contacts from the mobile phone have been downloaded.
- The contact has a navigable address.
- The address data can be located on the digital map.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Enter a contact in the entry line.

- ▶ Select the address.

The following menu enables the route to be calculated.

- ⓘ Alternatively, after calling up the destination entry, you can enter the name of a contact in the search field.

## Entering geo-coordinates

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Enter the geo-coordinates as latitude and longitude.

Examples of input formats:

- $47^{\circ}58'11''\text{N } 7^{\circ}57'25''\text{E}$  (degrees, minutes and seconds)
- 47.969722 7.956944 (decimal degrees)

- ▶ Confirm the entry.

The following menu enables the route to be calculated.

## Entering the destination as a three-word address

### Requirements:

- An active Internet connection is indicated in the status line on the central display with the symbol.
- The online search is active.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Enter the destination as a three-word address from what3words. The entry can be made with spaces between the words instead of dots. The search results are displayed.

- ▶ Select the destination in the list. The following menu enables the route to be calculated.

The Brandenburg Gate has this language dependent three-word address:

- German: tapfer.gebäude.verliehen
- English: that.lands.winning
- French: posteaux.bobineur.ombrant

- ⓘ Searching for a destination using three-word addresses is not possible in all countries and in all languages.

Alternatively, use the following entry options:

- Entry in the global search (→ page 527)
- Voice navigation (→ page 500)

Example: during a telephone call you are given a 3-word address. After activating the MBUX voice assistant, say one of the following two voice commands:

- Navigate to tapfer gebäude verliehen
- Navigate to tapfer Punkt gebäude Punkt verliehen



Three-word addresses from what3words are an alternative addressing system for multilingual georeferencing of global locations with a resolution of three metres. Using this grid, locations on the Earth's surface are included which do not have a building address such as a street and house number, for example.

**i** Three-word addresses are unique, easy to remember and suffice for most routine applications.

You can convert addresses to three-word addresses and back again:

- At the website <https://what3words.com>
- In the what3words apps

## Selecting a destination on the map

Multimedia system:



- If necessary, move the map (→ page 599).
- Press and hold on the map.  
Available destinations are displayed.

or

- Briefly press on a POI symbol.  
The POI is selected. If there are several POIs at this map position, a list appears.
- Select the destination in the **Selected objects** list.  
The following menu enables the route to be calculated.

## Selecting a destination from favourites

### Requirements:

- Destinations are saved as favourites.

Multimedia system:



- If required, a previous destination or a suggested destination can be stored as a favourite (→ page 593).
- Select **Favourites**.
- Select a favourite.  
The following menu enables the route to be calculated.

## Addresses for home and work are already set

- Select **Home** or **Work**.  
The route is calculated in the following menu.

F223 0052 02

## Addresses for home and work are not yet set

- Select **Home** or **Work**.  
The prompt **No "Home" address available**. **Set address now?** appears, for example.
- Select **Yes**.
- Search for or select the address.
- Select **Save**.

## Deleting favourites

- Select **...** for a favourite.
- Select **Delete**.

or

- Select **Delete all**.
- Confirm the prompt.  
When all the favourites have been deleted, **Add favourite** is available, for example.

## Selecting received destinations

### Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection for receiving external destinations.
- A destination has been sent to the vehicle.

- Destinations have been shared from another seat in the vehicle.

Multimedia system:



The vehicle can receive destinations from services or apps. You will be informed when a destination is received.

- Select **Received destinations**.
- Select a destination.  
The route is calculated in the following menu.
- i** You can save a received destination in the favourites (→ page 593).

#### Deleting received addresses

- Delete a destination with .
- or
- Select **Delete all**.

## Route

### Calculating a route



Example: detailed display

- ①** Calls up alternative routes
- ②** Calculates the route and starts route guidance

- ③** Selects a point of interest in the vicinity of the destination
- ④** Three-word address from what3words

- i** If the destination is located in a multi-storey car park, for example, and corresponding data is available, the parking levels are displayed.

After selection of **②** the route is recalculated.

- Select one of the options.

#### Calling up alternative routes

- Select **Routes**.
- Select an alternative route.

#### Starting route guidance

- Select  **Let's go!**.

#### Calling up the detailed display with destination address

- Pull the bar above **②** upwards.  
Depending on the destination selection and availability, online content, for example ratings, prices and weather information, is shown.

- If the destination is in a different time zone, a message is displayed.
- **To share a destination:** select  **Share**. This option allows you to scan the displayed QR code.
- **To save a destination as a favourite:** select  **Favourite** and then an option.
- **To call up an Internet address:** if a web address is available, select **www**.
- **To call the destination:** if a telephone number is available, select **Call**.

#### Searching for POIs in the vicinity of the destination shown

- Select **In the vicinity**.
- Search using categories, enter a search entry or search for a personal POI (→ page 572).

#### Adding an intermediate destination to the existing route or starting a new route guidance

- Select  **Add**. The selected destination address is set as the next intermediate destination. Route guidance begins.

► **There are already four intermediate destinations:** confirm the prompt with **Yes** and select an intermediate destinations in the route overview (→ page 582), that should be overwritten with the new intermediate destination.

or

- Select  **Replace**. The selected destination address is set as a new destination. Route guidance begins.
- i** If you call up the menu during route guidance, more options are available:
- To change the order of destinations, select **Move** (→ page 583).
  - To delete the destination, select **Delete** (→ page 583).
  - To cancel route guidance, select **Cancel route guidance**.

#### Paying for the charging process on a route with Mercedes me Charge (plug-in hybrid)

##### Requirements

- The Mercedes me Charge service is available and subscribed to in the Mercedes me Portal.

- The services "Navigation with Electric Intelligence", "Display of Charging Stations" and "Mercedes me Charge" are activated.
  - **To select a charging station:** the **Schedule charging stops** option is switched on in the multimedia system.
  - **For authentication at the charging station:** after activation in the Mercedes me Portal, you have concluded a charging contract with your payment details with the respective contractual partners.
  - **For authentication using the app:** the Mercedes me App is installed on the external device, e.g. tablet or smartphone.
  - For charging stations without remote access, you have purchased an RFID card for the contracting partner.
  - i** This function is not available in all countries.
- Multimedia system:
-   **Navigation**
- i** Observe the following information:
- Read the notes on charging the high-voltage battery (→ page 350).

- Read the notes on charging the high-voltage battery at the charging station (→ page 353) and (→ page 354).
- **Before selection of a charging station:** the data for the charging stations is based on the online content available from the respective third-party provider.
- Observe the local information and conditions.

**i** With the Plug & Charge charging function of Mercedes me Charge, you can charge the vehicle at public Plug & Charge enabled charging stations. The charging process starts immediately when the charging cable is plugged into the charging station. No further authentication is required. Communication between the vehicle and the charging station takes place directly via the charging cable. This charging function is not available in all countries.

**To select a charging station:** tap on a symbol on the map for a charging station or on a group of symbols for several charging stations.

- If a group of symbols is selected, select the charging station from the list.

The following information is displayed (if available):

- Name of the charging station operator
- Address of the charging station
- Plug with availability and information about charging power
- Opening times
- Name of the charging station
- Travel time and distance of the charging station from the vehicle
- Authentication method
- Contact information of the charging station operator
- General costs and charging costs
- Estimated charging costs and your available energy volumes, if available
- Display of available reviews and the ability to review with up to five stars
- Availability prognosis

- Information on green charging  
Mercedes-Benz provides high-quality certificates of origin to ensure that an equivalent amount of electricity from renewable sources is fed into the grid for charging processes carried out via Mercedes me Charge.

- Calculate the route (→ page 576).

**i** If the function is available, the start/stop of the charging process can be selected.

- **To access a charging station remotely (start/stop):** select a charging station in the map menu of the app or the MBUX multimedia system.

- Display the details using the widget (programme symbol).

► **Select Start charging process.**

The charging process starts. In addition, the payment agreement saved with the third-party provider is authorised.

**i** Remote access is not available for some charging stations. In this case use your RFID card to activate the charging process (if available).

- ▶ If required, enter the PIN for personalisation.
- ▶ Confirm the action.
- ▶ If required, select the connector ID from the list shown.  
The selected charging cable connector is unlocked.
- ▶ Start the charging process.  
The start of the charging process is shown.
- ▶ Select the **Stop charging process** display switch in the app.  
The charging process is ended.  
Payment is processed automatically.  
If data for third-party providers is available, you will receive this information:
  - Overview of the charging process
  - Estimated cost
- ⓘ There may be differences between the costs listed and the costs billed.

## Switching low emission zones for the route on or off

### Requirements

- Mercedes me connect is available.

- You have a Mercedes me connect user account and the vehicle is connected with the account.
- The "Traffic Restriction Zones" service is available and activated in the Mercedes me Portal. The service is free of charge for three years after registration.

Multimedia system:



### ▶ Activate **Traffic restrictions**.

The low emission zones along the route are shown on the digital map and in the route overview.

Before you enter a low emission zone, you will be shown a notification in the central display.

**Plug-in hybrid:** the vehicle takes zones with traffic restrictions into account and drives electrically in these zones. These are low emission zones and in future also zero emission zones.

Route guidance is active:

- When the vehicle enters a low emission zone, it switches to the **Electric** drive pro-

gram. Electrical energy is reserved for low emission zones ahead. Thus the vehicle can switch to the **Hybrid** drive program when it exits a zone.

Route guidance is not active:

- When the vehicle enters a low emission zone, it switches to the **Electric** drive program.

### ⓘ The **Traffic restrictions** function is switched off:

- No low emission zones are shown on the map.
- **Plug-in hybrid:** when the vehicle enters a low emission zone, there is no switch to another drive program.

## Overview of the Range on Map service (plug-in hybrid)

Requirements:

- The "Range on Map" service, which is subject to a charge, is available and activated in the Mercedes me Portal.

- The **Range** option is switched on (→ page 604).

The fuel range (purple) and the electric range (white) are shown on the map as a closed line around the current vehicle position.

In the following cases, there is no display on the map:

- The overall range is very large.
- If the fuel level is less than 10 %.
- If the electric range of the vehicle is less than 6 km.

## Selecting a route type

Multimedia system:



## Using trailer mode and online routes

The route is calculated as a fast route with a short journey time.

Trailer mode is available if a trailer has been coupled with the vehicle. If available, you can select online routes.

**i** Trailer mode and online routes are not available in all countries and for all vehicles.

- Select **Trailer mode**. A prompt is shown in the multimedia system.
- Confirm the prompt. The arrival time at the destination takes into account a reduced driving speed with trailer.
- To use online routes:** switch on the option.

### Taking traffic information for the route into account

- Select **Dynamic route guidance** .
- Select one of the options.

Explanation of the options:

- Automatic**

Traffic reports via Live Traffic Information are taken into account (→ page 593).

Live Traffic Information and FM home screen are not available in all countries.

- After asking**

A prompt appears when a new route is detected with a shorter journey time based on traffic reports. You can continue to use the current route or use the dynamic route instead (→ page 580).

- Off**  
No traffic reports are taken into account for the route.

## Calculating alternative routes

Multimedia system:



- Switch on **Overview of route after start**. Alternative routes are calculated for every route.

## Accepting a detour recommendation after a prompt

**Requirements:**

- After asking** is switched on (→ page 580) in the **Dynamic route guidance** menu.
- Route guidance is active.
- There are traffic reports for the current route.

If a new route with a shorter driving time is determined, the current and new routes will be shown.

If another application is active, a notification is hidden.

- Confirm the notification.

- ▶ To accept the new route: select **Accept**.
- ▶ To maintain the current route: select **Keep to current route**.

### >Selecting route options

Multimedia system:



### Avoiding or using route sections, e.g. motorways or ferries

- ▶ Activate or deactivate the avoid option.
- Avoid:** the option is activated. The route avoids motorways, for example.
- Use:** the option is deactivated. The route takes motorways into consideration, for example.
- ⓘ The selected route options cannot always be taken into account. Therefore, a route may include a ferry, for instance, even though the **Avoid ferries** avoid option is enabled. A message then appears and you will hear a corresponding message.

### Avoiding or using toll roads

The use of toll roads requires a usage fee (toll).

- ▶ Select **Toll roads** ▶.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Avoid all**.  
If the option is activated, the route avoids toll roads.  
If the option is deactivated, the route takes toll roads into account.

or

- ▶ Select an option for **Payment by cash or card** or **Electronic billing**.  
**Avoid:** the route avoids toll roads with the selected method of payment.  
**Use:** the route takes into account roads that require a toll corresponding with the payment type selected.

### Avoiding or using roads requiring a special toll sticker

A vignette allows for the use of a route network for a limited time period.

- ▶ Select **Avoid vignette roads** ▶.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Avoid all**.

or

- ▶ Switch individual countries on or off in the list.  
**Avoid:** the option is activated. The route avoids roads requiring a special toll sticker in the selected countries.  
**Use:** the option is deactivated. The route takes into account roads in the selected country which require you to pay a time-based fee (vignette).  
 ⓘ These route options are not available in every country.

### Avoiding or using areas with low emission zones

- ⓘ The function is available when there is an active internet connection.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Area with low emission zones**.  
**Avoid:** the option is activated. The route avoids all low emission zones restricted for the vehicle. These are displayed in red on the map.  
**Use:** the option is deactivated. The restricted low emission zones for the vehicle are passed through on the route. A warning is displayed before you drive into a low emission zone.

## Avoiding areas

- ▶ Select **Avoid areas** ▶ (→ page 601).

## Selecting notifications for the route

### Requirements

- **For an audible indication when approaching a personal POI:** the USB device contains personal POIs.
- The USB device is connected with the multimedia system.
- The category in which the personal POI belongs is activated.

### Multimedia system:



### Switching navigation announcements on or off

- ▶ Activate **Reduced messages**.

If a driving instruction is available for a simple change in direction, you hear a brief announcement, e.g. "turn right in 200 m". The number of driving instructions along the route is minimised.

## Activate **Detailed messages**.

If a driving instruction is available and there is a complex driving situation, you hear supplementary information, e.g. "In 200 m turn right and continue to follow the major road". Additional driving instructions are issued for the route, for example on turning major roads.

## Activate **Announce street names**.

The name of the street into which the vehicle should turn is announced.

**i** This option is not available in all countries and languages.

## Switching traffic announcements on or off

### Activate or deactivate **Announce traffic warnings**.

If available, traffic warnings are announced, e.g. before the end of traffic jams that pose a risk.

## Audible indication when approaching a personal POI

- ▶ Select **Personal POIs**.

## Activate a category.

When approaching a personal POI in the selected category an audible indication will be issued.

## Displaying a route overview

### Requirements:

- A destination is entered.

Multimedia system:

➡  ➡ Navigation



Example: route guidance is active

① Traffic event on the route

Distance from current vehicle position and remaining driving time

② Destination

- ③ Searches for a filling station
- ④ Switches traffic information display on or off

When route guidance is active, the destination and entered intermediate destinations are shown.

Depending on the route, traffic situation and available data, further information is displayed:

- Name, destination address
- Symbols for intermediate destination and destination
- Phone number (if available)
- Web address (if available)
- Traffic information

The route can include up to four intermediate destinations.

## Planning routes

Multimedia system:

➡  ➡ Navigation ➡ 

- ▶ Enter the intermediate destination  
→ page 39).

After entering the destination and new calculation of the route, the route overview is

shown again. The route contains a new intermediate destination.

- ⓘ If there are already four intermediate destinations, delete an intermediate destination  
→ page 583).

## Editing a route with intermediate destinations

### Requirements:

- The destination and at least one intermediate destination have been entered.

Multimedia system:

➡  ➡ Navigation

## Changing the order of the destinations

- ▶ In the route overview, press and hold on a destination.
  - ▶ Move the destination with  or .
  - ▶ Tap on .
- The editing mode is ended.

## Deleting a destination

- ▶ In the route overview, press and hold on a destination.

- Tap on .

The editing mode is ended.

## ■ Displaying the route list

Multimedia system:



- Tap on the navigation window ⑦  
(→ page 569).



Example: route list

- ① Upcoming manoeuvre with turning arrow, distance to manoeuvre, street number, street name
  - Switches off navigation announcements
  - Switches on navigation announcements
- Including the following route sections on the route to the destination
- ② Current vehicle position

F223 0052 02

The route sections are displayed in the navigation window. The route list is updated during the journey.

ⓘ Motorway information shows the available service facilities. After selecting symbols, e.g. for car parks, service areas or motorway exits, the POI is adopted as an intermediate destination or destination.

- Press the arrow at the bottom of the navigation window briefly.
- Swipe up or down.
- Select a route section.  
The map section is displayed.
- To return to vehicle position: select **Current position**.

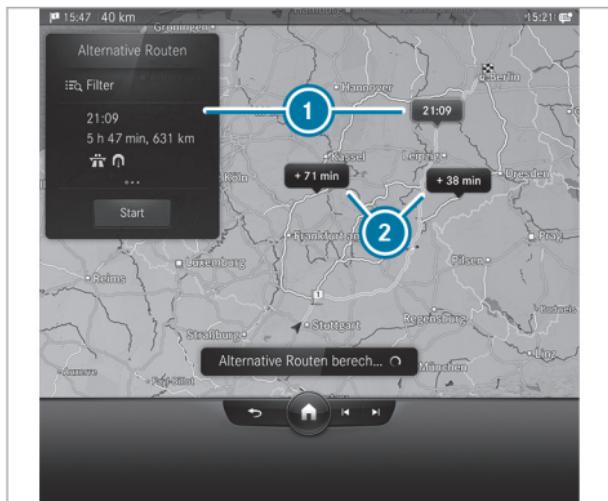
## ■ Selecting an alternative route

### Requirements

- A route has already been created.
- The **Overview of route after start** option is switched on (→ page 580).

Multimedia system:

➡  Navigation ➡ Other routes



Example: alternative routes

- ① Original route is highlighted
- ② Alternative routes with indication of the difference in driving time
- ⓘ In ② a faster route may also be shown that is considerably longer.

The following route information is displayed:

- Driving time
  - Time of arrival
  - Distance to the destination
  - Avoid options based on the set route options
  - Driving time saved or lost compared with the original route
- When the alternative routes have been calculated, display the route in the navigation window by swiping to the right or left.

#### Changing route type

- Select **Filter**.
- Switching the route type on or off.

#### Avoiding or using route options

- Select **Filter**.
- Switch the route options on or off (→ page 581).
- Confirm the settings with **Finished**.
- **To start route guidance to the alternative route:** select **Start**.

- **To select an alternative route on the map:** touch any point on the alternative route. The alternative route is highlighted.

#### Activating a commuter route

##### Requirements:

- You have created a profile (→ page 520).
  - The **Allow destination suggestions** option is switched on (→ page 520).
  - The **Activate commuter route** option is switched on .
  - The multimedia system has gathered sufficient data in order to show destination suggestions.
  - Routes have been learned for these destination suggestions.
  - Route guidance is not active.
- ⓘ This commuter route is not available in all countries.

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Navigation ►  ► Route

► Switch on **Activate commuter route**.

The navigation system automatically detects that the vehicle is on a commuter route.

For the daily commuter route, traffic events on the route are also reported when driving without active route guidance.

► **To select commuter route:** select **Start**.

Route guidance begins without spoken driving instructions.

**i** A commuter route is suggested even with delays on the route.

► **To delete a commuter route:** select .

## Adjusting the route on the map

**Requirements:**

- A route has already been created.

You can change the course of the original route on the map. A new intermediate destination is set in the process.

**i** If the maximum number of intermediate destinations is reached, the function is not supported.

ted. Press the **OK** button to confirm the message.

► Press and hold lightly on the route. A symbol appears. The route can be changed.

► Drag and hold the route with your finger to a desired map position.

The new route is displayed. The route is recalculated.

When the route is calculated, the journey time and distance are compared with the original route.

When the finger is pulled away from the display, the intermediate destination is shown on the map.

► Accept the route with **Confirm** or reject it with **Cancel** and return to the original route.

## Switching the automatic filling station search on or off

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► Vehicle

► Select **Other functions**.

► Switch **Automatic filling station search** on or off.

If **Automatic filling station search** is switched on, a notification appears in which the search for filling stations is started.

## Starting an automatic filling station search

**Requirements:**

- The automatic filling station search is activated (→ page 586).

**Driving situation**

The fuel level in the fuel tank reaches the reserve fuel level.

The central display shows the following notification: **Reserve fuelTap here to search for filling stations**.

► Confirm the notification.

The automatic filling station search begins. The available filling stations along the route or in the vicinity of the vehicle's current position are displayed.

► Select a filling station.

- ▶ Calculate the route with the filling station as an intermediate destination or as a destination (→ page 576).
- ▶ If there are already four intermediate destinations: select Yes in the prompt.  
The selected filling station is entered in the route overview at position 1. Intermediate destination 4 is deleted. Route guidance begins.

## Starting the automatic service station search

### Requirements

- ATTENTION ASSIST is activated (→ page 390).
- You are driving on a motorway.
- There are service stations along the route section ahead.

### Driving situation

The following notification is shown on the central display **ATTENTION ASSIST Tap here to search for rest areas..**

- ▶ Confirm the notification.  
The service station search starts. The available service stations along the route or in the

- vicinity of the vehicle's current position are displayed.
- ▶ Select a service station.
- ▶ Calculate the route with the service station as an intermediate destination or as a destination (→ page 576).
- ▶ If there are already four intermediate destinations: select Yes in the prompt.  
The selected service station is entered in the route overview at position 1. Intermediate destination 4 is deleted. Route guidance begins.

## Starting and editing a stored route

### Requirements:

- A USB device with stored routes is connected with the multimedia system (→ page 666).
- The route is stored in the "Routes" folder with the GPS Exchange format (.gpx).

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Press the double arrow in the destination input line until **Stored routes** is displayed.

- ▶ Select **Stored routes**.

## Starting a saved route

- ▶ Select a route.
- ▶ Select **Start: route guidance at start** or **Start: current location**.  
Route guidance begins.

## Renaming a route

- ▶ Press on a route until a menu is shown.
- ▶ Select **Rename**.
- ▶ Enter the name.
- ▶ Select **OK**.

## Recording and storing a route

### Requirements:

- A USB device is connected with the multimedia system (→ page 666).

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Press the double arrow in the destination input line until **Stored routes** is displayed.
- ▶ Select **Stored routes**.

## Starting recording

- ▶ Select **Start recording**.

A white rectangle is displayed.

The route is stored on the USB device.

## Stopping recording

- ▶ Press the white rectangle.
- ▶ Select **End recording**.

## Route guidance

### Notes on route guidance

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from operating integrated communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.

- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

Route guidance begins once a route has been calculated. The road and traffic rules and regulations always have priority over multimedia system driving instructions. Driving instructions are, for example navigation announcements, changes in direction and lane recommendations.

Changes in direction and lane recommendations are shown in the navigation window.

The following displays and functions are also available in the navigation window, for example:

- Route list
- Destination information
- Traffic information, e.g. length of traffic jam, delay
- Motorway facilities

- Car park search
- Emergency corridors

If you do not follow the driving instructions or if you leave the calculated route, a new route is calculated automatically.

If, for example, the route is diverted or the direction of a one-way road has been reversed, driving instructions may deviate from the actual traffic situation.

Alternatives may be offered during route guidance, e.g. before passing a motorway exit road. The additional driving time for the journey along the motorway exit is shown.

For this reason, you must always observe road and traffic rules and regulations during your journey as well as the prevailing traffic conditions.

The route can differ from the ideal route, for example in the event of roadworks or incomplete digital map data.

### Notes on satellite reception

The correct function of the navigation system depends amongst other things on reception of the satellite system used. In certain situations satel-

lite reception can be impaired, malfunction or even not be possible, e.g. in tunnels or in multi-storey car parks.

## Changing direction overview

Changes of direction are shown in the following displays:

- Detailed image of the junction

The display appears when you drive into a junction.

- 3D image

The display appears when driving on junction-free, multi-lane roads, for example at motorway exits and motorway interchanges.



Example: detailed image of the crossing with upcoming changes of direction

- Name of the street to turn into
- Change of direction arrow (also on the map)
- Current distance to the change of direction



Example: 3D image of the upcoming change of direction

- Manoeuvre point
  - Change of direction arrow (also on the map)
- Larger map scales show change of direction points instead of change of direction arrows.
- Current vehicle position
  - Current distance to the change of direction

There are three phases when changing direction:

- Preparation phase

If there is enough time between the changes of direction, the multimedia system prepares you for the upcoming change of direction. A navigation announcement is issued, e.g. "Prepare to turn right".

The navigation window shows: the direction information or the name of the road which is to be turned into as well as the distance to the change of direction.

- Announcement phase

The multimedia system announces the upcoming change of direction, e.g. by announcing "Turn right in 300 m".

When the **Auto zoom** map orientation is switched off (→ page 604), a detailed representation of the junction or a 3D image of the upcoming change in direction appears in the navigation window.

- Change-of-direction phase

The multimedia system announces the imminent change of direction, e.g. by announcing "Now turn right".

Example of 3D image: when the distance to manoeuvre point ① is shown with 0 m and the symbol for current vehicle position ③ has reached manoeuvre point ① the change in direction is carried out.

- i** Changes in direction are also displayed on the driver's display and head-up display.

## Lane recommendations overview



Example: lane recommendations

- ① Lane not recommended (grey arrow)
- ② Possible lane (white arrow)
- ③ Recommended lane (white arrow, blue background)

This display appears for multi-lane roads.

If the digital map contains the relevant data, lane recommendations are displayed in the navigation window.

#### Explanation of the displayed lanes:

- Recommended lane

In this lane, you will be able to complete both the next change of direction and the one after that.

- Possible lane

In this lane, you will only be able to complete the next change of direction.

- Non-recommended lane

In this lane, you will not be able to complete the next change of direction without changing lane.

During the change of direction, new lanes may be added. Bus lanes are also shown.

 Lane recommendations are also displayed on the driver's display and head-up display.

## Using motorway information

When driving on the motorway, upcoming motorway facilities and available service facilities are

shown in the route list. These include car parks, service stations or motorway exits with service POIs, for example.

The entries are sorted according to increasing distance from the current vehicle position.

- ▶ Select an entry.
- ▶ If several service facilities are available, select a service facility from the list.  
The destination address and the map position are shown.
- ▶ Calculate the route (→ page 576).

or

- ▶ Search for a POI in the vicinity.
- or
- ▶ Use other functions, e.g. store the destination address of the service facility.

## Destination reached

Once the destination is reached, you will see the  chequered flag. Route guidance will now be complete. The navigation menu is shown.

When an intermediate destination has been reached, you will see the intermediate destination

flag with the number of your  intermediate destination. Route guidance is continued.

## Switching navigation announcements on or off

### Switching off

- ▶ Press the  button on the steering wheel or on the MBUX multimedia system during a navigation announcement (→ page 530). The **Spoken driving recommendations have been deactivated.** message appears.

or

- ▶ Show the navigation menu (→ page 568).
- ▶ Select .

The symbol changes to .

### Switching on

- ▶ In the navigation window, select  for an upcoming driving manoeuvre. The current navigation announcement is played.

The symbol changes to .

## Switching navigation announcements on or off during a phone call

- ▶ Press the  button on the steering wheel on the right.

or

- ▶ Press  in the central display.
- ▶ Select **Settings**.
- ▶ Select **System**.
- ▶ Select **Audio**.
- ▶ Select **Navigation & traffic announcements**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Driving recommendations during call**.
- ▶ To leave the menu: select .

## Adjusting the volume of navigation announcements

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ▶ **Settings** ▶ **System** ▶ **Audio**
- ▶ **Navigation & traffic announcements**
- ▶ Select **Driving recommendation vol..**
- ▶ Set the volume.
- ▶ To leave the menu: select .

## Route guidance is active

- ▶ Set the volume during a navigation announcement on the steering wheel or under the touchscreen (→ page 531).

## Switching audio fadeout on or off during navigation announcements

- ▶ Press the  button on the steering wheel on the right.

or

- ▶ Press  in the central display.
- ▶ Select **Settings**.
- ▶ Select **System**.
- ▶ Select **Audio**.
- ▶ Select **Navigation & traffic announcements**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Audio fadeout during navigation announcements**.
- ▶ To leave the menu: select .

## Repeating navigation announcements

**Requirements:**

- A route has already been created.
- Route guidance is active.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ In the navigation window, select  for an upcoming driving manoeuvre.

- ▶ Select .

The current navigation announcement is repeated.

## Cancelling route guidance

**Requirements:**

- A route has already been created.
- Route guidance is active.

- ▶ Select  in the navigation module (→ page 569).

## Overview of off-road status during route guidance

Due to roadworks, for example, there may be differences between the data on the digital map and the actual course of the road. In such cases, the multimedia system will temporarily be unable to locate the vehicle's current position on the digital map. The vehicle is off-road. **Road not mapped** will be shown. Route guidance may be restricted.

When the vehicle is back on a road known to the multimedia system, route guidance continues as normal.

## Destination

### Saving the current vehicle position

Multimedia system:



- ▶ When the map is shown, tap on the  current vehicle position.
- ▶ Select **Store position**.
- ▶ To save as a favourite: select **Save as favourite**.
- ▶ To save as "Home" address: select **Home**.
- ▶ To save as "Work" address: select **Work**.

### Managing previous destinations

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Previous destinations**.

### Saving the last destination as a favourite

- ▶ For a previous destination, select . A menu appears.
- ▶ To save as a favourite: select **Save as favourite**.
- ▶ To save as "Home" address: select **Home**.
- ▶ To save as "Work" address: select **Work**.

### Deleting a previous destination

- ▶ For a last destination, select .
- ▶ Select **Delete**.
- or
- ▶ Select **Delete all**.
- ▶ Confirm the prompt.  
When all the favourites have been deleted, **Add favourite** is available, for example.

### Editing destination suggestions

#### Requirements:

- The **Allow destination suggestions** option is switched on (→ page 553).

- For the display of destination suggestions: the multimedia system has gathered sufficient data.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Press and hold on a destination suggestion. A menu appears.
- ▶ To cancel a destination suggestion: select **Do not suggest now** or **Do not suggest**.
- ▶ To save a destination suggestion: select **Save as favourite**, **Home** or **Work**.
- ⓘ Delete a destination suggestion from the favourites (→ page 575).

## Route guidance with current traffic reports

### Traffic information overview

Current traffic reports are received with the Live Traffic Information subscription service.

If the subscription has expired, then FM RDS-TMC is available in selected countries.

- ⓘ Live Traffic Information is not available in all countries.

The service must be registered in the Mercedes me user account (→ page 594). This secures the free-of-charge period of three years.

The service updates the traffic situation via the Internet connection at short, regular intervals.

Information on the vehicle's position is regularly sent to Mercedes-Benz AG. The data is immediately rendered anonymous by Mercedes-Benz AG and forwarded to the traffic data provider. Using this data, traffic reports relevant to the vehicle's position are sent to the vehicle. The vehicle acts as a sensor for the flow of traffic and helps to improve the quality of the traffic reports.

**(i)** There may be differences between the traffic reports received and the actual road and traffic conditions.

If you do not want to transmit the vehicle position, you have the following options:

- You deactivate the service in the Mercedes me user account.
- You have the service deactivated at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

**(i)** Further hazard warnings are received using the Car-to-X service (→ page 597).

## ■ Showing information from the service provider for Live Traffic Information

### Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with Live Traffic Information.

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ➡ Apps ➡ Mercedes me
- ➡ My services
- ▶ Select **Live Traffic**.

When the subscription for Live Traffic Information has expired then in selected countries FM RDS-TMC is available.

## ■ Registering Live Traffic Information

### Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with Live Traffic Information.
- You have a Mercedes me user account.

▶ Create a Mercedes me user account at: <https://www.mercedes.me>. A valid email address is required for this.

▶ Register the vehicle using the vehicle identification number (VIN).

▶ Connect the vehicle with your Mercedes me user account.

A code is sent to the multimedia system.

▶ Enter the code into the multimedia system.

▶ Accept the general and specific terms of use.

**(i)** Alternatively, you can have the connection completed at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

## ■ Extending a Live Traffic Information subscription

### Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with Live Traffic Information.
- You have a Mercedes me user account.

▶ Call up the Mercedes me website.

▶ Call up the Mercedes me user account.

- ▶ Switch to the Mercedes me Store via the linked vehicle.
- ▶ Select Live Traffic Information.
- ▶ Select the renewal period.
- ▶ Add the product to the shopping basket.
- ▶ Accept the general and specific terms of use. Live Traffic Information remains activated for the selected extension period. Activation begins on the date of extension.

## ■ Displaying traffic information on the map

### Requirements

- **Traffic incidents** and **Free-flowing traffic** are switched on (→ page 596).

Multimedia system:



- ▶ If necessary, move the map (→ page 599).

The map shows the following traffic information depending on the activated settings:

- Traffic incidents

These are roadworks, road blocks and warning messages, for example.

When route guidance is active, the symbols for traffic incidents will be shown in colour on the route. Off the route they are grey.

- Warning messages

Warning messages are shown as the symbol.

Traffic safety information can be shown, e.g. if there are people on the carriageway.

If the vehicle approaches a danger area, for example the end of a traffic jam in a dangerous position, the symbol is shown on the map. If **Announce traffic warnings** is switched on and a message has been issued, an additional announcement is made.

- Traffic flow information:

- Traffic jam (red line)
- Slow-moving traffic (orange line)
- Heavy traffic (yellow line)
- Free-flowing traffic (green line)

- Display for traffic delays on the current route

The smallest value for the display for traffic delays is a minute.

## ■ Showing traffic incidents on the route

### Requirements:

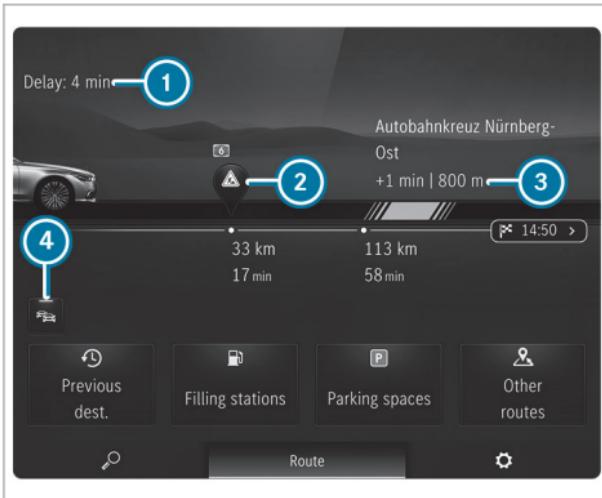
- The **Traffic incidents** display is switched on (→ page 596).

Multimedia system:



If there are traffic incidents on the route, these are shown on the map and in the route overview.

- With the MBUX Voice Assistant you can inform yourself about traffic incidents on your route. Ask, for example **How is the traffic on my route?** or **How is the traffic at home?**. A voice output is given.



Example: traffic incidents on the route

- ① Delay
- ② Traffic incident symbol (e.g. roadworks)
- ③ Colour display of traffic flow information, delay and length, road name or road number
- ④ Switches traffic information display on or off

**i** During active route guidance, the total delay on the route is displayed:

- in the navigation system in the navigation window
- in other applications in the status line at the top

A traffic incident symbol is, for example for roadworks.

In the map several traffic incidents may be shown on top of each other. The traffic incident symbol shows a plus sign.

If available, the street number can be replaced by a street name or both the name and number.

**i** If a message about forming an emergency corridor has been issued, **Emergency corridor** is shown in the navigation window.

► To see all of the traffic incidents on the route, swipe to the right or left.  
The route section is highlighted on the map.

► **To show detailed information in the route overview:** tap on a display in the route overview. The detailed information is shown, for example the road section and the direction.

#### Calling up detailed information on the map

- Tap on traffic flow information on the map, e.g. a red line for a traffic jam section. The detail information is displayed.
- If several lines are shown on top of the other, then select an item of traffic flow information from the list.

#### Showing traffic incidents on the map

- Tap on a traffic incident symbol. The detail information is displayed.
- **Several traffic incidents are in the immediate vicinity:** tap on the top traffic incident symbol and select from the list of traffic incidents.

**Switching the traffic information display on**  
Multimedia system:



- **Select View.**

- ▶ **Traffic .**
- ▶ Activate **Traffic incidents** and **Free-flowing traffic**.

Traffic incidents, for example roadworks, local area reports (e.g. fog) and warning messages, are shown on the route.

## **Car-to-X-Communication**

### **Car-to-X-Communication overview**

The following requirements apply for the Car-to-X-Communication service:

- The vehicle is equipped with an MBUX multimedia system with navigation function.
- There is a subscription for the Live Traffic Information service.
- The Car-to-X-Communication service is activated in your Mercedes me user account.

- ⓘ Car-to-X-Communication is available in selected countries.

The communication module automatically establishes an Internet connection once the vehicle is switched on. If there are any hazard warnings,

they will be provided shortly thereafter. Depending on the mobile phone connection, provision takes place from within a second up to about a minute.

Benefits of Car-to-X-Communication:

- Dangers are automatically detected by the vehicle or can be reported by the driver. These are then sent to vehicles with Car-to-X-Communication in the immediate vicinity.
- If available, current details relating to hazard spots near the vehicle's current position are received.

This gives you sufficient time to adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions.

The use of Car-to-X-Communication requires the regular transmission of vehicle data to Mercedes-Benz AG. The data is then immediately pseudonymised by Mercedes-Benz AG. The vehicle data is deleted after an appropriate amount of time has elapsed (several weeks) and is not stored permanently.

- ⓘ Data which serves as identification is replaced during the pseudonymisation proc-

ess. In this way, your identity is protected against access by unauthorised third parties.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### **Displaying hazard warnings**

Multimedia system:



If hazard warnings are available these can be shown as symbols on the map. The display depends on the settings for the **Traffic incidents** option.

- ▶ Set the option via (→ page 596). If the option is activated, all of the symbols are shown.

If the option is deactivated, the symbols are only shown when there is a hazard warning.

The following hazards may be shown on the map:

- Accidents and breakdowns
- Slippery roads, fog, crosswinds and heavy rain
- Hazards reported manually
- Vehicle with active hazard warning light
- Roadworks

- Additional hazards (if available)

**i** If **Announce traffic warnings** is switched off (→ page 582), voice output can indicate a danger area.

## Sending hazard warnings

### Reporting hazards manually

**i** Automatically detected hazard warnings are sent by the vehicle.

► When the map is shown, tap on the ▲ current vehicle position.

The **Position** menu is shown.

► Select **Report traffic incident**.

The **Thank you for supporting accident prevention!** message appears.

## Route guidance with augmented reality

### Overview of route guidance with augmented reality

**! WARNING** Risk of accident and injury as a result of distraction, incorrect depiction or wrong interpretation of the display

The camera image of the augmented reality display is not suitable as a guide for driving.

- Always keep an eye on the actual traffic situation.
- Avoid extended observation of the camera image.

During route guidance with augmented reality a camera image with the real traffic scene is shown on the central display before a turning manoeuvre. The camera image includes additional information, for example arrows indicating a change of direction.

If the options are switched on and this additional information is available, road names and house numbers are displayed (→ page 599).



① House number

② Street name

③ Change of direction arrow

Route guidance with augmented reality will not be available in some situations, e.g. in the event of poor satellite reception or roads that have not been digitised.

Route guidance with augmented reality is not available in all countries.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Activating route guidance with augmented reality

**WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to imprecise positioning of additional information

The additional information from the augmented reality display may be inaccurate and is not a substitute for observing and assessing the actual driving situation.

► Always keep an eye on the actual traffic situation when carrying out all driving manoeuvres.

Multimedia system:

- ➡ ➡ Navigation ➡
- Select View.
- Select Augmented reality video.
- Activate or deactivate **Augmented reality video**.

The camera's video image is shown on the central display before a turning manoeuvre. The video image includes additional information.

## Showing property information for route guidance with augmented reality

### Requirements:

- Augmented reality is activated (→ page 599).

Multimedia system:



- Select **View**.
- Select **Augmented reality video**.
- Activate **Street names** and **House numbers**. During route guidance, the activated options are shown as additional information in the camera image.

## Map and compass

### Setting the map scale

Multimedia system:



### Zooming in

- When the map is shown, tap twice quickly with one finger on the central display.
- or

- Move two fingers apart on the central display.

### Zooming out

- Tap with two fingers on the central display.
- or

- Move two fingers together on the central display.

- ❶ You can set the unit of measurement of the map scale (→ page 552).

### Moving the map

Multimedia system:



- When the map is displayed, swipe in any direction with one finger on the central display.

The following functions are available:

- Select a destination on the map (→ page 575).
- Select a POI (→ page 572).
- Show traffic incidents on the map (→ page 595).
- To reset the map to the current vehicle position: select **Centre**.

## Switching the route overview after start on or off

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **View**.

- ▶ Activate  or deactivate  **Overview of route after start**.

If the option is enabled, the map shows the full route after route guidance is started and, if available, all alternative routes.

## Selecting POI symbols for the map display

Multimedia system:



POIs include restaurants and hotels, for example. These are displayed as symbols on the map. Not all POIs are available in all countries.

Personal POIs are destinations which you have saved on a USB device, for example.

- ⓘ The display of POI symbols on the map can be activated or deactivated as a favourite.

- ▶ Select **View**.

- ▶ Select **POI symbols on map** .

- ▶ Switch on **Hide all points of interest**.

When the option is switched on, the POI symbols for all categories are shown on the map according to the settings in the POI categories.

- ⓘ If the conditions are fulfilled, the POI symbols are shown with current online information (→ page 605).

## Switching display of categories for quick-access on or off

- ▶ Switch a category on or off in the menu.

## Selecting categories

- ▶ In the menu, select **Other categories** .

- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Show all**.

When the option is switched on, the POI symbols for all categories are shown on the map.

or

- ▶ Select  the categories.

- ▶ Activate or deactivate the categories.

The POI symbols for the selected categories are shown on the map.

## Selecting personal POI categories

- ▶ In the menu, select **Personal POIs** .

- ▶ Select  a category.

- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Display on the map**.

- ▶ **To issue a signal when approaching:** activate **Visual warning** and **Acoustic notification**.

## Resetting the POI symbol display

- ▶ In the menu, select **Reset POIs**.

The settings are reset to the standard settings.

## Selecting the display of additional information on the map

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **View**.

- ▶ Select **Show additional information**.

- ▶ Switch the options on or off.

The following options are available:

- **Current street**

If the option is enabled, it will be displayed in the navigation window.

- **Scale**

If the option is switched off, the map scale is only displayed on the map when zooming.

If the option is enabled, the map scale is permanently displayed on the map.

The option also influences the display on the driver's display.

- **Altitude**

- **Next junction**

If the option is switched on and the journey continues without route guidance, the name of the next intersecting street will be displayed in the navigation window.

## Displaying the map version

Multimedia system:



► Select **View**.

► Select **Map data version**.

The detail information is displayed.

**(i)** The online map update service from Mercedes me connect can be used to update the map data (→ page 38).

A message is shown on the central display when a new map version is available.

**(i)** Information about new versions of the digital map can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

## Overview of area avoidance on the route

You can define areas along a route that you would like to avoid.

Motorways or multi-lane expressways that pass through an area to be avoided may be included in the route despite being blocked.

## Avoiding a new area for the route

Multimedia system:



► Avoid areas

► Select **Avoid new area**.

## Starting using the map

► Select **Using map**.

A red rectangle appears. This designates the area that should be avoided.

► Move the map (→ page 599).

► Set the map scale (→ page 599).

► Select **OK**.

The area is entered into the list.

## Starting using destination search

► Select **Via address entry**.

► Enter the address (→ page 39).

► Select the destination in the list.

The map appears. The area is saved.

## Changing an area to be avoided

Multimedia system:



► Avoid areas

► Select an area in the list.

► Select **Edit**.

► To move an area on the map: swipe in any direction on the central display.

## Changing the size of the area

► Move two fingers apart or together on the central display.

- ▶ Select **OK**.

The area is entered into the list.

## Taking the area for the route into account

- ▶ Select the area in the list.

- ▶ Switch on **Avoid area**.

If route guidance is active, a new route is calculated.

If there is no route yet, the setting is carried over to the next route guidance.

The route can include an area that is to be avoided in the following cases:

- The destination is located in an area that is to be avoided.
- The route includes motorways or multi-lane expressways which pass through an area to be avoided.
- There is no practical alternative route.

## ■ Deleting an area to be avoided

Multimedia system:



### Deleting an area to be avoided

- ▶ Select an area in the list.
- ▶ Select **Delete**.
- ▶ Confirm the prompt with **Yes**.

### Deleting all areas to be avoided

- ▶ If at least two areas to be avoided are set, select **Delete all**.
- ▶ Confirm the prompt with **Yes**.

## ■ Map data update overview

As the content of a digital road map has a short life, outdated data may have a negative effect on all navigation functions. For the best MBUX navigation experience, you should install all of the map updates offered by Mercedes-Benz.

The following options are available for the update of map data:

- Online map update

- Updates from the Mercedes me Portal
  - Update at a Mercedes-Benz service centre
- Additional costs can be incurred in this process.

## Online map update

Requirements:

- Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have a Mercedes me user account.
- The Online Map Update service is available for your region.
- The service has been activated.

**(i)** The Online Map Update service is only available in certain countries.

Installation takes place in the background as an automatic map update.

The MBUX multimedia system installs all of the available map updates for the European regions in which the vehicle is located or is moved.

The online map update is activated at the latest after the next time the vehicle is switched on.

## Updates from the Mercedes me Portal

The map data for several regions can also be updated manually. Log in with your Mercedes me user account at: <https://www.mercedes-benz.de/>

Follow the menu path **My Mercedes Me account > My vehicles > Selection of car > Online Map Update**. Select the regions to be downloaded to a storage medium.

After the map data has been copied, connect the storage medium with your vehicle. Select the notification with information about a new version of the map data and start the installation. After the MBUX multimedia system has been restarted, the updated map data is used.

## Overview of map data

If map data is reinstalled in a vehicle, no activation code needs to be entered.

For map data purchased as data media, the enclosed activation code must be entered after starting the installation.

Activation codes are only ever valid for one vehicle.

In the event of the following problems, please contact a Mercedes-Benz service centre:

- The multimedia system does not accept the activation code.
- You have lost the activation code.

## Displaying the compass

Multimedia system:



- ▶ When the map is shown, tap on the ▲ current vehicle position until the **Position** menu is shown.
- ▶ Select **Compass**.

The compass display shows the following information:

- The current direction of travel with bearing (360° format) and compass direction
- Longitude and latitude coordinates in degrees, minutes and seconds
- Number of satellites from which a signal can be received

The information is not available in every country.

## Displaying Qibla

Multimedia system:



- ▶ When the map is shown, tap on the ▲ current vehicle position until the **Position** menu is shown.
- ▶ Select **Alerts**.

The arrow on the compass shows the direction to Mecca in relation to the current direction of travel.

The number of satellites received is shown.

- i** This function is not available in all countries.

## Sharing the vehicle position with a contact

### Requirements:

- A mobile phone is connected to the MBUX multimedia system.
- The connected mobile phone supports sending text messages from the vehicle (→ page 626).

Multimedia system:



The current vehicle position can be shared with a contact.

- ▶ In the Route menu, select **Share journey**.  
The display changes to **Stop sharing journey**.
- ▶ Select the contact (→ page 624).  
The text message is sent. The display changes back to the digital map. A symbol is displayed in the status line. When the message has been sent, a notification is displayed.

### Setting the map scale automatically

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **View**.

- ▶ Activate  **Auto zoom**.

When the option is switched on, the map scale is set automatically depending on your driving speed and the type of road.

- i** The automatically selected map scale can be changed manually. After a few seconds, this is automatically reset.

When the option is activated, no detailed display of the junction or a 3D image is shown in the navigation window during an upcoming driving manoeuvre.

### Displaying the satellite map

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **View**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Satellite map**.

When **Satellite map** is selected, they are displayed at the following map scales:

- On-board maps  
The satellite maps are displayed in map scales from 2 km.
- Online maps  
The satellite maps are displayed in high-resolution map scales from 10 m.

When **Satellite map** is not selected, no satellite maps are displayed.

- i** The satellite maps for these map scales are not available in all countries.

### Displaying the range

#### Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection.
- Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have a Mercedes me user account.
- The vehicle is connected with the user account and you have accepted the Mercedes me connect terms of use.

Further information can be found at: <https://www.mercedes.me>

- The service is available and has been activated.

Multimedia system:



① Display of the total range

► Select **View**.

► **Range**.

The range is shown on the map with the following displays:

- For petrol and diesel vehicles: green display
- For hybrid vehicles:

Total range: green display ①

Electrical range: blue display

When the lower reserve capacity is reached then the range display on the map is switched off.

- ① The range display on the map is not available in all countries.

## ■ Displaying online map contents

### Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection.
- Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have a Mercedes me user account.
- The vehicle is connected with the user account and you have accepted the Mercedes me connect terms of use.

Further information can be found at: <https://www.mercedes.me>

- The service is available and has been activated.

Multimedia system:



► Select **View**.

- Switch on an online service, e.g. **Weather**. Current weather information is displayed on the navigation map, e.g. temperature or cloud cover.

The service information is not shown in all map scales, e.g. weather symbols.

- ① The display of online map content is not available in all countries.

## Parking service

### ■ Notes on the parking service

- ! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to not observing the maximum permitted headroom clearance

If the vehicle height is greater than the maximum permitted headroom clearance, the roof and other parts of the vehicle may be damaged.

- Observe the signposted headroom clearance.

- ▶ If the vehicle height is greater than the permitted headroom clearance, do not enter.
- ▶ Observe the changed vehicle height with add-on roof equipment.

**i** This service is not available in all countries.

## Selecting parking options

**!** **NOTE** Vehicle damage due to failure to observe local information and parking conditions

The data is based on the information provided by the respective service providers.

Mercedes-Benz does not guarantee the accuracy of the information provided in relation to the car park or parking area.

- ▶ Always observe the local information and conditions.

### Requirements:

- Navigation Services is activated in your Mercedes me user account.

- The parking service is part of the scope of the Navigation Services.
- **Parking** is activated (→ page 607).

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Tap on **P** the map.

or

- ▶ In the route overview, select **P** **Parking spaces** (→ page 582).
- ▶ Select the search position and search filter, e.g. **Near destination** and **Multi-storey car parks**.

The map shows car parks suited to the selected settings.

- ▶ Select a parking option.

The following information is displayed (if available):

- Destination address, distance from current vehicle position and arrival time
- Information on the car park, e.g.
  - Opening times
  - Parking charges

- Current occupancy
- Maximum parking time
- **Maximum access height**

The maximum access height shown by the parking service does not replace the need for observation of the actual circumstances.

- Available payment options (Mercedes pay, coins, bank notes, cards)
- Details on parking tariffs
- Number of available parking spaces
- Payment method (e.g. at parking meters)
- Services/facilities at the parking option
- Telephone number

▶ Calculate the route (→ page 576).

The following functions can be used (if available):

- Searching for POIs in the vicinity.
- Saving the destination.
- Placing a call at the destination.
- Sharing the destination via the QR code.

- Calling up the web address.
- Showing the destination on the map.

## Displaying parking options on the map

### Requirements:

- Navigation Services is activated in your Mercedes me user account.
- The parking service is part of the scope of the Navigation Services.

### Multimedia system:



#### ► Switch on **Parking**.

The parking options within the vicinity of the current vehicle position are shown.

## Prior booking of a parking space

### Requirements:

- Navigation Services is activated in your Mercedes me user account.
- The parking service is part of the scope of the Navigation Services.
- You have registered with your payment details for the payment of parking in the Mercedes

me Portal with Mercedes pay and the respective contract partner.

#### • **Parking** is activated (→ page 607).

**i** This option is not available in all countries.

### Multimedia system:



- Select a parking option on the map.
- If a parking space available to book has been selected, select **Book parking space**.
- Select the desired booking period. Take note of the cancellation conditions.  
If the parking space is available for the selected period, the price will be shown.
- Press **OK** to confirm.
- In the booking overview, confirm with **Book**.
- If required, enter the Mercedes me PIN.  
The parking space will be booked in the background.  
A booking confirmation including a car park ticket will be sent to your registered e-mail address.

## Making use of or cancelling the booking

- Start the Mercedes me App on your smartphone.
- Open **Menu**.
- Select **My transactions**.
- Select **Parking transactions**.
- Select the desired booking.
- **To make use of the booking:** select **Show car park ticket**.

or

#### ► **To cancel the booking:** select **Cancel booking**.

- i** If possible, a parking space booking can be cancelled up to the stated time. If a booking cannot be cancelled, this will already be shown to you during the booking procedure.

## Paying parking charges

### Requirements:

- Navigation Services is activated in your Mercedes me user account.
- The parking service is part of the scope of the Navigation Services.

- You have registered with your payment details for the payment of parking in the Mercedes me Portal with Mercedes pay and the respective contract partner.
- **Parking** is activated (→ page 607).

**i** This option is not available in all countries.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select a parking option on the map.
- ▶ If a car park that can be paid for has been selected, scroll down in the parking details.
- ▶ Select **Payment**.

Once the vehicle has reached a parking position with payment function and the vehicle is switched off, a message appears. Using this message you can pay from the vehicle and start the payment process.

### Starting a payment procedure

- ▶ Acknowledge the message.
- ▶ Please note the maximum parking period displayed and any existing additional limitations. If required, a message will inform you about

the necessity of displaying information confirming the online payment for the parking space.

- ▶ Select **Start the payment process**.
- ▶ If required, enter the Mercedes me PIN.
- ▶ Press **OK** to confirm.  
The successful start of your parking transaction is shown.
- ▶ Complete the booking with **OK**.
- ▶ **To cancel a parking transaction:** after receiving the confirmation request, select **Cancel**. Minimum charges may be incurred.

### Ending a parking transaction

- ▶ Stop the active transaction using the Mercedes me app.  
You receive a summary of the procedure and the costs.
- ▶ If an uncompleted parking transaction is detected for your vehicle as you continue your journey, a message will appear asking whether you would like to end it.

- ▶ Acknowledge the message.  
When the parking transaction is stopped successfully, another message appears with the details about your completed parking.

## Dashcam

### Notes on the dashcam

- ! NOTE** Risk of legal consequences due to violation of legal regulations and data protection provisions

You are legally responsible for operation and use of the dashcam functions.

The legal requirements relating to operation and use of the dashcam can vary depending on the country in which the dashcam is operated.

This function is not permitted in all countries.

- ▶ Before using the dashcam, read up on the content of the legal regulations, in particular the data protection requirements in the respective country of use.

- ▶ Observe the legal regulations, in particular the data protection requirements.
- i** Observe the following instructions for safe operation:
  - Only use FAT32 or exFAT formatted USB storage devices.
  - Use USB-IF certified USB storage devices. USB-IF is a non-profit corporation and stands for USB Implementers Forum. Based on the USB specification, USB-IF certifies, for example, USB versions, corresponding cables and plugs as well as energy supply processes via the USB interface.
  - USB storage devices may be damaged if often or permanently overwritten at high speed. Mercedes-Benz recommends a high-quality external SSD drive. The abbreviation SSD stands for Solid State Drive.
  - i** The file size and therefore the duration of single recording is limited by the limitations of the USB flash drive format. So FAT32 format-

ted USB flash drives do not allow files larger than 4 GB, for example.

When the file size is reached, the recording stops and you receive a notification.

- i** The following functions are available in the Gallery app:

- Switching write protection on or off
- Deleting video files

Additional information about the Gallery app  
→ page 644).

## ■ Selecting a USB device for a video recording with the dashcam

### Requirements:

- At least one USB device is connected with the multimedia system (→ page 666).

Multimedia system:

- ▶     
- ▶ Select the USB symbol.
- ▶ Select the USB device.

- i** When USB devices contain multiple partitions, recorded video files are not always displayed in the recording list. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use USB devices with one partition.

## ■ Starting or stopping video recording with the dashcam

### Requirements

- For recording and saving a video file: a USB device is connected with the multimedia system (→ page 666).
- The vehicle is switched on.

Multimedia system:

- ▶     
- ▶ If several USB devices are connected with the multimedia system, select a USB device (→ page 609). If no USB device is selected, a selection is made automatically when recording starts.

► **To select a recording mode:** select **Loop recording** or **Individual recording**.

**Loop recording** records several short video files. When the memory is full, recording is continued automatically. In doing so, other files will be overwritten starting with the oldest file.

**Individual recording** stops recording when the memory limit is reached. An individual recording is automatically protected against being overwritten.

► **To start:** select **Start recording**.

The length of the recording is shown. The **Do not remove the storage medium during recording. Before removing the storage medium, eject it first.** message appears. The video file is stored on the USB device.

► **To end:** select **End recording**.

**i** In some countries, geo-coordinates (longitude and latitude) are shown in the video image. For technical reasons, the geo-coordinates may show greater inaccuracies.

A report may appear in the following cases:

- **Individual recording:** the memory is full or there are only a few minutes recording time available. The video recording stops or will be stopped imminently.

Change the USB device or delete a video file.

- The camera is not functional, the **Camera unavailable** message appears.

Have the camera checked in a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

- If the country border indication has been switched on (→ page 610).
- If an outdoor recording is started with the camera app during a dashcam recording, the dashcam recording pauses and resumes automatically after the camera recording is finished. A notification to this effect is displayed.

## Configuring dashcam settings

### Requirements:

- A USB device is connected with the multimedia system (→ page 666).

Multimedia system:

►  ► Apps ► Dashcam

► Select .

### Receiving notifications after passing a border crossing

► Switch on **National border alert**.

A message is shown if video is being recorded and the vehicle passes a border.

**i** This function is not available in all countries.

### Starting automatic video recording

► Select **Automatic loop recording**.

► Switch on **Automatic loop recording**.

When the vehicle is started, video recording starts automatically.

**i** This function is not available in all countries.

## Telephone

### Telephony

#### Notes on telephony

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from operating integrated communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

Mobile communication devices distract the driver from the traffic situation. This can also cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ As a driver, only operate mobile communication devices when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ As a vehicle occupant, use mobile communication devices only in the designated area, e.g. in the rear passenger compartment.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system and mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to objects being stowed incorrectly

If objects in the vehicle interior are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around

and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone receptacles cannot always retain all objects within.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects so that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot/load compartment.

Observe the additional information on stowing mobile communications devices correctly:

- Loading the vehicle (→ page 229)  
Further information can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz service centre or at: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>

## Telephone menu overview



- ① Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone/of the mobile phone
- ② Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone/of the mobile phone (two phone mode)
- ③ Signal strength of the mobile phone network
- ④ Battery status of the connected mobile phone

- ⑤ Options
- ⑥ Messages
- ⑦ Calls up devices
- ⑧ Numerical pad
- ⑨ Starts contact search

## Bluetooth® profile overview

Bluetooth® profile of the mobile phone	Function
PBAP (Phone Book Access Profile)	Contacts are automatically displayed in the multimedia system
MAP (Message Access Profile)	Message functions can be used

Bluetooth® profile of the mobile phone	Function
HFP (Hands Free Profile)	Wireless telephony is available
SAP (SIM Access Profile)	The car telephone has access to the SIM card data and dials into the mobile phone network via the exterior aerial

## Telephony operating modes overview

Depending on your equipment, the following telephony operating modes are available:

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 613).
- Two mobile phones are connected with the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (two phone mode) (→ page 613).
  - You can use all the functions of the multimedia system with both mobile phones.
- Car telephony is set up (→ page 617).

- (i)** Irrespective of this, Bluetooth® audio functionality can be used with any mobile phone (→ page 666).

## Information on telephony

The following situations can lead to the call being disconnected while the vehicle is in motion:

- There is insufficient network coverage in the area
- You move from one transmission/reception station to another and no communication channels are free
- The SIM card used is not compatible with the network available
- A mobile phone with "Twincard" is logged into the network with the second SIM card at the same time

The multimedia system supports calls in HD Voice® for improved speech quality. A requirement for this is that the mobile phone and the mobile phone network provider of the person you are calling support HD Voice®.

Depending on the quality of the connection, the voice quality may fluctuate.

## Connecting a mobile phone

### Requirements

- Bluetooth® is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 550).

Multimedia system:



### Searching for a mobile phone

- Select **Connect new device**.

### Authorising a mobile phone

- Select a mobile phone.  
A code is displayed in the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.
- **If the codes match:** confirm the code on the mobile phone.

- (i)** For older mobile phone models, enter a 1 to 16-digit number code on the mobile phone and on the multimedia system for authorisation.

- (i)** Up to 15 mobile phones can be authorised on the multimedia system.  
Authorised mobile phones are reconnected automatically.

- (i)** The connected mobile phone can also be used as Bluetooth® audio equipment (→ page 666).

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Connecting a second mobile phone (two phone mode)

### Requirements

- At least one mobile phone is already connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth®.

Multimedia system:



- Select **Connect new device**.

- ▶ Select the mobile phone.
- ▶ In some cases, if the query appears, confirm the selection of the mobile phone pair with the **Device name 1 + Device name 2** option.  
The selected mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system.

## ■ Interchanging mobile phones (two phone mode)

Multimedia system:



Both mobile phones are shown individually in separate tabs.

- ▶ Select the tab with the desired mobile phone. Selecting the tab of a specific mobile phone displays the associated telephone contents. Selecting the other tab switches the view to the other telephone.

The submenus in the telephone menu (e.g. contacts, call lists, messages) relate to the currently selected mobile phone with the exception of the telephone settings. In the telephone settings, settings can be made for both mobile phones.

## ■ Changing the function of a mobile phone

Multimedia system:



### Activating a function

- ▶ Select a grey symbol in the line of a mobile phone.  
The corresponding function is activated.

### Deactivating a function

- ▶ **One function is active:** select the coloured symbol in the line of a mobile phone.  
The mobile phone is disconnected from the multimedia system.
- ▶ **Several functions are active:** de-select an active function in the line of one of the mobile phones.  
The corresponding function is deactivated.

## ■ Replacing mobile phones

Multimedia system:



### No authorised mobile phone available:

- ▶ Select **Connect new device**.
- ▶ Select a mobile phone.
- ▶ **Newly authorised mobile phone:** confirm the numerical code on the mobile phone.

### Using in single telephone mode

- ▶ Select **Device name**.  
A newly authorised mobile phone is connected in single telephone mode.
- If the mobile phone has already been authorised and connected in single telephone mode, it is connected again in single telephone mode.
- If a mobile phone is already authorised and has been connected in two phone mode with another mobile phone, a query may come, whether the mobile phone should in future be operated in single telephone mode or connec-

ted with another mobile phone in two phone mode.

- ▶ If required, confirm the query about operating mode (single telephone or two phone mode) by confirming the **Device name** option.

## Using in two phone mode

- ▶ Select **Device name 1 + Device name 2**.

A newly authorised mobile phone is connected with the selected mobile phone in two phone mode.

If the mobile phone has already been authorised and connected in single telephone mode, it will be connected in future with the selected mobile phone in two phone mode.

If the mobile phone was previously connected with another mobile phone, this connection is cancelled.

## Disconnecting or deleting a mobile phone

Multimedia system:



### Disconnecting a mobile phone

- ▶ Select **Disconnect**.

If applicable, the mobile phone will be automatically reconnected when the vehicle is next started.

### Deleting a mobile phone

- ▶ Select **Devices**.

- ▶ Select **⋮** in the line of the mobile phone.

- ▶ Select **Delete device**.

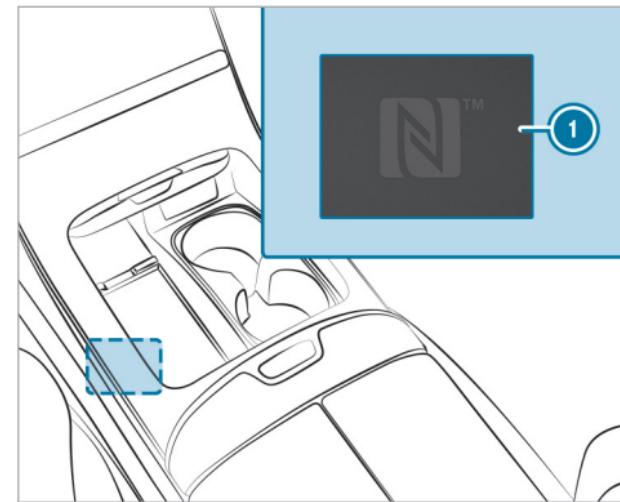
The mobile phone is deleted from the system.

## Using a mobile phone with near-field communication (NFC)

### Requirements

- NFC is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions)
- The mobile phone's screen is switched on and unlocked (see the manufacturer's operating instructions)

## Connecting a mobile phone



- ▶ Hold the NFC interface of the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions) against NFC interface ① in the front stowage compartment.

- ▶ Follow the additional prompts on the central display to connect the mobile phone. Connect the mobile phone in single telephone mode

(→ page 613). Connect the mobile phone in two phone mode (→ page 613).

## Replacing a mobile phone

- ▶ Hold the NFC interface of the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions) against NFC interface  in the front stowage compartment.
- ▶ Follow the additional prompts on the central display to replace the mobile phone in single or two phone mode (→ page 614).
- ▶ If required, confirm the prompts on your mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- i** If your mobile phone supports wireless charging, it can be charged on the mat (→ page 261).
- i** If the mobile phone is not charging, switch off NFC on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

Further information can be found at: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>

## Setting the reception and transmission volume

### Requirements:

- A mobile phone is connected (→ page 613).

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Phone ►  ► Devices  
► Devices

This function ensures optimal language quality.

- i** Please note that the respective mobile phone must be selected for adjustment of the reception and transmission volume.
- ▶ Select  in the line of the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select **Volume**.
- ▶ Set the reception and transmission volume using **Reception volume** and **Transmission volume**.

Further information on the recommended reception and transmission volume: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>

## Setting the ringtone

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Phone ►  ► Ringtones

- ▶ Set the ringtone.

**i** If the mobile phone supports the transfer of the ringtone, you will hear the ringtone of the mobile phone instead of that of the vehicle audio system.

## Starting or stopping mobile phone voice recognition

### Requirements

- At least one mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 613).
- The tab with the mobile phone for which voice recognition should be started is selected (→ page 614).

## Starting mobile phone voice recognition

- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the multifunction steering wheel for more than one second.  
Voice recognition is started for the currently selected mobile phone.

## Stopping mobile phone voice recognition

- ▶ Press the  or  button on the multi-function steering wheel.
- ⓘ If a mobile phone is connected via Smartphone Integration, the voice recognition of this mobile phone is always started or stopped.

## Note about contact suggestions

The multimedia system can show contact suggestions based on frequently used contacts, outgoing calls and text messages. For this, the **Allow contact suggestions** option must be switched on (→ page 553).

When you open the call list or the message menu, contacts which you can call or write to will be suggested to you. Suggestions will be shown in the **Suggestions** tab.

- ⓘ The multimedia system does not use the content of messages for suggestions.

## Selecting options for contact suggestions

### Requirements

- The **Allow contact suggestions** option is switched on (→ page 553).
- The multimedia system has gathered sufficient data in order to show contact suggestions.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Call list** or **Contacts**.
- ▶ Select **Suggestions**.
- ▶ Select  in the line of the suggested contact.

The following option is available for selection:

- **Do not suggest now**

## Car telephony

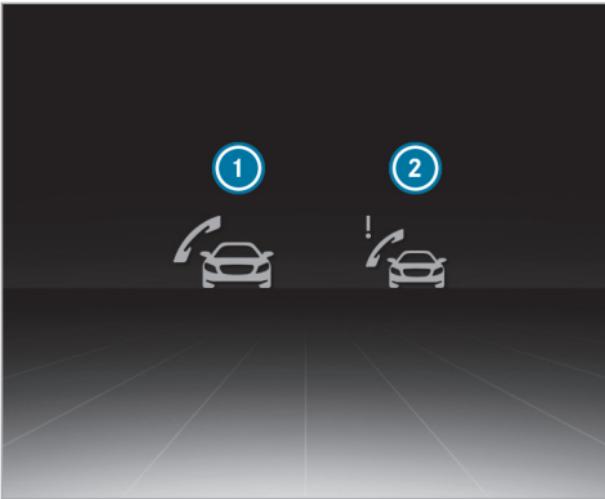
### Overview of car telephony operating modes

Car telephony offers you the following operating modes:

- Using a mobile phone with Bluetooth® profile SAP (SIM Access Profile) (→ page 618)
- Using SIM card (→ page 619)
- Using SIM card in combination with a specific mobile phone (→ page 619)

This operating mode is mainly intended for those using multiple SIM cards. As soon as the mobile phone associated with the SIM card is connected with the multimedia system in the vehicle, the SIM card is automatically activated for car telephony. The association of the SIM card with the set mobile phone prevents automatic activation of car telephony via the SIM card if the vehicle is borrowed by other persons, for example.

## ■ Symbols of car telephony



- ① Car phone connected or mobile phone is only used in conjunction with SIM card
- ② SIM card not ready, PIN of SIM card or PUK required (→ page 620)

## ■ Setting up car telephony with a mobile phone via Bluetooth® SAP

### Requirements

- Bluetooth® is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's Owner's Manual).
- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 550).
- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® profile SAP (SIM Access Profile).

Multimedia system:

▶ ▶ Phone ▶ ▶ Devices

▶ Devices

- ▶ Select **Connect new device**.
- ▶ Select a mobile phone with the SAP Bluetooth® profile.
- ▶ Connect the mobile phone with the multimedia system via Secure Simple Pairing or the passkey (→ page 613).
- ▶ Enter the SIM card PIN and confirm.
- ▶ If the mobile phone is connected as a car phone, calls cannot be made on the mobile

phone, since its SIM card is being used by the vehicle.

- ⓘ Connect the mobile phone to the MBUX hotspot for data reception (→ page 550).

### Switching to Bluetooth® telephony

- ▶ In the device manager, select the symbol in the line of the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select **Use as Bluetooth phone**.  
The mobile phone is no longer connected via the Bluetooth® SAP profile but via the Bluetooth® HFP profile (**Hands Free Profile**).

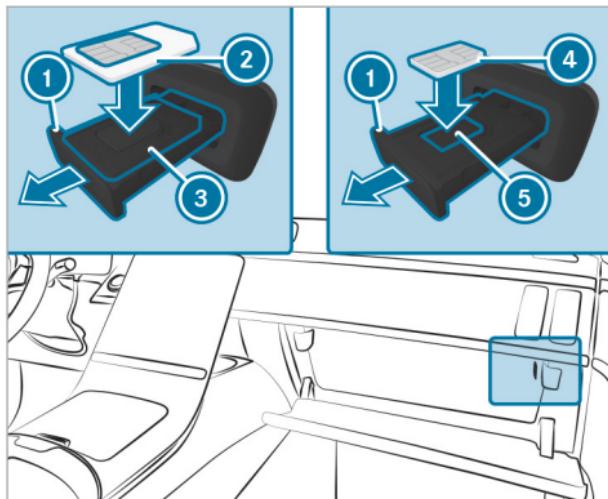
### Switching to car telephony via the SAP Bluetooth® profile

- ▶ In the device manager, select the symbol in the line of the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select **Use as car phone**.  
The mobile phone is connected using the SAP Bluetooth® profile.
- ⓘ This option is only shown if the mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile.

## Setting up car telephony via SIM card

You can use different SIM card formats for setting up car telephony:

- Mini SIM card
- Micro SIM card
- Nano SIM card



- ▶ To open SIM card holder loading drawer ① in the glove compartment, press it briefly. The card holder comes out.
- ▶ Open the right-hand side of the cover in the boot and briefly press loading drawer ① of the SIM card holder in order to open it. The card holder comes out.
- ▶ **i** The card holder has two sides: one for the mini SIM card and one for the nano SIM card. The micro SIM card is placed on the mini SIM card side using an adapter. The adapter is available.
- ▶ To use the mini SIM card: place mini SIM card ② with the mini SIM card side facing upwards in the card holder ③. The SIM card is lying with the contacts facing upwards.
- ▶ To use the micro SIM card: place the micro SIM card in the SIM card adapter. Place the

SIM card adapter facing upwards on the mini SIM card side.  
The SIM card is lying with the contacts facing upwards.

or

- ▶ To use the nano SIM card: take out the card holder and if necessary turn it over so that the nano SIM card side is facing upwards. Place nano SIM card ④ in card holder ⑤. The SIM card is lying with the contacts facing upwards.
- ▶ **i** Only place the SIM card and the SIM card adapter on top of the card holder. The underside of the card holder remains empty.
- ▶ If required, confirm that mobile phones already connected should be disconnected.
- ▶ If required enter and confirm the SIM card PIN.

## Always using a SIM card:

- ▶ Answer the **SIM card connected Do you want to use this SIM card with only one specific device?** query with **No**.

Incoming and outgoing calls are available in the vehicle's multimedia system using the SIM card.

- ⓘ Every time the vehicle is started, the SIM card is automatically connected and logged into the radio cell.
- ⓘ In addition to the SIM card another mobile phone can be connected in two phone mode (→ page 613).

## Using the SIM card only in combination with a specific mobile phone:

- ▶ Answer the **SIM card connected Do you want to use this SIM card with only one specific device?** query with **Yes**.

Select a mobile phone that has been authorised or connect a new mobile phone.  
Incoming and outgoing calls are available in the vehicle's multimedia system using the SIM card.

**i** The SIM card only logs into the radio cell when the associated mobile phone is connected. The associated mobile phone can be changed in the settings for the SIM card (→ page 620).

### Checking the status of the SIM card PIN

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ ➡ Phone ➡ ➡ Devices  
➡ My devices

The symbol for car telephony appears with an exclamation mark if re-entering the PIN is required.

- ▶ Select the name of the mobile phone or the SIM card.
- ▶ Enter the SIM card PIN and confirm.

### Calling up the car telephony settings

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ ➡ Phone ➡ ➡ Devices

- ▶ Select the desired settings.

The following settings are available:

- **Store PIN**

- **Enter PIN again**
- **Select a device to be connected to the SIM card.**
- **Network settings**

- **Withhold phone number**(→ page 621)
- **Select network provider** (→ page 621)
- **Data usage, voice** (→ page 622)
- **Call waiting** (→ page 621)
- **Call forwarding** (→ page 621)

### Setting the SIM card

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ ➡ Phone ➡ ➡ Devices

The following options are available:

#### Saving the PIN

- ▶ Activate **Store PIN**.  
The SIM card PIN is saved.

#### Entering the PIN again

- ▶ Select **Enter PIN again**.
- ▶ Enter the PIN.  
The mobile phone connection is reset.

- ⓘ This function makes it possible, for example, to switch between twin-bill contracts, each of which requires a different PIN to be entered.

## Combining the SIM card with a specific mobile phone

- ▶ Activate the **Activation only with device** option.  
Use of the SIM card with a specific mobile phone is activated. The name of the associated mobile phone is shown.

## Always using a SIM card

- ▶ Deactivate the **Activation only with device** option.  
Use of the SIM card with a specific mobile phone is deactivated.

## Changing the combined mobile phone

- ▶ If the **Activation only with device** option is activated, deactivate it first and then activate it again.
- ▶ Answer the **SIM card connected Do you want to use this SIM card with only one specific device?** query with **Yes**.

- ▶ Select a mobile phone that has been authorised or connect a new mobile phone.

## Setting telephone number transmission

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Network settings**.
- ▶ Select **Withhold phone number**.
- ▶ Select desired option.

The following settings are available:

- **Withhold own number**
- **Show own number**
- **Network standard**

## Setting the call waiting function

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Network settings**.
- ▶ Select **Call waiting**.
- ▶ **To switch on call waiting:** activate the option.
- ▶ **To switch off call waiting:** deactivate the option.

## Selecting a network provider

Multimedia system:



### Automatically

- ▶ Select **Network settings**.
- ▶ Select **Select network provider**.
- ▶ Activate the **Auto. select network provider** option.

### Manually

- ▶ Deactivate the **Auto. select network provider** option.
- ▶ Select **Call up network status**.  
The available network providers are displayed.
- ▶ Select a network provider.

## Setting call forwarding

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Network settings**.
- ▶ Select **Call forwarding**.
- ▶ Select **New call forwarding rule**.

- ▶ Select an arrangement.
- ▶ Entering a telephone number.

## ■ Selecting the transmission standard for car telephony

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Network settings**.
- ▶ Select **Data usage, voice**.
- ▶ Select the transmission standard.

The following settings are available:

- **Automatic**
- **Automatic (without LTE)**
- **4G**
- **3G**
- **2G**
- Activate or deactivate **VoLTE**

## Calls

### ■ Telephone operation

Multimedia system:



### Making a call by entering the numbers

- ▶ Select
- ▶ Enter a number.
- ▶ Select
- The call is made.

### Accepting a call

- ▶ Select **Accept**.

### Rejecting a call

- ▶ Select **Reject**.

### Answering a call with a message

- ▶ Select **Reply**.

### Ending a call

- ▶ Select .

### Putting a call on In-Car Office's to-do list

- ▶ Select **Put call on In-Car Office's to-do list**.

### Activating functions during a call

The following functions are available during a call:

- **End call**
- **Micro. off**
- **Keypad** (show to send DTMF tones)
- **Add call**
- **Hands-free**

Transfer the call, e.g. to **Front**, **Rear** or **All seats**.

- **Private mode**

Transfer the call to the telephone or headphones, for example.

- ▶ Select a function.

**i** Observe that the functions and symbols can vary depending on the vehicle equipment.

## Conducting calls with several participants

### Requirements

- There is an active call (→ page 622).
- Another call is being made.

### Switching between calls

- Select the contact.

The selected call is active. The other call is on hold.

### Activating a call on hold

- Select the contact of the call on hold.

### Conducting a conference call

- Select  Conference.

The new participant is included in the conference call.

### Ending an active call

- Select  End call.

**i** On some mobile phones, the call on hold is activated as soon as the active call is ended.

## Accepting or rejecting a waiting call

### Requirements:

- There is an active call (→ page 622).

If you receive a call while already in a call, a message is displayed.

Depending on the mobile phone and mobile phone network provider you will hear a call waiting signal.

Alternatively, in two phone mode you will hear an acoustic signal when the call goes through to the other (not yet active) mobile phone.

- Select  Accept.

The incoming call is active.

If only one mobile phone is connected with the multimedia system, the previous call will be put on hold.

If during a call you accept a call with the other mobile phone when in two phone mode then the existing call is ended.

or

- Select Reply.

The incoming call is not accepted.

You answer with a message.

or

- Select  Reject.

**i** This function and behaviour depends on your mobile phone network provider and the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

## Using the international dialling code

Multimedia system:



- Press and "0" until a "+" appears in the selection field.

- Enter the numbers of the country code, regional code and the telephone number.

- Select .

The call is made.

## Contacts

### Information about the contacts menu

The contacts menu contains all contacts from existing data sources, e.g. mobile phone or data storage medium.

Depending on the data source, it is possible to save/load the following number of contacts:

- Permanently saved contacts: 3,000 entries
- Contacts loaded from the mobile phone: 5,000 entries per mobile phone

From the contacts menu, you can perform the following actions:

- Make a call, for example call a contact (→ page 625)
- Navigation (→ page 573)
- Compose messages (→ page 627)
- Additional options (→ page 625)

Mobile phone contacts are automatically displayed when a mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 613).

### Downloading mobile phone favourite contacts

If the mobile phone supports the function, the favourites of the mobile phone are automatically loaded and appear in the overview of the phone menu.

### Calling up contacts

Multimedia system:



The following options can be used to search for contacts:

- Searching by initials
- Searching by name
- Searching by phone number
- ▶ Enter characters into the search field.
- ▶ Select the contact.

A contact can contain the following details:

- Phone numbers
- Navigation addresses
- Internet address
- Email addresses
- Relationship (if set)

### Managing the format of a contact's name

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **Contacts**.

- ▶ Select **Name format**.

- ▶ Select an option.

### Overview of importing contacts

Importing contacts into the contacts menu

Source	Requirements
USB device	The USB device is connected with the USB port.
Mobile phone	A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth®. Contacts are available.

ⓘ Note that the imported contacts remain in the vehicle and can be accessed at any time regardless of the connected mobile phones.

## Importing contacts into the contacts menu

Multimedia system:

- ➡ ➡ Phone ➡ ➡ Contacts
- ➡ Import contacts

- ▶ Select a mobile phone <device name>, from which the contacts should be imported.
- ▶ Select an option.

## Saving a mobile phone contact

Multimedia system:

- ➡ ➡ Phone ➡ Contacts

- ▶ Select in the line of the mobile phone contact.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select Save.
- ▶ Select Yes.

The contact saved in the multimedia system is identified by the MBUX symbol.

## Calling a contact

Multimedia system:

- ➡ ➡ Phone ➡ Contacts
- ▶ Select Search contacts.

- ▶ Enter characters into the search field.
- ▶ Select the contact.
- ▶ Select the telephone number.
- ▶ The number is dialled.

## Selecting further options in the contacts menu

Multimedia system:

- ➡ ➡ Phone ➡ Contacts

- ▶ Select in the line of the contact.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select an option.

## Deleting contacts

### Requirements

- The contacts are saved in the vehicle.
- To delete an individual contact, this has been imported manually into the vehicle.

Multimedia system:

- ➡ ➡ Phone

## Deleting all contacts

- ▶ Select .

- ▶ Select Contacts.
- ▶ Select Delete all MBUX contacts.
- ▶ Select an option.

## Deleting a contact

- ▶ Select Contacts.
- ▶ Select in the line of the contact.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select Delete contact.
- ▶ Select Yes.

## Call list

---

### Overview of the call list

Depending on whether your mobile phone supports the PBAP Bluetooth® profile or not, this can have different effects on the presentation and functions of the call list.

If the PBAP Bluetooth® profile is supported, the effects are as follows:

- The call lists from the mobile phone are displayed in the multimedia system.

- When connecting the mobile phone, you may have to confirm the connection for the PBAP Bluetooth® profile.

If the PBAP Bluetooth® profile is not supported, the effects are as follows:

- The multimedia system generates a call list independently as soon as calls are made in the vehicle.
- The call list is not synchronised with the call lists in the mobile phone.

## Making a call from the call list

Multimedia system:



Select **Call list**.

Select an entry.

The call is made.

## Selecting additional options in the call list

Multimedia system:



Select **Call list**.

- For contacts that are in the address book: select options.  
The contact details are called up.
- For contacts where only one number is shown (not in the address book): select .

## Deleting the call list

Multimedia system:



Select **Delete call list**.

Select **Yes**.

This function is only available if your mobile does not support the PBAP Bluetooth® profile.

## Text messages

### Overview of message functions

In the message menu you can receive text messages and create and send them with the help of the MBUX voice assistant.

If the connected mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® MAP profile, the message functions can be used on the multimedia system.

You can obtain further information about settings and supported functions of Bluetooth®-capable mobile phones at a Mercedes-Benz service centre or at: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/>. Some mobile phones require further settings after being connected to the multimedia system to activate the messaging functionality (see manufacturer's operating instructions).

## Setting message displays

Multimedia system:



Select **Message display**.

Select **On** or **Off**.

## Reading messages

Multimedia system:



## Using the read-aloud function

A message list is shown.

- ▶ To read aloud, select the  symbol at a conversation.  
The message is read aloud.

## Creating and sending a new message

### Requirements

- There is an Internet connection.
- At least one mobile phone with reception is connected.
- If applicable, the message function must be activated on the mobile phone.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Using the MBUX voice assistant, speak the voice command **Send a message to**, and name the desired contact (→ page 500).

### Dictating text

- ▶ Say the message.  
You are guided by the voice dialogue.

## Replies to a message in the messaging history

Multimedia system:



A message list is shown.

- ▶ Select  next to a contact.  
The messaging history with this contact is shown. You will be guided through the steps with the help of a voice dialogue.
- ▶ Say the message.

## Forwarding messages

Multimedia system:



A message list is shown.

- ▶ Speak the voice command **Forward message**.  
You are guided by the voice dialogue.

## Calling a message sender

Multimedia system:



A message list is shown.

- ▶ Select  next to a contact.  
The messaging history with this contact is shown.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Call**.

## Using telephone numbers, URLs or email addresses from a text message

### Requirements

- An Internet connection is available to call up a URL.

Multimedia system:



A message list is shown.

- ▶ Select  next to a contact.  
The messaging history with this contact is shown.
- ▶ Select a telephone number or a URL in the message.  
If a URL is selected the web browser opens.  
If a telephone number is selected the following options are available:
  - [Call](#)
  - [New message](#)

or

- ▶ If In-Car Office and the email function are available: select an email address.  
In-Car Office opens.
- ⓘ The availability of In-Car Office is country-dependent.
- ▶ Select an option.

## Deleting a message

Multimedia system:



A message list is shown.

- ▶ Select a contact.
- ▶ Press and hold on a message.
- ▶ To delete the message: select [Delete](#).

## In-Car Office

### In-Car Office functions

Using In-Car Office, you can connect your online services to the multimedia system.

The following functions are available:

- Calendar  
Showing appointments and triggering actions, e.g. reading aloud, placing a call, navigating
- E-mail  
Reading, reading aloud, creating, answering and forwarding e-mails
- Tasks and calls  
Managing tasks and pre-booked calls
- Voice input  
Creating appointments/reminders and tasks

ⓘ Alternatively, you can record text contents via the MBUX voice assistant or via the dictation function.  
Further information on the MBUX voice assistant (→ page 501).

- ⓘ The zero layer displays notifications or reminders from In-Car Office, such as birthdays or calls due (→ page 511).
- ⓘ Please note that certain functions are only available when the vehicle is stationary.

## Calling up In-Car Office

### Requirements:

- You have a Mercedes me user account.
- The In-Car Office service is activated in your Mercedes me user account.
- You have a user account with an online service, for example Office 365 or Gmail.

In this way, appointments, e-mails and tasks can be synchronised and facilitated.

Multimedia system:



#### ► Select In-Car Office.

Individual functions from In-Car Office can be called up.

### Linking a user account

- Select the desired online service.
- Scan the QR code.
- Follow the instructions on the device.

### Selecting calendar functions in In-Car Office

Multimedia system:



#### ► Calendar

#### ► Select an appointment.

The following functions are available:

- **Read aloud**
- **Call**
- **Navigate**
- **Delete**
- Select a function.

Functions are available if corresponding appointment information is saved.

Examples of this are:

- If a telephone number has been saved for the appointment, **Call** is available.
- If a navigable address has been saved in the Online Account for the appointment, **Navigate** is available.

### Selecting functions of Tasks & Calls in "In-Car Office"

Multimedia system:



#### ► Tasks & calls

#### ► Select a function for an entry.

The following functions are available:

- Reading aloud
- Placing a call
- This task function requires a telephone number.
- Marking as completed

In the current edit, an entry that has been marked as completed can be marked as open again by removing the tick.

- Deleting
- Displaying details

### Marking an entry as completed in Tasks & Calls

Multimedia system:



#### ► Tasks & calls

#### ► Select Tasks & calls.

An overview appears.

#### ► Select .

### Reading and managing e-mails

Multimedia system:



#### ► Select an e-mail.

The e-mail is opened.

Additional functions are available:

- Reading e-mails
- Answering e-mails (→ page 630)
- Forwarding e-mails (→ page 630)

- Deleting e-mails

## ■ Creating new e-mails

Multimedia system:

- ► Apps ► In-Car Office ► E-mail

- Select Create e-mail .

- Select .

- Enter an e-mail address directly via the keyboard.

or

- Select an e-mail address from the contacts.

**i** Contacts can be used from the contacts menu or from linked online services such as Office 365 or Gmail. Further information about the contacts menu (→ page 623).

**i** Please note that e-mails can only be written when the vehicle is stationary.

► Enter the subject and text of the e-mail in the corresponding fields with the keypad.

► Select **Send**.

## ■ Answering e-mails

Multimedia system:

- ► Apps ► In-Car Office ► E-mail

- Select an e-mail.
  - Select **Reply**.
  - Enter the e-mail text in the corresponding field using the keypad.
  - Select **Send**.
- i** Please note that e-mails can only be written when the vehicle is stationary.

## ■ Forwarding e-mails

Multimedia system:

- ► Apps ► In-Car Office ► E-mail

- Select an e-mail.
- Select **Forward**.
- **To forward with attachment:** select **Forward with attachment**.

**i** Contacts can be used from the contacts menu or from linked online services such as Office 365 or Gmail. Further information about the contacts menu (→ page 623).

**i** Forwarding with an attachment is only possible if an attachment is available.

- **To forward without attachment:** select **Forward without attachment**.
- Enter the e-mail text in the corresponding field using the keypad.
- Select **Send**.

## ■ Operating In-Car Office using the MBUX Voice Assistant and dictation function

Multimedia system:

- ► Apps ► In-Car Office ► E-mail

## Operating In-Car Office using the dictation function

The dictation function allows you to dictate text content, such as the subject or text of an e-mail, instead of typing the content using the keyboard.

**i** The dictation function is not available everywhere with the full range of functions. For the first-time activation of the function it may be necessary to accept the Mercedes me connect terms of use in your Mercedes me user account.

The following is an example of how you can dictate the subject and text of an e-mail.

- ▶ Select  **Create e-mail**.
- ▶ Add recipients using .
- ▶ Select  .  
The dictation function is started.
- ▶ Dictate the subject and text of the e-mail.  
After the voice input has been processed, it is shown as text.
- ▶ Select **Send**.

## Operating In-Car Office using the MBUX Voice Assistant

With the voice control of the MBUX Voice Assistant you can operate various functions of In-Car Office and speak in text contents.

-  Further information on operating the MBUX Voice Assistant (→ page 500).

The following are examples of some voice commands that you can use to operate In-Car Office.

- ▶ **To write new e-mail:** say the voice command I want to send an e-mail to John Doe.  
You are guided by the dialogue.

- ▶ **To reply to an e-mail:** say the voice command Reply to e-mail.  
You are guided by the dialogue.
- ▶ **To forward an e-mail:** say the voice command Forward e-mail.  
Dictate the text of the e-mail.
- ▶ **To show tasks:** say the voice command Show my tasks.  
The tasks are shown.
- ▶ **To create a calendar entry:** say the voice command Create a calendar entry tomorrow at 9 a.m..  
You are guided by the dialogue.

when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

iPhone® functions can be used via the multimedia system using Apple CarPlay®. They are operated using the touchscreen, Touch Control or the Siri® voice control system. You can activate the voice control system by pressing and holding the  button on the multifunction steering wheel.

-  By briefly pressing the  button on the multifunction steering wheel you can continue to operate the multimedia system using the MBUX Voice Assistant (→ page 500).

## Apple CarPlay®

### Overview of Apple CarPlay®

 **WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle

Only one iPhone® at a time can be connected via Apple CarPlay® with the multimedia system.

Also for use of Apple CarPlay® with two phone mode, only one additional mobile phone can be connected using Bluetooth® with the multimedia system.

As access to the iPhone® is restricted by MBUX when an Apple CarPlay® session is active, not all MBUX functions (e.g. dialling from the address book) can be fully provided for the connected device. In this case use Apple CarPlay®.

The full range of functions for Apple CarPlay® is only available with an Internet connection.

The availability of Apple CarPlay® may vary according to the country.

The service provider is responsible for this application and the services and content connected to it.

Apple CarPlay® is a registered trademark of Apple Inc.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Information on Apple CarPlay®

The Apple CarPlay® symbol in the status line switches within Apple CarPlay® to the last active display.

If route guidance is active on the multimedia system, it is closed when route guidance is started on the mobile phone.

## Connecting an iPhone® via Apple CarPlay® (wired)

### Requirements:

- The current version of your device's operating system is being used (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- For safety reasons, the first activation of Apple CarPlay® on the multimedia system must be carried out when the vehicle is stationary and the parking brake applied.

▶ Connect the iPhone® to a USB port on the multimedia system using a suitable cable (→ page 666).

When the application is connected for the first time, a message about data protection regulations appears.

▶ Select **Accept & start** if the application should be started.

or

▶ Open the device manager (→ page 613).

▶ Start Apple CarPlay® using the relevant symbol next to the device name.

**i** If applicable, a message about data protection regulations appears.

▶ If required confirm the use of Apple CarPlay® on your iPhone®.

## Exiting Apple CarPlay®

▶ Select .

or

▶ Press the  button on the multifunction steering wheel (MBUX multimedia system).

**i** If Apple CarPlay® was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected. You can call up Apple CarPlay® using the Apple CarPlay® symbol in the status line.

## Connecting an iPhone® via Apple CarPlay® (wireless)

### Requirements

- The current version of your device's operating system is being used (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Bluetooth® is activated on the device (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- The device is "visible" for other devices.
- i** For safety reasons, the first activation of Apple CarPlay® on the multimedia system must be carried out when the vehicle is stationary and the parking brake applied.

Multimedia system:

►  ► Phone ►  ► Devices

- Connect the mobile phone using Bluetooth® (→ page 613). When the application is connected for the first time, a message about data protection regulations appears.
- Select **OK, start Apple CarPlay** if the application should be started.
- If required confirm the use of Apple CarPlay® on your iPhone®.
- i** It is possible at any time to switch between connection via Bluetooth® or Apple CarPlay® (wireless) in the device list.
- i** If you have already connected a mobile phone via Bluetooth®, you can connect another iPhone® via Bluetooth® to use Apple CarPlay® via the device manager.

### Exiting Apple CarPlay®

► Select .

or

► Press the  button on the Touch Control (MBUX multimedia system).

**i** If Apple CarPlay® was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected. You can call up Apple CarPlay® using the Apple CarPlay® symbol in the status line.

## Calling up Apple CarPlay® sound settings

Multimedia system:

►  ► Settings ► System ► Audio

► Select the sound settings.

## Ending Apple CarPlay®

► Select the Apple CarPlay® symbol in the device manager (telephone, media) that is next to the device name of the iPhone®.

**i** Select the Apple CarPlay® symbol in the device manager in the telephone or media applications if Apple CarPlay® should be restarted.

**i** If Apple CarPlay® was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background the next time it is started automatically. You can call up Apple CarPlay® using the relevant symbol in the status line.

## Android Auto

### Android Auto overview

**A** **WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

Mobile phone functions can be used with Android Auto using the Android operating system on the multimedia system. It is operated using the touchscreen, Touch Control or voice control. You can activate the voice control system by pressing and holding the  button on the multifunction steering wheel.

**i** By briefly pressing the  button on the multifunction steering wheel you can continue to operate the multimedia system using the MBUX Voice Assistant (→ page 500).

Only one mobile phone at a time can be connected via Android Auto with the multimedia system.

Also for use of Android Auto with two phone mode, only one additional mobile phone can be connected using Bluetooth® with the multimedia system.

The full range of functions for Android Auto is only possible with an Internet connection.

The availability of Android Auto and Android Auto apps may vary according to the country.

The service provider is responsible for this application and the services and content connected to it.

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

### Information on Android Auto

The Android Auto symbol in the status line switches within Android Auto to the last active display.

If route guidance is active on the multimedia system, it is closed when route guidance is started on the mobile phone.

### Connecting a mobile phone via Android Auto (wired)

#### Requirements:

- The mobile phone supports Android Auto from Android 5.0.

- The current version of the Android Auto app is installed on the mobile phone.
- In order to use the telephone functions, the mobile phone must be connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 613).

If there was no prior Internet connection, this is established with the use of the mobile phone with Android Auto.

**i** For safety reasons, the first activation of Android Auto on the multimedia system must be carried out when the vehicle is stationary with the parking brake.

► Connect the mobile phone to a USB port on the multimedia system using a suitable cable (→ page 666).

When the application is connected for the first time, a message about data protection regulations appears.

► Select **Accept & start** if the application should be started.

or

► Open the device manager (→ page 613).

- Start Android Auto using the relevant symbol next to the device name.

### Exiting Android Auto

- Select .

or

- Press the  button on the Touch Control (MBUX multimedia system).

**i** If Android Auto was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected. You can call up Android Auto using the Android Auto symbol in the status line.

## Connecting a mobile phone via Android Auto (wireless)

### Requirements

- The current version of your device's operating system is being used (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- The device supports the Android Auto function (wireless).
- Bluetooth® is activated on the device (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

- The device is "visible" for other devices.
- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 550)

**i** For safety reasons, the first activation of Android Auto on the multimedia system must be carried out when the vehicle is stationary with the parking brake engaged.

**i** The Android Auto function (wireless) is not available in all countries.

Multimedia system:



► Connect the mobile phone using Bluetooth® (→ page 613).

**i** Depending on the device configuration, the query whether Android Auto should be started may appear on the central display after connecting the mobile phone via Bluetooth®. In this case, the query must be answered with **Yes**.

► Select **Start Android Auto**.

When the application is connected for the first time, a message about data protection regulations appears.

► Select **Accept & start**.

**i** It is possible at any time to switch between connection via Bluetooth® or Android Auto (wireless) in the device list.

**i** If you have already connected a mobile phone via Bluetooth®, you can connect another mobile phone via Bluetooth® to use Android Auto via the device manager.

### Exiting Android Auto

► Select .

or

► Press the  button on the Touch Control (MBUX multimedia system).

**i** If Android Auto was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected. You can call up Android Auto using the Android Auto symbol in the status line.

### Calling up the Android Auto sound settings

Multimedia system:

►  ► **Settings** ► **System** ► **Audio**

► Select the sound settings.

### Ending Android Auto

► Select the Android Auto symbol in the device manager (telephone, media) that is next to the device name of the mobile phone.

**i** Select the Android Auto symbol in the device manager if Android Auto should be restarted.

**i** If Android Auto was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background the next time it is started automatically. You can call up Android Auto using the Android Auto symbol in the status line.

### Transferred vehicle data with Android Auto and Apple CarPlay®

#### Overview of transferred vehicle data

When using Smartphone Integration, certain vehicle data is transferred to the mobile phone. This

enables you to get the best out of selected mobile phone services. Vehicle data is not directly accessible.

The following system information is transmitted:

- Software release of the multimedia system
- System ID (anonymised)

The transfer of this data is used to optimise communication between the vehicle and the mobile phone.

To do this, and to assign several vehicles to the mobile phone, a vehicle identifier is randomly generated.

This has no connection to the vehicle identification number (VIN) and is deleted when the multimedia system is reset (→ page 556).

The following driving status data is transmitted:

- Transmission position engaged
- Distinction between parked, standstill, rolling and driving
- Day/night mode of the driver's display
- Drive type

The transfer of this data is used to alter how content is displayed to correspond to the driving situation.

The following position data is transmitted:

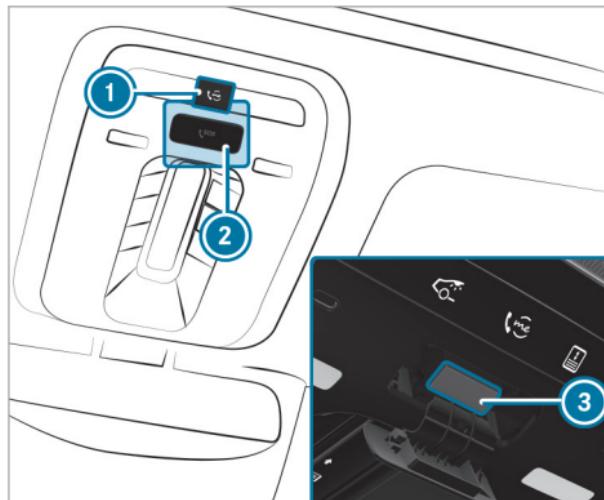
- Coordinates
- Speed
- Compass direction
- Acceleration direction

This data is used by the mobile phone to improve the accuracy of the navigation (e.g. for continuation in a tunnel).

## Mercedes me calls

### **Making a call via the overhead control panel**

**i** Mercedes me calls are not possible in every country. Find out at a Mercedes-Benz service centre if these functions are available in your country.



- ① me button for service or information calls
- ② SOS button cover
- ③ SOS button (emergency call system)

### **Making a Mercedes me call**

- ▶ Press me button ①.

### **Making an emergency call**

- ▶ To open the cover of SOS button ②, press it briefly.
- ▶ Press and hold SOS button ③ for at least one second.

If a Mercedes me call is active, an emergency call can still be triggered. This has priority over all other active calls.

### **Information about the Mercedes me call using the me button**

A call to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre has been initiated via the me button in the overhead control panel or the multimedia system (→ page 637).

Using the voice dialogue system you access the desired service:

- Accident and Breakdown Management
- Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre for general information about the vehicle

You can find information on the following topics:

- Activation of Mercedes me connect
- Operating the vehicle

- Nearest Mercedes-Benz service centre
- Other products and services from Mercedes-Benz

Data is transferred during the connection to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre (→ page 640).

## ■ Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre using the multimedia system

### Requirements

- Access to a GSM network is available.
- The contract partner's GSM network coverage is available in the respective region.
- The vehicle must be switched on so that vehicle data can be transferred automatically.

Multimedia system:



### ► Call Mercedes me connect.

After confirmation, the multimedia system sends the required vehicle data. The data transfer is shown in the display.

Then you can select a service and be connected to a specialist at the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.

## ■ Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre after automatic accident or breakdown detection

### Requirements:

- The vehicle has detected an accident or breakdown situation (→ page 374).
- The vehicle is stationary.
- The hazard warning lights are switched on.

**(i)** This function is not available in all countries.

The vehicle can detect accident or breakdown situations under certain circumstances.

Requirements for collision detection in the context of accident recovery:

- The vehicle is equipped with an anti-theft alarm system (ATA) (code 551).
- The vehicle is equipped with the interior protection (code 882).
- The vehicle is equipped with the Anti-Theft Protection Package (code P54).

- The collision detection service with theft notification has been activated on Mercedes me connect.

If a collision is detected when the tow-away protection is primed on a locked vehicle, you will receive a notification in the multimedia system when you switch the vehicle on.

The message informs you about the potentially affected area of the vehicle and the strength of the collision.

In the event an accident or breakdown is detected, the emergency guide shows safety notes in the multimedia system display. This may take a few seconds.

**(i)** The availability of collision detection depends on the vehicle.

After quitting the emergency guide display on the multimedia system, a prompt appears asking whether you would like to get support from the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.

### ► Select Call.

- After your agreement, or if the Mercedes me connect service "Accident and Break-

down Management" is active, the vehicle data is transferred automatically (→ page 642).

- The Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre takes your call and organises the breakdown and accident assistance.

You may be charged for these services.

- Depending on the severity of the accident, an automatic emergency call can be initiated. This has priority over all other active calls (→ page 648).
  - In addition, if the Mercedes me connect service "Telediagnostics" is active, a similar prompt can appear after a delay in the event of a breakdown. If you are already in contact with the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre or have already received support, this prompt can be ignored or declined.
  - If you answer the prompt for support from the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre with **Call later**, the message will be hidden and appear again later.
- The prompt triggered by the Mercedes me connect service "Telediagnostics", can either

be confirmed or declined. After being declined, this will not be shown again.

### ■ Arranging a service appointment via a Mercedes me call

If you have activated the maintenance management service, relevant vehicle data is transferred automatically to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre. You will then receive individual recommendations regarding the maintenance of your vehicle.

Regardless of whether you have consented to the maintenance management service, the multimedia system reminds you after a certain amount of time that a service is due. A prompt appears asking if you would like to make an appointment.

- To arrange a service appointment:** select **Call**. After your consent, the vehicle data is transferred and the Mercedes-Benz customer centre takes your preferred appointment date. The information is then sent to your desired service outlet.

This will contact you to confirm the appointment and if necessary consult about the details.

**i** If you select **Call later** after the service message appears, the message is hidden and reappears at a later time.

### ■ Giving consent to data transfer during a Mercedes me call

#### Requirements

- There is an active Mercedes me call via the multimedia system or the me button in the overhead control panel (→ page 637).
- The prompt to confirm data transfer does not appear in all countries.

If the Accident and Breakdown Management services are not activated on Mercedes me, the **Do you want to transfer your vehicle data and the vehicle's position to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre to improve the processing of your request?** message is shown.

- The exact phrase may differ depending on the multimedia system installed.

#### ► Select **Yes**.

- The relevant vehicle data is sent automatically (→ page 640).

or

► Select **No** and confirm.

- Only call control data is transmitted  
→ page 640).

More information on Mercedes me: <https://www.mercedes.me>

### **Data transferred during a Mercedes me call**

If you initiate a service call using Mercedes me, data is transferred to enable targeted advice and an efficient service.

The following requirements must be fulfilled for the transfer of the data:

- The vehicle is switched on.
- The required data transfer technology is supported by the mobile phone network provider.
- The quality of the mobile connection is sufficient.

Multi-stage transfer depends on the following factors:

- Reason for the initiation of the call
- The available mobile phone transmission technology

- The activated Mercedes me connect services
- The service selected in the voice control system

**i** A prompt for consent to the data transfer only occurs if the corresponding Mercedes me connect service is not activated.

**i** The scope of the data transmitted depends on the vehicle model and vehicle equipment. For technical reasons, not all data is available at all times.

#### **Data transfer if Mercedes me connect services are not activated**

If no Mercedes me connect services are activated and the data protection prompt has been confirmed the following data is transmitted:

- Vehicle identification number
- Time of the call
- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Confirmation of the data protection prompt
- Country indicator of the vehicle
- Set language for the multimedia system

- Telephone number of the communication platform installed in the vehicle

If a call is made for a service appointment via the service reminder, the following data is also transmitted:

- Current mileage and maintenance data

If a call is made after automatic accident or breakdown detection using the multimedia system, the following data is also transmitted:

- Current mileage and maintenance data
- Current vehicle location

If Accident and Breakdown Management is called via the voice control system and no service has been activated, but the data protection query has been confirmed, the following data can also be called up from the vehicle by the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre:

- Current vehicle location

If the data protection prompt has been rejected, the following data is transmitted to enable targeted advice and an efficient service:

- Vehicle identification number

- Time of the call
- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Rejection of the data protection prompt
- Country indicator of the vehicle
- Set language for the multimedia system
- Telephone number of the communication platform installed in the vehicle

### Data transfer if Mercedes me connect services are activated

Only if the respective service is activated will additional incident-specific data be transmitted in the second stage to enable an optimal service.

An overview of the data transferred is contained in the data protection information for the Mercedes me connect services. You can find these in your Mercedes me user account.

### Data processing

The data transmitted within the scope of the call is deleted from the processing system after the call is finished, in so far as this data is not being used for other activated Mercedes me connect services.

The incident-specific data is processed and stored in the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre and, if required to process the incident, forwarded to the service partner authorised by the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre. Take note of the data protection information on the Mercedes me Internet page <https://www.mercedes.me> or in the recorded message immediately after calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.

- i** The recorded message is not available in every country.

### Mercedes me connect

#### Information on Mercedes me connect

- i** Mercedes me connect or individual Mercedes me connect services are not available in every country. Find out at a Mercedes-Benz service centre if these functions are available in your country.

Mercedes me connect consists of multiple services.

You can use the following services via the multimedia system and the overhead control panel, for example:

- Accident and Breakdown Management (me button or situation-dependent display in the multimedia system)
- Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call System (automatic emergency call and SOS button)

The Mercedes me connect Accident and Breakdown Management and the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre are available to you around the clock.

The me button and the SOS button can be found on the vehicle's overhead control panel (→ page 637).

You can also call the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre using the multimedia system (→ page 638).

Please note that Mercedes me connect is a Mercedes-Benz service. In emergencies, first call the national emergency services using the standard national emergency service telephone numbers. In emergencies, you can also use the

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system  
( $\rightarrow$  page 66).

Please note the Mercedes me connect terms of use and the data protection information for Mercedes me connect. You can find these in your Mercedes me user account.

## **■ Information on Mercedes me connect Accident and Breakdown Management**

**i** Accident and Breakdown Management is not available in every country. Contact a Mercedes-Benz service centre to find out whether this function is available in your country.

The Accident and Breakdown Management can include the following functions:

- Supplement to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system ( $\rightarrow$  page 66)

If necessary, the contact person at the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre forwards the call to Mercedes me connect Accident and Breakdown Management. Forwarding the call is however not possible in all countries.

- Breakdown assistance by a technician on location and/or the towing away of the vehicle to the nearest Mercedes-Benz service centre  
You may be charged for these services.
- Addition to the emergency guide after automatic accident or breakdown detection  
( $\rightarrow$  page 638)

In the event of a breakdown or accident, further vehicle data is sent which enables optimal support by the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre and the authorised service partner or breakdown assistance.

- Addition to the Mercedes me connect service Telediagnostics

With the Telediagnostics function, specific wear and failure reports are recorded by the service provider, in so far as these can be clearly interpreted and are available through the monitoring of components that are subject to diagnostics.

If your vehicle detects a breakdown or threat of a breakdown, you may be prompted via the multimedia system to contact the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre for further help. This

prompt in the multimedia system only appears when the vehicle is stationary.

**i** These services are subject to technical restrictions such as the mobile phone coverage, mobile network quality and the ability of the processing systems to interpret the transferred data. In some circumstances, this can result in delays or the failure of the information to appear in the multimedia system.

Please note that the service and breakdown call is a Mercedes-Benz service. In emergencies, be sure to contact the usual national emergency number first or use the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system ( $\rightarrow$  page 645).

More information about Mercedes me connect services can be obtained in the Mercedes me Portal: <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

## **■ Data transferred during Mercedes me connect call services**

The data transferred during a Mercedes me connect call depends on:

- The reason for initiation of the call

- The service that is selected in the voice control system
- The activated Mercedes me connect services

You can find out which data is transferred when using the services in the currently valid Mercedes me connect terms of use and the data protection information for Mercedes me connect. You can find these in your Mercedes me user account.

## Mercedes me Apps

### Information about Mercedes me

With a Mercedes me user account you have access to Mercedes-Benz services and offers.

Availability is dependent both on the country and equipment.

You can obtain further information at a Mercedes-Benz service centre or in the Mercedes me Portal: <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

Further information about on-demand features via Mercedes me can be found in the "General notes" section (→ page 88).

- Make sure you always keep the Mercedes me Apps updated.

### Calling up the Mercedes me user account

Multimedia system:

► ► Apps ► Mercedes me

**Vehicle is linked to user account and Mercedes me is available**

- Select **Mercedes me ID**.  
Information about the linked user account appears.

**Your vehicle is not linked to the user account**

- If you do not yet have a Mercedes me user account, you can create one at: <https://www.mercedes.me> or in the Mercedes me App. A valid email address or phone number is required for this.

- Select .
- Select **Apps**.
- Select **Mercedes me**.
- Follow the instructions on the display to link the user account with the vehicle.

- If the Mercedes me App is available on a mobile phone, the vehicle connection can be accomplished using the QR code shown.

### Calling up the Mercedes me services

**Requirements:**

- The vehicle is connected with the user account.

Multimedia system:

► ► Apps ► Mercedes me

- Select **My services**.

The Mercedes me connect services for which you have a valid licence are displayed in alphabetical order.

**Ordering or extending Mercedes me connect services**

To order or renew Mercedes me connect services, use the Store.

- Select .

- Select **Store**.

## ■ Deleting a connection between a user account and the vehicle

### Requirements

- The user profile of the user account that was first linked to the vehicle is selected.
- The user profile is synchronised (→ page 522).
- A Mercedes me PIN has been set.

Multimedia system:



► Select **Mercedes me ID**.

► Select **Delete vehicle connection**.

**(i)** Only the user, whose user account was first connected with the vehicle can delete the connection between all user accounts and the vehicle.

## ■ Selecting apps

### Requirements:

- Depending on the app, the general terms and conditions are confirmed.

Multimedia system:



► Select an app.

The following apps are available, for example:

- [Weather](#)
- [Browser](#)
- Additional apps, which are purchased or installed subsequently

**(i)** You can also access both of the first two apps via the quick access at [Apps](#).

**(i)** The available features are country-dependent. Licence fees may be applicable.

The following functions are available for apps, for example:

- Search function
- Filter function, for displaying search results at the current vehicle position or at the destination
- Display of detailed information
- Read-aloud function
- Setting functions

## ■ Using the Gallery app

Multimedia system:



► Select [Gallery](#).

Images and video recordings are displayed from the following sources, for example:

- Dashcam video recordings
- Collision detection images
- Video recordings and images from other available sources
- Favourites

► Select a tab.

**(i)** The Gallery app is also available on the rear displays.

### Filtering displays

► Select .

► Select an option.

All files, all images or all video recordings are displayed.

## Playing back a video recording

- ▶ Select . Playback starts.
- ▶ To continue playback in full screen mode: tap on the display.
- ▶ To pause playback: select .
- ▶ To continue playback from the desired position: move the position  on the timeline by sliding it.
- ▶ To select the previous or next video recording: swipe to the right or left.

## Scrolling and zooming images

- ▶ To scroll: swipe on the image in one direction.
- ▶ To zoom: tap twice in quick succession on an image.
- ▶ To select the previous or next image: swipe to the right or left.

## Adding or removing a file from the favourites

- ▶ Press and hold on a file.

- ▶ Select Add to favourites/Remove from favourites.

A corresponding message appears.

## Switching write protection on or off

- i** Active write protection is not supported by every app.
- ▶ Press and hold on a file.
- ▶ Activate  or deactivate  Write protection.

## Deleting files

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ To delete a single file: tap on a file.  will appear.
- ▶ To delete all files: tap on .
- ▶ To delete: select . A prompt appears.
- ▶ Select Yes.
- i** A single file can be deleted even after a long press on the file.

## Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

- Information on available emergency call systems

Two types of emergency call system are available to you in the vehicle:

- Mercedes-Benz emergency call system
- 112 emergency call system (EU eCall)

The Mercedes-Benz Emergency Call System is not available in all countries. You can find more information on the regional availability of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system at:  
<https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/extra/ecall/>

The following applies for both emergency call systems:

- The transfer of specific data is required for the intended function of both emergency call systems. This will be explained in the "Data transfer" section (→ page 649).
- Both emergency call systems are included as standard equipment in your vehicle and are activated at the factory.

- The use of both emergency call systems is exempt from charges.
- Both emergency call systems only function in areas in which the mobile phone network providers offer mobile phone coverage.

For both systems, insufficient network coverage from the mobile phone network providers can result in an emergency call not being transmitted.

#### Differences between the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system and the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall)

##### Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

- The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is permanently logged in to the mobile phone network.
- Automatic and manual Mercedes-Benz emergency calls are transmitted to a Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

In the event that the emergency call centre of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system cannot be reached (e.g. due to a lack of network coverage), the 112 emergency call is carried out automatically.

##### 112 emergency call system (EU eCall)

- If you decide on the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) only, then the system only logs in to the mobile phone network after the triggering of a manual or automatic emergency call.
- The 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) transmits automatic and manual emergency calls directly to public coordination centres.

**i** The 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) in your vehicle meets the delegated regulation EU 2017/79. Proper and full functionality of the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) depends on circumstances beyond the influence of Mercedes-Benz AG. This includes mobile network coverage and the technical

infrastructure of the public reception centres in the respective countries.

**i** Please observe that in the event of a repair genuine Mercedes-Benz batteries must be used which have been certified pursuant to the delegated regulation EU 2017/79 (Appendix I).

Other manufacturers are also permitted provided their batteries are certified according to the delegated regulation EU 2017/79.

There is the option of deactivating the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system and using only the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall). Contact

address for carrying out deactivation of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system are the local dealers.

Mercedes-Benz recommends the activation of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system for the following reasons:

- In emergency situations when abroad, you can also get support in a language you speak.
- Several transmission technologies are used to accelerate the transfer of the accident data and improve reliability of the transmission.
- The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is permanently logged in to the mobile phone network, which ensures faster placement of the emergency call and faster transfer of the accident data.

Measures for rescue, recovery or towing away can then be initiated in quickly.

- With a Mercedes-Benz emergency call, the accident data is only transferred to the public coordination centre with the approval of the customer.

In the event of an automatically triggered emergency call in which there is no voice con-

tact, the accident data is transmitted immediately to the public emergency call centre.

- If the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre is not available, the 112 emergency call is carried out automatically.

## ■ Overview of emergency call systems

Both the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system as well as the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) can help to reduce the time between an accident and the arrival of emergency services at the site of the accident. They help locate an accident site in places that are difficult to access.

Both emergency call systems can initiate an emergency call automatically (→ page 648) or manually (→ page 648).

Only make emergency calls if you or others are in need of rescue. Do not make an emergency call in the event of a breakdown or a similar situation.

## Indicators in the displays

The following messages appear on the central display or the media display of both emergency call systems:

- **SOS NOT READY:** the vehicle is not switched on or the emergency call system is malfunctioning. This does not necessarily indicate complete failure of the emergency call system. Emergency calls can still be transmitted.

The display only refers to the vehicle and does not take account of the availability of mobile phone networks and the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

The functional readiness of the emergency call system on the vehicle can be seen when the **SOS NOT READY** display disappears once the vehicle is switched on.

-  **SOS:** the icon appears in the display during an active emergency call.
-  If there is a malfunction of the emergency call system, the loudspeakers, microphone, airbag or the SOS button, for example, are faulty.

You can recognise a fault in the emergency call system by the following displays:

- A corresponding message will also appear in the driver's display.
- The SOS button lights up red continuously.

## Triggering an automatic emergency call

### Requirements

- The vehicle is switched on.
- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.

Both the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system as well as the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) automatically initiate an emergency call:

- After activation of the restraint systems such as airbags or seat belt tensioners after an accident
- After an automatically initiated emergency stop by Active Emergency Stop Assist

The emergency call has been made:

- A voice connection is established with the emergency call centre.

- A message with accident data is transmitted to the emergency call centre.

The SOS button in the overhead control panel flashes until the emergency call is finished.

If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the display.

- Dial the emergency number 112 or the appropriate local emergency call number on your mobile phone.

If an emergency call has been initiated:

- Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice connection is established with the emergency call centre.
- On the basis of the call, the emergency call centre decides whether it is necessary to call rescue teams and/or the police to the accident site.
- If no vehicle occupant answers, an ambulance is sent to the vehicle immediately.

### Triggering a manual emergency call

- **To use the SOS button in the overhead control panel:** press the SOS button at least one second long (→ page 637).

or

- **To use voice control:** use the voice commands of the MBUX voice assistant (→ page 504).

The emergency call has been made:

- A voice connection is established with an emergency call centre.
- Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice connection is established with the emergency call centre.
- On the basis of the call, the emergency call centre decides whether it is necessary to call rescue teams and the police to the accident site.
- A message with accident data is transmitted to the emergency call centre.

If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the display.

- ▶ Dial the emergency number 112 or the appropriate local emergency call number on your mobile phone.

#### **Emergency call system data transfer**

For both the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system as well as the 112 emergency call system (EU

eCall) data is transferred to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre or the public emergency services call centre.

Depending on the emergency call system (→ page 645) activated different data is transmitted to the appropriate emergency call centre.

## Transmitted data according to activated emergency call system:

Mercedes-Benz emergency call	112 emergency call
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Position data of the vehicle</li><li>• Position data on the route (a few 100 m before the incident)</li><li>• Direction of travel</li><li>• Vehicle identification number</li><li>• Drive type of the vehicle (e.g. petrol, diesel, CNG, LPG, electric or hydrogen)</li><li>• Number of people detected in the vehicle</li><li>• Whether the emergency call was initiated manually or automatically</li><li>• Time of the accident</li><li>• Language setting on the multimedia system</li><li>• Whether Mercedes me connect is available or not</li></ul> <p>This is a requirement for the option of forwarding the call to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre if necessary.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Position data of the vehicle</li><li>• Position data on the route (a few 100 m before the incident)</li><li>• Direction of travel</li><li>• Vehicle identification number</li><li>• Drive type of the vehicle (e.g. petrol, diesel, CNG, LPG, electric or hydrogen)</li><li>• Number of people detected in the vehicle</li><li>• Whether the emergency call was initiated manually or automatically</li><li>• Time of the accident</li></ul>

**i** If only the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) is activated in the vehicle, the accident data is transmitted directly to the public emergency call centre.

For accident clarification purposes, the following measures can be taken up to an hour after the emergency call has been initiated:

- The current vehicle position can be determined.
  - A voice connection to the vehicle occupants can be established.
  - Emergency call data can be called up.
- i** For Russia: various functions, e.g. receiving traffic information, cannot be performed for up to two hours after sending an emergency call.

## ■ Self-diagnosis function of the emergency call system

Your vehicle checks the functionality of the emergency call system every time the vehicle is switched on. During this time, the SOS button lights up red continuously for five seconds. In the event of a system failure, you will be informed via a text message on the driver's display and the red **SOS NOT READY** indicator on the central display or media display.

Please, make sure, that during 30 seconds after switching vehicle ON the red indicator SOS NOT READY in the upper right corner of display is switched OFF, this means the emergency call system passed diagnostics successfully.

## ■ Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test mode

### Requirements

- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.
- The vehicle is switched on.
- The vehicle has been stationary for at least one minute.

**i** The test mode is currently available in the following countries, for example:

- Russia
- Belarus
- Kazakhstan
- Armenia
- Kyrgyzstan

► **To start the test mode:** press and hold the  button on the multifunction steering wheel for at least five seconds. The test mode is started and automatically ends after the language test has been performed.

► **To stop manual test mode:** switch off the vehicle. The test mode is ended.

## ■ Information on data processing

### Processing of personal data via the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

All processing of personal data via the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system corresponds with the specifications in the EU Regulation 2016/679 "on the protection of natural entities with regard to the processing of personal data (GDPR)".

The data is solely used by the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system for rescue and recovery in the event of an accident.

The owner of a vehicle, that is equipped with a Mercedes-Benz emergency call system in addition to the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall), has

the right to use the 112 emergency call system instead of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system.

Contact address for carrying out deactivation of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system are the local dealers.

#### **Processing of personal data via the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall)**

All processing of personal data via the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) corresponds with the specifications in the EU Regulation 2016/679 "on the protection of natural entities with regard to the processing of personal data (GDPR)" and is based particularly on the necessity of upholding the vital interests of the affected person in accordance with Article 6, Clause 1, Letter d of the GDPR.

The processing of this type of data is strictly limited to the purpose of operating the emergency calls to the standard European emergency call number 112.

#### **Data recipient**

The recipients of data that is processed by the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) are the relevant

emergency call inquiry terminals. These are configured by the appropriate authorities of the respective country in which they are located to first accept and subsequently process emergency calls to the standard European emergency call number 112.

#### **Arrangements for data processing**

Both emergency call systems are designed so that the following requirements are fulfilled:

- The data contained in the system memory is not accessible outside the system prior to the initiation of an emergency call.
- Both emergency call systems cannot be traced and there is no continuous tracking in normal operation.
- The data in the system's internal memory is automatically and continuously deleted.
- The location data of the vehicle is continuously overwritten in the system's internal memory, so that no more than the last three current locations required for the normal function of the system are available.

- The record of the activity data of both emergency call systems is only kept for as long as is required to fulfil the purpose of handling the emergency call, and under no circumstances for more than 13 hours after the time that an emergency call is initiated.

#### **Rights of persons affected by the data processing**

The person affected by the data processing (the vehicle owner) has the right to access the data and if applicable can demand the correction, deletion or barring of data that affects him or her and that the processing of which does not correspond with the GDPR regulations. Each correction, deletion or barring carried out according to this regulation must be shared with the third party to which the data has been transmitted, provided this does not prove to be infeasible and does not incur disproportionate expenditure.

The person affected by the data processing has the right to complain to the appropriate data protection authority should they be of the opinion that their rights have been infringed by the processing of their personal data.

Responsible contact point for the processing of access rights: Konzernbeauftragter für den Datenschutz, Mercedes-Benz Group AG, HPC E600, D-70546 Stuttgart, Germany

## Online and Internet functions

### Internet connection

#### Information on connecting to the Internet

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

Mobile communication devices distract the driver from the traffic situation. This can also cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ As a driver, only operate mobile communication devices when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ As a vehicle occupant, use mobile communication devices only in the designated area, e.g. in the rear passenger compartment.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when

operating mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment and availability in the country, you can establish an Internet connection in the following ways:

- **Vehicles with a communication module:**
  - Using the communication module including data roaming (→ page 654)
  - Using Bluetooth® or Wi-Fi with a data-enabled mobile phone
- **Vehicles without a communication module:**
  - Using Bluetooth® with a data-enabled mobile phone
  - Using Wi-Fi with a data-enabled mobile phone
- **Vehicles with "car telephony" equipment:** using the data-enabled car phone or the data-enabled SIM card (→ page 656)

The Internet functions can only be used to a limited degree whilst driving.

## Setting up an Internet connection using the communication module

### Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with a permanently installed communication module.
- A Mercedes me user account is available.
- The vehicle is linked to a Mercedes me user account.
- The Entertainment Package is active.
- The Comfort Data Volume service is active.

### Multimedia system:

► ► Settings ► System

► Internet and Bluetooth

► Manage Internet access

► Select **Acquired data package**.

For most Mercedes me connect services, data volume is available when purchasing the services.

Additional data volume is required to use some functions, e.g. web browser or Wi-Fi hotspot.

If the data volume limit is reached, the availability of Mercedes me connect services is limited.

Depending on the vehicle equipment, you can purchase a data package directly from a mobile phone network provider via the Mercedes me Store. To be able to use the data package, you conclude a separate contract with a mobile phone network provider via the Mercedes me Store, which can be terminated at any time and for which there are no costs. This contract is a prerequisite for using the services from the previously purchased package. The availability of this option is dependent on the country.

If the data package option is not available or can be upgraded, you can purchase data volume directly from the mobile phone network provider for a fee.

**i** Visit a Mercedes-Benz service centre to find out whether it is possible to purchase data volume in your country **directly from a mobile phone network provider**.

**i** Alternatively, and if available, you can utilise the tethering function of a mobile phone via Wi-Fi or Bluetooth® to use the web browser or Wi-Fi hotspot.

**i** With external Wi-Fi hotspots, which are encrypted via TKIP, online software updates cannot be carried out via the external Wi-Fi hotspot.

## Disconnecting the automatic Internet connection via communication module

### Requirements:

- Wi-Fi or Bluetooth® tethering are available in the vehicle.
- Car telephony is available.

### Multimedia system:

► ► Settings ► System

► Internet and Bluetooth

► Manage Internet access

► Select the settings in the line of **Acquired data package**.

► **To disconnect the automatic connection:** select the **Delete entry** option.

**i** The communication module is removed from the list of known hotspots, but can be reconnected manually at any time (→ page 654).

The **Delete entry** option permits the use of purchased data volume to be limited. The system is prevented from automatically establishing a connection to the communication module after this option has been activated.

## **Setting up an Internet connection via Wi-Fi**

### **Requirements:**

- The Wi-Fi function is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 550).
- The Wi-Fi hotspot function is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Internet access via Wi-Fi is activated (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► Settings ► System
- Internet and Bluetooth
- Manage Internet access

 This function is country-dependent.

**The mobile phone is listed in the Internet device manager**

- ▶ Select the mobile phone with the  Wi-Fi symbol.

**The mobile phone is not listed in the Internet device manager**

- ▶ Select **Search for access**.
- ▶ Select the mobile phone with the  Wi-Fi symbol.  
It may take a few seconds until the device is found by the Wi-Fi search.
- ▶ Log in to the Wi-Fi network (→ page 550).

The Internet connection via Wi-Fi is restricted or does not function in the following cases:

- The mobile phone is switched off
- Mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- The Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the multimedia system
- The Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the mobile phone
- Internet access via Wi-Fi is deactivated on the mobile phone

## **Setting up an internet connection via Bluetooth®**

### **Requirements:**

- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® profile PAN (Personal Area Network).
- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 613).
- Internet access via Bluetooth® is activated (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► Settings ► System
- Internet and Bluetooth
- Manage Internet access

 This function is country-dependent.

**The mobile phone is listed in the Internet device manager**

- ▶ Select the mobile phone with the  Bluetooth® symbol.

**The mobile phone is not listed in the Internet device manager**

► Select **Search for access**.

In the list displayed, all mobile phones already known to the multimedia system are shown. New devices can be set up using the phone application.

► Connect the mobile phone using Bluetooth® (→ page 613).

**i** If a new mobile phone is connected using Bluetooth®, this is also used for the telephone application.

The Internet connection via Bluetooth® is restricted or does not function in the following cases:

- The mobile phone is switched off
- The mobile phone network coverage is insufficient
- Mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- The Bluetooth® function on the multimedia system is switched off and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®
- The Bluetooth® function is switched off on the mobile phone and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®

- Neither the mobile phone network nor the mobile phone allow simultaneous use of a telephone and an Internet connection
- The mobile phone has not been enabled for Internet access via Bluetooth®

## ■ Setting up an Internet connection using car telephony

### Requirements:

• **For use with a mobile phone:**

- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**) (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
- The mobile phone is switched on.
- The mobile phone is only connected as an SAP telephone and not in the Hands-Free Profile.

• **For use with a SIM card:**

- A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module (→ page 619).
- The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

### Multimedia system:

► ►  ► Settings ► System

► Internet and Bluetooth

► Manage Internet access

► Recognised Internet access points

► Select the car telephone from the list of the Internet device manager.

## ■ Changing the configuration of the car telephone for the Internet connection

### Requirements:

• **For use with a mobile phone:**

- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**) (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
- The mobile phone is switched on.
- The mobile phone is only connected as an SAP telephone and not in the Hands-Free Profile.

• **For use with a SIM card:**

- A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module (→ page 619).

- The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► System

► Internet and Bluetooth

► Manage Internet access

► Recognised Internet access points

▶ Select the  options for the car telephone.

▶ Select Change configuration.

**Checking the predefined access data of the mobile phone network provider:**

▶ Select Change provider settings.

▶ Check the access data in the overview.

If the mobile phone network provider is recognised correctly, the correct settings are already entered. If the settings cannot be filled automatically, a list appears for manual selection of a mobile phone network provider.

**Manually setting the access data of the mobile phone network provider:**

▶ Select the desired mobile phone network provider from the list.

**i** If no mobile phone network providers are recognised, empty fields appear for setting options which you should fill manually.

▶ Confirm the saving of the changes.

**i** To avoid possible additional costs, set the access data in the configuration settings, e.g. the **Roaming permitted** option, according to your data tariff. You can contact your mobile phone network provider to obtain the precise access data.

**i** Only for connections using the Bluetooth® SAP profile: if you use a mobile phone to provide the mobile hotspot for the vehicle, this telephone will no longer have any telephony and Internet functions and it cannot receive any more mobile phone data. To continue to use Internet functions on the mobile phone, you can connect it with the MBUX hotspot. In this way, the mobile phone accesses its own mobile phone data again, albeit using Wi-Fi.

For this reason, to avoid possible additional costs, switch off the automatic download of software updates via Wi-Fi on your mobile phone.

## ■ Cancelling Internet access permission for a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Settings ► System

► Internet and Bluetooth

► Manage Internet access

▶ Select options  next to the name of the mobile phone.

▶ Select Delete configuration.

▶ Select Yes.

## ■ Establishing an Internet connection

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Apps

▶ For example, select  Browser.

If you select a function that requires an Internet connection and the system is currently offline, a menu opens with a selection of possible Internet

accesses as well as all tethering devices that are within range.

► Select an Internet access from the list.  
The Internet connection is established.

**i** The list of possible Internet connections can also be displayed using the extended status line.

**i** Depending on the vehicle equipment and country availability, you can establish an Internet connection via the communication module or connected mobile phones.

**i** The availability of the web browser depends on the country.

## Connection status

### Connection status overview

Depending on the connection status, the following symbols can appear on the central display in the status line:

- : a Wi-Fi device is selected as Internet access.

- : a Bluetooth® device is selected as Internet access.
- Mobile phone standard (e.g. 4G + double arrow symbol): the communication module is selected as the hotspot.

### Displaying the connection status

Multimedia system:



- Briefly press the status line.  
The extended status line is displayed.
- Briefly press the Internet symbol in the symbol overview.  
The current connection status is displayed.

Notes on displaying the connection status

- When connecting via Wi-Fi, the connection status and device name are displayed.
- When connecting via a Bluetooth® device or a car phone, the connection status, device name and network type are displayed.
- In the case of a connection via the communication module the following status information can be shown:

- Type of network
- Status (online, offline, data volumes available or used, limited service)
- For vehicles with a communication module, the connection data of non-user paid services can be displayed via [Mercedes me connect](#).

## Web browsers

### Calling up a web page

**A** **WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information systems and communication devices integrated in the vehicle when driving, you could be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

→ Apps → Browser

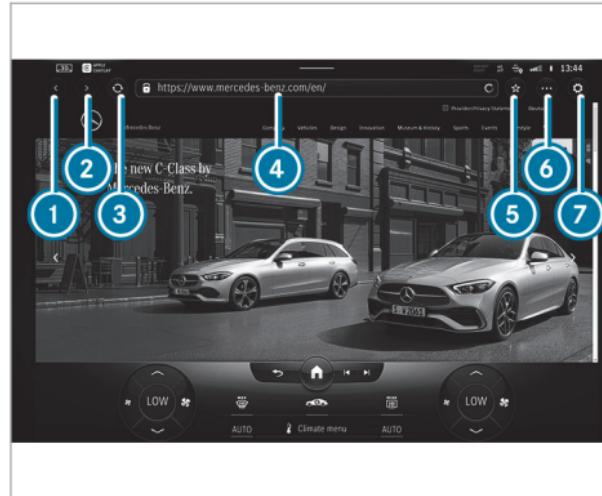
### Calling up a new web page

- ▶ Select **Search**.
- ▶ Entering a web address.
- ▶ Select **OK**.
- i** The function is country-dependent.
- i** No web pages can be displayed on the multimedia system while driving.

### Calling up a website from the browser history

- ▶ To call up the previous page from the history: select .

### Web browser overview



- ① Previous website
- ② Next website
- ③ Update
- ④ URL
- ⑤ Adds/removes bookmarks
- ⑥ Options
- ⑦ Settings

**i** Under you have the following options:

- **Tabs**
- **Bookmarks & history**
- **Reading mode**
- **Share link**
- **Share content**
- **Request mobile website**

### Calling up web browser options

Multimedia system:

→ Apps → Browser  
→ Bookmarks & history

The following functions are available:

- **Bookmarks**
- **Browsing history**
- **Entered URLs**
- ▶ Select an option.
- ▶ Change the settings.

## Calling up the web browser settings

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ Apps ➡ Browser
- ▶ ➡ Settings

The following functions are available:

- Block popups
- Enable cookies
- Enable Javascript
- ▶ Switch a function on or off .

## Deleting browser data

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ Apps ➡ Browser
- ▶ ➡ Browser data

The following specific browser data can be deleted:

- Cache
- Cookies
- Form data

- ▶ Select one of the options shown.

## Managing bookmarks

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ Apps ➡ Browser
- ▶

- ▶ Select **Bookmarks & history**.
- ▶ Select after the bookmark.  
A menu with options opens.

**The following options are available:**

- Delete entry
- Delete all
- Edit
- Share
- ▶ Select one of the options shown.

## Managing tabs

Multimedia system:

- ▶ ➡ Apps ➡ Browser
- ▶ ➡ Tabs

## Opening a new tab

- ▶ Select **New tab**.

## Changing tab

- ▶ Select the icon for the desired tab.

## Closing a tab

- ▶ Press and hold the icon of the tab to be closed until a menu appears.
- ▶ Select **Close**.  
The tab is closed.

## Private mode

- ▶ Switch private mode on or off .  
If the private mode is switched on, an icon appears in the input line of the web browser.
- (i) In private mode, neither the history nor cookies are saved.  
Bookmarks can also be created in private mode.

## Sharing URLs from the web browser

### Requirements:

- To share via QR code: an app for scanning the QR code is installed on the mobile device.

Multimedia system:



### Sharing URLs via QR code

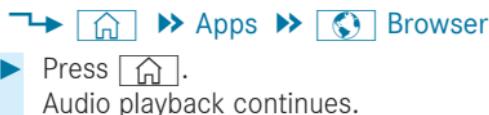
- ▶ Select **Share link**.  
A QR code appears.
- ▶ Scan the displayed QR code with a mobile device.

### Sharing URLs with another display

- ▶ Select **Share content**.
- ▶ In the menu drag and drop a display to another display.  
The displayed web page opens on the other display.
- ⓘ More information on sharing display content:  
(→ page 528)

### Setting the web browser in the background

Multimedia system:



## Tuneln Radio

### Calling up Tuneln Radio

#### Requirements:

- There is a user account at <https://www.mercedes.me>.
- The vehicle is linked to the Mercedes me user account.
- The Tuneln radio service is activated.
- The data volume is available.  
Depending on the country, data volume may need to be purchased.
- A fast Internet connection for data transmission free of interference.

- ⓘ The functions and services are country-dependent. For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

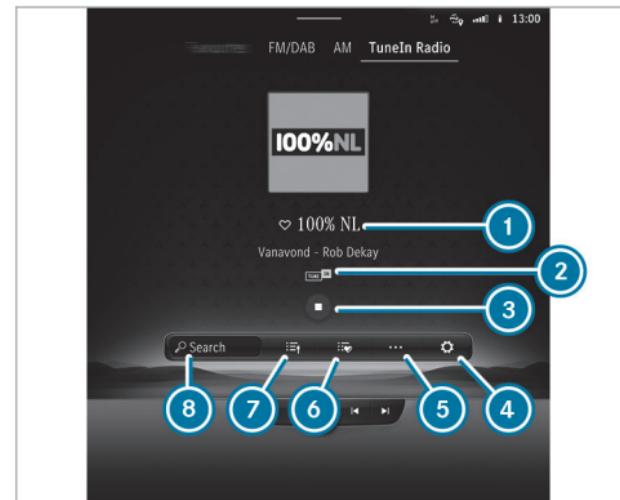


- ▶ Select **Tuneln Radio**.

The Tuneln Radio menu appears. The last station set starts playing.

ⓘ The connection quality depends on the local mobile phone reception.

### Overview of Tuneln Radio



① Internet Radio provider

② Additional information on the current station

③ Controls playback

④ Settings

⑤ Additional options

- ⑥ Favourites
- ⑦ Station list
- ⑧ Search

## ■ Selecting and connecting to Tuneln radio stations

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select a category.
- ▶ Select a station.  
The connection is established automatically.

- or
- ▶ Select the search field.
  - ▶ Enter a station name.

 A relatively large volume of data can be transmitted when using Internet Radio.

## ■ Saving/deleting a Tuneln radio station as a favourite

Multimedia system:



### Saving favourites

- ▶ Select a station.
- ▶ Press the symbol next to the station name.

### Deleting favourites

- ▶ Select a station.
- ▶ Press the symbol next to the station name.

## ■ Setting Internet Radio options

Multimedia system:



The following options are available:

- **Select Stream:** select the stream quality
- **Login to Tuneln Account:** log in to your Tuneln user account
- **Log Out of Account:** log out of your Tuneln user account

- ▶ Select an option.

## Media

### Information about media mode

### ■ Information about supported formats and data storage media

#### WARNING Risk of distraction when handling data storage media

If you handle a data storage medium while driving, your attention is diverted from the traffic conditions. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only handle a data storage medium when the vehicle is stationary.

## Supported formats and data storage media:

Permissible file systems	FAT32, exFAT, NTFS
Permissible data storage media	USB devices, iPod®/iPhone®, MTP devices, Bluetooth® audio equipment
Supported audio formats	MP3, WMA, AAC, WAV, FLAC, ALAC
Supported video formats	MPEG, AVI, MKV, MP4, M4V, WMV

**i** Observe the following notes:

- The multimedia system supports a total of up to 50,000 files.
- Data storage media up to 2 TB are supported (32-bit address space).
- Due to the large variety of available music and video files regarding encoders, sampling frequency and data transfer rates, playback cannot be guaranteed.

- Due to the wide range of USB devices available on the market, playback cannot be guaranteed for all USB devices.
- Videos up to FullHD (1920x1080) are supported.
- Copy-protected music and video files or DRM (Digital Rights Management) encrypted files cannot be played back.
- MP3 players must support Media Transfer Protocol (MTP).

### ■ Information on copyright protection and trademarks

Audio files which you create yourself (e.g. copies of data storage media you make yourself) are generally subject to copyright protection. In many countries, reproductions are not permitted without the prior consent of the copyright holder, even for private use. Make sure that you know about the applicable copyright regulations and that you comply with these.



Manufactured under licence from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Dolby Audio and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



For DTS Patents, see <https://patents.dts.com>. Manufactured under licence from DTS Licensing Limited. DTS, the Symbol, & DTS and the Symbol together are registered trademarks, and DTS Tru-Volume is a trademark of DTS, Inc. ©. DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



DTS® Connected Radio™

For DTS Patents, see <http://patents.dts.com>. Manufactured under licence from DTS Licensing Limited. DTS, DTS Connected Radio, and the DTS logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of DTS, Inc. in the United States and other countries. © 2020 DTS, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Lyrics licensed and provided by Lyric Find™. Content licensed and sourced from Radioplayer™.



Gracenote, the Gracenote logo and logotype, "Powered by Gracenote", MusicID and Playlist Plus are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Gracenote, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

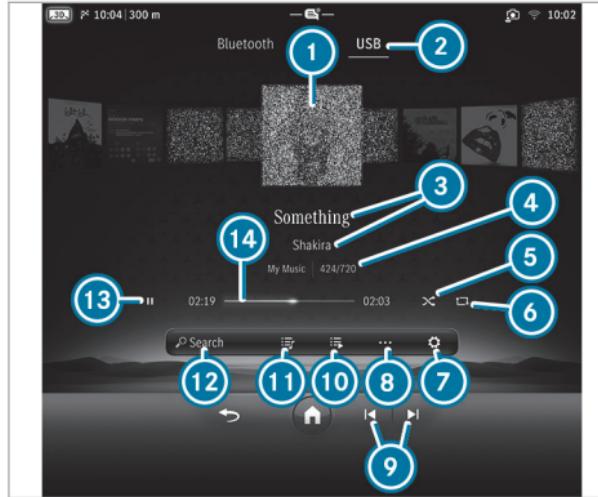
This product incorporates Spotify software which is subject to 3rd party licences found here:  
<https://www.spotify.com/connect/third-party-licenses>



# TIDAL

TIDAL and TIDAL logo are registered trademark of Aspiro AB in the European Union and other countries.

## Overview of the media menu



- ① Album cover
- ② Active media source
- ③ Track and artist
- ④ Active data storage medium and current track number/track in playback list
- ⑤ Random playback
- ⑥ Repeat
- ⑦ Settings
- ⑧ Additional options
- ⑨ Previous or next track and fast rewind or fast forward
- ⑩ Additional categories
- ⑪ Playlists and categories
- ⑫ Media search
- ⑬ Controls playback
- ⑭ Timeline

When the control menu is called up on the zero layer, the following functions are available:

- Controlling media playback
  - Selecting tracks from the current playlist
  - Selecting a playback list
  - Media search
  - Selecting a media source
  - Creating favourites
  - Configuring settings
- i** Further information on:
- Overview of the zero layer (→ page 511).
  - Operating the zero layer (→ page 513).

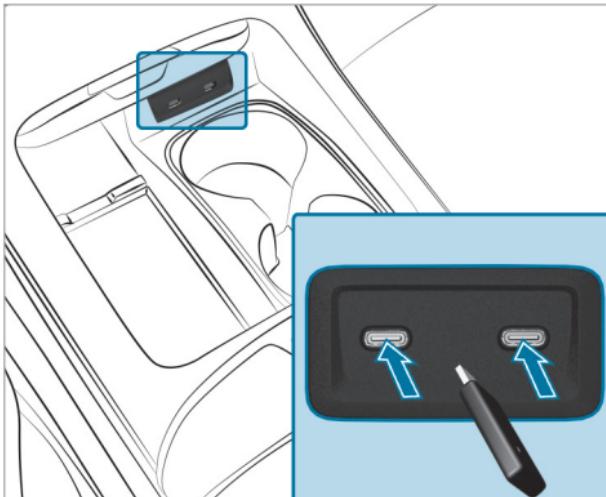
## Connecting the data storage medium to the multimedia system

### Connecting USB devices

**!** **NOTE** Damage caused by high temperatures

High temperatures can damage USB devices.

► Remove the USB device after use and take it out of the vehicle.



Vehicles with cup holders (example)

The multimedia connection unit is found in the centre console stowage compartment and has two type C USB ports ①. Depending on the vehicle equipment, there are two more USB ports in the stowage compartment under the armrest. The charging power of the USB ports is at least 5 V (3 A) and, depending on the vehicle equipment, a maximum of 20 V (5 A).

► Connect the USB device to the USB port.

### Searching for and authorising a Bluetooth® audio device

#### Requirements:

- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system and audio equipment.
- The audio equipment supports the Bluetooth® audio profiles A2DP and AVRCP.
- The audio equipment is "visible" for other devices.

Multimedia system:

► ► Media ► Bluetooth

### Authorising a new Bluetooth® audio device

- Select **Connect device**.  
Detected equipment is displayed in the device list.
- Select an audio device.  
Authorisation starts. A code is displayed on the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.

- ▶ If the codes are identical, confirm on the audio equipment.
- ▶ Select **No, only music**.  
The Bluetooth® audio equipment is connected with the multimedia system.

### Connecting previously authorised Bluetooth® audio equipment

- ▶ Select a Bluetooth® audio device from the list.  
The connection is being established.

### Starting media playback

#### Requirements:

- A data storage medium is connected to the multimedia system.

#### Multimedia system:

- ▶  
- ▶ Select a media source.

### Controlling media playback

Multimedia system:



- ▶ To pause playback: select .
- ▶ To continue playback: select .
- ▶ To repeat a track: select .

For the repeat function there are the following settings:

- **Select once:** the active playlist is repeated.
- **Select twice:** the current track is repeated.
- **Select three times:** the repeat function is deactivated.

- ▶ To play back tracks in random order: select .
- ▶ To rewind or fast-forward a track: tap on the desired point on the timeline.
- ▶ To select the next track: select .
- ▶ To select the previous track: select .
- ▶ To scroll through tracks quickly: press and hold  or .
- ▶ To show the current track list: select .

-  You can also control media playback on the zero layer using the control menu displayed (→ page 511).

### Additional options for setting media playback

Multimedia system:



#### Calling up additional options

- ▶ Select .
- The additional options are shown.
- ▶ Select an option.

### Media search

#### Notes about the search function in categories

Under  you can search through all available media files. There are several categories available for selection. The categories shown depend on the connected device and data format.

-  The categories are available as soon as the entire media content has been read in and analysed.

Availability of the media search with Android devices may be limited.

## Starting a search in categories

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select a category.

## Using the keyword search

Multimedia system:



You can look for content using the keyword search with free text input.

- ▶ Select .
- A keyboard for character entry appears.
- ▶ Enter the term searched for.
- i** The search begins with the first character entered. The more characters entered the more concrete the search results become.
- ▶ Select the desired entry from the result list. If a list with several tracks is selected, then this is opened in the search.

To playback all of the tracks in the list, select  and then **Play now**.

## Music online

### Requirements

- There is an account for the music streaming service.
- A subscription for the music streaming service has been obtained.
- The data volume is available.  
Depending on the country, data volume may need to be purchased.
- A fast Internet connection for data transmission free of interference.

**i** The functions and services are country-dependent. For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:



## Adding a streaming provider the first time you start the application

- ▶ Select **Online music**.  
The overview of all supported streaming providers appears.
- ▶ Select a streaming provider.  
A QR code is shown on the display.
- ▶ Scan the QR code with the mobile phone.
- ▶ Confirm the connection request on the mobile phone.

## Adding more streaming providers

- ▶ Select **Online music**.  
The last active streaming provider is active.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Music services**.  
The overview of all supported streaming providers appears.
- ▶ Select a streaming provider.  
A QR code is shown on the display.

- ▶ Scan the QR code with the mobile phone.
- ▶ Confirm the connection request on the mobile phone.

### Logging out from a streaming provider

- ▶ Select **Online music**.  
The last active streaming provider is active.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Music services**.  
The overview of all supported streaming providers appears.
- ▶  next to the streaming provider.
- ▶ Tap on **Log out**.

### Calling up music online

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► **Media**
- ▶ Select **Online music**.

Music playback can be controlled with the Touch Control or by using the media application.

### Searching for music in online music

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► **Media** ► **Online music**

### Searching for categories in online music

The media content of the streaming provider can be scanned through in the category search. The available categories and the symbol for the category search depend on the streaming provider.

- ▶ Start the category search.  
The list of available categories appears.
- ▶ Select a category.

### Keyword search in online music

You can look for content using the keyword search with free text input.

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ A keyboard for character entry appears.
- ▶ Enter the term searched for.
- ▶  The more characters entered when using the keyword search, the more concrete the search results are.

- ▶ Select the desired entry from the result list.  
Depending on the selected hit, playback is started or a lower level in the search is opened.

### Calling up online music settings

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ► **Media** ► **Online music**

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Music services**.
- ▶ Select  next to a streaming provider.
- ▶ Select a setting.

- ▶  Information about the linked accounts can be displayed using the  gear icon next to the configured streaming provider. The available information depends on what is offered by the provider of the streaming service.

## Radio

### Switching on the radio

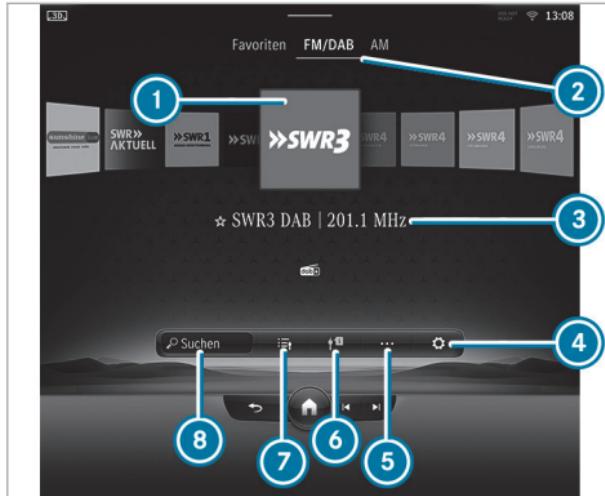
Multimedia system:



- Start the application on the multimedia system home screen.

The radio menu appears. You will hear the last station played on the last frequency band selected.

### Radio overview



- ① Preview image
- ② Active frequency band
- ③ Station name or set frequency
- ④ Settings
- ⑤ Additional options
- ⑥ Switches on traffic reports
- ⑦ Station list
- ⑧ Search

With DAB equipment: switches on radio announcements

- ⑦ Station list

- ⑧ Search

**i** The availability of the frequency bands is dependent on the equipment.

When the control menu is called up on the zero layer, the following functions are available:

- Selecting a radio station
- Setting radio stations from the station list
- Storing radio stations
- Frequency band
- Search function
- Creating favourites
- Configuring settings

**i** Further information on:
 

- Overview of the zero layer (→ page 511).
- Operating the zero layer (→ page 513).

You can watch an animation on this topic via the following link:

## Setting the frequency band

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select a frequency band or a favourite.

## Selecting a radio station

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on the control element or select a radio station.

**i** You can also set the previous/next radio station on the zero layer using the control menu displayed (→ page 511).

## Calling up the radio station list

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select . The station list appears.
- ▶ Swipe the station list up or down.

- ▶ Select a station.

## Searching for radio stations using station names or frequency entry

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Enter a station name or frequency.
- ▶ Select a station.

## Selecting a recommended radio station

### Requirements:

- The **Allow music suggestions** option is switched on (→ page 520).
- The multimedia system has gathered sufficient data in order to show station suggestions.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select .
- ▶ The recommended stations are shown.

- ▶ Select a suggested station. The selected station is played.

## Storing radio stations

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select a radio station.
- ▶ Select .

## Managing favourites

Multimedia system:



## Moving stations

- ▶ Press .
- ▶ The list of favourites appears.
- ▶ Press  to the far right of the station name.
- ▶ Select **Move**.
- ▶ Move the station to the new position.

## Setting station tracking via Internet radio

### Requirements

- A fast Internet connection for data transmission free of interference.

Multimedia system:



► Select .

► Select **Internet radio**.

► Activate or deactivate the **Service Following** function.

When the function is on, the station is searched for via Internet Radio.

If you are driving out of the station's coverage area and the station is available via Internet radio, the **Poor reception. Tap here to switch to Internet radio.** message appears on the central display.

## Calling up a slide show (FM/DAB radio mode)

Multimedia system:



Radio

The slide show displays additional information provided by the station as an image. This can include logos, album covers, music tracks, programmes, news or service information, for example.

- The slide show is available for DAB+ channels that broadcast additional information.
- Press the station picture on the central display.  
The image is enlarged.

## Switching a slideshow on or off (FM/DAB radio mode)

Multimedia system:



- Switch **DAB Slideshow** or **Expanded Radio Slideshow** on or off .
- When both slideshows are switched on, the contents of both slideshows alternate.

## Activating/deactivating the frequency fix function

Multimedia system:



► Active frequency band

► Activate or deactivate **Frequency fix**.

If the function is activated, the set frequency is kept even if the reception is poor.

## Activating/deactivating traffic announcements

Multimedia system:



► Select .

The traffic information is switched on or off.

## Activating/deactivating radio announcements

Multimedia system:



► Switch on **Radio announcements**.

The selected radio announcements are played.

- When Radio announcements are first switched on, Traffic information service (TA), Travel and Warning are preset.
- or
- ▶ Switch off Radio announcements.  
No radio announcements are played.

## Selecting radio announcements

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Switch an announcement on  or off.  
For example, Traffic information service (TA), Travel or Warning can be selected.
- (i) The radio announcements are not station-dependent.

## Setting the traffic information service volume increase

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select Navigation & traffic announcements.
- ▶ Set a value for Traffic announ. vol. increase.

## Displaying radio text

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Active frequency band
- ▶ Activate or deactivate Radio text information.

## Showing or hiding lyrics

- (i) The function is equipment-dependent.

Multimedia system:



## Showing lyrics

- ▶ Select Show lyrics.  
The lyrics, album cover, title and artist of the song currently playing on the radio are displayed.

Swipe up or down to go to the bottom or top section of the lyrics.

If no lyrics are available for the song currently playing on the radio, Show lyrics is greyed out.

## Hiding lyrics

- ▶ Select the cross at the top of the lyrics display.

or

- ▶ Select .  
The radio menu appears.

**TV****Information on TV mode****Information on copyright protection and trademarks**

Copyright® 2015 Ubiquitous Corp.

DVB and DVB logos are trademarks of the DVB Project.

The TV tuner can receive programmes in Dolby Digital Plus.



Manufactured under licence from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Dolby Audio and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

The TV tuner automatically sets the TV standard.

TV reception is dependent on the following factors:

- Speed
- Characteristics of the selected TV channel

TV reception may be influenced by the following factors:

- Electronic devices which are taken into the vehicle may impair TV reception.
- The conditions for reception may change whilst the vehicle is in motion.

Poor reception conditions can have the following effect:

- The TV tuner switches to an alternative digital channel with better reception with the same programme content.
- The TV tuner mutes the sound, freezes the screen or hides it. The  symbol appears in the display.

**Switching to TV mode**

Multimedia system:



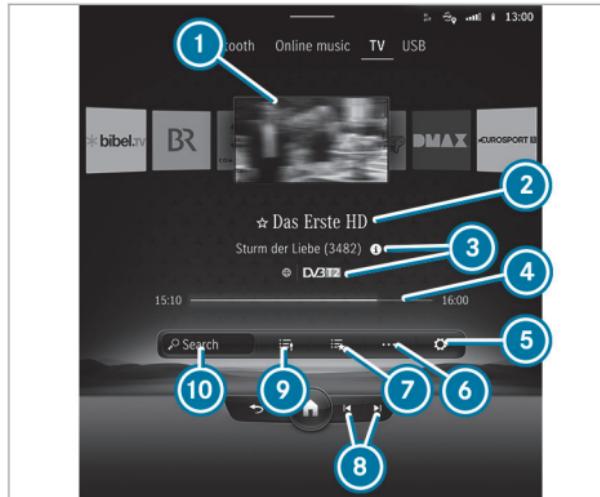
 Select **TV**.

The TV picture appears. If available, the channel and programme information is displayed.

If the vehicle is travelling faster than 5 km/h the television picture is hidden from the driver. If available, the channel and programme information is continuously displayed.

- To show a TV programme on a full screen: tap on the preview picture.

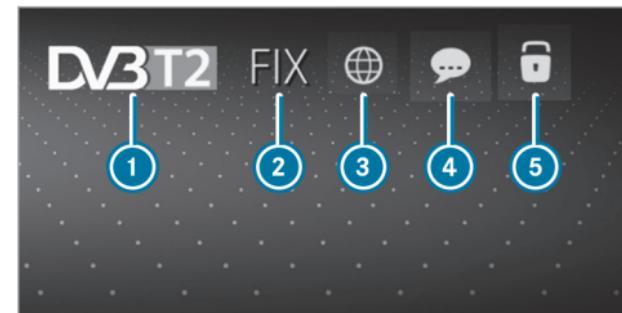
### TV mode overview



- ① Preview image
- ② Station name
- ③ Features of the TV channel and the current programme
- ④ Start and finish times of the current programme, graphic showing the remaining broadcast time

- ⑤ Settings
- ⑥ Additional options
- ⑦ Favourites
- ⑧ Selects the previous or next TV channel from the channel list
- ⑨ Station list
- ⑩ Searches for a TV channel

### Overview of symbols



- ① TV standard
- ② Channel fix active
- ③ Audio languages available
- ④ Subtitles available

⑤ TV channel is encrypted

Open lock: TV channel can be decrypted with the currently connected CI+ module

### Showing or hiding full screen

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Media ► TV

- ▶ To show full screen: press the preview picture.
- ▶ To hide full screen: press  on the central display.

The TV menu appears.

### Selecting TV channels

#### ■ Selecting TV channels from the menu

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Media ► TV

- ▶ Press  or  on the central display.  
The TV tuner sets the previous/next channel from the channel list.

#### ■ Selecting TV channels from the channel list

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Media ► TV

- ▶ Select in the  menu.
- ▶ Select a TV channel.  
The TV tuner selects the channel from the channel list.
- ▶ Press the preview picture.

#### Searching for a TV channel

- ▶ Select the search bar next to  (→ page 675).
- ▶ Enter the first characters.
- ▶ Select the TV channel from the channel list.
- i** Further information on the search bar (→ page 677).

#### ■ Selecting a TV channel from the favourites

#### Requirements:

- The TV channel is stored.

Multimedia system:

▶  ► Media ► TV

#### Selecting from favourites

- ▶ Select  in the menu (→ page 675).
- ▶ Select the TV channel.

#### ■ Selecting TV channels in the background

#### Requirements:

- Another application is active, e.g. the navigation, in the foreground.
- TV mode is switched on in the background and the sound from the selected TV channel can be heard

- ▶ Press  or  on the central display.  
The TV tuner sets the previous/next channel from the channel list.

## ■ Displaying current programme information for the selected channel (EPG)

Multimedia system:



EPG displays the following information (if available):

- Broadcast times
- Names of the current and upcoming programmes
- ▶ Select a programme name with . The programme information is displayed.
- ▶ To scroll: swipe up or down.
- ▶ To leave the programme information display: select .

## ■ Function of the channel fix setting

### Channel fix is switched on

The channel is not changed. This is useful if, for example, you drive the vehicle through reception regions that overlap. It prevents frequent switching back and forth between the channels.

The **FIX** indicator is displayed after the name of the TV channel.

### Channel fix is switched off

Depending on reception quality, the TV tuner automatically switches to an alternative channel with the same programme content but better reception. Using this function, the best possible television picture can be found, regardless of the reception quality.

## ■ Activating/deactivating channel fix

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Station fix**. When the option is switched on, the display button is activated.

## ■ Switching the country-specific character set for the TV channel on/off

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Country-specific character set**.

When the option is switched on, a country-specific character set is used for the display.

When the option is switched off, the character set transmitted by the currently set TV channel is used for the display.

The respective TV channel is responsible for the transmission of the channel-dependent character set.

## ■ Channel list overview

The TV tuner shows the current programme on the digital TV channels or radio stations with adequate reception in its own channel list.

The order of the channel lists is alphabetical or country-specific.

The TV tuner requires a short amount of time to update the information.

The channel lists show the following information:

- receivable channel names
- programme title

The information is shown under the following conditions:

- it is broadcast by the digital channel
- the reception conditions are adequate

## Favourites

### Overview of TV programmes (favourites)

You can save up to 100 digital TV channels in favourites.

For quick-access you can save TV channels as favourites.

### Storing TV channels

Multimedia system:

### Adding a TV channel to favourites

- ▶ Select a TV channel.
- ▶ Select .

### Moving a TV channel within favourites

- ▶ Press  .
- The list of favourites appears.
- ▶ Press  next to the channel name.
- ▶ Select **Move**.
- ▶ Move the channel to the new position.

### Removing a TV channel from favourites

- ▶ Select a TV channel.
- ▶ Select .

## TV programme

### Setting the TV audio language

Multimedia system:

- ▶ Select one of the available audio languages  under the **Audio language** category.
  - ▶ Select one of the available options for the selected audio language.
- The selected audio language, e.g. French, will be kept until the multimedia system is switched off.

When you switch on the multimedia system again, the system language is loaded as the audio language. If this is not available, the audio language that appears at the beginning of the list is loaded.

### Setting the TV subtitles

Multimedia system:

- ▶ Select the available languages  under the **Subtitles** category.
  - ▶ Select one of the available options for the selected language.
- The selected language, e.g. French, will be kept until the multimedia system is switched off.

When you switch on the multimedia system again, the system language is loaded as the language. If this is not available, the language that appears at the beginning of the list is loaded.

- ▶ **To show no subtitles:** switch **Activate** off.

## Hiding encrypted TV channels

Multimedia system:



### Select Hide encrypted channels.

When you start the application for the first time or after the system is reset, all TV channels are displayed.

If **Hide encrypted channels** is active, all free-to-air TV channels and TV channels decoded by the CI+ module, for example, are displayed.

## Teletext

### Teletext overview

Teletext pages are located between page 100 and page 899.

A dynamic teletext page consists of several sub-pages.

Information on MHEG-5 digital teletext:

- Digital teletext is only available in some countries, e.g. the UK and New Zealand

- Interactive multimedia applications such as weather forecasts, news reports and sport results are available
- It may take some time before all the pages load

## Showing teletext

Multimedia system:



**To switch to page selection:** switch between number entry and selection using the arrow button with and **123**.

**To call up a side:** enter the numbers in quick succession.

or

**Select the arrow buttons.**

**To return to the TV programme:** select **TV**.

### MHEG-5 digital teletext

Apart from the functions described above, additional options can be used.

**To call up data content using colours:** select a colour.

- To move back a level:** select a list symbol.

## Picture settings

### Selecting picture settings for the TV

Multimedia system:



### Video settings

**To set the picture format:** activate one of the **Automatic**, **4:3**, **8:3**, **16:9**, **21:9** or **Zoom** display buttons.

The brightness is automatically set.

## HD programmes

### Receiving encrypted HD programmes

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the CI+ capable CA module (Conditional Access module) and the Smart Card due to sustained high heat

The CI+ capable CA module is designed for home use. The CI+ capable CA module can

overheat and be damaged at continuously high outside temperatures.

► Make sure that the CI+ enabled CA module is not exposed to prolonged high temperatures.

If the CI+ capable CA module is damaged, no encrypted channels can be received.

A CI+-capable CA module (Common Interface Plus capable CA module), which is not included in the scope of delivery, is used to decrypt HD programmes according to the CI+ standard.

In some countries, an additional smart card is required, which is inserted into the CI+-capable CA module (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

The CI+-capable CA module is connected in the CI+ box in the glove compartment.

► **To insert or remove the CI+-capable CA module in the CI+ box:** to insert or remove the CI+-capable CA module in the CI+ box, press the catch downwards.

Make sure that the catch does not exert any lateral pressure on the CI+-capable CA module when inserting or removing it.

► **To insert the smart card in the CI+-capable CA module:** if required (country-dependent), insert the smart card into the CI+-capable CA module slot.

Encrypted HD programmes can be received according to the CI+ standard.

**i** The CI+ box is not available in all countries.

**i** The CI+ box is designed for operating temperatures between 0 °C and 65 °C. At operating temperatures that are too high or too low a message appears in the multimedia system and the CI+-capable CA module is switched off automatically. If the CI+-capable CA module is switched off, no encrypted channels can be received.

**i** If a CI+-capable CA module is connected, **Card status reminder** is switched on (→ page 680) and the vehicle is switched off, the **CI+ card is still in the vehicle.** message appears on the central display.

## ► Calling up the menu for the CI+-capable CA module

Multimedia system:



Switching the reminder of a connected CI+-capable CA module on or off

**i** The CI+-capable CA module is not available in all countries.

► Select .

► Select **General settings**.

► Switch the **Card status reminder** option on or off.

## Calling up the menu for the CI+-capable CA module

► Select **CI+ module**.

► Select **Open menu**.

The subscription number can be shown in the menu, for example. The content of the menu depends on the manufacturer of the CI+-capable CA module.

**i** You need the subscription number to extend the subscription, for example. Further information can be found in the manufacturer's operating instructions.

► **To reset the TV tuner:** select **Reset TV tuner**.

If the playback is malfunctioning, you can try to solve the problem by restarting.

► **To restart CI+-capable CA module:** select **Restart CI+ module**.

## Sound

### Sound settings

#### Information about the sound system

The sound system has a total output of 125 W and is equipped with nine speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

**i** The call can also be made from other audio sources. Replace Media with, for example, Radio in the menu path.

#### Calling up the sound menu

Multimedia system:



► Select one of the functions shown to make settings.

#### Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings

Multimedia system:



► Set **Treble**, **Mid** or **Bass**.

#### Switching loudness normalisation on or off

Multimedia system:



#### ► Loudness normalisation

The function compensates for differing loudness when changing between audio sources and within an audio source. Several levels are available for this purpose. The currently set level is displayed.

The loudness normalisation can also be switched off.

► Switch on one level.

or

► Switch off the loudness normalisation.

#### Setting the balance and fader

Multimedia system:



#### ► Balance and Fader

### Adjusting the balance

► In the grid shown, move the volume distribution between the right and left speakers in the vehicle.

The volume is distributed between the right and left-hand speakers.

### Adjusting the fader

► In the grid shown, move the volume distribution between the front and rear speakers in the vehicle.

The volume is distributed between the front and rear speakers.

## Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

### Information about the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

The Burmester® 3D-surround sound system has a total output of 710 W and is equipped with 15 speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

- i** The call can also be made from other audio sources. Replace Media with, for example, Radio in the menu path.

### Calling up the sound menu in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:



- Select one of the functions shown to make settings.

### Adjusting the treble, mid and bass settings on the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:



- Set Treble, Mid or Bass.

### Switching loudness normalisation in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system on or off

Multimedia system:

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡

**▶ Loudness normalisation**

The function compensates for differing loudness when changing between audio sources and within an audio source. Several levels are available for this purpose. The currently set level is displayed.

Switch off loudness normalisation as follows:

- Switch on one level.  
or
- Switch off the loudness normalisation.

### Adjusting the balance and fader in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:

➡ ➡ ➡

**▶ Balance and Fader**

#### Adjusting the balance

- Move the volume distribution between the right and left sides of the vehicle in the grid shown.  
The volume is distributed between the speakers on the left and right sides in the vehicle.

#### Adjusting the fader

- Move the volume distribution between the front and rear of the vehicle in the grid shown.  
The volume is distributed between the speakers in the front and rear of the vehicle.
- i** Setting 0 is recommended for high quality music and voice reproduction.

## ■ Selecting a sound profile in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:



### Setting an existing sound profile

- ▶ Select a sound profile.

### Setting up a personal sound profile

- ▶ Select **Personal sound profile** and select . Select **Reconfigure** and restart the set-up assistant.

### Setting up a personal sound profile for the first time:

- ▶ Select **Personal sound profile**.
- ▶ Open the set-up assistant with **Start**.
- ▶ Observe the messages on the display and select the preferred settings.  
The personal sound profile is created with the selected settings and can be selected in the **Sound profiles** menu.

## Changing individual settings of the personal sound profile at a later date:

- ▶ Select **Personal sound profile**, then select and adjust the desired settings.

- i** The availability of a **Personal sound profile** is dependent on the equipment.  
The set-up assistant is available when the vehicle is stationary.

## ■ Adjusting the sound focus in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select a seat or row of seats for the sound focus.  
The sound focus is activated.

or

- ▶ Select the seat or row of seats again.  
The sound focus is deactivated.

## Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

### ■ Information on the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

The Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system has a total output of 1750 W and is equipped with 31 speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

- i** The call can also be made from other audio sources. Replace **Media** with, for example, **Radio** in the menu path.

### ■ Calling up the sound menu in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:



### Adjusting sound settings

- ▶ Select one of the functions shown.

### Setting 4D sound

- ▶ Select **4D sound adjustment**.
- ▶ Select a seat.
- ▶ Use the controller to set the intensity of the bass vibrations.

## ■ Adjusting the treble, mid-range and bass settings on the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Set Treble, Mid or Bass.

## ■ Activating/deactivating loudness normalisation in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:



The function compensates for differing loudness when changing between audio sources and within an audio source. Several levels are available for this purpose. The currently set level is displayed.

Switch off loudness normalisation as follows:

- ▶ Switch on one level.
- or
- ▶ Switch off the loudness normalisation.

## ■ Adjusting the balance and fader in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system Multimedia system:



### Adjusting the balance

- ▶ Move the volume distribution between the right and left sides of the vehicle in the grid shown.  
The volume is distributed between the speakers on the left and right sides in the vehicle.

### Adjusting the fader

- ▶ Move the volume distribution between the front and rear of the vehicle in the grid shown.  
The volume is distributed between the speakers in the front and rear of the vehicle.
- i** The setting 0 is recommended for high quality music and voice reproduction.

## ■ Adjusting the seat-based sound optimisation in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select a seat or row of seats for the sound optimisation.  
Sound optimisation is activated.
- or
- ▶ Select the seat or row of seats again.  
Sound optimisation is deactivated.

## ■ Selecting the sound profile in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:



### Setting an existing sound profile

- ▶ Select a sound profile.

### Setting up a personal sound profile

- ▶ Select **Personal sound profile** and select . Select **Reconfigure** and restart the setup assistant.

Setting up a personal sound profile for the first time:

- ▶ Select **Personal sound profile**.
- ▶ Open the set-up assistant with **Start**.
- ▶ Observe the messages on the display and select the preferred settings.

The personal sound profile is created with the selected settings and can be selected in the **Sound profiles** menu.

Changing individual settings of the personal sound profile at a later date:

- ▶ Select **Personal sound profile**, then select  and adjust the desired settings.
- ▶ The availability of a **Personal sound profile** is dependent on the equipment.  
The set-up assistant is available when the vehicle is stationary.

## MBUX rear tablet

### Information on the MBUX rear tablet

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

Mobile communication devices distract the driver from the traffic situation. This can also cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ As a driver, only operate mobile communication devices when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ As a vehicle occupant, use mobile communication devices only in the designated area, e.g. in the rear passenger compartment.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of distraction from operating the multimedia system with the MBUX rear tablet

Other vehicle occupants can make changes to the multimedia system with the MBUX rear tablet.

Unwanted changes may distract from traffic conditions and cause an accident.

- ▶ Block use of the MBUX rear tablet if required.
- ▶ Activate the child safety lock in the multimedia system.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped through operation of the MBUX rear tablet

When the MBUX rear tablet is used, seats can be adjusted using the seat control. Vehicle occupants and animals could become trapped.

- ▶ Make sure that nothing is located within the radius of movement.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury as a result of the MBUX rear tablet not being secured in the vehicle

If the MBUX rear tablet is loose in the vehicle interior, it could be thrown around and thereby hit vehicle occupants.

► Always securely lock the MBUX rear tablet in the bracket intended for that purpose.

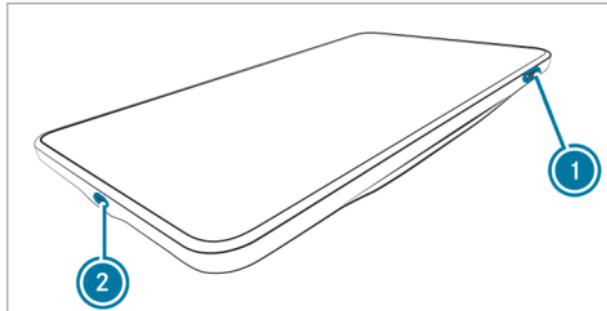
The MBUX rear tablet consists of a tablet (→ page 686) and a bracket integrated in the rear armrest (→ page 687). Comply with the loading guidelines (→ page 229).

If the tablet has been paired with the multimedia system, settings can be made on the multimedia system in the rear using the MBUX rear tablet.

**i** The function of operating the multimedia system with the paired tablet, can be blocked in the multimedia system.

You can also use the MBUX rear tablet outside the vehicle.

## Overview of the MBUX rear tablet



① On/off button

② USB port

You can operate the vehicle's multimedia system with the MBUX rear tablet. Operation of the tablet is carried out using the touchscreen (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

You can also use the MBUX rear tablet independently of the vehicle.

**i** Do not make any changes to the seat settings or multimedia system with the MBUX rear tablet when outside the vehicle.

## Updating the software of the MBUX rear tablet

### Requirements:

- The MBUX rear tablet is configured via the assistant (Android).
- A Wi-Fi hotspot with unrestricted or sufficient data volume is available.

**i** Software updates can vary in size and thus lead to additional costs for limited data volumes. Therefore, make sure that you are connected to a Wi-Fi hotspot that has unlimited or sufficient data volume, e.g. the private network at home.

**i** The use of the vehicle data tariff by external devices is not available in all countries.

► Open the system settings of the MBUX app.

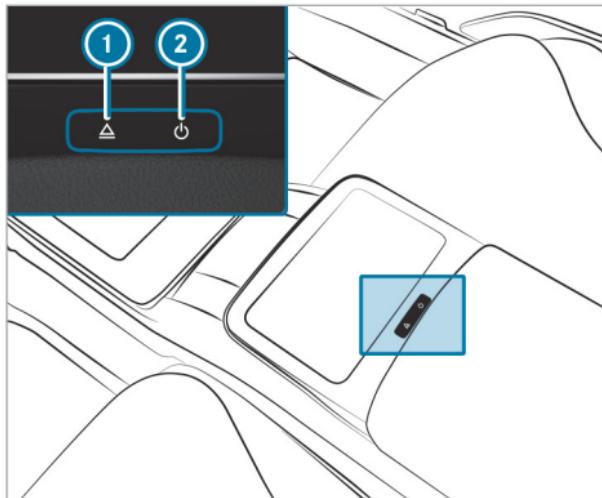
**i** It is not possible to quit the MBUX app.

**i** In the system settings (MBUX app) you will find among other things the settings for Wi-Fi and software updates.

► Connect to the Wi-Fi hotspot.  
The MBUX rear tablet is connected to the Wi-Fi.

- ▶ Search for software updates.
- ▶ Start the software update manually.  
The MBUX rear tablet is up to date.
- i** You can also start the software update via the standard display of the MBUX rear tablet.
- i** You can also have the software of your MBUX rear tablet updated at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.
- i** For more information about software updates for the MBUX rear tablet, please refer to the manufacturer's operating instructions.

### Overview of the MBUX rear tablet bracket



- ①** Releases the MBUX rear tablet from the bracket
- ②** Press and hold the button: switches the MBUX rear tablet on or off  
Press the button briefly: activates or deactivates the screen of the MBUX rear tablet

The MBUX rear tablet is charged when it is locked into the bracket.

- i** If it is not being used during the journey, make sure the MBUX rear tablet is locked in the bracket designed for this purpose.
- i** If the MBUX rear tablet is not being used during the journey, lock it in the bracket designed for this purpose.

### MBUX high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System

#### Operating safety

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

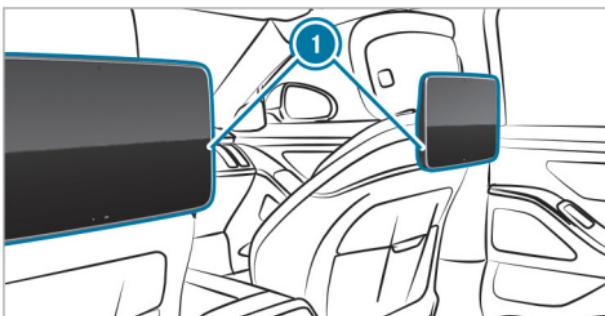
If objects such as headphones/headsets or external audio/video sources are not secured in the vehicle interior, they can be flung around and hit vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Always stow these items or similar objects carefully so that they cannot be flung around, for example in a lockable vehicle stowage compartment.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

- i** Ventilation must not be impeded by covering the ventilation openings with items (such as newspaper, table-cloths, clothes, curtains, etc).
- i** No naked flame sources (such as lighted candles), shall be placed on apparatus.

### Overview of the high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System



The high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System includes:

- Two rear displays ① behind the head restraints of the front seats
- A connection jack each for wired headphones
- Two USB ports for charging USB devices (→ page 254)
- Two ports for HDMI mini

Vehicle equipped with rear bench seat: in the electronics compartment in the rear-compartment centre console

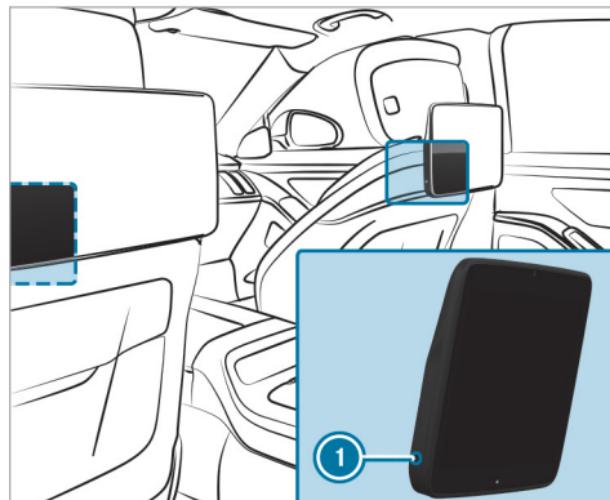
Vehicle equipped with electrically adjusted outer rear seats: in the storage compartment in the rear armrest

Depending on the equipment you can operate the high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- On the rear displays
- With the MBUX rear tablet
- Via the MBUX voice assistant

### Rear displays

#### Overview of the rear displays



- ①** Port for corded headphones with 4 pin stereo jack (headset with microphone) or 3 pin stereo jack, 3.5 mm stereo

The rear displays are located behind the head restraints of the front seats.

The rear displays are equipped with capacitive touchscreens.

Further information on operating touchscreens (→ page 517).

When the rear door is closed, the welcome screen appears.

Nearly all MBUX multimedia system functions are also supported on the Rear Seat Entertainment System. Settings for the driver or for driver assistance systems as well as some system settings are however not possible. External user interfaces, e.g. Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto cannot be used on the rear displays. Contents of the Digital Owner's Manual can only be called up on the MBUX multimedia system.

## Setting the angle of the rear display

If you adjust the seat backrest inclination on the front passenger seat, the angle of inclination of the rear display is maintained and the respective rear display is set automatically.

If you fold the seat backrest on the front passenger seat forwards:

- Rear display switched off: the rear display is also moved forwards.
- Rear display switched on: the rear display maintains its angle so that it can still be read by rear seat occupants.

► Operation of the rear display is carried out using the MBUX rear tablet.

## Switching the rear display on or off

- Touch the  button on the rear display.  
The rear display is switched on or off.

## Selecting or adding a user

- If the vehicle is linked with your Mercedes me user account, select a user.  
A set-up assistant guides you through the most important settings during first use.

or

- Add a user (→ page 520).  
**i** If you select **Continue without selecting user**, no specific settings for the user profile are loaded.

The use of user profiles is seat-specific.

**i** Further information about user profiles:

- Overview of user profiles (→ page 518)
- Selecting user options (→ page 520)
- Synchronising user profiles (→ page 522)

**i** No biometric data can be stored at the rear seats.

## Home screen overview (rear display)



Example: home screen on the right rear display

- ① Calls up user profile settings and switches user
- ② Uses the global search
- ③ Calls up the Control Centre (pull down)  
Shares display content

- Calls up the Notifications Centre
- Calls up favourites
- ④ Calls up favourites
- ⑤ Displays for status line, e.g. connection status, time, poor radio or TV reception
- ⑥ Adjusts climate control, for example on the right-hand rear display
- ⑦ Automatic air cleaning and fine particle status display (PM2.5 sensor)
- ⑧ Starts the MBUX voice assistant
- ⑨ Calls up the home screen
- ⑩ Calls up application, including quick-access
- ⑪ Calls up the device manager  
Display connection status for headphones, e.g. for connected Bluetooth® headphones
- ⑫ Selects playback via vehicle speakers
- ⑬ Press briefly: adjusts volume for headphones (if connected) or for vehicle speakers  
Press and hold: switches off sound for headphones (if connected) or for vehicle speakers

**i** The arrangement of buttons ⑥, ⑦ and ⑧ as well as ⑪, ⑫ and ⑬ in the lower menu bar depends on the seat.

## Headphones

### Headphones overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System)

**⚠ WARNING** Health hazard due to excessive volume on headphones

Excessive volume can damage your hearing.

- ▶ Avoid wearing headphones for long periods of time and at too high a volume (85 decibels).
- ▶ Ensure that the volume is set to a comfortable level.

The following external headphones can be connected to each rear display:

- Bluetooth® headphones
- A headset with microphone via a 4-pin stereo jack

- Corded headphones via a 3-pin stereo jack, 3.5 mm
- The headphones are special equipment for the Rear Seat Entertainment System. You can also obtain the headphones from Mercedes-Benz Customer Solutions or in a specialist shop (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- The function of wireless headphones can be impaired by other radio-based electronic devices, such as mobile phones, for example.

## Connecting Bluetooth® headphones with the Rear Seat Entertainment System

### Requirements

- Bluetooth® is switched on in the multimedia system (→ page 550).

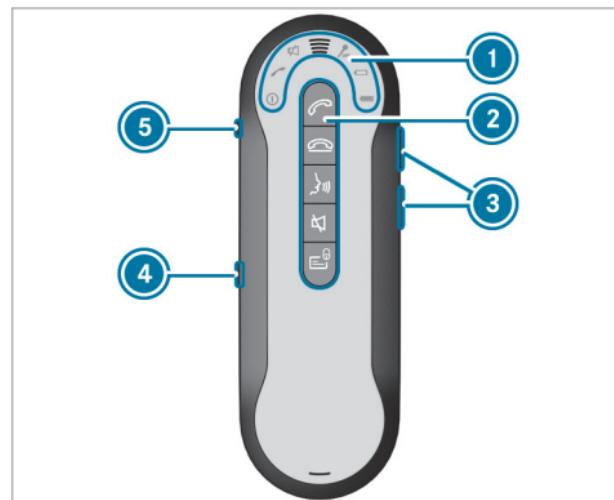
- **On the headphones:** press and hold the  button on the MB headphones. The headphones are switched on and the battery charge level is announced. Pairing mode is activated.

- If different headphones are used, the power button may be displayed differently.
- If the Bluetooth® headphones are connected to several vehicles or devices, reconnecting may take a longer time. In this case, you can reset the headphones and then reconnect them (see the manufacturer's Owner's Manual).
  - ▶ **On the rear display:** select the  headphones symbol in the lower menu bar.
  - ▶ Select **Connect new device**.
  - ▶ Select **MB Headphones** in the device list. The connection is established. When the connection is established, the headphones will announce "Bluetooth® connected" and "MBUX rear seat".
  - In the lower menu bar, the  headphone symbol is shown on the left or right rear display.
- When connecting headphones, corded headphones have priority over Bluetooth® headphones.

## Handset

### Overview of the handset

The handset is only available in the rear compartment of vehicles with the Business telephony equipment.



- ① LED displays
- ② Keypad
- ③ Volume settings

- ④ Micro USB port
- ⑤ Headphone jack

### Function of the LED displays (handset)

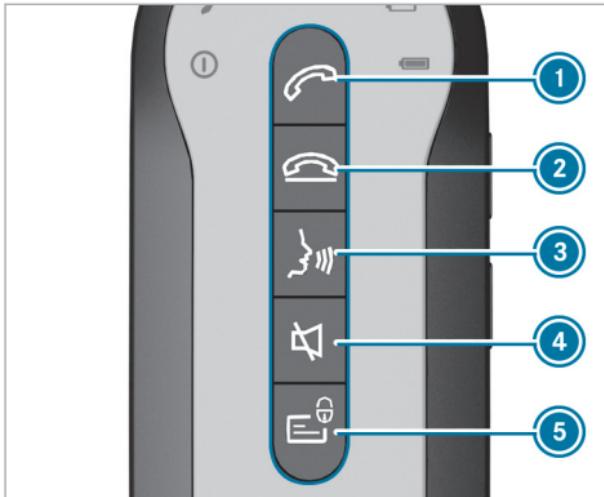


The LED displays on the handset have the following meanings:

Display	Meaning
①	<p>The display lights up continuously:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The handset is operational.</li> </ul> <p>The display flashes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The handset is trying to connect to the vehicle.</li> </ul> <p>If a connection to the vehicle is not possible, e.g. after resetting the multimedia system, place the handset in the mobile phone cradle with the multimedia system switched on.</p>

Display	Meaning
②	<p>The display flashes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connecting call</li> <li>• Incoming call</li> <li>• Active call on the multimedia system</li> </ul> <p>The call can also be transferred to the handset.</p>
③ is lit up	<p>The display lights up continuously:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active call on the handset.</li> </ul>
④ is lit up	<p>The handset is muted.</p> <p>No acoustic signal sounds for incoming calls.</p>
⑤	"Battery discharged" display
⑥	Battery state of charge display

## Handset functions



The buttons on the handset have the following functions:

Button	Function
①	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Answers an incoming call</li> <li>Transfers an existing call to the handset</li> <li><b>Press briefly twice:</b> redials number</li> <li><b>Press briefly:</b> switches the handset between a call on hold and an active call</li> <li><b>Press and hold:</b> switches to a conference call with the call on hold and an active call</li> </ul>
②	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rejects an incoming call</li> <li>Ends an existing call</li> </ul>

Button	Function
③	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activates voice recognition of the connected mobile phone (with Hands-Free Profile)</li> <li>During an active call on the handset: activates hands-free mode</li> </ul>
④	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mutes the handset when there is no active call</li> <li>Switches off the microphone when a call is active</li> </ul>
⑤	<p>No private information is displayed in the multimedia system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incoming calls and messages are made anonymous</li> <li>Contacts and messages in the connected mobile phone or SIM card are not shown</li> </ul>

## Switching the handset on or off

To switch on: press and hold the button until the LED displays light up (→ page 692).

► To switch off: press and hold the  button until the LED displays go out (→ page 692).

**i** If the handset is in the bracket, it is switched on and off automatically.

### Charging the handset



Example: vehicles with electrically adjustable outer seats

The vehicle is equipped with electrically adjustable outer seats or with a rear bench seat.

► Fold down the rear armrest.

or

► Fold down the through-loading feature of the centre rear seat backrest.

► Open the stowage compartment in rear armrest (→ page 47).

or

► Use the through-loading feature as a stowage compartment (→ page 241).

► Place handset 1 into the holder with the buttons facing upwards.

► Push handset 1 down until it engages. The handset is charged.

**i** The handset can also be charged using the micro USB port.

**i** You cannot replace the rechargeable battery yourself. Please consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre to do this.

### Rear seats

#### Adjusting the rear seats on the Rear Seat Entertainment System

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

►  ► Comfort ► Seat

### Positioning seats

► Select **Seat positioning**.

► Position the seat and, for example, adjust the inclination of the seat backrest and the height of the head restraints.

► To save the settings, select **M**.

► Select one of preset position buttons **1**, **2** or **3**.

### Adjusting the air cushions

► In the corresponding menu, adjust the air cushions for **Lumbar** or **Side bolsters**.

### Setting the seat heating

► Select **Seat climate control**.

► Select **Seat heating**.

- ▶ Press the seat symbol repeatedly until the desired heating level is set.  
Depending on the heating level, up to three indicator lamps will light up. If all indicator lamps are off, the seat heating is switched off.

#### **Setting the seat heating balance**

- ▶ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▶ Select **Seat heating balance**.
- ▶ Adjust the heat distribution for the desired seat.

#### **Switching the panel heating on or off**

For this function, the seat heating must be switched on.

- ▶ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▶ Select **Additional panel heating**.
- ▶ Adjust the function for the desired seat.  
When the panel heating is switched on, the armrests, the centre panels on the doors and the centre console are heated.

#### **Adjusting the headroom heating**

For this function, the seat heating must be switched on.

- ▶ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▶ Select **Additional neck warmer**.
- ▶ Adjust the function for the desired seat.

#### **Setting the seat ventilation**

- ▶ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▶ Select **Seat ventilation**.
- ▶ Press the seat symbol repeatedly until the desired blower speed is set.  
Depending on the blower setting, up to three indicator lamps will light up. If all indicator lamps are off, the seat ventilation is switched off.

#### **Selecting the vitalising programme for the rear seats**

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



- ▶ Select a massage programme (→ page 214).
- ▶ Start the programme for the desired rear seat.
- ▶ **To set the massage intensity:** switch **High intensity** on or off.

- ▶ **To stop the vitalising movement:** select .

You can also start the vitalising movement programme via the rear tablet or the voice control.

The availability of this function is dependent on the vehicle's equipment.

#### **Resetting rear seat settings**

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



- ▶ Select **Reset**.

▶ Select for the desired seat.  
The settings for the selected seat are reset.

#### **Adjusting rear climate control on the Rear Seat Entertainment System**

##### **Setting the airflow**

- ▶ Select the temperature display at the lower edge of the rear display.
- ▶ Set the airflow with or on the left or right seat .

## Setting the temperature

- ▶ Select the temperature display at the lower edge of the rear display.
- ▶ Set the temperature with or on the left or right seat.

## Setting the air distribution

- ▶ Select or for the left or right seat.
- The air is routed through the centre and side air vents.
- The air is routed through the footwell and side air vents.

## Controlling the rear climate control automatically

- ▶ Select **AUTO** on the left or right seat.  
Rear climate control is controlled automatically.

## Deactivating rear climate control

- ▶ Set **0** on the left or right seat using **Blower down**.  
Rear climate control is deactivated.

If available, other climate control functions can be accessed:

- Air quality
- Stationary heater

## Opening the **Air quality** menu

The fine particle status display informs you about the current particulate values inside and outside the vehicle. The measurement values are shown with the  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  units (microgrammes per cubic metre).

- ▶ Select the fine particle status display. An animation of the automatic air cleaning taking place is shown.
- ▶ **To improve the quality of the air inside the vehicle:** switch on **Ionisation**.
- ▶ **To distribute fragrance in the vehicle interior:** press **Air freshener** repeatedly until the desired intensity is set.
- ▶ **To switch on air-recirculation mode:** select the vehicle symbol.

## Starting ENERGIZING COMFORT in the rear compartment

### Requirements

- The vehicle is switched on.

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- ▶ ► **Comfort**
- ▶ **ENERGIZING COMFORT**

### Starting the programme

- ⓘ When a programme has been selected, each seat can join the current programme independently of the other seats.

The programme can be configured, started and stopped for each seat.

- ▶ Select a programme.
- ▶ Select for the desired rear seat.
- ▶ Select to stop the program.
- ⓘ If, during an active programme, a function requirement is no longer met, a corresponding message appears. The active programme is cancelled.

- Additional information on the programmes  
→ page 564).

## Configuring the programme

- Select a programme.
- Select **Settings**.
- Switch the functions included in the programme on or off.

## Setting the duration

- Select a programme.
- Select **Settings**.
- Select the desired duration.

## Starting the training programme

- Select **Training**.
- Select a programme ►.
- To activate fragrancing for training: select **Air freshener**.
- Select ■ to stop the training programme.

## Starting tips

- Select **Tips**.

- Select ► a region of the body.
- Select ■ to stop playback of the tip.

## Adjusting the ambient lighting in the rear compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



## Setting the colour

- Select **Colour**.
- Select **Monochrome** or **Multi-colour**.
- Set the desired colour or colour scheme.

## Adjusting the brightness

- Select **Brightness**.
- Adjust the brightness.

- Depending on the ambient light conditions, the ambient lighting will automatically switch between day and night modes.

## Activating the brightness for zones

- Select **Brightness**.

- Switch off **Link zones**.  
The **Direct**, **Indirect** and **Accents** zones can be set separately.
- The **Light strip** zone can also be set in vehicles with active ambient lighting.

## Activating effects

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if ambient lighting and active ambient lighting effects are not switched on

The warning support effects are fully active only if the respective driving or driving safety systems are switched on on the driving assistance menu.

- Ensure that the respective driving or driving safety systems are switched on.

- Select **Effects**.
- Activate the desired effect.
- Further information on effects → page 276).

## Opening or closing roller sunblinds in the rear passenger compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

▶ ➡  ➡ Settings ➡ Vehicle  
➡ Roller sunblinds

▶ Select **Open all** or **Close all**.

The roller sunblinds on the rear window, roof or side windows in the rear passenger compartment open or close.

▶ To open or close the roller sunblinds on the rear window: select **Rear window sunblind**.

▶ To open or close the roller sunblinds on the roof: select **Front** or **Rear**.

▶ To open or close the roller sunblinds on the side windows in the rear passenger compartment: select **Left** or **Right**.

## Configuring the adaptive rear compartment light

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

▶ ➡  ➡ Comfort  
➡ Adaptive rear lighting

### Displaying information on lighting modes

▶ Select **Info**.

#### Selecting lighting mode

You can activate one option for the left and right rear seats respectively or for the whole rear passenger compartment.

▶ Select **Light modes**.

▶ Activate a light mode, e.g. **Reading light**.

#### Configuring light mode

The following options are available:

- **Reading light**: the grab handle lighting will go on. The size and position of the light cone can be adjusted individually.
- **Work light**: the grab handle lighting and rear interior lamp on the respective side of the vehicle will go on.

- **Two zone light**: the grab handle lighting is shared between two zones. Spot and background lighting can be adjusted.
- **Interior light**: the grab handle lighting and the rear interior lamps for the whole of the rear passenger compartment light up.
- **Lounge light**: the grab handle lighting for the whole of the rear passenger compartment lights up.

▶ Select the pen symbol.

▶ **For all lighting modes**: set the colour temperature and the brightness.

▶ **For the reading light**: also set the size of the light cone and move the light cone.

▶ **For two-zone lighting**: also select the **Light cone** or **Background** options.

▶ For the **Light cone** option, also set the size of the light cone and move the light cone.

▶ **For interior lighting and lounge light**: also activate the **Biodynamic light** option.

The biodynamic light controls the colour temperature. The colour temperature will be

adjusted automatically over the course of the day.

## Resetting lighting mode settings

### ► Select Reset.

**i** Brightness and colour temperature of the grab handle lighting and rear interior lamps can be adjusted individually via the MBUX rear tablet and the app.

If the vehicle is equipped with the MBUX Interior Assistant, adaptive rear lighting can be controlled with gestures. With a gesture towards an empty neighbouring seat, for example, the grab handle lighting on the corresponding side of the vehicle will switch on.

## Selecting system settings in the rear compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

➡  ➡ Settings ➡ System

## Adjusting the brightness

- Select **Display**.
- Select **Display brightness**.

► Adjust the brightness.

## Setting designs

- Select **Display**.
- Select **Designs**.
- Set the design.

or

► Adopt the design from the central display.

## Switching the home screen on or off

- Select **Display**.
- Activate or deactivate **Intelligent Home-screen**.

## Setting keyboards and handwriting

- Select **Display**.
- Select **Keyboards and handwriting**.

The following functions are available:

- Selecting **Keyboard languages**
- Activating **Read out handwriting recognition**
- Activating **Handwriting recognition**
- Selecting **Writing speed** ➤

- Selecting **Reset my dictionary**

**i** Further information on setting the keyboard and handwriting recognition for character entry (→ page 534).

## Adjusting volumes for audio

- **To use quick access:** select the loudspeaker symbol in the lower menu bar.
- Adjust the volume for the headphones (if connected) or the volume of the vehicle speakers.
- **In the System menu:** select **Audio**.
- Select a setting, for example **Navigation & traffic announcements** (→ page 592).

## Connecting a device in the device manager

- **To use quick access:** select the  headphones symbol in the lower menu bar.
- or
- **In the System menu:** select **My devices**.
- Select **Search devices**.
- Select a device that is to be connected. Headphones or headsets are connected with the rear display.

Mobile phones or other devices are connected with the multimedia system.

### Setting the sensitivity for the rear display

- ▶ Select **Touch Sensitivity**.
- ▶ Select an option.

### Showing system information

- ▶ Select **System information**.

## Setting up Internet and Bluetooth®

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- ▶  ▶ **Settings** ▶ **System**
- ▶ **Internet and Bluetooth**

### Settings for Bluetooth®

- ▶ Activate or deactivate **Bluetooth**.
- ⓘ Further information on Bluetooth® (→ page 549).

### Using the multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot

The multimedia system serves as a Wi-Fi hotspot for mobile communication devices such as a smartphone or tablet PC. With the connected

devices, you can use apps which interact with the multimedia system. The data volume of the vehicle or an already connected tethering device is used for the data connection.

- ▶ Activate **Wi-Fi**. (→ page 550)
- ▶ Select **MBUX hotspot**.
- ▶ Select **Continue**.

### Connecting to the MBUX hotspot

- ▶ Scan the QR code shown.
- ⓘ Further information on Wi-Fi connections (→ page 550).
- ⓘ Further information on requirements and use of the multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot (→ page 550).

### Using a mobile communication device as a Wi-Fi hotspot (tethering)

An external Wi-Fi hotspot is accessed for the Internet connection of the multimedia system. The data tariff of the mobile communication device is used for the data connection.

- ⓘ This function is country-dependent.
- ▶ Activate **Wi-Fi**.

▶ Select **Manage Internet access**.

- ▶ **To select an Internet source:** select **Central display**.

In this way, the Internet access is used for the entire vehicle.

or

▶ Select **Rear**.

This enables Internet access via a Wi-Fi hotspot.

- ⓘ **Acquired package** can only be selected on the central display.

▶ Select **Continue**.

▶ Select **Search for access**.

▶ Select the network.

▶ Log in at the Wi-Fi hotspot (→ page 550).

▶ Select **Continue**.

- ⓘ Further information on requirements and use of a mobile communication device as a Wi-Fi hotspot (→ page 655).

## Navigation

### Switching on navigation in the rear passenger compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



The map appears and shows the current vehicle position.

- ▶ Select an option in the navigation menu  
→ page 569).

In principle, you can use the multimedia system functions on the Rear Seat Entertainment System also.

The following options are available on the rear display, for example:

- Enter the destination as a POI or address, for example → page 39).
- Adopt the destination from the multimedia system or share with another seat.
- Set the map scale → page 599).
- Calculate the route → page 576).

Route settings and route options, e.g. toll roads, are available for the route.

You can add and manage intermediate destinations for the route planning → page 583).

Alternative routes are available.

- Route and destination information is shown during route guidance.
- The Live Traffic Information service shows traffic incidents, traffic flow information and warning message symbols.

This option is not available in all countries.

- i** When starting the navigation in the rear passenger compartment for the first time, the map material of the multimedia system may still synchronise. A corresponding message appears in the navigation on the displays in the rear passenger compartment. After successful synchronisation, the navigation in the rear passenger compartment is restarted and can be used.

### Overview of telephone functions in the rear compartment

If the vehicle is equipped with rear compartment telephony, the functions of the multimedia system

are also available on the Rear Seat Entertainment System.

The following functions are available on the rear display:

- Telephone operation → page 622)
- Conducting calls with several participants, for example a conference call → page 623)
- Calling up **Contacts** → page 624)
  - Contact search using initials, names or telephone numbers
  - Displaying contact details
  - Using the keypad
- Calling up the **Call list** and making a call → page 626)
- **Text message**
  - Reading messages and using the read-aloud function → page 626)
  - Calling a message sender → page 627)
  - Deleting a message → page 628)

## Using a mobile phone in the rear passenger compartment

### Requirements

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 613).

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



#### ► Select Phone 1 or Phone 2.

Access to phone content is made possible on the multimedia system.

#### ► On the rear display: select Send access request.

#### ► On the central display: confirm the access request with Yes.

You can access the contacts on the mobile phone in the rear passenger compartment, for example.

## Activating or deactivating private settings and silent mode for rear seat telephony

### Requirements:

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 613).
- The car telephony is set up using a SIM card (→ page 619).

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



#### ► Rear telephony

#### ► Switch Privacy mode or Silent mode on or off.

If **Privacy mode** is switched on, telephone content is hidden on the central display.

If **Silent mode** is switched on, incoming signals are muted.

**i** Both options can also be switched on or off on the central display.

## Allowing access to telephone content

#### ► Activate or deactivate Allow access on the central display.

If the option is switched off, it is not possible to access telephone content in the rear

passenger compartment. A message appears on the rear display.

Access can be granted again.

► On the rear display: select **Send access request**.

► On the central display: confirm the access request with **Yes**.

## Services and web browsers

### Web browser overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System)

Depending on the country and the vehicle equipment, a web browser can be called up on the rear display.

The Internet connection can be established using the communication module, Bluetooth® or Wi-Fi.

For further information on setting up an Internet connection:

- Via communication module (→ page 654)
- Via Wi-Fi (→ page 655)
- Via Bluetooth® (→ page 655)

## Calling up the web browser (Rear Seat Entertainment System)

### Requirements

- The vehicle is equipped with a permanently installed communication module.
- Alternatively, the Internet connection can be set up and established using Wi-Fi (→ page 655) or Bluetooth® (→ page 655).

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- ▶  ➡ Apps ➡  Browser
- ▶ Call up a page.
- ▶ To stop the web browser: select .

The following functions are available:

- Calling up the web browser settings (→ page 660)
- Deleting browser data (→ page 660)
- Managing bookmarks (→ page 660)

## Media

### Information about media mode in the rear passenger compartment

The Rear Seat Entertainment System has two HDMI mini connections for use on both rear displays. Additional information on the connections (→ page 688).

The Rear Seat Entertainment System has two USB ports for charging USB devices (→ page 254), for example Bluetooth® headphones.

Data storage media for playing back content on the Rear Seat Entertainment System are connected via the USB ports for the multimedia system in the stowage compartment in the centre console (→ page 666).

The Rear Seat Entertainment System supports the following data storage media:

- USB devices
- iPhone® or iPod®  
Apple CarPlay® is not supported in the rear.
- MTP devices
- Android devices that are used as MTP devices

Android Auto is not supported in the rear.

- Bluetooth® audio device

Authorisation of a Bluetooth® audio device is carried out on the multimedia system (→ page 666) or on the Rear Seat Entertainment System.

The Rear Seat Entertainment System can access the files on the multimedia system.

Further information about media mode (→ page 662).



The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trade-

marks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC in the United States and other countries.

## Switching on media mode in the rear passenger compartment

### Requirements

- A data storage medium is connected to the multimedia system.
- A Bluetooth® audio device is connected with the multimedia system.

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



- ▶ Close the media source.
- ▶ Select **Bluetooth, USB, HDMI 1** or **HDMI 2**.

**(i)** A possible audio source is **Online music**. Further information on availability and prerequisites (→ page 669).

The following functions are available:

- Controlling media playback (→ page 704)
- Using media search (→ page 668)
- Searching for media files using categories (→ page 667)

- Calling up options (→ page 667)
- Calling up settings (video and sound settings)

Sharing media sources in the vehicle:

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Share**.

## Controlling media playback in the Rear Seat Entertainment System

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



- ▶ To pause or continue playback: select or .
- ▶ To select the next or previous track: select or .
- ▶ To scroll through tracks quickly: press and hold or .
- ▶ To rewind or fast-forward a track: tap on the desired point on the timeline.
- ▶ To play back tracks in random order: select .

## To repeat a track: select .

For the repeat function there are the following options:

- Tap once: the active playlist is repeated.
- Tap twice: the current track is repeated.
- Tap three times: the repeat function is deactivated.

## To display a full screen: select the cover.

## Switching to HDMI video on the Rear Seat Entertainment System

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



- ▶ Connect an HDMI device using one of the two connections for HDMI mini.

When the HDMI signal is connected to the Rear Seat Entertainment System, the media of the connected HDMI device can be played back on the rear display. An HDMI device is, for example, a notebook or a smartphone.

**(i)** For further information about the HDMI connections; see (→ page 703).

- HDMI content cannot be controlled by touchscreen due to the technology.

## Radio

### Switching to radio in the rear passenger compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



▶ Swipe left or right on the rear display.

or

▶ Select a channel with or .

- If the channel is changed on the multimedia system it changes also on the rear display. This is also done in reverse when setting the station or selecting a radio favourite on the rear displays.

### Sharing a radio station in the vehicle:

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Share**.

The following functions are available:

- Searching for radio stations  
(→ page 41)
- Selecting from the station list (→ page 671)
- Storing radio stations (→ page 671)
- Setting the frequency band (→ page 671)
- Calling up a slide show (→ page 672)
- Switching settings on or off using :  
**Frequency fix**  
**Radio text information**  
Adjusting sound settings

## TV mode

### Switching to TV mode in the rear passenger compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



▶ Select a channel with or .

- If the channel is changed on the multimedia system it changes also on the rear display.

This is also done in reverse when the station is set on the rear displays.

▶ **To show full screen:** tap on the preview picture.

▶ **To show the TV menu:** tap on the touchscreen.

The following functions are available:

- Searching for a TV channel (→ page 676)
- Showing current programme information for the selected TV channel (EPG) (→ page 677)
- Storing and managing TV channels (→ page 678)
- Setting options:  
Setting **Audio language**  
Setting **Subtitles**  
Switching **Station fix** on or off  
Displaying **Teletext**  
Select **Video settings**

- i** A CI+ capable CA module (Common Interface Plus module), which is not included in the scope of delivery, is used to decrypt HD programmes according to the CI+ standard.

## Sound

### Overview of sound settings in the rear passenger compartment

The sound settings depend on which sound system is available.

Depending on the equipment installed, one of the following systems is supported:

- Sound system (→ page 681)
- Burmester® 3D-surround sound system (→ page 682)
- Burmester® high-end 3D surround4D surround sound system (→ page 683)

### Selecting sound settings in the rear compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

►  ► Settings ► System

- Select **Sound**.
- Select the sound settings.

### Switching vehicle speakers on or off and adjusting volume levels

The audio playback can be moved from the headphones into the vehicle interior.

- Select .
- Select the symbol for the vehicle loudspeaker in the lower menu bar.  
Playback via the vehicle loudspeakers is switched on or off.
- **To set the volumes:** move the control knob to the left or right on one of the scales and hold it until the desired volume is set.

### Using the MBUX voice assistant

#### Requirements

- The Voice Assistant wake-up call "Hey Mercedes" is switched on in the MBUX multimedia system settings (→ page 501).
- Online functionality offers the full range of functions.

Using the MBUX voice assistant you can operate the MBUX Rear Seat Entertainment System using voice input. You can use vernacular sentences for this. The voice assistant recognises different voices, learns and can thereby offer suitable suggestions.

- **To activate the voice assistant:** say the wake-up call "Hey Mercedes".

or

- Select  in the lower menu bar.
- Say a voice command, e.g. set station.
- **To deactivate the Voice Assistant:** select  in the lower menu bar.

or

- Say the voice command "Close".

-  You can activate and deactivate the voice assistant from different seats.

Further information on the voice assistant:

- Conducting a dialogue (→ page 500)
- Activating online voice control on the multimedia system (→ page 501)
- Activating or deactivating the **Contact upload for online recognition** setting on the multimedia system (→ page 501)
- Using audible help functions (→ page 505)
- Notes on online voice control (→ page 503)

## ASSYST PLUS service interval display

### Function of the ASSYST PLUS service interval display

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display on the driver's display provides information on the remaining time or distance before the next service due date.

You can hide this service display using the back button  on the steering wheel.

Depending on how the vehicle is used, the ASSYST PLUS service interval display may shorten the service interval, e.g. in the following cases:

- Mainly short-distance driving
- When the engine is often left idling for long periods
- In the event of frequent cold start phases
- **Vehicles with diesel particulate filters:** in the event of frequently interrupted regeneration of the diesel particulate filter

Mercedes-Benz recommends avoiding such operating conditions.

You can obtain information concerning the servicing of your vehicle from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

### Displaying the service due date

Driver's display:



Service

The next service due date is displayed.

- **To exit the display:** press the back button  on the steering wheel.

### Information on regular maintenance work



**NOTE** Premature wear through failure to observe service due dates

Maintenance work which is not carried out at the right time or incompletely can lead to increased wear and damage to the vehicle.

- Adhere to the prescribed service intervals.

► Always have the prescribed maintenance work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Notes on special service requirements

The prescribed service interval is based on normal operation of the vehicle. Have the maintenance work carried out more often than prescribed if operating conditions are difficult or the vehicle is subject to increased stress.

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display is only an aid. It is the responsibility of the driver of the vehicle to have maintenance work carried out more often than prescribed due to actual operating conditions and/or stresses.

Examples of arduous operating conditions:

- Regular city driving with frequent intermediate stops
- Mainly short-distance driving
- Frequent operation in mountainous terrain or on poor road surfaces

- When the engine is often left idling for long periods
- Operation in particularly dusty conditions and/or if air-recirculation mode is frequently used

In these or similar operating conditions, have the interior air filter, air filter, engine oil and oil filter, for example, changed more frequently. Check the tyres more frequently if the vehicle is operated under increased stress. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

## **Battery disconnection periods**

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display can calculate the service due date only when the battery is connected.

- Display and note down the service due date on the driver display before disconnecting the battery (→ page 708).

## **Maintenance Management**

### **Notes about Maintenance Management**

If the Maintenance Management service is activated, relevant data is automatically transferred to the Mercedes-Benz customer centre.

The customer centre transmits the data to the service partner that you have entered on the Mercedes me website at: <http://www.mercedes.me>. You will then receive individual recommendations regarding the maintenance of your vehicle.

**i** The calculation of the optimal transmission time of the maintenance request to the service partner is subject to technical limitations that may cause the maintenance recommendation to be perceived as too early or too late or not to be made at all. In this case, you can conveniently arrange a maintenance appointment with the customer centre via the maintenance reminder in the multimedia system.

**i** Maintenance Management and the maintenance reminder in the multimedia system are not available in every country. Contact a

F223 0052 02

Mercedes-Benz service centre to find out whether this function is available in your country.

### **Data transferred when using Maintenance Management**

When the service is activated, relevant data is automatically transferred to determine the required scope of maintenance as well as fault detection and fault rectification.

Details on data transfer can be found in the data protection information for the Mercedes me connect services. These can be found at: <https://www.mercedes.me> under "My Mercedes me account", "Terms of use".

**i** Maintenance Management and the maintenance reminder in the multimedia system are not available in every country.

## **Telediagnostics**

### **Notes about Telediagnostics**

**i** This service is not available in all countries.

The vehicle can detect if certain wear parts need to be replaced or if malfunctions have occurred in vehicle systems. If the Telediagnostics service is activated, relevant data is automatically transmitted to the manufacturer. If fault conditions are detected by the vehicle system self-diagnosis, the system transmits recommendations for action to the Mercedes-Benz customer centre depending on the fault detected. The customer centre transmits the data to the service partner that you have entered on the Mercedes me website at: <http://www.mercedes.me>.

For selected faults, the notification that a malfunction has been detected may appear in the multimedia system with a request to contact the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre. From this message, a call can be made directly to the customer centre for assistance.

- ➊ The transmission of a notification to the multimedia system depends on the country, vehicle model and equipment and requires a fast data connection, over which the service provider has no influence.
- ➋ Reliable fault detection is subject to technical limitations. Therefore, only a limited selection

of faults can be detected and recommendations for action transmitted to the customer centre and the service partners. Mercedes-Benz AG is continuously working on the expansion of this service. The fault detection depends on the country, vehicle model and equipment.

#### Data transferred when using Telediagnostics

When the service is activated, relevant data is automatically transferred to determine the required scope of maintenance as well as fault detection and fault rectification.

Details on data transfer can be found in the data protection information for the Mercedes me connect services. These can be found at: <https://www.mercedes.me> under "My Mercedes me account", "Terms of use".

➊ The scope of the data transmitted depends on the vehicle model and equipment. For technical reasons, not all data is available at all times.

#### **Engine compartment**

##### Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

###### **■ Operation of the active bonnet (pedestrian protection)**

In certain accident situations, the actuation of the active bonnet reduces the risk of injury to pedestrians. The rear area of the bonnet is raised by approximately 80 mm.

After being triggered, the active bonnet remains in the raised position. Limited visibility due to the raised bonnet cannot be ruled out.

After the active bonnet has been actuated, pedestrian protection may be limited.

Have the full functionality of the active bonnet restored immediately in a qualified specialist workshop.

If necessary, adjust your seat position and drive carefully to a qualified specialist workshop. If a safe continued journey is not possible, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

## Opening and closing the bonnet

### **⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries when carrying out maintenance work during the charging process

During the charging process, the high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage.

- ▶ Do not perform any maintenance work during the charging process.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked

The bonnet may open and block your view.

- ▶ Never release the bonnet when driving.
- ▶ Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident and injury when opening and closing the bonnet

The bonnet may suddenly drop into the end position.

There is a risk of injury for anyone in the engine bonnet's range of movement.

- ▶ Do not open or close the bonnet if there is a person in the bonnet's range of movement.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:

- You may come into contact with hot gases.
- You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.
- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to moving parts

Components in the engine compartment may continue to run or start unexpectedly even when the drive system is switched off.

Observe the following if you must open the bonnet:

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Never touch the danger zones surrounding moving components, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from touching components under voltage

The ignition system and the fuel injection system operate at high voltage. You could receive an electric shock.

- ▶ Never touch ignition system or fuel injection system components when the vehicle is switched on.

The live components include the following, for example:

- Ignition coils
- Fuel injectors
- Electric lines to the ignition coils and the fuel injectors

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the cooler and parts of the exhaust system.

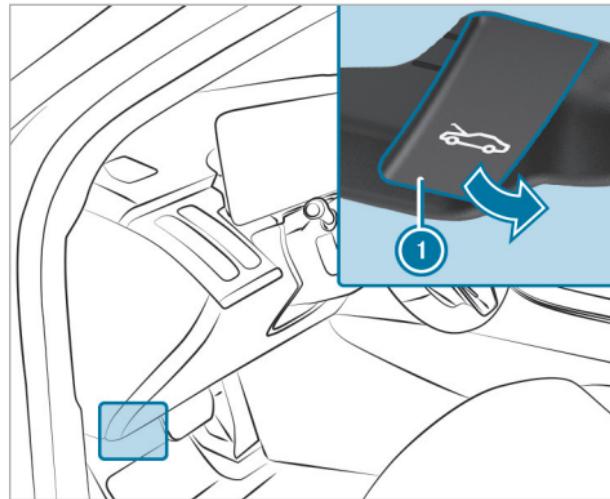
- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from using the windscreen wipers when the bonnet is open

If the windscreen wipers start moving when the bonnet is open, you could be trapped by the wiper linkage.

- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and the vehicle first if you need to open the bonnet.

### Opening the bonnet



- ▶ Pull on handle 1 twice.  
The bonnet will be released and open slightly.
- ▶ Then lift the bonnet by hand.

## Closing the bonnet

**! NOTE** Damage to the bonnet due to manual closing

If the bonnet is closed manually, there is a risk of dents.

► Do not close the bonnet manually.

- Lower the bonnet to a height of around 20 cm and then allow it to fall, applying a little force as you let it go.
- If the bonnet can still be lifted slightly, open the bonnet again and close it with a little more force until it engages correctly.

## Engine oil

### Checking the engine oil level using the driver's display

#### Requirements

- The engine has been warmed up.
- The vehicle is parked on a level surface.
- The engine is running at idle speed.

- The bonnet is closed.

Determining the engine oil level can take up to 30 minutes with a normal driving style and even longer with an active driving style.

Driver's display:



The engine oil level is shown.

One of the following messages will appear on the driver's display:

- **Engine oil level Measuring now...**: the engine oil level cannot be determined yet.
- Repeat the request after a maximum of 30 minutes' driving.
- **Engine oil level OK** and the bar display for indicating the engine oil level on the driver's display is green and is between "min" and "max": the engine oil level is correct.
- **Engine oil level Top up 1,0 l** and the bar display for indicating the engine oil level on the driver's display is yellow and is below "min":
- Add 1 l of engine oil.

- **Engine oil level Reduce** and the bar display for indicating the engine oil level on the driver's display is yellow and is above "max":

► Drain off any excess engine oil that has been added. To do so, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

- **For engine oil level, switch on vehicle**

► Switch on the vehicle to check the engine oil level.

- **Engine oil level System inoperative**: The oil level sensor is defective or not connected.

► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

- **Engine oil level System currently inoperative**

► Close the bonnet.

## Topping up engine oil

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries when carrying out maintenance work during the charging process

During the charging process, the high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage.

- ▶ Do not perform any maintenance work during the charging process.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:

- You may come into contact with hot gases.
- You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.

▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to moving parts

Components in the engine compartment may continue to run or start unexpectedly even when the drive system is switched off.

Observe the following if you must open the bonnet:

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Never touch the danger zones surrounding moving components, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the cooler and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire and injury from engine oil

If engine oil comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- ▶ Make sure that no engine oil is spilled next to the filler opening.
- ▶ Allow the engine to cool off and thoroughly clean the engine oil from component parts before starting the vehicle.

**!** **NOTE** Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

- ▶ Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.
- ▶ Follow the instructions on the service interval display for changing the engine oil and observe the prescribed change intervals.
- ▶ Do not use additives.

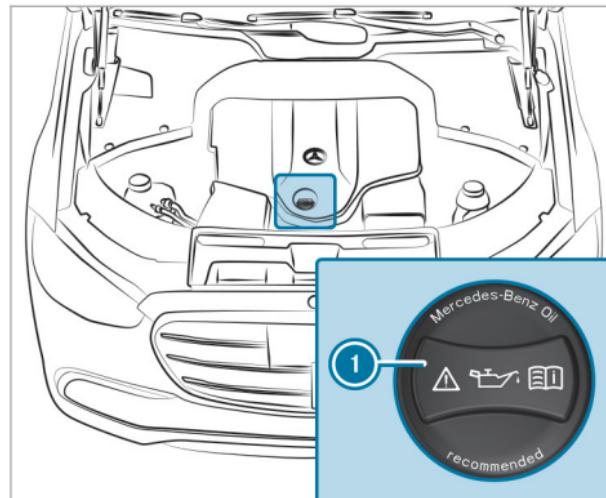
**!** **NOTE** Damage caused by topping up too much engine oil

Excess engine oil can damage the engine or catalytic converter.

- ▶ Have excess engine oil removed at a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Depending on driving style, the vehicle consumes up to 0.8 litres of oil per 1000 km. The oil consumption may also be higher than this

when the vehicle is new or if you frequently drive at high engine speeds.

- i** Depending on the engine, the cap may be located in different positions in the engine compartment.



- ▶ Turn cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Top up the engine oil.

- ▶ Replace cap ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.
- ▶ Check the oil level again (→ page 33).

### Checking the coolant level

**!** **DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries when carrying out maintenance work during the charging process

During the charging process, the high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage.

- ▶ Do not perform any maintenance work during the charging process.

**!** **WARNING** Risk of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:

- You may come into contact with hot gases.

- You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.
- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to moving parts

Components in the engine compartment may continue to run or start unexpectedly even when the drive system is switched off.

Observe the following if you must open the bonnet:

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Never touch the danger zones surrounding moving components, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the cooler and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of scalding from hot coolant

If you open the cap, you could be scalded.

- ▶ Let the motor cool down before opening the cap.
- ▶ When opening the cap, wear protective gloves and safety glasses.
- ▶ Open the cap slowly to release pressure.
- ▶ Have the coolant checked or refilled only at a qualified specialist workshop.

**Topping up the windscreen washer system**

**⚠ DANGER** Risk of fatal injuries when carrying out maintenance work during the charging process

During the charging process, the high-voltage on-board electrical system is under high voltage.

- ▶ Do not perform any maintenance work during the charging process.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:

- You may come into contact with hot gases.
- You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.
- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.

- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to moving parts

Components in the engine compartment may continue to run or start unexpectedly even when the drive system is switched off.

Observe the following if you must open the bonnet:

- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Never touch the danger zones surrounding moving components, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

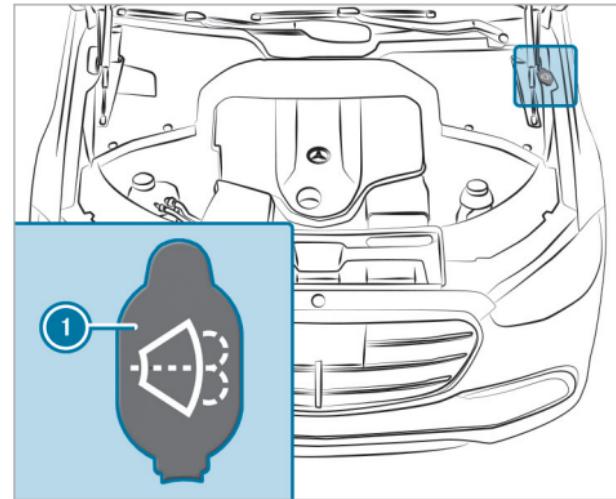
Certain component parts in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the cooler and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

**⚠ WARNING** - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreens washer concentrate

Windscreens washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreens washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.



- ▶ Remove cap 1 by the tab.
- ▶ Top up the washer fluid.

### Keeping the air/water duct free

- ▶ Keep the area between the bonnet and the windscreens free of deposits, e.g. ice, snow or leaves.

## Cleaning and care

### Information on washing the vehicle in a car wash

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to reduced braking power after washing the vehicle

Braking efficiency is reduced after washing the vehicle.

► After the vehicle has been washed, brake carefully while paying attention to the traffic conditions until braking power has been fully restored.

**! NOTE** Damage from automatic braking

If one of the following functions is activated, the vehicle will brake automatically in certain situations:

- Active Brake Assist
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- HOLD function
- Active Parking Assist

To avoid damaging the vehicle, deactivate these systems e.g. during towing or in the car wash.

**! NOTE** Damage due to unsuitable car wash

- Before driving into a car wash make sure that the car wash is suitable for the vehicle dimensions.
- Ensure there is sufficient ground clearance between the underbody and the guide rails of the car wash.
- Ensure that the clearance width of the car wash, in particular the width of the guide rails, is sufficient.

To avoid damage to your vehicle when using a car wash, ensure the following beforehand:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is deactivated.
- The HOLD function is switched off.
- The 360° camera or the reversing camera is switched off.

- The vehicle is locked and the door handles are retracted.
- The side windows and sliding sunroof are completely closed.
- The outside mirrors are folded in.
- The blower for the ventilation and heating is switched off.
- The windscreen wiper switch is in position **0**.
- The key is at a minimum distance of 6 m away from the vehicle. Otherwise, the boot lid or a door could open unintentionally.
- For car washes with a conveyor system:
  - Neutral **N** is engaged.
  - The vehicle is locked from the inside.
- Do not make any hand movements in the area of the overhead control panel or deactivate (→ page 545) the **Sliding sunroof and roller sunblind** option in the settings for the MBUX interior assistant.

- i** If, after the car wash, you remove the wax from the windscreens and wiper rubbers, this will prevent smearing and reduce wiper noise.

## Automatic car wash mode

In car wash mode, the vehicle is prepared for driving into an automatic car wash. Car wash mode can be activated at a speed of up to 20 km/h (→ page 719).

When car wash mode is activated, the **Car wash mode active** message will appear on the driver's display. The following adjustments will be made:

- The outside mirrors will be folded in.
- To prevent the windscreen washer system from starting up automatically, the rain sensor will be deactivated.
- The windows and the sliding sunroof will be closed, if necessary.
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC will be deactivated.
- **Vehicles with 360° camera:** The front image will be activated after approximately eight seconds.
- **Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** kick detection will be deactivated.

If one of the settings cannot be selected, this will be shown by the  symbol next to the respective setting.

Pressing **Switch off** will cancel car wash mode. Above a speed of 20 km/h, car wash mode will be deactivated automatically.

You can also switch off car wash mode via the MBUX multimedia system (→ page 719).

The following settings will be reset when car wash mode is deactivated:

- The outside mirrors will be folded out.
- The rain sensor will be activated.
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC will be reset to the previously selected setting.
- The windows and the sliding sunroof will remain closed.
- **Vehicles with 360° camera:** The front image will be deactivated at speeds above 18 km/h.
- **Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** kick detection will be activated.

## Activating/deactivating car wash mode

### Requirements

- The vehicle is stationary.
- The vehicle is switched on.

Multimedia system:



### Activating car wash mode

- ▶ Select **Car wash mode**.
- ▶ Select **Activate**.

If one of the settings cannot be selected, this is shown by an  next to the respective setting.

-  For an overview of the settings made when you activate car wash mode (→ page 34).

### Deactivating car wash mode

- ▶ Select **Switch off**.  
The settings for car wash mode will be reset.
-  Car wash mode is automatically deactivated as soon as a speed of 20 km/h is exceeded.

## Information on using a high-pressure cleaner

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident when using high-pressure cleaners with round-spray nozzles

The water jet can cause externally invisible damage.

Components damaged in this way may unexpectedly fail.

- ▶ Do not use a high-pressure cleaner with round-spray nozzles.
- ▶ Have damaged tyres or chassis parts replaced immediately.

To avoid damage to your vehicle, observe the following when using a high-pressure cleaner:

- Maintain a distance of at least 30 cm to the vehicle.
- **Vehicles with decorative film:** Parts of your vehicle are covered with a decorative film. Maintain a distance of at least 70 cm between the film-covered parts of the vehicle and the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner. Move the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner around

while cleaning. The water temperature of the high-pressure cleaner must not exceed 60°C.

- Observe the information on the correct distance in the equipment manufacturer's operating instructions.
- Do not direct the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner directly at sensitive parts, e.g. tyres, gaps, electrical components, batteries, illuminants or louvres.

## Washing the vehicle by hand



### NOTE Engine damage due to water ingress

- ▶ Take care not to point the water jet directly towards the air inlet grille below the bonnet.

Observe the relevant legal requirements (e.g. in some countries, washing by hand is permitted only in specially designated wash bays).

- ▶ Use a mild cleaning agent (e.g. car shampoo).

- ▶ Wash the vehicle with lukewarm water using a soft car sponge. When doing so, do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight.
- ▶ Carefully hose the vehicle off with water and dry using a chamois.

- ▶ Observe the notes on the care of car parts (→ page 722).

## Notes on paintwork/matt finish paintwork care

To avoid damaging the paintwork and interfering with the driving assistance systems, please observe the following notes:

### Paint

- Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.
- Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards.
- Tree resin, oils, fuels and greases: remove by rubbing gently with a cloth soaked in petroleum ether or lighter fluid.
- Coolant and brake fluid: remove with a damp cloth and clean water.

- Tar stains: use tar remover.
- Wax: use silicone remover.
- Do not attach stickers, films or similar materials. Only have film attached to the bumper at a qualified specialist workshop.
- Remove dirt immediately, where possible. Do not use acid solutions.

#### Matt finish

- Only use care products approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not attach stickers, films or similar materials. Only have film attached to the bumper at a qualified specialist workshop.
- Do not polish the vehicle and light-alloy wheels.
- Only use car washes that correspond to the latest engineering standards.
- Do not use car wash programmes with a final hot wax treatment.
- Do not use paint cleaners, buffering or polishing products, gloss preservers, e.g. wax.

In the event of paintwork damage:

- Always have paintwork repairs carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.
- Make sure the radar sensors function (→ page 378, 377).

#### Notes on cleaning decorative films

Observe the "Notes on paintwork/matt finish paintwork care" (→ page 720). They also apply to matt decorative films.

Observe the notes on cleaning decorative films to avoid damage.

#### Cleaning

- For cleaning, use plenty of water and a mild cleaning agent without additives or abrasive substances (e.g. a car shampoo approved for Mercedes-Benz).
- Remove dirt as soon as possible. Avoid rubbing too hard in order not to damage the decorative film irreparably.

- If there is dirt on the finish or if the decorative film is dull: use the paint cleaner recommended and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.
- Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards.
- To prevent water stains, dry a film-wrapped vehicle with a soft, absorbent cloth after every car wash.

#### Avoiding damage to the decorative film

- The service life and colouring of decorative films are impaired by:
  - Sunlight
  - Temperature (e.g. hot air blower)
  - Weather conditions
  - Stone chippings and dirt
  - Chemical cleaning agents
  - Oily products
- Do not use polish on matt decorative film. Polishing will have the effect of shining the film-wrapped surface.

- Do not treat matt or structured decorative films with wax. Permanent stains may occur.

Scratches, corrosive deposits, areas affected by corrosion and damage caused by incorrect care cannot always be completely repaired. In this case, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

You can obtain more information on care and cleaning agents from the manufacturer.

In the case of film-wrapped surfaces, visual differences may occur between the surfaces that were not protected by a decorative film after a decorative film has been removed.

- Have work or repairs to decorative films carried out at a qualified specialist workshop (e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre).

## Information on cleaning and care of car parts

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of entrapment if the windscreen wipers are switched on while the windscreens are being cleaned

If the windscreen wipers are set in motion while you are cleaning the windscreen or wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

- Always switch off the windscreen wipers and the vehicle before cleaning the windscreen or wiper blades.

To avoid damage to the vehicle, observe the notes on cleaning and care of the following car parts:

### Wheels and rims

- Use water and acid-free alloy wheel cleaners.
- Do not use acidic alloy wheel cleaners to remove brake dust. This could damage wheel bolts and brake components.
- To avoid corrosion of the brake discs and pads, drive the vehicle for a few minutes after cleaning before parking it. The brake discs and pads will warm up and dry out.

### Windows

**⚠ NOTE** Damage to electronic components due to excess fluids

When cleaning the windows from the inside, fluids such as cleaning agents or water may run down and get behind trim parts of the vehicle interior and cause damage to electronic components.

- Use cleaning agents as sparingly as possible.
- Immediately absorb any excess fluids.

- Clean the windows inside and outside with a damp cloth and with a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not use dry cloths or abrasive or solvent-based cleaning agents to clean the insides of windows.

- After changing the wiper blades or treating the vehicle with wax, clean the windscreen thoroughly with cleaning agents recommended for Mercedes-Benz. Failure to observe the application instructions may result in damage, smear marks or dazzling spots.
- Remove external fogging or dirt on the windscreen in front of the multifunction camera. Otherwise, driving systems and driving safety systems may be impaired or not available (→ page 378, 377).

## Wiper blades

- The wiper arms will move into the replacement position (→ page 32).
- With the wiper arms folded out, clean the wiper blades with a damp cloth.
- Make sure that the wiper blades are coated. The coating may leave residue on a cloth. Do not rub the wiper blades excessively or clean them too often.

## Exterior lighting

- Clean the lenses with a wet sponge and mild cleaning agent, such as car shampoo.

- Use only cleaning agents or cleaning cloths that are suitable for plastic lenses.

## Vehicle socket (high-voltage battery)

- Use clean water and a soft cloth to clean the vehicle socket.
- Do not use high-pressure cleaners or cleaning agents, such as soap.

## Sensors

- Clean the sensors in the front and rear part of the vehicles with car shampoo, plenty of water and a soft cloth (→ page 378, 377).
- When using a high-pressure cleaner, maintain a minimum distance of 30 cm.

- Keep the windscreen of the lidar sensor free of scratches. Otherwise, driving systems and driving safety systems may be impaired or not available (→ page 378, 377).

## Cameras

- Open the camera cover with the multimedia system (→ page 448).
- Use clean water and a soft cloth to clean the camera lenses.

- Do not use a high-pressure cleaner.

- Remove external fogging or dirt on the windscreen in front of the multifunction camera. Otherwise, driving systems and driving safety systems may be impaired or not available (→ page 378, 377).

- **Vehicles with DRIVE PILOT:** Remove external fogging or dirt on the windscreen or rear window in front of the multifunction camera. Otherwise, driving systems and driving safety systems may be impaired or not available (→ page 378, 377).

## Trailer hitch

- Observe the notes on care in the trailer hitch manufacturer's owner's manual.
- Do not clean the ball neck with a high-pressure cleaner or solvent.
- Remove traces of rust on the ball, e.g. with a wire brush.
- Remove dirt with a lint-free cloth.
- After cleaning, lightly oil or grease the ball head.

- i** Before using trailers with anti-swerve coupling, note the manufacturer's Owner's Manual.

## Notes on care of the interior

- A** **WARNING** Risk of injury from plastic parts breaking off after the use of solvent-based care products

Care and cleaning products containing solvents can cause surfaces in the cockpit to become porous. When the airbags are deployed, plastic parts may break away.

- Do not use any care or cleaning products containing solvents to clean the cockpit.

- A** **WARNING** Risk of injury or fatal injuries from bleached seat belts

Bleaching or dyeing seat belts can severely weaken them.

This can, for example, cause seat belts to tear or fail in an accident.

- Never bleach or dye seat belts.



### NOTE Property damage due to disinfectants

The interior includes a number of sensitive surfaces such as displays, plastics and leather.

Disinfectants can contain alcohol and other substances that penetrate and damage surfaces. Technology behind buttons and displays can also be damaged.

- Do not use disinfectant on interior surfaces.

To avoid damage to the vehicle, observe the following notes on cleaning and care:

#### Seat belts

- Clean with lukewarm soapy water.
- Do not use chemical cleaning agents.
- Do not dry by heating them to over 80°C or exposing them to direct sunlight.

#### Display

- Switch off the display and let it cool down.

- Clean the surface carefully with a microfibre cloth and a suitable display care product (TFT-LCD).
- Do not use any other agents.

#### Head-up display

- Clean with a soft, non-static, lint-free cloth.
- Do not use cleaning agents.

#### Plastic trim

- Clean with a damp microfibre cloth.
- For heavy soiling: use a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not attach stickers, films or similar materials.
- Do not allow cosmetics, insect repellent or sun cream to come into contact with the plastic trim.

#### Real wood and trim elements

- Clean with a microfibre cloth.
- Black piano-lacquer look: clean with a damp cloth and soapy water.
- For heavy soiling: use a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.

- Do not use solvent-based cleaning agents, polishes or waxes.

### **Roof lining**

- Clean with a brush or dry shampoo.

### **Carpet**

- Use a carpet and textile cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.

### **Imitation leather steering wheel**

- Clean the entire steering wheel with a damp cotton cloth and a 1% soapy water solution. Do not spot clean.
- Use cleaning and care products recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not use a microfibre cloth.
- Do not use oil-based cleaning and care products.

### **Steering wheel made of genuine leather or DINAMICA**

**! NOTE** Damage caused by wrong cleaners

► Do not use solvent-based cleaning agents such as tar remover or wheel

cleaner; neither should you use polishes or waxes. Otherwise you may damage the finish.

- Clean with a damp cloth and a 1% soap solution and then wipe with a dry cloth.
- For heavy soiling: use a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Leather care: use a leather care agent that has been recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not allow the leather to become too damp.
- Do not use a microfibre cloth.

**i** Leather is a natural product. It exhibits natural surface properties such as differences in structure, marks caused by growth and injury or subtle colour differences. These surface properties are characteristics of leather and not material faults. Leather is also subject to a natural ageing process during which the surface properties change.

### **Genuine leather seat covers**

- Vacuum up dirt such as crumbs or dust and then clean the seat covers with a damp cotton

cloth and wipe down with a dry cloth. Regularly clean the seat covers.

- For heavy soiling: use a leather care agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz aftercare.
- Leather care: use a leather care agent that has been recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not use a microfibre cloth.
- Do not allow the leather to become too damp.
- Do not use oil-based cleaning and care products.

**i** Leather is a natural product. It exhibits natural surface properties such as differences in structure, marks caused by growth and injury or subtle colour differences. These surface properties are characteristics of leather and not material faults. Leather is also subject to a natural ageing process during which the surface properties change.

Waves or wrinkling in the seat cover may occur due to the stress on the seat; this is caused by the natural leather material.

Regular cleaning and care of the leather reduces soiling, wear marks and ageing damage and thus significantly extends its life span. Clothing that can leave stains (e.g. jeans) may discolour the leather.

#### **DINAMICA seat covers**

- Vacuum up dirt such as crumbs or dust and then use a damp cloth to clean.
- Do not use a microfibre cloth.

#### **Fabric seat covers**

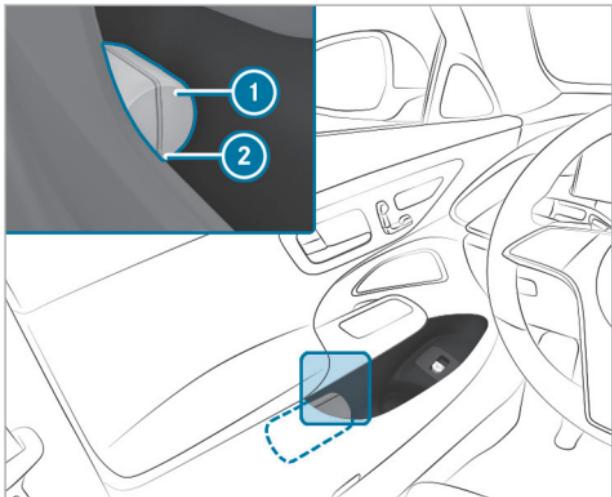
- Vacuum up dirt such as crumbs or dust and then use a damp microfibre cloth and a 1% soap solution to clean the entire seat cover. Do not spot clean.
- Use cleaning and care products recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not use oil-based cleaning and care products.

#### **EASY-PACK boot box**

- Clean with a damp cloth.
- Do not use any alcohol-based thinners, petrol or abrasive cleaning agents.

## Emergency

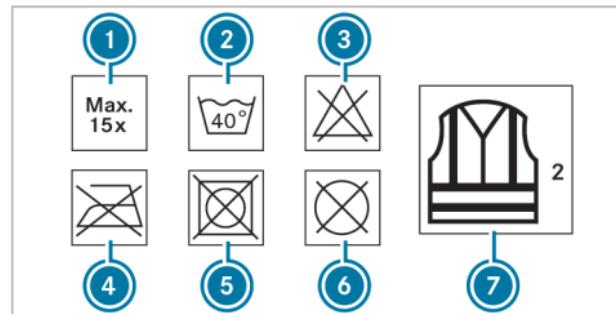
### Removing the safety vest



There is a high-visibility waistcoat compartment on the door shelves of all doors for storing a high-visibility waistcoat.

- ▶ To remove: pull out safety vest bag ① by loop ②.

- ▶ Open the safety vest bag ① and pull out the safety vest.
- ▶ Replace: Fold up the safety vest, roll it up and place it in the safety vest ①.
- ▶ Slide the safety vest bag ① along the lower edge of the armrest into the safety vest compartment. Ensure that the loop ② hangs out so that it is easy to reach.
- ① Remove the packaging film before sliding it into the safety vest compartment for a new safety vest. Otherwise, it may cause unintentional slipping or make removing difficult. Observe the legal requirements in the individual countries.



- ① Maximum number of washes
- ② Maximum wash temperature
- ③ Do not bleach
- ④ Do not iron
- ⑤ Do not tumble dry
- ⑥ Do not dry clean
- ⑦ Class 2 safety vest

The requirements defined by the legal standard are only fulfilled if the safety vest is the correct size and is fully closed.

Replace the safety vest in the following cases:

- The reflective strips are damaged or dirty

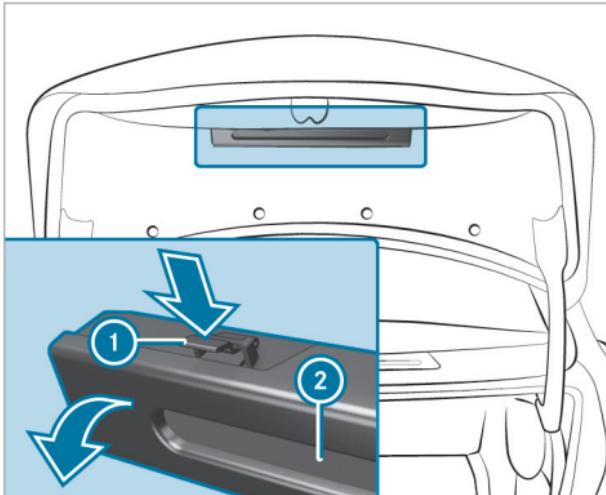
- The maximum permissible number of washes is exceeded
- The fluorescence property decreases, e.g. due to permanent exposure to sunlight.

Dispose of the safety vest in an environmentally friendly way:

- Please contact your local waste disposal company.

## Warning triangle

### ■ Removing the warning triangle

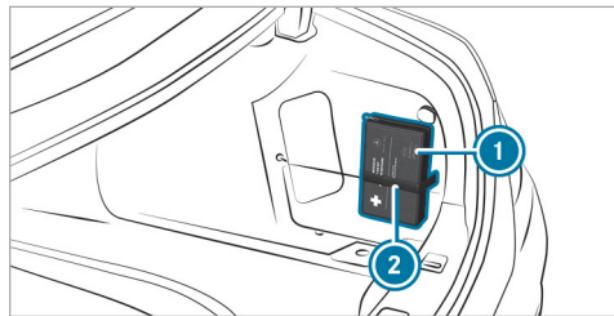


- ▶ Push both sides of warning triangle holder ① in the direction of the arrow and open it.
- ▶ Remove warning triangle ②.

## Setting up the warning triangle

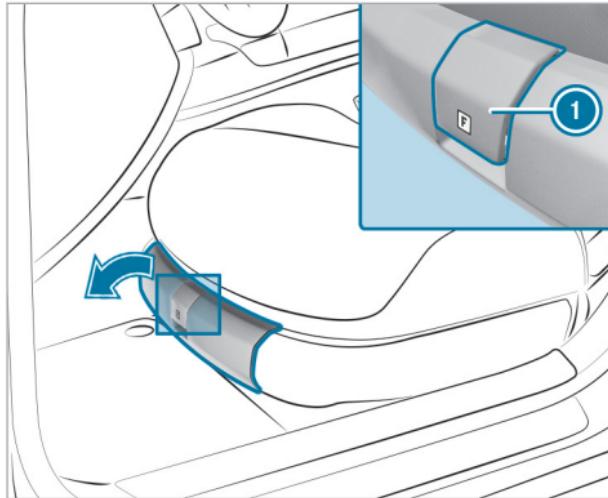
- ▶ Fold the side reflectors upwards to form a triangle and attach at the top using the upper press-stud.
- ▶ Fold the legs down and out to the side.

## First-aid bag



- The first-aid bag ① is located on the right-hand side of the boot and is secured with Velcro strip ②.

## Removing the fire extinguisher



**! NOTE** Damage to the stowage compartment

► Keep the stowage compartment closed while the vehicle is moving.

► Pull the handle 1 up and fold the cover forwards in the direction of the arrow.

- Remove the fire extinguisher from the stowage compartment.
- After removing the fire extinguisher, close the cover again.

### Flat tyre

#### Notes on flat tyres

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to a flat tyre

A flat tyre severely affects the driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking of the vehicle.

#### Tyres without run-flat characteristics:

- Do not drive with a flat tyre.
- Change the flat tyre immediately with an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel. Alternatively, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

#### Tyres with run-flat characteristics:

- Observe the information and warning notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres).

In the event of a flat tyre, the following options are available depending on your vehicle's equipment:

- **Vehicles with MOExtended tyres:** it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. Make sure you observe the notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres) (→ page 730).
  - **Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit:** you can seal the tyre so that it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. To do this, use the TIREFIT kit (→ page 731).
  - **Vehicles with Mercedes me connect:** you can make a call for breakdown assistance via the overhead control panel in the case of a breakdown (→ page 637).
  - **All vehicles:** change the wheel (→ page 765).
- i** (→ page 772) The emergency spare wheel is only available in certain countries.

## Notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres)

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident when driving in limp-home mode

Driving in emergency mode impairs the handling characteristics of the vehicle.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permissible maximum speed of the MOExtended tyres.
- ▶ Avoid any abrupt steering and driving manoeuvres as well as driving over obstacles (kerbs, pot holes, off-road). This applies, in particular, to a loaded vehicle.
- ▶ Stop driving in the emergency mode if you notice:
  - banging noise
  - vehicle vibration
  - smoke which smells like rubber
  - continuous ESP® intervention
  - cracks in the tyre sidewalls
- ▶ After driving in emergency mode, have the rims checked by a qualified specialist

workshop with regard to their further use.

- ▶ The defective tyre must be replaced in every case.

With MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres), you can continue to drive your vehicle even if there is a total loss of pressure in one or more tyres. However, the tyre affected must not show any clearly visible damage.

You can recognise MOExtended tyres by the MOExtended marking which appears on the side wall of the tyre.

**Vehicles with tyre pressure monitoring system:** MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an activated tyre pressure monitoring system.

If a pressure loss warning message appears in the driver's display, proceed as follows:

- Check the tyre for damage.
- If driving on, observe the following notes.

**Driving distance possible in emergency mode after the pressure loss warning:**

Load condition	Driving distance possible in emergency mode
Partially laden	80 km
Fully laden	30 km

The driving distance possible in emergency mode may vary depending on the driving style. Observe the maximum permissible speed of 80 km/h.

If a tyre has gone flat and cannot be replaced with an MOExtended tyre, you can use a standard tyre as a temporary measure.

## TIREFIT kit storage location

Depending on the vehicle equipment, the storage bag for the TIREFIT kit is located in the boot or in the storage net on the left. Comply with the loading guidelines (→ page 229).

- i** You can find information on the power category (LK) and/or electrical data on the back of the tyre inflation compressor:
- LK2 – 12 V/15 A, 180 W, 0.8 kg

At a distance of approximately 1 m to the tyre inflation compressor and approximately 1.6 m above the ground, the following sound pressure levels apply:

- Emissions sound pressure level  $L_{PA}$  83 dB (A)
- Sound power level  $L_{WA}$  91 dB (A)

The tyre inflation compressor is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

## Using the TIREFIT kit

### Requirements

- Tyre sealant bottle and tyre inflator compressor are ready for use (→ page 61).
- TIREFIT sticker is present.
- Gloves are present.

TIREFIT kit storage location: (→ page 61)

You can use TIREFIT tyre sealant to seal perforation damage of up to 4 mm, particularly those in the tyre contact surface. You can use TIREFIT in outside temperatures down to -20 °C.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident when using tyre sealant

The tyre sealant may be unable to seal the tyre properly, especially in the following cases:

- there are large cuts or punctures in the tyre (larger than damage previously mentioned)
  - the wheel rims have been damaged
  - after journeys with very low tyre pressure or with flat tyres
- Do not continue driving.  
► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury and poisoning from tyre sealant

Tyre sealant is hazardous to health and causes irritation. Do not allow it to come into contact with your skin, eyes or clothing, and do not swallow it. Do not inhale any vapours. Keep the tyre sealant away from children.

Observe the following if you come into contact with the tyre sealant:

- Rinse off the tyre sealant from your skin using water immediately.
- If tyre sealant gets into your eyes, thoroughly rinse them using clean water immediately.
- If tyre sealant has been swallowed, thoroughly rinse out your mouth immediately and drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting and seek medical attention immediately.
- Change out of clothing which has come into contact with tyre sealant immediately.

► If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

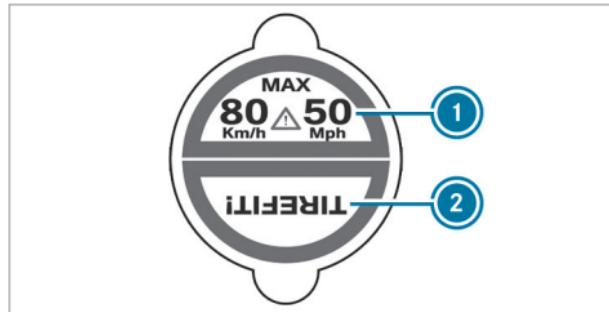
**!** **NOTE** Overheating due to the tyre inflation compressor running too long

► Do not run the tyre inflation compressor for longer than ten minutes without interruption.

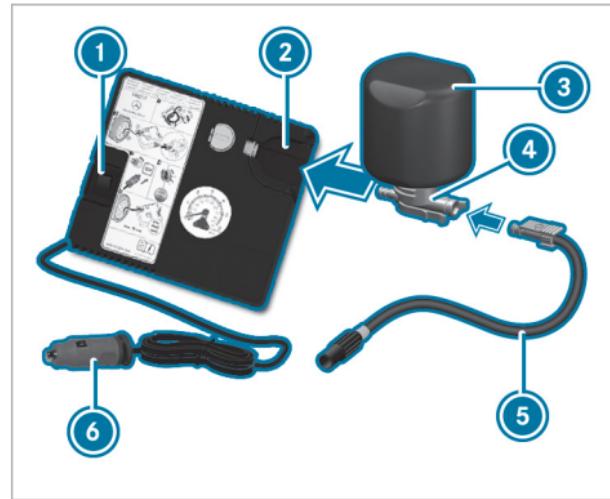
Comply with the manufacturer's safety notes on the sticker on the tyre inflation compressor.

Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced in a qualified specialist workshop every five years.

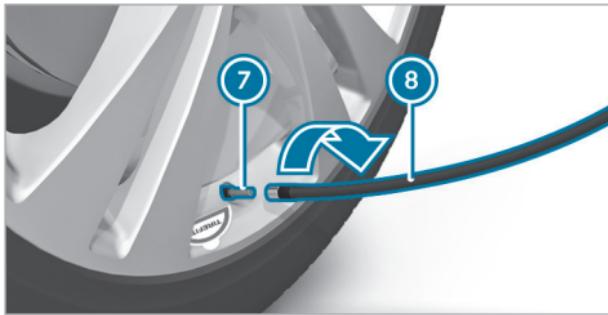
► Do not remove any foreign objects which have entered the tyre.



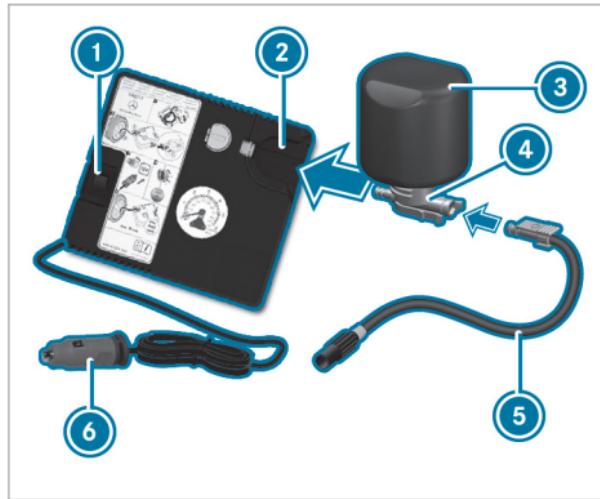
- Affix part ① of the TIREFIT sticker to the instrument cluster within the driver's field of vision.
- Affix part ② of the TIREFIT sticker near the valve on the wheel with the defective tyre.



- Pull plug ⑥ with the cable and hose ⑤ out of the tyre inflation compressor housing.
- Push the plug of hose ⑤ into flange ④ of tyre sealant bottle ③ until the plug engages.
- Place tyre sealant bottle ③ head downwards into recess ② of the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ Remove the valve cap from valve ⑦ on the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Screw filling hose ⑧ onto valve ⑦.



- ▶ Insert plug ⑥ into a 12-V-socket in your vehicle.
  - ▶ Switch on the vehicle.
  - ▶ Switch on the tyre inflation compressor using On/Off switch ①.
- The tyre is inflated. First, tyre sealant is pumped into the tyre. The pressure may briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

**Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase!**

- ▶ Let the tyre inflation compressor run for a maximum of ten minutes. The tyre should then have attained a tyre pressure of at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

If tyre sealant leaks out, make sure you clean the affected area as quickly as possible. It is preferable to use clean water.

If you get tyre sealant on your clothing, have it cleaned as soon as possible with perchloroethylene.

**If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has not been attained:**

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

Please note that tyre sealant may leak out when unscrewing the filling hose.

- ▶ Drive forwards or in reverse very slowly for approximately 10 m.

- Pump up the tyre again.  
After a maximum of ten minutes the tyre pressure must be at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being attained

If the specified tyre pressure is not attained after the specified time, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

The braking and driving characteristics may be greatly impaired.

- Do not continue driving.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has been attained:**

- Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident from driving with sealed tyres

A tyre temporarily sealed with tyre sealant impairs the handling characteristics and is not suitable for higher speeds.

- Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- Do not exceed the maximum speed limit with a tyre that has been repaired using tyre sealant.
- Observe the maximum permissible speed of 80 km/h for a tyre sealed with tyre sealant.

**! NOTE** Staining from leaking tyre sealant

After use, excess tyre sealant may leak out from the filling hose.

- Therefore, place the filling hose in the plastic bag that contained the TIREFIT kit.

**⚠ ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal

Tyre sealant contains pollutants.

- Have the tyre sealant bottle disposed of professionally, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- Stow the tyre sealant bottle and the tyre inflation compressor.
- Pull away immediately.
- Stop driving after approximately ten minutes and check the tyre pressure using the tyre inflation compressor.  
The tyre pressure must now be at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/19 psi).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being attained

If the specified tyre pressure is not reached, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

The braking and driving characteristics may be greatly impaired.

- ▶ Do not continue driving.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**Countries that have Mercedes-Benz Service24h:** you will find a sticker with the telephone number, e.g. on the B-pillar on the driver's side.

- ▶ Correct the tyre pressure if it is still at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/19 psi). See the tyre pressure table on the fuel filler flap for values.
- ▶ **To increase the tyre pressure:** switch on the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ **To reduce the tyre pressure:** press pressure release button ① next to manometer ②.
- ▶ When the tyre pressure is correct, unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the sealed tyre.
- ▶ Screw the valve cap onto the valve of the sealed tyre.
- ▶ Pull the tyre sealant bottle out of the tyre inflation compressor. The filling hose stays on the tyre sealant bottle.
- ▶ Drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop and have the tyre, tyre sealant bottle and filling hose replaced there.

## Battery (vehicle)

### Notes on the 12 V battery

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to work carried out incorrectly on the battery

Work carried out incorrectly on the battery can, for example, lead to a short circuit. This

can restrict functions relevant for safety systems and impair the operating safety of your vehicle.

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

- ▶ when braking
- ▶ in the event of abrupt steering manoeuvres and/or when the vehicle's speed is not adapted to the road conditions
- ▶ In the event of a short circuit or a similar incident, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Always have work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- Further information on ABS (→ page 380)
- Further information on ESP® (→ page 382) (→ page 381)

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

## All vehicles except vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of explosion due to electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can ignite the highly explosive gas mixture in the battery.

- ▶ To discharge any electrostatic charge that may have built up, touch the metal vehicle body before handling the battery.

The highly flammable gas mixture is created while the battery is charging and during starting assistance.

**⚠ WARNING** Danger of chemical burns from the battery acid

Battery acid is caustic.

- ▶ Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not lean over the battery.
- ▶ Do not inhale battery gases.
- ▶ Keep children away from the battery.

- ▶ Immediately rinse battery acid off thoroughly with plenty of clean water and seek medical attention immediately.

## All vehicles



### ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE

Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

If you have to disconnect the 12 V battery, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Comply with safety notes and take protective measures when handling batteries.



Risk of explosion if the 12 V battery is used improperly.



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse electrolyte or acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor immediately.



Do not place heavy objects on the surface of the battery or use the battery to support a person in any way.



Wear safety glasses.



Keep children away.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

Observe the following if you do not intend to use the vehicle over an extended period of time:

- **If available:** activate standby mode (→ page 376).
- Alternatively: connect the battery to a battery charger approved by Mercedes-Benz or consult a qualified specialist workshop to disconnect the battery.

#### **Notes on the 48 V battery**

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of an accident due to work carried out incorrectly on the battery

Work carried out incorrectly on the battery can, for example, lead to a short circuit. This can restrict functions relevant for safety systems and impair the operating safety of your vehicle.

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

- when braking
- in the event of abrupt steering manoeuvres and/or when the vehicle's speed is not adapted to the road conditions
- ▶ In the event of a short circuit or a similar incident, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Always have work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- Further information on ABS (→ page 380)
- Further information on ESP® (→ page 382) (→ page 381)



**ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



**Li-ion** Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

Only have work on the 48 V battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Comply with safety notes and take protective measures when handling batteries.



Risk of explosion if the 48 V battery is used improperly.



The surface of the 48 V battery may be hot.



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse off splashes of electrolyte or acid with plenty of clean water. Consult a doctor immediately.



Do not place heavy objects on the surface of the battery or use the battery to support a person in any way.



Do not perform any work on the battery. Always have any work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. Do not disconnect the battery yourself. Do not remove the battery yourself. Do not attempt to open the battery.



Keep children away.



Wear safety glasses.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

Observe the following if you do not intend to use the vehicle over an extended period of time:

- **If available:** activate standby mode (→ page 376).

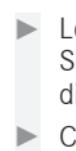
### Notes on the high-voltage battery



**DANGER** Risk of fire and explosion from excessive internal pressure of the high-voltage battery

In the event of a vehicle fire, flammable gas can escape and ignite.

- Stop the charging process immediately in case of unusual odours, smoke or burn marks.



- Leave the danger zone immediately. Secure the danger zone at a sufficient distance.
- Call the fire service.

Observe the notes on charging the high-voltage battery (→ page 350).



Risk of explosion.



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse electrolyte or acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor immediately.



Wear safety glasses.



Keep children away.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

## Notes on starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

### Vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

#### **! NOTE** Damage to the battery due to over-voltage

When charging using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the on-board electronics may be damaged.

- ▶ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

### All other vehicles

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

#### **! NOTE** Damage to the battery due to over-voltage

When charging using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the on-board electronics may be damaged.

- ▶ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

#### **! WARNING** Risk of explosion due to the ignition of hydrogen gas

If there is a short circuit or sparks are created, there is a danger of hydrogen gas igniting when you charge the battery.

- ▶ Make sure that the POSITIVE terminal of a connected battery does not come into contact with vehicle parts.
- ▶ Never place metal objects or tools on a battery.

- ▶ When connecting and disconnecting the battery, always observe the sequence of battery terminals described.

- ▶ During starting assistance, always take care to connect only battery terminals of identical polarity.

- ▶ During starting assistance, observe the sequence described for connecting and disconnecting the jump leads.

- ▶ Do not connect or disconnect the battery terminals with the engine running.

#### **! WARNING** Risk of explosion due to explosive mixture of gases

An explosive mixture of gases can escape from the battery during charging and starting assistance.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creating sparks must be avoided.
- ▶ Make sure there is adequate ventilation.
- ▶ Do not stand over the battery.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of explosion from a frozen battery

A discharged battery may freeze at temperatures slightly above or below freezing point.

During starting assistance or battery charging, battery gas can be released.

- Always allow a battery to thaw before charging it or performing starting assistance.

If the indicator/warning lamps in the instrument cluster do not light up at low temperatures, it is very likely that the discharged battery has frozen. In this case you may neither jump-start the vehicle nor charge the battery.

The service life of a battery that has been thawed may be dramatically shortened. The starting characteristics may be impaired, especially at low temperatures.

It is recommended that you have a thawed battery checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Plug-in hybrid

If your vehicle has been started with starting assistance, it may not be possible to use the electric drive for approximately 30 minutes.

Starting assistance is not considered to be a normal operating condition.

### All vehicles



**NOTE** Damage caused by numerous or extended attempts to start the engine

Numerous or extended attempts to start the engine may damage the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel.

- Avoid numerous and extended attempts to start the engine.

Observe the following points during starting assistance and when charging the battery:

- Only use undamaged jump lead/charging cables with a sufficient cross-section and insulated terminal clamps.
- Non-insulated parts of the terminal clamps must not come into contact with other metal

parts while the jump lead/charging cable is connected to the battery/jump-start connection point.

- The jump lead/charging cable must not come into contact with any parts which may move when the engine is running.
- Always make sure that neither you nor the battery is electrostatically charged.
- Keep away from fire and naked flames.
- Do not lean over the battery.

Observe the additional following points when charging the battery:

- Only use battery chargers tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Read the battery charger's operating instructions before charging the battery.

Observe the additional following points during starting assistance:

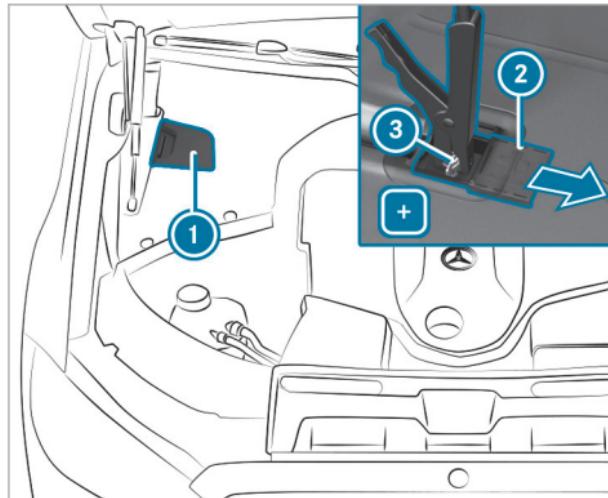
- Starting assistance may only be provided using vehicles, batteries or other jump start devices with a nominal voltage of 12 V.
- The vehicles must not touch.

- Vehicles with a petrol engine:** jump-start the vehicle only when the engine and exhaust system are cold.

### Starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

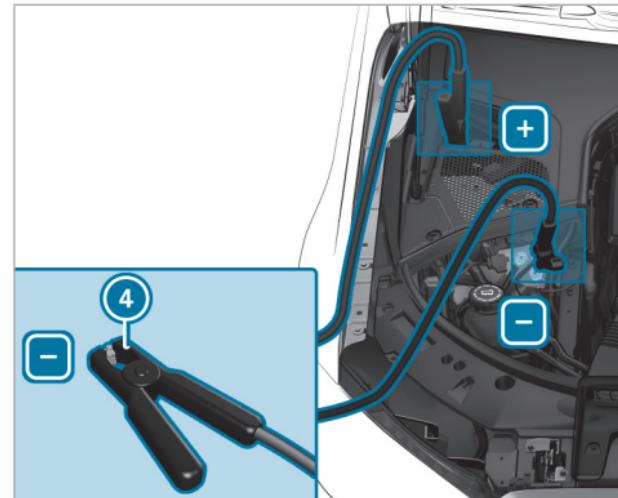
#### Preparing for starting assistance/the charging process

- Secure the vehicle by applying the electric parking brake.
- Shift the transmission to position **P**.
- Switch off the vehicle and all electrical consumers.
- Open the bonnet.



- Open cover ①.
- Slide protective cover ② of POSITIVE contact ③ on the jump-start connection point in the direction of the arrow.

#### Starting assistance



- Connect the POSITIVE contacts of the vehicles with the jump lead. Start with your own vehicle first.
- Start the engine of the donor vehicle and run it at idling speed.
- Connect the negative terminal of the donor battery to the earth point of your vehicle ④

using the jump lead. Start with the donor vehicle first.

- ▶ Start the engine of your own vehicle.
- ▶ Let the engines run for several minutes.
- ▶ Before disconnecting the jump leads, switch on an electrical consumer in your own vehicle, e.g. the rear window heater or the lighting.

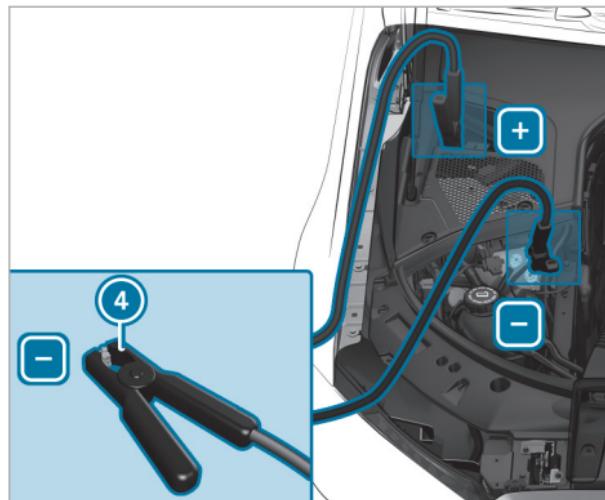
When starting assistance has finished:

- ▶ First, remove the jump lead from the earth point of your own vehicle and the negative terminal of the donor battery, then remove the jump lead from the POSITIVE contacts of both vehicles. Always start with your own vehicle first.
- ▶ Close protective cover ② of POSITIVE contact ③ and close cover ①.

**Plug-in hybrid:** if your vehicle has been started with starting assistance, it may not be possible to use the electric drive for approximately 30 minutes.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Charging the 12 V battery



- ▶ Connect the POSITIVE contacts of the vehicle and the charger with the charging cable. Start with the vehicle first.
- ▶ Connect the NEGATIVE contact of the charger and earth point ④ on the vehicle with the charging cable. Start with the charger first.
- ▶ Start the charging process.

When the charging process is complete:

- ▶ Remove the charging cable from earth point ④ on the vehicle and the NEGATIVE contact of the charger first and then from the POSITIVE contacts on the vehicle and charger. Always start with the vehicle first.
- ▶ Close protective cover ② of POSITIVE contact ③ and close cover ①.

## Replacing the 12 V battery

- ▶ Observe the notes on the 12 V battery (→ page 735).
- Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the 12 V battery replaced at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- Observe the following notes if you want to replace the battery yourself:
- Always replace a faulty battery with a battery which meets the specific vehicle requirements.

The vehicle is equipped with an AGM (Absorbent Glass Mat) technology battery or a lithium-ion battery. Full vehicle functionality is only guaranteed with an AGM battery or lithium-ion battery. For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

- Carry over detachable parts, such as vent hoses, elbow fittings or terminal covers from the battery being replaced.
- Make sure that the vent hose is always connected to the original opening on the side of the battery.
- Fit any existing or supplied cell caps. Otherwise, gases or battery acid could escape.
- Make sure that detachable parts are reconnected in the same way.

## Tow-starting or towing away

### Permitted towing methods (not plug-in hybrid)

#### **!** NOTE Damage from automatic braking

If one of the following functions is activated, the vehicle will brake automatically in certain situations:

- Active Brake Assist
- Active Distance Assist DISTROニック
- HOLD function
- Active Parking Assist

To avoid damaging the vehicle, deactivate these systems e.g. during towing or in the car wash.

Mercedes-Benz recommends transporting your vehicle in the case of a breakdown, rather than towing it away.

For towing with both axles on the ground, use a tow rope or tow rod. Do not use tow bar systems (→ page 478).

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to towing away incorrectly

► Observe the instructions and notes on towing away.

**Towing with a raised axle:** towing should be performed by a towing company.

### Vehicles with rear wheel drive

#### Permitted towing methods

Both axles on the ground	Yes, for a maximum of 50 km at 50 km/h
Front axle raised	No
Rear axle raised	Yes, if the steering wheel is fixed in the centre position with a steering wheel lock

## 4MATIC vehicles

### Permitted towing methods

Both axles on the ground	Yes, for a maximum of 50 km at 50 km/h
Front axle raised	No
Rear axle raised	No

### Permitted towing methods (plug-in hybrid)

 The following information does not apply to Mercedes-AMG E Performance vehicles.

#### NOTE Mercedes-AMG vehicles

 Observe the notes in the Supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

Mercedes-Benz recommends transporting your vehicle in the case of a breakdown, rather than towing it away.

For towing with both axles on the ground, use a tow rope or tow rod. Do not use tow bar systems.



**NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to towing away incorrectly



Observe the instructions and notes on towing away.

In the following situations, only transporting the vehicle is permitted:

- the driver's display is not working
- the  **Towing not permitted See Owner's Manual** display message appears in the driver's display

**Exception:** if the vehicle is located in a danger zone, it can be recovered from the danger zone despite the  **Towing not permitted See Owner's Manual** display message or the display not working. It must not be towed further than 50 m with both axles on the ground. A towing speed of 10 km/h must not be exceeded. Beyond these limits, only transporting is permitted.

## Vehicles with rear wheel drive

### Permitted towing methods

Both axles on the ground	Yes, for a maximum of 50 km at 50 km/h, only forwards with the driver in the vehicle
Front axle raised	No
Rear axle raised	Yes, if the steering wheel is fixed in the centre position with a steering wheel lock

## 4MATIC vehicles

### Permitted towing methods

Both axles on the ground	Yes, for a maximum of 50 km at 50 km/h, only forwards with the driver in the vehicle
Front axle raised	No
Rear axle raised	No

## Permissible towing methods (Mercedes-AMG E Performance)

### **!** NOTE Damage caused by towing

Towing can damage the hybrid drive system.

- ▶ Have the vehicle loaded and transported rather than towed.

### Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

- ▶ Observe the notes on the permitted towing methods.
- ▶ Make sure that the battery is connected and charged.

When the battery is discharged, the following actions cannot be performed:

- the vehicle cannot be started.
- the electric parking brake cannot be released or applied
- The transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or **P**

**i** If the transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or the driver's display in the instrument cluster does not show anything, have the vehicle transported (→ page 746). A towing vehicle with lifting equipment is required for vehicle transportation.

### **!** NOTE Damage due to towing away at excessively high speeds or over long distances

The drivetrain could be damaged when towing at excessively high speeds or over long distances.

- ▶ A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.
- ▶ A towing distance of 50 km must not be exceeded.

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident when towing a vehicle which is too heavy

If the vehicle to be tow-started or towed away is heavier than the permissible gross mass of your vehicle, the following situations can occur:

- the towing eye may become detached.
- the vehicle/trailer combination may swerve or overturn.

- ▶ Before tow-starting or towing away, check if the vehicle to be tow-started or towed away exceeds the permissible gross mass.

If a vehicle has to be tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed the permissible gross mass of the towing vehicle.

- ▶ Information on the permissible gross mass of the vehicle can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 888).
- ▶ Do not open the driver's door or front passenger door; the transmission will otherwise automatically shift to **P**.

- ▶ Fit the towing eye (→ page 749).
- ▶ Fasten the towing device.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect connection of the tow bar

▶ Only connect the tow rope or tow bar to the towing eyes.

**i** **Vehicles with tow bar:** you can also attach the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ▶ Deactivate the automatic locking mechanism .
- ▶ Do not activate the HOLD function.
- ▶ Deactivate tow-away protection (→ page 184).
- ▶ Deactivate Active Brake Assist (→ page 411).
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Release the electric parking brake.

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident due to limited safety-related functions during the towing process

Safety-related functions are limited or no longer available in the following situations:

- the vehicle is switched off.
- the brake system or power steering system is malfunctioning.
- the energy supply or the on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.

When your vehicle is towed away, significantly more effort may be required to steer and brake than is normally required.

- ▶ Use a tow bar.
- ▶ Make sure that the steering wheel can move freely before towing the vehicle away.

**!** **NOTE** Damage due to excessive tractive power

If you pull away sharply, the tractive power may be too high and the vehicles could be damaged.

▶ Pull away slowly and smoothly.

## Loading the vehicle for transport

Requirements

- The vehicle is stationary.
- The vehicle is switched off.
- The driver's display is in the initial state with no menus open (→ page 480). Transport is also possible with a warning message visible.
- The 12 V battery is charged.

**Plug-in hybrid:** transportation of vehicles should only be carried out by professional recovery companies.

▶ Select **vehicle transport**.

- ➊ The noise certification mode is intended exclusively for the technical test organisation. It restricts the drive power of the vehicle and must not be used in customer operation.
- ▶ If necessary, set the system language (→ page 552).
- ▶ Observe the notes on towing away (→ page 61).
- ▶ Connect the towing device to the towing eye in order to load the vehicle.
- ➋ **Vehicles with a trailer hitch:** you can also attach the tow bar to the trailer hitch.
- ▶ Switch on the power supply (→ page 305).
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **N**.
- ➋ The transmission may be locked in position **P** in the event of damage to the electrics. To shift to **N**, provide the on-board electrical system with power (→ page 57).

**!** **NOTE** Possible damage to the vehicle when loading or unloading

When loading or unloading, the vehicle must be raised to transport level.

If the transport settings are not shown or the **Vehicle not ready for loading** message is displayed, the vehicle may not be loaded or unloaded.

- ▶ If required, raise the vehicle to transport level again.
- ▶ A vehicle that cannot be raised to transport level may not be loaded or unloaded using a ramp. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.



**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident due to activated transport level

If the vehicle is raised to transport level, driving and driving safety systems have only limited availability and the view from the vehicle is restricted.

Driving safety is severely restricted and there is a risk of an accident!

- ▶ Do not use transport level in normal road operation.
- ▶ Only activate and use transport level to load the vehicle and when not on public roads.

- ▶ Ensure that no persons or obstacles are located in the area surrounding the vehicle.

### Raising the vehicle to transport level

- ▶ Press the  button for at least five seconds.
  - ▶ Immediately press and hold the  button for at least one second. The **For transport level, switch vehicle on** message is displayed.
  - ▶ Switch on the vehicle (→ page 306). The transport settings are displayed.
  - ▶ Swipe downward to select **Transport level** and press .
  - The vehicle is raised and the **Vehicle rising...** **Do not drive on ramp** message is displayed for 5 seconds. The raising process can last up to 60 seconds and can be cancelled with the  button.
  - ▶ When raising, do not switch off the vehicle.
- While the vehicle is being raised, you can manoeuvre at a maximum speed of 40 km/h.



- ▶ Before loading the vehicle, wait until the transport level has been reached and the **Transport level** status is shown.

- i** If the vehicle is raised to transport level, the transport settings will also be shown after a restart. Operation of the driver's display is restricted.

When the vehicle is at transport level, it is lowered again in the following situations:

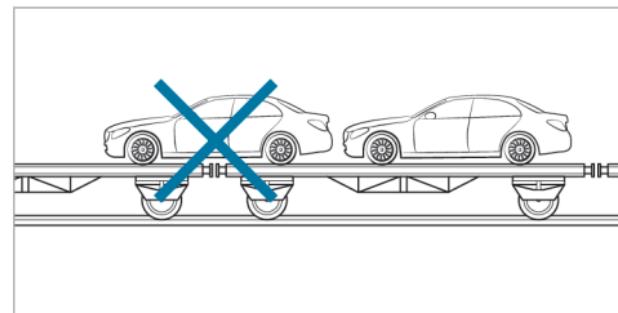
- When driving faster than 40 km/h.
- If the 12 V battery is discharged.

The vehicle is adjusted to the height of the last active level.

### Transporting the vehicle

- ▶ Load the vehicle onto the transporter.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Use the electric parking brake to secure the vehicle against rolling away.
- ▶ Switch off the vehicle and the power supply.
- ▶ Only secure the vehicle by the wheels.

### 4MATIC vehicles



- ▶ Make sure that the front and rear axles come to rest on the same transportation vehicle.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the drive train due to incorrect positioning of the vehicle

- ▶ Do not position the vehicle above the connection point of the transport vehicle.

### Unloading the vehicle

- ▶ Make sure that the vehicle is raised to transport level before unloading.

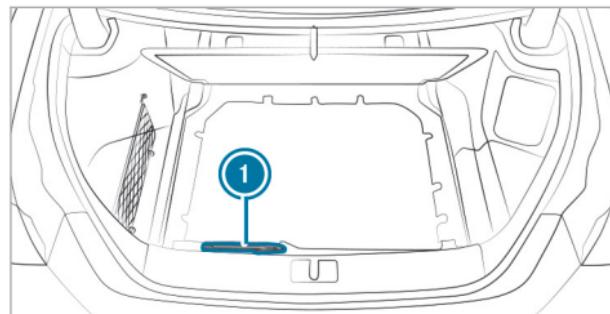
### Lowering the vehicle after unloading

- ▶ Switch on the power supply.
- ▶ Start the vehicle.
- ▶ In Transport Settings, swipe up to select the **Standard level** and press **OK**.

The vehicle is adjusted to the height of the last active level and the **Lowering vehicle** message is displayed.

- ▶ After the vehicle has been lowered, press the  button for at least two seconds.  
Transport Settings closes.

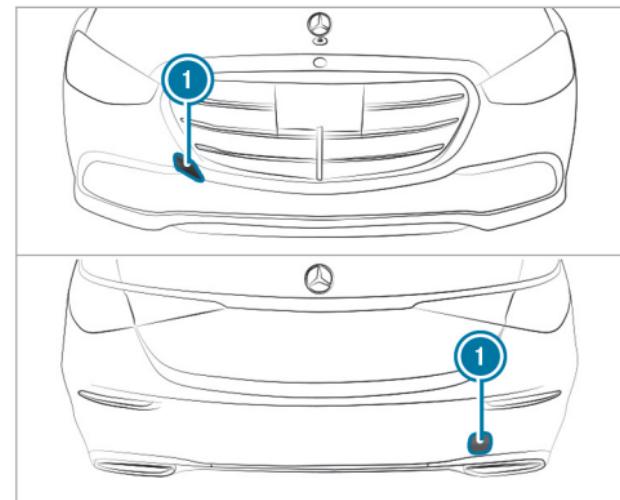
### Towing eye storage location



Towing eye ① is located under the boot floor.

Depending on the vehicle version, the towing eye is in a different position in the boot.

### Fitting and removing the towing eye



- ▶ Press the mark on the cover ① inwards and remove.
- ▶ Screw in the towing eye clockwise as far as it will go and tighten.

**Vehicles with a trailer hitch:** vehicles with a trailer hitch do not have a rear bracket for the towing eye. Fasten the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ▶ After removing the towing eye, engage the cover ① in the bumper.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to incorrect use of the towing eye or trailer hitch

When a towing eye or trailer hitch is used to recover a vehicle, the vehicle may be damaged in the process.

- ▶ Only use the towing eye or trailer hitch to tow away or tow start the vehicle.
- ▶ Do not use the towing eye or trailer hitch to tow the vehicle during recovery.

### Tow-starting the vehicle (emergency engine start)

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the automatic transmission due to tow-starting

Tow-starting the vehicle can damage the automatic transmission.

- ▶ Do not tow-start the vehicle.
- ▶ Do not tow-start the vehicle.

### Electrical fuses

#### Notes on electrical fuses

- !** **WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to overloaded lines

If you manipulate or bridge a faulty fuse or if you replace it with a fuse with a higher amperage, the electric line could be overloaded.

This could result in a fire.

- ▶ Always replace faulty fuses with specified new fuses containing the correct amperage.

- !** **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect fuses

Using incorrect fuses can result in damage to electrical components or systems or their functions being considerably restricted.

- ▶ Use only fuses approved for Mercedes-Benz with the respective specified fuse rating.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the col-

our and fuse rating. The fuse ratings and further information to be observed can be found in the fuse assignment diagram.

**Fuse assignment diagram:** in the vehicle document wallet.

**!** **NOTE** Damage or malfunctions caused by moisture

Moisture may cause damage to the electrical system or cause it to malfunction.

- ▶ When the fuse box is open, make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box.
- ▶ When closing the fuse box, make sure that the seal of the lid is positioned correctly on the fuse box.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop.

Ensure the following before replacing a fuse:

- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- All electrical consumers are switched off.
- The vehicle is switched off.

The electrical fuses are located in the following fuse boxes:

- Fuse box in the engine compartment on the driver's side (→ page 751)
- Fuse box on the driver's side of the cockpit (→ page 754)
- Fuse box in the front passenger footwell (→ page 754)
- Fuse box in the boot on the right-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel (→ page 754)

## Opening and closing the fuse box in the engine compartment

### Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 58).
- Have the following tools readily available:
  - a dry cloth
  - a screwdriver with an appropriate head

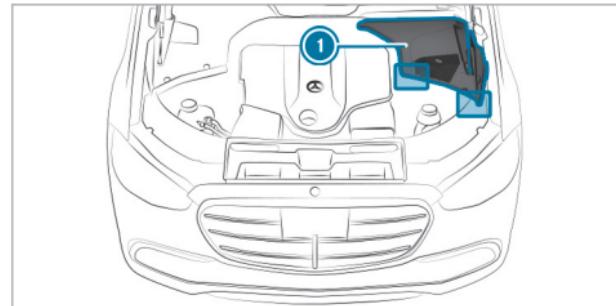
### Opening

**i** Depending on the vehicle equipment, access to the fuse box may be limited. Mercedes-Benz recommends consulting a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

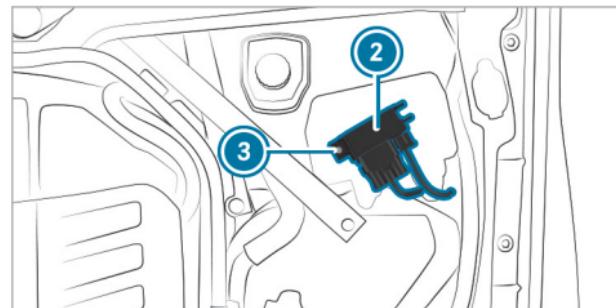
**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from using the windscreen wipers when the bonnet is open

If the windscreen wipers start moving when the bonnet is open, you could be trapped by the wiper linkage.

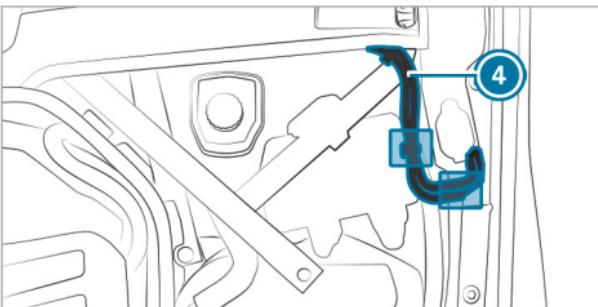
► Always switch off the windscreen wipers and vehicle before opening the engine bonnet.



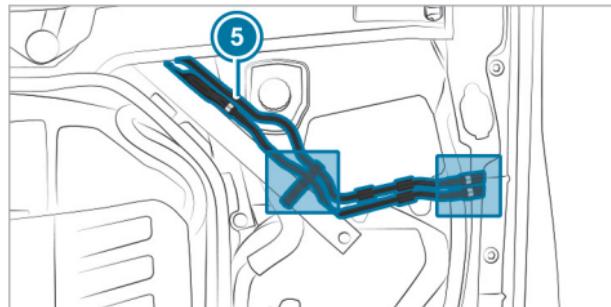
- ▶ Release the rotary catches on cover 1 and pull the cover up and out.
- ▶ Remove any existing moisture from the fuse box using a dry cloth.



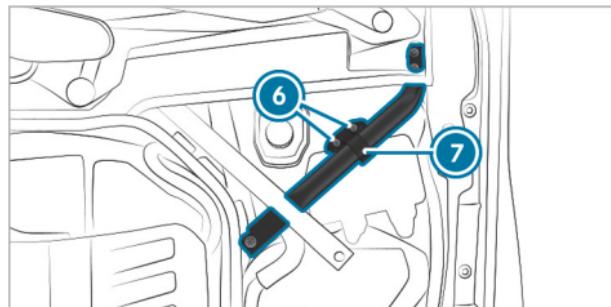
- ▶ Depending on the vehicle equipment, there may be an electrical component ② on the fuse box lid. If present, unscrew screw ③ and put the component to the side without disconnecting the electrical connection.



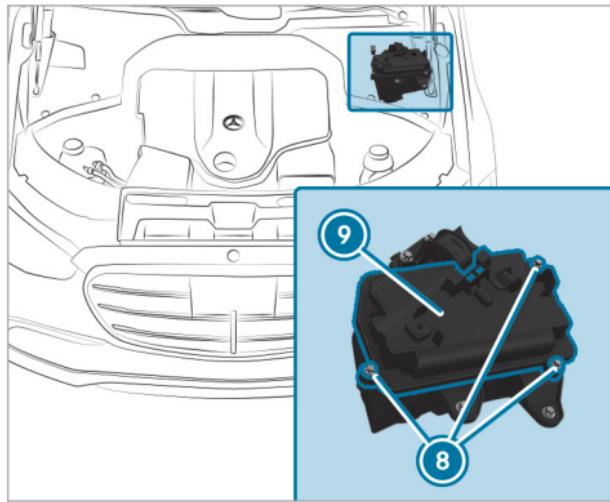
- ▶ If present, release hoses ④ from the retaining clips on the fuse box and vehicle body.



- ▶ If present, release hoses ⑤ from the retaining clips in the engine compartment and vehicle body.

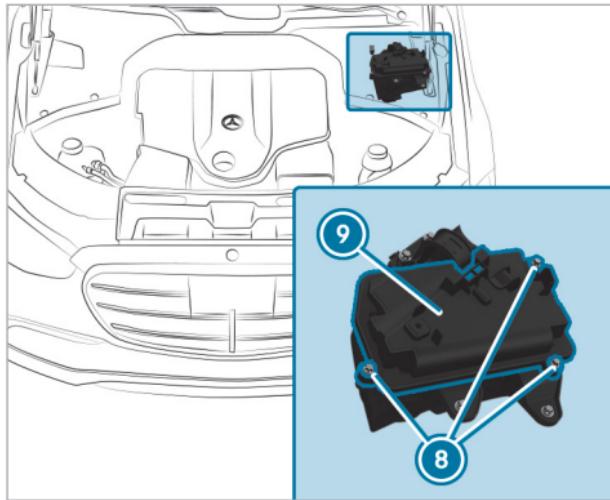


- ▶ Unscrew screws ⑥ and fold out bar ⑦.

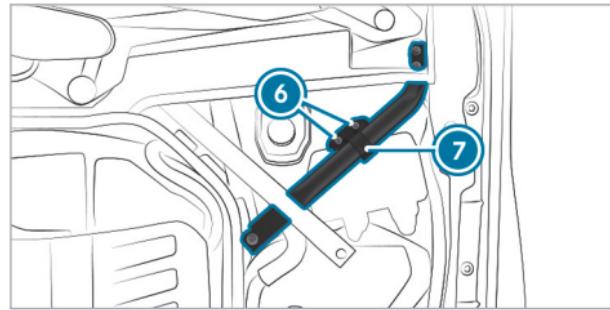


- ▶ Unscrew screws ⑧ and remove fuse box lid ⑨ to the side.

## Closing



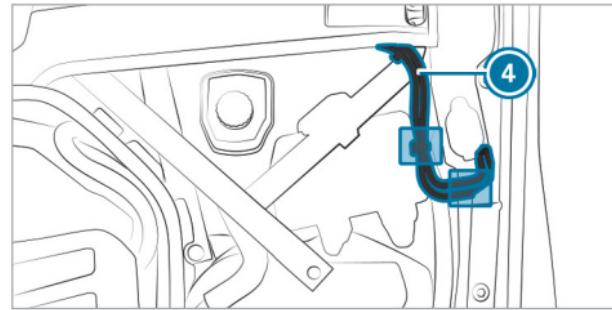
- ▶ Check whether the seal is positioned correctly in lid ⑨.
- ▶ Place lid ⑨ on the fuse box and tighten screws ⑧.



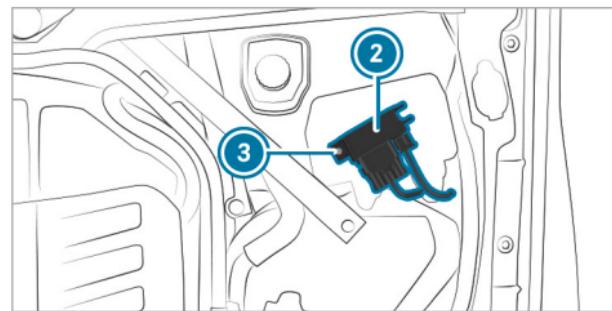
- ▶ Fold back bar ⑦ and tighten screws ⑥.



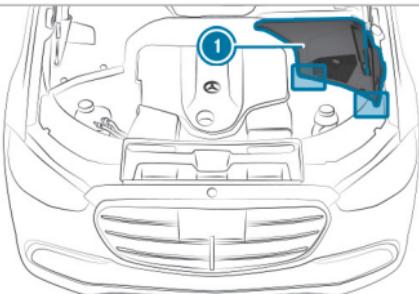
- ▶ If present, engage hoses ⑤ in the retaining clips in the engine compartment and vehicle body.



- ▶ If present, engage hoses ④ in the retaining clips on the fuse box and vehicle body.



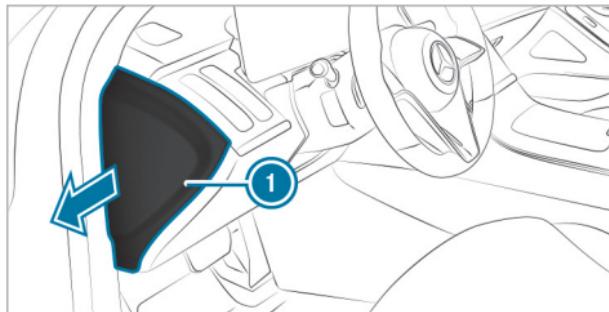
- If present, insert electrical component ② into the holder on the fuse box lid and tighten screws ③.



- Insert cover ① and engage the rotary catches.

### Opening and closing the fuse box in the cockpit

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses  
→ page 58).



The fuse box is on the driver's side on the side of the cockpit under a cover.

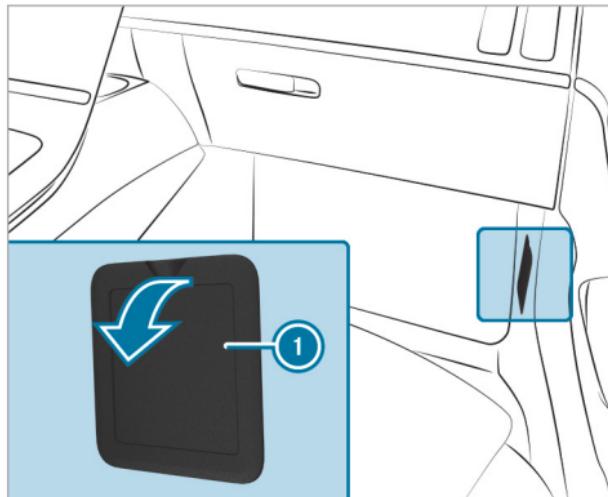
- Open cover ① in the direction of the arrow and remove it.

Mercedes-Benz recommends you have the fuse box opened at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

### Opening and closing the fuse box in the front passenger footwell

#### Requirements

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses  
→ page 58).

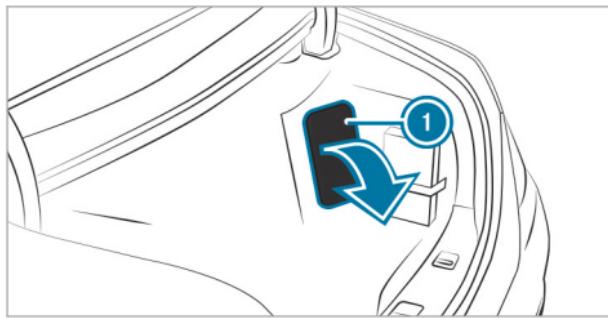


- Open cover ① in the direction of the arrow and remove it.

### Opening and closing the fuse box in the boot

#### Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses  
→ page 58).



- Fold cover ① down in the direction of the arrow.

## Notes on noise or unusual handling characteristics

Make sure there are no vibrations, noises or unusual handling characteristics when the vehicle is in motion. This may indicate that the wheels or tyres are damaged. Hidden tyre damage could also be causing the unusual handling characteristics.

If you suspect that a tyre is defective, reduce your speed immediately and have the tyres and wheels checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

## Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

### ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to damaged tyres

Damaged tyres can cause tyre pressure loss.

- ▶ Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

### ⚠ WARNING Risk of aquaplaning due to insufficient tyre tread

Insufficient tyre tread will result in reduced tyre grip.

The risk of aquaplaning is increased on wet roads, especially when the speed of the vehicle is not adapted to suit the conditions.

- ▶ Thus, you should regularly check the tread depth and the condition of the tread across the entire width of all tyres.

Minimum tread depth for:

- Summer tyres: 3 mm
- M+S tyres: 4 mm
- ▶ For safety reasons, replace the tyres before the legally-prescribed limit for the minimum tread depth is reached.

Carry out the following checks on all wheels regularly, at least once a month or as required, for example, prior to a long journey or driving off-road:

- Check the tyre pressure (→ page 757).

- Visually inspect wheels and tyres for damage.
- Check the valve caps.
- Visual check of the tyre tread depth and the tyre contact surface across the entire width.

The minimum tread depth for summer tyres is 3 mm and for winter tyres 4 mm.

## Notes on snow chains

### ⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrectly fitted snow chains

If you have fitted snow chains to the front wheels, they may drag against the vehicle body or chassis components.

- ▶ Never fit snow chains to the front wheels.
- ▶ Only fit snow chains on the rear wheels in pairs.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to components of the vehicle body or chassis due to fitted snow chains

If you fit snow chains to the front wheels of 4MATIC vehicles, you may damage components of the vehicle body or chassis.

► Only fit snow chains to the rear wheels of 4MATIC vehicles.

Observe the following notes when using snow chains:

- Snow chains are only permissible for certain wheel/tyre combinations. You can obtain information about this from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- For safety reasons, only use snow chains that have been specifically approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or snow chains with the same quality standard.
- Comply with the installation instructions of the snow chain manufacturer.
- If snow chains are fitted, the maximum permissible speed is 50 km/h.

- **Vehicles with Active Parking Assist:** do not use Active Parking Assist when snow chains are fitted.
  - **Vehicles with level control:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive at raised vehicle level (→ page 432).
  - **Vehicles with rear axle steering:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive with snow chain mode active (→ page 757).
- i** You can deactivate ESP® to pull away (→ page 385). This allows the wheels to spin, achieving an increased driving force.

### Activating or deactivating snow chain mode

Multimedia system:



► Activate or deactivate **Snow chain mode**.

When the function is active, the vehicle behaves as if snow chains were installed. For example, the maximum steering movement of the rear wheels is limited and the turning circle is thus increased.

Additionally, parts of the driving and driving safety systems are not available when snow chain mode is active.

### Tyre pressure

#### Notes on tyre pressure

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident due to insufficient or excessive tyre pressure

Underinflated or overinflated tyres pose in particular the following risks:

- The tyres can burst.
  - The tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly.
  - The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking characteristics may be greatly impaired.
- Comply with the recommended tyre pressure and check the tyre pressure of all tyres, including the spare wheel, regularly:

- monthly
  - when the load changes
  - before embarking on a longer journey
  - if operating conditions change, e.g. off-road driving
- Adjust the tyre pressure, if necessary.

Tyre pressure which is too high or too low can:

- Shorten the service life of the tyres.
- Cause increased tyre damage.
- Adversely affect driving characteristics and thus driving safety, e.g. due to aquaplaning.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to repeated pressure drop in the tyres

The wheels, valves or tyres could be damaged.

Too low a tyre pressure can lead to the tyres bursting.

- Examine the tyres for foreign objects.
- Check whether the tyre has a puncture or the valve has a leak.

► If you are unable to rectify the damage, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Information on the recommended tyre pressure for the vehicle's factory-fitted tyres can be found on the tyre pressure table on the inside of the fuel filler flap (→ page 758).

Use a suitable pressure gauge to check the tyre pressure. The outer appearance of a tyre does not permit any reliable conclusion about the tyre pressure.

Only correct tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. Conditions for cold tyres:

- The vehicle has been parked with the tyres out of direct sunlight for at least three hours.
- The vehicle has travelled less than 1.6 km.

The vehicle's tyres heat up when driving. As the temperature of the tyres increases, so too does the tyre pressure.

**Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** you can also see the tyre pressure in the driver's display (→ page 759).

## Notes on trailer operation

Always inflate the rear axle tyres to the recommended tyre pressures on the tyre pressure table for increased load.

## Tyre pressure table

The tyre pressure table is on the inside of the fuel filler flap.

100 kPa = 1 bar

	Front Left	Front Right	Rear Left	Rear Right
Condition	Icon 1	Icon 2	Icon 3	Icon 4
Condition	Icon 5	Icon 6	Icon 7	Icon 8
Condition	Icon 9	Icon 10	Icon 11	Icon 12
Condition	Icon 13	Icon 14	Icon 15	Icon 16
Condition	Icon 17	Icon 18	Icon 19	Icon 20
Condition	Icon 21	Icon 22	Icon 23	Icon 24
Condition	Icon 25	Icon 26	Icon 27	Icon 28
Condition	Icon 29	Icon 30	Icon 31	Icon 32
Condition	Icon 33	Icon 34	Icon 35	Icon 36
Condition	Icon 37	Icon 38	Icon 39	Icon 40
Condition	Icon 41	Icon 42	Icon 43	Icon 44
Condition	Icon 45	Icon 46	Icon 47	Icon 48
Condition	Icon 49	Icon 50	Icon 51	Icon 52
Condition	Icon 53	Icon 54	Icon 55	Icon 56
Condition	Icon 57	Icon 58	Icon 59	Icon 60
Condition	Icon 61	Icon 62	Icon 63	Icon 64
Condition	Icon 65	Icon 66	Icon 67	Icon 68
Condition	Icon 69	Icon 70	Icon 71	Icon 72
Condition	Icon 73	Icon 74	Icon 75	Icon 76
Condition	Icon 77	Icon 78	Icon 79	Icon 80
Condition	Icon 81	Icon 82	Icon 83	Icon 84
Condition	Icon 85	Icon 86	Icon 87	Icon 88
Condition	Icon 89	Icon 90	Icon 91	Icon 92
Condition	Icon 93	Icon 94	Icon 95	Icon 96
Condition	Icon 97	Icon 98	Icon 99	Icon 100

A 213 584 37 03      1234567

The tyre pressure table shows the recommended tyre pressure for all tyres approved for this vehicle. The recommended tyre pressures apply for cold tyres under various operating conditions, i.e. loading and/or speed of the vehicle.

If one or more tyre sizes precede a tyre pressure, the following tyre pressure information is only valid for those tyre sizes and their respective load condition.

If the preceding tyre sizes are complemented by the  symbol, the tyre pressure information following shows alternative tyre pressures. Fuel consumption may then increase slightly.

The load conditions "partially laden" and "fully laden" are defined in the table for different numbers of passengers and amounts of luggage. The actual number of seats may differ from this.

## Tyre pressure monitoring system

### ■ Function of the tyre pressure monitoring system

The system checks the tyre pressure and the tyre temperature of the tyres fitted to the vehicle by means of a tyre pressure sensor.

The tyre pressure and the tyre temperature appear in the driver's display.

If there is a substantial pressure loss or if the tyre temperature is excessive, you will be warned with display messages (→ page 1002) or the  warning lamp in the driver's display (→ page 1033).

The tyre pressure monitoring system is only an aid. It is the driver's responsibility to set the tyre pressure to the recommended cold tyre pressure suitable for the operating situation.

In most cases, the tyre pressure monitoring system will automatically update the new reference values after you have changed the tyre pressure. You can, however, also update the reference values by restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system manually (→ page 760).

## System limits

The system may be impaired or may not function particularly in the following situations:

- incorrect reference values were taught in
- sudden pressure loss caused by a foreign object penetrating the tyre, for example
- there is a malfunction caused by another radio signal source

### ■ Checking the tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitoring system

#### Requirements

- The vehicle is switched on.

Driver's display:



- ▶ Press  to confirm.

One of the following displays appears:

- Current tyre pressure of each wheel:



- **Tyre pressures will be displayed after a few minutes of driving:** current values are not yet known to the system. The pressure/temperature values of each tyre are displayed as soon as they are known to the system.
  - **Tyre pressure monitor active:** the teach-in process of the system is not yet complete. The tyre pressures are already being monitored.
- Compare the current tyre pressure with the recommended tyre pressure for the current operating condition (→ page 758). Additionally, observe the notes on cold tyres (→ page 757).

**i** The values displayed in the driver's display may deviate from those of the tyre pressure gauge as they refer to sea level. At high elevations, the tyre pressure values indicated by a tyre pressure gauge are higher than those shown in the driver's display.

### ► Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system

#### Requirements

- The recommended tyre pressure is correctly set for the respective operating status on each of the four wheels (→ page 757).

Restart the tyre pressure monitoring system in the following situations:

- The tyre pressure has changed.
- The wheels or tyres have been changed or newly fitted.

Driver's display:



- Select **Tyre pressure** and confirm with **OK**.

► Swipe downwards on Touch Control on the steering wheel. The **Use current tyre pressures as new reference values?** message is shown in the driver's display.

► Select **Yes** and confirm the restart with **OK**. The **Tyre pressure monitor restarted** message is shown in the driver's display.

Current warning messages are deleted and the yellow  warning lamp goes out.

After you have been driving for a few minutes, the system checks whether the current tyre pressures are within the specified range. The current tyre pressures are then accepted as reference values and monitored.

If the tyre pressure levels are not within the specified range, the **Please correct tyre pressure** message appears.

## Wheel change

### Notes on selecting, fitting and replacing tyres

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect wheel and tyre dimensions

If wheels and tyres of the wrong size are fitted, the service brakes or components in the brake system and in the wheel suspension may be damaged.

► Always replace wheels and tyres with those that fulfil the specifications of the original part.

For wheels, pay attention to the following:

- Designation
- Type

For tyres, pay attention to the following:

- Designation
- Manufacturer
- Type

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury through exceeding the specified tyre load-bearing capacity or the permissible speed rating

Exceeding the load-bearing capacity of the tyres can lead to tyre damage and could cause the tyres to explode.

- Therefore, only use tyre types and sizes approved for your vehicle model.
- Observe the tyre load-bearing capacity rating and speed rating required for your vehicle.

#### **! NOTE** Vehicle and tyre damage caused by non-approved tyre types and sizes

For safety reasons, only use tyres, wheels and accessories which have been specially approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle.

These tyres are specially adapted to the active safety systems, such as ABS, ESP® and 4MATIC, and marked as follows:

- MO = Mercedes-Benz Original

- MOE = Mercedes-Benz Original Extended (run-flat tyres only for certain wheels)
- MO1 = Mercedes-Benz Original (only certain AMG tyres)

Otherwise, certain properties, such as handling characteristics, vehicle noise emissions, consumption, etc. could be adversely affected. Furthermore, other tyre sizes could result in the tyres rubbing against the body and axle components when loaded. This could result in damage to the tyre or the vehicle.

Only use tyres, wheels and accessories that have been checked and recommended by Mercedes-Benz.

#### **! NOTE** Risk to driving safety from retreaded tyres

Retreaded tyres are neither tested nor recommended by Mercedes-Benz, since previous damage cannot always be detected on retreaded tyres.

For this reason driving safety cannot be guaranteed.

► Do not use used tyres if you have no information about their previous usage.

**!** **NOTE** Possible wheel and tyre damage when driving over obstacles

Large wheels have a smaller section width. As the section width decreases, the risk of wheels and tyres being damaged when driving over obstacles increases.

- Avoid obstacles or drive especially carefully.
- Reduce your speed when driving over kerbs, speed bumps, manhole covers and potholes.
- Avoid particularly high kerbs.

**!** **NOTE** Possible wheel and tyre damage when parking on kerbs or in potholes

Parking on kerbs or in potholes can damage the wheels and tyres.

- Only park on level surfaces if possible.
- Avoid kerbs and potholes when parking.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to electronic component parts due to the use of tyre-fitting tools

**Vehicles with tyre pressure monitoring system:** there are electronic component parts in the wheel.

If tyre-fitting tools are positioned in the area of the valve, the electronic components could be damaged.

- Tyre-fitting tools should not be applied in the area of the valve.
- Always have tyres changed at a qualified specialist workshop.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to summer tyres at low ambient temperatures

At low ambient temperatures, tears could form when driving with summer tyres, causing permanent damage to the tyre.

- At temperatures below 7 °C use  M+S tyres.

Accessory parts which are not approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or which are not used correctly, can impair the operating safety.

Before purchasing and using non-approved accessories, visit a qualified specialist workshop and enquire about:

- Suitability
- Legal stipulations
- Factory recommendations

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident with sport tyres

The special tyre tread in combination with the optimised tyre compound means that the risk of skidding or aquaplaning on wet roads is increased.

In addition, the tyre grip is greatly reduced at a low outside temperature and tyre running temperature.

- Switch on the ESP® and adapt your driving style accordingly.

- ▶ Use  M+S tyres at outside temperatures of less than 7 °C.
- ▶ Only use tyres suitable for the intended use.

Observe the following when selecting, fitting and replacing tyres:

- Country-specific requirements for tyre approval that define a specific tyre type for your vehicle.
- Furthermore, the use of certain tyre types in certain regions and areas of operation can be highly beneficial.
- Only use tyres and wheels of the same type (summer tyres, winter tyres, MOExtended tyres) and the same make.
- Only fit wheels of the same size on one axle (left and right).  
It is only permissible to fit a different wheel size in the event of a flat tyre in order to drive to the specialist workshop.
- Do not make any modifications to the brake system, the wheels or the tyres.

The use of shims or brake dust shields is not permitted and may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.

- **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** all fitted wheels must be equipped with functioning sensors for the tyre pressure monitoring system.
- At temperatures below 7°C use winter tyres or all-season tyres marked  M+S for all wheels.  
Winter tyres provide the best possible grip in wintry road conditions.
- For M+S tyres, only use tyres with the same tread.
- Observe the maximum permissible speed for the M+S tyres fitted.  
If the tyre's maximum speed is below that of the vehicle, this must be indicated by an appropriate label in the driver's field of vision.
- Run in new tyres at moderate speeds for the first 100 km.
- Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

- **When replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics:** vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. Equip the vehicle with a TIREFIT kit after replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics, e.g. winter tyres.

For more information on wheels and tyres, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

#### **Vehicles with AMG Driver's Package**

##### **WARNING** Risk of accident caused by non-approved tyre types

If you use tyre types that have not been adapted to changes made to the factory speed limit, this can have the following consequences:

- The tyres are not suitable for high speeds and the corresponding driving dynamics.
- The tyres wear unevenly and affect the roadworthiness of the vehicle.
- ABS, ESP® and cruise control operation are restricted.

This can jeopardise road safety.

- Only use tyre types that have been approved for the maximum permissible speed set and the vehicle.

### Notes on interchanging wheels

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury through different wheel sizes

Interchanging the front and rear wheels can severely impair the driving characteristics.

The disk brakes or wheel suspension components may also be damaged.

- Only interchange the front and rear wheels if the wheels and tyres have the same dimensions.

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions can render the general operating permit invalid. Observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" (→ page 761)

The wear patterns on the front and rear wheels differ:

- front wheels wear more on the tyre shoulder
- rear wheels wear more in the centre of the tyre

Do not drive with tyres that have too little tread depth. This significantly reduces traction on wet roads (aquaplaning).

On vehicles with the same front and rear wheel size, you can interchange the wheels every 5,000 to 10,000 km, depending on the wear. Ensure the direction of rotation is maintained for the wheels.

### Notes on storing wheels

When storing wheels, observe the following notes:

- After removing wheels, store them in a cool, dry and preferably dark place.
- Protect the tyres from contact with oil, grease or fuel.

### Overview of the tyre-change tool kit

Apart from some country-specific variants, vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. For more information on which tyre-changing tools are required and approved for performing a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Required tyre-changing tools may include, for example:

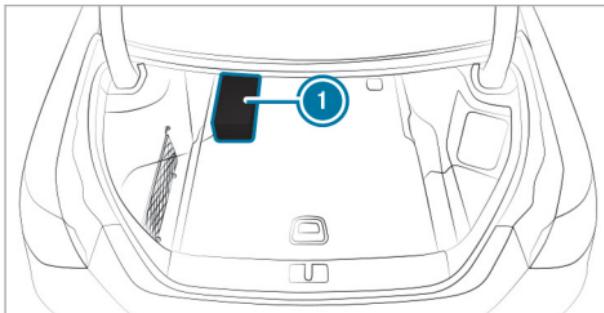
- Jack
- Chock
- Wheel wrench

**i** The jack weighs approximately 3.4 kg. The maximum load capacity of the jack can be found on the sticker affixed to the jack. The jack is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

The tyre-change tool kit is located in tool bag ① on the boot floor.

**i** Depending on the equipment, the tool bag may be located in other positions on the boot floor.

- i** When stowing the tool bag, make sure that it is adequately secured.

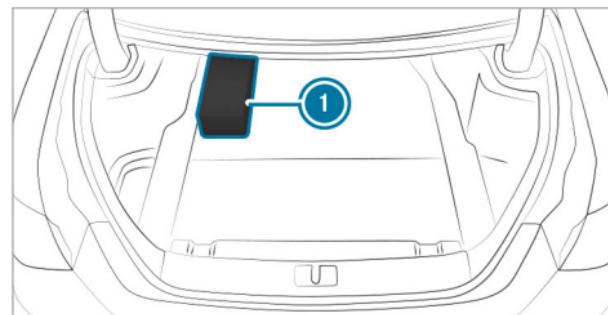


The tool bag contains:

- Jack
- Gloves
- Wheel wrench
- Centring pin
- Folding chock
- Ratchet for jack

### Plug-in hybrid

The tyre-change tool kit is located in tool bag ① on the boot floor.



### Preparing the vehicle for a wheel change

#### **Requirements:**

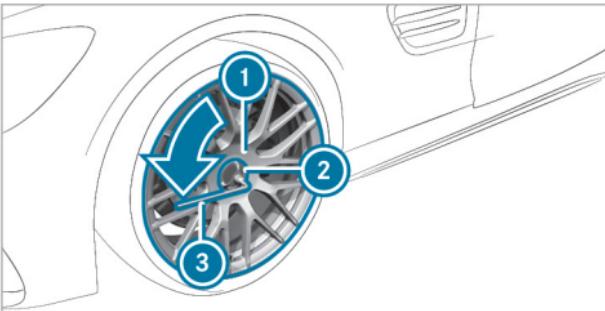
- The vehicle is not on a slope.
- The vehicle is on solid, non-slippery and level ground.
- The required tyre-change tool kit is available.

**i** If your vehicle is not equipped with the tyre-change tool kit, consult a qualified specialist workshop to find out about suitable tools.

- ▶ Apply the electric parking brake manually.
- ▶ Move the front wheels to the straight-ahead position.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ **Vehicles with level control system:** set the normal vehicle level (→ page 432).
- ▶ Switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Make sure that the vehicle cannot be started.
- ▶ Place chocks or other suitable items under the front and rear of the wheel that is diagonally opposite the wheel you wish to change.
- ▶ Remove the hub cap if necessary (→ page 766).
- ▶ Raise the vehicle (→ page 767).

## Fitting/removing the hub cap

### Removing



- ▶ Remove socket (2) and wheel wrench (3) from the vehicle tool kit (→ page 766, 766).
- ▶ Position socket (2) on hub cap (1).
- ▶ Position wheel spanner (3) on socket (2).
- ▶ Using wheel spanner (3), turn hub cap (1) anti-clockwise and remove it.

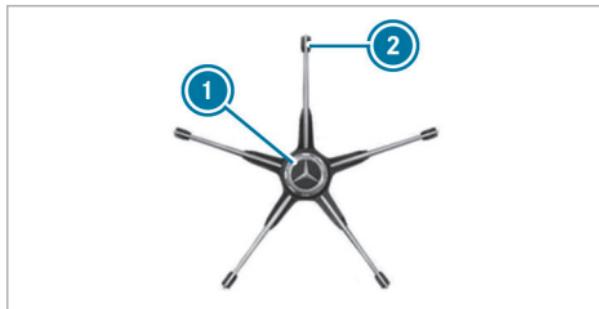
### Fitting

- ▶ Before fitting, check hub cap (1) and the wheel area for dirt, and clean if necessary.

- ▶ Position hub cap (1) and turn until it is in the right position.
  - ▶ Position socket (2) on hub cap (1).
  - ▶ Position wheel wrench (3) on socket (2) and tighten hub cap (1).
- i Specified tightening torque:** 25 Nm.

## Fitting/removing the hub cap with the bayonet lock

### Removing



- ▶ Loosen five holders (2) between the spokes.
- ▶ Turn bayonet lock (1) anti-clockwise.

- ▶ Remove the wheel trim.

### Fitting

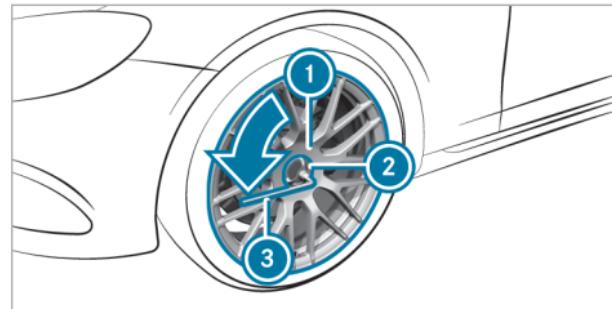
- ▶ Position bayonet lock (1) in the centre.
- ▶ Turn the lock clockwise until it engages.
- ▶ Clip five holders (2) between the spokes.

## Removing and fitting the wheel trim/hub caps

### Requirements

- The vehicle is prepared for a wheel change (→ page 765).

### Aluminium hub cap



**To remove:**

- ▶ Position socket **②** from the tyre-change tool kit on hub cap **①**.
- ▶ Position wheel spanner **③** on socket **②**.
- ▶ Using wheel spanner **③**, turn hub cap **①** anti-clockwise and remove it.

**To fit:**

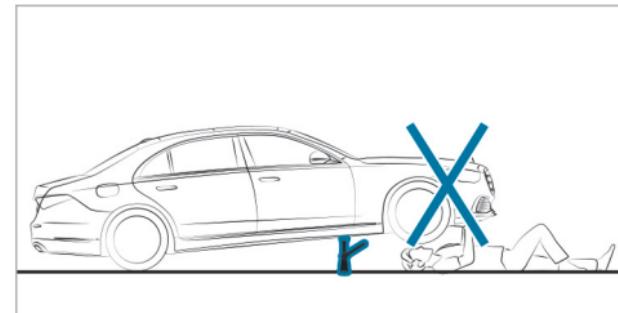
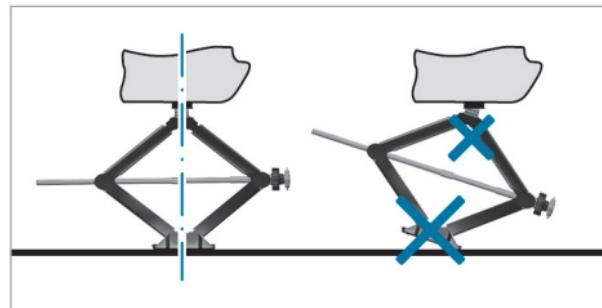
- ▶ Follow the instructions above in reverse order.
- i Specified tightening torque:** 25 Nm.

Raising the vehicle when changing a wheel**Requirements**

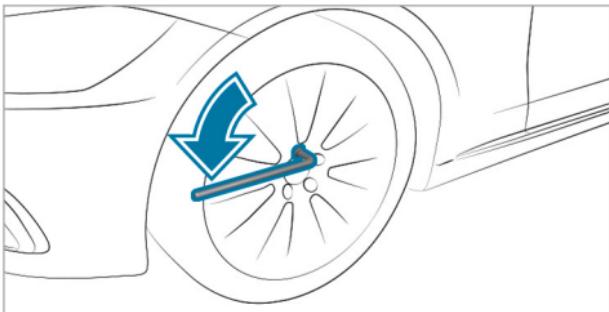
- There are no persons in the vehicle.
- The vehicle has been prepared for a wheel change (→ page 765).
- The hub caps have been removed (→ page 766).

**Important notes on using the jack:**

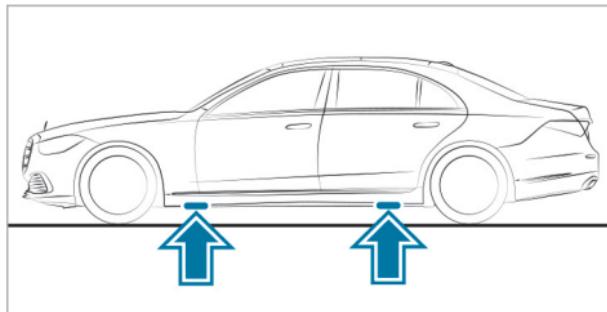
- Use only a vehicle-specific jack that has been approved by Mercedes-Benz to raise the vehicle.
- The jack is only designed for raising and holding the vehicle for a short time while a wheel is being changed and not for maintenance work under the vehicle.
- The jack must be placed on a firm, flat and non-slip surface.
- The foot of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jack support point.

**Rules of conduct when the vehicle is raised:**

- Never place your hands and/or feet under the vehicle.
- Never lie under the vehicle.
- Do not start the vehicle and do not release the electric parking brake.
- Do not open or close any doors or the boot lid.



► Using the wheel wrench, loosen the wheel bolts on the wheel you wish to change by about one full turn. Do not unscrew the screws completely.



Position of the jack support points

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from incorrect positioning of the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle, the jack could tip with the vehicle raised.

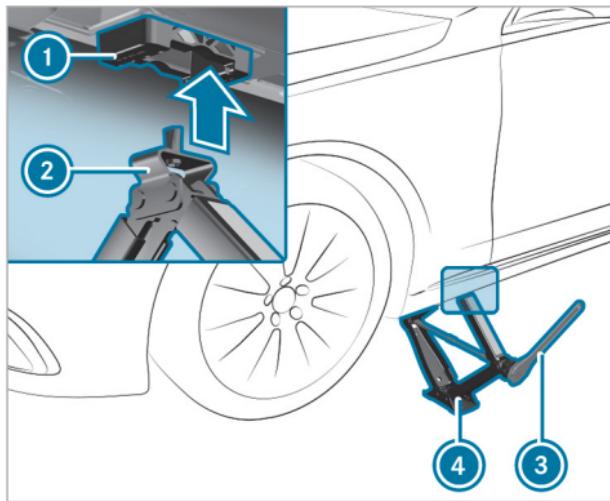
► Only position the jack at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle. The base of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jacking point of the vehicle.

**! NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to the jack

If you do not position the jack at the jack support points provided for this purpose, you could damage your vehicle.

► Only position the jack at the jack support points provided for this purpose.

► Take the ratchet ring spanner out of the tyre-change tool kit and place it on the hexagon nut of the jack so that the letters "AUF" are visible.



- ▶ Position support ② of jack ④ on jack support point ①.
- ▶ Turn ratchet ring spanner ③ clockwise until jack support ② sits completely on jack support point ① and the base of the jack lies evenly on the ground.

- ▶ Continue to turn ratchet ring spanner ③ until the tyre is raised a maximum of 3 cm off the ground.
- ▶ Loosen and remove the wheel (→ page 769).

### Removing a wheel

#### Requirements

- The vehicle is raised.

#### Note on AMG vehicles:

- ! NOTE Damage to the ceramic brake disc when changing a wheel

**Mercedes-AMG vehicles with ceramic brake discs:** during removal and repositioning of the wheel, the wheel rim can strike the ceramic-brake disc and damage it.

- ▶ Take particular care.
- ▶ Ask another person for assistance or use a second centring pin.

When changing a wheel, avoid applying any force to the brake discs, as this could impair the level of comfort when braking.

- ! NOTE Damage to the wheels' plastic elements when changing a wheel

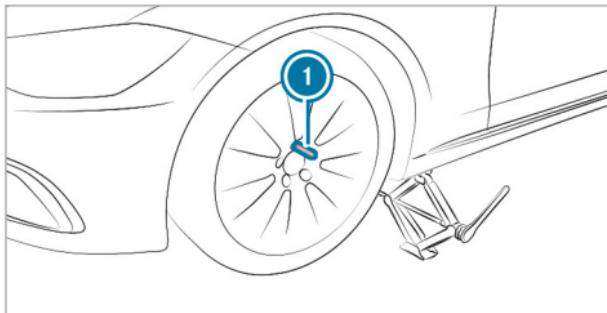
Plastic elements on wheels may be damaged when removing and repositioning the wheel.

- ▶ Do not raise the wheels by the plastic elements when removing and repositioning.

- ! NOTE Damage to threading from dirt on wheel bolts

- ▶ Do not place wheel bolts in sand or on a dirty surface.

- ▶ Unscrew the uppermost wheel bolt completely.



- ▶ Screw centring pin (1) into the thread instead of the wheel bolt.
- ▶ Unscrew the remaining wheel bolts completely.
- ▶ Remove the wheel.
- ▶ Observe the information on the choice of tyres (→ page 761).

### Fitting a new wheel

#### Requirements

- The wheel to be changed is removed and the centring pin is screwed in (→ page 769).

**!** **WARNING** Risk of accident from losing a wheel

Oiled or greased wheel bolts can cause the wheel bolts to come loose, as too can damaged wheel bolts or wheel hub threads.

- ▶ Never oil or grease the threads.
- ▶ In the event of damage to the threads, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Have the damaged wheel bolts or damaged hub threads replaced.
- ▶ Do not continue driving.

- ▶ Observe the information on the choice of tyres (→ page 761).

For tyres with a specified direction of rotation, an arrow on the side wall of the tyre indicates the correct direction of rotation. Observe the direction of rotation when fitting.

**Note on AMG vehicles:**

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the ceramic brake disc when changing a wheel

**Mercedes-AMG vehicles with ceramic brake discs:** during removal and repositioning of the wheel, the wheel rim can strike the ceramic-brake disc and damage it.

- ▶ Take particular care.
- ▶ Ask another person for assistance or use a second centring pin.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the wheels' plastic elements when changing a wheel

Plastic elements on wheels may be damaged when removing and repositioning the wheel.

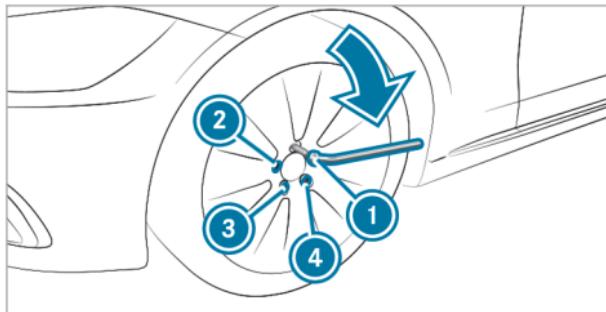
- ▶ Do not raise the wheels by the plastic elements when removing and repositioning.

- ▶ Slide the wheel to be mounted onto the centring pin and push it on.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from tightening wheel bolts and nuts

If you tighten the wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is raised, the jack could tip.

- ▶ Only tighten wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is on the ground.
- ▶ Be sure to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" (→ page 761).
- ▶ For safety reasons, only use wheel bolts which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and for the wheel in question.
- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated until they are finger-tight.



- ▶ Unscrew and remove the centring pin.
- ▶ Tighten the last wheel bolt until it is finger-tight.
- ▶ Lower the vehicle (→ page 771).

### Lowering the vehicle after a wheel change

#### Requirements

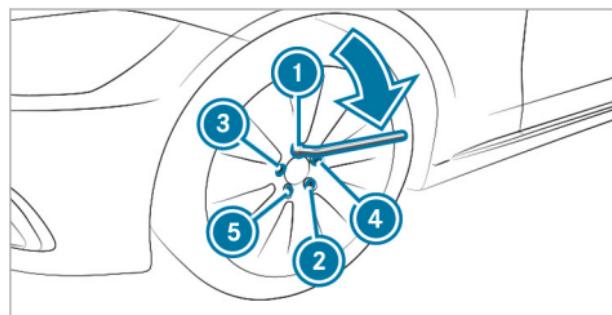
- The new wheel has been fitted (→ page 770).

**! NOTE** Risk of vehicle jack becoming trapped by the AIRMATIC system

If the AIRMATIC system has released air when raising the vehicle, the jack can become trapped when the vehicle is lowered.

- ▶ Start the engine. This adapts the vehicle level.
- ▶ Remove the jack from under the vehicle.

- ▶ **To lower the vehicle:** place the ratchet onto the hexagon nut of the jack so that the letters "AB" are visible and turn anti-clockwise.



- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated ① to ⑤ with an initial maximum force of 80 Nm.
- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated ① to ⑤ with the specified tightening torque of 150 Nm.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect tightening torque

The wheels could come loose if the wheel bolts or wheel nuts are not tightened to the prescribed torque.

- ▶ Ensure that the wheel bolts or wheel nuts are tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.
- ▶ If you are not sure, do not move the vehicle. Contact a qualified specialist workshop and have the tightening torque checked immediately.

- ▶ Check the tyre pressure of the newly fitted wheel and adjust it if necessary.

ⓘ The following does not apply if the new wheel is an emergency spare wheel.

- ▶ **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 760).

### Emergency spare wheel

#### Notes on the emergency spare wheel

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident caused by incorrect wheel and tyre dimensions

The wheel or tyre size and the tyre type of the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel and the wheel to be replaced may differ. The emergency spare wheel or spare wheel can significantly impair driving characteristics of the vehicle.

To prevent hazardous situations:

- ▶ Drive carefully.
- ▶ Never fit more than one emergency spare wheel or spare wheel that differs in size.

▶ Only use an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel briefly.

▶ Do not deactivate ESP®.

▶ Have the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size replaced at the nearest qualified specialist workshop. The new wheel must have the correct dimensions.

ⓘ The emergency spare wheel is secured in the emergency spare wheel bag in the boot.

Observe the following notes on fitting an emergency spare wheel:

- The maximum permissible speed with an emergency spare wheel fitted is 80 km/h.
- Do not fit the emergency spare wheel with snow chains.
- Replace the emergency spare wheel after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.
- Use the wheel bolts that are included with the emergency spare wheel.
- **Specified tightening torque:** 130 Nm

- Check the tyre pressure of the emergency spare wheel fitted. Correct the pressure as necessary.
- i** The specified tyre pressure is stated on the label of the emergency spare wheel.
- i** **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** if an emergency spare wheel is fitted, the tyre pressure monitoring system cannot function reliably. For a few minutes after an emergency spare wheel is fitted, the system may still display the tyre pressure of the removed wheel. Only restart the system again when the emergency spare wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 757)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 758)
- Notes on fitting tyres (→ page 761)
- Fitting an emergency spare wheel  
(→ page 765)

## Notes on technical data

The technical data was determined in accordance with EU Directives. The data stated only applies to vehicles with standard equipment. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

**Only for certain countries:** you can find vehicle-specific vehicle data in the COC documents (CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are supplied when the vehicle is delivered.

## On-board electronics

### Notes on tampering with the engine electronics

**! NOTE** Premature wear through improper maintenance

Improper maintenance may cause vehicle components to wear more quickly and the vehicle's operating permit may be invalidated.

► Always have work on the engine electronics and related components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

**! NOTE** Increased wear and tear or damage caused by measures undertaken to increase performance

Engine management measures undertaken to increase performance can lead to increased wear and tear or damage to the drive system.

► Do not undertake engine management measures to increase performance.

## Two-way radios

### Notes on fitting two-way radios

**! WARNING** Risk of accident due to improper work on two-way radios

If two-way radios are manipulated or retrofitted incorrectly, the electromagnetic radiation from the two-way radios can interfere with the vehicle electronics and jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

► You should have all work on electrical and electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

**! WARNING** Risk of accident due to improper operation of two-way radios

If you use two-way radios in the vehicle improperly, their electromagnetic radiation can disrupt the vehicle's electronics. This is the case in the following situations, in particular:

- The two-way radio is not connected to an exterior aerial.
- The exterior aerial is fitted incorrectly or is not a low-reflection aerial.

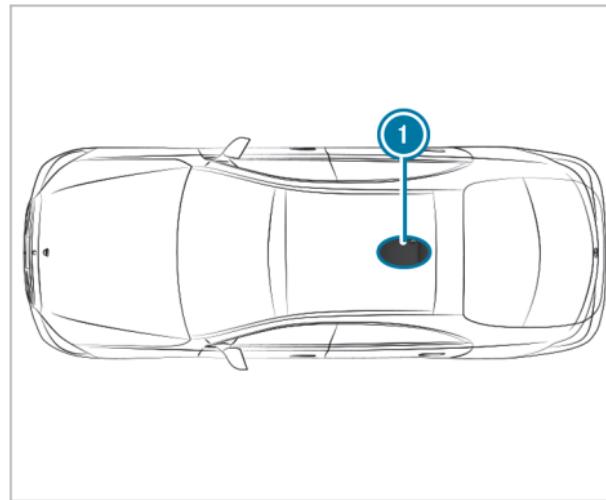
This could jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

- Have the low-reflection exterior aerial fitted at a qualified specialist workshop.
- When operating two-way radios in the vehicle, always connect them to the low-reflection exterior aerial.

**!** **NOTE** Invalidation of the operating permit due to failure to comply with the instructions for installation and use

The operating permit may be invalidated if the instructions for installation and use of two-way radios are not observed.

- ▶ Only use approved frequency bands.
- ▶ Observe the maximum permissible output power in these frequency bands.
- ▶ Only use approved aerial positions.



Vehicles without panoramic sliding sunroof

**①** Rear roof area

On vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof, fitting an aerial is not permitted.

Use Technical Specification ISO/TS 21609 (Road Vehicles – "EMCs for installation of aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment") when

retrofitting two-way radios. Comply with the legal requirements for detachable parts.

If your vehicle has fittings for two-way radio equipment, use the power supply and aerial connectors provided in the pre-installation. Observe the manufacturer's supplements when fitting.

**■ Two-way radio transmission output**

The maximum transmission output (PEAK) at the base of the aerial must not exceed the values in the following table.

**Frequency band and maximum transmission output**

Frequency band	Maximum transmission output
2-m- frequency band 144 - 174 MHz	50 W
Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA) 380 - 460 MHz	10 W

Frequency band	Maximum transmission output
Two-way radio 2G	2 W
Two-way radio 3G/4G/5G	0.5 W

The following can be used in the vehicle without restrictions:

- two-way radios with a maximum transmission output of up to 100 mW

- two-way radios with transmitter frequencies in the 380 - 410 MHz frequency band and a maximum transmission output of up to 2 W (TETRA)
- mobile phones (2G/3G/4G/5G)

There are no restrictions when positioning the aerial on the outside of the vehicle for the following frequency bands:

- Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA)
- 2G/3G/4G/5G

### Regulatory radio information

#### Specific information on wireless applications in accordance with 2014/53/EU

Besides the typical frequencies for mobile communication cars by Mercedes-Benz make use of the following automotive radio applications.

#### Type of wireless applications and specifications in accordance with 2014/53/EU

Technology	Frequency range	Transmission output/magnetic field strength
Remote Keyless Entry	20 kHz (9–90 kHz)	≤ 72 dBµA/m at 10m
Wireless Power Transmission	105 kHz (90–119 kHz)	≤ 42 dBµA/m at 10m
Remote Keyless Entry	120 kHz (119–135 kHz)	≤ 42 dBµA/m at 10m

Technology	Frequency range	Transmission output/magnetic field strength
Wireless Power Transmission	127 kHz (119–135 kHz)	≤ 66 dB $\mu$ A/m at 10m with the magnetic field strength level decreasing 3dB/octave above 119 kHz
Near-field communication	13.553–13.567 MHz	≤ 42 dB $\mu$ A/m at 10m
Remote Keyless Entry, Garage Door Opener, Tire Pressure Monitoring	433 MHz (433.05–434.79 MHz)	≤ 10 mW ERP
Block Heater Remote Control, Garage Door Opener	868 MHz (868.0–868.6 MHz)	≤ 25 mW ERP
Block Heater Remote Control, Garage Door Opener	869 MHz (868.7–869.2 MHz)	≤ 25 mW ERP
Bluetooth, Kleer, RLAN, wireless Headphones	2.4 GHz ISM band (2400–2483.5 MHz)	≤ 100 mW EIRP
RLAN	5.1 GHz UNII-1 (5150–5250 MHz)	≤ 25 mW EIRP
Interior Monitoring Radar, RLAN	5.8 GHz UNII-3 (5725–5875 MHz)	≤ 25 mW EIRP
Remote Keyless Entry	7.25 GHz UWB (6.0–8.5 GHz)	≤ -41.3 dBm/MHz EIRP mean ≤ 0 dBm/MHz EIRP peak
76 GHz radar	76–77 GHz	≤ 55 dBm peak EIRP

Technology	Frequency range	Transmission output/magnetic field strength
Compensator ECE DE003 and ECE DE004	GSM (E-GSM 900) GSM (E-GSM 1800)	< +33 dBm < +30 dBm
	UMTS (I, III, VIII)	< +23 dBm
	LTE (B1, B3, B7, B8, B20)	< +23 dBm
HERMES (Hardware for Enhanced Remote, Mobility & Emergency Services)	WLAN (2400-2483.5 MHz) WLAN (5736-5833 MHz)	< 20 dBm < 14 dBm
	GSM (E-GSM 900, Class 4) GSM (E-GSM 1800, Class 1) GSM (E-GSM 900 8-PSK, Class E2) GSM (E-GSM 1800 8-PSK, Class E2)	< +33 dBm (±2 dB) < +30 dBm (±2 dB) < +27 dBm (±3 dB) < +26 dBm (± 3 dB/-4 dB)
	UMTS (2100 WCDMA FDD B1, Class 3)	< +24 dBm (±1 dB/-3 dB)
	LTE (FDD B I, B III, B38, B39, B40, B41, Class 3)	< +23 dBm (±2 dB)
	GPS (1575,42 MHz +/- 2 MHz)	Receiving only
RAMSES (Router And Mobile SErviceS)	GSM (E-GSM 850 / E-GSM 900, Class 4) GSM (E-GSM 1800 / E-GSM 1900, Class 4)	< +32.5 dBm (±1 dB) < +29.5 dBm (±1 dB)

Technology	Frequency range	Transmission output/magnetic field strength
	UMTS (WCDMA FDD I, II, III, IV, V, VIII, XIX, Class 3)	< +23.5 dBm ( $\pm 1$ dB)
	LTE (FDD B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B7, B8, B9, B18, B19, B21, B28, Class 3)	< +23 dBm ( $\pm 1$ dB)
	LTE (TDD B38, B40, B41, Class 3)	< +23 dBm ( $\pm 1$ dB)
	GNSS (1559–1610 MHz)	Receiving only

Further information and updates are available at the following web address:

<https://regulatoryradioinformation.corpinter.net/en>



### Regulatory radio identifiers and specific notes

The tables and sections contain the following regulatory radio information:

- Manufacturer information
- Required regulatory radio identifiers, listed by country/region:
  - Manufacturer's specifications
  - Model designations
  - Radio equipment approval numbers
- Specific information on wireless vehicle components

### Overview of manufacturers

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
ADC	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, Peter-Dornier-Straße 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany
Bosch	Robert Bosch GmbH, Daimlerstraße 6, 71229 Leonberg, Germany

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information	Manufacturer	Manufacturer information	Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
Continental Antenna	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany	HELLA	HELLA KGaA Hueck & Co., Rixbecker Straße 75, 59552 Lippstadt, Germany	KATHREIN	KATHREIN Automotive GmbH & Co. KG, Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany
Continental Automotive	Continental Automotive GmbH, Siemensstraße 12, 93055 Regensburg, Germany	Hirschmann	Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, Stuttgarter Straße 45-51, 72654 Neckartenzlingen, Germany	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	LEOPOLD KOSTAL GmbH & Co. KG, Hauert 11, 44227 Dortmund, Germany
Gentex	Gentex Corporation, 600 North Centennial Street, Zeeland MI 49464, USA	Huf Baolong	Huf Baolong Electronics Bretten GmbH, Gewerbestraße 40, 75015 Bretten, Germany	MARQUARDT	MARQUARDT GmbH, Schloßstraße 16, 78604 Rietheim-Weilheim, Germany
Harman Becker	Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, Becker-Goering-Strasse 18, 76307 Karlsbad, Germany	HUF	HUF Hülsbeck & Fürst GmbH & Co. KG, Steeger Straße 17, 42551 Velbert, Germany	Meta System	Meta System S.P.A., Via T. Galimberti 5, 42124 Reggio Emilia, Italy
				Molex	Molex CVS Dabendorf GmbH, Märkische Straße 72, 15806 Zossen, Germany

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
Panasonic	Panasonic Automotive Systems Europe GmbH, Robert-Bosch-Straße 27, 63225 Langen, Germany
Schrader	Schrader Electronics Ltd., 11 Technology Park, Belfast Road, Antrim BT41 1QS, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom
Sennheiser	Sennheiser electronic GmbH & Co. KG, Am Labor 1, 30900 Wedemark, Germany

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
Veoneer	Veoneer Sweden AB, Wallentinsvägen 22, 44737 Vårgårda, Sweden
WITTE-Velbert	WITTE-Velbert GmbH & Co. KG, Hoeferstr. 3-15, 42551 Velbert, Germany

The tables and sections contain the following regulatory radio information:

- Manufacturer information
- Required regulatory radio identifiers, listed by country/region:
  - Manufacturer's specifications
  - Model designations
  - Radio equipment approval numbers
- Specific information on wireless vehicle components

Further information and updates are available at the following web address:

<https://regulatoryradioinformation.corpinter.net/en>



#### Overview of manufacturers

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
ADC	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, Peter-Dornier-Straße 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany
Bosch	Robert Bosch GmbH, Daimlerstraße 6, 71229 Leonberg, Germany

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information	Manufacturer	Manufacturer information	Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
Continental Antenna	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany	HELLA	HELLA KGaA Hueck & Co., Rixbecker Straße 75, 59552 Lippstadt, Germany	KATHREIN	KATHREIN Automotive GmbH & Co. KG, Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany
Continental Automotive	Continental Automotive GmbH, Siemensstraße 12, 93055 Regensburg, Germany	Hirschmann	Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, Stuttgarter Straße 45-51, 72654 Neckartenzlingen, Germany	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	LEOPOLD KOSTAL GmbH & Co. KG, Hauert 11, 44227 Dortmund, Germany
Gentex	Gentex Corporation, 600 North Centennial Street, Zeeland MI 49464, USA	Huf Baolong	Huf Baolong Electronics Bretten GmbH, Gewerbestraße 40, 75015 Bretten, Germany	MARQUARDT	MARQUARDT GmbH, Schloßstraße 16, 78604 Rietheim-Weilheim, Germany
Harman Becker	Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, Becker-Goering-Strasse 18, 76307 Karlsbad, Germany	HUF	HUF Hülsbeck & Fürst GmbH & Co. KG, Steeger Straße 17, 42551 Velbert, Germany	Meta System	Meta System S.P.A., Via T. Galimberti 5, 42124 Reggio Emilia, Italy
				Molex	Molex CVS Dabendorf GmbH, Märkische Straße 72, 15806 Zossen, Germany

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
Panasonic	Panasonic Automotive Systems Europe GmbH, Robert-Bosch-Straße 27, 63225 Langen, Germany
Schrader	Schrader Electronics Ltd., 11 Technology Park, Belfast Road, Antrim BT41 1QS, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom
Sennheiser	Sennheiser electronic GmbH & Co. KG, Am Labor 1, 30900 Wedemark, Germany

Manufacturer	Manufacturer information
Veoneer	Veoneer Sweden AB, Wallentinsvägen 22, 44737 Vårgårda, Sweden
WITTE-Velbert	WITTE-Velbert GmbH & Co. KG, Hoeferstr. 3-15, 42551 Velbert, Germany

### Algeria

**Agréé par l'ANF**  
**Référence du Certificat de conformité**

<b>Homologué par l'ARPCE</b> <b>Référence du Certificat de conformité</b>		

### Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223GNS (locking system)	71/H/ANF/2021
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	122/H/ANF/2021
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	122/H/ANF/2021

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	123/H/ANF/2021
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	106/H/ANF/2020
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	107/H/ANF/2020
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	133/H/ANF/2022
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	172/H/ANF/2021
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	188/H/ANF/2021
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	189/H/ANF/2021

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	190/H/ANF/2021
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	195/H/ANF/2021
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	193/H/ANF/2021
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	194/H/ANF/2021
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	186/H/ANF/2021
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	3681/1-73.0 A 1639/DT/DG/ARPT/15

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	652/1/DT/DG/ARPCE/2020
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	56/H/ANF/2021
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	3994/1.69-DA/2098/DT/DG/ARPT/17
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	2695/1-NO.431396/DT/DG/ARPT/17

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	2695/1- NO.431396/ DT/DG/ ARPT/17
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	32/H/ANF/ 2021

**Argentina****Regulatory radio identification**

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	H-26206
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)	H-24637
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	H-24376
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	H-17929



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	D-WMI2020A (control unit)	H-23974
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	H-17845
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	H-15694
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	H-15695
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	H-28310



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	H-20027
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	H-15541
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	H-11545
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	H-16874
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	H-17689
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	H-21034

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	H-21035
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	H-17598
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	H-23101
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	H-24933
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	H-17213
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	H-17212

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	H-23166
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	H-4788
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	H-23292
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	H-25586
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	H-20495



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	H-20959
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	H-24664

## Australia

### Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)



Manufacturer	Model designation
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)



Manufacturer	Model designation
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)



Manufacturer	Model designation
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)
Veoneer	MMRV1 (radar sensor)

## Bahamas

### Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	URCA_TA_2014_082
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	URCA_TA_2019_167
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	URCA_TA/2017_184
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	URCA_TA/2017_157
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	URCA_TA_2019_195
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2020_068

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	URCA_TA/2017_119	Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	URCA_TA/2022_043	MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2017_021
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	UCRA_TA/2016_009	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2015_087	MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	URCA_TA_2019_141
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	UCRA_TA/2020_032	Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	URCA_TA/2017_094	MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	URCA_TA_2020_141
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2017_078	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2015_081	MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2015_031
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	URCA_TA/2019_053	MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	URCA_TA_2017_042	MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2015_033
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	URCA_TA/2019_052	MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	URCA_TA_2019_128	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	URCA_TA/2019_250
			MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	URCA_TA_2019_129	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	URCA_TA_TA/2015_009

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	URCA_TA_2019_101
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	URCA_TA_2021_001
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	URCA_TA_2020_046
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	URCA_TA_2019_247
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	URCA_TA_2019_169
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	URCA_TA_2019_168

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	URCA_TA_2021_027
Veoneer	MMRV1 (radar sensor)	URCA_TA/2015_063
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	URCA_TA_2020_056

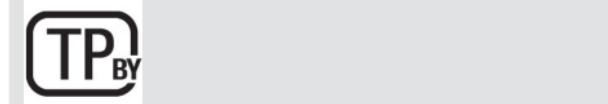
**Belarus****Regulatory radio identification**

Manufacturer	Model designation
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)

TP BY	Manufacturer	Model designation
	Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)
	Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)
	Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)
	Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)
	Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GNS (aerial amplifier)
	Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)
	Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)



Manufacturer	Model designation
Harman Becker	HERMES 3.0 (communication module)
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)



Manufacturer	Model designation
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)
Veoneer	MMRV1 (radar sensor)
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)

## Botswana

### Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	BOCRA/T/2018/2026
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	BOCRA/T/2020/5186
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	BOCRA/T/2019/4674
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	BOCRA/T/2019/4975
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	BOCRA/T/2017/3788
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	BOCRA/T/2019/4387

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	BOCRA/TA/2019/5050	Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2022/7099	MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4758
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/5075	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4664	MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2020/5473
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4661	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4593	MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4359
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4662	MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4389	MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4360
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4724	MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4388	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4687
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4723	MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4390	Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4975
			MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2019/5135	Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	BOCRA/TA/2019/4980

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	BOCRA/TA/2021/6191
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	BOCRA/TA/2020/5342

**Brazil****Note on two-way radio systems in the vehicle:**

These systems are not protected against harmful interference and must not cause interference in properly approved systems.

**Regulatory radio identification**

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)	03691-15-05298
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	07359-21-12817
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	3691-15-5298
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	00325-20-02149

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	03189-17-02856
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	04689-17-05364
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	1855-12-5762
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	1787-12-8058
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	03627-15-06643



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	00053-13-06 643
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	02712-15-03 366
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	01333-17-02 930
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	01395-11-02 930
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	01392-11-02 930
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	00616-17-02 930



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	06218-19-02 930
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	11149-20-02 930
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	03149-19-02 930
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	03756-15-02 930



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	03757-15-02 930
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	03034-20-07 018

#### Further specific information

#### Rear Seat Entertainment System:

This system is not protected against harmful interference and must not cause interference in properly approved systems.

This product is approved by ANATEL in accordance with the procedures set out in Resolution 242/2000 and complies with the relevant technical requirements. Further information can be found on the <https://www.anatel.gov.br>

Brunei Darussalam

## Regulatory radio identification

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	DTA-004005
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	DTA-004222
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	DTA-011039
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	DTA-006601
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	DTA-006678

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	DTA-006665
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	DTA-004998
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	DTA-005043
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	DTA-017264
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	DTA-000351

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	DTA-001661
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	DTA-000794
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	DTA-018051
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	DTA-000310



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	DTA-003757
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	DTA-006138
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	DTA-000615
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	DTA-007245

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	LPD-38937
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	DTA-000068
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	DTA-000066
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	LPD-38890
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	DTA-003525
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	DTA-005850

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	DTA-011312
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	DTA-011313
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	DTA-003662
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	LPD-29665
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	LPD-29665

 <b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model designation</b>	<b>Radio equipment approval number</b>
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	DRQ-D-JATI-07-2000-109000
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	DTA-001514
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	DTA No. 003893

 <b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model designation</b>	<b>Radio equipment approval number</b>
Schrader	MFR3 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	DRQ-D-MAJU-02-2011-111083
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	DTA-004000
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	DTA-003999
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	DTA-010423

 <b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model designation</b>	<b>Radio equipment approval number</b>
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	DTA-006216
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	DTA-005628

## Eurasian Economic Union

## Regulatory radio identification



## Manufacturer



## Model designation

ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)



## Manufacturer



## Model designation

Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GNS (aerial amplifier)
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)



## Manufacturer



## Model designation

Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)

	
Manufacturer	Model designation
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)

	
Manufacturer	Model designation
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)

Ghana

Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
		NCA APPROVED
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	ZRO-1H-7E3-152
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	ZRO-M8-7E3-230
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X53
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	ZRO-M8-7E3-225
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-277

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE2-16A	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X49	MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X4C
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE2-157	MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X50	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X3C
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X45	MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X51	Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	ZRO-1H-7E3-142
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X47	MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X52	Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	ZRO-M8-7E3-230
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	7E6-M1-XA4-SRD	MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE-129	Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	7E5-7M-X72-RDR
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	EX6-6M-GE2-16C	MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	ZRO-1H-7E3-26E	WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	SRO-1M-7E4-X59
			MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	SRO-1M-7E4-11B			
			MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X4A			

Indonesia Regulatory radio identification		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	68676/ SDPPI/2020 7163 
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	70266/ SDPPI/2020 7163 

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	74264/ SDPPI/2021 7163 	Bosch	MRRevo14F (radar sensor)	74265/ SDPPI/2021 7163 
	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	74267/ SDPPI/2021 7163 		MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	74266/ SDPPI/2021 7163 

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	67882/ SDPPI/2020 7163				Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	76621/ SDPPI/2021 7163



Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya



Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	66185/SDPPI/2020 10325		Dilarang melakuk- akan peru- bahan spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	66911 / SDPPI/2020 7163				Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	69379 / SDPPI/2020 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Continental Automotive	D-WMI2020A (control unit)	66678/ SDPPI/2020 7163		Dilarang melakuk- akan peru- bahana spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	NTG7 MID (Headunit)	70732/SDPPI/2020 7163				Continental Automotive	NTG7 HIGH (Headunit)	70733/SDPPI/2020 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Continental Automotive	NTG7 PREMIUM (Headunit)	70731 / SDPPI/2020 7163		Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	NTG7 PREMIUM PLUS (Headunit)	70734/SDPPI/2020 7163				Harman Becker	NTG6N ENTRY/MID (Headunit) Production: Germany	64019/SDPPI/2019 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Harman Becker	NTG6N HIGH (Headunit) Production: Germany	64018/ SDPPI/2019 7163		Dilarang mel- akukan peru- bahana spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Harman Becker	NTG6N ENTRY/MID (Headunit) Production: Hungary	63775/ SDPPI/2019 7163				Harman Becker	NTG6N HIGH (Headunit) Production: Hungary	63774/ SDPPI/2019 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Harman Becker	NTG7 MID (Headunit)	65544/ SDPPI/2020 7163		Dilarang mel- akukan peru- bahuan spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Harman Becker	NTG7 HIGH (Headunit)	70513/ SDPPI/2020 7163				Harman Becker	NTG7 PREMIUM (Headunit)	65543/ SDPPI/2020 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Harman Becker	NTG7 PREMIUM PLUS (Headunit)	70512/SDPPI/2020 7163		Dilarang melakuk- akan peru- bahana spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Harman Becker	NTG7 RSU (control unit)	66387/SDPPI/2020 7163				HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	69378/SDPPI/2020 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	71369 / SDPPI/2020 7163		Dilarang melakuk- an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya	
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	72438/ SDPPI/2021 7163 						

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	72974 / SDPPI/2021 7163				Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	82675 / SDPPI/2022 7163



Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya



Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	78368/ SDPPI/2021 7163		Dilarang melakuk- akan peru- bahan spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	26742/ SDPPI/2015 3533				HUF	HUF13145 (NFC reader)	83988/ SDPPI/2022



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	41121 / SDPPI/2018 5125	MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	67373 / SDPPI/2020 7163			
								Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	80676/ SDPPI/2022 7163				MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	80621/ SDPPI/2022 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	67372/ SDPPI/2020 7163		Dilarang melakuk- akan peru- bahan spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	
								

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	64126/ SDPPI/2019 7163				MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	69077/ SDPPI/2020 7163 7163



Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya



Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	75282/ SDPPI/ 2021 7163		Dilarang melakuk- akan peru- bahan spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	75285/ SDPPI/ 2021 7163				MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	82980/ SDPPI/2022 7163



Dilarang melakuk an perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Molex	WCH-302b (control unit)	71668/ SDPPI/2020 7163		Dilarang mel- akukan peru- bahana spesifi- kasi yang dapat menim- bulkan gang- guan fisik dan/atau elektromag- netik terha- dap lingkun- gan sekitar- nya	

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Molex	WCH-302d (control unit)	71220/ SDPPI/2020 7163				Molex	WCH-302e (control unit)	71669/ SDPPI/2020 7163



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya



Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
			Panasonic	DAIRSE (control unit)	63550/SDPPI/2019  Dilarang melakukan perubahan spesifikasi yang dapat menimbulkan gangguan fisik dan/atau elektromagnetik terhadap lingkungan sekitarnya			
			Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	72023/SDPPI/2020 9338	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	75465/SDPPI/2021 7163 

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	72765/ SDPPI/2021 7163	Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	62396/ SDPPI/2020 7163	Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	74749/ SDPPI/2021 7163
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	57058/ SDPPI/2018 3612	Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	72023/ SDPPI/2020 7163	Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	66830/ SDPPI/2020 7163
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	25626/ SDPPI/2015 3612						

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	78366/ SDPPI/2021 7163 	Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	66792/ SDPPI/2020 7163 	WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	67233/ SDPPI/2020 10325 

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
		

Israel

## Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
		Approval number of the Ministry of Communications:

ADC

ARS4-A (radar sensor)

55-09697

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	55-07525
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	55-08783
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	55-08334
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	55-08333
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	55-08395
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	55-08395
Continental Automotive	D-WMI2017B (control unit)	51-75654

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	D-WMI2017A (control unit)	51-75367
Continental Automotive	D-WMI2016A (control unit)	55-08177
Continental Automotive	D-WMI2020A (control unit)	55-08179
Continental Automotive	RKE213E1 (Antennenverstärker)	55-13929
Continental Automotive	RKE223E1GNS (Antennenverstärker)	51-70799
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (Schließsystem)	51-75924

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (Schließsystem)	55-13749	Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	63-66757	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	51-73152
Hirschmann	920287A (Schließsystem)	51-62759	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	51-75788	Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	51-77898
Hirschmann	920287B (Schließsystem)	51-49357	MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	55-09027	Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	51-64111
Hirschmann	920702A (Schließsystem)	55-12320	MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	55-09028	Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	55-09441
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	63-63571	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	55-14331	Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	51-29611
			Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	51-78338			

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	55-06040
Schrader	MFR3 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	51-79817
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	55-08176
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	55-08301

Jamaica	
Regulatory radio identification	
Manufacturer	Model designation
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)
Continental Automotive	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)
Continental Automotive	RKE223E1GNS (aerial amplifier)
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)

Manufacturer	Model designation
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)

## Japan

## Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Sennheiser	M3IETW2R (Earbud)	201-190814 (R)
Sennheiser	M3IETW2L (Earbud)	201-190815 (L)
Sennheiser	BTT100 (Bluetooth Audio Transmitter)	020-180077

## Canada

## Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Sennheiser	M3IETW2R (Earbud)	IC:2099A-M3IETW2R
Sennheiser	M3IETW2L (Earbud)	IC:2099A-M3IETW2L
Sennheiser	BTT100 (Bluetooth Audio Transmitter)	IC:2099A-BTT100
Sennheiser	M3IETW2 C (Charging Case)	CAN ICS-3(B)/NMB-3(B)

## Kuwait

## Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Sennheiser	M3IETW2 (Momentum True Wireless 2)	Ref. 4870
Sennheiser	BTT100 (Bluetooth Audio Transmitter)	Ref. 4871

## Malaysia

## Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	HIDF15000153
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	CIDF15000490
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	CIDF15000490
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	CIDF15000490
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	CIDF15000490

  
**Manufacturer**    **Model designation**    **Radio equipment approval number**

Bosch	MRRevo14F (radar sensor)	CIDF15000490
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	HIDF15000153
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	HIDF16000136
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	HIDF15000153

  
**Manufacturer**    **Model designation**    **Radio equipment approval number**

Continental Automotive	UWBTRX1 (locking system)	HIDF15000153
Continental Automotive	D-WMI2020A (control unit)	RGEZ/12A/ 1019/ S(19-4128)
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	CIDF15000578
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	RAUU/63A/ 0311/ S(11-0432)
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	RAUU/22C/ 0615/ S(15-1864)

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	CIDF17000184	
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	RAYN/25A/ 0715/ S(15-2385)	
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	RAAU/16B/ 1112/ S(12-2053)	
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	HIDF15000153	
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	RDDK/33A/ 0317/ S(17-0669)	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	RAUU/62A/ 0311/ S(11-0263)	
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	RAUU/62A/ 0311/ S(11-0264)	
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	RDDK/31A/ 0217/ S(17-0405)	
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	RDDK/25B/ 1019/ S(19-0943)	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	RGLO/02A/ 0720/ S(20-2580)	
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	CIDF19000029	
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	CIDF19000029	
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	CIDF19000029	
Meta System	ITS/TPS (interior protection)	RAVG/18Q/ 0212/ S(11-2068)	



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Meta System	MUW II (interior protection)	RAVG/17Q/0212/S(11-2067)
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	RCDD/03A/0615/S(19-2094)
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	RBEF/28A/0419/S/(19-1542)
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	RBEF/51A/0121/S/(20-5642)

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	RAQP/62A/0419/S(19-1694)
Schrader	MFR3 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	RAQP/62A/0419/S(19-1694)
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	HIDF15000153
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	HIDF15000153

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	HIDF15000153
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	HIDF15000153
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	RDDK/43B/0420/S(20-1749)

**Morocco**  
**Regulatory radio identification**

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
		AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	MR 9490 ANTR 2014-07-23
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	MR 20231 ANTR 2019-06-27
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	MR 20575 ANTR 2019-07-29
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	MR 5371 ANTR 2010 2019-12-05

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	MR 9186 ANTR 2014-04-22	HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	MR 14426 ANTR 2017-07-28
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	MR 13900 ANTR 2017-05-04	Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	MR 6700 ANTR 2011-11-16
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	MR 10631 ANTR 2015-07-16	Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	MR 7260 ANTR 2012-06-13
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	MR 21174 ANTR 2019-10-14	Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	MR 32214 ANTR 2022-03-08
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	MR 21701 ANTR 2019-12-05	Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	MR 14320 ANTR 2017-07-07
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	MR 13681 ANTR 2017-04-04			

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	MR 19561 ANTR 2019-04-26	MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	MR 6698 ANTR 2021-11-04	MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	MR 10987 ANTR 2015-10-22
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	MR 10506 ANTR 2015-06-22	MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	MR 6699 ANTR 2021-11-04	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	MR 18817 ANTR 2019-02-12
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	MR 7829 ANTR 2013-02-14	MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	MR 13300 ANTR 2017-02-15	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	MR 10216 ANRT 2015
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	MR 10697 ANTR 2015-08-05	MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	MR 19199 ANTR 2019-03-25	Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	MR 19241 ANRT 2019
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	MR 13429 ANTR 2017-03-03	MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	MR 23805 ANRT 2020-04-22	Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	MR00026829 ANRT2020
			MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	MR 10645 ANTR 2015-07-21			

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	MR 19527 ANRT 2019-04-30	Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	MR 6706 ANRT 2011-11-17	Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	MR 27966 ANRT 2021-03-29
Schrader	MFR3 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	MR 19527 ANRT 2019	Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	MR 10436 ANRT 2015-05-25	WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	MR 23310 ANRT 2020-03-10
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	MR 14777 ANRT 2017-09-20	Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	MR 20097 ANRT 2019-06-14			
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	MR 16355 ANRT 2018-04-19	Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	MR 20149 ANRT 2019-06-19			

## Mexico

## Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	IFETEL: RCPCOAR14-1191
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	IFETEL: RLVCOR19-1062
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	IFETEL: RCPBOLR09-0828
Bosch	MRR1 Rear (radar sensor)	IFETEL: RCPBOMR14-0922

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	IFETEL: RCPBOMR17-0598	Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVDAMA18-1827
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	IFETEL: RLVKARK15-1741	Gentex	MUAHL 5 (convenience system)	IFETEL: RCPGEMU15-0448
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)	IFETEL: RLVCORK19-2174	HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVHEDM17-10
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	IFETEL: RPCOCM19-2315	Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVHI9211-0472

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVHI9212-0 608
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVHI9222-2 674
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RLVHUTS17-0 806
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVHUUH15- 1204

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVHUH12- 1587
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVKOKK15-0 891
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVMEDC17- 0348
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVMADC11- 0446

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12K (interior protection)	IFETEL: RLVMADC11- 0446
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVMAMS17- 0222
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVMAMS19- 0449
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVMEAMS20- 0957



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVMAMK15-1042
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	IFETEL: RLVMAMK15-1043
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	IFETEL: RCPMA3319-0530
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RCPSCAG15-0627



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RLVSCAG19-0705
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RLVSCBG21-0750
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RLVSCMF15-0959
Schrader	MFR3 (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RLVSCMF19-0777



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RLVSCGG17-1665
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	IFETEL: RLVSCDG18-04
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	IFETEL: RCPSCMR14-062
Sennheiser	M3IETW2R (Earbud)	IFETEL: RCPSEM320-0435-A1

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Sennheiser	M3IETW2L (Earbud)	IFETEL: RCPSEM320-0435
Sennheiser	BTT100 (Bluetooth Audio Transmitter)	IFETEL: RCPSEBT18-1407
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	IFETEL: RCPWISD20-0943

Mongolia Regulatory radio identification		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
		
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	A19000633
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	A18000328
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	A18000329
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	A22000649

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	A19000400
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	A19000371
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	A19000372
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	A18000289
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	A19000516
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	A20000085



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	A19000374
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	A19000374
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	A19000401
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	A20000067

**Niger****Regulatory radio identification**

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	029/ ARCEP/DG/19
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	083/ ARCEP/DG/19
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	082/ ARCEP/DG/19
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	097/ ARCEP/DG/19
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	098/ ARCEP/DG/19

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	053/ ARCEP/DG/19
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	037/ ARCEP/DG/19
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	010/ ARCEP/DG/19
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	008/ ARCEP/DG/19
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	009/ ARCEP/DG/19
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	014/ ARCEP/DG/19

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	HOMO-0096/ARCEP/DG/2019
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	034/ARCEP/DG/19
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	035/ARCEP/DG/19
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	015/ARCEP/DG/19
MARQUARDT	MU1 (locking system)	HOMO-0095/ARCEP/DG/2019

Nigeria Regulatory radio identification	
Manufacturer	Model designation
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GNS (aerial amplifier)
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)

Manufacturer	Model designation
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)

Manufacturer	Model designation
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	MFR3 (control unit)

Manufacturer	Model designation
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)

Oman Regulatory radio identification		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/2016/14 D080134
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/7769/19 D172338
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/7983/19 D172338
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/1049/09
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/1849/14

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/4353/17	Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/0210/11 D080353	HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/2665/15
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	TRA/TA-R/2715/15 D090258	Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/0655/12 D080353	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/0920/12
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	TRA/TA-R/8337/19	Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/13300/22 D172338	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/3129/16
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/8642/19 D172338	Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA/TA-R/4516/17 D100428	MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TRA/TA-RD/4056/17 D100428
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/4158/17 D080134	Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure sensor)	TTRA/TA-R/7506/19	MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/0227/11 D080353
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/4548/17 D080134				MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/0228/11 D080353

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/4136/17 D080134	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/7051/19 D172249	Schrader	MFR3 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	TRA/TA-R/7467/19 D090258
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/7316/19 D172249	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TTRA R/2380/15 D080134	Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA/TA-R/4686/17 D080134
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/9324/20 D100428	Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA R/7287/19 D172338	Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA/TA-R/5511/18 D172249
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/2848/15 D080353	Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA/TA-R/10694/20 D172338	Sennheiser	M3IETW2R (Earbud)	TRA/TA-R/10988/21
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/2900/15 D080353	Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	TRA/TA-R/7464/19 D090258	Sennheiser	BTT100 (Bluetooth Audio Transmitter)	TRA/TA-R/10976/21

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/2706/15
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/7706/19 D172338
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/7707/19 D172338
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/11335/21 D172338
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	TRA/TA-R/9150/20

Pakistan  
Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	TAC NO: 9.9014/2019
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	TAC NO: 9.9389/2019
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	TAC NO: 9.198/2020
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	TAC NO: 9.142/2016

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	TAC NO: 9.100169/2019
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.100175/2019
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.213/2017
Continental Automotive	D-WMI2020A (control unit)	TAC NO: 9.9836/2019
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.409/2017

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.845/2013
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.846/2013
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	TAC NO. 9.412/2022
HUF Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	TAC NO: 9.620/2017

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.598/2015
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.790/2013
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.118/2016
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.131/2017
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.829/2013

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.830/2013
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.133/2017
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.100171/2019
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	TAC.NO: 9.774/2020
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.486/2015
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.497/2015

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TAC NO:9.039/2016	
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TAC NO:9.9167/2019	
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TAC NO:9.68/2021	
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	TAC NO:9.538/2017	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TAC NO: 9.789/2018	
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	TAC NO: 9.9284/2019	
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	TAC NO: 9.9391/2019	
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	TAC NO: 9.9391/2019	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	TAC NO: 9.477/2021	
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	TAC NO: 9.527/2020	

## Paraguay

## Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	2019-05-I-0271
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	2019-11-I-0602
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	2019-09-I-0508
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	2017-06-I-0000162
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	2019-05-I-000236

CONATEL	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	2021-02-I-00101 y 2016-02-I-0000038	
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	2019-12-I-0656	
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	2020-02-I-0110	
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	2017-05-I-0000136	
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	2017-08-I_0000261	

CONATEL	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	2016-5-I-000134 y 2011-06-I-0059	
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	2017-04-I-0000119 y 2012-05-I-0096	
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	2022-03-I-0149	
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	2017-09-I-0000328	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	2020-06-I-0284 y 2015-08-I-0000226	
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	2017-12-I-0000409 y 2012-10-I-0178	
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	2015-06-I-0000181	
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	2020-12-I-0898 y 2015-06-I-0000181	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	2021-05-I-0304; 2016-5-I-000144 y 2011-06-I-0067	
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	2021-05-I-0305; 2016-5-I-000143 y 2011-06-I-0068	
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	2017-04-I-0000101	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	2019-10-I-0581	
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	2020-08-I-0604	
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	2020-07-I-0390 y 2015-07-I-0000200	
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	2020-07-I-0391 y 2015-07-I-0000201	



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	2019-04-I-000216
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	2015-04-I-0000150
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	2019-05-1-000261
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	2021-02-I-0063

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	2020-02-1-0044
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	2019-11-1-0632
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	2020-07-I-0510
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	2019-07-I-0399
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	2019-07-I-0398

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	2021-04-I-0188
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	2020-06-I-0326

**Further specific information**  
**Charging unit for the wireless charging of mobile devices (WMI):**  
**D-WMI2020A:**  
This vehicle has the following radio frequency component approved by CONATEL - Paraguay:  
Wireless interface for mobile devices, Continental brand, model D-WMI2020A manufactured by Continental Automotive GmbH.

Radio equipment approval number: 2019-11-I-0600

### Rear Seat Entertainment System:

DAIRSE:

Importer: Condor S.A.C.I Casa Central, J.B. Gorostiaga 315 y Guaraníes, Asunción, Paraguay, (595 21) 569 7000, sac@condor.com.py

### Philippines

#### Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	ESD-1409466 C
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	ESD-1920226 C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	ESD-1920531 C
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	ESD-1408917 C
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	ESD-1716172 C
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	ESD-1511856 C
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	ESD-1921015 C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	ESD-2021556 C
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	ESD-1714865 C
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	ESD-1715539 C
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ESD-1105246 C
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ESD-1206044 C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	ESD-RCE-2229632
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	ESD-1715393 C
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	ESD-1511236 C
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	ESD-1206521 C
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ESD-1510698 C



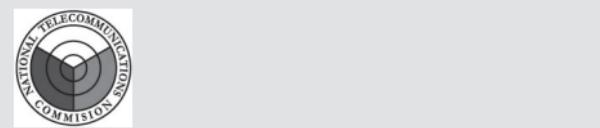
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	ESD-1714489 C
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	ESD-1105216 C
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	ESD-1105215 C
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	ESD-1715652 C
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	ESD-1919133 C
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	ESD-2022426 C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ESD-1510644 C
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ESD-1510645 C
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ESD-1919198 C
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	ESD-1715393 C
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	ESD-1919585 C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	ESD-RCE-2124846
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	ESD-1715977 C
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	ESD-1817081 C



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	ESD-1510921 C
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	ESD-2022599 C

## Zambia

### Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/11
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/3
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/4
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/7/12

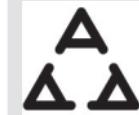
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/7/11
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2018/12/18
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/48
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/5/16

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/5/17
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/5/18
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2018/9/30
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/7/123

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/20
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/21
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/6
MARQUARDT	MU1 (locking system)	ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/7/124

## Serbia

## Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	И011 20
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	И011 19
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	И011 19
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	И011 19
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	И011 17



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	И005 17
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	И005 21
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	И005 19
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	И005 20
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	И005 20



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	И005 20
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	И005 18
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	И005 18
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	И005 22
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	И005 20



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	И005 21
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	И005 21
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	И005 18
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	И005 20
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	И005 20

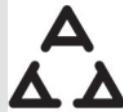


Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	И005 20
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	И011 17
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	И005 19
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	И005 20
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	И005 21
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	И005 21



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	И005 22
Meta System	MUW II (interior protection)	И011 19
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	И005 15
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	И005 15

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	И005 20	
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	И005 17	
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	И005 18	
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	И011 11	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	И011 18	
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	И011 19	
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	И011 19	
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	И038 21	
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	И005 20	

Singapore Regulatory radio identification		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
		Complies with IMDA Standards
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	DA103365
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	DA103365
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	DA103365
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	DA103365
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	DA103365

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	DA103365	Continental Automotive	D-WMI2020A (control unit)	DA103365	HUF Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	DA30668
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	DA105282	Harman Becker	HERMES 3.0 (communication module)	DB107091	HUF Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure sensor)	DA28467
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	DA107248	HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	DA103365	HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	DA105282
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	DA103365	Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	DA103365	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	DA103365
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	DA105282	Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	DA103365	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	DA103365
Continental Automotive	UWBTRX1 (locking system)	DB107091	Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	DA105282	MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	DA103787

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	DA103365	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	DA103787	Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	DA105282
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	DA103365	Meta System	ITS/TPS (interior protection)	DA103365	Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	DA105282
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	DA103787	Meta System	MUW II (interior protection)	DA103365	Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	DA103365
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	DA103787	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	DA103787	Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	DA103365
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	DB107091	Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	DA107968	Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	DA103365
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	DA103365	Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	DA103365			
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	DA103365						

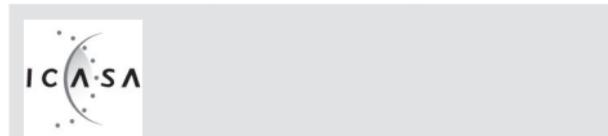
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	DA103365
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	DA107248

South Africa Regulatory radio identification		
		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	TA-2014/1637
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	TA-2019/1595
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	TA-2019/1200
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	TA-2014/212
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	TA-2017/2013

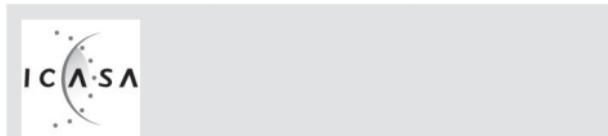
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	TA-2009/464
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	TA-2015/1438
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)	TA-2020/043
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	TA-2019/5405
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	TA-2016/3500



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	UWBTRX1 (locking system)	TA-2021/3460
Gentex	MUAHL 5 (convenience system)	TA-2015/1386
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TA-2017/2518
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TA-2011/374
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TA-2013/1262



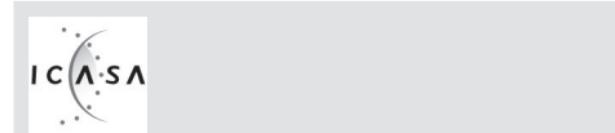
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	TA-2022/0162
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	TA-2017/1393
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure sensor)	TA-2019/1440
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TA-2015/1077



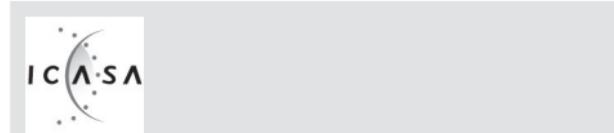
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TA-2012/1543
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TA-2015/595
Meta System	ITS Master (interior protection)	TA-2011/1636
Meta System	ITS Sensor (interior protection)	TA-2011/1227
Meta System	MUW II (interior protection)	TA-2019/261



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TA-2017/312
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TA-2011/370
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TA-2012/154 2
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TA-2016/331 4
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	TA-2019/843
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	TA-2020/576 5



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TA-2015/179
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TA-2015/180
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	TA-2018/398 5
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TA-2015/072
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TA-2019-133



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TA-2020/773
Schrader	MFR (control unit)	TA-2019/273
Schrader	MFR3 (control unit)	TA-2019-273
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	TA-2017/388 4
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TA-2017/293 3



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	TA-2011/1370
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	TA-2015/2087
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	TA-2019/1380
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	TA-2019/1382



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	TA-2021/0150
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	TA-2020/055

South Korea

Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)	R-C-Ca3-RKE223E1
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	MSIP-CRM-HHF-HUF-14632
Schrader	MFR (control unit)	MSIP-REM-SRD-MFR



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MFR3 (control unit)	KCC R-R-SRD-MFR3A
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	KCC-REM-SRD-MRXMLC34MA4
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	MSIP-CRM-SRD-AG5SP4
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	R-C-SRD-AG3PF4



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	R-C-SRD-BG3FP4
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	MSIP-CRM-SRD-GG4T
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	R-CRM-SRD-DG6W2D4

## Togo

## Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1 (aerial amplifier)	No. 024/19
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	No. 040/19
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	No. 039/19
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	No. 089/19
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	No. 088/19

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	No. 041/19
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	No. 060/19
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	No. 055/19
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	No. 057/19
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	No. 056/19
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	No. 008/19
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	No. 101/19

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	No. 021/19
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	No. 022/19
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	No. 016/20

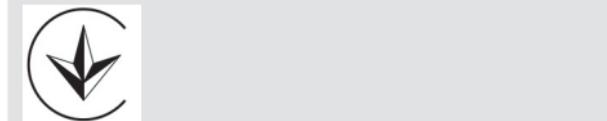
Ukraine  
Regulatory radio identification



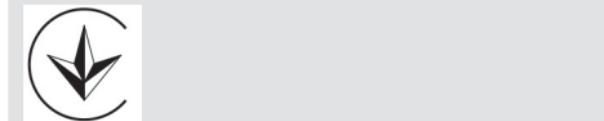
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	UKR.355-123 /19
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	UA.R.TR.052. 682-19
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	UA1.001.021 175-20-TE
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	RTS.UKR.355-34/18



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	UA.TR.109
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	UKR.355-7/20
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	UKR.355-8/20
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	UA 1.001.01856 8-19-TE



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	UA 1.001.01928 9-19-TE
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	UKR.355-113 /19
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	UA1.001.018 653-19-TE
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	10094.00668 2-19



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	UA.R.TR.052. 307-19
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	UA.R.TR.052. 308-19
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	UA.R.TR.052. 309-19
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	UA1.001.019 129-19-TE
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	UA.R.TR.052. 528-19
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	632.16-CET

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	UA1.001.019 233-19-TE	
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	UA1.001.019 234-19-TE	
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	UA1.001.018 888-19-TE	
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	UA.TR. 032	
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	UA-TR-001	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	UA-TR-109	
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	UA.TR. 028	
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	UA.TR. 028	
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	UA.R.TR.052. 120-20	

## Uzbekistan

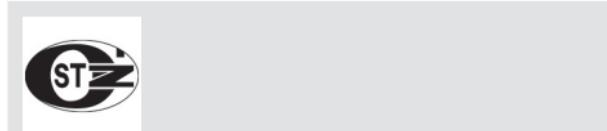
### Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation
Continental Automotive	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)
Continental Automotive	RKE223E1GNS (aerial amplifier)
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)



Manufacturer	Model designation
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)



Manufacturer	Model designation
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)

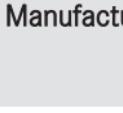
United Arab Emirates

Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	TA RTTE: 58296/17, DA40068/15



	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	TA RTTE: 77062/19, DA40068/15 		Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	TA RTTE: 74533/19, DA36758/14 		Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	TRA ER77964/20, DA0018994/09	
				Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	TRA ER64693/18, DA65993/17		Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	TRA ER56005/17, DA44932/15	
				Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	TRA E76442/19, DA65993/17		Continental Automotive	UWBTRX1 (locking system)	TRA ER11321/22, DA36975/14	
								Gentex	MUAHL 5 (convenience system)	TRA ER41849/15, DA35176/14	



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Haram Becker	HERMES 3.0 (communication module)	TRA ER03601/21, DA0028019/10
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRA ER56616/17, DA44932/15
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TRA ER52213/17, DA35219/14
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TRA ER42011/15, DA35219/14

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	TRA ER10723/22, DA35219/14
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA ER57806/17, DA36976/14
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	TRA ER7307/19, DA0086237/12
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRA ER63716/18, DA36976/14

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TRA ER55496/17, DA36976/14
HUF	HUF13145 (locking system)	TRA ER08607/22, DA36976/14
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TRA ER62622/18, DA0105247/13



	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	TRA ER53465/17, DA0018994/09		MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRA ER52668/17, DA0018994/09		MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRA ER64145/18, DA0018994/09	
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	TRA ER0067828/11, DA0018994/09		MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	TRA ER71616/19, DA0018994/09		MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRA ER64146/18, DA0018994/09	
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	TRA ER0067829/11, DA0018994/09		MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	TRA ER80720/20, DA0018994/09		MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	TRA ER69280/19, 0018994/09	
								Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA ER37156/15, DA0047074/10	



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA ER70533/19, DA0047074/10
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA ER96175/21, DA0047074/10
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA ER57985/17, DA0047074/10

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	TRA ER960528/18, DA0047074/10
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring system control unit)	TRA ER37066/15, DA0047074/10
Sennheiser	M3IETW2L (Earbud)	ER78231/20
Sennheiser	BTT100 (Bluetooth Audio Transmitter)	ER64728/18

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	TA RTTE: ER96352/21; 0020858/10



	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	TA RTTE: ER72324/19; 0020858/10 	Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	TA RTTE: ER72323/19; 0020858/10 	Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	TA RTTE: ER95775/21; 0020858/10 	WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	TRA ER79695/20, DA0018994/ 09

## United Kingdom

## Regulatory radio identification



Manufacturer	Model designation
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GNS (aerial amplifier)
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)
Continental Automotive	UWBTRX1 (locking system)

Manufacturer	Model designation
HUF	HUF13145 (locking system)
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)

Manufacturer	Model designation
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)



Manufacturer	Model designation
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	BG3FP4 (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)

#### Further specific information

**Charging unit for the wireless charging of mobile devices (WMI):**

D-WMI2016A, D-WMI2017A, D-WMI2017B:

Restrictions or Requirements in the UK: A separation distance of at least 10 cm between all persons and the device must be provided at all times. The Device must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.  
D-WMI2020A:

Restrictions or Requirements in the UK: A separation distance of at least 0 cm between all persons and the device must be provided at all times. The Device must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

#### United States

##### Regulatory radio identification

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Sennheiser	M3IETW2R (Earbud)	FCC ID: DMOM3IETW2R
Sennheiser	M3IETW2L (Earbud)	FCC ID: DMOM3IETW2L
Sennheiser	BTT100 (Bluetooth Audio Transmitter)	FCC ID: DMOBTT100

#### Information on installation clearances

**Charging unit for the wireless charging of mobile devices (WMI):**

The charging unit for wireless charging of mobile devices (WMI) complies with FCC and IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled envi-

ronment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 0 cm (in contact) between the source of radiation and your body. This transmitter must not be placed in the same location as or used at the same time as another transmitter or antenna.

#### Rear Seat Entertainment System:

**USA:** "This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules and Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device must not cause any harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device must be installed and used at a distance of at least 6 cm from the body."

**Canada:** "This device complies with ISED Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This

device must not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits established for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment must be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 5 cm between the radiation source and your body."

#### Radar sensors:

ARS4-C (ADC), ARS4-B (ADC), ARS4-A (ADC), FR5CPCCF (Bosch), MRR1REAR (Bosch), MRREVO14F (Bosch), LRR3 (Bosch), 77V12BSM (Veoneer), 77V12CRN (Veoneer), MMRV1 (Veoneer)

**For the USA only:** Information on exposure to high-frequency radiation:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits established for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment must be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiation source and your body.

This transmitter must not be placed in the same location as or used at the same time as another antenna or transmitter.

**For Canada only:** This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiation source and your body.

#### BT Audio Transmitter (BTT100):

This equipment complies with FCC and IC radiation exposure limits established for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 9 cm between the radiation source and your body.

This transmitter must not be placed in the same location as or used at the same time as another antenna or transmitter.

## Vietnam

## Regulatory radio identification

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited
ADC	ARS4-C (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited
Bosch	FR5CPCCF (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited
Continental Antenna	RKE213E1 (aerial amplifier)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C027415111 8AF04A2

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Antenna	RKE223E1GN S (aerial amplifier)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited B152201112 1AF04A3
Continental Automotive	CMKG1 (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C000107012 0AF04A2



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Continental Automotive	MARS Keyless (locking system)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited B074824041 9AF04A2
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited C020403032 1AF04A3

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920702A (locking system)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited B042407042 2AF04A3
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor)	C011220071 7AF04A2
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited C031314042 1AF0403

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C020803032 1AF04A3
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C007621012 1AF04A3

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C007721012 1AF04A3	
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C007521012 1AF04A3	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS4 (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C091311082 1AF04A3	
MARQUARDT	MS5 (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C014114052 0AF04A2	

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C004915012 1AF04A3	
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C005015012 1AF04A3	



Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C013103022 1AF04A3
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pressure sensor)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C000205011 9AF042A

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	AG3PF4 (tyre pressure sensor)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C012022051 9AF04A2
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure sensor)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C017019101 7AF04A2

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure sensor)	Suntech Vietnam Technology Company Limited C007807051 8AF04A2
Veoneer	77GHz MMRV1 (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited
Veoneer	77V12BSM (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Veoneer	77V12CRN (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited
Veoneer	77V125CRN (radar sensor)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited
WITTE-Velbert	SDHTAG3NFC (locking system)	Mercedes-Benz Vietnam Company Limited A084713082 0AF04A3

### Information on the specific absorption rate (SAR)

#### **Information about the specific absorption rate**

The values have been determined and tested in accordance with the Décret n° 2019-1186 guideline regarding the indication of the specific absorption rate (SAR) of wireless vehicle components.

Further information and updates are available at the following web address:

<https://regulatoryradioinformation.corpinter.net/en>



## Information about the specific absorption rate

Vehicle components	SAR value in W/kg	Applicable limit value
Compensator ECE DE003 & ECE DE004	< 0.2 W/kg	2 W/kg
DAI RSE	1.8 W/kg	2 W/kg
D-WMI2020A	0.018 W/kg	4 W/kg
HERMES communication module	< 0.4 W/kg	2 W/kg
RAMSES communication module	0.036 W/kg	2 W/kg
NRCS2P	0.003 W/kg	2 W/kg
NTG6	0.199 W/kg	4 W/kg
NTG7	0.08 W/kg	2 W/kg
NTG7RSU	0.07 W/kg	2 W/kg
SM-T230NZ tablet PC	0.7 W/kg	4 W/kg
Radio data transmission telephone system	0.24 W/kg	2 W/kg

## **Importer information for regulatory radio components**

### **For Moldova only:**

#### **Importer**

S.C. GRAND PREMIUM S.R.L. Moldova  
mun. Chisinau, str. Hîncesti sos., 2/2

### **For Turkey only:**

#### **Importer**

Mercedes Benz Otomotiv Ticaret ve Hizmetler  
A.Ş. Genel Merkez  
Akçaburgaz Mah. Süleyman Şah Cad. No: 6/1  
34522 Esenyurt/İstanbul

### **For Ukraine only:**

#### **Importer**

PJSC "AUTOCAPITAL"  
Velyka Vasylkivska str. 15/2  
01004 Kyiv  
Ukraine

### **For the United Kingdom only:**

#### **Importer**

Mercedes-Benz Cars UK Limited  
Delaware Drive, Tongwell  
Milton Keynes, MK15 8BA  
England

#### **Importer of Mercedes-Benz vans**

Mercedes-Benz Vans UK Limited  
Delaware Drive, Tongwell  
Milton Keynes, MK15 8BA

#### **Importer of Mercedes-Benz spare parts**

Mercedes-Benz Parts Logistics  
Delaware Drive, Tongwell  
Milton Keynes, MK15 8BA

England

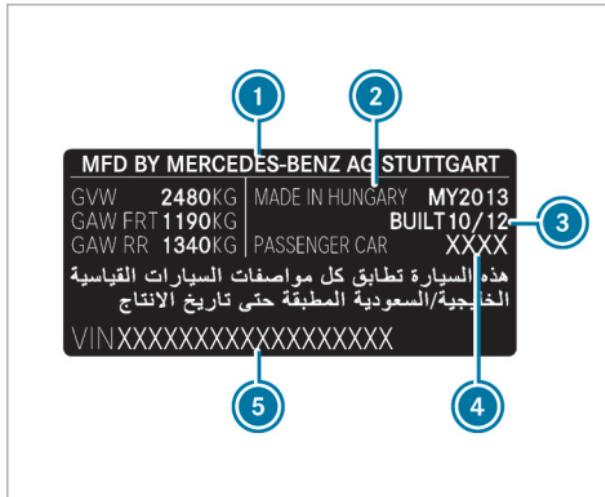
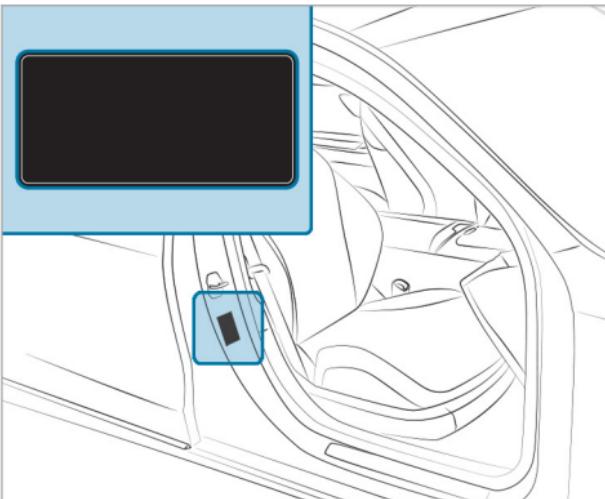
Further information and updates are available at  
the following web address:

[https://  
regulatoryradioinformation.corpinter.net/en](https://regulatoryradioinformation.corpinter.net/en)



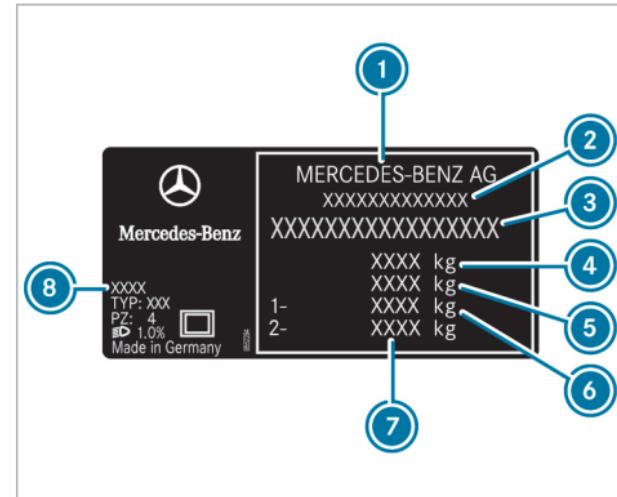
## Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine number overview

### Vehicle identification plate



Vehicle identification plate (example: Kuwait)

- ① Vehicle manufacturer
- ② Place of manufacture
- ③ Manufacturing date
- ④ Paint code
- ⑤ VIN (vehicle identification number)

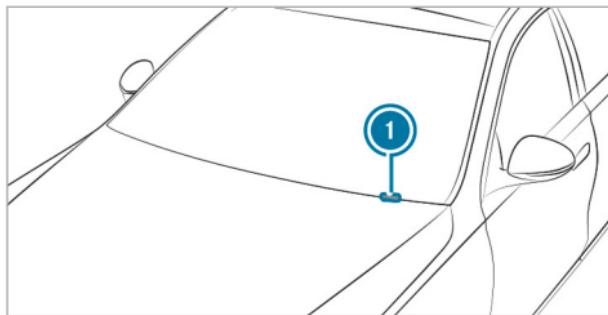


Vehicle identification plate (example: all other countries)

- ① Vehicle manufacturer
- ② EU general operating permit number (only for certain countries)
- ③ VIN (vehicle identification number)
- ④ Maximum permissible gross vehicle weight (kg)

- ⑤ Maximum permissible gross weight of vehicle combination (kg) (for certain countries only, optional)
- ⑥ Maximum permissible front axle load (kg)
- ⑦ Maximum permissible rear axle load (kg)
- ⑧ Paint code
- i** The data shown in the illustration is example data.

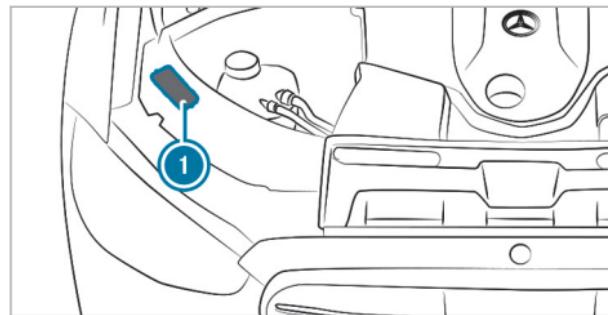
### VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen



- i** VIN (vehicle identification number)

The VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen is only available in some countries.

### VIN in the engine compartment



- i** VIN (vehicle identification number)

### Engine number

The engine number is stamped into the crank-case.

- i** Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Operating fluids

#### Notes on operating fluids

- ⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury due to harmful operating fluids

Operating fluids can be toxic.

- When using, storing and disposing of operating fluids, observe the imprints on the respective original containers.
- Always keep operating fluids in the sealed original container.
- Always keep children away from operating fluids.

-  **ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Pollution of the environment due to irresponsible disposal of operating fluids

Incorrect disposal of operating fluids can cause considerable damage to the environment.

- Dispose of operating fluids in an environmentally responsible manner.

Operating fluids include the following:

- fuels
- DeNOx agent AdBlue® for exhaust gas after-treatment
- lubricants
- Coolant
- Brake fluid
- windscreen washer fluid
- climate control system refrigerant

Only use products approved by Mercedes-Benz. Damage caused by the use of products that have not been approved is not covered by the Mercedes-Benz warranty or goodwill gestures.

The operating fluids approved by Mercedes-Benz can be identified by the following inscriptions on the container:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 229.51)
- MB-Approval (e.g. MB-Approval 229.51)

Further information on approved operating fluids:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids by entering the designation

- At <https://operatingfluids.mercedes-benz.com>
- At a qualified specialist workshop

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creating sparks must be avoided.
- ▶ Before and during refuelling, switch off the vehicle and, if fitted, the stationary heater.

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of injury from fuels

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▶ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▶ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▶ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▶ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▶ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

Flexible-fuel vehicles can be refuelled with the following fuel types:

- unleaded petrol
- E85 fuel
- a mixture of E85 fuel and unleaded petrol

Flexible-fuel vehicles can be identified by the **Ethanol up to E85** sticker on the inside of the fuel filler flap.

Depending on the country, the fuels you can use in your vehicle may differ from the information in the Owner's Manual. The fuels that have been approved for your vehicle can be found on the instruction label on the inside of the fuel filler flap.

## Fuel

### Information on fuel quality for vehicles with a petrol engine

Observe the notes on operating fluids  
→ page 889).

#### **! NOTE** Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

► Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free spark-ignition engine fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10% ethanol by volume. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel.

► See the information label in fuel filler flap for other compatible fuels .

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

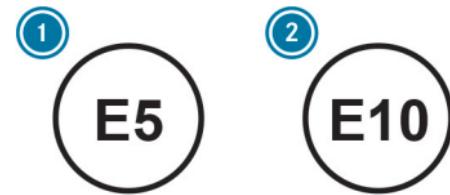
- Diesel
- Regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- Petrol with more than 3% methanol by volume, e.g. M15, M30
- Petrol with additives containing metal

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the vehicle.  
► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

According to European standard EN 16942, you can find the compatibility indications at the following locations:

- On the vehicle on the information label in the fuel filler flap
- On the fuel dispenser or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe



- ① For petrol with a maximum of 5% ethanol by volume  
② For petrol with a maximum of 10% ethanol by volume

If the available fuel is not sufficiently low in sulphur, it may produce unpleasant odours.

**Recommended fuel:** the recommended octane number for your vehicle can be found on the information label on the fuel filler flap (→ page 25).

**i Vehicles with petrol engine M256:** when using 95 RON, there may be slight limitations in performance that have no further consequences.

**All models:** if you wish to achieve maximum engine output, refuel using only super unleaded petrol with an octane number of at least 98 RON. Alternatively, you can also refuel using premium-grade petrol with an octane number of at least 95 RON.

**All models:** as a temporary measure, if the recommended fuel is not available, you may also use regular unleaded petrol with an octane number of at least 91 RON. This may reduce engine output and increase fuel consumption.

Never refuel using petrol with a lower RON.

Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

## ■ Information on fuel quality for Mercedes-AMG vehicles

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 889).

### ! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

► Refuel only using unleaded, sulphur-free spark-ignition engine fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 25% ethanol by volume. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E25 fuel.

► See the information label in fuel filler flap for other compatible fuels.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- diesel

- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- petrol with more than 3% methanol by volume, e.g. M15, M30
- petrol with metallic additives

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the vehicle.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.



- ① For petrol with a maximum of 5% ethanol by volume
- ② For petrol with a maximum of 10% ethanol by volume
- ③ For petrol with a maximum of 25% ethanol by volume

According to European standard EN 16942, the compatibility indications for fuel on the vehicle can be found on the information label on the fuel filler flap or on the fuel dispenser or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe.

If the available fuel is not sufficiently low in sulphur, it may produce unpleasant odours.

The recommended octane number can be found on the information label on the fuel filler flap (→ page 25).

**For maximum engine output:** refuel only with super unleaded petrol with an octane number of at least 98 RON—. Alternatively, you can also refuel using premium-grade unleaded petrol with an octane number of at least 95 RON.

In exceptional cases, if the recommended fuel is not available, you may also use regular unleaded petrol with an octane number of at least 91 RON. This may reduce engine output and increase fuel consumption.

Never refuel using petrol with an even lower RON. Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

#### ■ Information on additives in petrol (vehicles with petrol engine)

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 889).

**!** **NOTE** Damage from use of unsuitable additives

Even small amounts of the wrong additive may lead to malfunctions occurring.

► Only add cleaning additives recommended by Mercedes-Benz to the fuel.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use brand-name fuels with additives.

In some countries, the fuel available may not have sufficient additives. Deposits could build up in the fuel injection system as a result. In this case, in consultation with a qualified specialist workshop (e.g. a Mercedes-Benz service centre), mix the fuel with the cleaning additive recommended by Mercedes-Benz. Observe the notes and mixing ratios indicated on the tank.

#### ■ Information on fuel quality for vehicles with a diesel engine

##### General notes

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 889).

**⚠ WARNING** Risk of fire from fuel mixture

If you mix diesel fuel with petrol, the flash point of the fuel mixture is lower than that of pure diesel fuel.

- ▶ Never refuel using petrol in diesel engines.
- ▶ Never mix petrol with diesel fuel.

**❗ NOTE** Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

**Vehicles with a diesel particulate filter:**

- ▶ Only refuel using sulphur-free diesel fuel that conforms to European standard EN 590, or an equivalent specification. In countries without sulphur-free diesel fuel, refuel using only low-sulphur diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 50 ppm.

**Vehicle without diesel particulate filter:**

- ▶ Only refuel using diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 500 ppm.

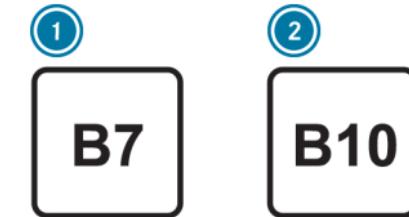
Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- Petrol
- Marine diesel
- Heating oil
- Pure fatty acid methyl ester or vegetable oil
- Paraffin or kerosene

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch on the vehicle.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The following compatibility indications for fuel apply to your vehicle:



- ① For diesel fuel with a maximum of 7% fatty acid methyl ester by volume (bio-diesel)
- ② For diesel fuel with a maximum of 10% fatty acid methyl ester by volume (bio-diesel)

According to European standard EN 16942 you can find the compatibility indications at the following locations:

- On the vehicle on the information label on the fuel filler flap (→ page 25)
- On the fuel dispenser or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe

## Information on low outside temperatures

Refuel your vehicle with as much winter diesel fuel as possible at the beginning of winter.

Before changing over to winter diesel fuel, the fuel tank should be empty, if possible. When first refuelling with winter diesel fuel, keep the fuel level low, e.g. to reserve level. The fuel tank can be filled as usual when next refuelling.

Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

## Tank content and fuel reserve

The total capacity of the fuel tank may vary, depending on the vehicle equipment.

**Not for plug-in hybrid:**

## Total fuel tank capacity

Model	
S 580 4MATIC	76.0 litres
All other models	65.0 litres or 76.0 litres

## Fuel tank reserve

Model	
All models	8.0 litres

## Plug-in hybrid:

### Total fuel tank capacity (plug-in hybrid)

Model	
S 580 e	65.0 litres or 67.0 litres
S 450 e	67.0 litres
S 580 e 4MATIC	

## Fuel tank reserve (plug-in hybrid)

Model	
S 450 e	8.0 litres
S 580 e	
S 580 e 4MATIC	

## Tank content and fuel reserve (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

### Total fuel tank capacity

Model	
Mercedes-AMG S 63 E Performance	76.0 litres

## Fuel tank reserve

Model	
Mercedes-AMG S 63 E Performance	12.0 litres

## AdBlue® (vehicles with a diesel engine only)

### Notes on AdBlue®

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 889).

AdBlue® is a water-soluble fluid for the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment of diesel engines.

It may be improper or punishable in some countries to operate a vehicle that uses no AdBlue® or

one that does not comply with the specifications of this Owner's Manual.

**! NOTE** Malfunctions due to the dilution of AdBlue® or the use of additive-enhanced AdBlue®

The function of the NOx exhaust gas after-treatment can be impaired by the use of unsuitable denoxification agents.

- Only use AdBlue® in accordance with ISO 22241.
- Do not dilute AdBlue® with water.
- Do not use additive-enhanced AdBlue®.

**! NOTE** Damage and malfunctions due to impurities in AdBlue®

Consequences of impurities in AdBlue®:

- increased emission values
- damage to the catalytic converter
- NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment malfunctions

► Avoid impurities in AdBlue®.

AdBlue® residues crystallise after a period of time, and contaminate the surfaces with which they come into contact. Clean the dirty surfaces with water as soon as possible.

When you open the AdBlue® tank, small amounts of ammonia vapour may escape. Do not inhale any ammonia vapours that may be released. Only fill the AdBlue® tank in well-ventilated areas.

**■ AdBlue® filling capacity and consumption**

**Total capacity of AdBlue® tank**

Model	Total capacity
All models	25.0 litres

**AdBlue® consumption**

The average AdBlue® consumption is between 1% and 5% of fuel consumption. Like fuel consumption, AdBlue® consumption is highly dependent upon driving style and operating conditions. For this reason, your vehicle's actual consumption figures in day-to-day operating conditions may differ from the average consumption figures calculated. The frequency at which you will have to top up AdBlue® will also vary. Have the AdBlue® supply checked at a qualified specialist workshop before making journeys outside Europe. Before a longer stay outside Europe, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

from the average consumption figures calculated. The frequency at which you will have to top up AdBlue® will also vary. Have the AdBlue® supply checked at a qualified specialist workshop before making journeys outside Europe. Before a longer stay outside Europe, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

**AdBlue® fill level and range**

The AdBlue® fill level and range can be displayed via the driver's display. The AdBlue® range shown depends strongly on the driving style and operating conditions. The actual range may therefore differ from the range currently displayed on the driver's display. The information supplied in the Owner's Manual regarding the reserve quantity at the first driver's display warning and on the minimum top-up quantity when the fuel tank is empty is also to be understood as guide values.

**Engine oil**

**■ Notes on engine oil**

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 889).



Mercedes-Benz Oil  
recommended

- !** **NOTE** Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives
- Do not use engine oils or oil filters other than those which meet the specifications necessary for the prescribed service intervals.
- Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- Do not use additives.
- Have the engine oil changed after the prescribed intervals.

Mercedes-Benz recommends having the oil changed at a qualified specialist workshop. Only use engine oils approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

### ■ Engine oil quality and filling capacity

Not for plug-in hybrid:

#### Engine oil specifications (petrol engines)

Model	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
S 450 4MATIC	229.71
S 500 4MATIC	229.72*
	<b>For certain countries only:</b>
	229.51, 229.52, 229.61, 229.71
	229.72*
S 580 4MATIC	229.52
	229.61*

#### Engine oil specifications (diesel engines)

Model	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
S 350 d	229.52
S 350 d 4MATIC	229.61*
S 450 d 4MATIC	

Plug-in hybrid:

#### Engine oil specifications (plug-in hybrid)

Model	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
S 450 e	229.51, 229.52*
S 580 e	
S 580 e 4MATIC	

\* recommended for lowest possible fuel consumption (lowest SAE viscosity class in each case; observe possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes)

To achieve the lowest possible fuel consumption, it is recommended to use the engine oil specifi-

tions marked in the table with the lowest SAE viscosity class. Possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes must be observed.

**Plug-in hybrid:** Only use engine oils of viscosity class SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40.

**(i)** If the engine oils listed in the table are not available, you may add a maximum of 1.0 litre of the following engine oils once only.

Engine oils for one-time filling only in exceptional cases:

- **Plug-in hybrid:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.31 or ACEA C3
- **Petrol engines:**
  - **S 580 4MATIC:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.51 or ACEA C3
  - **All other models:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.31 or ACEA C3
- **Diesel engines:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.51 or ACEA C3

The following values refer to an oil change, including the oil filter.

**Not for plug-in hybrid:**

#### Engine oil filling capacity

Model	Capacity
S 350 d	9 litres
S 350 d 4MATIC	8.5 litres
S 450 d 4MATIC	
S 580 4MATIC	
S 450 4MATIC	9.9 litres
S 500 4MATIC	For certain countries only: 8.0 litres

#### Plug-in hybrid:

#### Engine oil filling capacity (plug-in hybrid)

Model	Capacity
S 450 e	7.8 litres
S 580 e	
S 580 e 4MATIC	7.3 litres

#### ■ Engine oil quality and filling capacity (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

##### Engine oil specifications

Model	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
Mercedes-AMG S 63 E PERFORMANCE	229.5, 229.51*

\* recommended for lowest possible fuel consumption (lowest SAE viscosity class in each case; observe possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes)

To achieve the lowest possible fuel consumption, it is recommended to use the engine oil specifications marked in the table with the lowest SAE viscosity class. Observe any possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes.

Use only SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40 viscosity class engine oils.

## Engine oil filling capacity

Model	Capacity
Mercedes-AMG S 63 E PERFORMANCE	8.5 litres

The specified filling capacity refers to an oil change with the oil filter.

## Notes on brake fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids  
( $\rightarrow$  page 889).

**A** **WARNING** Risk of an accident due to vapour pockets forming in the brake system

The brake fluid constantly absorbs moisture from the air. This lowers the boiling point of the brake fluid. If the boiling point is too low, vapour pockets may form in the brake system when the brakes are applied hard.

This impairs the braking effect.

- ▶ Have the brake fluid renewed at the specified intervals.

Have the brake fluid regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.  
Only use a brake fluid approved by Mercedes-Benz according to MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 331.0.

## Coolant

### Notes on coolant

Observe the notes on operating fluids  
( $\rightarrow$  page 889).

**A** **WARNING** Risk of fire- and injury from antifreeze

If antifreeze comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down before you top up the antifreeze.

- ▶ Make sure that no antifreeze spills out next to the filler opening.
- ▶ Thoroughly clean the antifreeze from component parts before starting the vehicle.

**!** **NOTE** Damage caused by incorrect coolant

- ▶ Only use coolant that has been premixed with the required antifreeze protection.

Information on coolant is available at the following locations:

- In the Mercedes-Benz Specification for Operating Fluids 320.1
  - At <https://operatingfluids.mercedes-benz.com>
- At a qualified specialist workshop

**!** **NOTE** Overheating at high outside temperatures

If an inappropriate coolant is used, the cooling system is not sufficiently protected against overheating and corrosion at high outside temperatures.

- ▶ Only use coolant approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Observe the instructions in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids 320.1.

Have the coolant regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

Proportion of antifreeze concentrate in the cooling system:

- A minimum of 50% (antifreeze protection down to about -37°C)
- A maximum of 55% (antifreeze protection down to -45°C)

### Notes on windscreen washer fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids  
(→ page 889).

**!** **WARNING** - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.

**!** **NOTE** Damage to the exterior lighting due to unsuitable windscreen washer fluid

Unsuitable windscreen washer fluids may damage the plastic surface of the exterior lighting.

- ▶ Only use windscreen washer fluids which are also suitable for use on plastic surfaces, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit.

**!** **NOTE** Blocked spray nozzles caused by mixing windscreen washer fluids

- ▶ Do not mix MB SummerFit and MB WinterFit with other windscreen washer fluids.

Do not use distilled or de-ionised water. Otherwise, the fill level sensor may be triggered erroneously.

Recommended windscreen washer fluid:

- above freezing point: e.g. MB SummerFit
- below freezing point: e.g. MB WinterFit

For the correct mixing ratio, refer to the information on the antifreeze container.

Mix washer fluid with windscreen washer fluid all year round.

### Vehicle data

#### Information regarding the vehicle data

The vehicle data specified may vary as a result of the following factors:

Factors:

- tyres
- load
- condition of the suspension
- optional equipment

In addition, the following applies to the specified vehicle data:

- Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the payload.
- Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate  
(→ page 888).

## Vehicle dimensions

Not for plug-in hybrid:

### Vehicle dimensions

All models	
Vehicle length	5289 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	2109 mm
Vehicle width excluding exterior mirrors	1954 mm
Vehicle height	1503 mm
Wheelbase	3216 mm

### Plug-in hybrid:

#### Vehicle dimensions (plug-in hybrid)

S 450 e	
<b>S 580 e</b>	
Vehicle length	5289 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	2109 mm

### S 450 e

### S 580 e

### S 580 e 4MATIC

Vehicle width excluding exterior mirrors	1954 mm
Vehicle height	1503 mm
Wheelbase	3216 mm

### Vehicle dimensions (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

### Vehicle dimensions

#### Mercedes-AMG S 63 E PERFORMANCE

Vehicle length	5336 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	2130 mm
Vehicle width excluding exterior mirrors	1921 mm

**Mercedes-AMG S 63  
E PERFORMANCE**

Vehicle height	1515 mm
Wheelbase	3216 mm

**Weights and loads****Not for plug-in hybrid:****Roof load**

Model	Maximum roof load
All models	100 kg

**Plug-in hybrid:****Roof load (plug-in hybrid)**

Model	Maximum roof load
S 450 e	100 kg
S 580 e	
S 580 e 4MATIC	

**Weights and loads (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)**

Please observe the following notes for the vehicle data specified:

- Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the payload.
- You will find vehicle-specific weight information on the vehicle identification plate (see the vehicle Operator's Manual).

**Roof load**

Model	Maximum roof load
Mercedes-AMG S 63 E PERFORMANCE	100 kg

**Maximum design speeds**

The maximum design speed can differ from the stated figures in practice. It depends on the operating conditions, the optional equipment and the size of the tyres.

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

**Maximum design speed****Model**

All models

**Maximum design speed (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)**

The maximum design speed can differ from the stated figures in practice. It depends on the operating conditions, the optional equipment and the size of the tyres.

The following values only apply to vehicles with the AMG Driver's Package.

**Maximum design speed****Model**Mercedes-AMG S 63  
E PERFORMANCE

290 km/h

## High-voltage battery (plug-in hybrid)

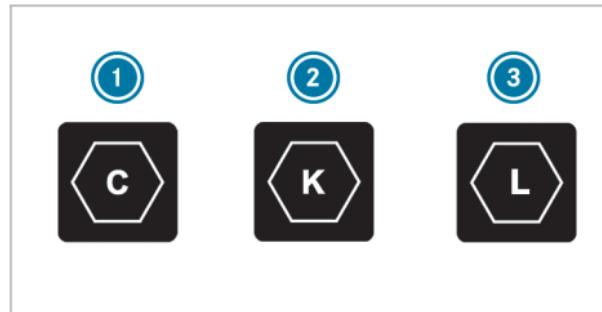
### Notes on the power supply for vehicles with high-voltage battery

In accordance with European standard EN 17186:2019, vehicle identifiers are located on the vehicle in the following places:

- On the inside of the socket flap
- On the charging cable connector

In addition, charging stations in European countries are equipped with energy supply identifiers. You can recharge your vehicle at charging stations whose charging station identifier corresponds to the vehicle identifier.

For further information on charging the high-voltage battery, refer to the "Charging the high-voltage battery" section (→ page 350).



- ① Supply type: AC  
Standard: EN 62196-2  
Design: type 2  
Plug type: charging cable socket and vehicle plug  
Voltage range: 480 V RMS
- ② Supply type: DC  
Standard: EN 62196-3  
Design: FF  
Plug type: charging cable socket and vehicle plug  
Voltage range: 50 V to 500 V
- ③ Supply type: DC

Standard: EN 62196-3

Design: FF

Plug type: charging cable socket and vehicle plug

Voltage range: 200 V to 920 V

You can find information on the range in electric-only mode in the driver's display (→ page 479).

### Energy content and charging times

S 450 e  
S 580 e  
S 580 e 4MATIC

Type	Lithium-ion
Maximum energy content	28.6 kWh
Charging time – mode 2 with up to 1.8 kW charging capacity (depending on the condition of the vehicle body and national version)	16 h 30 min

**S 450 e**  
**S 580 e**  
**S 580 e 4MATIC**

Charging time – mode 2  
 with up to 3.7 kW charging capacity

7 h

Charging time – mode 3  
 with up to 7.4 kW charging capacity

3 h 30 min

Charging time – mode 3  
 with up to 11 kW charging capacity

2 h 15 min

Charging time – mode 4  
 with direct current at fast charging station  
 with up to 60 kW charging capacity

20 min

Charging times – modes 2 and 3 apply to AC charging from 0 % to 100 % of the usable energy content.

Charging time – mode 4 applies to DC charging from 10 % to 80 % of the usable energy content.

The time taken to charge the battery depends on the state of charge of the battery, the ambient temperature and the charging capacity of the battery. The charging capacity, in turn, depends on the supply voltage, the current intensity and the type of power supply.

The nominal voltage range for your vehicle can be found on the information label in the socket cover (→ page 350).

### High-voltage battery (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)

#### Notes on the power supply for vehicles with high-voltage battery

In accordance with European standard EN 17186:2019, vehicle identifiers are located on the vehicle in the following places:

- On the inside of the socket flap
- On the charging cable connector

In addition, charging stations in European countries are equipped with energy supply identifiers. You can recharge your vehicle at charging stations whose charging station identifier corresponds to the vehicle identifier.

For further information on charging the high-voltage battery, refer to the "Charging the high-voltage battery" section in your vehicle owner's manual.



- ① Supply type: AC  
 Standard: EN 62196-2  
 Design: type 2  
 Plug type: charging cable socket and vehicle plug

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

You can find information on the range in electric-only mode in the driver's display .

### Energy content and charging times

#### Mercedes-AMG S 63 E PERFORMANCE

Type	Lithium-ion
Maximum energy content	12.96 kWh
Charging time – mode 2 with up to 1.8 kW charging capacity (depending on the condition of the vehicle body and national version)	7 h
Charging time – mode 4 with direct current at fast charging station  The charging capacity was not available at the time of going to press.	

-Charging time mode 2 applies to AC charging from 25 % to 100 % of the usable energy content.

Charging time – mode 4 applies to DC charging from 10 % to 80 % of the usable energy content.

The time taken to charge the battery depends on the state of charge of the battery, the ambient temperature and the charging capacity of the battery. The charging capacity, in turn, depends on the supply voltage, the current intensity and the type of power supply.

The nominal voltage range for your vehicle can be found on the information label in the socket flap (see the vehicle Owner's Manual).

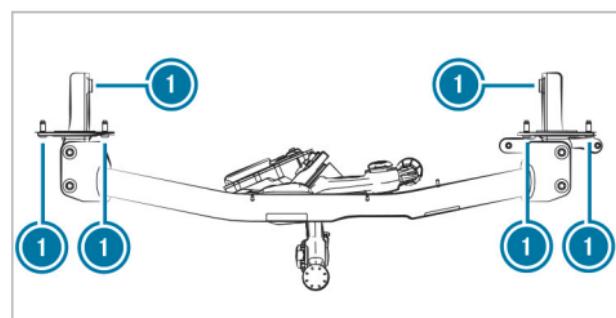
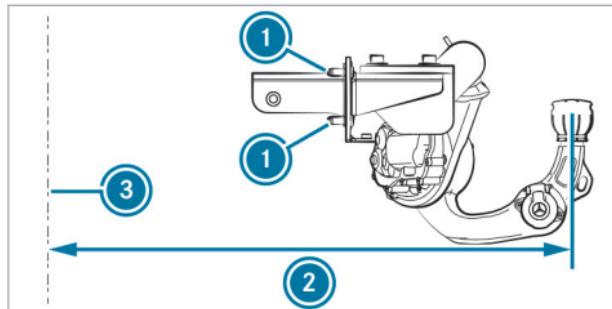
### Trailer hitch

#### General notes on the trailer hitch

Modifications to the cooling system may be necessary, depending on the vehicle model. The retrofitting of a trailer hitch is only permissible if a trailer load is specified in the vehicle documents.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

### Mounting dimensions



- ① Fastening points
- ② Overhang dimension
- ③ Rear axle centre line

The overhang dimension and fastening points are valid for a trailer hitch installed at the factory.

**Not for plug-in hybrid:**

**Overhang dimension length**

Model	② Overhang dimension
All models	1299 mm

### Towing capacity

The drawbar load is not included in the towing capacity.

**Not for plug-in hybrid:**

**Towing capacity, braked (at a minimum start-off gradeability of 12 %)**

Model	Towing capacity, braked
All models	2100 kg

### Towing capacity, unbraked

Model	Towing capacity, unbraked
All models	750 kg

### Maximum trailer drawbar noseweight -and load capacity

**!** **NOTE** Damage caused by the trailer coming loose

If the tongue weight used is too low, the trailer may come loose.

- ▶ The tongue weight must not be below 50 kg.
- ▶ Use a tongue weight that is as close as possible to the maximum permissible tongue weight.

**!** **NOTE** Damage caused by the bicycle rack coming loose

When using a bicycle rack, both the maximal tongue weight and the maximal load capacity should be observed.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permissible load capacity.

Observe the additional notes on the maximum load capacity (→ page 476).

**Not for plug-in hybrid:**

**Trailer drawbar load**

Model	Maximum drawbar load
All models	85 kg

**Load capacity**

All models	Maximum load capacity
When attaching the bicycle rack to the ball head	75 kg
When attaching the bicycle carrier to the ball head and additionally to the guide pins	100 kg

**Axle load when towing trailer**

Model	Axle load
S 350 d	1610 kg
S 350 d 4MATIC	1615 kg
S 450 d 4MATIC	
S 450 4MATIC	
S 500 4MATIC	1610 kg
S 580 4MATIC	1560 kg

**Permissible axle load, rear axle**

Not for plug-in hybrid:

## Display messages

### Introduction

#### Information about display messages

Display messages appear on the driver's display.

Display messages with graphical symbols are simplified in the Owner's Manual and may differ from the symbols on the driver's display. The driver's display shows high-priority display messages in red. Certain display messages are accompanied by a warning tone.

Please act in accordance with the display messages and follow the additional notes in the Owner's Manual.

For some display messages, symbols will also be shown:

-  Further information
-  Hide display message

With the left-hand Touch Control, you can select the respective symbol by swiping to the left or right. Pressing  displays further information on the central display. Press the  symbol to hide the display message.

Display messages to be acknowledged can be hidden by pressing the back button  or with the left-hand Touch Control. The display messages will then be stored in the message memory.

Rectify the cause of a display message as quickly as possible.

High-priority display messages cannot be hidden. The driver's display will show these display messages continuously until the cause of the display message has been rectified.

#### Calling up saved display messages

Driver's display:



The **Message memory: XXmessage** appears on the driver's display.

- ▶ Scroll through the display messages by swiping upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To exit the display:** press the  back button.

## Occupant safety

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Restraint system malfunction</b> Consult workshop	<p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident. ▶ Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p><b>Plug-in hybrid:</b></p> <p><b>⚠ DANGER</b> Risk of fatal injuries due to restraint system malfunctions Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as planned in an accident. In the event of an accident, the high-voltage on-board electrical system may not be deactivated as intended. You may suffer an electric shock if you touch the damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system. ▶ Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ After an accident, switch off the vehicle immediately.</p>
	<p>Recognition of a restraint system fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• the  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the vehicle is switched on</li><li>• the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Front left malfunction Consult workshop</b>	<p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p> <p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p><b>Plug-in hybrid:</b></p> <p><b>⚠ DANGER</b> Risk of fatal injuries due to restraint system malfunctions Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as planned in an accident. In the event of an accident, the high-voltage on-board electrical system may not be deactivated as intended. You may suffer an electric shock if you touch the damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► After an accident, switch off the vehicle immediately.</p> <p>Recognition of a restraint system fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the vehicle is switched on</li> <li>• the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Front right malfunction Consult workshop	<p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p> <p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p>Plug-in hybrid:</p> <p><b>⚠ DANGER</b> Risk of fatal injuries due to restraint system malfunctions Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as planned in an accident. In the event of an accident, the high-voltage on-board electrical system may not be deactivated as intended. You may suffer an electric shock if you touch the damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► After an accident, switch off the vehicle immediately.</p>
	<p>Recognition of a restraint system fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• the  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the vehicle is switched on</li><li>• the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Second row of seats, left Malfunction Consult workshop</b>	<p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p> <p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p><b>Plug-in hybrid:</b></p> <p><b>⚠ DANGER</b> Risk of fatal injuries due to restraint system malfunctions Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as planned in an accident. In the event of an accident, the high-voltage on-board electrical system may not be deactivated as intended. You may suffer an electric shock if you touch the damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► After an accident, switch off the vehicle immediately.</p> <p>Recognition of a restraint system fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the vehicle is switched on</li> <li>• the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Second row of seats, right Malfunction Consult workshop	<p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p> <p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p>Plug-in hybrid:</p> <p><b>⚠ DANGER</b> Risk of fatal injuries due to restraint system malfunctions Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as planned in an accident. In the event of an accident, the high-voltage on-board electrical system may not be deactivated as intended. You may suffer an electric shock if you touch the damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► After an accident, switch off the vehicle immediately.</p>
	<p>Recognition of a restraint system fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• the  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the vehicle is switched on</li><li>• the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Left window airbag malfunction Consult workshop	<p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p> <p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the windowbag The windowbag might be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident.</p> <p>► Have the windowbag checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
 Right window airbag malfunction Consult workshop	<p>* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the windowbag The windowbag might be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident.</p> <p>► Have the windowbag checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
Push rear left seat belt extender back manually See Owner's Manual	<p>* The corresponding seat belt extender is malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Slide the seat belt extender back into its original position manually.</p> <p>► If the malfunction occurs again, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>Push rear right seat belt extender back manually</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The rear right seat belt extender is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p>► Slide the seat belt extender back into its original position manually.</p> <p>► If the malfunction occurs again, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
<b>Front passenger airbag disabled</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The front passenger airbag has been disabled even though an adult or a person of adult build is on the front passenger seat. If additional forces are applied to the seat, the weight the system detects may be too low.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> - Risk of injury or even fatal injury when the front passenger airbag is disabled</p> <p>If the front passenger airbag is disabled, It will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function.</p> <p>A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the dashboard.</p> <p>► Be aware of the status of the front passenger airbag both before and during the journey.</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</p> <p>► Make sure that no objects are trapped under the front passenger seat.</p> <p>► Check the status of automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 111).</p> <p>► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The front passenger airbag will be enabled while the vehicle is in motion in the following situations:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• even when a child, a small adult or an object weighing less than the system weight threshold is located on the front passenger seat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• even when the front passenger seat is not occupied</li></ul> <p>The system may detect objects or forces that are adding to the weight applied to the seat.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury or death when using a child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled</p> <p>If you secure a child in a child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the front passenger airbag is enabled, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident. The child could be struck by the airbag.</p> <p>► Ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct.</p> <p>NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. ► Make sure that no objects are trapped under the front passenger seat. ► Check the status of automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 111). ► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
Occupant presence reminder inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The occupant presence reminder is malfunctioning</li></ul> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Do not leave persons or animals in the vehicle</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The occupant presence reminder suspects that there are persons or animals in the rear of the vehicle.</li><li>▶ Do not leave any persons or animals behind when leaving the vehicle.</li></ul>

## Key

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Replace key</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Have the key replaced.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 <b>Change key batteries</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The key battery is discharged.</li><li>▶ Replace the battery (→ page 157).</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Key not detected</b> (white display message)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The key is currently undetected.</li><li>► Change the location of the key in the vehicle.</li><li>► Try to start the vehicle.</li><li>► If the key is still not detected, place it in the slot for starting with the key (→ page 308).</li><li>► Start the vehicle.</li></ul>
 <b>Key not detected</b> (red display message)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The key can no longer be detected during a journey and may no longer be in the vehicle. If the key is no longer in the vehicle and you switch off the vehicle:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You can no longer start the vehicle.</li><li>• You cannot centrally lock the vehicle.</li></ul></li><li>► Ensure that the key is in the vehicle.</li> <li>If the key is in the vehicle and is still not detected:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li><li>► Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 308).</li></ul></li> <li>The key battery is weak or discharged.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Check the battery using the indicator lamp (→ page 155).</li><li>► Replace the key battery, if necessary (→ page 157).</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Key being taught</b> Please wait	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The vehicle is processing in order to teach in the new key.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Wait until processing is complete.</p>
<b>Place the key in the marked space</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Key detection is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Change the location of the key in the vehicle.</p> <p>▶ Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 308).</p>

## Lights

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Malfunction</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The exterior lighting is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* <b>Vehicles with a trailer hitch:</b> a fuse may have blown.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</p> <p>▶ Check the fuses and replace them if necessary (→ page 58).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Automatic driving lights inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The light sensor for automatic driving lights is malfunctioning.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Switch on headlamps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You are driving without low-beam headlamps.</li><li>► Turn the light switch to the  or <b>AUTO</b> position.</li></ul>
 Switch off lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You are leaving the vehicle and the lights are still switched on.</li><li>► Turn the light switch to the <b>AUTO</b> position.</li></ul>
<b>DIGITAL LIGHT Functions limited</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The DIGITAL LIGHT system is malfunctioning. The lighting system will continue to work even without the functions of the DIGITAL LIGHT system.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
<b>MULTIBEAM LED Functions limited</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The MULTIBEAM LED system is malfunctioning. The lighting system will continue to work, but without the functions of the MULTIBEAM LED system.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<a href="#">Check low beam setting (left/right-side traffic)</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The type of traffic has been selected manually.</li><li>► Check the setting and change it manually if necessary (→ page 275).</li></ul>
<a href="#">Low beam setting (left/right-side traffic) Manual adjustment only</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The automatic headlamp conversion for left-hand/right-hand traffic has malfunctioned.</li><li>► Change the headlamps over manually (→ page 275).</li></ul>
<a href="#">Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 273). Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. The <a href="#">Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus available again</a> display message will appear.</li><li>► Drive on</li><li>► Operate the high beam manually until Adaptive High Beam Assist Plus is available again.</li></ul>
<a href="#">Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is malfunctioning.</li><li>► Drive on</li><li>or</li><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>► Until then, operate the high beam manually.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Hazard warning lamp system Malfunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The hazard warning lamp switch is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The front left parking light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
Front left parking lights	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The front right parking light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
Front right parking lights	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The left low beam is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
Left low beam	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The right low beam is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
Right low beam	

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Left main beam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The left high beam is malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Right main beam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The right high beam is malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Left daytime running lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The left daytime running lights are malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Right daytime running lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The right-hand daytime running lights are malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Left cornering light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The left cornering light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Right cornering light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The right cornering light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Front left turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The front left turn signal lamp is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Rear left turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The rear left turn signal lamp is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Front right turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The front right turn signal lamp is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Rear right turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The rear right turn signal lamp is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Left mirror turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The turn signal lamp on the left mirror is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Right mirror turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The turn signal lamp on the right mirror is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Left brake lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The left brake light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Right brake lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The right brake light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Third brake lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The third brake light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Left tail light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The left tail light is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Right tail light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The right tail light is malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Reversing light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The reversing light is malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Rear fog light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The rear fog light is malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Number plate lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The number plate lamp is malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Trailer left turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The left turn signal lamp on the trailer is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Trailer right turn signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The right turn signal lamp on the trailer is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Trailer brake lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The brake light on the trailer is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Trailer tail light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* A tail light on the trailer is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
<b>Inoperative indicator lamp in driver display. Consult workshop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* An indicator lamp on the driver's display is defective.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

## Climate control

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>inoperative See Owner's Man. (stationary heater)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The stationary heater is temporarily malfunctioning.</li> <li>▶ When the vehicle is stationary on a level surface and the engine has cooled down, make up to four attempts to switch on the stationary heater, waiting several minutes between each attempt.</li> <li>▶ If the stationary heater does not switch on, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li> ⓘ The stationary heater cannot be activated if the outside temperature is above 15°C.</li> </ul>
 <b>Currently unavailable Bat- tery low</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The on-board electrical system voltage is too low. The stationary heater has switched itself off.</li> <li>▶ Drive an extended distance until the battery has reached a sufficient charge level again.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Currently unavailable Refuel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* There is too little fuel in the fuel tank. The stationary heater cannot be switched on.</li></ul> <p>► Refuel the vehicle.</p>
 Currently unavailable High-voltage battery charging incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The high-voltage battery is charging. Pre-entry climate control cannot be switched on.</li></ul> <p>► Wait until the charging process has achieved a minimum state of charge.</p>
 Currently unavailable Charge high-voltage battery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The charge of the high-voltage battery is too low. Pre-entry climate control cannot be switched on.</li></ul> <p>► Charge the high-voltage battery (→ page 350).</p>

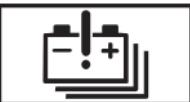
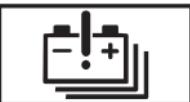
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Pre-entry climate control via key available again after starting vehicle</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You have attempted to switch on pre-entry climate control more than twice with the vehicle switched off.</li><li>▶ Start the vehicle for ten seconds. Pre-entry climate control is operational again.</li></ul>
 <b>Pre-entry climate control via key currently unavailable. High-voltage battery low</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The charge of the high-voltage battery is too low. Pre-entry climate control cannot be switched on.</li><li>▶ Charge the high-voltage battery (→ page 350). When the high-voltage battery is sufficiently charged, pre-entry climate control will be operational again.</li></ul>

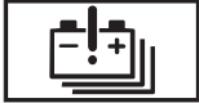
## Drive system

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Towing not permitted See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The drive system is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p>► Have the vehicle transported only using a transporter or trailer (→ page 745, 744).</p>
 Acoustic presence indicator inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The sound generator (acoustic vehicle warning system) is malfunctioning. No vehicle noises are being produced. The vehicle may not be heard by other road users.</li> </ul> <p>► Drive with particular care.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 Charger cable connected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You cannot pull away while the charging cable is connected.</li> </ul> <p>► Disconnect the charging cable from the vehicle.</p>
Not possible to unlock charging cable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The charging cable connector cannot be removed from the charging station's socket.</li> </ul> <p>► Press the EMERGENCY OFF switch on the charging station.</p> <p>If the charging cable connector cannot be removed after that:</p>

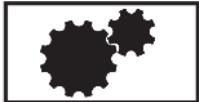
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Request service personnel from the operator of the charging station via the emergency call button or the emergency numbers attached to the charging station.</li> </ul>
<b>Vehicle not currently being charged Charging station fault</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A malfunction has occurred in the charging station or the RFID card is not recognised.</li> <li>► Start the charging process at a different charging station.</li> <li>or</li> <li>► Have the RFID card checked to ensure it is functioning.</li> </ul>
<b>Charging fault Please change charging method See Owner's Manual</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A temporary malfunction has occurred in the charging station.</li> <li>► Wait until the malfunction has passed.</li> <li>or</li> <li>► Start the charging process at a different charging station.</li> </ul>
<b>AC charging inoperative Consult workshop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The charging process cannot be started due to a malfunction.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>DC charging inoperative Consult workshop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The charging process cannot be started due to a malfunction.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>Only electric drive available Power limited</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The fuel tank is empty and the combustion engine is switched off. The output of your vehicle is limited because you are driving in electric mode.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Refuel immediately. Subsequently, there may be temporary restrictions in the availability of electric mode over a driving distance of 50 km.</li>   <li>If there is fuel in the vehicle, there is a fault with the combustion engine.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
"Electric" drive program currently unavailable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The state of charge of the high-voltage battery is not sufficient for the Electric drive program. Charge the high-voltage battery (→ page 350).</li> </ul>
Reduced drive system performance See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The drive system switches to emergency operation mode due to a malfunction.</li> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
Preparing drive system...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The insulation of the drive system is being tested. This process can last for up to ten seconds.</li> </ul>
 Battery overheated Stop, everybody out! Outdoors if possible	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* <b>Plug-in hybrid:</b> the high-voltage battery is overheated. There is a risk of fire.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► If possible, stop the vehicle in the open air and ensure that all vehicle occupants get out.</li> <li> ⓘ Supporting vehicle functions may activate automatically, e.g. air-recirculation mode as part of climate control.</li> <li>► Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► If smoke is present, leave the danger zone and call the fire service immediately.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Malfunction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop even if there are no external signs of a fire.</li><li>* The drive system is malfunctioning. A warning tone will also sound.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 <b>Malfunction Visit workshop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The drive system is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 <b>Have high-voltage system checked See Owner's Manual</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* A function restriction has occurred in the drive system.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
<b>Consult workshop without changing the transmission position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. It is no longer possible to change the transmission position.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► If transmission position <b>D</b> is selected, consult a qualified specialist workshop and do not change the transmission position.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► For all other transmission positions, park the vehicle safely.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
Consult workshop without starting the vehicle again	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* It is not possible to restart the drive system due to a malfunction.</li> <li>► Do not switch off the drive system; drive on to the nearest qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <b>Output and range reduced</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A malfunction has occurred in the high-voltage battery. Output and range will be severely restricted.</li> <li>► Switch the vehicle off and lock it.</li> <li>► After waiting for a short time, unlock the vehicle and start it again.</li> </ul> <p>If the display message appears again:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Fully charge the high-voltage battery (→ page 350).</li> </ul> <p>If the output and range are still reduced, there is a malfunction in the drive system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>Cannot start vehicle</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* It is not possible to start the vehicle. A malfunction has occurred in the drive system.</li> <li>► Switch the vehicle off and lock it.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ After waiting for a short time, unlock the vehicle and start it again.</li><li>▶ If the display message appears again and the vehicle does not start, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
Drive malfunction Achievable speed limited Stop soon	<p>* The drive system is malfunctioning. The maximum vehicle speed is restricted. The drive system will shut off within a few kilometres.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the drive system. Do not continue driving.</li><li>▶ Do not tow the vehicle; stop towing if necessary.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
Drive malfunction Achievable speed severely limited See Owner's Manual	<p>* The drive system is malfunctioning. The maximum vehicle speed is restricted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 Malfunction	<p>* The drive system is malfunctioning. The output of your vehicle is restricted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Stop Switch off the vehicle</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The drive system is malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the drive system. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Do not tow the vehicle; stop towing if necessary.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <b>Performance severely limited</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The drive system is outside the normal operating temperature range, e.g. due to extremely low or high outside temperatures. The output is severely restricted. Once the operating temperature of the drive system returns to normal, the full output will be available again. The display message will disappear.</li> <li>* If the drive system power output is still reduced, there is a fault in the drive system.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>High-voltage battery malfunction. No start in approx. XXX km Consult workshop</b> (yellow display message)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* A malfunction has occurred in the high-voltage battery. It will no longer be possible to start the electric drive system after the distance displayed has been covered. It is still possible to start the combustion engine.</li> <li>► Have the necessary maintenance work on the high-voltage battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>High-voltage battery malfunction. No start in approx. XXX km Consult workshop</b> (red display message)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* A malfunction has occurred in the high-voltage battery.</li><li>It will no longer be possible to start the electric drive system after the distance displayed has been covered.</li><li>It is still possible to start the combustion engine.</li></ul> <p>► Have the necessary maintenance work on the high-voltage battery carried out immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
<b>High-voltage battery malfunction. Consult workshop without starting the vehicle again</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* A malfunction has occurred in the high-voltage battery.</li><li>It will no longer be possible to restart the drive system once it has been switched off.</li></ul> <p>► Do not switch off the drive system; drive on to the nearest qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 <b>Please wait Depressurising fuel tank</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* <b>Vehicles with petrol engines:</b> the pressure in the fuel tank is reduced before the fuel filler flap is opened. This pressure reduction can take up to 15 minutes.</li></ul>
 <b>Fuel tank is depressurised Ready for refuelling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* <b>Vehicles with petrol engines:</b> the pressure in the fuel tank is released and the fuel filler flap opens.</li></ul>

## Vehicle

### Display messages



### Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

- \* The driver's display is inoperative due to a failed software update.  
The display message will be shown every time the engine is started.

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident if the driver display fails

If the driver display has failed or is malfunctioning, function restrictions in systems relevant to safety cannot be detected.

The operating safety of your vehicle may be impaired.

- Drive on carefully.
- Have the vehicle checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

If the operating safety of your vehicle is impaired, park the vehicle immediately and safely. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

#### Plug-in hybrid:

#### **⚠ WARNING** Risk of accident due to failure of the driver display

In the event that the driver display fails or malfunctions, you will not recognise function restrictions affecting systems relevant to safety. This may impair operating safety.

- Park the vehicle safely as soon as possible and notify a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>If the driver's display fails, you may not recognise function restrictions affecting systems relevant to safety or the speed display, for example. The operating safety of the vehicle may be impaired (→ page 556).</p> <p>► Have the vehicle checked by a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
<p><b>Cannot start vehicle</b> See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The vehicle cannot be started.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Switch the vehicle off and switch it back on</li><li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li><li>* <b>Vehicles with 48 V on-board electrical system:</b> the state of charge of the 48 V battery is too low. You can no longer start the vehicle.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required.</li><li>► Connect a suitable charger approved for Mercedes-Benz with sufficient charge output to the jump-start connection point of the 12 V battery (→ page 57). The 48 V battery is charged via the voltage converter in the vehicle.</li></ul></li><li>* <b>Mercedes-AMG vehicles with plug-in hybrid:</b> the charging cable is inserted.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Disconnect the charging cable from the vehicle.</li></ul></li><li>* <b>Mercedes-AMG vehicles with plug-in hybrid:</b> the charging cable is not inserted.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Switch off the vehicle for five to ten minutes.</li><li>► Switch on the vehicle.</li><li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>Vehicle is ready to drive</b> <b>Shutdown occurs when locked or automatically in a few minutes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You are leaving the vehicle in a ready-to-drive state.</li> <li>► Get out of the vehicle, secure it against rolling away and take the key with you.</li> <li>► If you do not leave the vehicle, switch off the electrical consumers, e.g. the seat heating. Otherwise, the 12 V battery may discharge and starting the engine may be possible only with the help of a second battery (jump start).</li> </ul>
<b>Vehicle is ready to drive</b> <b>Shutdown occurs when locked or automatically in XX mins</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You are about to leave the vehicle and the engine is running. The vehicle will switch off automatically in 20 minutes.</li> <li>► To prevent the vehicle from switching off automatically, acknowledge the message on the central display of the multimedia system.</li> <li>* You are in the vehicle. Park position <b>P</b> is engaged and the engine is running. After a certain holding time, this display message will appear on the driver display. The vehicle will then switch off automatically after a total of 20 minutes of holding time.</li> <li>► To prevent the vehicle from switching off automatically, acknowledge the message on the central display of the multimedia system.</li> </ul>
 <b>Operation only possible in transmission position P</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The ball neck will not swivel because transmission position <b>D</b>, <b>R</b> or neutral <b>N</b> is selected.</li> <li>► Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Engage park position <b>P</b>.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Trailer coupling in motion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The ball neck is retracting/extending. Do not attempt to speed up, slow down or initiate the swivel movement using your hand, foot or other aids or move the ball neck when it is stationary. During the swivel movement, do not couple a trailer. When the ball neck has reached an operational position, the display message will disappear.</li></ul>
 <b>Trailer coupling Check lock</b> (white display message)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The trailer hitch is not operational during a journey with a trailer. <b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked The trailer may become detached.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>▶ Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.</li><li>▶ Initiate a new swivelling procedure and do not re-couple the trailer until the display message disappears.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the vehicle.</li><li>▶ Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.</li><li>▶ Initiate a new swivel movement (→ page 43).</li><li>▶ When the display message disappears, couple up the trailer and drive on.</li></ul> If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <p>* When the vehicle is stationary with a coupled trailer, the trailer hitch is not operational.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Uncouple the coupled trailer and secure it against rolling away.</li> <li>► <b>If the ball neck has been retracted:</b> initiate a new swivel movement (→ page 43). The ball neck will engage vertically in the locked position and then engage beneath the bumper.</li> <li>► <b>If the ball neck has been extended:</b> initiate a new swivel movement (→ page 43). The ball neck will engage beneath the bumper.</li> </ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <b>Trailer coupling Check lock</b> (red display message)	<p>* The trailer hitch is not operational during a journey with a trailer.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked</p> <p>The trailer may become detached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>► Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.</li> <li>► Initiate a new swivelling procedure and do not re-couple the trailer until the display message disappears.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the vehicle.</li><li>► Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.</li><li>► Initiate a new swivel movement (→ page 43).</li><li>► When the display message disappears, couple up the trailer and drive on.</li></ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <p>* When the vehicle is stationary with a coupled trailer, the trailer hitch is not operational.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Uncouple the coupled trailer and secure it against rolling away.</li><li>► <b>If the ball neck has been retracted:</b> initiate a new swivel movement (→ page 43). The ball neck will engage vertically in the locked position and then engage beneath the bumper.</li><li>► <b>If the ball neck has been extended:</b> initiate a new swivel movement (→ page 43). The ball neck will engage beneath the bumper.</li></ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

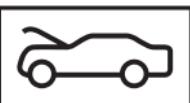
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p>Please teach in trailer coupling again using the button in load compartment Wait for it to extend/retract</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The swivel movement of the trailer hitch is impaired.</li><li>► Use the button on the boot lid to trigger a new, complete swivel movement until the ball neck engages beneath the bumper.</li></ul>
<p>Head-up display currently unavailable See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The head-up display is temporarily unavailable. Possible causes:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• malfunctions in the power supply</li><li>• signal interference</li></ul></li><li>► Stop in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch the vehicle off and on again.</li><li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
<p>Head-up display inoperative</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The head-up display has an internal error.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
<p>Head-up display Brightness currently reduced See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The brightness of the head-up display is reduced. Possible causes:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Dirt on the windscreen in the camera's field of vision</li><li>• Faulty exterior brightness signals</li></ul></li><li>► Switch on the windscreen wipers.</li><li>► Clean the windscreen if necessary.</li><li>► Switch the vehicle off and switch it back on</li></ul>

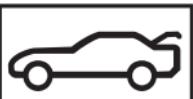
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>* A power steering malfunction has occurred. Steering characteristics may be impaired as a result.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The power steering assistance is malfunctioning.</li></ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to altered steering characteristics</p> <p>If the power assistance of the steering fails partially or completely, you will need to use more force to steer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully.</li><li>▶ Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully.</li><li>▶ Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual</b>	<p>* The steering is malfunctioning. Steering capability is significantly impaired.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired</p> <p>If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 <b>Rear axle steering currently malfunctioning</b>	<p>* The rear-axle steering is temporarily unavailable. The turning circle may become wider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li></ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Rear axle steering Malfunction</b> Visit workshop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning.</li><li>The rear axle has no steering capability.</li><li>The steering wheel may be at an angle when you drive in a straight line.</li></ul> <p>▶ Adapt your speed and drive on carefully.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
 <b>Rear axle steering Malfunction</b> Stop immediately	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning.</li><li>The rear axle has no steering capability.</li><li>The steering wheel may be tilted considerably when you drive in a straight line.</li></ul> <p>Depending on the steering wheel's tilted position, the steering wheel will also vibrate and a continuous warning tone will sound.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired</p> <p>If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <p>▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</p> <p>▶ When stopping, bear the enlarged vehicle width in mind.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
Snow chain mode Maximum speed exceeded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The maximum permissible speed for snow chain mode has been exceeded.</li> </ul> <p>► Drive more slowly.</p>
Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The active bonnet (pedestrian protection) is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered.</li> </ul> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
Ambient light warning support inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The ambient lighting may not provide full visual warning support.</li> </ul> <p>► Lock the vehicle and unlock it again after a few minutes.</p> <p>► If the display message appears regularly, contact a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* At least one door is open.</li> </ul> <p>► Close all doors.</p>
  Bonnet unlatched Pull lever again to open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The bonnet is not fully unlocked.</li> </ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked</p> <p>The bonnet may open and block your view.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Never release the bonnet when driving.</li> <li>► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Bonnet not locked Close before starting journey</b>	<p>► To open the bonnet fully, pull the handle again (→ page 711).</p> <p>* The bonnet is not locked.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked The bonnet may open and block your view.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Never release the bonnet when driving.</li><li>► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.</li></ul> <p>► Close the bonnet (→ page 711).</p>
 <b>Stop immediately Close bonnet completely</b>	<p>* The bonnet is not locked.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked The bonnet may open and block your view.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Never release the bonnet when driving.</li><li>► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.</li></ul> <p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</p> <p>► Close the bonnet (→ page 711).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>* The bonnet is open.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked The bonnet may open and block your view.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Never release the bonnet when driving.</li><li>► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.</li></ul> <p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</p> <p>► Close the bonnet.</p>
	<p>* The boot lid is open.</p> <p><b>⚠ DANGER</b> Risk of exhaust gas poisoning Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid.</li><li>► Never drive with the boot lid open.</li></ul> <p>► Close the boot lid.</p>
To view the exterior mirror, adjust the passenger seat	<p>* The front passenger seat is in chauffeur mode. This may obstruct the view of the outside mirror.</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and adjust the front passenger seat.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Top up washer fluid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The washer fluid level in the washer fluid reservoir has dropped below the minimum.</li><li>▶ Top up the washer fluid (→ page 30).</li></ul>
 Intensive cleaning activated for 30 s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Intensive cleaning of the windscreen has been activated (→ page 278).</li></ul>
Wiper Malfunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The windscreen wiper is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Restart the vehicle.</li></ul>If the display message still appears:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
4matic currently unavailable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* 4MATIC is currently unavailable.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
4matic inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* 4MATIC is inoperative.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

## Engine

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
To switch off the vehicle, press the Start/Stop button for at least 3 seconds or 3 times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You have pressed the start/stop button while the vehicle is in motion.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Information about switching off the vehicle while driving (→ page 306).</li></ul></li></ul>
 Top up coolant See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The coolant level is too low.<p><b>!</b> NOTE Engine damage due to insufficient coolant<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Avoid long journeys with insufficient coolant.</li><li>► Add coolant (→ page 715).</li><li>► Have the engine cooling system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></p></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Coolant Stop Switch off the vehicle</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The coolant is too hot.</li></ul> <p>▶ Stop immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the vehicle.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of burns when opening the bonnet</p> <p>If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You may come into contact with hot gases.</li><li>• You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.</li></ul> <p>▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.</p> <p>▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.</p> <p>▶ Wait until the engine has cooled down.</p> <p>▶ Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed.</p> <p>▶ Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120°C.</p>
 <b>Clean the fuel filter</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* <b>Vehicles with diesel engines:</b> the fuel filter is dirty or the water in the fuel filter needs to be drained.</li></ul> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Replace air filter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* <b>Vehicles with diesel engines:</b> the engine air filter is dirty and must be replaced.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 Reserve fuel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range.</li> <li>► Refuel.</li> </ul>

## Transmission

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Only select P when vehicle is stationary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* It is possible to select the park position <b>P</b> only if the vehicle is stationary.</li> <li>► Depress the brake pedal to stop.</li> <li>► Shift the transmission to park position <b>P</b> when the vehicle is stationary.</li> </ul>
Apply brake to deselect P position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of park position <b>P</b> and into another transmission position.</li> <li>► Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>► Select transmission position <b>D</b>, <b>R</b> or neutral <b>N</b>.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Apply brake and start vehicle to shift out of P or N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of park position <b>P</b> or neutral <b>N</b> and into another transmission position.</li><li>▶ Depress the brake pedal.</li><li>▶ Start the vehicle.</li><li>▶ Change the transmission position.</li></ul>
Apply brake to engage D or R	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You have attempted to select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.</li><li>▶ Depress the brake pedal.</li><li>▶ Select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.</li></ul>
Apply brake to engage R	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You have attempted to select transmission position <b>R</b>.</li><li>▶ Depress the brake pedal.</li><li>▶ Select transmission position <b>R</b>.</li></ul>
Apply parking brake to park Visit workshop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* A malfunction has occurred in the emergency power supply to park position <b>P</b>.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>▶ Until then, always select park position <b>P</b> manually before you switch off the vehicle.</li><li>▶ Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.</li></ul>
Risk of vehicle rolling away Driver's door open Transmission not in P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The driver's door is not fully closed and transmission position <b>D</b>, <b>R</b> or neutral <b>N</b> is selected. The vehicle may roll away.</li><li>▶ Select park position <b>P</b> when switching off the vehicle.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>Risk of vehicle rolling away</b> <b>Apply parking brake to park</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. Park position <b>P</b> cannot be selected.</li><li>► Park the vehicle safely.</li><li>► Use the electric parking brake to secure the vehicle against rolling away.</li><li>► On gradients, turn the front wheels so that the vehicle will roll towards the kerb if it starts moving.</li></ul>
<b>Risk of vehicle rolling away</b> <b>N activated manually</b> <b>No automatic switch to P</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* While the vehicle was at a standstill or driving at very low speed, neutral <b>N</b> was engaged with the engine running or the vehicle switched on.  <b>! NOTE</b> Damage to the vehicle due to rolling away  When the vehicle is switched off or the driver's door is opened, automatic engagement of park position <b>P</b> is deactivated. The vehicle may roll away.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Be ready to brake.</li><li>► Do not leave the vehicle unattended.</li></ul> <li>► Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle comes to a standstill.</li><li>► Engage park position <b>P</b> when the vehicle is stationary with the brake pedal depressed.</li><li>► To continue driving with the brake pedal depressed, select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.</li></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
<b>N automatically activated Please engage transmission position again</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Neutral <b>N</b> was automatically engaged when the vehicle was rolling or being driven.</li> <li> ⓘ When you open the driver's door in neutral <b>N</b>, park position <b>P</b> will be engaged automatically.</li> <li>▶ Engage park position <b>P</b> when the vehicle is stationary with the brake pedal depressed.</li> <li>▶ To continue driving with the brake pedal depressed, select transmission position <b>D</b> or <b>R</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Reversing not poss. Consult workshop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. It is not possible to select transmission position <b>R</b>.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>Transmission Malfunction Stop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission shifts to neutral <b>N</b> automatically.</li> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>▶ Depress the brake pedal.</li> <li>▶ Engage park position <b>P</b>.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>Consult workshop without changing the transmission position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning. It is no longer possible to change the transmission position.</li> <li>▶ If transmission position <b>D</b> is selected, consult a qualified specialist workshop and do not change the transmission position.</li> <li>▶ For all other transmission positions, park the vehicle safely.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>Drive malfunction Stop Restart vehicle</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The transmission is malfunctioning.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li><li>► Restart the vehicle.</li></ul> <p>If the display message still appears:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
Drive malfunction Stop Consult workshop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The transmission is malfunctioning.</li><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in a safe location and do not continue driving.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
Drive overheated. Drive on with care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The transmission is overheating. When the display message is active, start-up and driving characteristics may be temporarily impaired.</li><li>► Drive at low engine speed.</li><li>► Avoid sporty driving.</li><li>► Before pulling away on uphill gradients, let the transmission cool down until the display message disappears.</li></ul>
Auxiliary battery malfunc- tion (white display message)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* There is a malfunction in the auxiliary battery.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>► Until then, always select park position <b>P</b> manually before you switch off the vehicle.</li><li>► Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
<b>Auxiliary battery malfunction</b> (red display message)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* There is a malfunction in the auxiliary battery.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li>▶ Until then, always select park position <b>P</b> manually before you switch off the vehicle.</li> <li>▶ Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.</li> </ul>

## Brakes

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Parking brake</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The yellow <b>(P)</b> indicator lamp is lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p><b>To apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Switch the vehicle off and switch it back on</li> <li>▶ Apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 373).</li> </ul> <p>If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> <li>▶ Where necessary, also secure the parked vehicle against rolling away.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The yellow <b>(P)</b> indicator lamp and the red <b>(P)</b> indicator lamp are lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p><b>To release:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Switch the vehicle off and switch it back on</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 373). or</li><li>► Release the electric parking brake automatically (→ page 372). If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Do not continue driving. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul> <p>* The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp is flashing. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning. The electric parking brake could not be applied or released.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Switch the vehicle off and switch it back on</li></ul> <p><b>To apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Release and then apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 373).</li></ul> <p><b>To release:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Apply and then release the electric parking brake manually.</li></ul> <p>If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake or the red  indicator lamp continues to flash:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Do not continue driving. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>► Where necessary, also secure the parked vehicle against rolling away.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>* The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp flashes for approximately ten seconds after the electric parking brake has been applied or released. It then remains lit or goes out. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.</p> <p><b>If the state of charge is too low:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Charge the 12 V battery.</li></ul> <p><b>To apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Apply the electric parking brake manually.</li></ul> <p>If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>► Where necessary, also secure the parked vehicle against rolling away.</li></ul> <p><b>To release:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► If the conditions for automatic release are fulfilled and the electric parking brake is not released automatically, release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 373).</li></ul> <p>If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Do not continue driving. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

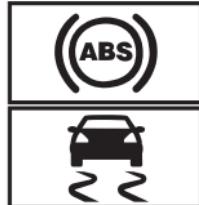
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Release parking brake	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red  indicator lamp is flashing. The electric parking brake is applied while you are driving:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A condition for automatic release of the electric parking brake has not been fulfilled (→ page 372).</li><li>• You are performing emergency braking using the electric parking brake (→ page 374).</li></ul></li><li>► Check the conditions for automatic release of the electric parking brake.</li><li>► Release the electric parking brake manually.</li></ul>
 Parking brake Switch on vehicle to release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red  indicator lamp is lit. You have attempted to release the electric parking brake with the vehicle switched off.</li><li>► Switch on the vehicle.</li></ul>
 Brake immediately	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* A malfunction has occurred while the HOLD function was activated. A horn may also sound at regular intervals. You cannot start the vehicle system.</li><li>► Immediately depress the brake pedal firmly until the display message disappears. You cannot start the vehicle system again.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Malfunction See Owner's Manual</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The brake force boosting function is impaired. The hill start assist may be impaired.</li></ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to a brake system malfunction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If the brake system is malfunctioning, braking characteristics may be impaired.</li><li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li><li>▶ Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <p>▶ Adjust your speed and drive on carefully, leaving a suitable distance to the vehicle in front.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 <b>Malfunction Stop vehicle</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The brake force boosting function is impaired and the braking characteristics may be affected.</li></ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident and injury if brake force boosting is malfunctioning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If brake force boosting is malfunctioning, increased brake pedal force may be necessary for braking. The braking characteristics may be impaired. The braking distance can increase in emergency braking situations.</li><li>▶ Stop in a safe location immediately. Do not continue driving!</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <p>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <a href="#">Check brake fluid level</a>	<p>* There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level</p> <p>If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li><li>▶ Do not top up the brake fluid.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>▶ Do not top up the brake fluid.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
<a href="#">Check brake pads See Owner's Manual</a>	<p>* The brakepads have reached the wear limit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

## Driving and driving safety systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
  <p>currently unavailable See Owner's Manual (ABS and ESP®)</p>	<p>* ABS and ESP® are temporarily unavailable. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be temporarily unavailable. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning</p> <p>The wheels may lock during braking and ESP® does not perform any vehicle stabilisation. The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h.</li><li>▶ If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h.</li><li>▶ If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.</li></ul>

**Display messages**

inoperative See Owner's Manual (ABS and ESP<sup>®</sup>)

**Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions**

\* ABS and ESP<sup>®</sup> are malfunctioning.

Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning.

The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.

**► WARNING Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP<sup>®</sup> are malfunctioning**

The wheels may block during braking and ESP<sup>®</sup> does not perform any vehicle stabilization.

The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.

► Drive on carefully.

► Have ABS and ESP<sup>®</sup> checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

► Drive on carefully.

► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.



currently unavailable See Owner's Manual (ESP<sup>®</sup>)

\* ESP<sup>®</sup> is temporarily unavailable.

Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning.

**► WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP is malfunctioning<sup>®</sup>**

If ESP<sup>®</sup> is malfunctioning, ESP<sup>®</sup> cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.</li></ul>
 inoperative See Owner's Manual (ESP®)	<p>* ESP® is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning</p> <p>If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
   inoperative See Owner's Manual (EBD, ABS and ESP®)	<p>* EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning The wheels may block during braking and ESP® does not perform any vehicle stabilization. The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <p>► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>
 Off	<p>* The HOLD function is deactivated because the vehicle is slipping or a condition for activation is not fulfilled.</p> <p>► Reactivate the HOLD function later or check the activation conditions for the HOLD function (→ page 387).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected fatigue or an increasing lack of concentration on the part of the driver (→ page 388).</li><li>▶ If necessary, take a break.</li></ul>
 <b>ATTENTION ASSIST Micro-sleep Take a break!</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected indicators of microsleep (→ page 388). A warning tone will also sound.</li><li>▶ Take a break immediately.</li><li>▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</li></ul>
 --- km/h	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The limiter can temporarily not be engaged. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li></ul>
 passive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the point of resistance (kickdown), the limiter will be switched to passive mode (→ page 390).</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Limiter inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The limiter is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have reached the maximum permissible stored speed for winter tyres. It is not possible to exceed this speed.</li> </ul>
 Maximum speed exceeded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* You have exceeded the maximum permissible speed (for certain countries only).</li> </ul> <p>► Drive more slowly.</p>
Traffic Sign Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Traffic Sign Assist is temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li> </ul> <p>► Continue driving in compliance with the traffic regulations.</p>
Traffic Sign Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Traffic Sign Assist is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p>► Continue driving in compliance with the traffic regulations. or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle. ► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h</b>	<p>* AIRMATIC is functioning only to a limited extent. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected.</p> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The tyres on the front axle or the fenders could be damaged by large steering movements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds.</li><li>▶ If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible.</li></ul> <p>▶ Drive in a manner appropriate for the current level, but do not exceed 80 km/h.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 <b>Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h</b>	<p>* E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL is malfunctioning. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected.</p> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The tyres on the front axle or the fenders could be damaged by large steering movements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds.</li><li>▶ If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible.</li></ul> <p>▶ No faster than 80 km/h.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL is malfunctioning. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected.</li><li>► No faster than 80 km/h.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
<b>AMG Ride Control Function limited</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* At least one of the main functions of AMG RIDE CONTROL + is malfunctioning. At least one of the main functions of AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL is malfunctioning. The system is outside the operating temperature range or the on-board electrical system voltage is too low. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li><li><b>! NOTE</b> The vehicle's suspension and damping behaviour is restricted. The vehicle body may tilt heavily to the side during cornering.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend.</li><li>► Avoid sudden steering movements.</li></ul></li><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend.</li><li>► Avoid sudden steering movements.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>STOP Vehicle level too low</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You have pulled away despite the vehicle level being too low.</li><li>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level.</li><li>▶ Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.</li></ul> <p>If the display message does not disappear and a warning tone also sounds, AIRMATIC is malfunctioning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ No faster than 80 km/h and consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"><p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The tyres on the front axle or the fenders could be damaged by large steering movements</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds.</li><li>▶ If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible.</li></ul></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Set a higher vehicle level (→ page 432). Depending on the malfunction, the vehicle will be raised.</li></ul>
 <b>Lowering</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The vehicle level will lower for the following reasons:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You have selected a different drive program.</li><li>• You have exceeded the speed limit.</li><li>• You have changed the vehicle level by pressing the button.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>Rising</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operation with a trailer or bicycle rack: if an electrical connection has been correctly made, you have exceeded the speed limit.</li> <li>* Your vehicle is adjusting to the level you have selected.</li> </ul>
 <b>Vehicle rising Please wait</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The vehicle level is too low. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level.</li> <li>► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.</li> </ul>
 <b>Max. speed 20km/h</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* AIRMATIC is functioning only to a limited extent. The current level is too high. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected.</li> <li>► No faster than 20 km/h.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <b>Compressor is cooling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Due to frequent level changes within a short space of time, the compressor first needs to cool down in order to set the selected vehicle level. When the compressor has cooled down, the vehicle will continue rising to the selected vehicle level.</li> <li>► Drive on in a manner appropriate for the current level. Make sure that there is sufficient ground clearance.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Reduce speed</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* You are driving too fast for the selected vehicle level.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Drive more slowly and then select the desired vehicle level again.</li></ul></li><li>You are driving too quickly with a trailer or the trailer hitch socket is being used, e.g. for a rear bicycle rack.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Read the notes on trailer operation.</li></ul></li></ul>
<b>E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL</b> Function limited See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* At least one main function of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system is malfunctioning. The system is outside the operating temperature range or the on-board electrical system voltage is too low. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li></ul> <p><b>! NOTE</b> The vehicle's suspension and damping behaviour is restricted. The vehicle body may tilt heavily to the side during cornering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li><li>▶ Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend.</li><li>▶ Avoid sudden steering movements.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li><li>▶ Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend.</li><li>▶ Avoid sudden steering movements.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h	<p>* At least one main function of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system is malfunctioning. The system is deactivated.</p> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The vehicle's suspension and damping behaviour has changed significantly, the vehicle body may tilt heavily to the side during cornering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Reduce vehicle speed. Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Reduce the vehicle speed considerably before taking a curve.</li><li>► Avoid sudden steering movements.</li></ul> <p>► Continue driving carefully and do not exceed 80 km/h.</p> <p>► If possible, stop in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch the vehicle off and on again.</p> <p>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 Fault Stop	<p>* There is a serious malfunction affecting the hydraulics of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system. The system is deactivated.</p> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The vehicle's driving characteristics have changed significantly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li></ul> <p>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
<b>RACE START not possible</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Possible causes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The activation conditions have not been fulfilled (→ page 439).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>RACE START cancelled</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Possible causes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• you released the accelerator pedal during RACE START.</li> <li>• you depressed the brake pedal during RACE START.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>▶ You can try RACE START again at the next start.</p>

## Driver assistance systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 --- km/h	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC cannot be activated as not all activation conditions are fulfilled.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Comply with the activation conditions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 394).</p>
 suspended	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the setting of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, the system will switch to passive mode (→ page 391).</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC was deactivated. If a warning tone also sounds, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC has deactivated automatically (→ page 394).</li></ul>
Active Distance Assist currently unavailable <small>See Owner's Manual</small>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 391). As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li></ul> <p>► Drive on carefully. or</p> <p>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</p>
Active Distance Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning.</li></ul> <p>► Drive on carefully. or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle. ► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>Active Distance Assist available again</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is operational again.</li></ul> <p>► Switch on Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 394).</p>
<b>Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* For vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package, the following functions may be temporarily unavailable or only partially available:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function</li><li>• Evasive Steering Assist</li><li>• PRE-SAFE® PLUS</li></ul></li></ul> <p><b>Vehicles with Blind Spot Assist:</b> PRE-SAFE® PLUS is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 406).</p> <p>► Drive on carefully. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</p> <p>or</p> <p>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</p>
<b>Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* For vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package, the following functions may be temporarily unavailable or only partially available:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function</li><li>• Evasive Steering Assist</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PRE-SAFE® PLUS</li> </ul> <p>► Drive on carefully. or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle. ► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
Active Steering Assist currently unavailable <small>See Owner's Manual</small>	<p>* Active Steering Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 401). As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</p> <p>► Drive on ► Check the tyre pressure if necessary.</p>
Active Steering Assist inoperative	<p>* Active Steering Assist is malfunctioning. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC remains available.</p> <p>► Drive on or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle. ► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p>* Active Steering Assist has reached the system limits (→ page 401). You have not steered independently for a considerable period of time.</p> <p>► Take over the steering and drive on in accordance with the traffic conditions.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
<b>Active Steering Assist currently unavailable due to multiple emergency stops</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Steering Assist is temporarily unavailable due to multiple emergency stops.</li> <li>▶ Take over the steering and stop in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>▶ Switch the vehicle off and switch it back on Active Steering Assist is available once more.</li> </ul>
 <b>Beginning emergency stop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Your hands are not on the steering wheel. Active Steering Assist will initiate an emergency stop (→ page 401).</li> <li>▶ Put your hands on the steering wheel.</li> </ul> <p>Information on cancelling an emergency stop (→ page 403).</p>
<b>Active Emergency Stop Assist currently unavailable</b> <i>See Owner's Manual</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Emergency Stop Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 403). As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> <li>▶ Drive on</li> <li>or</li> <li>▶ If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li> </ul>
<b>Active Emergency Stop Assist inoperative</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Emergency Stop Assist is malfunctioning.</li> <li>▶ Drive on</li> <li>or</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li> <li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>Active Lane Change Assist currently unavailable</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Lane Change Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 404). As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> <li>► Drive on or</li> <li>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li> </ul>
<b>Active Lane Change Assist inoperative</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Lane Change Assist is malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Drive on or</li> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li> <li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
<b>Active Stop-and-Go Assist currently unavailable</b> see Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Active Stop-and-Go Assist is temporarily unavailable. Active Distance Assist DISTROニック and Active Steering Assist are still available. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 391). As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li> <li>► Drive on</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative</b> <i>See Owner's Manual</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Stop-and-Go Assist is malfunctioning.</li><li>Active Stop-and-Go Assist has been deactivated. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and Active Steering Assist are still available.</li></ul> <p>► Drive on</p> <p>or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</p> <p>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
<b>Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable</b> <i>See Owner's Manual</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable.</li><li>The system limits have been reached (→ page 417).</li><li>Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</li></ul> <p>► Drive on</p> <p>or</p> <p>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</p>
<b>Blind Spot Assist inopera- tive</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Blind Spot Assist or the exit warning is malfunctioning.</li></ul> <p>► Drive on</p> <p>or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</p> <p>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Blind Spot Assist unavailable when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Blind Spot Assist will be unavailable.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</li></ul></li></ul>
Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 417). Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on</li><li>or</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li></ul></li></ul>
Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Blind Spot Assist or the exit warning is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on</li><li>or</li><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
Active Blind Spot Assist unavailable when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Active Blind Spot Assist will be unavailable.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Lane Keeping Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 420). As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.</li><li>► Drive on</li></ul>
Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Lane Keeping Assist is malfunctioning.</li><li>► Drive on</li><li>or</li><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
Active Lane Keeping Assist functions restricted See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Lane Keeping Assist is available but restricted.</li><li>► Drive on</li><li>or</li><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
DRIVE PILOT currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* DRIVE PILOT is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 423).</li><li>► Drive on</li><li>or</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</p>
DRIVE PILOT inoperative See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* DRIVE PILOT is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on or</li><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
DRIVE PILOT cannot be activated ...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* DRIVE PILOT is not available because system limits were detected or not all requirements for the function have been fulfilled (→ page 423).</li></ul>
 DRIVE PILOT could not be activated ...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* DRIVE PILOT is not available because system limits were detected or not all requirements for the function have been fulfilled (→ page 423).</li><li>* DRIVE PILOT is not available because a collision was detected. Have the vehicle checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
DRIVE PILOT off ...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* DRIVE PILOT is no longer available because system limits were detected or not all requirements for the function have been fulfilled (→ page 423).</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Take full control of vehicle!</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* DRIVE PILOT has reached its system limits (→ page 423).</li> </ul> <p>▶ Completely take over vehicle control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keep your eyes on the road.</li> <li>• Put your hands on the steering wheel.</li> <li>• Steer, brake or accelerate as necessary, or press one of the two buttons on the steering wheel.</li> <li>• Ensure the safe operation of the vehicle and compliance with traffic regulations.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>DRIVE PILOT off</b> message appears on the driver's display.</p> <p>Notes on deactivation and the prompt to take control (→ page 428).</p>
<b>DRIVE PILOT is unavailable after emergency stop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* DRIVE PILOT is temporarily unavailable due to an emergency stop.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Drive on</p> <p>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</p>
<b>DRIVE PILOT only avail. when windscreen/ windows clear. Please adjust the air conditioning system setting.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The DRIVE PILOT function is impaired due to the windscreens misting up.</li> </ul> <p>▶ To clear the mist on the windows, adjust the climate control settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demisting the windscreens</li> <li>• Increase the temperature</li> <li>• Increase the airflow</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<p><b>DRIVE PILOT Steering wheel and pedals must be reachable</b></p>      <p>temporarily unavailable Sensors dirty</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The driver's seat position is not set correctly for the DRIVE PILOT function. It must be possible to reach the steering wheel and pedals at all times.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Set the driver's seat position correctly to enable you to take control of the vehicle at any time.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>* Front and corner radar sensors and/or lidar (hereafter "sensors") are malfunctioning. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The sensors are dirty or damaged</li> <li>• Heavy rain or snow</li> <li>• Extended country driving without other traffic, e.g. in the desert</li> </ul> <p>Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. The brake system, steering and drive system will continue to function normally.</p> <p>► Drive on carefully.</p> <p>Once the causes of the problem are no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again and the corresponding symbols will be switched off.</p> <p>If the display message does not disappear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Clean all sensor covers from the outside and check for damage (→ page 378, 377).</li> <li>► Restart the vehicle.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
      <p>Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The view of the multifunction camera is restricted. Possible causes:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dirt on the windscreen in the field of vision of the multifunction camera</li> <li>• Heavy rain, snow or fog</li> <li>• Mist on the inside or outside of the windscreen: in certain weather conditions, mist can form on the inside or outside of the windscreen during cold times of year in particular.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>i</b> This mist on the windscreen will be removed automatically within a short time with the aid of a heater. The restriction is temporary.</p> <p>Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. The brake system, steering and drive system will continue to function normally.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ To remove the mist from the outside, wipe once (→ page 278).</li> <li>▶ To remove the mist from the inside, press  (→ page 290).</li> </ul> <p>Once the causes of the problem are no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again and the corresponding symbols will be switched off.</p> <p>If the display message does not disappear even after a driving time of about 15 minutes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>▶ Clean the windscreen, especially in the position of the multifunction camera (→ page 378, 377).</li> <li>▶ Restart the vehicle.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
    <p>Restricted during trailer operation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* When the trailer socket is occupied, some driving systems will be available only to a limited extent.</li><li>► Drive carefully if you are towing a trailer or have the bicycle rack mounted.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <p>temporarily unavailable Sensors dirty</p>	<p>* Front and corner radar sensors (hereafter "sensors") are malfunctioning. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The sensors are dirty</li><li>• Heavy rain or snow</li><li>• Extended country driving without other traffic, e.g. in the desert</li></ul> <p>Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. The brake system, steering and drive system will continue to function normally.</p> <p>▶ Drive on carefully.</p> <p>Once the causes of the problem are no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again and the corresponding symbols will be switched off.</p> <p>If the display message does not disappear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li><li>▶ Clean all sensor covers from the outside (→ page 378, 377).</li><li>▶ Restart the vehicle.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
      <p>Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The view of the multifunction camera is restricted. Possible causes:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dirt on the windscreen in the field of vision of the multifunction camera</li> <li>• Heavy rain, snow or fog</li> <li>• Mist on the inside of the windscreen: in certain weather conditions, mist can form on the inside or outside of the windscreen during cold times of year in particular.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>i</b> This mist on the windscreen will be removed automatically within a short time with the aid of a heater. The restriction is temporary.</p> <p>Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. The brake system, steering and drive system will continue to function normally.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Drive on carefully.</li> <li>► To remove mist from the outside, wipe once (→ page 278).</li> <li>► To remove mist from the inside, press  (→ page 290).</li> </ul> <p>Once the causes of the problem are no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again and the corresponding symbols will be switched off.</p> <p>If the display message does not disappear even after a longer driving time of about 15 minutes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>► Clean the windscreen, especially in the position of the multifunction camera (→ page 378, 377).</li> <li>► Restart the vehicle.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
   <p>Restricted during trailer operation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* When the trailer socket is occupied, some driving systems will be available only to a limited extent.</li><li>▶ Drive carefully if you are towing a trailer or have the bicycle rack mounted.</li></ul>
<p>The camera's view of the driver is currently impeded Affected functions: see Owner's Manual</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The view of the driver camera is reduced. Possible causes:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Objects or stickers are projecting into the driver camera's field of vision.</li><li>• The driver camera is dirty.</li></ul></li><li>▶ Keep the driver camera's field of vision free.</li><li>▶ Clean the driver camera if necessary. Please comply with the notes on caring for the interior relating to the display (→ page 724).</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Change steering wheel/ seat position until 6 dots are visible on the upper edge of the screen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The driver camera cannot capture your line of sight.</li> <li>► Change the steering wheel and seat position until six dots are visible on the top edge of the screen. The display message will appear again if the driver camera is again unable to detect your line of sight after 30 minutes.</li> <li>The display message will no longer appear if you confirm the display message and the driver camera cannot detect your line of sight during the entire journey.</li> </ul>
Driver camera inoperative See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The driver camera is malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The PRE-SAFE® functions are malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side system is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered.</li> <li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
PRE-SAFE PLUS inoperative See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The PRE-SAFE® system is malfunctioning.</li> <li>► Drive on</li> <li>or</li> <li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle.</li> <li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

## Parking assistance systems

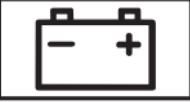
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>PARKTRONIC inoperative</b> See Owner's Manual	<p>* Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is malfunctioning. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</p> <p>► Continue driving while paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings. or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle. ► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
<b>PARKTRONIC and manoeuvring assistant unavailable at rear when towing a trailer</b>	<p>* If transport equipment, e.g. a trailer or bicycle rack, is attached to the trailer hitch and the electrical connection is correctly established, Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is not available at the rear when reversing. The rear manoeuvring assistant is also unavailable in this situation.</p> <p>► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.</p>
<b>Active Parking Assist and PARKTRONIC inoperative</b> See Owner's Manual	<p>* Active Parking Assist and Parking Assist PARKTRONIC are malfunctioning. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.</p> <p>► Continue driving while paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings. or</p> <p>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the vehicle. ► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

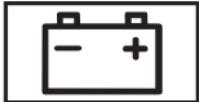
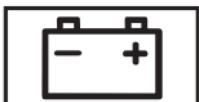
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Limited availability of Active Parking Assist manoeuvring assistant See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Active Parking Assist's manoeuvring assistant is temporarily unavailable or only partially available.</li><li>► Clean all sensors of the parking and camera system (→ page 722).</li><li>► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

## Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is malfunctioning. The Mercedes me connect system is also malfunctioning.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

## Battery

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 12 V on-board electrical system <a href="#">Visit workshop</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The 12 V on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Stop vehicle <a href="#">See Owner's Manual</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The 12 V battery is no longer being charged and the state of charge is too low.<p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> Possible engine damage if you continue driving</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>▶ Switch off the vehicle.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <a href="#">Start the vehicle to charge the 12 V battery</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The vehicle is off and the state of charge of the 12 V battery is too low.</li><li>► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required.</li><li>► Drive for 30–60 mins.</li></ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Charge the 12 V battery when stationary (→ page 57).</li><li>► <b>Plug-in hybrid:</b> Charge the vehicle at a charging station (→ page 350).</li></ul>
 <a href="#">Stop vehicle Leave vehicle on to charge the 12 V battery</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The state of charge of the 12 V battery is too low.</li><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>► Leave the vehicle running</li><li>► If the display message disappears: drive on.</li><li>► If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
 <a href="#">Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The 48 V on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.</li><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>► Switch off the vehicle.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Battery overheated Stop, everybody out! Outdoors if possible</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The 48 V battery is overheating. There is a risk of fire.</li> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li> <li>▶ If possible, stop the vehicle in the open air and ensure that all vehicle occupants get out.</li> <li> ⓘ Supporting vehicle functions may activate automatically, e.g. air-recirculation mode as part of climate control.</li> <li>▶ Do not continue driving.</li> <li>▶ If smoke is present, leave the danger zone and call the fire service immediately.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop even if there are no external signs of a fire.</li> </ul>
 <b>48 V battery See Owner's Manual</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The 48 V on-board electrical system has function restrictions.</li> <li>Comfort functions, such as the air conditioning system, may be available only to a limited extent.</li> <li>It is possible to drive on.</li> <li>▶ If the display message remains active permanently, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul>
 <b>Please wait 48 V battery charging</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The 48 V battery is discharged. You have switched on the vehicle while the 12 V battery was being charged with a suitable charger or while another vehicle was providing starting assistance.</li> <li>The discharged 48 V battery is charged automatically via the voltage converter. After a few minutes, the <b>Possible to start the vehicle again</b> display message will be shown on the driver's display.</li> <li>▶ Start the vehicle.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive the vehicle for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery after disconnecting the charger from the vehicle.  If the <b>Possible to start the vehicle again</b> display message does not appear after a few minutes:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Try to start the vehicle.</li><li>► If the vehicle does not start, consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul></li></ul>
<b>Possible to start the vehicle again</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The 48 V battery has been charged automatically via the voltage converter.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Start the vehicle and drive for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery.</li></ul></li></ul>

## Tyre pressure monitor

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
<b>Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* There is interference from a powerful radio signal source As a result, no signals from the tyre pressure sensors are being received. The tyre pressure monitoring system is temporarily unavailable.  The tyre pressure monitoring system will restart automatically as soon as the cause has been rectified.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on</li></ul></li></ul>
<b>Tyre press. monitor inoperative</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	<p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning</p> <p>The tyre pressure monitoring system cannot issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres.</p> <p>Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may impair the driving characteristics as well as steering and braking.</p> <p>▶ Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
Tyre pressure monitor inoperative No tyre pressure sensors	<p>* The wheels fitted do not have suitable tyre pressure sensors. The tyre pressure monitoring system is deactivated.</p> <p>▶ Fit wheels with suitable tyre pressure sensors.</p>
	<p>* There is no signal from the tyre pressure sensor in at least one wheel. No pressure value is displayed for the affected tyre.</p> <p>▶ Have the faulty tyre pressure sensor replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
Wheel sensor(s) missing	
	<p>* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped significantly.</p> <p>The wheel position is displayed. A warning tone will also sound.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The tyres can burst.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly.</li><li>• The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired.</li></ul> <p>You could then lose control of the vehicle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Observe the recommended tyre pressures.</li><li>► Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li><li>► Check the tyre pressure (→ page 757) and the tyres.</li></ul>
	<p>* The tyre pressure is too low in at least one of the tyres, or the difference in tyre pressure between the individual wheels is too great.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Check the tyre pressure and add air, if necessary.</li><li>► When the tyre pressure is correct, restart the tyre pressure monitor (→ page 760).</li></ul>
	<p>* The pressure in one or more tyres has dropped suddenly. The wheel position is displayed.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident from driving with a flat tyre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The tyres can overheat and be damaged.</li><li>• The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking characteristics may be greatly impaired.</li></ul> <p>You could then lose control of the vehicle.</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Do not drive with a flat tyre.</li><li>▶ Do not exceed the maximum permissible driving distance in emergency mode and the maximum permissible speed with a flat MOExtended tyre.</li><li>▶ Observe the notes on flat tyres.</li></ul> <p>Notes on flat tyres (→ page 59).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li><li>▶ Check the tyres.</li></ul>
 Tyre(s) overheated	<p>* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres</p> <p>Overheated tyres can burst.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.</li><li>▶ Reduce your speed so that the tyres cool down.</li></ul>
 Reduce speed	<p>* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow.</p>

## 1006 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres Overheated tyres can burst.</p> <p>► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.</p> <p>► Reduce your speed so that the tyres cool down.</p>

## Exhaust gas aftertreatment

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual	<p>* The AdBlue® level has fallen into the reserve range.</p> <p>► Top up with AdBlue® immediately (→ page 28).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The low AdBlue® level will lead to an output restriction after the remaining distance displayed has been covered.</li> <li>▶ Top up with AdBlue® immediately (→ page 28).</li> </ul>
 <b>Top up AdBlue XX,X I Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The low AdBlue® level will lead to an output restriction from the speed displayed. After the remaining distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the vehicle.</li> <li>▶ Top up with at least the amount of AdBlue® indicated (→ page 28).</li> </ul>
 <b>Top up XX,X I AdBlue Switch vehicle on, wait 60 sec. or engine start not poss</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The AdBlue® tank is empty. You can no longer start the vehicle.</li> <li>▶ Top up with at least the amount of AdBlue® indicated (→ page 28).</li> <li>▶ Switch on the vehicle and wait for approximately 60 seconds.</li> <li>▶ Start the vehicle.</li> </ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 <b>AdBlue system fault</b> See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul>
 <b>AdBlue system malfunction</b> Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. Performance will be reduced once the remaining distance displayed has been covered.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul>
 <b>AdBlue system malfunction</b> Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Power restriction due to the AdBlue® system fault. After the distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the vehicle.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. You can no longer start the vehicle.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li></ul>

## Engine oil

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level.</li></ul> <p><b>!</b> NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil.</li><li>▶ When next refuelling, add 1 litre of engine oil (→ page 714).</li></ul> <p>Notes on engine oil (→ page 896).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine oil level Reduce oil level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The engine oil level is too high.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>! NOTE</b> Engine damage caused by driving with excess engine oil</li><li>► Avoid long journeys with excess engine oil.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately and have the engine oil level reduced.</li></ul></li></ul>
 Engine oil level Stop Switch off the vehicle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The engine oil level is too low.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>! NOTE</b> Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil</li><li>► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil.</li><li>► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li><li>► Switch off the vehicle.</li><li>► Add 1 l of engine oil (→ page 714).</li><li>► Check the engine oil level.</li></ul></li></ul> <p>Notes on engine oil (→ page 896).</p>

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 <b>Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off the vehicle</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The oil pressure is too low.</li> </ul> <p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient oil pressure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Avoid driving with insufficient oil pressure.</li> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>▶ Switch off the vehicle.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 <b>Engine oil level cannot be measured</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The electrical connection to the oil level sensor has been interrupted or the oil level sensor is faulty.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>

## Warning and indicator lamps

### Overview of indicator and warning lamps

Some systems will perform a self-test when the vehicle is switched on. Some indicator and warning lamps may briefly light up or flash. This behaviour is non-critical. These indicator and warning

lamps indicate a malfunction only if they light up or flash after the vehicle has been started or during a journey.

### Driver's display



### Driver's display with driver camera



### Indicator and warning lamps

#### Occupant safety

- Restraint system (→ page 1014)
- Seat belt (→ page 1014)
- Occupant presence reminder (white) (→ page 1014)
- Occupant presence reminder (yellow) (→ page 1014)

#### Drive system

- Reduced power (→ page 1016)
- System error (→ page 1016)
- Electrical fault (→ page 1016)

#### Vehicle

- Trailer hitch (→ page 1017)
- Power steering (yellow) (→ page 1017)
- Power steering (red) (→ page 1017)
- Rear-axle steering (yellow) (→ page 1017)
- Rear-axle steering (red) (→ page 1017)

### Engine

- Coolant temperature (→ page 1020)
- Engine diagnostics (→ page 1020)
- Vehicles with a petrol engine: engine operating temperature (→ page 1020)
- Engine operating temperature (→ page 1020)
- Vehicles with a diesel engine: preglow
- Electrical fault (→ page 1020)
- Fuel reserve with fuel filler flap location indicator (→ page 1020)

### Brakes

- Electric parking brake (yellow) (→ page 1024)
- Electric parking brake (red) (→ page 1024)
- Brakes (yellow) (→ page 1024)
- Brakes (red) (→ page 1024)

### Driving and driving safety systems

- ABS (→ page 1026)
- ESP® (→ page 1026)

 ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF (→ page 1026)

 ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF (→ page 1026)

 ESP<sup>®</sup> SPORT (→ page 1026)

 ATTENTION ASSIST (→ page 1026)

 Traffic Sign Assist (→ page 1026)

 Distance warning (→ page 1026)

 Active Brake Assist (→ page 1026)

 Active Brake Assist (→ page 1026)

 Active Brake Assist (→ page 1026)

 AIRMATIC/E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL  
(→ page 1026)

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

 Mercedes-Benz emergency call system  
(→ page 1032)

Tyre pressure monitoring system

 Tyre pressure monitoring system  
(→ page 1033)

Exterior lighting

 Side lights (→ page 266)

 Low beam (→ page 266)

 High beam (→ page 268)

 Turn signal lights (→ page 268)

 Rear fog light (→ page 266)

#### Symbols on the central display

 Drive Away Assist (→ page 462)

 Rear cross traffic warning (→ page 463)

 Manoeuvring brake function (→ page 464)

## Occupant safety

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Restraint system warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The restraint system red warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is on. The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 109).</li></ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p><b>Plug-in hybrid:</b></p> <p><b>⚠ DANGER</b> Risk of fatal injuries due to restraint system malfunctions Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as planned in an accident. In the event of an accident, the high-voltage on-board electrical system may not be deactivated as intended. You may suffer an electric shock if you touch the damaged components of the high-voltage on-board electrical system.</p> <p>► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► After an accident, switch off the vehicle immediately.</p> <p>► Drive on carefully. ► Note the messages on the driver's display. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</p>

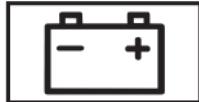
Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Seat belt warning lamp flashes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red seat belt warning lamp flashes and an intermittent warning tone sounds. The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt while the vehicle is in motion.</li><li>▶ Fasten your seat belt (→ page 109).</li><li>There are objects on the front passenger seat.</li><li>▶ Remove the objects from the front passenger seat.</li></ul>
 Seat belt warning lamp lights up	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red seat belt warning lamp lights up once the vehicle has started. In addition, an intermittent warning tone may sound. The red seat belt warning lamp reminds the driver and front passenger to fasten their seat belts.</li><li>▶ Fasten your seat belt (→ page 109).</li><li>If you have placed objects on the front passenger seat, the red seat belt warning lamp may remain lit.</li></ul>
 Occupant presence reminder warning lamp (white)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The white occupant presence reminder warning lamp is lit. The occupant presence reminder is deactivated.</li></ul>

## 1016 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Occupant presence reminder warning lamp (yellow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The yellow occupant presence reminder warning lamp is lit. The occupant presence reminder is malfunctioning</li><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>

## Drive system

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Reduced-power warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The yellow reduced-power warning lamp is on. Drive system power output is reduced.</li><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>
 System error warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red system error warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is in a state of operational readiness <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">READY</span>. There is a malfunction in the drive system.</li><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Electrical fault warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The red electrical fault warning lamp is lit. There is a fault with the electrics.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>

Vehicle	
 Trailer hitch warning lamp	<p><b>Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The red trailer hitch warning lamp is lit. The trailer hitch is not operational or is swivelling.</li> </ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked The trailer may become detached.</p> <p>▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</p> <p>▶ Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.</p> <p>▶ Initiate a new swivelling procedure and do not re-couple the trailer until the display message disappears.</p> <p>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</p> <p>If the trailer hitch is swivelling:</p>

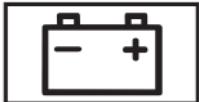
Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Power steering warning lamp (yellow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Wait until the ball neck has reached the operational position.</li><li>* The yellow power steering warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running. The power assistance or the steering itself is malfunctioning.</li><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>
 Power steering warning lamp (red)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red power steering warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running. The power assistance or the steering itself is malfunctioning.</li></ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li><li>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Rear axle steering warning lamp (yellow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The yellow rear axle steering warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running. The rear axle steering is malfunctioning.</li><li>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>
 Rear axle steering warning lamp (red)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red rear axle steering warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running. The rear axle steering is malfunctioning.</li></ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired</p> <p>If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.</li><li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <p>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>

## Engine

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Coolant warning lamp (red)	<p>* The red coolant warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The temperature sensor is malfunctioning</li><li>• The coolant level is too low</li><li>• The air supply to the radiator is obstructed</li><li>• The radiator fan is faulty</li><li>• The engine coolant pump is faulty</li></ul> <p>If there is an additional warning tone, the coolant temperature has exceeded 120°C.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING Risk of burns when opening the bonnet</b></p> <p>If you open the bonnet in the event of an overheated engine or fire in the engine compartment, the following situations may occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You may come into contact with hot gases.</li><li>• You may come into contact with other escaping hot operating fluids.</li></ul> <p>► Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.</p> <p>► In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the bonnet closed and call the fire service.</p> <p>► Stop immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the vehicle. Do not continue driving.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	<p>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</p> <p><b>If the coolant temperature display is at the lower end of the temperature scale:</b></p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p><b>If the coolant temperature display is at the upper end of the temperature scale:</b></p> <p>▶ Exit the vehicle and keep a safe distance from it until the engine has cooled down.</p> <p>▶ Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed.</p> <p>▶ Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120°C.</p>
 Coolant warning lamp (yellow)	<p>* The yellow coolant warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The temperature sensor is malfunctioning</li><li>The charge air, transmission oil or battery cooling is faulty</li><li>The radiator shutters are blocked or defective</li></ul> <p>▶ Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine diagnostics warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. A malfunction has occurred in the engine, the exhaust system or the fuel system. The emissions limit value may have been exceeded and the engine may be running in emergency operation mode.</li><li>► Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop. <b>Vehicles with a diesel engine:</b> the fuel tank may have been run dry.</li><li>► Start the engine three to four times after refuelling. If the yellow engine diagnosis warning lamp goes out, emergency operation mode is cancelled. The vehicle need not be checked.</li></ul>
 Electrical fault warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red electrical fault warning lamp is lit. There is a fault in the electrics.</li><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>
 Engine operating temperature warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>*The blue warning lamp for engine operating temperature will remain lit until the engine operating temperature has been reached. The engine output and engine torque will remain reduced until then.</li><li>► Take this into consideration in your driving style.</li></ul>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Engine operating temperature warning lamp	<p>* <b>Vehicles with a petrol engine:</b> after a cold start, the blue engine operating temperature warning lamp is on. Engine output and engine torque are reduced.</p> <p>▶ Take this into consideration in your driving style.</p>
 Fuel reserve warning lamp lights up	<p>* The yellow fuel reserve warning lamp lights up while the engine is running. The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range.</p> <p>▶ Refuel.</p>

## Brakes

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Electric parking brake indicator lamp (red)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red electric parking brake indicator lamp flashes or is lit. The yellow electric parking brake indicator lamp is also lit in the event of a malfunction.</li><li>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</li></ul>
 Electric parking brake indicator lamp (yellow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The yellow brake warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running.</li></ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to a brake system malfunction</p> <p>If the brake system is malfunctioning, braking characteristics may be impaired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul>
Brakes warning lamp (yellow)	<p>The Hill Start Assist may be malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Adjust your speed and drive on carefully, leaving a suitable distance to the vehicle in front.</li></ul>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If the driver's display shows a display message, observe it.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul>
 Brakes warning lamp (red)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The red brakes warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running.</li> </ul> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The brake force boosting is malfunctioning and the braking characteristics may be affected.</li> <li>• There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of accident and injury if brake force boosting is malfunctioning</p> <p>If brake force boosting is malfunctioning, increased brake pedal force may be necessary for braking. The braking characteristics may be impaired. The braking distance can increase in emergency braking situations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Stop in a safe location immediately. Do not continue driving!</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level</p> <p>If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> </div>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>► Do not top up the brake fluid.</p>

## Driving and driving safety systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 ABS warning lamp	<p>* The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running. ABS is malfunctioning.</p> <p>If an additional warning tone sounds, EBD is malfunctioning.</p> <p>Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> There is a risk of skidding if EBD or ABS is malfunctioning The wheels may lock during braking. The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <p>► Drive on carefully.</p> <p>► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► Drive on carefully.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 ESP® warning lamp flashes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <p>* The yellow ESP® warning lamp flashes while the vehicle is in motion. One or more wheels have reached their grip limit (→ page 381).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions.</li> </ul>
 ESP® warning lamp lights up	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The yellow ESP® warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running. ESP® is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</li> </ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning</b></p> <p>If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.</li> </ul>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 ESP® OFF warning lamp	<p>* The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamp is lit while the vehicle is running. ESP® is deactivated.</p> <p>Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be inoperative.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding when driving with ESP® deactivated</p> <p>ESP® does not act to stabilise the vehicle. The availability of further driving safety systems is also limited.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Drive on carefully.</li><li>► Deactivate ESP® only for as long as the situation requires.</li></ul> <p>If ESP® cannot be activated, ESP® is malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Have ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li></ul> <p>► Observe the notes on deactivating ESP® (→ page 381).</p>
 <b>ESP OFF</b>	<p>* The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamps are lit while the vehicle is running. ESP® is deactivated.</p> <p>Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be inoperative.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding when driving with ESP® deactivated</p> <p>ESP® does not act to stabilise the vehicle. The availability of further driving safety systems is also limited.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Drive on carefully.</li> <li>▶ Deactivate ESP® only for as long as the situation requires.</li> </ul> <p>If ESP® cannot be activated, ESP® is malfunctioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Have ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Observe the notes on deactivating ESP® (→ page 382).</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* ESP® SPORT is activated while the vehicle is running. When ESP® SPORT is activated, ESP® will stabilise the vehicle only to a limited extent.</li> </ul> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of skidding if ESP® SPORT is used incorrectly</p> <p>When you activate ESP® SPORT, there is an increased risk of skidding and having an accident.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Activate ESP® SPORT only in the circumstances described below.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Observe the notes on activating ESP® SPORT(→ page 382).</p>
 ATTENTION ASSIST warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The ATTENTION ASSIST warning lamp is lit. ATTENTION ASSIST is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Traffic Sign Assist warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The Traffic Sign Assist warning lamp is lit. Traffic Sign Assist is malfunctioning.</li></ul> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>
 Warning lamp for distance warning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion. The distance to the vehicle in front is too small for the speed selected. If there is an additional warning tone, you are approaching an obstacle at too high a speed.</li></ul> <p>► Be prepared to brake immediately.</p> <p>► Increase the distance.</p> <p>Function of Active Brake Assist (→ page 406).</p>
 Active Brake Assist warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* The Active Brake Assist warning lamp is on. Due to dirty sensors or a malfunction, the system is not available or the range of functions is restricted.</li></ul> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Active Brake Assist warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The Active Brake Assist warning lamp is on. The system is switched off or the range of functions has been automatically restricted. This may be the case if the driver is not wearing a seat belt or another driving system has been activated.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Observe the notes on Active Brake Assist (→ page 406).</p>
 Active Brake Assist warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The Active Brake Assist warning lamp is on. After you drive off, the system's range of functions will be restricted due to the teach-in process. Depending on the ambient conditions, the teach-in process may take a few minutes.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Observe the notes on Active Brake Assist (→ page 406).</p>
 Suspension warning lamp (yellow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The yellow AIRMATIC warning lamp is lit. The yellow AIRMATIC / E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL warning lamp is lit. A fault has occurred in AIRMATIC. A fault has occurred in AIRMATIC / E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL.</li> </ul> <p>▶ Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>
 Suspension warning lamp (red)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The red AIRMATIC / E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL warning lamp is lit. A fault has occurred in AIRMATIC / E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL.</li> </ul>

## 1032 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p><b>!</b> <b>NOTE</b> The vehicle's driving characteristics will have changed significantly.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
	<p>* The yellow AMG RIDE CONTROL + warning lamp is lit. The yellow AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL warning lamp is lit. There is a fault in the AMG RIDE CONTROL +. There is a fault in the AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL.</p> <p>► Note the messages on the driver's display.</p>

## Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<p>*The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is malfunctioning. The Mercedes me connect system is also malfunctioning.</p> <p>► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>

## Tyre pressure monitor

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp flashes	<p>*The yellow tyre pressure monitor warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) flashes for approximately one minute and then remains lit. The tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning The tyre pressure monitoring system cannot issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres. Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may impair the driving characteristics as well as steering and braking.</p> <p>▶ Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.</p> <p>▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.</p>
 Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp lights up	<p>* The yellow tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) is lit. The tyre pressure monitoring system has detected tyre pressure loss in at least one of the tyres.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The tyres can burst.</li> <li>• The tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly.</li> <li>• The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired.</li> </ul> <p>You could then lose control of the vehicle.</p>

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Observe the recommended tyre pressures.</li><li>► Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.</li><li>► Check the tyre pressure and the tyres.</li></ul>

<b>1, 2, 3 ...</b>	
<b>3D driver's display, 3D instrument cluster</b>	
Function/notes.....	479
<b>4MATIC</b>	342
<b>48 V on-board electrical system</b>	
Displays in the driver's display.....	498
Operating safety.....	88
 <b>A</b>	
<b>A/C function</b>	
Switching on/off (MBUX).....	288
<b>ABS</b>	380
<b>Acceleration</b>	
Kickdown.....	341
Optimised acceleration.....	312
<b>Accelerator pedal</b>	325
<b>Access data</b>	
Setting (Bluetooth®).....	655
Setting (car telephony).....	656
<b>Accident</b>	
ERA-GLOASS test mode.....	651
<b>Accident prevention</b>	462

<b>Accident, emergency call</b> .....	66, 647
<b>Activating/deactivating the acoustic locking verification signal</b> .....	156
<b>Active Blind Spot Assist</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	420
Brake application.....	419
Exit warning.....	417
Function.....	417
Trailer operation.....	419
<b>Active bonnet</b> .....	710
<b>Active Brake Assist</b>	
Function.....	406
Setting.....	411
<b>Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC</b>	
Activate/deactivate variable limiter.....	394
Activating/deactivating.....	394
Active Emergency Stop Assist.....	403
Active Lane Change Assist.....	404
Active Speed Limit Assist.....	397
Calling up a speed.....	394
Function.....	391
Increasing/decreasing the speed.....	394
Route-based speed adaptation.....	398
Storing a speed.....	394
<b>Active Emergency Stop Assist</b> .....	403
<b>Active headlamps</b> .....	269
<b>Active Lane Change Assist</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	406
Function.....	404
<b>Active Lane Keeping Assist</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	423
Function.....	420
Setting the sensitivity.....	423
Trailer operation.....	420
<b>Active light function</b> .....	269
<b>Active Parking Assist</b>	
Automatic braking function.....	458
Cross traffic warning.....	463
Drive Away Assist.....	462
Exiting a parking space.....	456
Function.....	452
Manoeuvring brake function.....	464
Memory Parking Assist.....	465
Parking.....	454
Pausing.....	457
Remote Parking Assist.....	458
<b>Active Service System PLUS</b> .....	708
<b>Active Speed Limit Assist</b> .....	397

<b>Active Steering Assist</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	403
Active Emergency Stop Assist.....	403
Active Lane Change Assist.....	404
Function.....	401
<b>Active Stop-and-Go Assist</b> .....	400
<b>Adaptive brake lights</b> .....	388
<b>Adaptive cruise control</b> .....	398
<b>Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus</b>	
Switching on/off.....	275
<b>Adaptive rear compartment light</b>	
Configuring.....	698
<b>AdBlue®</b>	
Additives.....	895
Capacity.....	896
Fill level.....	488
Notes.....	347
Purity.....	895
Range.....	488
Topping up.....	28, 348
<b>Additional door lock</b> .....	159
<b>Additives</b>	
AdBlue®.....	28, 348, 895
<b>Engine oil</b> .....	896
<b>Fuel</b> .....	893
<b>Adjusting bass, mid-range and treble settings</b>	
Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.....	684
<b>Adjusting mid-range, treble and bass settings</b>	
Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.....	684
<b>Adjusting the balance/fader</b>	
Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.....	684
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	682
<b>Adjusting the bass, mid-range and treble</b>	
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	682
<b>Adjusting the mid-range, treble and bass</b>	
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	682
<b>Adjusting the sound focus</b>	
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	683
<b>Adjusting the sound optimisation</b>	
Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.....	684
<b>Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings</b>	
Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.....	684
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	682
<b>After-sales service</b> .....	708
<b>Air conditioning menu</b>	
Air distribution.....	289
Calling up.....	287
Climate control.....	288
Footwell temperature.....	289
Fragrance system.....	292
Front air conditioning.....	287
Ionisation.....	292
Rear compartment climate control.....	289
Stationary heater/ventilation.....	300

<b>Air distribution</b>	
Overview.....	289
Setting.....	285, 289
<b>Air freshener system</b>	292
<b>Air inlet</b>	717
<b>Air pressure</b>	757
<b>Air suspension</b>	431
<b>Air vents</b>	
Glove box.....	302
Setting.....	300
<b>Air/water duct</b>	717
<b>Airbag</b>	
Belt airbag.....	124
Cushionbag.....	125
Inflating.....	118
Overview.....	125
PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps....	111
REAR SEAT AIRBAG indicator lamps.....	113
Warning lamp.....	109
<b>Airflow</b>	
Setting.....	285
<b>AIRMATIC</b>	
Setting the vehicle level.....	432
<b>Vehicle levels</b> .....	431
<b>Alarm system</b> .....	182
<b>All-wheel drive</b> .....	342
<b>Alternative route</b> .....	576, 584
<b>Ambient lighting</b>	
Setting (Rear Seat Entertainment Sys- tem).....	697
<b>AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL</b>	
Function.....	434
Selecting the suspension setting.....	434
<b>AMG ceramic high-performance compo- site brake system</b> .....	317
<b>AMG DYNAMIC SELECT</b>	
Setting drive programs.....	333
<b>AMG Performance</b>	
Information.....	23
<b>AMG Real Performance Sound</b> .....	325
<b>AMG RIDE CONTROL +</b>	
Function.....	433
Setting the vehicle level.....	435
<b>AMG steering wheel buttons</b>	
Setting.....	327
<b>AMG steering-wheel buttons</b>	
Function.....	326
<b>AMG TRACK PACE</b>	
Configuring.....	560
Drag Race.....	559
Function.....	557
Telemetry display.....	560
Track Race.....	557
<b>Android Auto</b>	
Connecting a mobile phone (wired).....	634
Connecting a mobile phone (wireless)....	635
Ending.....	636
Information.....	634
Sound settings.....	636
Transferred vehicle data.....	636
<b>Android smartphone</b> .....	634
<b>Animals</b> .....	120
<b>Anti-lock braking system</b> .....	380
<b>Anti-theft alarm system</b> .....	182
<b>Anti-theft protection</b>	
Additional door lock.....	159
Immobiliser.....	182

<b>Anticipatory operating-mode strategy,</b>	
Route-based.....	325
<b>Apple CarPlay®, Smartphone</b>	
Connecting an iPhone® (cable).....	632
Connecting an iPhone® (wireless).....	633
Ending.....	633
Notes.....	632
Overview.....	631
Sound settings.....	633
Transferred vehicle data.....	636
<b>Apps, Mercedes me</b>	
Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	703
Mercedes me calls.....	637
Mercedes me connect.....	641
Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	702
Remote Parking Assist.....	458
Selecting (MBUX multimedia system)....	644
<b>Ashtray</b>	
in the centre console.....	250
<b>Assembly licence plate, front</b> .....	91
<b>Assistance system</b> .....	379
<b>Assistant display</b>	
Menu (driver display).....	488
<b>ASSYST PLUS</b>	
Battery disconnection periods.....	709
Service interval display.....	708
Service requirements.....	708
<b>ATA</b>	
Deactivating the alarm.....	183
Function.....	182
Interior protection.....	184
Interior protection function.....	184
Tow-away protection.....	184
Tow-away protection function.....	183
<b>ATTENTION ASSIST</b>	
Function.....	388
Setting.....	390
<b>Attention assistant</b> .....	388
<b>Augmented reality</b>	
Head-up display.....	495
MBUX route guidance.....	598
<b>Authorisations</b>	
Setting.....	549
<b>Authorised workshop</b> .....	98
<b>Automatic adjustment of the lateral support</b> .....	214
<b>Automatic car wash</b> .....	34, 718
<b>Automatic car wash mode</b> .....	719
<b>Automatic climate control</b> .....	288
<b>Automatic co-driver airbag shutoff</b>	
Function.....	114
<b>Automatic distance control</b> .....	391
<b>Automatic driving lights</b> .....	267
<b>Automatic emergency call</b> .....	648
<b>Automatic engine start/stop</b> .....	317
<b>Automatic front passenger airbag shutoff</b>	
Information (child restraint system on the front passenger seat).....	133
PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps....	111
<b>Automatic measures after an accident</b> .....	118
<b>Automatic mirror folding function</b> .....	283
<b>Automatic seat adjustment</b> .....	213
<b>Automatic transmission</b>	
DIRECT SELECT lever.....	334
Drive programs.....	327, 329
DYNAMIC SELECT button.....	327, 329

Engages neutral.....	336	<b>BAS</b> .....	381	Releasing.....	124
Engaging drive position.....	338	<b>Basic information</b> .....	106	<b>Belt airbag</b>	
Engaging reverse gear.....	335	<b>Battery</b>		Function.....	124
Gear shift.....	334	High-voltage battery.....	738	Inflating.....	118
Kickdown.....	341	<b>Battery (12 V battery)</b>		Straightening out a seat belt strap.....	124
Manual shifting.....	339, 340	Charging.....	57, 741		
Oil temperature (driver's display)....	489, 490	Notes.....	735	<b>Bicycle rack</b>	
Selecting park position.....	337	Notes (starting assistance and charg-		Load capacity.....	906
Steering wheel gearshift paddles....	339, 340	ing).....	739	Trailer operation.....	476
Transmission position display.....	334	Replacing.....	742	<b>Blind Spot Assist</b>	
Transmission positions.....	334	Starting assistance.....	57, 741	Function.....	417
<b>Autonomous braking</b> .....	406	<b>Battery (48 V)</b>		<b>BlueTec</b>	
<b>Axle load</b>		Notes.....	737	AdBlue® .....	347
Trailer operation.....	907	<b>Battery (high-voltage on-board electrical</b>		<b>Bluetooth®</b>	
<b>B</b>		system).....	903, 904	Connecting a mobile phone.....	12, 613
<b>Back seat</b> .....	192	<b>Battery (key)</b> .....	157	Information.....	549
<b>Bad weather light</b> .....	271	<b>Battery (starter battery)</b>		Setting up (Rear Seat Entertainment	
<b>Bag hook</b> .....	243	Charging via Remote Online.....	310	System).....	700
<b>Ball neck</b>		<b>Battery operation</b> .....	303	Setting up an Internet connection.....	655
Extending/retracting.....	43, 470	<b>Belt</b>		Switching on/off.....	550
Extending/retracting (MBUX multime-		Adjusting the height.....	109	<b>Bonnet</b>	
dia system).....	472	Fastening.....	109	Active bonnet.....	710
Trailer coupling.....	473	Notes on wearing correctly.....	108	Opening/closing.....	711

<b>Boost pressure, current (driver's display)</b>	489, 490
<b>Boot</b>	
Adjusting the EASY-PACK comfort box....	244
Installing/removing the EASY-PACK comfort box.....	245
<b>Boot floor</b>	
Opening.....	42, 246
<b>Boot lid</b>	
Closing.....	166
HANDS-FREE ACCESS.....	169
Limiter.....	171
Opening.....	165
Opening dimensions.....	901
Power closing function.....	166
Switching the separate locking fea- ture on/off.....	170
Unlocking with emergency key.....	171
<b>Brake Assist</b>	
Active Brake Assist.....	406
Brake Assist System.....	381
<b>Brake Assist System</b>	381
<b>Brake disks</b>	311
<b>Brake fluid</b>	899
<b>Brake force distribution</b>	386
<b>Brake lamps</b>	
Adaptive brake lights.....	388
<b>Brake pads</b>	311
<b>Brakes</b>	
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System).....	380
Active Brake Assist.....	406
Adaptive brake lights.....	388
AMG ceramic high-performance com- posite brake system.....	317
BAS (Brake Assist System).....	381
Driving tips.....	313
EBD (Electronic Brakeforce Distribu- tion).....	386
Electric parking brake.....	372
Handbrake.....	372
HOLD function.....	387
Limited braking effect (salt-treated roads).....	313
New/replaced brake pads/brake discs..	311
Parking brake.....	372
Post-collision brake.....	118
Recuperation.....	320
Running-in notes.....	311
<b>Braking assistance</b>	
Active Brake Assist.....	406
Brake Assist System.....	381
<b>Breakdown</b>	
Flat tyre.....	59, 729
Overview of aids.....	82
Tow-starting.....	750
Towing methods.....	61, 745
Transporting the vehicle.....	746
Wheel change.....	765
<b>Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system</b>	
Adjusting the balance/fader.....	684
Adjusting the sound optimisation.....	684
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings.....	684
Automatic loudness adjustment.....	684
Calling up the sound menu.....	683
Information.....	683
Selecting the sound profile.....	684
<b>Burmester® 3D-surround sound system</b>	
Adjusting the balance/fader.....	682
Adjusting the sound focus.....	683
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings.....	682

Automatic loudness normalisation.....	682
Calling up the sound menu.....	682
Information.....	682
Selecting the sound profile.....	683
<b>C</b>	
<b>Call list</b>	
Deleting.....	626
Making a call.....	626
Overview.....	625
Selecting options.....	626
<b>Call waiting</b> .....	621
<b>Calling the customer centre for Mercedes-Benz</b> .....	638
<b>Calling up a web page</b> .....	658
<b>Calling up the sound menu</b>	
Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.....	683
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	682
<b>Calls, Telephone operation</b>	
Accepting.....	622
Activating functions during a call.....	622
Calls with several participants.....	623

Declining.....	622
Ending a call.....	622
Incoming call during an existing call.....	623
Making.....	622
Mercedes me.....	637
Telephone.....	622
Using overhead control panel.....	637
Using the international dialling code.....	623
<b>Camera</b>	
360° camera.....	442
Activating using GPS (reversing camera).....	447
Button.....	447
Care.....	722
Cleaning.....	722
Driver camera.....	546
Function.....	442
Information.....	377, 378
Manage activation points.....	447
Opening the camera cover (reversing camera).....	448
Reversing camera.....	440
ROAD SURFACE SCAN.....	437
Select view.....	447
<b>Car key</b> .....	155

<b>Car wash</b>	
Automatic car wash.....	34, 718
High-pressure cleaner.....	720
Washing by hand.....	720
<b>Car-to-X-Communication</b>	
Display on map.....	597
Overview.....	597
Sending hazard warnings.....	598
<b>Care</b>	
Air/water duct.....	717
Automatic car wash.....	34, 718
Camera.....	722
Car parts.....	722
Decorative foil.....	721
Display.....	724
Exterior lighting.....	722
Head-up display.....	724
High-pressure cleaner.....	720
Paint.....	720
Plastic trim.....	724
Real wood/trim elements.....	724
Roof lining.....	724
Seat belt.....	724
Steering wheel.....	724
Trailer hitch.....	722

Vehicle interior.....	724
Vehicle socket for the high-voltage battery.....	722
Washing by hand.....	720
Wheels/rims.....	722
<b>Caring for plastic trim</b> .....	724
<b>Caring for rims</b> .....	722
<b>Caring for the roof lining</b> .....	724
<b>Caring for the steering wheel</b> .....	724
<b>Carrier</b> .....	229
<b>Central display</b>	
Operating.....	517
<b>Central locking system</b>	
Button.....	160
Key.....	156
<b>Centre airbag (driver, front passenger)</b>	
Inflating.....	118
<b>Centre airbag (driver's backrest)</b> .....	125
<b>Centre airbag (driver's seat backrest)</b>	
Information.....	125
<b>Charge level display</b> .....	369
<b>Charge level/charge display</b> .....	369

<b>Charging</b>	
12 V battery.....	57, 741
At time of departure.....	562
Charge level display.....	369
Charging cable control panel.....	356
Charging station, mode 3.....	353
Configuring weekly profile.....	562
Ending the charging process (alternating current, mode 2/3).....	361
Ending the charging process (direct current, mode 4).....	366
Indicator lamps on vehicle socket.....	357
Mains socket, mode 2.....	352
Maximum charging current (mains socket).....	355
Notes on charging the high-voltage battery.....	350
Notes on the high-voltage battery.....	738
Rapid charging station, mode 4.....	354
Recuperation.....	320
Starting the charging process (alternating current, mode 2/3).....	359
Starting the charging process (direct current, mode 4).....	364
Stowing the charging cable.....	352
USB port.....	45, 230, 254
<b>Wallbox, mode 3</b> .....	353
Wirelessly charging a mobile phone.....	259
<b>Charging cable</b>	
Control panel.....	356
Stowing.....	352
<b>Charging process</b>	
Paying.....	577
<b>Charging settings</b> .....	562
<b>Chauffeur mode</b>	
Folding the head restraint down or into position.....	203
Moving the front passenger seat into the chauffeur position.....	198
Moving the front passenger seat into the normal position.....	205
Overview.....	197
<b>Checking the coolant level</b> .....	715
<b>Child safety lock</b>	
Rear door.....	151
Side window (rear).....	152
Switching on/off (MBUX Rear Seat Entertainment).....	552
Switching on/off (MBUX rear tablet).....	552

<b>Child seat</b>					
Adjusting the vehicle seat.....	147	Securing to the rear seat with the seatbelt.....	151	High-pressure cleaner.....	720
Approval categories.....	137	Top Tether.....	150	Paint.....	720
Basic instructions.....	129	Without automatic co-driver airbag shutoff.....	135	Real wood/trim elements.....	724
Brief overview of most important points.....	128			Sensors.....	722
Fitting ISOFIX/i-Size.....	148			Vehicle interior.....	724
Front passenger seat.....	133	<b>Children</b>		Vehicle socket for the high-voltage battery.....	722
Notes on fastening (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	539	Avoiding dangers in the vehicle.....	130	Washing by hand.....	720
Notes on the belt airbag.....	136	Basic instructions.....	129		
Overview of warning stickers.....	132	<b>Chock</b> .....	60, 764, 765	<b>Cleaning carpets</b> .....	724
Rear airbag.....	135	<b>CI+ capable CA module, HD programmes</b>		<b>Cleaning seat covers</b> .....	724
Rearward-facing.....	136	Calling up a menu.....	680		
Recommendations for child restraint systems.....	138	<b>CI+-capable CA module</b>		<b>Climate control, Air conditioning system</b>	
Risks/dangers.....	130	Inserting a Smart Card.....	679	Activating/deactivating.....	287
Seats suitable for belt-secured child restraint systems.....	144	<b>City lighting</b> .....	271	Activating/deactivating (rear operating unit).....	287
Seats suitable for i-Size child restraint systems.....	143	<b>Classic menu display content</b>		Air conditioning menu.....	287
Seats suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems.....	141	>Selecting.....	483, 486	Air distribution.....	285
Securing to the front passenger seat with the seat belt.....	151	<b>Clean varnish</b> .....	720	Air distribution settings.....	289
		<b>Cleaning</b>		Air vents (front).....	300
		Air vents (rear).....		Airflow.....	285
		Automatic control.....		Automatically controlling (rear operating unit).....	289
		Decorative foil.....	721	Closing/opening the windows (air-recirculation button).....	63

Defrosting the windscreen.....	288	Switching air-recirculation mode on/off.....	290	<b>Communication module</b>
Demisting the windscreen.....	285	Switching the A/C function on/off (MBUX).....	288	Disconnecting automatically from the Internet.....
Demisting windows.....	290	Synchronisation function.....	290	Setting up an Internet connection.....
Fine particle status display.....	287	Temperature.....	285	<b>Commuter route</b> .....
Fragrance system.....	292	Ventilation with comfort opening.....	173	576, 585
Glove box air vent.....	302	Windscreen heater.....	293	<b>Compass</b> .....
Immediate pre-entry climate control.....	297			603
Inserting/removing the flacon (fra- grance system).....	292	<b>Climate control settings</b>		<b>Components subject to radio regulations</b>
Ionisation.....	292	Resetting.....	64	Declaration of conformity.....
Notes.....	285	<b>Co-driver airbag shutoff, PASSENGER AIR</b>		<b>Connection status</b>
Operating unit.....	285	BAG OFF.....	114	Displaying.....
Pre-entry climate control for depa- ture time.....	295	<b>COC papers</b> , Certificate of conformity.....	774	Overview.....
Pre-entry climate control when the vehicle is unlocked.....	294	<b>Cockpit</b>		<b>Contacts</b> , Address book, Phone book
Rear operating unit.....	80, 286	Dashboard.....	68, 70	Calling up.....
Rear window heater.....	285	<b>Collision detection (parked vehicle)</b>		Deleting.....
Resetting the climate control settings.....	64	Setting.....	374, 375	Importing.....
Residual heat.....	291	<b>Combination switch</b>		Importing (overview).....
Setting.....	287	Lights.....	268	Information.....
Setting in the rear passenger com- partment (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	695	Windscreen wipers.....	278	Making a call.....
Stationary heater/ventilation.....	298	<b>Comfort</b>		
		Information.....	22	Name format.....
				Note about suggestions.....
				Options.....
				Selecting options for suggestions.....
				Storing.....

<b>Content sharing menu</b>		<b>Cup holder</b>		<b>Data protection rights</b>	
Calling up.....	528	Rear.....	248	104	
Controlling media playback.....	529				
Sharing MBUX display content.....	528	<b>Cushionbag, Reclining rear seat</b>		<b>Data storage</b>	
		Information.....	125	Data protection rights.....	104
<b>Control element (MBUX multimedia system)</b>		<b>Cushionbag (reclining rear seat)</b>		DRIVE PILOT.....	103
Setting acoustic feedback.....	516	Inflating.....	118	Electronic control units.....	101
<b>Control elements:</b> .....	87			Online services.....	104
<b>Convenience closing</b>	174			<b>Deactivating the alarm</b>	183
<b>Convenience feature</b>		<b>D</b>		<b>Dealership</b>	98
Closing/opening the windows (air-recirculation button).....	63	<b>Damage</b>		<b>Declaration of conformity</b>	
<b>Convenience opening</b>	173	Limited protection.....	120	Components subject to radio regulations.....	92
<b>Coolant</b>		<b>Damping system ADS PLUS</b>		Electromagnetic compatibility.....	92
Notes.....	899	AIRMATIC.....	431	Jack.....	94
<b>Cooling</b>	285	E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL.....	436	TIREFIT kit.....	96
<b>Copyright</b>	105	Setting the vehicle level.....	432	<b>Decorative foil</b>	721
<b>Cornering light</b>	270			<b>Defrost function</b>	288
<b>Correct use</b>	99	<b>Dashboard</b>		<b>DeNOx agent</b>	
<b>Cover</b>	175	Cockpit.....	68, 70	AdBlue® .....	347
<b>Cross traffic (warning)</b>	463	<b>Dashcam</b>		<b>Deployed components</b>	
<b>Crosswind Assist</b>	384	Configuring settings.....	610	Limited protection.....	120
		Selecting a USB device.....	609	<b>Deployment situations</b>	118
		Starting/stopping a video recording.....	609	<b>Destination</b>	
		<b>Data processing in the vehicle</b>	101	Editing a suggestion.....	593
		<b>Data protection</b>			
		Granting authorisations.....	549		

Editing intermediate destinations.....	583	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus.....	273	<b>Display</b>	
Editing the previous destinations.....	593	Assistance functions.....	271	Care.....	724
Saving as a favourite.....	593	Bad weather light.....	271	<b>Display (driver's display)</b>	
<b>Destination entry</b>		City lighting.....	271	Overview of displays.....	498
Accepting a destination suggestion.....	572	Cornering light.....	270	<b>Display (MBUX multimedia system)</b>	
Entering a 3 word address.....	574	Dynamic low beam.....	269	Settings.....	497, 547
Entering an intermediate destination.....	583	Enhanced fog light function.....	270	<b>Display message</b>	
Entering geo-coordinates.....	574	Motorway mode.....	270	Calling up on driver display.....	908
Selecting a contact.....	573	Overview.....	269	Notes.....	908
Selecting a received destination.....	575	Topographical compensation.....	271	<b>Display messages</b>	
Selecting from favourites.....	575	<b>Digital Owner's Manual</b> .....	84	 --- km/h.....	979
Selecting from the map.....	575	<b>Direct commands</b>		 --- km/h.....	971
Selecting previous destinations.....	572	Voice commands for MBUX voice assistant.....	506	 12 V on-board electrical sys- tem Visit workshop.....	999
<b>Destination entry (multimedia system)</b>		<b>DIRECT SELECT lever</b>		 48 V battery See Owner's Man- ual.....	1001
Notes.....	570	Automatic transmission.....	334	 Acoustic presence indicator inoperative.....	932
Selecting a POI.....	572	Engages neutral.....	336	 AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible.....	1009
<b>Detecting inattentiveness</b> .....	388	Engaging drive position.....	338		
<b>Diagnostics connection</b> .....	97	Engaging park position automatically.....	337		
<b>Diesel</b>		Engaging reverse gear.....	335		
Low outside temperatures.....	893	Function.....	334		
Notes.....	893	Gearshift recommendation.....	341		
<b>DIGITAL LIGHT</b>		Manual gearshifting.....	339, 340		
Activating/deactivating.....	272	Selecting park position.....	337		
Active headlamps.....	269				

AdBlue system fault See Owner's Manual.....	1008	Bonnet not locked Close before starting journey.....	951	Currently unavailable High-voltage battery charging incomplete.....	930
AdBlue system malfunction Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km.....	1008	Bonnet unlatched Pull lever again to open.....	950	Currently unavailable Refuel.....	930
AdBlue system malfunction Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual.....	1008	Brake immediately.....	964	currently unavailable See Owner's Manual (ABS and ESP <sup>®</sup> ).....	967
Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling.....	1009	Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual.....	991, 994	currently unavailable See Owner's Manual (ESP <sup>®</sup> ).....	968
ATTENTION ASSIST Microsleep Take a break!.....	971	Change key batteries.....	917	Do not leave persons or animals in the vehicle.....	917
ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!.....	971	Charger cable connected.....	932	DRIVE PILOT could not be activated .....	988
Automatic driving lights inoperative.....	920	Check brake fluid level.....	966	Engine oil level cannot be measured.....	1011
Battery overheated Stop, everybody out! Outdoors if possible .....	934, 1001	Check tyre(s).....	1003	Engine oil level Reduce oil level..	1010
Beginning emergency stop.....	983	Clean the fuel filter.....	955	Engine oil level Stop Switch off the vehicle.....	1010
		Compressor is cooling.....	976	Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off the vehicle.....	1011
		Coolant Stop Switch off the vehicle.....	955	Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h .....	973, 974, 978
		Currently unavailable Battery low.....	929		
		Currently unavailable Charge high-voltage battery.....	930		

 Fault Stop.....	978	 Intensive cleaning activated for 30 s.....	953	 Malfunction See Owner's Man- ual.....	965
 Front left malfunction Consult workshop.....	910	 Key being taught in Please wait....	919	 Malfunction Stop vehicle.....	965
 Front left parking lights.....	922	 Key not detected (red display message).....	918	 Malfunction Visit workshop.....	935
 Front left turn signal.....	924	 Key not detected (white dis- play message).....	918	 Malfunction.....	937
 Front right malfunction Consult workshop.....	911	 Left brake lamp.....	926	 Malfunction.....	935
 Front right parking lights.....	922	 Left cornering light.....	924	 Max. speed 20km/h.....	976
 Front right turn signal.....	925	 Left daytime running lights.....	923	 Maximum speed exceeded.....	972
 Fuel tank is depressurised Ready for refuelling.....	939	 Left low beam.....	922	 Number plate lamp.....	927
 Have high-voltage system checked See Owner's Manual.....	935	 Left main beam.....	923	 Off.....	980
 inoperative See Owner's Man- ual (ABS and ESP®).....	968	 Left mirror turn signal.....	925	 HOLD.....	970
 inoperative See Owner's Man- ual (EBD, ABS and ESP®).....	970	 Left tail light.....	926	 Operation only possible in transmission position P.....	942
 inoperative See Owner's Man- ual (ESP®).....	969	 Left window airbag malfunction Consult workshop.....	914	 Output and range reduced See Owner's Manual.....	936
 Inoperative.....	998	 Lowering.....	975	 Parking brake See Owner's Manual.....	961
		 Malfunction See Owner's Man- ual.....	919	 Parking brake Switch on vehi- cle to release.....	964
				 LIM passive.....	971

	Performance severely limited.....	938
	Please wait 48 V battery charging.....	1001
	Please wait Depressurising fuel tank.....	939
	Pre-entry climate control via key available again after starting vehicle.....	931
	Pre-entry climate control via key currently unavailable. High-voltage battery low.....	931
	Rear axle steering currently malfunctioning.....	948
	Rear axle steering Malfunction Stop immediately.....	949
	Rear axle steering Malfunction Visit workshop.....	949
	Rear fog light.....	927
	Rear left turn signal.....	924
	Rear right turn signal.....	925
	Rectify tyre pressure.....	1004
	Reduce speed.....	1005
	Reduce speed.....	977
	Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual.....	1006
	Release parking brake.....	964
	Replace air filter.....	956
	Replace key.....	917
	Reserve fuel.....	956
	Restraint system malfunction Consult workshop.....	909
	Restricted during trailer operation.....	992, 995
	Reversing light.....	927
	Right brake lamp.....	926
	Right cornering light.....	924
	Right daytime running lights.....	923
	Right low beam.....	922
	Right main beam.....	923
	Right mirror turn signal.....	925
	Right tail light.....	927
	Right window airbag malfunction Consult workshop.....	914
	Rising.....	976
	Second row of seats, left Malfunction Consult workshop.....	912
	Second row of seats, right Malfunction Consult workshop.....	913
	Start the vehicle to charge the 12 V battery.....	1000
	Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop.....	947
	Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual.....	947
	Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual.....	948
	Stop immediately Close bonnet completely.....	951
	Stop Switch off the vehicle.....	938

	Stop vehicle Leave vehicle on to charge the 12 V battery.....	1000
	STOP Vehicle level too low.....	975
	Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual.....	999
	Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual.....	1000
	suspended.....	979
	Switch off lights.....	920
	Switch on headlamps.....	920
	Take full control of vehicle!.....	989
	temporarily unavailable Sensors dirty.....	990, 993
	Third brake lamp.....	926
	Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual.....	1007
	Top up AdBlue XX,X I Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km.....	1007

	Top up coolant See Owner's Manual.....	954
	Top up washer fluid.....	953
	Top up XX,X I AdBlue Switch vehicle on, wait 60 sec. or engine start not poss.....	1007
	Towing not permitted See Owner's Manual.....	932
	Trailer brake lamp.....	928
	Trailer coupling Check lock (white display message).....	943
	Trailer coupling Check lock (red display message).....	944
	Trailer coupling in motion.....	943
	Trailer left turn signal.....	928
	Trailer right turn signal.....	928
	Trailer tail light.....	928
	Tyre(s) overheated.....	1005
	Vehicle rising Please wait.....	976
	Warning tyre malfunction.....	1004

	Wheel sensor(s) missing.....	1003
	"Electric" drive program currently unavailable.....	934
	4matic currently unavailable.....	953
	4matic inoperative.....	953
	AC charging inoperative Consult workshop.....	933
	Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	986
	Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative.....	986
	Active Blind Spot Assist unavailable when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual.....	986
	Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual.....	950
	Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual.....	981
	Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual.....	981
	Active Distance Assist available again.....	981

Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	980	Active Steering Assist currently unavailable due to multiple emergency stops.....	983	Apply brake to deselect P position.....	956
Active Distance Assist inoperative.....	980	Active Steering Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	982	Apply brake to engage D or R.....	957
Active Emergency Stop Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual...	983	Active Steering Assist inoperative.....	982	Apply brake to engage R.....	957
Active Emergency Stop Assist inoperative.....	983	Active Stop-and-Go Assist currently unavailable see Owner's Manual.....	984	Apply parking brake to park Visit workshop.....	957
Active Lane Change Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	984	Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	985	Auxiliary battery malfunction (red display message).....	961
Active Lane Change Assist inoperative...	984	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual...	921	Auxiliary battery malfunction (white display message).....	960
Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	987	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative.....	921	Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	985
Active Lane Keeping Assist functions restricted See Owner's Manual.....	987	Ambient light warning support inoperative.....	950	Blind Spot Assist inoperative.....	985
Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative...	987	AMG Ride Control Function limited See Owner's Manual.....	974	Blind Spot Assist unavailable when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual.....	986
Active Parking Assist and PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	997	Apply brake and start vehicle to shift out of P or N.....	957	Cannot start vehicle See Owner's Manual.....	936, 941
				Change steering wheel/ seat position until 6 dots are visible on the upper edge of the screen.....	996

Charging fault Please change charging method See Owner's Manual.....	933	Drive overheated. Drive on with care.....	960	Hazard warning lamp system Malfunction.....	922
Check brake pads See Owner's Manual.....	966	DRIVE PILOT cannot be activated .....	988	Head-up display Brightness currently reduced See Owner's Manual.....	946
Check low beam setting (left/right-side traffic).....	921	DRIVE PILOT currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	987	Head-up display currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	946
Consult workshop without changing the transmission position.....	935, 959	DRIVE PILOT inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	988	Head-up display inoperative.....	946
Consult workshop without starting the vehicle again.....	936	DRIVE PILOT is unavailable after emergency stop.....	989	High-voltage battery malfunction. Consult workshop without starting the vehicle again.....	939
DC charging inoperative Consult workshop.....	933	DRIVE PILOT off .....	988	High-voltage battery malfunction. No start in approx. XXX km Consult workshop (red display message).....	939
DIGITAL LIGHT Functions limited.....	920	DRIVE PILOT only avail. when wind-screen/windows clear. Please adjust the air conditioning system setting.....	989	High-voltage battery malfunction. No start in approx. XXX km Consult workshop (yellow display message).....	938
Drive malfunction Achievable speed limited Stop soon.....	937	DRIVE PILOT Steering wheel and pedals must be reachable.....	990	Inoperative indicator lamp in driver display. Consult workshop.....	929
Drive malfunction Achievable speed severely limited See Owner's Manual.....	937	Driver camera inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	996		
Drive malfunction Stop Consult workshop.....	960	Front passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual.....	915		
Drive malfunction Stop Restart vehicle...	959	Front passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual.....	915		

Limited availability of Active Parking Assist manoeuvring assistant See Owner's Manual.....	998	PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	997	RACE START not possible See Owner's Manual.....	979
Limiter inoperative.....	972	Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual.....	919	Reduced drive system performance See Owner's Manual.....	934
Low beam setting (left/right-side traffic) Manual adjustment only.....	921	Please teach in trailer coupling again using the button in load compartment		Reversing not poss. Consult workshop...	959
MULTIBEAM LED Functions limited.....	920	Wait for it to extend/retract.....	946	Risk of vehicle rolling away Apply parking brake to park.....	958
N automatically activated Please engage transmission position again.....	959	Possible to start the vehicle again.....	1002	Risk of vehicle rolling away Driver's door open Transmission not in P.....	957
Not possible to unlock charging cable See Owner's Manual.....	932	PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	996	Risk of vehicle rolling away N activated manually No automatic switch to P ...	958
Occupant presence reminder inoperative.....	916	PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	996	Snow chain mode Maximum speed exceeded.....	950
Only electric drive available Power limited.....	933	PRE-SAFE PLUS inoperative See Owner's Manual.....	996	Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h.....	972
Only select P when vehicle is stationary.....	956	Preparing drive system.....	934	The camera's view of the driver is currently impeded Affected functions: see Owner's Manual.....	995
PARKTRONIC and manoeuvring assistant unavailable at rear when towing a trailer.....	997	Push rear left seat belt extender back manually See Owner's Manual.....	914	To switch off the vehicle, press the Start/Stop button for at least 3 seconds or 3 times.....	954
		Push rear right seat belt extender back manually See Owner's Manual.....	915		
		RACE START cancelled.....	979		

To view the exterior mirror, adjust the passenger seat.....	952	Displaying road names/house numbers.....	599	Country-specific information.....	85
Traffic Sign Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual.....	972	Distance control.....	391	Function.....	423
Traffic Sign Assist inoperative.....	972	Distance warning.....	406	Operating.....	428
Transmission Malfunction Stop.....	959	DISTRONIC.....	391	Drive position.....	338
Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable.....	1002	<b>Door</b>		Drive program display.....	330
Tyre press. monitor inoperative.....	1002	Additional door lock.....	159	<b>Drive programs</b>	
Tyre pressure monitor inoperative No tyre pressure sensors.....	1003	Child safety lock (rear door).....	151	AMG DYNAMIC SELECT.....	333
Vehicle is ready to drive Shutdown occurs when locked or automatically in a few minutes.....	942	Emergency key.....	163	Selecting.....	330
Vehicle is ready to drive Shutdown occurs when locked or automatically in XX mins.....	942	Extend/retract door handles.....	160	<b>Driver camera</b>	
Vehicle not currently being charged Charging station fault.....	933	Opening (from the inside).....	160	Activating/deactivating.....	547
Wiper Malfunction.....	953	Power closing function.....	163	Function.....	546
		Unlocking (inside).....	160	<b>Driver display</b>	
		<b>Door control panel</b>		Track Pace menu.....	491
		Seat operation.....	78	<b>Driver's display, Instrument cluster</b>	
		<b>Door control panel (rear)</b> .....	80	48 V on-board electrical system.....	498
		<b>Door handles</b>		Assistant display.....	488
		Extending/retracting.....	160	Classic menu.....	486
		<b>Drag Race, Drag race</b> .....	559	Head-up display.....	494
		<b>Drinks holder</b> .....	250	Menus.....	481
		<b>Drive Away Assist</b> .....	462	Navigation menu.....	493
		<b>DRIVE PILOT</b>		Notes.....	479
		Activating/deactivating.....	428, 431	Operating.....	480
				Service due date.....	708
				Service menu.....	488

Status displays.....	498	Hill Start Assist.....	388	<b>DYNAMIC SELECT</b>	
Supersport menu.....	490	HOLD function.....	387	Calling up the fuel consumption indicator.....	333
Understated menu.....	486	Overview.....	379	Configuring drive program I.....	331
Warning/indicator lamps.....	72, 74, 1011	Radar and ultrasonic sensors.....	377, 378	Displaying engine data.....	332
<b>Driver's seat</b>		STEER CONTROL.....	386	Displaying vehicle data.....	332
Adjusting electrically.....	186	Traffic Sign Assist.....	411	Drive program display.....	330
Easy entry and exit feature.....	219	Your responsibility.....	376	Drive programs.....	327, 329
Seat heating.....	215	<b>Driving system</b>		Function.....	327, 329
<b>Driving abroad</b>		AMG RIDE CONTROL +.....	433	Selecting the drive program.....	330
Light adjustment low beam.....	36, 266	<b>Driving tips</b>			
<b>Driving safety system</b>		AMG ceramic high-performance composite brake system.....	317	<b>E</b>	
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System).....	380	General driving tips.....	313	<b>E ACTIVE BODY CONTROL</b>	
Active Brake Assist.....	406	Light adjustment when driving abroad	36, 266	Electrohydraulic suspension.....	436
Active Lane Change Assist.....	404	Optimised acceleration.....	312	ROAD SURFACE SCAN.....	437
Active Steering Assist.....	401	Rear axle steering.....	316	Setting the vehicle level.....	438
Adaptive brake lights.....	388	Recuperation.....	320	Suspension.....	436
ATTENTION ASSIST.....	388	Running-in notes.....	311	Vehicle levels.....	436
BAS (Brake Assist System).....	381	<b>Drowsiness detection</b>	388	<b>E-mails</b> .....	505
Blind Spot Assist/Active Blind Spot		<b>Duplicate key</b>	159	<b>E10</b> .....	891, 892
Assist.....	417	<b>Dynamic handling control system</b>	381	<b>Easy entry feature</b>	
Cameras.....	377, 378	<b>Dynamic low beam</b>		Setting.....	220
EBD (Electronic Brakeforce Distribution).....	386	Overview.....	269	<b>Easy exit feature</b>	
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)				Setting.....	220
	381, 382				

<b>EASY-PACK boot box</b>	
Adjusting.....	244
Care.....	724
Installing/removing.....	245
<b>EBD, Electronic Brakeforce Distribution.....</b>	386
<b>ECO Assist</b>	
48 V on-board electrical system.....	319
Activating/deactivating.....	325
Plug-in hybrid.....	323
<b>ECO display.....</b>	318
<b>ECO start/stop button</b>	
Automatic engine start/stop.....	318
<b>ECO start/stop function</b>	
Automatic engine start.....	317
Automatic engine stop.....	317
Conditions (automatic engine stop/ start).....	64
Function.....	317
Switching off/on.....	318
<b>Electric drive.....</b>	303
<b>Electric parking brake</b>	
Applying automatically.....	372
Emergency braking.....	374
Manually applying/releasing.....	373
Releasing automatically.....	372
<b>Electrical fuses.....</b>	58, 750
<b>Electrohydraulic chassis.....</b>	436
<b>Electrohydraulic suspension.....</b>	436
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility</b>	
Declaration of conformity.....	92
<b>Electronic Stability Program.....</b>	381, 382
<b>Electronics compartment</b>	
Rear centre console.....	237
<b>Emergency</b>	
Emergency guide.....	66
Fire extinguisher.....	54, 729
First-aid kit (soft sided).....	38, 56, 728
Overview of aids.....	82
Safety vest.....	37, 55, 727
Warning triangle.....	728
<b>Emergency braking</b>	
Active Brake Assist.....	406
Brake Assist System.....	381
Carrying out.....	374
Electric parking brake/handbrake.....	372
<b>Emergency call</b>	
Automatic.....	648
Manual.....	648
<b>Emergency call system</b>	
Mercedes me connect.....	66, 647
<b>Emergency key</b>	
Boot lid.....	171
Door.....	163
Inserting/removing.....	157
<b>Emergency operation mode</b>	
Start the vehicle.....	308
<b>Emergency shutoff (high-voltage on-board electrical system).....</b>	304
<b>Emergency stop assistant.....</b>	403
<b>Emotion Start.....</b>	308
<b>ENERGIZING Coach</b>	
Calling up.....	568
Function.....	567
<b>ENERGIZING COMFORT</b>	
Overview of programmes.....	564
Starting the programme.....	565
Starting the programme in the rear passenger compartment.....	696
<b>Energy flow display</b>	
Function/notes.....	563

<b>Engine</b>		
Emergency operation mode.....	308	
Engine number.....	888	
Starting assistance.....	739	
switching off (start/stop button).....	369	
Tow-starting.....	750	
<b>Engine data</b>		
Displaying.....	332	
DYNAMIC SELECT.....	332	
<b>Engine electronics</b>	774	
<b>Engine number</b>	888	
<b>Engine oil, Oil</b>		
Additives.....	896	
Capacity.....	897	
Capacity (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	898	
Checking the oil level using the driver display.....	33, 713	
MB-Freigabe / MB-Approval.....	897	
MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	898	
Quality.....	897	
Quality (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	898	
Temperature (driver's display).....	489, 490	
Topping up.....	714	
<b>Engine oil temperature (driver's display)</b>		
.....	489, 490	
<b>Engine operating temperature</b>		
Warning lamp.....	312	
<b>Engine output</b>	312	
<b>Engine output, current (driver's display)</b>		
.....	489, 490	
<b>Engine sound</b>	325	
<b>Engine starting</b>		
Remote Online.....	310	
Start/stop button.....	306	
<b>Engine torque</b>	312	
<b>Entering characters</b>		
Function/notes.....	532	
Handwriting recognition.....	534	
On the touchscreen.....	532	
Selecting the writing speed.....	534	
Setting the keyboard language.....	534	
<b>Environmentally friendly driving</b>	85	
<b>ERA-GLOASS test mode</b>	651	
<b>ESC, Electronic Stability Control</b>	381	
<b>ESP®</b>		
Activating/deactivating.....	385, 386	
Adjusting (steering-wheel button).....	385	
Crosswind Assist.....	384	
ESP® SPORT.....	382	
Function.....	381, 382	
Trailer stabilisation.....	384	
<b>EU type approval number</b>	888	
<b>Exclusive menu display content</b>		
Selecting.....	483	
<b>Exhaust gas aftertreatment, diesel engine</b>	895	
<b>Exit warning</b>		
Blind Spot Assist/Active Blind Spot Assist.....	417	
MBUX Interior Assistant.....	538	
<b>Exiting a parking space</b>		
Active Parking Assist.....	452	
Drive Away Assist.....	462	
PARKTRONIC.....	448	
<b>Exterior lighting</b>		
Care.....	722	
Light adjustment when driving abroad.....	36, 266	

<b>F</b>	
<b>Factory settings</b>	
MBUX reset function.....	556
<b>Fatigue detection</b>	388
<b>Fault message</b>	
Driver's display.....	908
<b>Favourites</b>	
Adding a destination.....	575
Calling up.....	523
Deleting.....	524
Home address.....	575
Moving.....	524
Overview.....	523
Renaming.....	524
Work address.....	575
<b>Fill level</b>	
AdBlue®.....	488
<b>Filling station search</b>	
Starting automatic search.....	586
Switching the automatic search on/off... ..	586
<b>Fine particle status display</b>	287
<b>Fingerprint sensor</b>	
MBUX multimedia system.....	518

<b>Fire extinguisher</b> .....	54, 729
<b>First aid</b>	
First-aid kit (soft sided).....	38, 56, 728
<b>Fitting</b>	
Snow chains.....	49, 756
Tyres/wheels.....	770
<b>Fitting accessories</b>	
Limited protection.....	120
<b>Fitting the licence plate (front)</b> .....	91
<b>Flacon</b> .....	292
<b>Flag holder</b> .....	264
<b>Flat towing</b>	
Pulling/towing.....	478
<b>Flat tyre</b>	
MOExtended.....	730
Notes.....	59, 729
TIREFIT kit.....	731
Wheel change.....	765
<b>Floor mats</b> .....	264
<b>Fog light (extended range)</b> .....	270
<b>Foil covering</b>	
On camera/sensors.....	377, 378
<b>Radar and ultrasonic sensors</b> .....	377, 378
<b>Folding table</b> .....	234
<b>Footrest</b>	
Rear front passenger seat.....	201
<b>Footwell temperature</b> .....	289
<b>Fragrance</b> .....	292
<b>Fragrance system</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	292
Inserting/removing the flacon.....	292
Perfume vial.....	292
Setting.....	292
<b>Free software</b> .....	105
<b>Frequencies</b>	
Mobile phone.....	775
Two-way radio.....	775
<b>Front airbag</b>	
Inflating.....	118
<b>Front headlamps</b> .....	266
<b>Front passenger airbag</b>	
Disabling/enabling.....	112

<b>Front passenger airbag shutoff</b>	Tank content (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	895
Information (child restraint system on the front passenger seat).....		
		133
<b>Front passenger seat</b>	<b>Fuel consumption indicator</b> .....	333
Adjusting electrically.....	<b>Fuel reserve</b> .....	895
Adjusting from driver's seat.....	<b>Fully reclined position</b> .....	195
Adjusting from the rear.....	<b>Function in the event of an accident</b> .....	119
Folding the head restraint down or into position (chauffeur mode).....	<b>Function seat</b> .....	78
	<b>Function seat (rear)</b> .....	80
<b>Fuel</b>	<b>Fuses</b>	
Additives.....	Boot.....	754
Depressurising the fuel tank (plug-in hybrid with petrol engine).....	Cockpit.....	754
	Engine compartment.....	751
Diesel.....	Front passenger footwell.....	754
Diesel quality.....	Fuse assignment diagram.....	58, 750
E10.....	Notes.....	58, 750
Fuel reserve (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)...	<b>G</b>	
Low outside temperatures.....	<b>G-meter</b> , Accelerometer.....	489, 490
Petrol.....	<b>Gallery app</b>	
	Operating.....	644
Petrol quality.....	<b>Gearshift</b>	
Refilling.....	DIRECT SELECT lever.....	334
Reserve.....	Manual.....	339, 340
Sulphur content.....		
Tank content.....		
	<b>Gearshift paddles</b>	
	Steering wheel gearshift paddles....	339, 340
	<b>General driving tips</b> .....	313
	<b>Genuine parts</b> .....	86
	<b>Glide mode</b> .....	342
	<b>Global search</b>	
	Function.....	527
	Overview.....	526
	<b>Glove box</b>	
	Air vent.....	302
	<b>Glove compartment</b>	
	Locking/unlocking.....	46, 233
	<b>Grab handles</b> .....	185
	<b>Gross mass</b> .....	888
	<b>H</b>	
	<b>Handbrake</b> .....	372
	<b>Handling characteristics</b>	
	Unusual.....	756
	<b>HANDS-FREE ACCESS</b> .....	169
	<b>Hands-free system</b> .....	611

<b>Handset</b>	
Activating.....	693
Charging.....	694
Deactivating.....	693
Features.....	693
LED displays.....	692
Overview.....	691
<b>Handwriting recognition</b> .....	534
<b>Haptic accelerator pedal, Pressure point</b> .....	325
<b>Hazard warning lights</b> .....	54, 269
<b>Hazard warnings</b>	
Car-to-X-Communication.....	597
<b>HDMI video</b>	
Switching on in the Rear Seat Entertainment System.....	704
<b>Head restraint</b>	
Adjusting (rear).....	208
Adjusting in the rear (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	539
Attaching/removing the additional cushion (front).....	207
Attaching/removing the additional cushion (rear).....	209
Chauffeur mode (front passenger side)...	203
<b>Folding into position/folding back manually (rear)</b> .....	211, 212
<b>lowering/folding into place from the front (rear)</b> .....	208
<b>Luxury head restraint (front)</b> .....	207
<b>Luxury head restraint (rear)</b> .....	209
<b>Neck warmer</b> .....	209
<b>Head-up display</b>	
Augmented reality.....	495
Care.....	724
Function.....	494
Memory function.....	222
Operating.....	496
Selecting (with augmented reality).....	497
Switching on/off.....	497
<b>Headlamp flashing</b> .....	268
<b>Headlamp range control</b> .....	271
<b>Headlamps</b> .....	266
<b>Headphones (Rear Seat Entertainment System)</b>	
Connecting.....	691
Overview.....	690
<b>Heating</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	287
<b>Centre console</b> .....	286
<b>Climate control</b> .....	285
<b>Panel heating</b> .....	216
<b>Rear window</b> .....	285
<b>Seat</b> .....	215
<b>Stationary heater</b> .....	52, 298
<b>Steering wheel</b> .....	219
<b>Windscreen</b> .....	293
<b>Help call</b>	
Mercedes-Benz emergency call system.....	66, 647
<b>High beam, Adaptive Highbeam Assist</b> .....	268
<b>High-pressure cleaner</b> .....	720
<b>High-voltage battery</b>	
Charge level display.....	369
Charging at time of departure.....	562
Charging cable control panel.....	356
Charging duration.....	903, 904
Charging station, mode 3.....	353
Configuring weekly profile.....	562
Connection types.....	903, 904
Ending the charging process (alternating current, mode 2/3).....	361

Ending the charging process (direct current, mode 4).....	366	<b>HOLD function</b>		Forwarding e-mail.....	630																																																																																																																						
Energy flow display.....	563	Function.....	387	Managing e-mails.....	629																																																																																																																						
General notes on charging.....	350	Switching on/off.....	387	Marking a task as completed.....	629																																																																																																																						
Mains socket, mode 2.....	352	<b>Home screen</b>		Selecting functions (calendar entry).....	629																																																																																																																						
Maximum charging current (mains socket).....	355	Central display.....	515	Selecting functions (Tasks & Calls).....	629																																																																																																																						
Notes.....	738	<b>Household socket</b> .....	252	<b>Incorrect behaviour by vehicle occupants</b>																																																																																																																							
Range.....	903, 904	<b>I</b>		Rapid charging station, mode 4.....	354	<b>i-Size child restraint system</b>		Limited protection.....	120	Recuperation.....	320	Fitting.....	148	<b>Increase in traffic information volume</b>		Starting the charging process (alternating current, mode 2/3).....	359	Suitable seats.....	143	Starting the charging process (direct current, mode 4).....	364	<b>Identification plate</b>		Setting.....	673	Stowing the charging cable.....	352	Engine.....	888	<b>Indicator lamps/warning lamps</b>		Type.....	903, 904	Vehicle.....	888	Voltage types.....	903, 904	<b>Immediate pre-entry climate control</b> .....	297	Driver's display.....	1011	Wallbox, mode 3.....	353	<b>Immobiliser</b> .....	182	<b>Passenger AIR BAG</b> .....		<b>Implied warranty</b> .....	100	PASSENGER AIR BAG.....	111	<b>High-voltage on-board electrical system</b>		<b>Importer information</b>		<b>Individual drive program</b>		Indicator lamps on vehicle socket.....	357	Regulatory radio information.....	887	Manual switch-off.....	304	<b>In-Car Office</b>		Configuring.....	331	Operating safety.....	88	Answering e-mail.....	630	<b>Hill Start Assist</b> .....	388	Calling up.....	628	<b>Inside rearview mirror</b> .....	282			Creating an e-mail.....	630					<b>Intelligent Light System</b>						Activating/deactivating.....	272					<b>Interior lighting</b>						Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698					Ambient lighting.....	276					Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697					MBUX reading light.....	540
Rapid charging station, mode 4.....	354	<b>i-Size child restraint system</b>		Limited protection.....	120																																																																																																																						
Recuperation.....	320	Fitting.....	148	<b>Increase in traffic information volume</b>																																																																																																																							
Starting the charging process (alternating current, mode 2/3).....	359	Suitable seats.....	143	Starting the charging process (direct current, mode 4).....	364	<b>Identification plate</b>		Setting.....	673	Stowing the charging cable.....	352	Engine.....	888	<b>Indicator lamps/warning lamps</b>		Type.....	903, 904	Vehicle.....	888	Voltage types.....	903, 904	<b>Immediate pre-entry climate control</b> .....	297	Driver's display.....	1011	Wallbox, mode 3.....	353	<b>Immobiliser</b> .....	182	<b>Passenger AIR BAG</b> .....		<b>Implied warranty</b> .....	100	PASSENGER AIR BAG.....	111	<b>High-voltage on-board electrical system</b>		<b>Importer information</b>		<b>Individual drive program</b>		Indicator lamps on vehicle socket.....	357	Regulatory radio information.....	887	Manual switch-off.....	304	<b>In-Car Office</b>		Configuring.....	331	Operating safety.....	88	Answering e-mail.....	630	<b>Hill Start Assist</b> .....	388	Calling up.....	628	<b>Inside rearview mirror</b> .....	282			Creating an e-mail.....	630					<b>Intelligent Light System</b>						Activating/deactivating.....	272					<b>Interior lighting</b>						Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698					Ambient lighting.....	276					Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697					MBUX reading light.....	540																
Starting the charging process (direct current, mode 4).....	364	<b>Identification plate</b>		Setting.....	673																																																																																																																						
Stowing the charging cable.....	352	Engine.....	888	<b>Indicator lamps/warning lamps</b>																																																																																																																							
Type.....	903, 904	Vehicle.....	888	Voltage types.....	903, 904	<b>Immediate pre-entry climate control</b> .....	297	Driver's display.....	1011	Wallbox, mode 3.....	353	<b>Immobiliser</b> .....	182	<b>Passenger AIR BAG</b> .....		<b>Implied warranty</b> .....	100	PASSENGER AIR BAG.....	111	<b>High-voltage on-board electrical system</b>		<b>Importer information</b>		<b>Individual drive program</b>		Indicator lamps on vehicle socket.....	357	Regulatory radio information.....	887	Manual switch-off.....	304	<b>In-Car Office</b>		Configuring.....	331	Operating safety.....	88	Answering e-mail.....	630	<b>Hill Start Assist</b> .....	388	Calling up.....	628	<b>Inside rearview mirror</b> .....	282			Creating an e-mail.....	630					<b>Intelligent Light System</b>						Activating/deactivating.....	272					<b>Interior lighting</b>						Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698					Ambient lighting.....	276					Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697					MBUX reading light.....	540																																
Voltage types.....	903, 904	<b>Immediate pre-entry climate control</b> .....	297	Driver's display.....	1011																																																																																																																						
Wallbox, mode 3.....	353	<b>Immobiliser</b> .....	182	<b>Passenger AIR BAG</b> .....		<b>Implied warranty</b> .....	100	PASSENGER AIR BAG.....	111	<b>High-voltage on-board electrical system</b>		<b>Importer information</b>		<b>Individual drive program</b>		Indicator lamps on vehicle socket.....	357	Regulatory radio information.....	887	Manual switch-off.....	304	<b>In-Car Office</b>		Configuring.....	331	Operating safety.....	88	Answering e-mail.....	630	<b>Hill Start Assist</b> .....	388	Calling up.....	628	<b>Inside rearview mirror</b> .....	282			Creating an e-mail.....	630					<b>Intelligent Light System</b>						Activating/deactivating.....	272					<b>Interior lighting</b>						Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698					Ambient lighting.....	276					Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697					MBUX reading light.....	540																																										
<b>Passenger AIR BAG</b> .....		<b>Implied warranty</b> .....	100	PASSENGER AIR BAG.....	111																																																																																																																						
<b>High-voltage on-board electrical system</b>		<b>Importer information</b>		<b>Individual drive program</b>																																																																																																																							
Indicator lamps on vehicle socket.....	357	Regulatory radio information.....	887	Manual switch-off.....	304	<b>In-Car Office</b>		Configuring.....	331	Operating safety.....	88	Answering e-mail.....	630	<b>Hill Start Assist</b> .....	388	Calling up.....	628	<b>Inside rearview mirror</b> .....	282			Creating an e-mail.....	630					<b>Intelligent Light System</b>						Activating/deactivating.....	272					<b>Interior lighting</b>						Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698					Ambient lighting.....	276					Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697					MBUX reading light.....	540																																																										
Manual switch-off.....	304	<b>In-Car Office</b>		Configuring.....	331																																																																																																																						
Operating safety.....	88	Answering e-mail.....	630	<b>Hill Start Assist</b> .....	388	Calling up.....	628	<b>Inside rearview mirror</b> .....	282			Creating an e-mail.....	630					<b>Intelligent Light System</b>						Activating/deactivating.....	272					<b>Interior lighting</b>						Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698					Ambient lighting.....	276					Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697					MBUX reading light.....	540																																																																				
<b>Hill Start Assist</b> .....	388	Calling up.....	628	<b>Inside rearview mirror</b> .....	282																																																																																																																						
		Creating an e-mail.....	630					<b>Intelligent Light System</b>						Activating/deactivating.....	272					<b>Interior lighting</b>						Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698					Ambient lighting.....	276					Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697					MBUX reading light.....	540																																																																														
				<b>Intelligent Light System</b>																																																																																																																							
				Activating/deactivating.....	272																																																																																																																						
				<b>Interior lighting</b>																																																																																																																							
				Adaptive rear compartment light (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698																																																																																																																						
				Ambient lighting.....	276																																																																																																																						
				Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	697																																																																																																																						
				MBUX reading light.....	540																																																																																																																						

Multi-spotlight in the rear (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	541
Setting.....	276
Switch-off delay time.....	278
<b>Interior protection</b> .....	184
<b>Intermediate destination</b>	
Editing.....	583
Starting an automatic filling station search.....	586
Starting the automatic service station search.....	587
<b>Internet</b>	
Calling up a web page.....	658
Calling up the web browser settings.....	660
Calling up web browser options.....	659
Deleting a bookmark.....	660
Deleting browser data.....	660
Managing bookmarks.....	660
Mercedes me connect.....	641
Setting up a Wi-Fi hotspot.....	550
Smartphone integration.....	22
Web browser in the background.....	661
Web browsers.....	659

<b>Internet connection</b>	
Cancelling permission (mobile phone)....	657
Changing configuration of the car telephone.....	656
Disconnecting automatically (communication module).....	654
Displaying the connection status.....	658
Establishing.....	657
Information.....	653
Overview of connection status.....	658
Restrictions.....	653
Setting access data (Bluetooth®).....	655
Setting up (car telephony).....	656
Setting up (communication module).....	654
Setting up (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	700
Setting up (Wi-Fi).....	655
Setup (Bluetooth®).....	655
<b>Ionisation</b> .....	292
<b>iPhone®</b>	
Smartphone integration.....	631
<b>ISOFIX child restraint system</b>	
Fitting.....	148
Suitable seats.....	141

<b>J</b>	
<b>Jack</b>	
Declaration of conformity.....	94
Storage location.....	60, 764, 765
<b>Jump-start connection</b> .....	57, 741
<b>K</b>	
<b>Key</b>	
acoustic locking verification signal.....	156
Battery.....	157
Deactivating a function.....	65, 156
Emergency key.....	157
Energy consumption.....	65, 156
Function.....	155
Key ring attachment.....	157
Problem.....	159
Replacement key.....	159
Unlocking setting.....	156
<b>KEYLESS-GO</b>	
Deactivating.....	65, 156
Locking/unlocking the vehicle.....	161
Problem.....	162
Unlocking setting.....	156
<b>Kickdown</b> .....	341

<b>Knee airbag</b>	125
<b>L</b>	
<b>Lane Change Assistant</b>	404
<b>Lane Keeping Assist</b>	420
<b>Lane recognition</b>	
Active Lane Change Assist	404
Active Lane Keeping Assist	420
<b>Lane scan</b>	437
<b>Language</b>	
Notes	552
Setting	552
<b>Last destinations</b>	
Selecting	572
<b>Level control</b>	
AIRMATIC	431
AMG RIDE CONTROL +	433
E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL	436
<b>Light adjustment</b>	
Driving abroad	36, 266
<b>Light switch</b>	266
<b>Lighting</b>	
Dynamic low beam	269
Interior lighting	276
<b>Lights</b>	
Active headlamps	269
Adaptive brake lights	388
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus	273
Assistance functions	271
Automatic driving lights	267
Bad weather light	271
City lighting	271
Combination switch	268
Cornering light	270
DIGITAL LIGHT	269
Dynamic low beam	269
Fog light (extended range)	270
Hazard warning lights	54, 269
High beam	268
Interior lighting	276
Light adjustment when driving abroad	36, 266
Locator lighting	275
Motorway mode	270
Reading lamp	276
Rear fog light	267
Responsibility for lighting systems	266
Setting low beam	275
<b>Limiter</b>	
Activating/deactivating	394
Function	390
Passive mode	390
Permanent setting	391
<b>Live Traffic Information</b>	
Displaying the traffic map	595
Displaying traffic incidents	595
Extending a subscription	594
Information of the service provider	594
Registering on Mercedes me	594
<b>Load capacity</b>	
Bicycle rack	906
<b>Loading</b>	
Bag hook	243
Roof luggage rack	41, 247
Stowage space under the boot floor	42, 246
<b>Loading guidelines</b>	229

<b>Loads</b> .....	229	<b>Lowered suspension</b>	
<b>Locator lighting</b> .....	275	AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL.....	434
<b>Locking an external device (child safety lock)</b> .....	552	<b>lubricants</b> .....	889
<b>Locking/unlocking</b>		<b>Luggage</b>	
Additional door lock.....	159	Net hooks.....	45, 240
Automatic locking (MMS).....	163	<b>Luggage net hooks</b> .....	45, 240
Doors (from the inside).....	160	<b>Lumbar support</b> .....	192
Emergency key.....	163		
KEYLESS-GO.....	161		
Mercedes me connect.....	159		
<b>Loud sound</b>		<b>M</b>	
PRE-SAFE® Sound.....	115	<b>MAGIC VISION CONTROL</b>	
<b>Low beam</b>		Windscreen wipers.....	31, 280
Activating/deactivating.....	266	<b>Maintaining safe distance</b>	
Left-hand/right-hand traffic.....	275	Active Distance Assist DISTROニック.....	394
Light adjustment when driving abroad .....	36, 266	<b>Maintenance</b> .....	708
Setting.....	275	<b>Maintenance Management</b>	
<b>Low emission zone</b>		Notes.....	709
Avoiding/exiting.....	579	Transferred data.....	709
Drive program change (plug-in hybrid)....	579	<b>Malfunction</b>	
		Restraint system.....	109
		<b>Manoeuvering brake function</b> .....	464
		<b>Manoeuvering</b>	
		Drive Away Assist.....	462
		<b>Manoeuvering brake function</b> .....	464
		<b>Manoeuvering assistant</b>	
		Activating/deactivating.....	465
		Cross traffic warning.....	463
		Drive Away Assist.....	462
		Manoeuvering brake function.....	464
		<b>Manual gearshifting</b>	
		Activating/deactivating.....	341
		<b>Map, Traffic map</b>	
		Avoiding an area.....	601
		Avoiding an area (overview).....	601
		Changing an area.....	601
		Deleting an area.....	602
		Displaying online map contents.....	605
		Displaying Qibla.....	603
		Displaying the compass.....	603
		Displaying the map version.....	601
		Displaying the range.....	604
		Displaying the satellite map.....	604
		Displaying the traffic map.....	595
		Displaying weather information.....	605
		Map data.....	603
		Moving.....	599
		Route overview after start.....	600
		Selecting additional information.....	600

Selecting POI symbols.....	600	Opening/closing the roller sunblind on the sliding roof.....	543	Fingerprint sensor.....	518																
Setting the map scale.....	599	Opening/closing the sliding sunroof.....	543	Global search.....	527																
Setting the map scale automatically.....	604	Overview.....	535	Home screen.....	515																
Updating.....	38, 602	Preselection outside mirrors.....	542	Language settings.....	500																
<b>Map functions.....</b>	<b>599</b>	Reading light.....	540	MBUX Interior Assistant.....	535																
<b>Massage programmes</b>		Retracting the leg rest on the rear reclining seat.....	539	Mercedes me & Apps.....	24, 643																
Rear seat.....	695	Search light.....	541	Operating the zero layer.....	513																
<b>Maximum full-stop braking.....</b>	<b>381</b>	Seat belt extender in the rear.....	544	Overview.....	508, 509																
<b>Maximum permissible gross vehicle mass.....</b>	<b>888</b>	Selecting settings.....	545	Set collision detection.....	374, 375																
<b>Maximum speeds.....</b>	<b>902</b>	Using the favourites pose.....	544	Setting keyboard and handwriting rec- ognition.....	534																
<b>MBUX</b>		<b>MBUX multimedia system</b>		Setting route-based speed adaptation....	400																
Dashcam.....	608	Activating/deactivating standby mode...	376	Snow chain mode.....	757																
<b>MBUX Interior Assistant</b>		Adjusting the volume.....	531	Standby mode function.....	376																
Adjusting the head restraint in the rear...	539	Air conditioning menu.....	287	Starting the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme.....	565																
Camera & parking.....	546	Authorisations.....	549	Steering wheel heater/seat heating.....	219																
Comfort position for the rear seat.....	539	Calling up the zero layer.....	513	Switching the sound on/off.....	530																
Driver camera.....	546	Configuring display settings.....	497	Touchscreen.....	517																
Exit warning.....	538	Display settings.....	547	Zero layer.....	511																
Favourites.....	544	Drive programs.....	331	<b>MBUX reading light.....</b>	540																
Lasers and laser classification.....	534	ENERGIZING COMFORT programmes (overview).....	564	<b>MBUX Rear Entertainment System</b>																	
Multi-spotlight in the rear.....	541	ENERGIZING seat kinetics.....	564	Notes on fastening the child seat.....	539	Factory setting.....	556	Locking displays (child safety lock).....	552	Opening/closing the roller sunblind on the rear window.....	542			<b>MBUX rear tablet</b>						Bracket.....	687
Notes on fastening the child seat.....	539	Factory setting.....	556	Locking displays (child safety lock).....	552																
Opening/closing the roller sunblind on the rear window.....	542			<b>MBUX rear tablet</b>																	
				Bracket.....	687																

Information.....	685	<b>Media</b>	Using the keyword search.....	668	
Locking (child safety lock).....	552	General information.....	21	<b>Medical aids</b> .....	100
Notes.....	685	<b>Media mode</b>		<b>Memory function</b>	
Overview.....	686	Adding a favourite song.....	667	Head-up display.....	222
Scope.....	685	Connecting Bluetooth® audio equipment.....	666	Outside mirrors.....	222
Updating software.....	686	Connecting USB devices.....	666	Seat.....	222
<b>MBUX search light</b> .....	541	Controlling media playback.....	667	Steering wheel.....	222
<b>MBUX Voice Assistant</b>		Controlling playback (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	704	<b>Memory function (rear)</b>	
E-mails.....	505	Copyright and trademarks.....	663	Passenger seat and rear seat.....	226
Function.....	500	Information (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	703	Rear seat.....	224
Language setting.....	501	Information about the search function in categories.....	667	<b>Memory Parking Assist</b>	
Media voice commands.....	504	Overview of the media menu.....	665	Exiting a parking space.....	468
Online voice commands.....	506	Playing back similar music tracks.....	667	Function.....	465
Online voice control.....	503	Removing a favourite song.....	667	Parking.....	467
Operable functions.....	501	Starting a search in categories.....	668	Recording.....	466
Operating safety.....	500	Starting media playback.....	667		
Setting.....	501	Supported formats and data storage media.....	662	<b>Menus (driver display)</b>	
Speech quality.....	502	Surprise mix.....	667	Track Pace.....	491
Using (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	706	Switching on (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	704	<b>Menus (driver's display), Steering-wheel buttons</b>	
Voice commands.....	503			Assistant display.....	488
Voice prompting.....	500			Classic menu.....	486
<b>Mecca</b> .....	603			Navigation.....	493
				Notes.....	481
				Operating.....	482

Service.....	488	Information.....	641	Sending.....	627																																												
Sport.....	489, 490	Transferred data.....	642	Setting the displayed text messages.....	626																																												
Supersport.....	490	<b>Mercedes-Benz emergency call system</b>		Using a phone number or URL.....	627																																												
Understated menu.....	486	Automatic emergency call.....	648	<b>Mirror heater</b> .....	294																																												
<b>Mercedes me App</b>		Data processing.....	651	<b>Mirrors</b>																																													
Activating on-demand features.....	88	Data transfer.....	649	Mirror folding function.....	283																																												
Calling up services.....	643	ERA-GLONASS test mode.....	651	Outside mirrors.....	281																																												
Calling up your user account.....	643	Information.....	645	Rear-view mirror.....	282																																												
Unlinking the user account.....	644	Manual emergency call.....	648																																														
<b>Mercedes me Apps</b> .....	24, 643	Overview.....	66, 647	<b>Mobile phone, Mobile phone holder</b>																																													
<b>Mercedes me calls</b>		Self-diagnosis.....	651	Activating/deactivating private settings (rear seat telephony).....	702																																												
Arranging a service appointment.....	639	<b>Mercedes-Benz GenuineParts</b> .....	86	Authorising, Remote Parking Assist.....	462																																												
Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre after automatic accident/breakdown detection.....	638	<b>Mercedes-Benz service centre</b> .....	98	Cancelling permission for Internet connection.....	657																																												
Calls via the overhead control panel.....	637	<b>Message memory</b> .....	908	Frequencies.....	775																																												
Consenting to the transfer of data.....	639	<b>Messages, Short messages</b>		Holder (rear armrest).....	248																																												
Information.....	637	Calling a message sender.....	627	Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.....	638	Deleting.....	628	Maximum transmission output.....	775	Transferred data.....	640	Dictating.....	627	<b>Mercedes me Charge, Paying</b>		Forwarding.....	627	Notes on wireless charging.....	259	Charging station display.....	577	MBUX voice commands.....	505	Setting silent mode (rear seat telephony).....	702	<b>Mercedes me connect</b>		Overview.....	626	Smartphone integration.....	22	Accident/Breakdown Management.....	642	Read-aloud function.....	626	Telephone.....	22			Reading.....	626	Using (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	702			Replies.....	627	Wireless charging (front).....	261
Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.....	638	Deleting.....	628	Maximum transmission output.....	775																																												
Transferred data.....	640	Dictating.....	627	<b>Mercedes me Charge, Paying</b>		Forwarding.....	627	Notes on wireless charging.....	259	Charging station display.....	577	MBUX voice commands.....	505	Setting silent mode (rear seat telephony).....	702	<b>Mercedes me connect</b>		Overview.....	626	Smartphone integration.....	22	Accident/Breakdown Management.....	642	Read-aloud function.....	626	Telephone.....	22			Reading.....	626	Using (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	702			Replies.....	627	Wireless charging (front).....	261										
<b>Mercedes me Charge, Paying</b>		Forwarding.....	627	Notes on wireless charging.....	259																																												
Charging station display.....	577	MBUX voice commands.....	505	Setting silent mode (rear seat telephony).....	702																																												
<b>Mercedes me connect</b>		Overview.....	626	Smartphone integration.....	22																																												
Accident/Breakdown Management.....	642	Read-aloud function.....	626	Telephone.....	22																																												
		Reading.....	626	Using (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	702																																												
		Replies.....	627	Wireless charging (front).....	261																																												

Wireless charging (rear passenger compartment).....	262
Wireless charging (rear).....	80
<b>Model type</b> .....	888
<b>Modification</b>	
Limited protection.....	120
<b>MOExtended tyres</b> , Run-flat tyres.....	730
<b>Motorway mode</b> .....	270
<b>MULTIBEAM LED</b>	
Active headlamps.....	269
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus.....	273
Bad weather light.....	271
City lighting.....	271
Cornering light.....	270
Enhanced fog light function.....	270
Motorway mode.....	270
Topographical compensation.....	271
<b>Multifunction camera</b>	
ROAD SURFACE SCAN.....	437
<b>Multimedia system</b>	
Activating/deactivating voice amplification to rear.....	548
Enabling/disabling the rear airbag.....	113

<b>Music online</b>	
Adding providers.....	668
Calling up.....	669
Calling up the settings.....	669
Requirements:.....	668
Search function.....	669
<b>N</b>	
<b>Navigation</b>	
Activating.....	568
Destination entry.....	39, 570
Displaying/hiding the menu.....	568
Information.....	19
MBUX voice commands.....	504
Menu (driver display).....	493
Overview.....	569
Updating the map data.....	38, 602
<b>Navigation announcements</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	591
Adjusting the volume.....	592
Repeating.....	592
Switching audio fadeout on/off.....	592
<b>Near Field Communication (NFC)</b>	
Connecting a mobile phone to the MBUX multimedia system.....	615
Information.....	550
Switching mobile phones.....	615
Using a mobile phone.....	615
<b>Near-field communication</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	550
<b>Neck warmer</b> .....	209
<b>Neutral</b> .....	336
<b>NFC</b> .....	550
<b>Nodding off</b> .....	388
<b>Notifications Centre</b>	
Calling up a notification.....	525
Editing a notification.....	526
Message types.....	524
Overview.....	524
Selecting actions.....	525
<b>O</b>	
<b>Objects in the vehicle interior</b>	
Limited protection.....	120
<b>Occupant presence reminder</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	154
Function.....	154

<b>Occupant safety</b>	
Airbag.....	125
Basic information.....	106
Child seat.....	129
Information on the child restraint system.....	113
Information on the correct seat position.....	107
Occupant presence reminder.....	154
Pets in the vehicle.....	120
PRE-SAFE® .....	115
<b>On-board diagnostics interface</b> .....	97
<b>On-board electronics</b>	
Engine electronics.....	774
Two-way radios.....	774
<b>On-demand feature</b> .....	88
<b>Online services</b> .....	104
<b>Open Source Software</b> .....	105
<b>Opening the boot lid using your foot</b>	
HANDS-FREE ACCESS.....	169
<b>Operating fluids</b>	
AdBlue® .....	895
Additives.....	893
Brake fluid.....	899
Coolant.....	899
Diesel.....	893
Engine oil.....	896
Notes.....	889
Petrol.....	891, 892
Windscreen washer fluid.....	50, 900
<b>Operating safety</b>	
48 V on-board electrical system.....	88
High-voltage on-board electrical system... ..	88
<b>Outside mirrors</b>	
Automatic anti-dazzle mode.....	282
Automatic mirror folding function.....	283
Blind Spot Assist/Active Blind Spot	
Assist.....	417
Folding in/out.....	281
Memory function.....	222
Parking position.....	282
Preselection MBUX.....	542
Setting.....	281
Warning lamp.....	417
<b>Overhead control panel</b> .....	76

**P**

<b>Paint code</b> .....	888
<b>Panel heating</b> .....	216
<b>Park position</b>	
DIRECT SELECT lever.....	334
<b>Parking</b>	
Active Parking Assist.....	452
PARKTRONIC.....	448
Prior booking.....	607
<b>Parking Assist</b>	
Active Parking Assist.....	452
Memory Parking Assist.....	465
PARKTRONIC.....	448
Remote Parking Assist.....	458
<b>Parking Assist PARKTRONIC</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	451
Adjusting warning tones.....	452
Function.....	448
<b>Parking assistance systems</b>	
Active Parking Assist.....	452
Drive Away Assist.....	462
Manoeuvring brake function.....	464
Memory Parking Assist.....	465

PARKTRONIC.....	448	<b>PASSENGER AIR BAG</b>	
Remote Parking Assist.....	458	Status display, front passenger airbag....	111
<b>Parking brake</b> .....	372	<b>Pedestrian protection</b> .....	710
<b>Parking charges</b>		<b>Pennant staff holder</b> .....	264
Paying.....	607	<b>Period out of use</b>	
<b>Parking lights</b> .....	266	Activating/deactivating standby mode...	376
<b>Parking option</b>		<b>Permissible axle load</b> .....	888
Displaying on the map.....	607	<b>Permitted towing methods</b>	
<b>Parking position</b>		Overview.....	743, 744, 745
Outside mirrors.....	282	<b>Petrol</b> .....	891, 892
Storing the front-passenger outside		<b>Pets in the vehicle</b> .....	120
mirror using the memory button.....	64	<b>Photos</b>	
Storing the position of the passenger		Gallery app.....	644
outside mirror using reverse gear.....	283	<b>PIN protection</b>	
<b>Parking service</b>		System PIN protection.....	552
Displaying a parking option on the map..	607	<b>Plug-in hybrid operation</b>	
Paying parking charges.....	607	Charging cable control panel.....	356
Prior booking of a parking space.....	607	Charging the high-voltage battery at a	
Selecting parking options.....	606	rapid charging station (mode 4).....	354
<b>Parking space</b>		Ending the charging process (alternat-	
Finding.....	605	ing current, mode 2/3).....	361
<b>Parking up</b> .....	376	Ending the charging process (direct	
<b>PARKTRONIC</b> .....	448	current, mode 4).....	366
		<b>Function of the recuperative brake</b>	
		system.....	320
		Functions of the energy flow display.....	563
		Haptic accelerator pedal.....	325
		Indicator lamps on vehicle socket.....	357
		Manually disconnecting the high-volt-	
		age on-board electrical system.....	304
		Maximum charging current (mains	
		socket).....	355
		Notes on charging (charging station,	
		mode 3).....	353
		Notes on charging (mains socket,	
		mode 2).....	352
		Notes on charging (wallbox, mode 3).....	353
		Notes on plug-in hybrid operation.....	303
		Operating safety.....	88
		Route-based operating-mode strategy....	325
		Sets recuperation.....	321, 322
		Starting the charging process (alter-	
		nating current, mode 2/3).....	359
		Starting the charging process (direct	
		current, mode 4).....	364
		Stowing the charging cable.....	352
		<b>POI</b>	
		Selecting.....	572

<b>POI symbols</b>	
Selecting.....	600
<b>Post-collision brake</b>	118
<b>Power closing function</b>	
Boot lid.....	166
Door.....	163
<b>Power meter, Output</b>	
Function/note.....	498
<b>Power supply</b>	
Start/stop button.....	305
Switching on (start/stop button).....	305
<b>Pre-entry climate control</b>	
activating/deactivating for departure time.....	296
At departure time.....	296
At time of departure.....	295
immediate.....	297
When vehicle is unlocked.....	294, 295
<b>Pre-heating</b>	294
<b>PRE-SAFE®, Anticipatory occupant protection</b>	
Function.....	115
PRE-SAFE® Sound.....	115
Reversing measures.....	116

<b>PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side</b>	
Function.....	116
Inflating.....	118
<b>PRE-SAFE® PLUS</b>	
Function.....	116
Reversing measures.....	116
<b>Preventative occupant protection system</b>	
.....	115, 116
<b>Programme</b>	327, 329
<b>Programme information</b>	
TV channel.....	677
<b>Protection</b>	
Limited.....	120
<b>Protection against collision</b>	
Drive Away Assist.....	462
Manoeuvring brake function.....	464
<b>Protection of the environment</b>	
Driving style.....	85
Take-back of end-of-life vehicles.....	86
<b>Pulling away</b>	
Drive Away Assist.....	462
Hill Start Assist.....	388
Optimised acceleration.....	312

<b>Q</b>	
<b>Qibla</b>	603
<b>QR code rescue card</b>	56, 100
<b>Qualified specialist workshop</b>	98
<b>R</b>	
<b>RACE START</b>	
Activating.....	439
Activation conditions.....	439
Information.....	439
<b>Racetrack mode</b>	
AMG ceramic high-performance composite brake system.....	317
AMG steering-wheel buttons.....	326
<b>Radar and ultrasonic sensors</b>	377, 378
<b>Radio</b>	
Activating.....	670
Activating/deactivating radio text.....	673
Calling up a slide show.....	672
Calling up the station list.....	671
Deleting stations.....	671
Displaying radio text.....	673
Editing station presets.....	671

Entering a frequency directly.....	41, 671		Inflating.....	118
Frequency fix.....	672		Information.....	126
Managing favourites.....	671		REAR SEAT AIRBAG indicator lamps.....	113
MBUX voice commands.....	504		<b>Rear axle steering</b> .....	316
Menu.....	21		<b>Rear compartment climate control</b> .....	289
Moving stations.....	671		<b>Rear display</b>	
Overview.....	670		Activating/deactivating.....	689
Searching for a channel.....	41, 671		Home screen overview.....	690
Setting a channel.....	671		Locking (child safety lock).....	552
Setting station tracking.....	672		Setting the angle.....	689
Setting station tracking (Internet Radio).....	672		<b>Rear door (child safety lock)</b>	
Setting the frequency band.....	671		Securing.....	151
Setting the traffic information service volume increase.....	673		<b>Rear fog lamp</b> .....	267
Showing/hiding lyrics.....	673		<b>Rear fog light</b> .....	267
Station suggestion.....	671		<b>Rear reclining seat</b>	
Storing radio stations.....	671		Retracting the leg rest (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	539
Switching a slide show off/on.....	672		<b>Rear seat</b>	
Switching on (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	705		Footrest.....	201
<b>Radio (audio system)</b>			Fully reclined position.....	195
Switching traffic announcements on/off.....	64, 672		Reclining rear seat.....	194
			Setting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	694
<b>Radio announcements</b>				
Activating.....	672			
Selecting.....	673			
<b>Radio regulations</b>				
Importer information.....	887			
Regulatory radio identification.....	779			
Specific absorption rate.....	885			
Wireless applications.....	776			
<b>Rain closing function</b>				
Side windows.....	173			
Sliding sunroof.....	178			
<b>Rain sensor</b>				
Side windows.....	173			
Sliding sunroof.....	178			
Windscreen wipers.....	278			
<b>Range</b>				
AdBlue®.....	488			
<b>REACH regulation</b>		99		
<b>Reading lamp</b>				
Interior lighting.....	276			
<b>Rear airbag</b> , Points to remember when the rear seat is occupied				
Activating/deactivating.....	113			

<b>REAR SEAT AIR BAG</b>	
Status display.....	113
<b>Rear seat belt</b>	
Status display.....	110
<b>Rear Seat Entertainment System</b>	
Activating/deactivating private settings (rear seat telephony).....	702
Adjusting the ambient lighting.....	697
Adjusting the brightness.....	699
Adjusting the rear seats.....	694
Calling up services, apps and web browser.....	703
Calling up the device manager.....	699
Charging the handset.....	694
Climate control.....	695
Configuring the adaptive rear compartment light.....	698
Controls playback.....	704
Handset functions.....	693
Handset LED displays.....	692
Handset overview.....	691
Headphones overview.....	690
Information about media mode.....	703
Massage programmes.....	695
MBUX Voice Assistant.....	706
Opening/closing the roller sunblinds.....	698
Operating safety.....	687
Overview.....	688
Overview of services, apps and web browsers.....	702
Overview of sound settings.....	706
Overview of the rear displays.....	688
Resetting rear seats.....	695
Selecting sound settings.....	706
Selecting system settings.....	699
Setting silent mode (rear seat telephony).....	702
Setting up the Internet and Bluetooth®.....	700
Starting the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme.....	696
Switching navigation on.....	701
Switching off the handset.....	693
Switching on media mode.....	704
Switching on the handset.....	693
Switching on the radio.....	705
Switching on the TV.....	705
Switching the display on/off.....	689
Switching to HDMI video.....	704
Telephone functions in the rear compartment.....	701
Using a mobile phone in the rear passenger compartment.....	702
<b>Rear window</b>	
Roller sunblind.....	181
<b>Rear window heater</b>	
<b>Rear-view mirror</b>	
Automatic anti-dazzle mode.....	282
<b>Rearward-facing child seat</b>	
Information.....	136
<b>Recuperation</b>	
Function.....	320
Setting.....	321, 322
<b>Recycling</b>	
<b>Reducing agent</b>	
AdBlue®.....	28, 348
<b>Refrigerator box</b>	
Removing/fitting.....	257
<b>Refuelling</b>	
Depressurising the fuel tank (plug-in hybrid with petrol engine).....	346
Fuel.....	25, 342
Refuelling the vehicle.....	25, 342
Topping up AdBlue®.....	28, 348

<b>Registration</b> .....	99	Information on function.....	119	Opening/closing on the roof (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	543
<b>Remote Online</b>		Information on the correct seat position.....	107	Rear window.....	181
Charging the starter battery.....	310	Limited protection.....	120	Sliding sunroof.....	175
Cooling/heating the vehicle interior.....	309	Malfunction.....	109		
Starting the vehicle.....	310	Protection.....	107	<b>Roller sunblinds</b>	
<b>Remote Parking Assist</b>		Self-test.....	109	Opening/closing (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	698
Authorising a mobile phone.....	462	Warning lamp.....	109	<b>Roof load</b> .....	902
Function.....	458			<b>Roof load (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)</b> .....	902
Operating.....	459			<b>Roof luggage rack</b>	
<b>Replacement key</b> .....	159	<b>Reversing camera</b>		Loading.....	41, 247
<b>Reserve</b>		360° Camera.....	440	Securing.....	41, 247
Fuel.....	895	Activate via GPS.....	447		
Fuel (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	895	Function.....	440	<b>Route</b>	
<b>Resetting</b>		Manage activation points.....	447	Accepting a detour recommendation.....	580
MBUX reset function.....	556	Opening the camera cover.....	448	Adjusting on the map.....	586
<b>Residual heat</b> .....	291	<b>ROAD SURFACE SCAN</b> .....	437	Alternative route.....	576, 584
<b>Responsibility</b>		<b>Rocking free</b> .....	339	Calculating.....	576
Driving safety systems.....	376	<b>Roll away protection</b> .....	387	Calculating alternative routes.....	580
<b>Restraint system</b>		<b>Roller sunblind</b>		Commuter route.....	576, 585
Basic information.....	106	Electric.....	180	Displaying destination information.....	582
Basic instructions for children.....	129	Opening/closing on the rear window (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	542	Displaying the route list.....	584
Deployment situations.....	118			Editing a stored route.....	587
Functionality.....	109			Low emission zone.....	579
				Navigation.....	569

Planning.....	583	Displaying road names/house numbers.....	599	Adjusting the front passenger seat from the rear.....	189
Range on Map service.....	579	Head-up display.....	495	Automatic adjustment.....	213
Recording.....	587	Overview.....	598	Automatic adjustment of the lateral support.....	214
Saving a recorded route.....	587	<b>Route-based operating-mode strategy</b>		Centre airbag (driver's backrest).....	125
Selecting a type.....	580	Function.....	325	Comfort position for the rear seat (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	539
Selecting notifications.....	582	<b>Route-based speed adaptation</b>		Configuring settings.....	213
Selecting options.....	581	Function.....	398	Correct driver's seat position.....	185
Starting a saved route.....	587	Setting.....	400	ENERGIZING seat kinetics.....	564
Starting the automatic service station search.....	587	<b>Run-flat characteristics</b> .....	730	Footrest (rear).....	201
Switching the automatic filling station search on/off.....	586	<b>Running-in notes</b> .....	311	Fully reclined position.....	195
<b>Route guidance</b>		<b>S</b>		Lumbar support.....	192
Cancelling.....	592	<b>Safety system</b> .....	379	Massage programme (rear passenger compartment).....	695
Changing direction.....	589	<b>Safety vest</b> .....	37, 55, 727	Massage programmes.....	214
Destination reached.....	591	<b>Satellite map</b> .....	604	Memory function.....	222
Lane recommendations.....	590	<b>Saving a destination suggestion as a favourite</b> .....	593	Neck warmer.....	209
Motorway information.....	591	<b>Searching for a channel</b> .....	41, 671	Panel heating.....	216
Notes.....	588	<b>Seat</b> , Front seat		Reclining rear seat.....	194
Off-road.....	592	Adjusting electrically.....	186	Resetting rear seats (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	695
<b>Route guidance with augmented reality</b>		adjusting electrically (rear).....	192	Resetting settings (massage programme).....	215
Activating.....	599				
Activating/deactivating the traffic light view.....	416				

Setting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	694	Function.....	117	<b>Selector lever</b> .....	334
Settings.....	78	<b>Seat belt extender</b>		<b>Self-test</b>	
Side airbag.....	125	MBUX Interior Assistant.....	544	Automatic front passenger airbag shut off.....	111
Workout programme.....	214	<b>Seat belt tensioners</b>		Restraint system.....	109
<b>Seat (rear)</b>		Inflating.....	118	<b>Sensors</b>	
Settings.....	80	<b>Seat belt warning</b> .....	110	Cleaning.....	722
<b>Seat belt</b>		<b>Seat heating</b>		Information.....	377, 378
Activating/deactivating seat belt adjustment.....	117	Activating/deactivating.....	215	<b>Service</b>	
Adjusting the height.....	109	<b>Seat height</b> .....	186	Menu (driver's display).....	488
Automatic tightening.....	117	<b>Seat kinetics</b>		<b>Service centre</b> .....	98
Belt airbag.....	124	Setting.....	564	<b>Service due date</b> .....	708
Care.....	724	<b>Seat ventilation</b> .....	80, 217	<b>Service interval display</b> .....	708
Fastening.....	109	<b>Second telephone</b>		<b>Service station search</b>	
Notes on wearing correctly.....	108	Connecting.....	613	Starting automatic search.....	587
Rear seat belt status display.....	110	<b>Selecting a gear</b> .....	339, 340	<b>Services</b>	
Releasing.....	124	<b>Selecting a sound characteristic (steering-wheel button)</b> .....	325	Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	703
Seat belt extender.....	117	<b>Selecting the sound profile</b>		Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	702
Seat belt extender (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	544	Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system.....	684	<b>Setting the date format</b> .....	548
Straightening out a belt airbag.....	124	Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	683	<b>Setting the distance unit</b> .....	552
Warning lamp.....	110				
<b>Seat belt adjustment</b>					
Activating/deactivating.....	117				

<b>Settings</b>	
Information.....	24
<b>Shifting</b>	
Automatic transmission.....	339, 340
Gearshift recommendation.....	341
Manual.....	339, 340
Steering wheel gearshift paddles....	339, 340
<b>Shortening the braking distance</b>	
Brake Assist System.....	381
<b>Shunting support</b>	463
<b>Side airbag</b>	125
<b>Side window</b>	
Close with key.....	174
Convenience closing.....	174
Convenience opening.....	173
Opening with the key.....	173
<b>Side windows</b>	
Automatic function.....	173
Child safety lock (rear).....	152
Electric roller sunblind.....	180
Opening/closing.....	171
Problem.....	174
Rain closing function.....	173
<b>Skid chains</b> .....	49, 756

<b>Sliding roof</b>	
Close with key.....	174
Opening with the key.....	173
<b>Sliding sunroof, Panorama sliding sunroof</b>	
Automatic functions.....	178
Opening/closing.....	175
Opening/closing (MBUX Interior Assistant).....	543
Problem.....	179
Rain closing function.....	178
<b>Smart Card</b>	
Inserting.....	679
<b>Smartphone integration</b>	
Apple CarPlay®/Android Auto.....	22
<b>Snow chain mode</b>	757
<b>Snow chains</b> .....	49, 756
<b>Socket</b>	
12 V (rear passenger compartment).....	252
230 V (rear passenger compartment)....	252
Trailer operation.....	473
<b>Socket flap</b> .....	350
<b>SOS button</b> .....	637

<b>Sound</b>	
AMG Real Performance Sound.....	325
PRE-SAFE® Sound.....	115
Wheels/tyres.....	756
<b>Sound settings</b>	
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings.....	681
Automatic loudness normalisation.....	681
Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	706
Selecting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	706
Setting the balance and fader.....	681
<b>Spare parts</b> .....	86
<b>Spare wheel, Emergency spare wheel</b> .....	772
<b>Specialist workshop</b> .....	98
<b>Specific absorption rate (SAR)</b> .....	885
<b>Speed</b>	
Limit, Limiter.....	390
Save, cruise control.....	394
Save, DISTROニック.....	394
Save, Limiter.....	394
<b>Speed adjustment, route-based</b> .....	398

<b>Speed control</b>	
Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC.....	391
Limiter.....	390
<b>Speed limit</b>	
Winter tyres.....	49, 391
<b>Standing lights</b> .....	266
<b>Start-off assist</b>	
Drive Away Assist.....	462
Hill Start Assist.....	388
Optimised acceleration.....	312
<b>Start/stop button</b>	
Emotion Start.....	308
Parking the vehicle.....	369
Starting the vehicle.....	306
Switching on the power supply / vehicle.....	305
<b>Start/stop function</b> .....	317
<b>Starter battery</b>	
Charging via Remote Online.....	310
<b>Starting assistance</b> .....	57, 741
<b>Starting the engine</b>	
Emergency operation mode.....	308
Remote Online.....	310
<b>Start/stop button</b> .....	306
<b>Starting-off aid</b>	
Drive Away Assist.....	462
Hill Start Assist.....	388
Optimised acceleration.....	312
<b>Station</b>	
Deleting.....	671
Entering a frequency directly.....	41, 671
Frequency fix.....	672
Managing favourites.....	671
Moving.....	671
Setting.....	671
Storing.....	671
<b>Station list</b>	
Calling up.....	671
<b>Station presets</b>	
Editing.....	671
<b>Station suggestion</b>	
Radio.....	671
<b>Station tracking</b>	
Setting.....	672
Setting (Internet Radio).....	672
<b>Stationary heater/ventilation</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	52, 298
<b>Operating</b> .....	300
<b>Status display</b>	
Front passenger airbag.....	111
Rear seat belt.....	110
<b>Status display, rear airbag</b> .....	113
<b>Steer Assist</b>	
Active Steering Assist.....	401
STEER CONTROL.....	386
<b>STEER CONTROL</b> .....	386
<b>Steering</b>	
Rear axle steering.....	316
<b>Steering wheel</b>	
Adjusting electrically.....	217
Driver's airbag.....	125
Memory function.....	222
Steering wheel heater.....	218
<b>Steering wheel adjustment</b> .....	217
<b>Steering wheel gearshift paddles</b> .....	339, 340
<b>Steering wheel heater</b>	
Decoupling from the seat heating.....	219
<b>Stop/start</b>	
ECO start/stop function.....	318

<b>Stopping</b>	
Parking the vehicle.....	369
<b>Stowage areas</b>	45, 230
<b>Stowage compartment</b>	
Luggage net hooks.....	45, 240
Rear seat backrest.....	238
<b>Stowage space</b>	
Centre armrest, rear.....	236
Centre console (front).....	231
Front armrest.....	232
Handset (rear).....	239
Rear armrest.....	47, 235
Rear centre console.....	236, 237
<b>Stowage space under the boot floor</b> .....	42, 246
<b>Stowage spaces</b>	
Armrest.....	45, 230
Centre console (front).....	45, 230
Door.....	45, 230
Glove compartment.....	45, 230
<b>Streaming online music</b> .....	669
<b>Suggestions</b>	
Configuring.....	553
Deleting.....	553
<b>Sulphur content</b> .....	891, 892
<b>Supersport menu display content</b>	
Selecting.....	490
<b>Suspension</b>	
Adjusting the vehicle level (E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL).....	438
AIRMATIC.....	431
AMG ACTIVE RIDE CONTROL.....	434
AMG RIDE CONTROL +.....	433
E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL.....	436
Selecting the suspension setting.....	434
Setting the suspension level (AIRMATIC).....	432
Setting the vehicle level.....	435
<b>Suspension level</b>	
Setting.....	435
<b>SVHC</b>	
Substances of very high concern.....	99
<b>Switch-off delay time</b>	
Exterior.....	275
Interior.....	278
<b>Switching air-recirculation mode on/off</b> .....	290
<b>Switching loudness normalisation on/off</b>	
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system.....	682
<b>System PIN protection</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	552
<b>System settings</b>	
Activating/deactivating system PIN protection.....	552
Activating/deactivating voice amplification to rear.....	548
MBUX reset function.....	556
Selecting (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	699
Setting the distance unit.....	552
Setting the time zone.....	547
Setting the time/date format.....	548
Switching near-field communication (NFC) on or off.....	550
Transmission of the vehicle position.....	549
<b>T</b>	
<b>Tabs</b>	
managing.....	660
<b>Take-back of end-of-life vehicles</b> .....	86

<b>Tank content</b>	
AdBlue®.....	896
Fuel.....	895
Fuel (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	895
Reserve.....	895
Reserve (fuel), (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	895
<b>Tank filler cap / flap</b> .....	25, 342
<b>Technical data</b>	
A axle load (trailer operation).....	907
Fastening points of the trailer hitch.....	905
High-voltage battery.....	903, 904
Information.....	774
Maximum speeds.....	902
Mounting dimensions of a trailer hitch.....	905
Overhang dimension of the trailer hitch.....	905
Radio frequencies.....	775
Radio regulations.....	779
Roof load.....	902
Specific absorption rate (SAR).....	885
Tongue weight.....	906
Top speed (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	902
Towing capacity.....	906
<b>Telediagnosis</b>	
Diagnostic data.....	709

<b>Telediagnostics</b>	
Transferred data.....	710
<b>Telemetry display</b> .....	560
<b>Telephone, Car telephony, Smartphone</b>	
Activating functions during a call.....	622
Activating/deactivating private settings (rear seat telephony).....	702
Authorising a mobile phone Remote Parking Assist.....	462
Call waiting.....	621
Calls with several participants.....	623
Car telephone (changing configuration) ..	656
Car telephony (setting up an Internet connection).....	656
Car telephony settings.....	620
Changing a function.....	614
Checking the PIN status of the SIM card.....	620
Connecting a mobile phone.....	12, 613
Connecting a mobile phone (car telephony).....	618
Connecting a mobile phone (Near Field Communication (NFC)).....	615
Connecting the SIM card (car telephony).....	619
Conveying the telephone number (car telephony).....	621
Data use language (car telephony).....	622
Disconnecting a mobile phone.....	615
Emergency call.....	66, 647
Forwarding a call (car telephony).....	621
Importing contacts.....	625
Importing contacts (overview).....	624
Incoming call during an existing call.....	623
Information.....	17, 613
Interchanging mobile phones.....	614
MBUX voice commands.....	504
Network provider (car telephony).....	621
Notes.....	611
Notes on wireless charging (mobile phone).....	259
Operating modes.....	612
Overview of car telephony.....	617
Overview of functions (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	701
Reception and transmission volume.....	616
Secure Simple Pairing.....	12, 613
Selecting the transmission standard (car telephony).....	622
Setting silent mode (rear seat telephony).....	702

Setting the ringtone.....	616	<b>Temperature</b>	
Setting the SIM card (car telephony).....	620	Setting.....	285
Smartphone integration.....	22		
Switching mobile phones (Near Field Communication (NFC)).....	615	<b>Text messages</b> .....	505
Symbols of car telephony.....	618		
Telephone menu overview.....	612	<b>THERMOTRONIC</b>	
Telephone operation.....	622	Air conditioning control panel.....	285
Using Near Field Communication (NFC).....	615		
Voice recognition.....	616	<b>Through-loading feature</b>	
Wireless charging (mobile phone, rear)...	262	Locking.....	243
Wirelessly charging a(mobile phone, front).....	261	Opening.....	241
<b>Telephone (audio system)</b>			
Replacing a mobile phone.....	614	<b>Time</b>	
<b>Telephony operating modes</b>		Manual time setting.....	548
Bluetooth® telephony.....	612	Setting the time zone.....	547
Car telephony.....	612	Setting the time/date format.....	548
<b>Teletext</b>		<b>TIREFIT kit</b> , Tyre inflation compressor	
Displaying.....	679	Declaration of conformity.....	96
Overview.....	679	Storage location.....	61, 730
<b>Television, Digital TV</b>		<b>Toll system</b>	
MBUX voice commands.....	504	Windscreen.....	284
<b>Topographical compensation</b> , Predictive headlamp range control.....	271		
<b>Torque (driver's display)</b> .....	489, 490		
<b>Touch Control</b>			
Driver's display.....	480		
MBUX.....	516		
Setting the sensitivity.....	516		
<b>Touch-sensitive controls</b> .....	87		
<b>Touchscreen</b>			
Entering characters.....	532		
Switching haptic operation on and off....	517		
<b>Tow bar system</b>			
Towing away.....	478		
<b>Tow-away protection</b> .....	184		
<b>Tow-starting</b> .....	750		
<b>Towing</b>			
Pulling/towing.....	478		
Towing methods.....	743, 744, 745		
<b>Towing eye</b>			
Storage location.....	749		
<b>Towing methods</b>			
Both axles on the ground.....	61, 745		
Overview.....	743, 744, 745		

<b>Track Pace</b>	
Menu (driver display).....	491
<b>Track Race</b> .....	557
<b>Traffic announcements (audio system)</b>	
Switching on/off.....	64, 672
<b>Traffic information</b>	
Car-to-X-Communication.....	597
Displaying the traffic map.....	595
Displaying traffic incidents.....	595
Extending a Live Traffic Information subscription.....	594
Information about Live Traffic Information.....	594
Overview.....	593
Registering Live Traffic Information.....	594
<b>Traffic Jam Assistant</b> .....	400
<b>Traffic light view</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	416
Information.....	416
<b>Traffic light warning/display</b> .....	411
<b>Traffic restrictions</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	579
Service.....	579
<b>Traffic Sign Assist</b>	
Function.....	411
Setting.....	415
<b>Trailer coupling</b> .....	43, 470
<b>Trailer drawbar, Pulling/towing</b> .....	478
<b>Trailer hitch</b>	
Axe load.....	907
Bicycle rack.....	476
Care.....	722
Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer.....	473
Extending/retracting the ball neck... 43, 470	
Extending/retracting the ball neck (MBUX multimedia system).....	472
Fastening points.....	905
General notes.....	905
Mounting dimensions.....	905
Overhang dimension.....	905
Socket.....	473
Tongue weight.....	906
Towing capacity.....	906
<b>Trailer operation</b>	
Active Blind Spot Assist.....	419
Active Lane Keeping Assist.....	420
Axe load.....	907
<b>Bicycle rack</b> .....	476
<b>Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer</b> .....	473
<b>Extending/retracting the ball neck</b> ... 43, 470	
<b>Extending/retracting the ball neck</b> (MBUX multimedia system).....	472
<b>Making settings</b> .....	476
<b>Notes</b> .....	469
<b>Socket</b> .....	473
<b>Trailer stabilisation</b> .....	384
<b>Transferred vehicle data</b>	
Android Auto.....	636
Apple CarPlay®.....	636
<b>Transmission position display</b> .....	334
<b>Transmission positions</b>	
DIRECT SELECT lever.....	334
<b>Transporting</b>	
Vehicle.....	746
<b>Tuneln</b>	
Deleting stations.....	662
Logging out.....	662
Overview.....	661
Registering.....	662
Saving stations.....	662
Selecting and connecting a station.....	662

Selecting stream.....	662	Channel list overview.....	677	<b>Tyre tread</b> .....	36, 48, 756
Setting options.....	662	Country-specific character set.....	677	<b>Tyre-change tool</b> .....	60, 764, 765
<b>Turn signal indicator</b> .....	268	EPG (electronic programme guide).....	677	<b>Tyre-change tool kit</b> .....	60, 764, 765
<b>Turn signal light</b> .....	268	Overview of favourites.....	678		
<b>TV</b>		Selecting from the channel list.....	676	<b>Tyres</b>	
Activating.....	674	Selecting from the control menu.....	676	Breakdown.....	59, 729
Adjusting the brightness.....	679	Selecting from the favourites.....	676	Checking.....	36, 48, 756
Calling up the menu (CI+ capable CA module).....	680	Selecting in the background.....	676	Checking the temperature.....	759
Hiding encrypted TV channels.....	679	Storing.....	678	Fitting.....	770
Information.....	674	<b>Two-way radios</b>		Interchanging.....	764
MBUX voice commands.....	504	Frequencies.....	775	MOExtended.....	730
Overview.....	675	Installation.....	774	Noise.....	756
Picture settings.....	679	Transmission output.....	775	Notes on fitting.....	761
Setting subtitles.....	678	<b>Type approval number EG</b> .....	888	Removing.....	769, 770
Setting the audio language.....	678	<b>Tyre pressure</b>		Removing/fitting hub cap.....	766
Showing teletext.....	679	Checking.....	759	Replacing.....	761, 765
Showing/hiding the full screen.....	676	Notes.....	757	Selection.....	761
Switching on (Rear Seat Entertain- ment System).....	705	TIREFIT kit.....	731	Snow chains.....	49, 756
Teletext overview.....	679	Tyre pressure table.....	758	Storing.....	764
<b>TV channel</b>		<b>Tyre pressure monitoring system</b>		TIREFIT kit.....	731
Activating/deactivating channel fix.....	677	Function.....	759	Tyre pressure table.....	758
Channel fix.....	677	Restarting.....	760	Unusual handling characteristics.....	756
<b>Tyre sealant</b> .....		<b>Tyre pressure table</b> .....	758		
		<b>Tyre sealant</b> .....	731		

**U****Understated menu display content**

Selecting..... 483, 486

**Unfastening..... 124****Units of measurement**

Setting..... 552

**Unlocking setting..... 156****Updating software, System update,  
Update**

Error message..... 556

Information..... 554

Performing..... 554

**URL**

Sharing..... 660

**USB port**

Rear..... 254

Stowage compartments (front)..... 45, 230

**USB port (multimedia system)**

Connecting devices..... 666

**User profiles, Personalisation**

Adding a user..... 520

Notes..... 518

Overview..... 518

Requirements for use.....	518
Selecting a user.....	522
Selecting options.....	520
Synchronising.....	522
User-specific content.....	518

**V****Variable limiter..... 390****Vehicle, Switching on the ignition**

48 V on-board electrical system..... 88

Activating/deactivating standby mode... 376

Additional door lock..... 159

Correct use..... 99

Data storage..... 101

Data storage DRIVE PILOT..... 103

Diagnostics connection..... 97

Emergency key..... 163

Emotion Start..... 308

enabling, Remote Online..... 310

High-voltage on-board electrical system... 88

Implied warranty..... 100

Information..... 23

KEYLESS-GO..... 161

lock automatically (MMS)..... 163

Lock/unlock (emergency key)..... 163

Locking/unlocking (from inside)..... 160

Lowering..... 771

Medical aids..... 100

Parking up..... 376

QR code rescue card..... 56, 100

Raising..... 767

REACH regulation..... 99

Registration..... 99

Rocking free..... 339

Set collision detection..... 374, 375

Standby mode function..... 376

Starting (start/stop button)..... 306

starting, emergency operation mode..... 308

Stopping..... 369

SVHC/substances of very high concern... 99

Switching off..... 369

switching off (start/stop button)..... 369

Switching on (start/stop button)..... 305

Towing..... 478

Towing away..... 743, 744, 745

Transporting..... 746

ventilate / comfort opening..... 173

Voice commands for MBUX voice  
assistant..... 505

**Vehicle cameras..... 377, 378**

<b>Vehicle data</b>	
Display, MBUX.....	332
Displaying, DYNAMIC SELECT.....	332
Maximum speeds.....	902
Notes.....	900
Roof load.....	902
Roof load (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	902
Top speed (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	902
Transferring to Android Auto.....	636
Transferring to Apple CarPlay® .....	636
Vehicle height.....	901
Vehicle height (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	901
Vehicle length.....	901
Vehicle length (Mercedes-AMG vehicles).....	901
Vehicle width.....	901
Vehicle width (Mercedes-AMG vehicle)....	901
Wheelbase.....	901
Wheelbase (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)....	901
<b>Vehicle dimensions</b> .....	901
<b>Vehicle dimensions (Mercedes-AMG vehicles)</b> .....	901
<b>Vehicle emergency start</b> .....	750
<b>Vehicle identification number</b> .....	888
<b>Vehicle identification plate</b>	
Axe load.....	888
EU type approval number.....	888
Gross mass.....	888
Model type.....	888
Paint code.....	888
VIN.....	888
<b>Vehicle interior</b>	
Cooling/heating (Remote Online).....	309
<b>Vehicle key</b> .....	155
<b>Vehicle level</b>	
AIRMATIC.....	431
Setting (AIRMATIC).....	432
Setting (E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL).....	438
<b>Vehicle location</b>	
Switching transmission on/off.....	549
<b>Vehicle position</b>	
Sharing with a contact.....	603
Storing.....	593
<b>Vehicle sensors</b> .....	377, 378
<b>Vehicle socket</b>	
Care.....	722
Indicator lamps.....	357
<b>Vehicle start</b>	
Emergency operation mode.....	308
Remote Online.....	310
Start/stop button.....	306
<b>Vehicle tool kit</b>	
TIREFIT kit.....	61, 730
Towing eye.....	749
<b>Ventilation</b> .....	173, 300
<b>Vents</b>	
Air vents.....	300
<b>Video recordings</b>	
Gallery app.....	644
<b>VIN</b>	
Engine compartment.....	888
Identification plate.....	888
Seat.....	888
<b>Vision</b>	
Demisting windows.....	290
Windscreen heater.....	293
<b>Voice amplification to the rear</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	548

**Voice assistant**

Voice prompting..... 500

**Voice recognition**..... 616**W****Warning system**..... 182**Warning triangle**..... 38, 56, 728**Warning/indicator lamp**

ABS warning lamp..... 1026

Active Brake Assist warning lamp..... 1030, 1031

ATTENTION ASSIST warning lamp..... 1029

Brakes warning lamp (red)..... 1025

Brakes warning lamp (yellow)..... 1024

Coolant warning lamp (red)..... 1020

Coolant warning lamp (yellow)..... 1021

Electric parking brake indicator lamp (red)..... 1024

Electric parking brake indicator lamp (yellow)..... 1024

Electrical fault warning lamp..... 1017, 1022

Engine diagnostics warning lamp..... 1022

Engine operating temperature warning lamp..... 1022, 1023

ESP® OFF warning lamp..... 1028

ESP® warning lamp flashes..... 1027

ESP® warning lamp lights up..... 1027

Fuel reserve warning lamp lights up..... 1023

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system warning lamp..... 1032

Occupant presence reminder warning lamp (white)..... 1015

Occupant presence reminder warning lamp (yellow)..... 1016

Power steering warning lamp (red)..... 1018

Power steering warning lamp (yellow)..... 1018

Rear axle steering warning lamp (red)..... 1019

Rear axle steering warning lamp (yellow)..... 1019

Reduced-power warning lamp.... 1016

Restraint system warning lamp... 1014

Seat belt warning lamp flashes... 1015

Seat belt warning lamp lights up..... 1015

Suspension warning lamp (red).. 1031

Suspension warning lamp (yellow)..... 1031, 1032

System error warning lamp..... 1016

Traffic Sign Assist warning lamp..... 1030

Trailer hitch warning lamp..... 1017

Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp flashes..... 1033

 Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp lights up.....	1033	Calling up a web page.....	658	Care.....	722
 Warning lamp for distance warning.....	1030	Calling up the settings.....	660	Checking.....	36, 48, 756
REAR SEAT AIR BAG.....	113	Deleting a bookmark.....	660	Checking the tyre temperature.....	759
<b>Warning/indicator lamps</b>		Managing bookmarks.....	660	Fitting.....	770
Driver's display.....	1011	Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	702	Interchanging.....	764
PASSENGER AIR BAG.....	111	Setting in the background.....	661	MOExtended.....	730
<b>Washer fluid</b>		Sharing URLs.....	660	Noise.....	756
Topping up.....	30, 50, 716	Tabs.....	660	Notes on fitting.....	761
Windscreen washer fluid.....	50, 900	<b>Weight information</b> .....	888	Removing.....	769, 770
<b>Washing by hand</b> .....	720	<b>What3words</b>		Removing/fitting hub cap.....	766
<b>Water tank</b> .....	717	Destination entry with a 3 word address.....	574	Replacing.....	761, 765
<b>Wear</b>		<b>Wheel change</b>		Selection.....	761
Limited protection.....	120	Fitting a new wheel.....	770	Snow chains.....	49, 756
<b>Weather information</b> .....	605	Fitting/removing the hub cap.....	766	Storing.....	764
<b>Web browser</b>		Lowering the vehicle.....	771	TIREFIT kit.....	731
Calls up options.....	659	Preparation.....	765	Tyre pressure.....	757
Deleting browser data.....	660	Raising the vehicle.....	767	Tyre pressure monitoring system.....	759
<b>Web browsers</b>		Removing a wheel.....	769, 770	Unusual handling characteristics.....	756
Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System).....	703	Removing/fitting hub caps.....	766	<b>Wi-Fi</b>	
		<b>Wheel rotation</b> .....	764	Activating/deactivating.....	550
		<b>Wheels</b>		Information on connection.....	550
		Breakdown.....	59, 729	Setting up a hotspot.....	550
				Setting up an Internet connection.....	655
				<b>Window airbag</b> .....	125

<b>Windows</b>	
Care.....	722
Convenience opening.....	173
De-icing.....	288
Opening with the key.....	173
Opening/closing.....	171
Opening/closing (air recirculation button).....	63
Rear window.....	181
Removing mist.....	290
Roller sunblind.....	181
<b>Windscreen</b>	
De-icing.....	288
Demisting.....	285
Infrared reflective coating.....	284
Radio waves.....	284
Replacing the wiper blades with MAGIC VISION CONTROL.....	31, 280
Toll system.....	284
<b>Windscreen heater</b> .....	293
<b>Windscreen washer fluid</b> .....	50, 900
<b>Windscreen washer system</b> .....	30, 50, 716
<b>Windscreen wipers</b>	
Activating/deactivating.....	278
Replacing the wiper blades.....	32, 52, 279
Replacing the wiper blades (windscreen).....	32, 52, 279
Replacing the wiper blades with MAGIC VISION CONTROL.....	31, 280
<b>Winter operation</b>	
Activating/deactivating snow chain mode.....	757
Snow chains.....	49, 756
<b>Winter tyres</b>	
Limiter.....	49, 391
Setting the permanent speed limit....	49, 391
<b>Wiper blades</b>	
Care.....	722
Replacing (windscreen).....	32, 52, 279
Replacing with MAGIC VISION CONTROL.....	31, 280
<b>Wipers</b> .....	278
<b>Wireless applications</b> .....	776
<b>Wireless charging</b>	
Mobile phone (front).....	261
Mobile phone (rear).....	262
Overview.....	259
<b>Workout programme</b> .....	214
<b>Workshop</b> .....	98
<b>Z</b>	
<b>Zero layer</b>	
Function.....	511
Overview.....	511

## Publication details

Germany

### Internet

Further information about Mercedes-Benz vehicles and about Mercedes-Benz AG can be found on the following websites:

<https://www.mercedes-benz.com>

<https://group.mercedes-benz.com>

### Documentation team

You are welcome to forward any queries or suggestions you may have regarding this Owner's Manual to the technical documentation team at the following address:

Mercedes-Benz AG, HPC: CAC, Customer Service,  
70546 Stuttgart, Germany

©Mercedes-Benz AG: Not to be reprinted, translated or otherwise reproduced, in whole or in part, without written permission from  
Mercedes-Benz AG.

### Vehicle manufacturer

Mercedes-Benz AG

Mercedesstraße 120  
70372 Stuttgart

As at 29.09.22  
F223 0052 02



#### Digital – in the vehicle

Discover the Operator's Manual in the multimedia system under "Vehicle". Begin with quick start, discover highlights and useful tips.



#### Vehicle document wallet

Here you can find comprehensive information about operating your vehicle and about services and guarantees in printed form.



#### Digital – on the Internet

You can find the Operator's Manual on the Mercedes-Benz homepage.



#### Digital – as an App

The Mercedes-Benz Guides App is available free-of-charge in familiar App stores.



Apple® iOS



Android™

Order no. F223 0052 02  
Edition ÄJ2023-1a

F223 0052 02